

TM 9-2320-209-10-1
TO 36A12-1B-1091-1

TECHNICAL MANUAL

**OPERATION, INSTALLATION AND
REFERENCE DATA**

OPERATOR LEVEL

**2 1/2-TON, 6X6, M44A1 AND M44A2 SERIES TRUCKS
(MULTIFUEL)**

**TRUCK, CARGO: M35A1 ,
M35A2, M35A2C, M36A2; TRUCK,
TANK, FUEL: M49A1C, M49A2C; TRUCK, TANK,
WATER: M50A1, M50A2, M50A3; TRUCK, VAN,
SHOP: M109A2, M109A3; TRUCK, REPAIR SHOP:
M185A2, M185A3; TRUCK, TRACTOR: M275A1,
M275A2; TRUCK, DUMP: M342A2; TRUCK,
MAINTENANCE, PIPELINE CONSTRUCTION:
M756A2; TRUCK, MAINTENANCE,
EARTH BORING AND POLESETTING: M764**

Chapter 1
Introduction

Chapter 2
Description
and Data

Chapter 3
Service Upon
Receipt of
Equipment

Chapter 4
Operating
Procedures

Appendix A
References

Appendix B
Components
of End Item
List

Appendix C
Additional
Authorization
List

Appendix D
Expendable
Supplies and
Materials
List

DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY AND THE AIR FORCE
SEPTEMBER 1980

WARNING

EXHAUST GASES CAN BE DEADLY

Exposure to exhaust gases produces symptoms of headache, dizziness, loss of muscular control, apparent drowsiness, and coma. Permanent brain damage or death can result from severe exposure.

Carbon monoxide occurs in the exhaust fumes of fuel burning heaters and internal combustion engines, and becomes dangerously concentrated under conditions of inadequate ventilation. The following precautions must be observed to insure the safety of personnel whenever fuel burning heater(s) or engine of any vehicle is operated for maintenance purposes or tactical use.

Do not operate heater or engine of vehicle in an enclosed area unless it is adequately ventilated.

Do not idle engine for long periods without maintaining adequate ventilation in personnel compartments.

Do not drive any vehicle with inspection plates or cover plates removed unless necessary for maintenance purposes.

Be alert at all times during vehicle operation for exhaust odors and exposure symptoms. If either are present, immediately ventilate personnel compartments. If symptoms persist, remove affected personnel from vehicle and treat as follows: expose to fresh air; keep warm; do not permit physical exercise; if necessary, administer artificial respiration.

If exposed, seek prompt medical attention for possible delayed onset of acute lung congestion. Administer oxygen if available.

The best defense against exhaust gas poisoning is adequate ventilation.

Use extreme care when removing radiator cap, especially when temperature gage shows above 180°F.

Always wear leather gloves when handling winch cable. Never allow cable to slip through hands. Do not operate winch with less than four turns of cable on drum.

Do not drive truck until the low air pressure warning buzzer is silent and the air pressure gage shows at least 65 PSI. This is the minimum pressure required for safe braking action.

Do not use hand throttle to drive the vehicle.

Do not park truck with front transmission gearshift lever in gear.

If your vehicle class number is greater than the bridge class number, do not cross.

This vehicle has been designed to operate safely and efficiently within the limits specified in this TM. Operation beyond these limits is prohibited IAW AR 70-1 without written approval from the Commander, U.S. Army Tank-Automotive Command, ATTN: AMSTA-CM-S, Warren, MI 48397-5000.

**TECHNICAL MANUAL
NO. TM 9-2320-209-10-1**

TM 9-2320-209-10-1

C2

**TECHNICAL ORDER
NO. 36A12-1B-1091-1**

CHANGE

No. 2

**HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Washington D. C., 30 November 1989**

OPERATION, INSTALLATION AND
REFERENCE DATA
OPERATOR LEVEL
2-1/2 TON, 6X6, M44A1 AND M44A2 SERIES TRUCKS
(MULTIFUEL)
TRUCK, CARGO: M35A1,
M35A2, M35A2C, M36A2; TRUCK,
TANK, FUEL: M49A1C, M49A2C; TRUCK, TANK,
WATER M50A1, M50A2, M50A3; TRUCK, VAN,
SHOP: M109A2, M109A3; TRUCK, REPAIR SHOP:
M185A2, M185A3; TRUCK, TRACTOR: M275A1,
M275A2; TRUCK, DUMP: M342A2; TRUCK,
MAINTENANCE, PIPELINE CONSTRUCTION:
M756A2; TRUCK, MAINTENANCE,
EARTH BORING AND POLESETTING: M764

TM 9-2320-209-10-1/TO 36A12-1B-1091-1, dated 26 September 1980, is changed as follows:

1. Change to narrative material is indicated by a vertical bar in the outside margin of the page. Added or revised illustrations are indicated by a vertical bar adjacent to the identification number.
2. Remove old pages and insert new pages as indicated below..
3. File this change sheet in front of the publication for reference purposes.

Remove Pages

2-1 and 2-2
4-29 and 4-30

Cover and Warning

Insert Pages

2-1 and 2-2
4-29 and 4-30

Cover and Warning

By Order of the Secretary of the Army

CARL E. VUONO
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:

WILLIAM J. MEEHAN II
Brigadier General, United States Army
The Adjutant General

Distribution:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-38-R (Block 201) Operator maintenance requirements for Truck, Gasoline, 2 1/4-ton, 6x6, M44-series.

CHANGE

NO. 1

DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY
AND THE AIR FORCE
Washington, D.C., 7 July 1988

OPERATION, INSTALLATION AND
REFERENCE DATA
OPERATOR LEVEL
2-1/2 TON, 6X6, M44A1 AND M44A2 SERIES TRUCKS
(MULTIFUEL)

TRUCK, CARGO: M35A1,
M35A2, M35A2C, M36A2; TRUCK,
TANK, FUEL: M49A1C, M49A2C; TRUCK, TANK,
WATER: M50A1, M50A2, M50A3; TRUCK, VAN,
SHOP: M109A2, M109A3; TRUCK, REPAIR SHOP:
M185A2, M185A3; TRUCK, TRACTOR: M275A1,
M275A2; TRUCK, DUMP: M342A2; TRUCK,
MAINTENANCE, PIPELINE CONSTRUCTION:
M756A2; TRUCK, MAINTENANCE,
EARTH BORING AND POLESETTING: M764

TM 9-2320-209-10-1/TO 36A12-1B-1091-1, 26 September 1980, is changed as follows:

1. Remove old pages and insert new pages as indicated below.
2. New or changed material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin of the page.

Remove Pages

4-365 and 4-366

Insert Page

4-365 and 4-366

File this change in front of the publication for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

CARL E. VUONO
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:

R. L. DILWORTH
Brigadier General, United States Army
The Adjutant General

Distribution:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-38, Operator Maintenance requirements for Trucks, Gasoline, 2 1/2-ton, 6X6, M44-Series.

TECHNICAL MANUAL
NO. 9-2320 -209-10-1
TECHNICAL ORDER
NO. 36A12-1B-1091-1

DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY
AND
THE AIR FORCE
Washington, DC, 26 September 1980

TECHNICAL MANUAL

OPERATION, INSTALLATION AND REFERENCE DATA
OPERATOR LEVEL
2 1/2-TON, 6X6, M44A1 AND M44A2 SERIES TRUCKS
(MULTIFUEL)

| Model | NSN without Winch | NSN with Winch | |
|---|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Truck, Cargo | M35A1 | 2320-00-542-5633 | 2320-00-542-5634 |
| | M35A2 | 2320-00-077-1616 | 2320-00-077-1617 |
| | M35A2C | 2320-00-926-0873 | 2320-00-926-0875 |
| | M36A2 | 2320-00-077-1618 | 2320-00-077-1619 |
| Truck, Tank, Fuel | M49A1C | 2320-00-440-3349 | 2320-00-440-3346 |
| | M49A2C | 2320-00-077-1631 | 2320-00-077-1632 |
| Truck, Tank, Water | M50A1 | 2320-00-440-8307 | 2320-00-440-8305 |
| | M50A2 | 2320-00-077-1633 | 2320-00-077-1634 |
| | M50A3 | 2320-00-937-4036 | 2320-00-937-5264 |
| Truck, Van, Shop | M109A2 | 2320-00-440-8313 | 2320-00-440-8308 |
| | M109A3 | 2320-00-077-1636 | 2320-00-077-1637 |
| Truck, Repair Shop | M185A2 | 4940-00-987-8799 | 4940-00-987-8800 |
| | M185A3 | 4940-00-077-1638 | 4940-00-077-1639 |
| Truck, Tractor | M275A1 | 2320-00-446-2479 | |
| | M275A2 | 2320-00-077-1640 | 2320-00-077-1641 |
| Truck, Dump | M342A2 | 2320-00-077-1643 | 2320-00-077-1644 |
| Truck, Maintenance, Pipeline Construction | M756A2 | | 2320-00-904-3277 |
| Truck, Maintenance, Earth Boring and Polesetting | M764 | | 2320-00-937-5980 |

* This manual, together with TM 9-2320-209-10-2, 26 September 1980; TM 9-2320-209-10-3, 26 September 1980; and TM 9-2320-209-10-4, 26 September 1980, supersedes TM 9-2320-209-10/1, 29 October 1976.

REPORTING OF ERRORS AND RECOMMENDING IMPROVEMENTS

You can help improve this manual. If you find any mistakes or if you know of a way to improve the procedure, please let us know. Mail your letter, DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publication and Blank Forms) , or DA Form 2028-2 located in the back of this manual direct to: Commander, U.S. Army Tank Automotive Materiel Readiness Command, ATTN : DRSTA-MBA, Warren, Michigan 48090. A reply will be furnished to you.

| | Paragraph | Page |
|---|-----------|------|
| CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION | | |
| Scope | 1-1 | 1-1 |
| Forms and Records | 1-2 | 1-1 |
| Equipment Improvement Report and Maintenance Digest (EIR MD) and Equipment Improvement Report and Maintenance Summary (EIR MS) | 1-3 | 1-1 |
| Reporting Improvement Recommendations | 1-4 | 1-1 |
| Metric System | 1-5 | 1-1 |
| Destruction to Prevent Enemy Use | 1-6 | 1-1 |
| Manual Organization | 1-7 | 1-6 |
| Vehicle /Bridge Classification | 1-8 | 1-6 |
| CHAPTER 2. DESCRIPTION AND DATA | | |
| Section I. Functional Description | | 2-1 |
| General | 2-1 | 2-1 |
| Overall Equipment Functional Description | 2-2 | 2-1 |
| Engine | 2-2a | 2-1 |
| Clutch | 2-2b | 2-1 |
| Electrical System | 2-2c | 2-1 |
| Fuel System | 2-2d | 2-1 |
| Cooling System. | 2-2e | 2-1 |
| Exhaust System | 2-2f | 2-1 |
| Transmission System | 2-2g | 2-1 |
| Transfer System | 2-2h | 2-1 |
| Transmission Power Takeoff System | 2-2i | 2-1 |
| Transfer Power Takeoff System | 2-2j | 2-1 |
| Propeller Shafts | 2-2k | 2-1 |
| Steering System | 2-2l | 2-2 |
| Brake System | 2-2m | 2-2 |
| Axle, Wheels and Hubs | 2-2n | 2-2 |
| Auxiliary Equipment and Accessories | 2-2o | 2-2 |
| Section II. Physical Description | | 2-2 |
| General | 2-3 | 2-2 |
| Overall Equipment Physical Description | 2-4 | 2-2 |
| Engine | 2-4a | 2-2 |
| Clutch | 2-4b | 2-5 |
| Electrical System | 2-4c | 2-6 |
| Fuel and Air Intake System | 2-4d | 2-7 |

| | Paragraph | Page |
|--------------|--|-----------|
| | Cooling System | 2-4e 2-8 |
| | Exhaust System | 2-4f 2-9 |
| | Transmission | 2-4g 2-14 |
| | Transmission Power Takeoff | 2-4h 2-14 |
| | Transfer | 2-4i 2-14 |
| | Transfer Power Takeoff | 2-4j 2-14 |
| | Propeller and Drive Shaft Systems | 2-4k 2-15 |
| | Steering System | 2-4l 2-18 |
| | Brake System | 2-4m 2-19 |
| | Axles, Wheels, and Hubs | 2-4n 2-20 |
| Section III. | Tabulated Data | 2-21 |
| | General | 2-5 2-21 |
| | Weight | 2-6 2-21 |
| | Dimensions: | 2-7 2-21 |
| | Capacities | 2-8 2-21 |
| | Tire Inflation Data | 2-9 2-21 |
| | Environmental Characteristics | 2-10 2-21 |
| | Functional Characteristics | 2-11 2-21 |
| | Components of End Item List | 2-12 2-21 |
| | Additional Authorization List | 2-13 2-21 |
| | Expendable Supplies and Materials List | 2-14 2-21 |
| CHAPTER 3. | SERVICE UPON RECEIPT OF EQUIPMENT | |
| | General | 3-1 3-1 |
| | Break-in Operation | 3-2 3-1 |
| | General | 3-2a 3-1 |
| | Break-in | 3-2b 3-1 |
| | Road Test | 3-2c 3-2 |
| | After the Road Test | 3-2d 3-2 |
| CHAPTER 4. | OPERATING PROCEDURES | |
| Section I. | Description and Use of Operator's Controls and Indicators | 4-1 |
| | General | 4-1 4-1 |
| | Chassis Controls and Indicators | 4-2 4-2 |
| | Instrument Panel Controls and Indicators | 4-2a 4-2 |
| | Windshield Controls and Indicators | 4-2b 4-4 |
| | Driver's Compartment Controls and Indicators | 4-2c 4-5 |
| | Front Winch Controls and Indicators | 4-2d 4-9 |
| | Trailer Brake Controls and Indicators | 4-2e 4-10 |
| | Equipment Body Controls and Indicators | 4-3 4-11 |
| | Fuel Tank Trucks (M49A1C and M49A2C) Controls and Indicators | 4-3a 4-11 |
| | Water Tank Trucks Controls and Indicators | 4-3b 4-13 |
| | Shop Van and Instrument Repair Shop Trucks Controls and Indicators | 4-3c 4-15 |

| | Paragraph | Page |
|--|-----------|-------|
| Tractor Trucks Controls and Indicators | 4-3d | 4-17 |
| Dump Truck Controls and Indicators | 4-3e | 4-18 |
| Pipeline Construction Truck Controls and Indicators | 4-3f | 4-19 |
| Earth Boring Machine and Polesetter Truck Controls and Indicators | 4-3g | 4-20 |
| Special Kits Controls and Indicators | 4-4 | 4-23 |
| Hot Water Personnel Heater Kit Controls and Indicators | 4-4a | 4-23 |
| Arctic Winterization Kit Controls and Indicators | 4-4b | 4-24 |
| Deep Water Fording Kit Controls and Indicators | 4-4c | 4-27 |
| Electric Brake Kit Controls and Indicators | 4-4d | 4-28 |
| Section II. Operation Under Usual Conditions | | 4-29 |
| Scope | 4-5 | 4-29 |
| General Operating Procedures | 4-6 | 4-29 |
| Before Engine Startup | 4-6a | 4-30 |
| Starting the Engine Above +20°F | 4-6b | 4-37 |
| Cold Weather Starting Below +20°F | 4-6c | 4-41 |
| Placing and Keeping the Truck in Motion. | 4-6d | 4-43 |
| Stopping the Truck and Engine | 4-6e | 4-55 |
| Operation of Front Winch | 4-7 | 4-58 |
| General | 4-7a | 4-58 |
| Before Operating | 4-7b | 4-58 |
| Unwinding the Winch Line | 4-7c | 4-59 |
| Lifting or Pulling | 4-7d | 4-65 |
| Stopping the Winch | 4-7e | 4-69 |
| Lowering Load or Unwinding Slack Cable. | 4-7f | 4-70 |
| Winding the Winch Line on the Drum | 4-7g | 4-72 |
| Locking the Front Winch for Travel | 4-7h | 4-75 |
| Operation of Cargo Trucks | 4-8 | 4-77 |
| General | 4-8a | 4-77 |
| Removing the Front and Side Racks | 4-8b | 4-77 |
| Installing the Front and Side Racks | 4-8c | 4-80 |
| Removing the Front and Side Racks from Dropside Type Cargo Trucks | 4-8d | 4-83 |
| Lowering the Dropsides on Dropside Type Cargo Trucks | 4-8e | 4-88 |
| Removing the Dropsides, Tailgate or Both. | 4-8f | 4-93 |
| Installing the Dropsides, Tailgate, Side Racks and Front Racks | 4-8g | 4-95 |
| Operation of Fuel Tank Trucks | 4-9 | 4-98 |
| General | 4-9a | 4-98 |
| Gravity Filling the Tank Sections | 4-9b | 4-98 |
| Suction Filling the Tank Sections or Trans- ferring Fuel from One Source to Another through Pump | 4-9c | 4-110 |

| | Paragraph | Page |
|---|-----------|-------|
| Power Discharging the Tank Sections | 4-9d | 4-131 |
| Checking Condition of Filter | 4-9e | 4-139 |
| Gravity Discharging the Tank Sections | 4-9f | 4-143 |
| Fording | 4-9g | 4-151 |
| Operation of Water Tank Trucks | 4-10 | 4-156 |
| General | 4-10a | 4-156 |
| Gravity Filling the Tank Sections | 4-10b | 4-157 |
| Suction Filling the Tank Sections and Transferring Water from One Location to Another | 4-10c | 4-161 |
| Hydrant Filling the Tank Sections | 4-10d | 4-175 |
| Power Discharging the Tank Sections | 4-10e | 4-186 |
| Gravity Discharging the Tank Sections | 4-10f | 4-192 |
| Operating Water Tank Trucks During Freezing Temperatures | 4-10g | 4-195 |
| Operation of Shop Van and Instrument Repair Shop Van Trucks. | 4-11 | 4-202 |
| Preparing Shop Van and Instrument Repair Shop Van for Use. | 4-11a | 4-202 |
| Supplying 115-Volt AC Power to Shop Van | 4-11b | 4-209 |
| Operating the Exhaust Blower | 4-11c | 4-210 |
| Operating the Dome and Blackout Dome Lights | 4-11d | 4-212 |
| Supplying Power to Moulding Receptacles | 4-11e | 4-216 |
| Operation of Tractor Trucks | 4-12 | 4-217 |
| General | 4-12a | 4-217 |
| Coupling the Semitrailer | 4-12b | 4-217 |
| Uncoupling the Semitrailer | 4-12c | 4-231 |
| Operation of Dump Trucks | 4-13 | 4-235 |
| General | 4-13a | 4-235 |
| Rigging the Tailgate | 4-13b | 4-236 |
| Loading the Dump Truck | 4-13c | 4-238 |
| Unloading the Dump Truck with Body Down | 4-13d | 4-244 |
| Unloading the Dump Truck by Dumping | 4-13e | 4-247 |
| Unloading the Dump Truck by Spreading | 4-13f | 4-252 |
| Operation of Pipeline Construction Truck | 4-14 | 4-257 |
| General | 4-14a | 4-257 |
| Operating the Rear Winch | 4-14b | 4-257 |
| Rigging the A-Frame for Rear Operation | 4-14c | 4-271 |
| Lowering the A-Frame and Preparing Truck for Travel after Rear Operation | 4-14d | 4-278 |
| Rigging the A-Frame for Side Operation | 4-14e | 4-291 |
| Lowering the A-Frame and Preparing Truck for Travel after Side Operation | 4-14f | 4-302 |
| Operation of Earth Boring Machine and Polesetter Trucks | 4-15 | 4-311 |
| General | 4-15a | 4-311 |
| Preparing the Truck for Boring Operation | 4-15b | 4-311 |

| | Paragraph | |
|---|-----------|-------|
| Raising, Leveling, and Lowering the Derrick Tube | 4-15c | 4-315 |
| Operating and Securing the Rear Winch... | 4-15d | 4-322 |
| Installing 9-inch, 12-inch, and 16-inch Augers | 4-15e | 4-329 |
| Installing 20-inch and 30-inch Augers | 4-15f | 4-331 |
| Operating the Earth Boring Machine. | 4-15g | 4-337 |
| Boring in Various Soils | 4-15h | 4-347 |
| Preparing Boring Machine for Travel | 4-15i | 4-352 |
| Dragging Poles. | 4-15j | 4-362 |
| Setting Poles. | 4-15k | 4-365 |
| Pulling Poles. | 4-15l | 4-369 |
| Operating Collapsible Cable Reel | 4-15m | 4-373 |
| Operation of Hot Water Personnel Heater Kit. | 4-16 | 4-383 |
| Operation of Arctic Winterization Kit | 4-17 | 4-384 |
| General | 4-17a | 4-384 |
| Operating the Winterfront Cover | 4-17b | 4-384 |
| Using the Quilted Engine Compartment Cover | 4-17c | 4-385 |
| Operating the Fuel Burning Personnel Heater | 4-17d | 4-386 |
| Operating the Fuel Burning Power Plant Heater | 4-17e | 4-391 |
| Using the Slave Receptacle | 4-17f | 4-395 |
| Operating the Deep Water Fording Kit | 4-18 | 4-398 |
| Operating the Electric Brake Kit | 4-19 | 4-403 |
| Section III. Operation Under Unusual Conditions | | 4-404 |
| Scope | 4-20 | 4-404 |
| General | 4-21 | 4-404 |
| Operation in Extremely Cold Weather | 4-22 | 4-404 |
| General | 4-22a | 4-404 |
| Related Publications | 4-22b | 4-404 |
| Winterization Kits | 4-22c | 4-404 |
| Moving the Truck | 4-22d | 4-405 |
| Parking | 4-22e | 4-406 |
| Refueling | 4-22f | 4-407 |
| Operation in Extreme Hot Weather | 4-23 | 4-408 |
| General | 4-23a | 4-408 |
| Cooling System | 4-23b | 4-408 |
| Batteries | 4-23c | 4-408 |
| Body and Chassis | 4-23d | 4-408 |
| Parking the Truck | 4-23e | 4-409 |
| Operation on Unusual Terrain | 4-24 | 4-409 |
| Deep Snow or Mud | 4-24a | 4-409 |
| Hard Baked Sand. | 4-24b | 4-409 |
| Ice | 4-24c | 4-409 |
| Dusty or Sandy Roads | 4-24d | 4-410 |
| Rocks and Boulders | 4-24e | 4-410 |
| High Altitudes | 4-24f | 4-410 |

| | Paragraph | Page |
|---|-----------|-------------|
| Fording Operation | 4-25 | 4-410 |
| General | 4-25a | 4-410 |
| Fording | 4-25b | 4-411 |
| Fording, Water Tank Trucks | 4-25c | 4-413 |
| After Fording | 4-25d | 4-417 |
| Care of Vehicle After Fording | 4-25e | 4-418 |
| Accidental Submersion. | 4-25f | 4-418 |
| Emergency Procedures | 4-26 | 4-419 |
| Using Slave Receptacle to Start the Engine | 4-26a | 4-419 |
| Using Jumper Cables to Start the Engine | 4-26b | 4-419 |
| Towing the Truck to Start Engine | 4-26c | 4-423 |
| Highway Towing (M44A2 Series Trucks) | 4-26d | 4-426 |
| Highway Towing (M44A1 Series Trucks) | 4-26e | 4-428 |
| APPENDIX A. REFERENCES | | |
| Publication Indexes and General Reference | A-1 | A-1 |
| Military Publications Indexes | A-1a | A-1 |
| General Reference | A-1b | A-1 |
| Forms | A-2 | A-1 |
| Other Publications | A-3 | A-1 |
| Truck | A-3a | A-1 |
| General | A-3b | A-2 |
| APPENDIX B . COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST | | |
| Section I . Introduction | | B-1 |
| Scope | B-1 | B-1 |
| General | B-2 | B-1 |
| Explanation of Columns | B-3 | B-1 |
| Abbreviations | B-4 | B-3 |
| Section II. Integral Components of the End Item | | B-4 |
| Section III. Basic Issue Items | | B-6 |
| APPENDIX C . ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST | | |
| Section 1. Introduction | | |
| Scope | C-1 | C-1 |
| General | C-2 | C-1 |
| Explanation of Listing | C-3 | C-1 |
| Section II. Additional Authorization List | | C-3 |
| APPENDIX D. EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST. | | |
| Section 1. Introduction | | D-1 |
| Scope | D-1 | D-1 |
| Explanation of Columns | D-2 | D-1 |
| Section II. Expendable Supplies and Materials List. | | D-2 |
| INDEX | | Index 1 |

VOLUME 2 of 4

SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE

| | Page |
|------------|---|
| CHAPTER 1. | PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE 1-1 |
| 2. | CHECKOUT , ALINEMENT , AND ADJUSTMENT 2-1 |
| 3. | LUBRICATION 3-1 |
| 4. | SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE OF MATERIAL USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH MAJOR ITEMS 4-1 |

VOLUME 3 of 4

TROUBLESHOOTING

| | |
|------------|--|
| CHAPTER 1. | GENERAL INFORMATION 1-1 |
| 2. | TROUBLESHOOTING APPROACH 2-1 |
| 3. | TROUBLESHOOTING INDEX 3-1 |
| 4. | TEST EQUIPMENT PROCEDURES INDEX 4-1 |
| 5. | TROUBLESHOOTING ROADMAPS 5-1 |
| 6. | FAULT SYMPTOM INDEXES 6-1 |
| 7. | SAMPLE TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURE 7-1 |
| 8. | FUEL SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES 8-1 |
| 9. | COOLING SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURE 9-1 |
| 10. | TRANSMISSION SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES 10-1 |
| 11. | TRANSFER SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES11-1 |
| 12. | FRONT AXLE SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES 12-1 |
| 13. | REAR AXLE SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES13-1 |
| 14. | BRAKE SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES 14-1 |
| 15. | WHEEL SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES 15-1 |
| 16. | STEERING SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES 16-1 |
| 17. | OUTRIGGER TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES, TRUCK M76417-1 |
| 18. | FRONT WINCH TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES 18-1 |
| 19. | REAR WINCH TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES TRUCK M76419-1 |
| 20. | REAR WINCH TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES, TRUCK M756A220-1 |
| 21. | DUMP TRUCK TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES 21-1 |

VOLUME 4 of 4

MAINTENANCE

| | | Page |
|------------|--|------|
| CHAPTER 1. | GENERAL MAINTENANCE INFORMATION. | 1-1 |
| 2. | EQUIPMENT GROUP MAINTENANCE. | 2-1 |
| Section I. | Scope | 2-1 |
| II. | Engine Equipment Items Maintenance | 2-2 |
| III. | Wheels Equipment Items Maintenance | 2-14 |
| IV. | Electrical Equipment Items Maintenance | 2-32 |
| V. | Winch Equipment Items Maintenance. | 2-35 |
| VI. | Body Equipment Items Maintenance | 2-43 |
| VII. | Special Purpose Kits Equipment Items | |
| | Maintenance | 2-54 |

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

| Figure | Title | Page |
|--------|---|------|
| 1-1 | Typical 2 1/2-Ton 6 x 6 Cargo Truck, M35A1, M35A2, M35A2C , M36A2) | 1-2 |
| 1-2 | Typical 2 1/2-Ton 6 x 6 Fuel Servicing Tank Truck (M49A1C , M49A2C) | 1-2 |
| 1-3 | Typical 2 1/2-Ton 6 x 6 Water Tank Truck (M50A1, M50A2, M50A3) | 1-3 |
| 1-4 | Typical 2 1/2-Ton 6 x 6 Truck Mounted Instrument Repair Shop (M185A2, M185A3) or Truck Mounted Van (M109A2, M109A3) | 1-3 |
| 1-5 | Typical 2 1/2-Ton 6 x 6 Tractor Truck, (M275A1, M275A2). | 1-4 |
| 1-6 | Typical 2 1/2-Ton 6 x 6 Dump Truck (M342A2) | 1-4 |
| 1-7 | Typical 2 1/2-Ton 6 x 6 Pipeline Construction Truck (M756A2) | 1-5 |
| 1-8 | Typical 2 1/2-Ton 6 x 6 Earth Boring Machine and Polesetter Truck (M764) | 1-5 |
| 2-1 | Overall Equipment Block Diagram | 2-3 |
| 2-2 | Engine Components Location | 2-4 |
| 2-3 | Clutch Components Location | 2-5 |
| 2-4 | Electrical System Component Location | 2-6 |
| 2-5 | Fuel and Air Intake System Components Location | 2-7 |

| Figure | Title | Page |
|--------|---|------|
| 2-6 | Cooling System Components Location | 2-8 |
| 2-7 | Exhaust System Component Location (LDS 427-2 Engines). . . . | 2-9 |
| 2-8 | Exhaust System Component Location (M50A1 and M50A2 Trucks) | 2-10 |
| 2-9 | Exhaust System Component Location (LD 465-1-1C Engine). . . | 2-11 |
| 2-10 | Exhaust System , Stack Type, Components Location (LD 465-1C and LDT 465-1C Engines) | 2-12 |
| 2-11 | Exhaust System Component Location (M49A 2C Fuel Tankers and M275 Tractor Trucks) | 2-13 |
| 2-12 | Transmission Power Takeoff Systems Component Location | 2-14 |
| 2-13 | Propeller and Drive Shafts System Component Location (Trucks with Winch except M49, M50, and M764). | 2-15 |
| 2-14 | Propeller and Drive Shafts System Component Location (M49, M50) | 2-16 |
| 2-15 | Propeller and Drive Shafts System Component Location (M764) | 2-17 |
| 2-16 | Steering System Component Location | 2-18 |
| 2-17 | Brake System Component Location | 2-19 |
| 2-18 | Axles, Wheels, and Hubs System Component Location | 2-20 |
| B-1 | Repair Shop Truck (M185A2, M185A3) Tools and Equipment | B-4 |
| B-2 | Miscellaneous Tools and Equipment (Sheet 1 of 2) | B-6 |
| B-2 | Miscellaneous Tools and Equipment (Sheet 2 of 2) | B-8 |
| B-3 | Fuel Truck (M49A1C , M49A2C) Tools and Equipment. | B-10 |
| B-4 | Water Truck (M50A1, M50A2, M50A3) Tools and Equipment (Sheet 1 of 2) | B-12 |
| B-4 | Water Truck (M50A1, M50A2, M50A3) Tools and Equipment (Sheet 2 of 2) | B-14 |
| B-5 | Shop Van (M185A2, M185A3) Tools and Equipment (Sheet 1 of 4) | B-16 |
| B-5 | Shop Van (M185A2, M185A3) Tools and Equipment (Sheet 2 of 4) | B-18 |
| B-5 | Shop Van (M185A2, M185A3) Tools and Equipment (Sheet 3 of 4) | B-20 |
| B-5 | Shop Van (M185A2, M185A3) Tools and Equipment (Sheet 4 of 4) | B-22 |
| B-6 | Pipeline Construction Truck (M765A 2) Tools and Equipment (Sheet 1 of 2) | B-24 |
| B-6 | Pipeline Construction Truck (M756A 2) Tools and Equipment (Sheet 20 of 2) | B-26 |
| B-7 | Earth Boring and Polesetting Truck (M764) Tools and Equipment (Sheet 1 of 3) | B-28 |

| Figure | Title | Page |
|--------|--|------|
| B-7 | Earth Boring and Polesetting Truck (M764) Tools and Equipment (Sheet 2 of 3) | B-30 |
| B-7 | Earth Boring and Polesetting Truck (M764) Tools and Equipment (Sheet 3 of 3) | B-32 |
| B-8 | Pipeline Construction Truck (M 756A 2) and Earth Boring and Polesetting Truck (M764) Tools and Equipment | B-34 |

LIST OF TABLES

| Number | Title | Page |
|--------|---|-------|
| 1-1 | Vehicle Class Information | 1-6 |
| 2-1 | Weight (Pounds) | 2-22 |
| 2-2 | Dimensions (Inches) | 2-22 |
| 2-3 | Operating Dimensions | 2-23 |
| 2-4 | Capacities | 2-23 |
| 2-5 | Tire Inflation Data | 2-24 |
| 2-6 | Permissible Fuels | 2-24 |
| 2-7 | Shifting Speeds in Mph | 2-26 |
| 2-8 | Engine and Radiator Data | 2-26 |
| 4-1 | Vehicle Lights Chart | 4-45 |
| 4-2 | Weight of Material in Truck | 4-235 |
| 4-3 | Boring Machine Controls | 4-339 |
| 4-4 | Gear Speed Settings for Soil Conditions | 4-341 |

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

1-1. **SCOPE.** This Technical Manual contains operating instructions for the 2 1/2-ton, 6x6 M44A1 and M44A2 series trucks (figures 1-1 through 1-8) equipped with multifuel engines, and operator level maintenance instructions in accordance with the Maintenance Allocation Chart. Operating instructions for special purpose kits used with these trucks are also included. The purpose of this manual is to give the operator the information he needs for safe, trouble-free operation of the equipment under usual and unusual conditions.

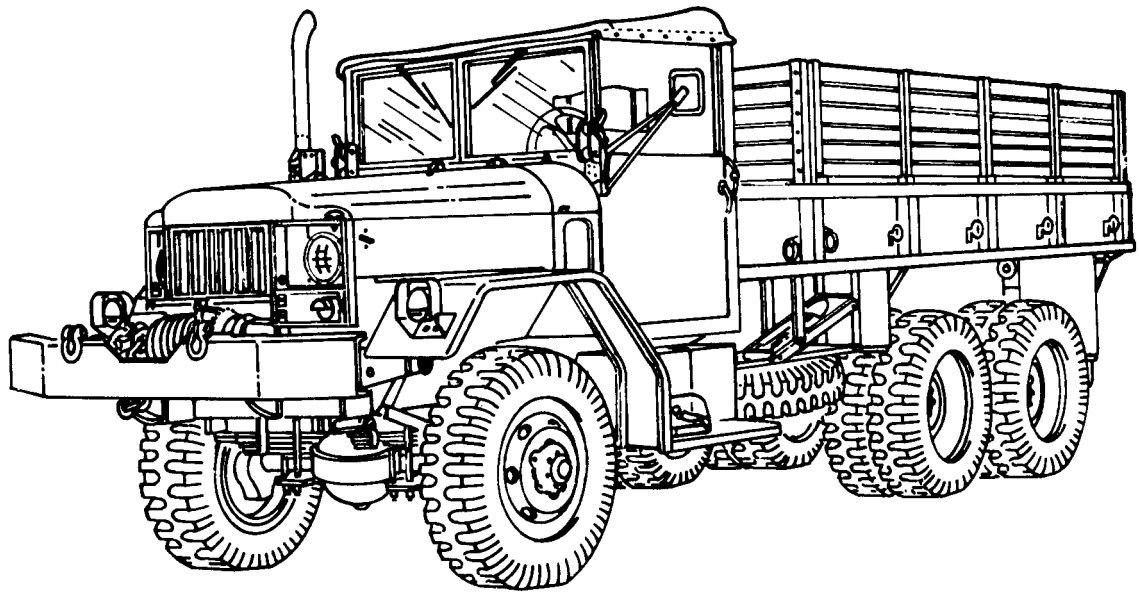
1-2. **FORMS AND RECORDS.** Maintenance forms, records, and reports which are to be used by maintenance personnel at all levels are listed in and prescribed by TM 38-750.

1-3. **EQUIPMENT IMPROVEMENT REPORT AND MAINTENANCE DIGEST (EIR MD) AND EQUIPMENT IMPROVEMENT REPORT AND MAINTENANCE E SUMMARY (EIR MS).** The quarterly Equipment Improvement Report and Maintenance Digest, TB 43-0001-39 series, contains valuable field information on the equipment covered in this manual. The information in the TB 43-0001-39 series is compiled from some of the Equipment Improvement Reports that you prepared on the vehicles covered in this manual. Many of these articles result from comments, suggestions, and improvement recommendations that you submitted to the EIR program. The TB 43-0001-39 series contains information on equipment improvements, minor alterations, proposed Modification Work Orders (MWO's), warranties (if applicable), actions taken on some of your DA Form 2028's (Recommended Changes to Publications), and advance information on proposed changes that may affect this manual. In addition, the more maintenance significant articles, including minor alterations, field-fixes, etc, that have a more permanent and continuing need in the field are republished in the Equipment Improvement Report and Maintenance Summary (EIR MS) for TARCOM Equipment (TM 43-0143). Refer to both of these publications (TB 43-0001-39 series and TM 43-0143) periodically, especially the TB 43-0001-39 series, for the most current and authoritative information on your equipment. The information will help you in doing your job better and will help in keeping you advised of the latest changes to this manual. Also refer to DA Pam 310-4, Index of Technical Publications, and Appendix A, References, of this manual.

1-4. **REPORTING IMPROVEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS.** If your truck needs improvement, let us know. Send us an EIR. YOU, the user, are the only one who can tell us what you don't like about your equipment. Let us know why you don't like the design. Tell us why a procedure is hard to perform. Put it on an SF 368 (Quality Deficiency Report). Mail it to us at: Commander, U. S. Army Tank Automotive Materiel Readiness Command, ATTN: DRSTA-MT, Warren, Michigan 48090. We'll send you a reply.

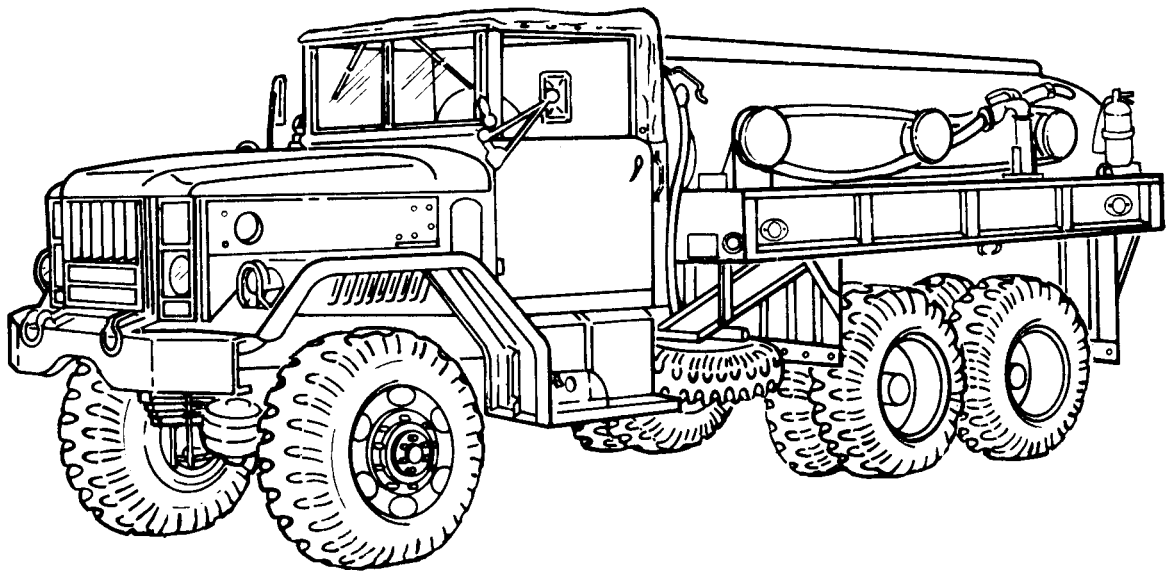
1-5. **METRIC SYSTEM.** The equipment/system described herein is nonmetric and does not require metric common or special tools. Therefore, metric units are not supplied. Tactical instructions, for sake of clarity, will also remain nonmetric.

1-6. **DESTRUCTION TO PREVENT ENEMY USE.** Follow procedures given in TM 750-244-6 for destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use.



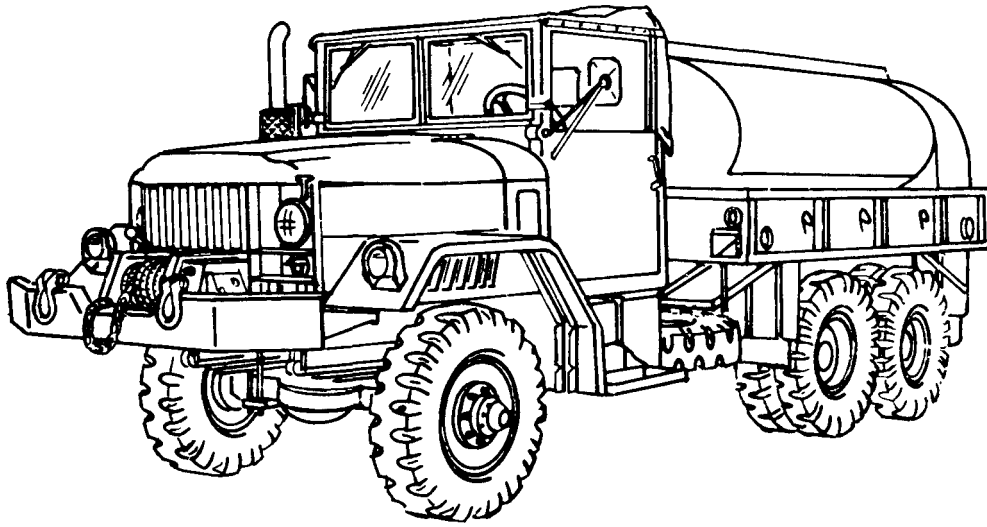
TA 044886

Figure 1-1. Typical 2 1/2-Ton 6x6 Cargo Truck (M35A1, M35A2, M35A2C, M36A2) .



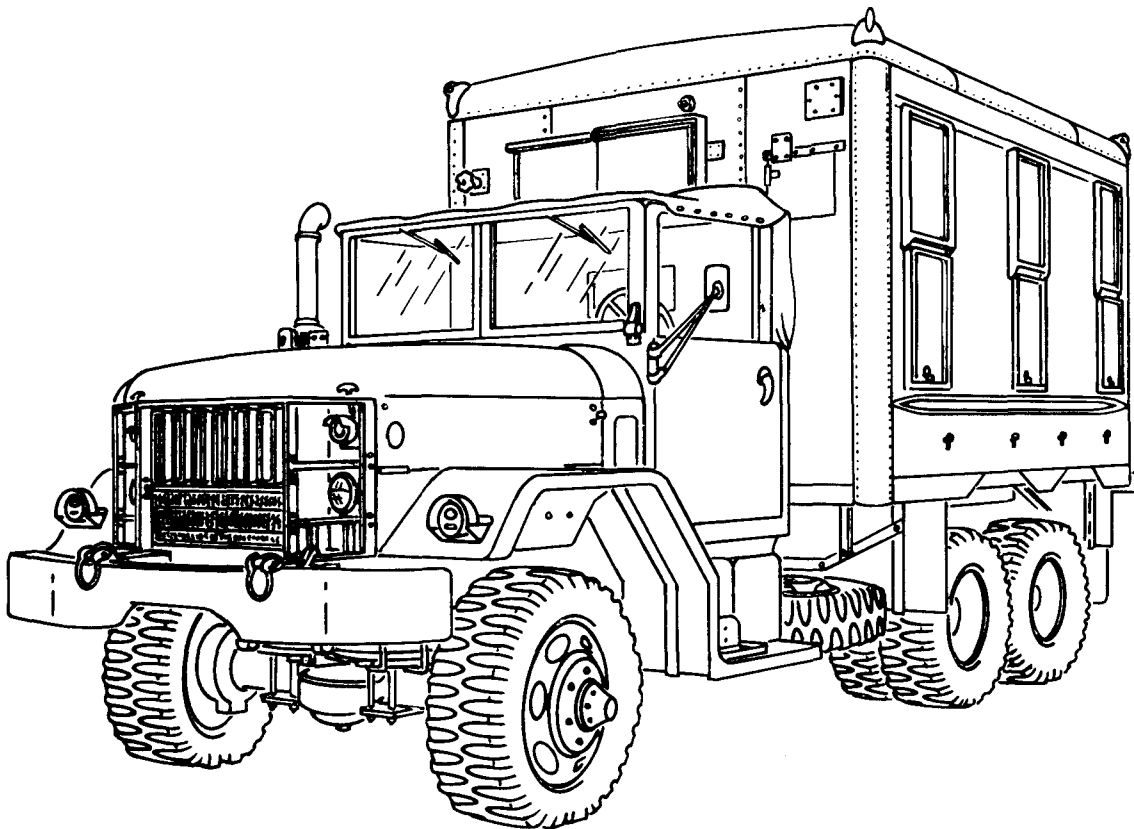
TA 044887

Figure 1-2. Typical 2 1/2-Ton 6x6 Fuel Servicing Tank Truck (M49A1C, M49A2C).



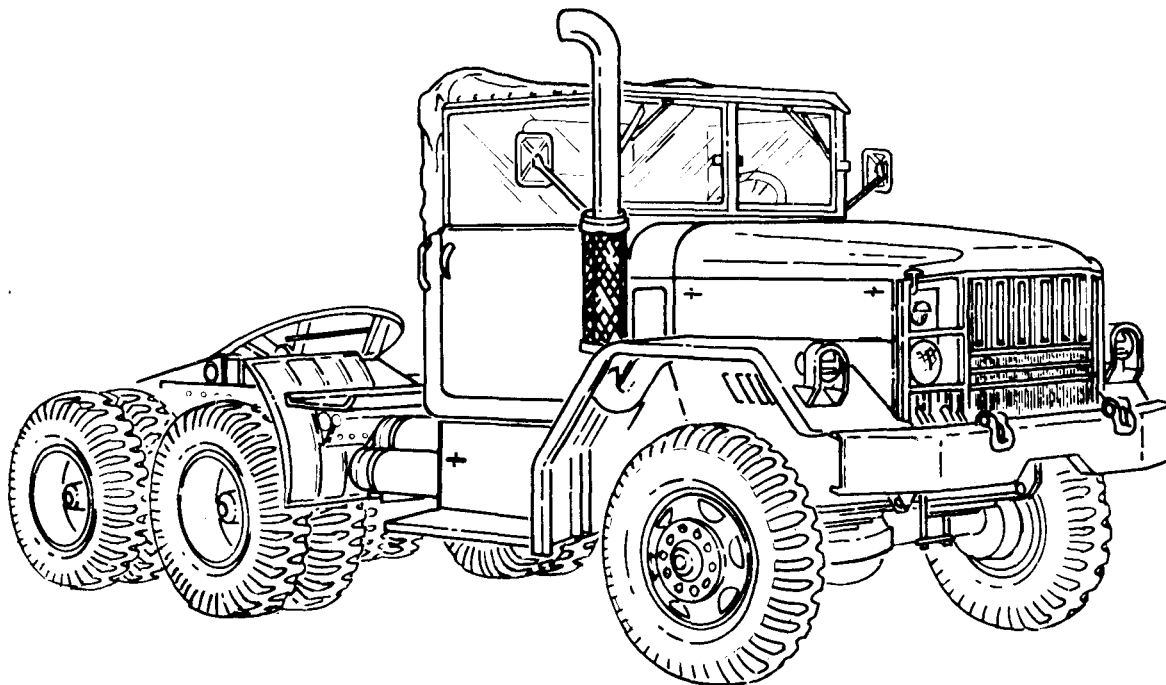
TA 044888

Figure 1-3. Typical 2 1/2-Ton 6x6 Water Tank Truck (M50A1, M50A2, M50A3).



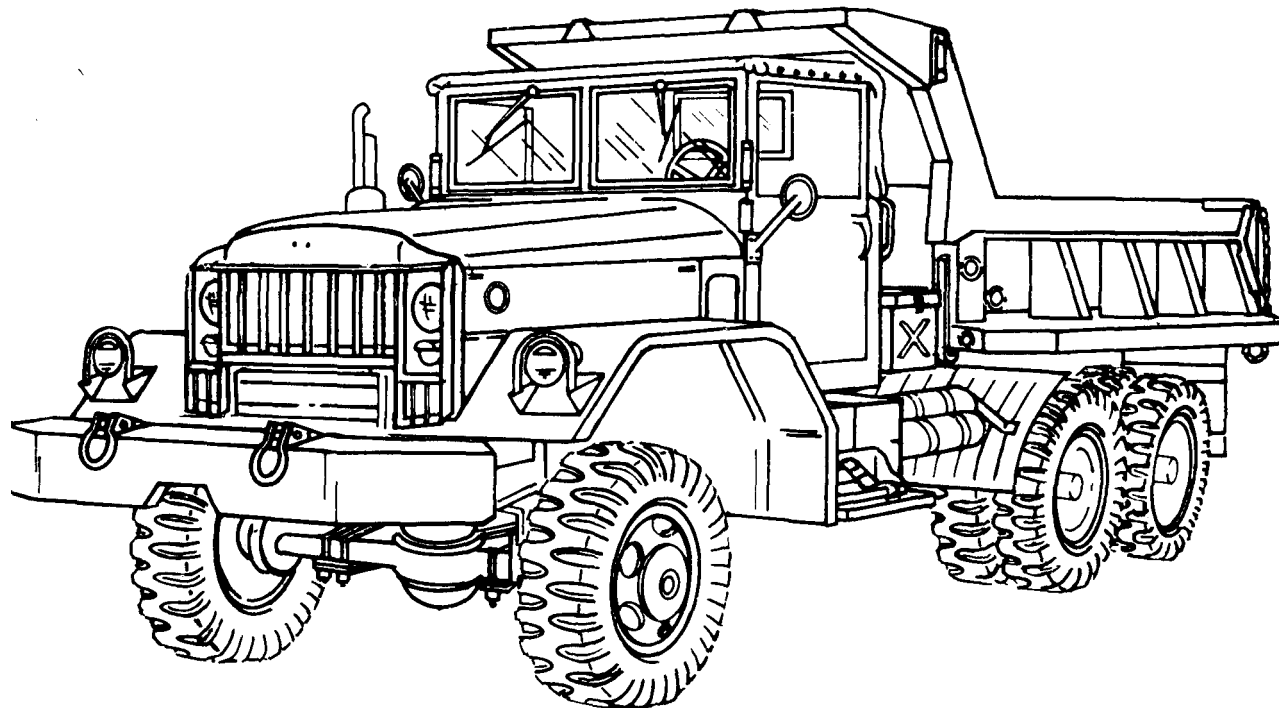
TA 044889

Figure 1-4, Typical 2 1/2-Ton 6x6 Truck Mounted Instrument Repair Shop (M185A2, M185A3) or Truck Mounted Van (M109A2, M109A3).



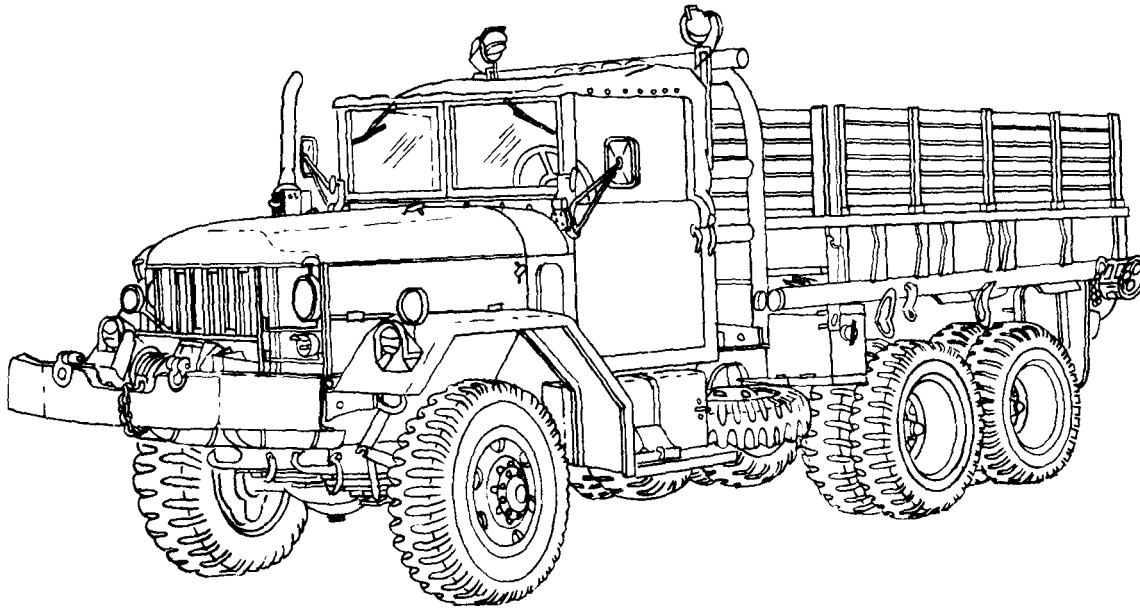
TA 044890

Figure 1-5. Typical 2 1/2-Ton 6x6 Tractor Truck (M275A1, M275A2) .



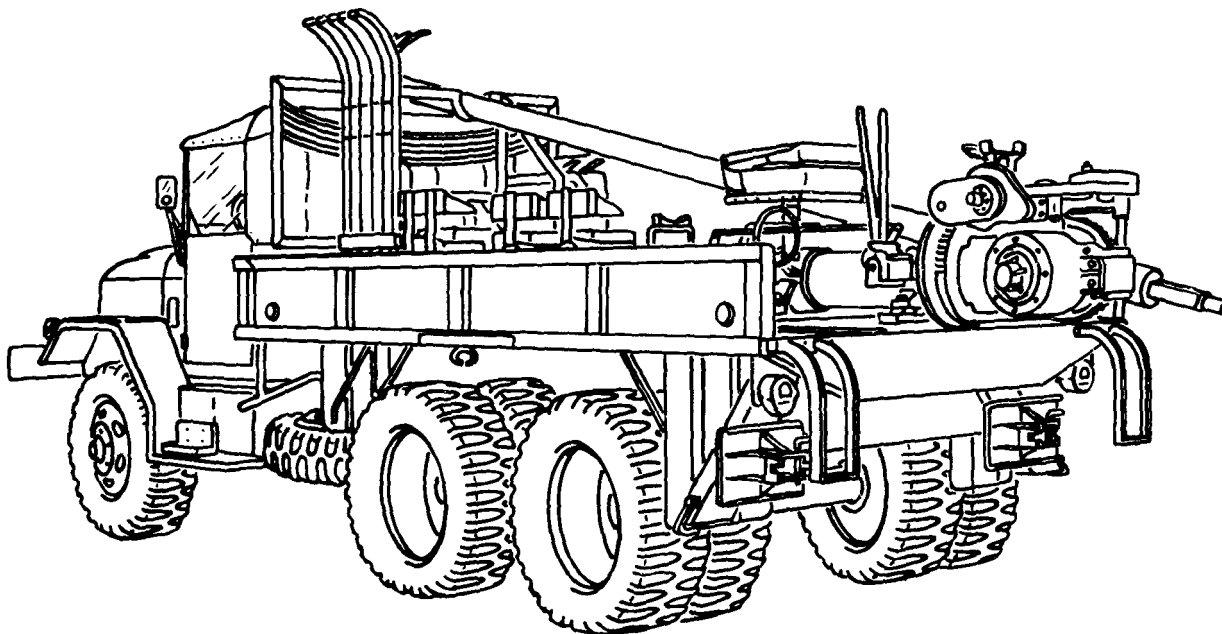
TA 044891

Figure 1-6. Typical 2 1/2-Ton 6x6 Dump Truck (M342A2).



TA 044892

Figure 1-7. Typical 2 1/2-Ton 6x6 Pipeline Construction Truck (M756A2).



TA 044893

Figure 1-8. Typical 2 1/2-Ton 6x6 Earth Boring Machine and Polesetter Truck (M764)

1-7. **MANUAL ORGANIZATION.** This manual is divided into four volumes. Volumes are divided into chapters and sections depending on the amount of subject material. The content of each volume is as follows:

Volume 1. TM 9-2320-209-10-1, Operation, Installation, and Reference Data.

Volume 2. TM 9-2320-209-10-2, Scheduled Maintenance.

Volume 3. TM 9-2320-209-10-3, Troubleshooting.

Volume 4. TM 9-2320-209-10-4, Maintenance.

1-8. **VEHICLE /BRIDGE CLASSIFICATION.** Refer to table 1-1 and find your vehicle class number. Table columns are marked as follows:

E - Class number of vehicle with no payload.

C - Class number of vehicle with cross-country payload.

H - Class number of vehicle with highway payload.

a. Bridges along your route may be marked with a class number. The bridge class number shows the safe capacity of the bridge. If your vehicle class number is equal to or less than the bridge class number, the bridge will hold your vehicle. If your vehicle class number is greater than the bridge class number, your vehicle is too heavy for the bridge; **DO NOT CROSS.**

b. For more information refer to FM 5-36.

Table 1-1. Vehicle Class Information

| Vehicle | Model | NSN | Class Number | | |
|------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|----|----|
| | | | E | C | H |
| Cargo | M35A1 | 2320-00-542-5633 and | 5 | 8 | 10 |
| | | 2320-00-542-5634 | 5 | 8 | 10 |
| | M35A2 | 2320-00-077-1616 and | 6 | 8 | 11 |
| | | 2320-00-077-1617 | 6 | 8 | 11 |
| M35A2C | 2320-00-926-0873 and | 6 | 8 | 10 | |
| | 2320-00-926-0875 | 6 | 8 | 11 | |
| | M36A2 | 2320-00-077-1618 and | 6 | 8 | 11 |
| | | 2320-00-077-1619 | 6 | 9 | 11 |
| Fuel Tank | M49A1C | 2320-00-440-3349 and | 6 | 8 | 11 |
| | | 2320-00-440-3346 | 7 | 9 | 11 |
| | M49A2C | 2320-00-077-1631 and | 6 | 8 | 11 |
| | | 2320-00-077-1632 | 6 | 9 | 11 |
| Water Tank | M50A1 | 2320-00-440-8307 and | 7 | 9 | 11 |
| | | 2320-00-440-8305 | 7 | 9 | 11 |

Table 1-1. Vehicle Class Information - Cont

| Vehicle | Model | NSN | Class Number | | |
|------------------------------|--------|----------------------|--------------|----|----|
| | | | E | C | H |
| Water Tank - Cont | M50A2 | 2320-00-077-1633 and | 7 | 9 | 11 |
| | | 2320-00-077-1634 | 7 | 9 | 11 |
| | M50A3 | 2320-00-037-4036 and | 6 | 8 | 10 |
| | | 2320-00-937-5264 | 6 | 8 | 10 |
| Shop Van | M109A2 | 2320-00-440-8313 and | 7 | 9 | 10 |
| | | 2320-00-440-8308 | 7 | 9 | 10 |
| | M109A3 | 2320-00-077-1636 and | 7 | 9 | 10 |
| | | 2320-00-077-1637 | 7 | 9 | 10 |
| Repair Shop | M185A2 | 4940-00-987-8799 and | 7 | 10 | 10 |
| | | 4940-00-987-8800 | * | * | * |
| | M185A3 | 4940-00-077-1638 and | 7 | 10 | 11 |
| | | 4940-00-077-1639 | 8 | 10 | 11 |
| Tractor | M275A1 | 2320-00-446-2479 | 5† | ◆ | ◆ |
| | | | | | |
| | M275A2 | 2320-00-077-1640 and | 5 | 8 | 11 |
| | | 2320-00-077-1641 | 5 | 9 | 11 |
| Dump | M342A2 | 2320-00-077-1643 and | 7 | 9 | 12 |
| | | 2320-00-077-1644 | 7 | 9 | 12 |
| Pipeline Construction | M756A2 | 2320-00-904-3277 | 7 | 10 | 13 |
| Earth Boring and Polesetting | M764 | 2320-00-937-5980 | 9 | 9 | 10 |

* Information to be supplied when it becomes available.

† Tractor only (without semitrailer).

◆ Weight of semitrailer and payload must be known to determine class number.

CHAPTER 2

DESCRIPTION AND DATA

Section I. FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

2-1. **GENERAL.** The 2 1/2-ton, 6x6 M44A1 and M44A2 series trucks are tactical vehicles designed for use on all types of roads, highways, and cross country terrain. They will ford hard bottom water crossings up to 30 inches deep without special fording equipment. The following paragraphs are provided to give the operator an overall understanding of the equipment and its main functions. The descriptive text is keyed to an overall equipment block diagram, which shows each functional group of the equipment as a block, Arrows are used to show the flow of power to and from each functional block on the diagram,

WARNING

This vehicle has been designed to operate safely and efficiently within the limits specified in this TM. Operation beyond these limits is prohibited IAW AR 70-1 without written approval from the Commander, U.S. Army Tank-Automotive Command, ATTN: AMSTA-CM-S, Warren, MI 48397-5000.

2-2. **OVERALL EQUIPMENT FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION.** (See Fig. 2-1.)

- a. Engine. The engine functions to supply power to move the truck and operate equipment and accessories.
- b. Clutch. The clutch by means of mechanical linkage, connects power produced by the engine, to the transmission. The clutch also separates power from the transmission when not needed, or while shifting transmission gears.
- c. Electrical System. The electrical system supplies electrical current to start the engine, operate lights, equipment and accessories, and to charge the batteries.
- d. Fuel System. The fuel system functions to store fuel in tanks, deliver fuel to the engine, as required, and return excess fuel to the tanks.
- e. Cooling System. The cooling system functions to remove excess heat produced while the engine is running, and to keep the engine at normal operating temperature. The cooling system also supplies heat to warm the cab or personnel compartment, when required.
- f. Exhaust System. The exhaust system functions to collect and remove exhaust gasses produced when the engine is operating. The exhaust system also supplies heat necessary to heat water in water tank trucks, when required.
- g. Transmission System. The transmission system gives the operator a choice of five forward gear combinations (speeds), reverse, and neutral position for operating the truck efficiently at all speeds and conditions.
- h. Transfer System. The transfer system sends power from transmission to propeller shafts to drive front and rear wheels. The system gives an additional gear combination (speed) for each transmission speed.
- i. Transmission Power Take-off System. This system transmits power to propeller shafts to operate auxiliary equipment.
- j. Transfer Power Take-off System. This system transmits power from the transfer unit to propeller shafts to operate auxiliary equipment and accessories.
- k. Propeller Shafts. Propeller shafts are used to transmit power from transmission to the transfer system and from transfer system to axles. Propeller shafts also transmit power from power take-off assemblies to auxiliary equipment and accessories.

l. Steering System. When the operator turns steering wheel, the steering system sends this action to front wheels. This system functions to control direction of truck while in motion.

m. Brake System. When the operator steps on service brake pedal, brake system functions to slow down or stop truck. A handbrake, when set to up position by the operator, is used for parking vehicle.

n. Axles, Wheels, and Hubs. The axles support the weight of the truck and transmit power to the hubs to turn the wheels. The front and both rear axles are powered (live) axles.

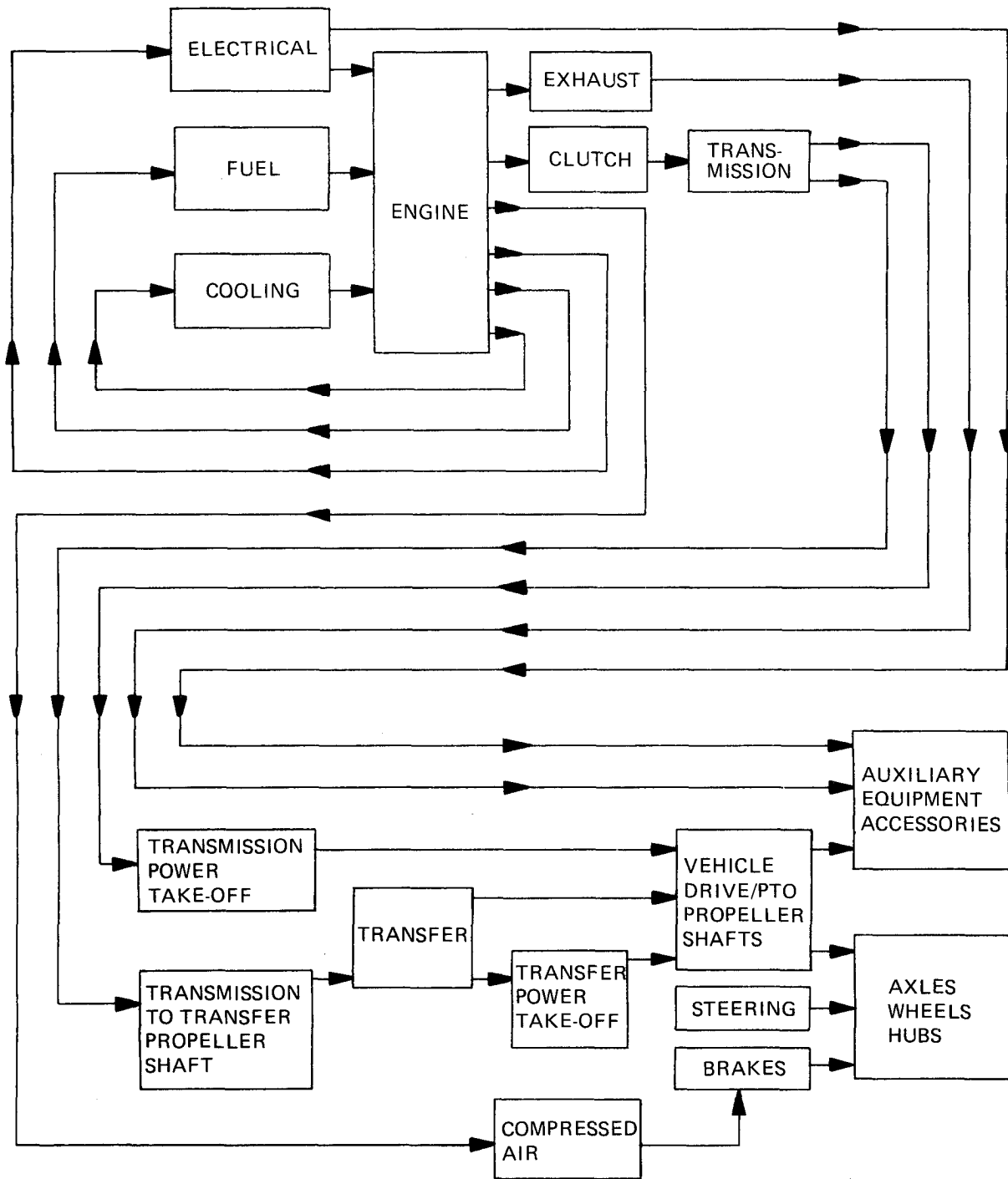
o. Auxiliary Equipment and Accessories. These components perform required tasks, such as pulling, lifting, earth boring, heating, towing and fording.

Section II. PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

2-3. GENERAL. Three basic wheelbase chassis are available for mounting various body types, (cargo, dump, tankers, vans, tractor, earth boring and pole setting, and pipeline construction bodies). The following paragraph will describe systems, units, and components of the various trucks. The diagrams show location of these items on the vehicle.

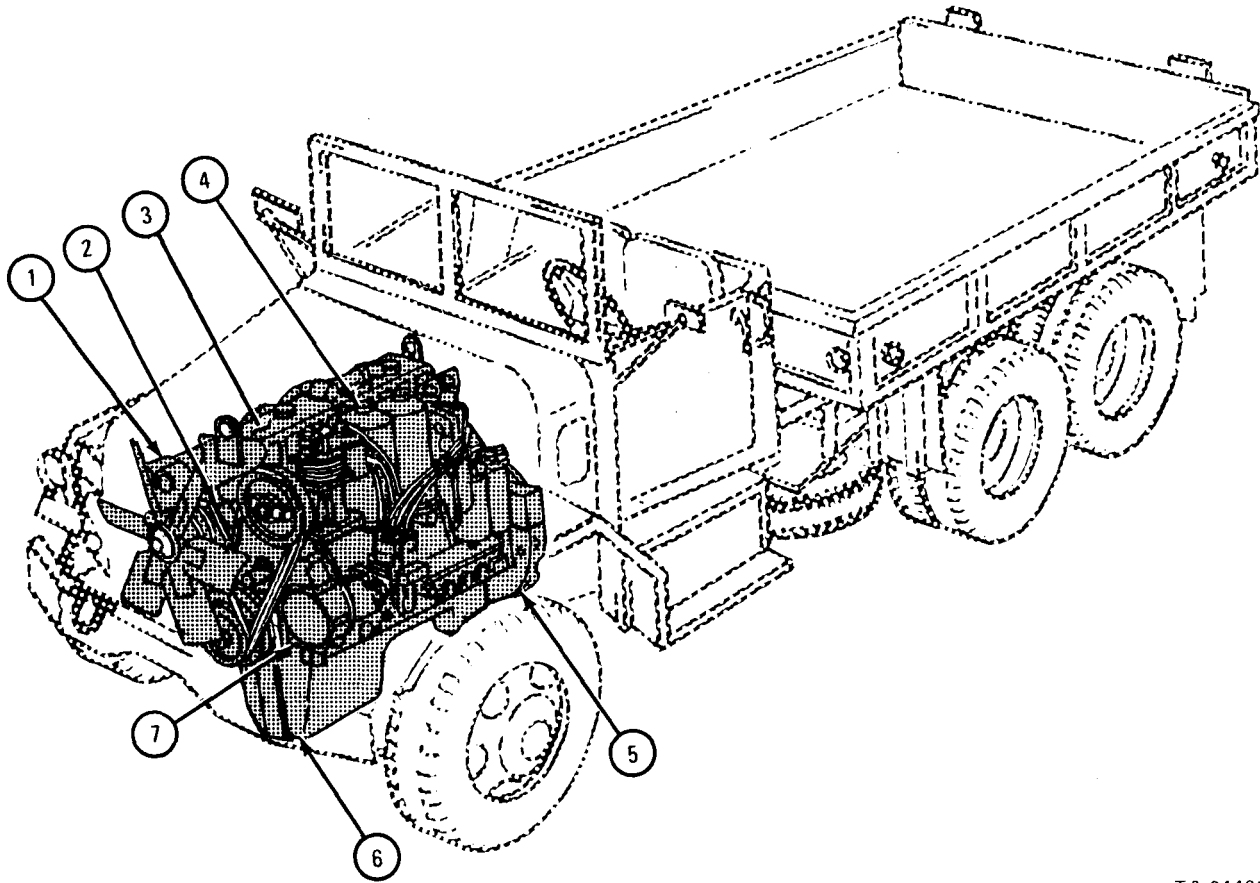
2-4. OVERALL EQUIPMENT PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION.

a. Engine. M44A1 and M44A2 series trucks are equipped with US Army LDS 427-2, LD 465-1, and LD465-1C six-cylinder in-line, liquid-cooled, multifuel engines. The multifuel engine (fig. 2-2) uses the fuel injection compression ignition principle which permits the use of various grades of fuel. Refer to Table 2-6, for fuel grades to be used.



TA 044894

Figure 2-1. Overall Equipment Block Diagram.

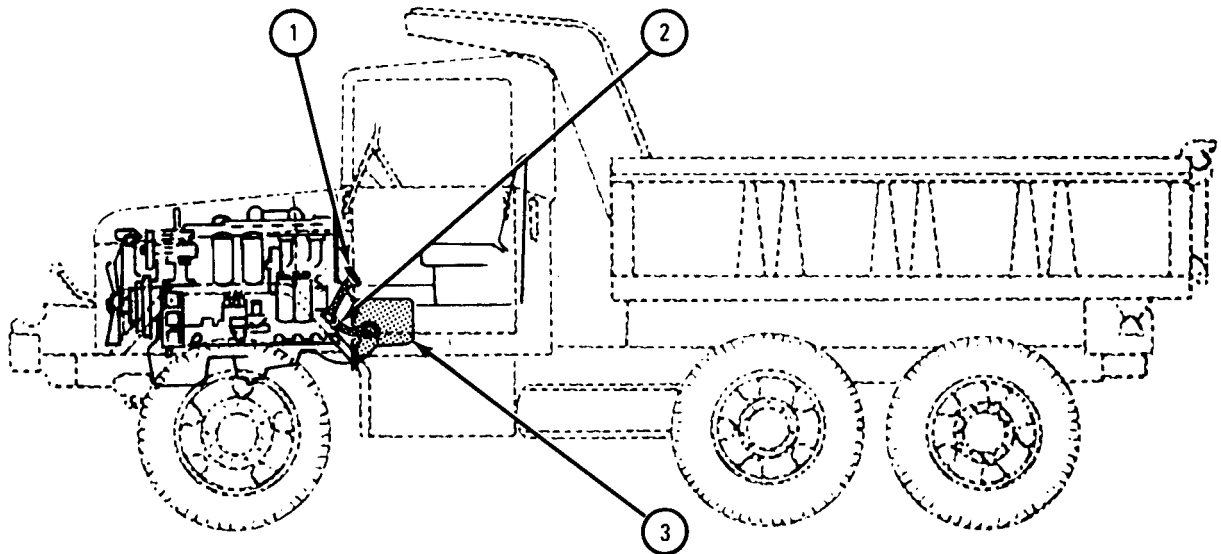


TA 044895

- | | |
|------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Manifold | 5. Flywheel housing |
| 2. Block | 6. Oil pan |
| 3. Cylinder head | 7. Crankcase |
| 4. Oil filter | |

Figure 2-2. Engine Components Location.

b. Clutch. The clutch (fig. 2-3) has two plates (disks), one attached to the flywheel of the engine, the other connected to the transmission. The disks are pressed together by a pressure plate. When the engine is running, the disk attached to the flywheel drives the disk attached to the transmission, turning the gears in the transmission. The plates are separated when the operator steps down on the clutch pedal. The gears in the transmission stop turning to let the operator shift gears.

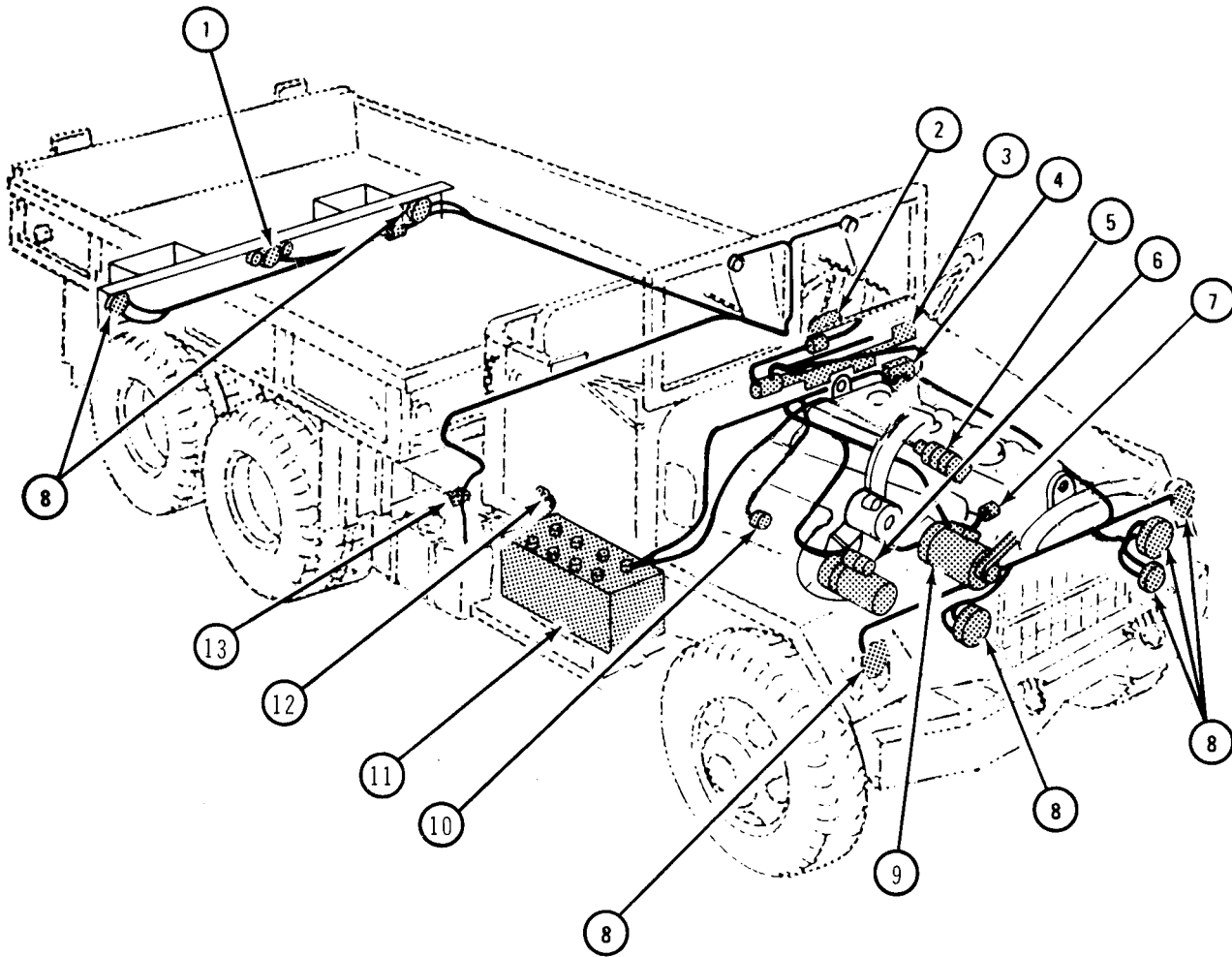


TA 044896

- | | |
|-------------------|-----------|
| 1. Clutch pedal | 3. Clutch |
| 2. Clutch linkage | |

Figure 2-3. Clutch Components Location.

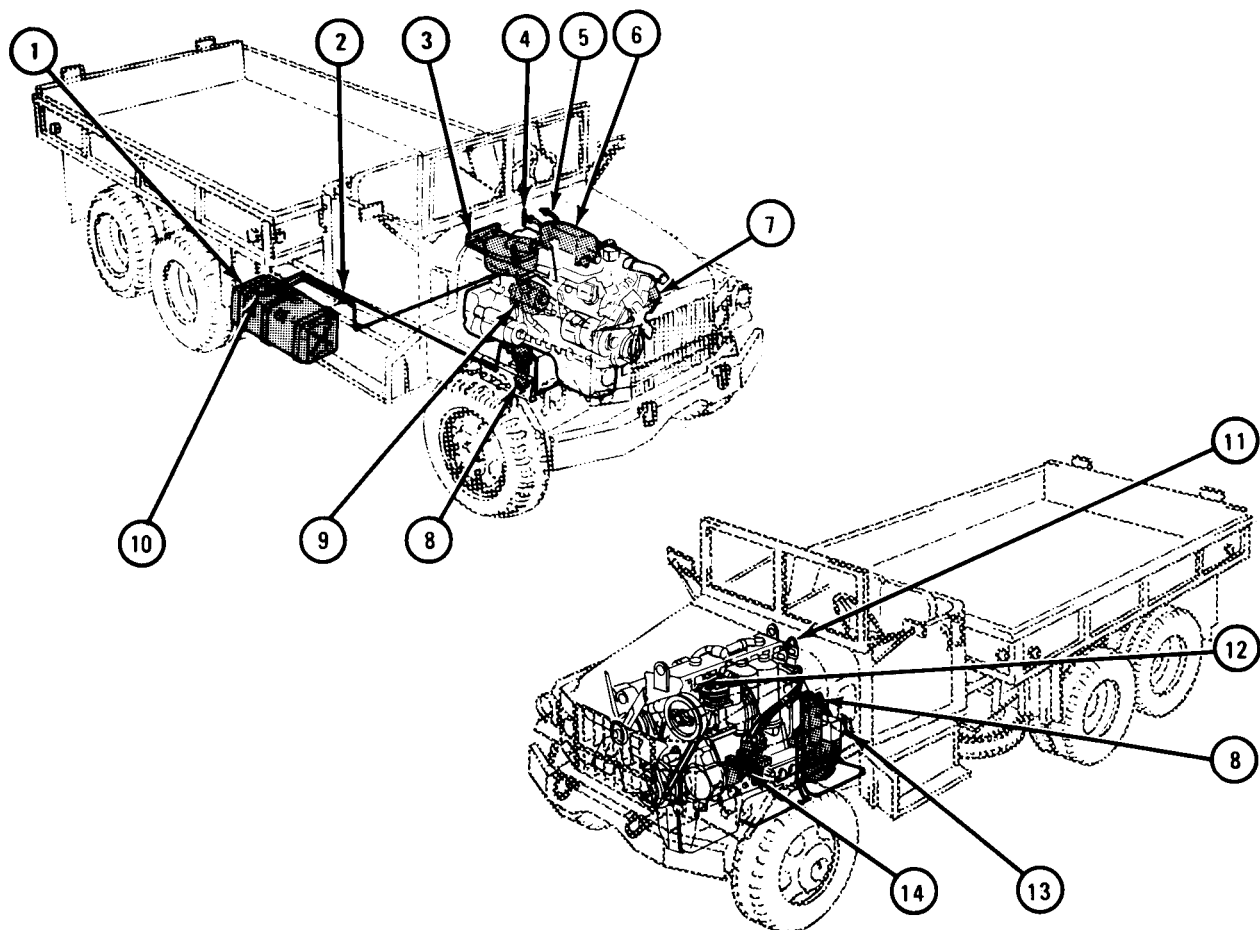
c. Electrical System. The electrical system (fig. 2-4) is a 24-volt dc system . Two 12-volt storage batteries are connected in series with the negative terminal grounded. The engine starter motor operates directly from the 24-volt source. The system uses a belt-driven, 24-volt generator having an output capacity of 25 amperes. A battery-generator indicator is located on the instrument panel. Wiring harnesses are used to carry current to operate equipment and accessories. Circuit breakers are included to protect circuits from overload.



- | | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 1. Trailer coupling | 8. Lights |
| 2. Horn button | 9. Generator |
| 3. Gages and controls | 10. Oil pressure gage sending unit |
| 4. Regulator | 11. Batteries |
| 5. Manifold air heater ignition unit | 12. Ground strap |
| 6. Starter | 13. Fuel level gage sending unit |
| 7. Water temperature gage sending unit | |

Figure 2-4. Electrical System Component Location

d. Fuel and Air Intake System. The fuel and air intake system (fig. 2-5) includes an intake manifold heater, air cleaner, fuel tanks, fuel pump, primary and secondary fuel filters, injection pump, nozzle, fuel lines and fittings, accelerator pedal and linkage, engine stop, and hand throttle.

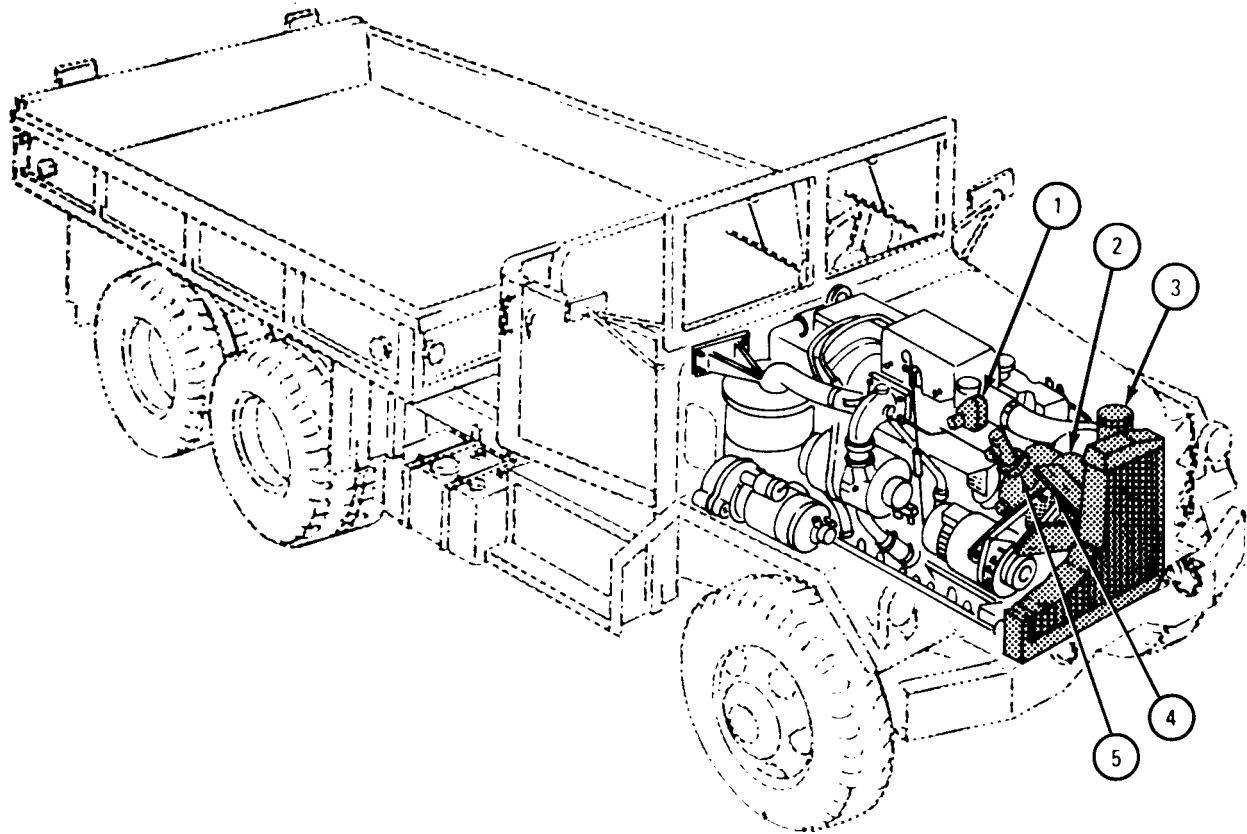


TA 044898

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Fuel tank | 8. Filters |
| 2. Fuel lines | 9. Turbocharger |
| 3. Air cleaner | 10. supply pump |
| 4. Throttle control | 11. Fuel injector nozzles and holder |
| 5. Engine stop control | 12. Fuel return connectors |
| 6. Manifold heater | 13. Accelerator controls and linkages |
| 7. Injection pump | 14. Fuel pump |

Figure 2-5. Fuel and Air Intake System Components Location.

e. Cooling System. The cooling system (fig. 2-6) is a sealed-type system made up of the radiator, fan, drive belts, thermostat, water pump, temperature gage, pressure-type filler cap, thermostat bypass line connecting the radiator to the engine, and the water pump.



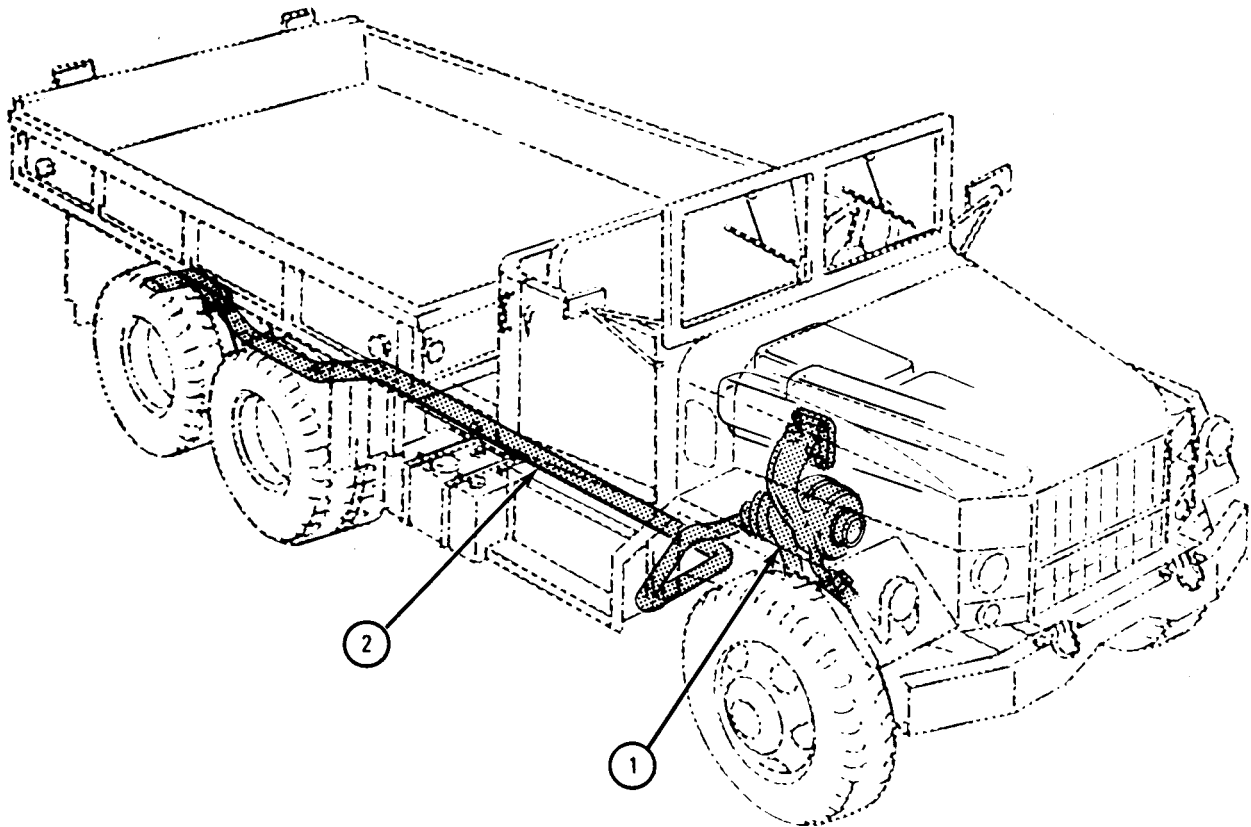
TA 044899

- | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Thermostat housing | 4. Fan and fan belt |
| 2. Shroud | 5. Water pump |
| 3. Radiator and cap | |

Figure 2-6. Cooling System Components Location.

f. Exhaust System. There are different exhaust system setups used on the trucks covered in this manual. The following paragraphs note the differences in exhaust systems used with particular engines, or with certain trucks.

(1) On vehicles with LDS 427-2 engines (fig. 2-7), the exhaust manifold empties directly into the turbo-supercharger. The pressurized exhaust gasses drive the turbo-supercharger and pass from the turbo-supercharger outlet through an exhaust pipe assembly. The pipe assembly extends back along the right side of the truck, to the outlet, located between the right tandem wheels.



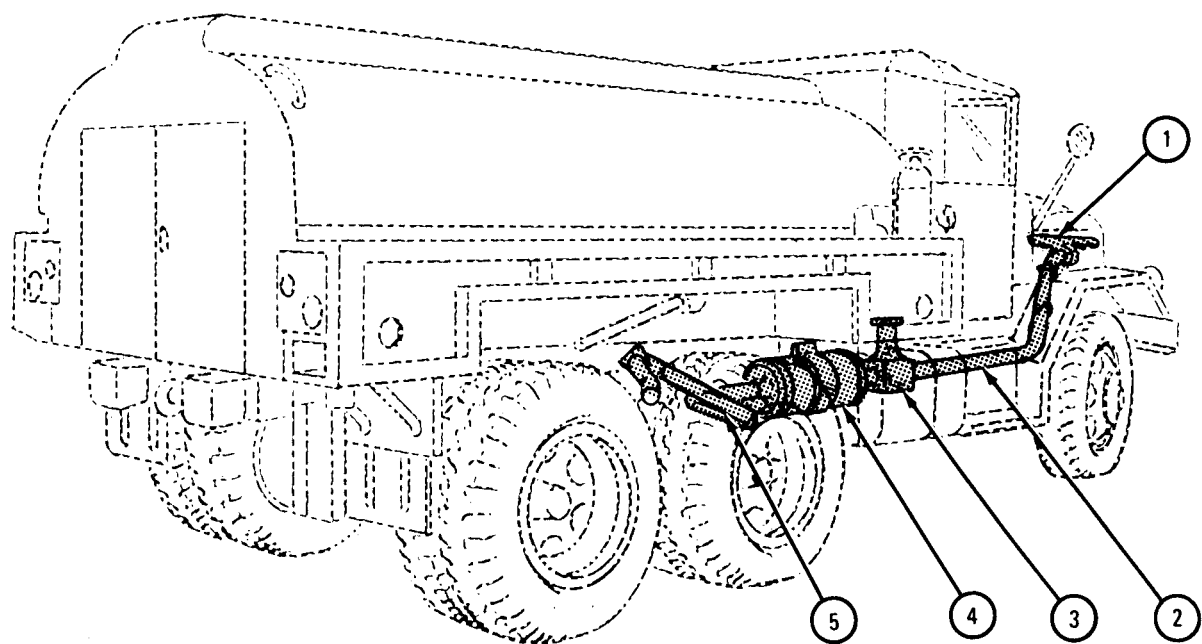
TA 044900

1. Turbo-supercharger

2. Exhaust pipes

Figure 2-7. Exhaust System Component Location (LDS 427-2 Engines).

(2) The M50A1 and M50A2 (fig. 2-8) water tank trucks have an exhaust bypass valve and a bypass fording valve. The exhaust bypass valve is opened to let exhaust gasses heat the water in the tanks. The bypass fording valve is used to close off the heating chamber under the tanks, while fording.

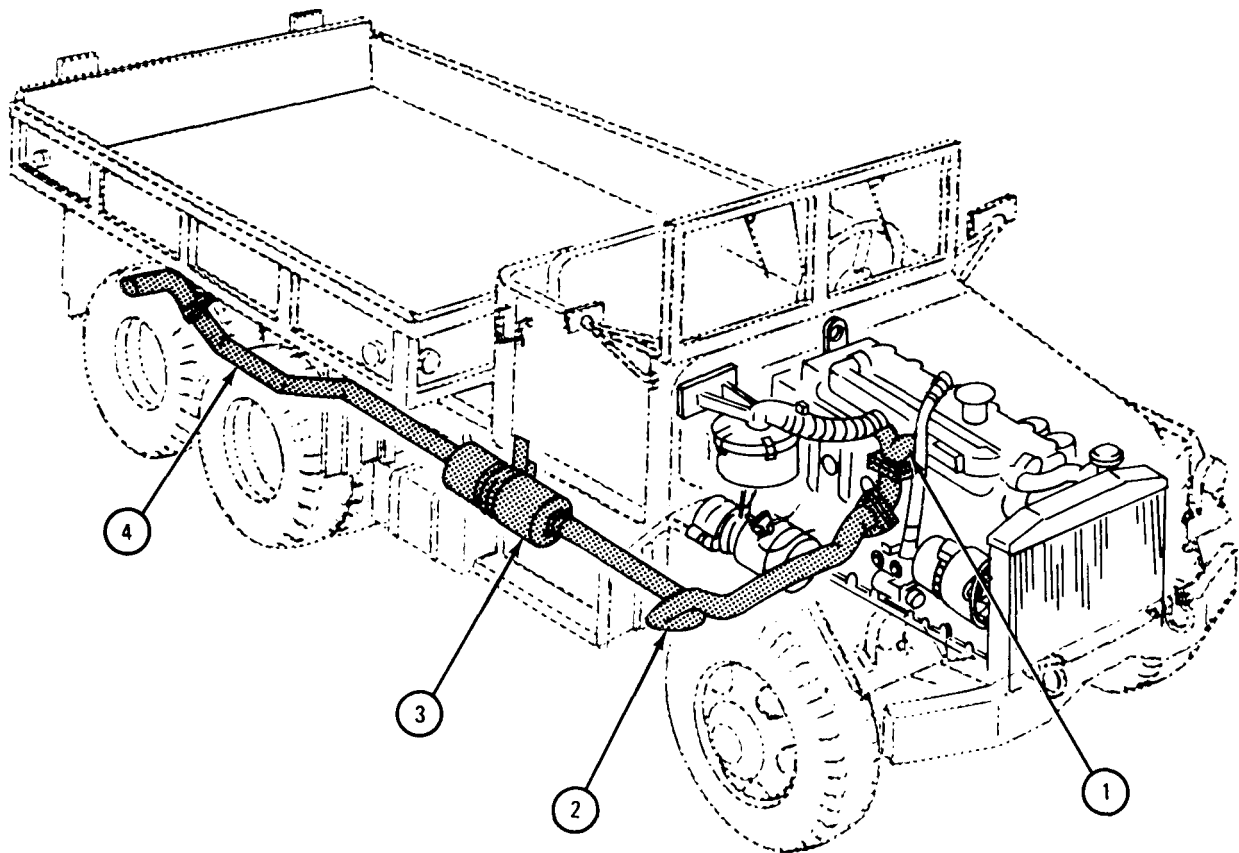


TA 044901

- | | |
|--|-------------|
| 1. Manifold | 4. Muffler |
| 2. Exhaust pipe | 5. Tailpipe |
| 3. Exhaust bypass valve Bypass fording valve (deep water fording only) | |

Figure 2-8. Exhaust System Component Location (M50A1 and M50A2 Trucks).

(3) On earlier model M44A2 series trucks with LD465-1 and LD465-1C engines, the exhaust system (fig. 2-9) is made up of front and rear exhaust pipes, muffler, and tailpipe. The exhaust pipes are connected directly to the manifold.

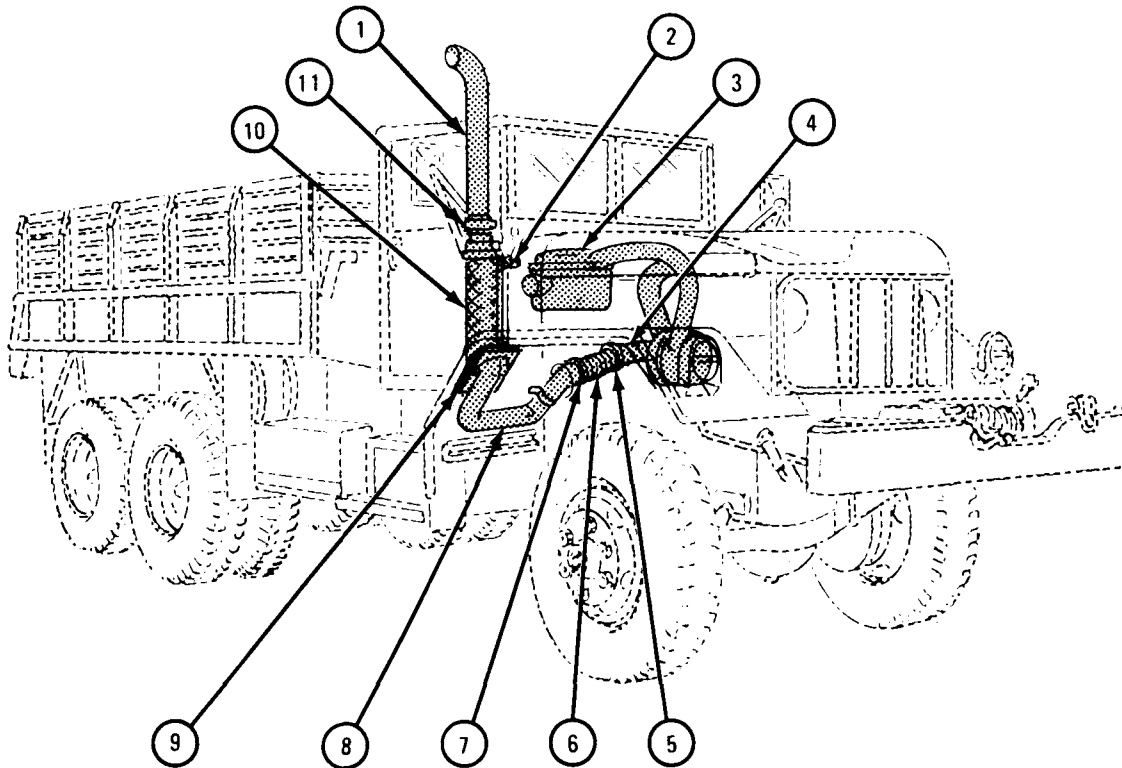


TA 044902

- | | |
|-----------------|-------------|
| 1. Manifold | 3. Muffler |
| 2. Exhaust pipe | 4. Tailpipe |

Figure 2-9. Exhaust System Component Location (LD 465-1-1C Engine).

(4) On later model M44A2 series trucks with LD465-1C and LDT 465-1C engines (except M50A2 water tankers), a stack-type exhaust system is used. The upper exhaust pipe (stack) is mounted on the right side of truck and extends above cab top.

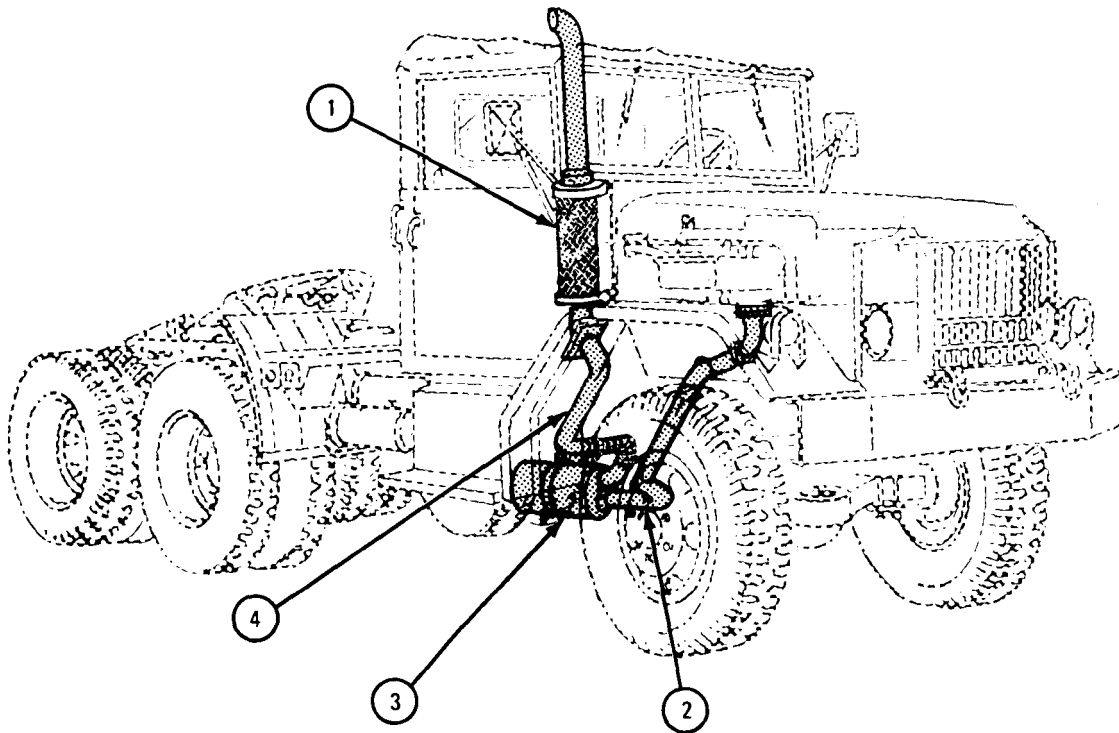


TA 044903

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Upper exhaust pipe | 7. Lower coupling |
| 2. Clamp assembly | 8. Lower exhaust pipe |
| 3. Air cleaner | 9. Cover plate |
| 4. Elbow | 10. Exhaust shield |
| 5. Coupling | 11. Coupling |
| 6. Exhaust flex tube | |

Figure 2-10. Exhaust System Stack Type, Component location, (LD 465-1C and LDT 465-1C Engines).

(5) The exhaust system on M49A2C fuel tanker and M275 tractor trucks (fig. 2-11) includes a spark-arrestor-type muffler, which traps exhaust sparks from the engine.



TA 044904

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Exhaust shield | 3. Muffler |
| 2. Lower exhaust pipe | 4. Upper exhaust pipe |

Figure 2-11. Exhaust System Component Location (M49A2C Fuel Tankers and M275 Tractor Trucks).

g. Transmission. The transmission (fig. 2-12) is a manually operated synchromesh type, mounted on the rear of the engine. The transmission supplies one reverse and five forward speeds.

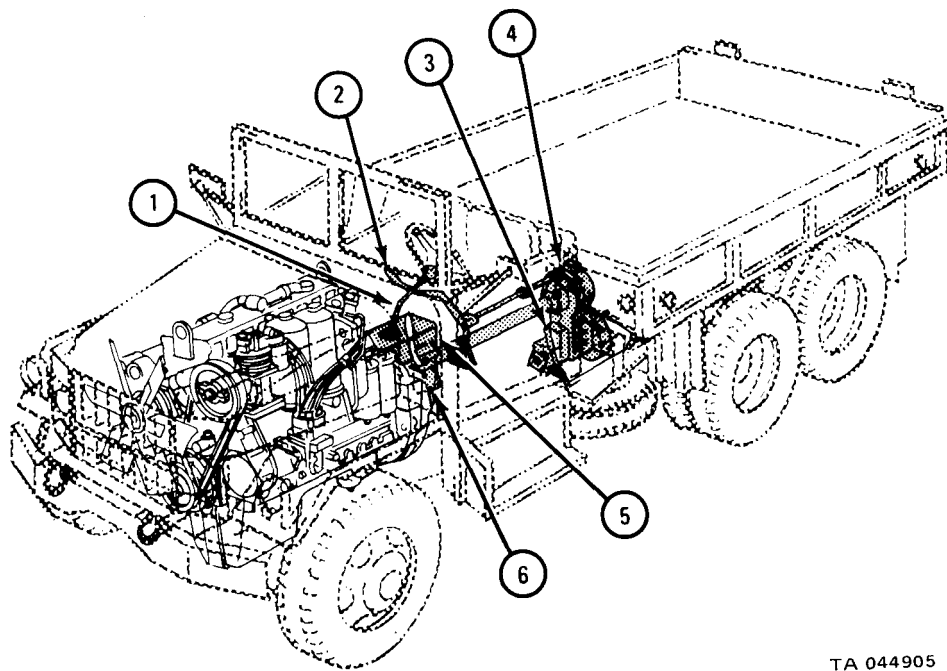
h. Transmission Power Takeoff (Fig. 2-12). All trucks except dump truck, have single-ended transmission power takeoff units. The dump truck has a double-ended unit.

(1) Single-ended unit is a two-speed-and-reverse drive, mounted on the left side of the transmission. The power takeoff supplies power to the front winch. The power takeoff is controlled by a shifting lever in the cab.

(2) Double-ended unit is mounted on the left side of the transmission. The forward output shaft is a two-speed-and-reverse drive to the front winch with shifting lever in the cab. The rear accessory drive shaft drives the hydraulic hoist pump on dump trucks and is controlled by the drivers hydraulic hoist control lever in the cab.

i. Transfer. The transfer (fig. 2-12) is a two-speed synchromesh unit driven by the transmission through a propeller shaft. The transfer drives propeller shafts connected to the front and rear wheels. The handbrake drum is mounted on the transfer rear output companion shaft.

j. Transfer Power Takeoff. The transfer power takeoff (fig. 2-12) is attached to the rear of the transfer, and is controlled by a lever in the cab. The unit functions to supply power to auxiliary equipment.

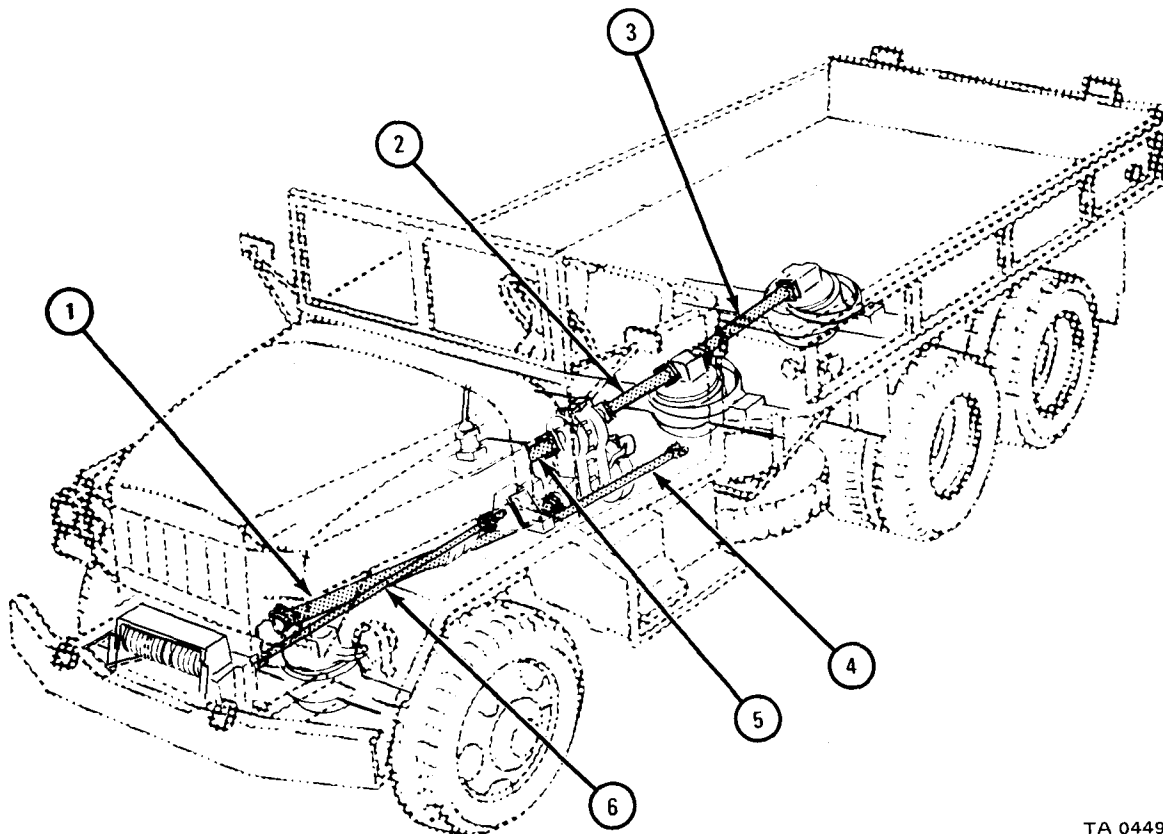


TA 044905

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Front transmission gear shift lever | 4. Transfer assembly |
| 2. Transmission power takeoff shifting lever | 5. Transmission assembly |
| 3. Transfer power takeoff lever (all except M342A2) | 6. Transmission power takeoff assembly |
| 4. Hydraulic hoist control lever (on M342A2) | |

Figure 2-12. Transmission Power Takeoff System Component Location.

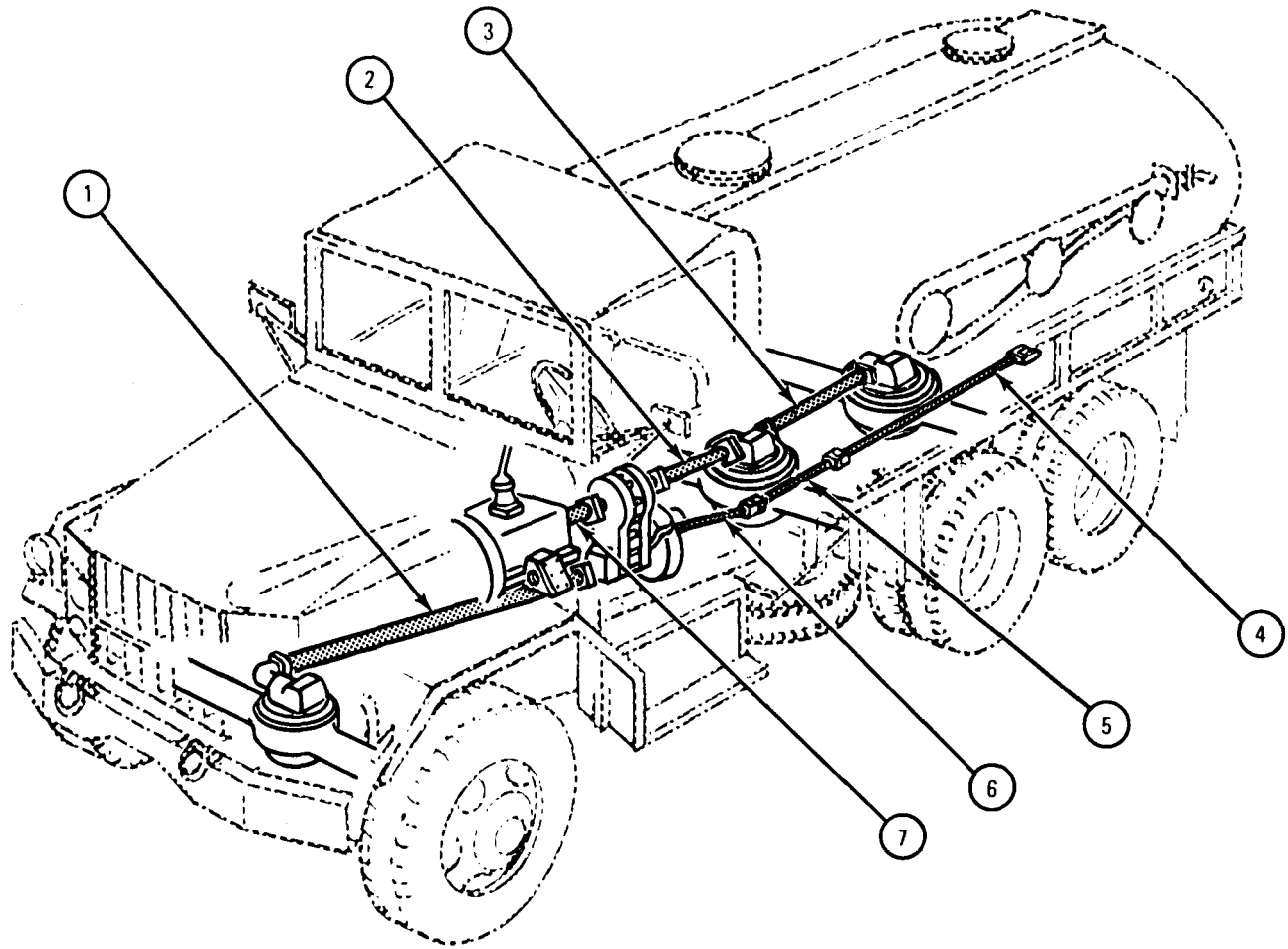
k. Propeller and Drive Shaft Systems. Except on M49 and M50 tank trucks, all drive shafts are double universal joint type. Tank trucks shafts are solid and supported on each end by a flange and pillow-block with a bearing assembly. Figures 2-13, 2-14, and 2-15 give the shafts and locations for the different model trucks.



TA 044906

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Front axle propeller shaft assembly | 4. Hydraulic hoist pump drive shaft (on M342A2) |
| 2. Intermediate propeller shaft (except M342A2) | 5. Transfer propeller shaft assembly |
| 3. Rear axle propeller drive shaft | 6. Front drive shaft assembly |

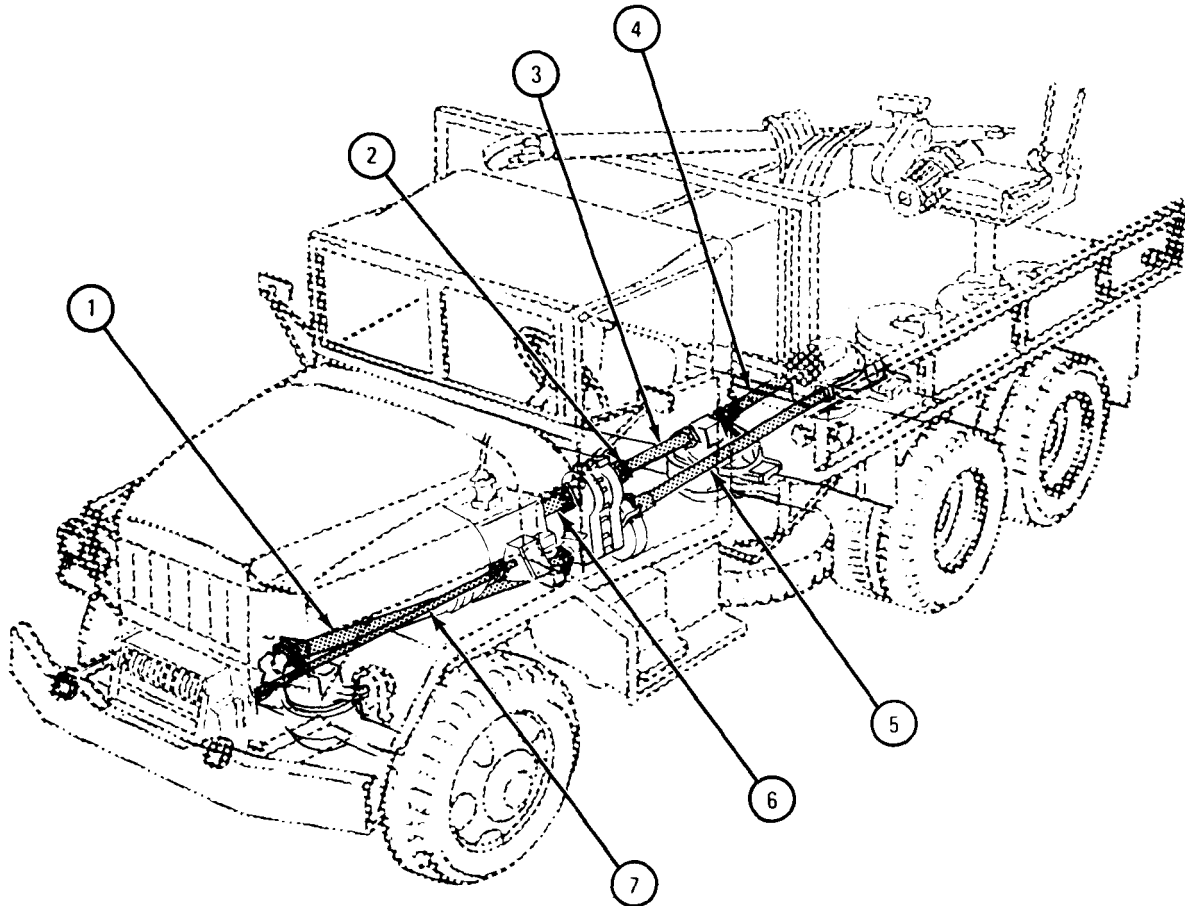
Figure 2-13. Propeller and Drive Shafts System Component Location (Trucks with Winch except M49, M50, and M764).



TA 045535

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Front axle propeller shaft assembly | 5. Delivery pump intermediate drive shaft (M49 only) |
| 2. Forward rear axle propeller shaft | 6. Delivery pump front drive shaft (M50 only) |
| 3. Rear rear axle drive shaft | 7. Transfer propeller shaft assembly |
| 4. Delivery pump rear drive shaft | |

Figure 2-14. Propeller and Drive Shafts System Component Location (M49, M50).

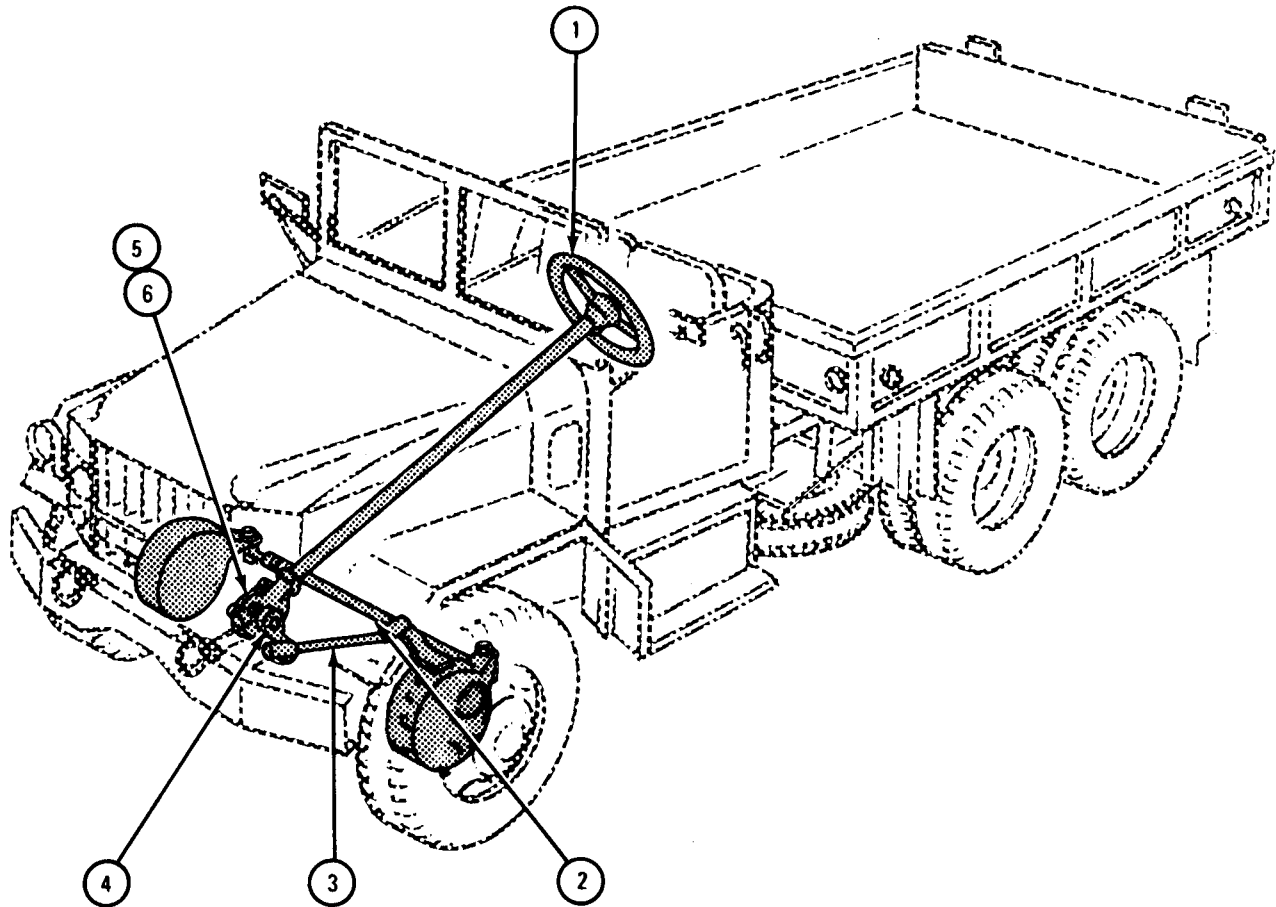


TA 045542

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Front axle propeller shaft assembly | 5. Earth boring machine drive shaft |
| 2. Power-divider drive shaft assembly | 6. Transfer propeller shaft assembly |
| 3. Forward rear axle drive shaft | 7. Front winch drive shaft assembly |
| 4. Rear rear axle drive shaft | |

Figure 2-15. Propeller and Drive Shafts System Component Location (M764).

1. Steering System. The steering system (fig. 2-16) consists of a steering wheel, a helical cam and lever-type steering gear, pitman arm, drag link and tie rods. Turning motion applied to the steering wheel is sent through these components to steer the front wheels.



TA 044907

- | | |
|-------------------|------------------|
| 1. Steering wheel | 4. Pitman arm |
| 2. Tie rods | 5. Helical cam |
| 3. Drag link | 6. Steering gear |

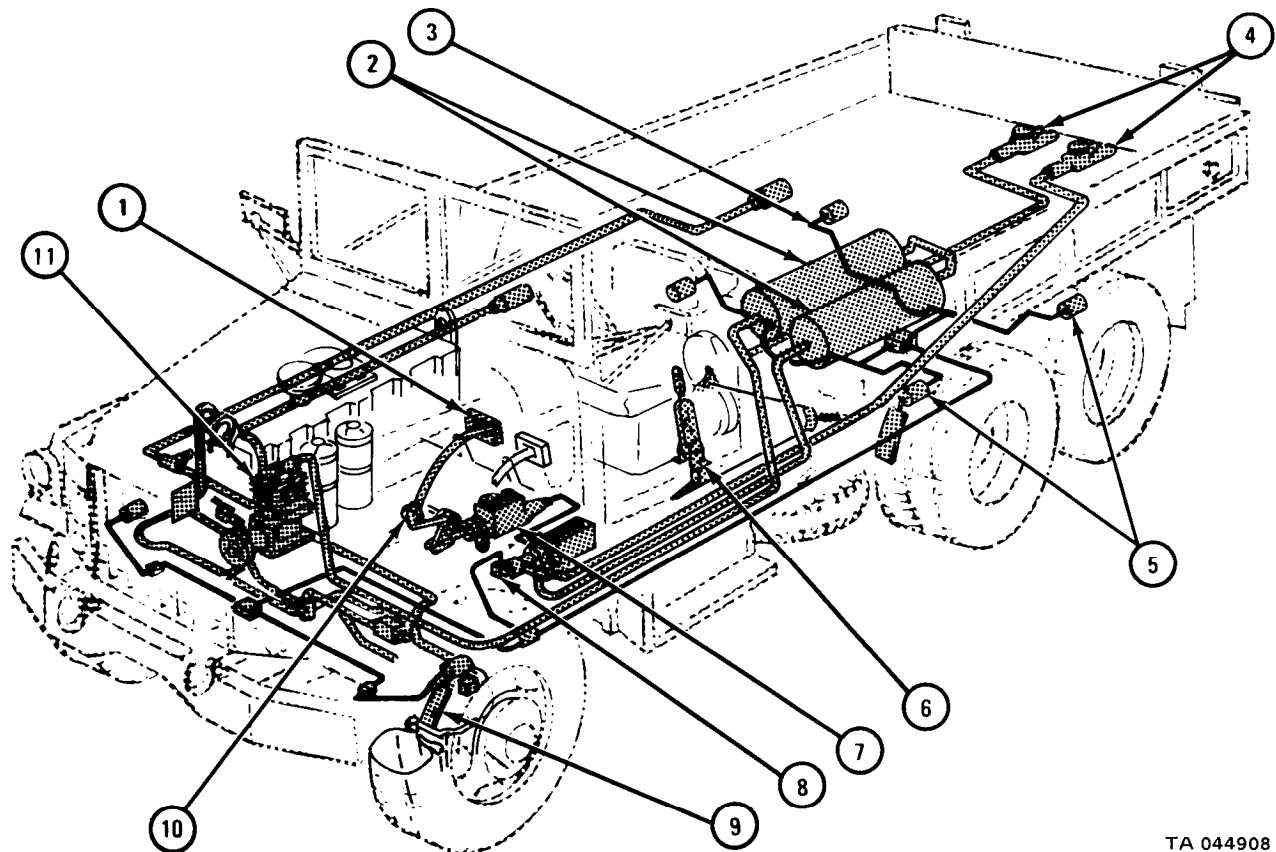
Figure 2-16. Steering System Component Location.

m. **Brake System.** The brake system (fig. 2-17) includes the service brakes and a hand-brake. The compressed air system is covered here since it is part of the brake system.

(1) The service brake system, is an air-hydraulic system made up of a master cylinder, air-hydraulic cylinder, individual hydraulic wheel cylinders, an air compressor, air reservoirs, air lines, hydraulic lines and linkage, and trailer brake connections and controls. The master cylinder contains hydraulic fluid. Pressure on the brake pedal is transmitted to the air-hydraulic cylinder. The air-hydraulic cylinder increases pressure to the wheel cylinders. The wheel cylinders expand and press the brake shoes against the drum to slow or stop the truck.

(2) The handbrake system consists of a brake drum, mounted on the rear output shaft of the transfer, and inner and outer brakeshoes operated by a single shoe lever. A cable attached to the brake shoe lever runs through a protective casing to the handbrake lever at the left of the driver's seat.

(3) The compressed air system is used to supply air to the air-hydraulic cylinder, windshield wiper motors, and trailer airbrakes. This system can also be used in an emergency to clean the air cleaner and inflate tires. When air pressure in the air reservoir tanks is low, a buzzer is set off in the driver's compartment to warn the operator.



TA 044908

- | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Brake pedal | 7. Master cylinder |
| 2. Air reservoir tanks | 8. Air hydraulic master cylinder |
| 3. Brake lines | 9. Service brake shoe |
| 4. Trailer brake connection | 10. Linkage |
| 5. Wheel cylinder | 11. Compressor |
| 6. Handbrake assembly | |

Figure 2-17. Brake System Component Location.

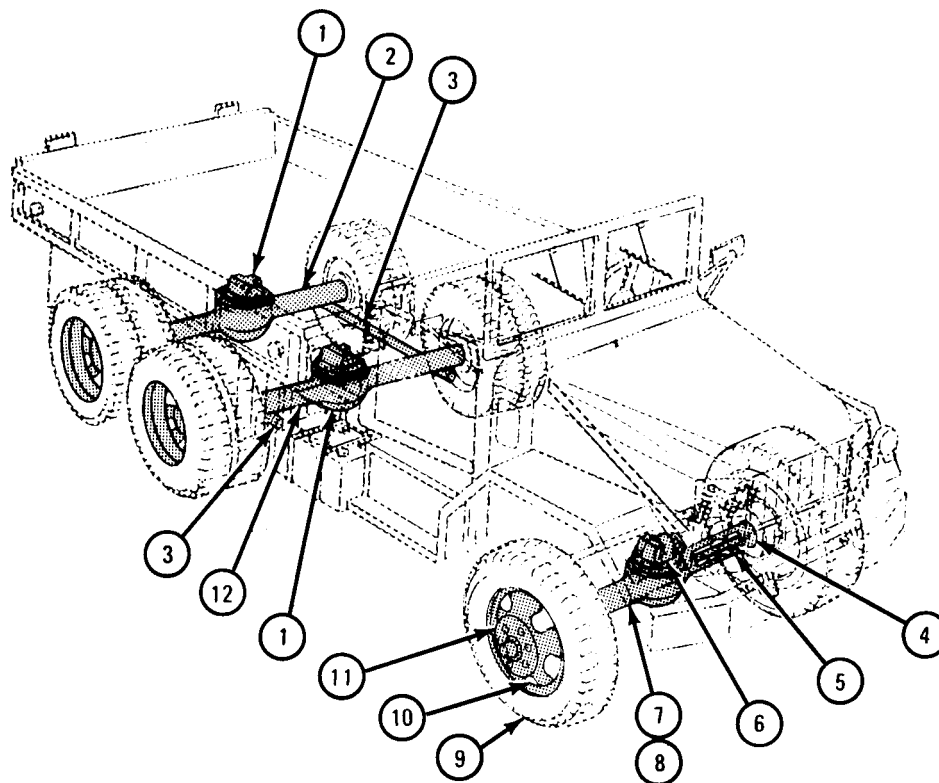
n. Axles, Wheels and Hubs (Fig. 2-18).

(1) The front axle is made up of a housing, differential and pinion, axle shaft, with universal joint, and steering knuckle. Power is sent from the differential to the wheels, through the axle shaft. Universal joints **permit continuous delivery of power to the wheels** while the truck is turning right or left.

(2) Both rear axles are made up of a housing, differential and carrier assembly, and an axle shaft. Forward rear and rear rear axles are mounted, one behind the other, with torque rods on each side of the interconnecting axles. Power is sent from the transfer to the front rear differential by a propeller shaft, and from the forward rear axle to the rear rear axle differential by another propeller shaft. Axle shafts transmit power from the differential to the wheels.

(3) The wheels are disk-type, secured to six studs on the wheel hubs. The wheels are completely interchangeable. Trucks with dual wheels use 9x20 size tires. Single wheels use 11x20 tires. Single wheels can be used on dual wheel trucks if there is enough clearance between the tire and body under full payload.

(4) The wheel hubs are mounted on roller bearings. Each hub is secured to its axle with two adjusting nuts and an adjusting nut lock. All hubs have inner seals, and rear hubs also have an outer seal.



TA 044909

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Differential and carrier | 7. Front axle |
| 2. Rear rear axle | 8. Housing |
| 3. Torque rods | 9. Tires |
| 4. Steering knuckle | 10. Wheels |
| 5. Axle shaft with universal joint | 11. Hubs (behind wheels) |
| 6. Differential | 12. Front rear axle |

Figure 2-18. Axles, Wheels, and Hubs System Component Location.

Section III. TABULATED DATA

2-5. **GENERAL.** This section contains reference data, in table form, for use by the operator when using the equipment. Data is given for the following areas:

- a. Physical data
- b. Functional characteristics
- c. Capabilities and limitations
- d. Environmental characteristics

2-6. **WEIGHT.** Table 2-1 gives the weight of all trucks covered in this manual under various conditions. Column "Net w/wn" means trucks with winch.

2-7. **DIMENSIONS.** Tables 2-2 and 2-3 give overall and operating dimensions for all trucks covered in this manual.

2-8. **CAPACITIES.** Table 2-4 gives the liquid capacities for various systems.

2-9. **TIRE INFLATION DATA.** Table 2-5 gives tire inflation data for all trucks covered in this manual.

2-10. **ENVIRONMENTAL CHARACTERISTICS.** Table 2-6 lists the fuels that can be used in all trucks under various temperature conditions.

2-11. **FUNCTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS.** Tables 2-7 and 2-8 give data relating to the functional characteristics of all trucks covered in this manual.

2-12. **COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST.** Integral components and basic issue items required for 2 1/2-ton trucks are listed in appendix B.

2-13. **ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST.** Additional items authorized for the support of 2 1/2-ton trucks are listed in appendix C.

2-14. **EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST.** Expendable supplies and materials needed to operate and maintain the 2 1/2-ton trucks are listed in appendix D.

Table 2-1. Weight (Pounds)

| Truck Type | Net w/wn | Gross Highway | Gross Cross-Country | Payload Highway | Payload Cross-Country | Towed Load Highway | Towed Load Cross-Country |
|------------|----------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| M35A1 | 13,530 | 23,530 | 18,530 | 10,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 | 6,000 |
| M35A2 | 13,530 | 23,530 | 18,530 | 10,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 | 6,000 |
| M35A2C | 13,530 | 23,530 | 18,530 | 10,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 | 6,000 |
| M36A2 | 15,750 | 25,510 | 20,750 | 10,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 | 6,000 |
| M49A1C | 16,107 | 23,665 | | 1,200 gal | 600 gal | 10,000 | 6,000 |
| M49A2C | 14,740 | 22,840 | | 1,200 gal | 600 gal | 10,000 | 6,000 |
| M50A1 | 15,255 | 23,855 | | 1,000 gal | 400 gal | 10,000 | 6,000 |
| M50A2 | 14,589 | 22,930 | | 1,000 gal | 400 gal | 10,000 | 6,000 |
| M50A3 | 15,150 | 23,450 | | 1,000 gal | 500 gal | 10,000 | 6,000 |
| M109A2 | 16,296 | 20,642 | 19,992 | 7,500 | 5,000 | 10,000 | 6,000 |
| M109A3 | 15,430 | 22,930 | 19,930 | 7,500 | 5,000 | 8,000 | 6,000 |
| M185A2 | 17,485 | 22,487 | 22,067 | 5,350 | 5,000 | 10,000 | 6,000 |
| M185A3 | 17,300 | 24,800 | 22,300 | 7,500 | 5,000 | 8,000 | 6,000 |
| M275A1 | 12,534 | 23,124 | 19,124 | 12,000 | 7,000 | 36,000 | 17,000 |
| M275A2 | 12,226 | 24,226 | 18,790 | 12,000 | 7,000 | 36,000 | 17,000 |
| M342A2 | 15,500 | 25,500 | 20,500 | 10,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 | 6,000 |
| M756A2 | 16,960 | 24,020 | 18,960 | 8,000 | 2,000 | 10,000 | 6,000 |
| M764 | 19,490 | 24,690 | 18,690 | 8,000 | 2,000 | 10,000 | 6,000 |

Subtract 500 pounds for trucks not equipped with front winch.

Table 2-2. Dimensions (Inches)

| Truck Type | Length Overall w/wn | Height Overall | Height Reduced Minimum | Width Overall | Pintle Height | Ground Clearance |
|------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| M35A1 | 277 | 112 | 81 | 96 | 35 | 12 1/2 |
| M35A2 | 278 1/4 | 112 | 81 | 96 | 36 1/8 | 10 15/16 |
| M35A2C | 278 1/4 | 112 | 81 | 96 | 36 1/8 | 10 15/16 |
| M36A2 | 343 1/2 | 124 3/8 | 81 | 96 | 36 1/8 | 10 15/16 |
| M49A1C | 277 | 97 | 88 | 96 | 37 | 12 1/2 |
| M49A2C | 277 | 101 1/2 | 92 | 96 | 36 1/8 | 10 15/16 |
| M50A1 | 277 | 97 | 90 | 95 | 36 | 13 |
| M50A2 | 277 | 101 1/2 | 92 | 95 | 36 1/8 | 10 15/16 |
| M50A3 | 277 | 101 1/2 | 92 | 95 | 36 1/8 | 10 15/16 |
| M109A2 | 277 | 130 | 130 | 99 | 34 | 13 |
| M109A3 | 282 | 130 | 130 | 98 | 26 1/8 | 10 15/16 |
| M185A2 | 277 | 130 | 90 | 95 | 36 | 13 |
| M185A3 | 282 | 130 | 130 | 98 | 36 1/8 | 10 15/16 |
| M275A1 | 242 | 99 | 81 | 93 | 35 | 12 1/2 |
| M275A2 | 242 | 101 1/2 | 81 | 93 | 36 1/8 | 10 15/16 |
| M342A2 | 274 | 105 | 81 | 96 | 36 1/8 | 10 15/16 |
| M756A2 | 287 | 113 | 108 | 96 | 36 1/2 | 10 15/16 |
| M764 | 305 | 108 | 94 | 96 | | 10 15/16 |

Subtract 14 inches from length for trucks not equipped with front winch.

Table 2-3. Operating Dimensions

| Truck Type | Wheel Base (in.) | Departure Angle (deg) | Turning Radius | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------|
| | | | W/WN | WO/WN (ft) |
| Cargo M35 type | 154 | 40 | 37 ft 6 in. | 36 |
| Cargo M36 type | 190 | 24 | 46 ft | 45 |
| Fuel tank | 154 | 40 | 37 ft 6 in. | 36 |
| Water tank | 154 | 40 | 37 ft 6 in. | 36 |
| Shop van | 154 | 40 | 37 ft 6 in. | 36 |
| Repair shop | 154 | 40 | 37 ft 6 in. | 36 |
| Tractor | 142 | 73 | 36 ft | 35 |
| Dump | 154 | 70 | 37 ft 6 in. | 36 |
| Pipeline construction | 154 | 40 | 37 ft 6 in. | 36 |
| Earthboring and polesetter | 154 | 40 | 37 ft 6 in. | 36 |

Note: The approach angle for all trucks covered in this manual is 40 degrees with winch and 47 degrees without winch.

Table 2-4. Capacities

| Description | Capacity | Truck(s) |
|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| Cooling system | | All trucks |
| LDS427-2 | 34 qt | |
| LD-465 & LDT465 | 28-32 qt | |
| Crankcase | 22 qt | All trucks |
| Differentials (each) | 6 qt | All trucks |
| Fuel tank | 50 gal | All trucks |
| Transmission 1. W/PTO | 10-1/2 pt | All trucks |
| Transmission 2. WO/PTO | 8-1/2 pt | All trucks |
| Transfer | 7 qt | All trucks |
| Front winch worm housing | 1-1/4 pt | All trucks equipped with front winch |
| Front winch end bearing frame | 1 pt | All trucks equipped with front winch |
| Rear winch worm housing | 7 pt | M764 |
| Power divider | 3-1/2 qt | M764 |
| Earth boring machine intermediate case | 5 qt | M764 |
| Earth boring machine clutch and brake case | 5 qt | M764 |
| Earth boring machine boring case | 10 qt | M764 |
| Outrigger hydraulic system | 6 gal | M764 |
| Rear winch cable level winder speed reducer housing | 1-3/4 pt | M764 |
| Rear winch jaw clutch housing | 1-3/4 pt | M756A2 |
| Rear winch worm gear housing | 2-3/4 pt | M756A2 |

Table 2-5. Tire Inflation Data

| Condition/Tire Size | Pressure (psi) |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Highway 9 x 20 | 50 |
| Highway 11 x 20 | 70 |
| Cross-country | 35 |
| Mud, snow, and sand | 15 |

Table 2-6. Permissible Fuels

| Ambient Temperature | Fuel |
|---------------------|---|
| | <u>Primary Fuels</u> |
| No Limit | Diesel fuel, VV-F-800, grade DF-A (NATO code no. F-54) |
| Above -51° F | Turbine fuel, MIL-T-5624, grade JP-5 (NATO code no. F-44) |
| Above -10° F | Diesel fuel, VV-F -800, grade DF-1 (NATO code no. F-54) |
| Above +32 °F | Diesel fuel, VV-F-800, grade DF-2 (NATO code no. F-54) |
| | <u>Alternate Fuels</u> |
| Above -76° F | Aviation gasoline, MIL-G-5572, AVGAS 80/87 (NATO code no. F-12) |
| * | Commercial aviation gasoline (ASTM D910), grade 80/87 |
| * | Commercial gasoline, leaded, low - lead, or unleaded, when research octane number (RON) is 89 or below, or octane number displayed on retail gasoline pumps in CONUS is 85 or below |

Table 2-6. Permissible Fuels - Cont

| Ambient Temperature | Fuel |
|---------------------|--|
| Above -58° F | <p><u>Alternate Fuels</u></p> <p>Turbine fuel, aviation, kerosene-type, MIL-T-83133, grade JP-8 (NATO code no. F-34)</p> |
| Above -46° F | <p>Turbine fuel, low volatility, MIL-T-38219, grade JP-7</p> |
| * | <p>Commercial aviation turbine fuel (ASTM D1655), jet A and jet A-1</p> |
| Above -10° F | <p>Commercial diesel fuel (ASTM D975) 1-D and no. 1</p> |
| Above +15°F | <p>Diesel fuel, MIL-F-16884 (NATO code no. F-75 or F-76)</p> |
| Above +32° F | <p>Commercial diesel fuel (ASTM D975), 2-D and no. 2</p> |
| Above +40° F | <p>Distillate fuel, MIL-F-24397, ND (NATO code no. F-85)</p> |
| * | <p>Any mixture of primary and/or alternate fuels listed above</p> |

* Any temperature at which the fuel will flow.

CAUTION

Other fuels may be used to run multifuel engines. If engine runs rough when using a new fuel, add 10% to 30% diesel fuel to smooth engine performance. Failure to add diesel fuel to smooth engine performance will result in burned pistons.

Table 2-7. Shifting Speeds in Mph

| Transmission | Transfer Low | Transfer High |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| 1st gear | 5 | 9 |
| 2nd gear | 8 | 16 |
| 3rd gear | 14 | 27 |
| 4th gear | 22 | 44 |
| 5th gear | 28 | 56 |
| Reverse | 5 | 9 |

Table 2-8. Engine and Radiator Data

| Attribute | Specification |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Cylinders (in-line) | 6 |
| Brake horsepower | 126-140 (gross at 2,600 rpm) |
| Ignition system | Compression |
| Firing order | 1-5-3 -6-2-4 |
| Cooling | Liquid |
| Thermostat: | |
| Start to open | 180° F |
| Fully open | 200° F |

CHAPTER 3

SERVICE UPON RECEIPT OF EQUIPMENT

3-1. **GENERAL.** When a new, used or reconditioned truck is first received by the using organization, it is the responsibility of the using organization to see that the truck has been inspected and prepared for service by the supporting service unit. This will be shown on DA Forms 2408-5, 2408-6, 2408-7 and 2408-8, which are a record of all services and corrective maintenance. If not done before, the following services must be done before placing truck into service:

a. Lubricate the truck in accordance with lubrication order, LO 9-2320-209-12/1, regardless of interval, except for gearcases and engine crankcase.

b. Check processing tag for gearcase and engine oil, If tag shows that engine oil is good for 500 miles of operation, and is the proper grade for local climate, check oil level but do not change oil.

c. Schedule a second S preventive maintenance service on DD Form 314 Preventive Maintenance Schedule and Record, and arrange for an oil change at 500 miles.

d. Services to be done by organizational maintenance personnel when trucks are received are designated in TM 9-2320-209-20. Whenever possible the operator will assist organizational maintenance personnel in performing these services.

3-2. **BREAK IN OPERATION.**

a. **General.** Before operating the truck, the operator must become familiar with the truck controls and operation as given in chapter 4.

b. **Break-in.** When break-in of a new or rebuilt truck is done in normal service, the operator is cautioned to take special care in performing all before-operation checks and inspections given in Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services, volume 2, chapter 2, of this manual. The following precautions must be taken during break-in:

(1) Do not go above the speed shown on the truck instruction and data plate, located on the instrument panel, directly in front of the driver.

(2) Pick the best gear selection for the driving conditions. Do not skip speeds when shifting gears.

(3) Avoid fast starts and stops.

(4) Avoid sudden stops (unless in an emergency).

(5) Avoid long runs under other than normal weather, and on rough terrain.

(6) Avoid sudden forced movement of an operating control.

(7) Avoid overheating the engine.

- (8) Avoid operating the engine or the power train at full speed.

CAUTION

During road test, do not go faster or operate the truck continuously at the maximum allowable speeds shown on the truck instruction and caution data plate.

c. Road test. All trucks received by the using organization must be road tested to check their operation and condition. For all new or reconditioned trucks, except those driven 50 miles or more during delivery, the road test will be a minimum of 50 miles. For used trucks and trucks driven 50 miles or more during delivery, the road test will be long enough to observe truck operation and conditions. The operator will look at the instrument panel and gages, as often as possible, for signs of unsatisfactory performance. Stops will be made at least every 10 miles to give the operator a chance to inspect the truck for possible coolant, oil, fuel or exhaust leaks and any signs that may show the engine, transmission, wheel hubs, brakedrums, axle differential or transfer assemblies are overheated. The truck must be checked thoroughly for any control hard to operate and any instrument not operating properly. Unusual noises and vibrations will be noted. All unusual conditions will be reported to organizational maintenance unit.

d. After the Road Test. After the road test, fix any faulty condition which can be done at operator's maintenance level. Tell organizational maintenance unit about any other faulty conditions.

CHAPTER 4

OPERATING PROCEDURES

Section 1. DESCRIPTION AND USE OF OPERATOR'S CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

4-1. GENERAL. Before trying to operate equipment, be sure you know where all controls and indicators are located, what each control does, and what information each indicator is giving.

NOTE

Controls and indicators described in this section are generally the same for all trucks covered in this manual, except where specifically noted.

In this manual the term "left" is the driver's side. The term "right" is the opposite side.

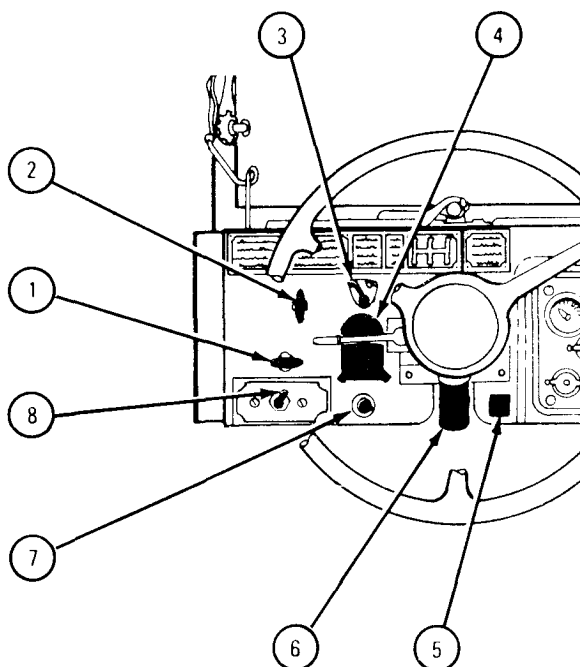
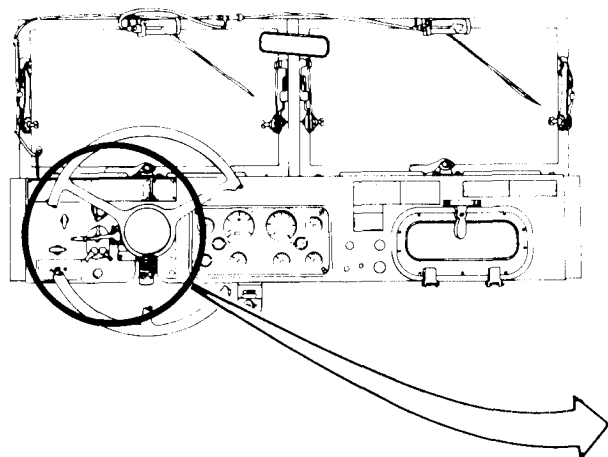


4-2. CHASSIS CONTROLS AND INDICATORS.

a. Instrument Panel Controls and Indicators.

INSTRUMENT PANEL LEFT SIDE

1. Hand THROTTLE control. Sets engine to any speed without stepping on accelerator pedal. When hand THROTTLE control knob is pulled out it locks in any position. Turning knob right or left unlocks it.
2. ENG. STOP control. When pulled out, stops engine by cutting off fuel.
3. ACCESSORY power switch. When in the ON position, routes power to the starter system, instrument panel gages, fuel pump and low pressure warning buzzer.
4. Light switch. Turns truck lights on or off.
5. Engine START button (on trucks with LD 465-1 engines). When pressed in, routes current to starter to crank engine. On trucks with LDS 427-2 engines the start button is mounted on the cab floor. (Refer to para 4-2c, Driver's Compartment Controls and Indicators.)
6. Air filter indicator. Shows red when engine air filter needs cleaning.
7. Windshield wiper control knob. When turned to on position, starts windshield wipers.
8. MANIFOLD HEATER SWITCH. When set to ON position, starts manifold heater. Manifold heater is used to help start and warmup the engine when outside temperature is below +20°F .



TA 044922

a. Instrument Panel Controls and indicators - Cont.

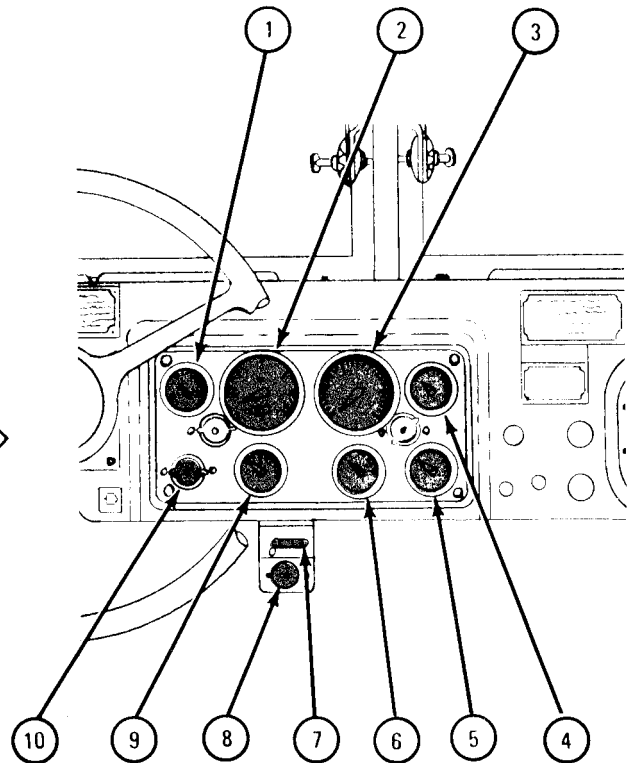
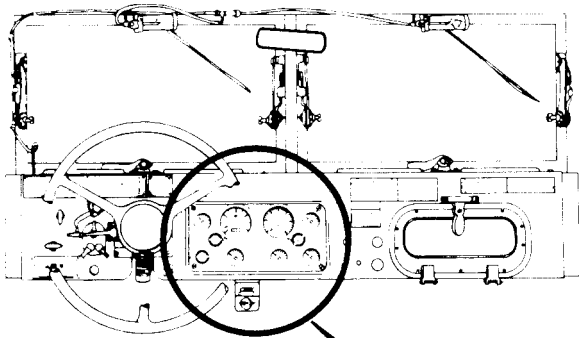
INSTRUMENT PANEL CENTER

1. FUEL level gage. Shows fuel level in fuel tank.
2. Speedometer/Odometer. Shows speed and total mileage.
3. Tachometer. Shows engine speed in revolutions per minute (rpm). Shows engine operation time in hours and tenths of hours.
4. Water temperature gage. Shows temperature of engine coolant. Normal operating temperature is between 180°F and 200° F.
5. Battery generator indicator. Shows when the battery is charging or discharging.
6. AIR pressure gage. Shows pressure in the air reservoir tanks. Normal pressure is 105 pounds per square inch (psi).

NOTE

A warning buzzer will be heard when engine is started and will stop when safe operating pressure is reached.

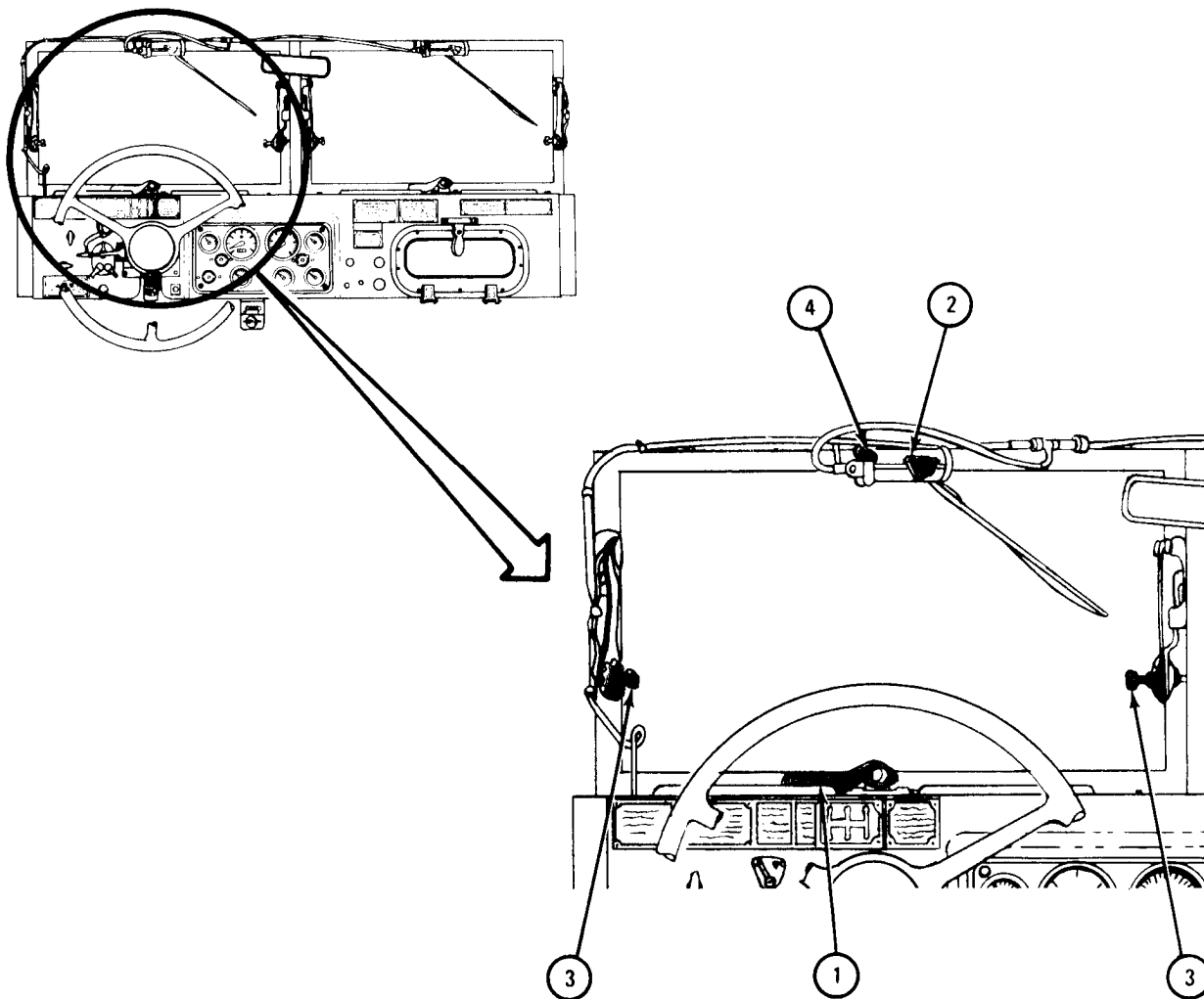
7. FRONT WHEEL DRIVE lever. When in the IN position, starts front wheel driving power.
8. FRONT WHEEL DRIVE indicator light. Goes on when front wheel drive is operating.
9. OIL pressure gage. Shows engine oil pressure when engine is running.
10. HIGH BEAM indicator. Goes on when headlights are on high beam.



TA 044923

b. Windshield Controls and Indicators.

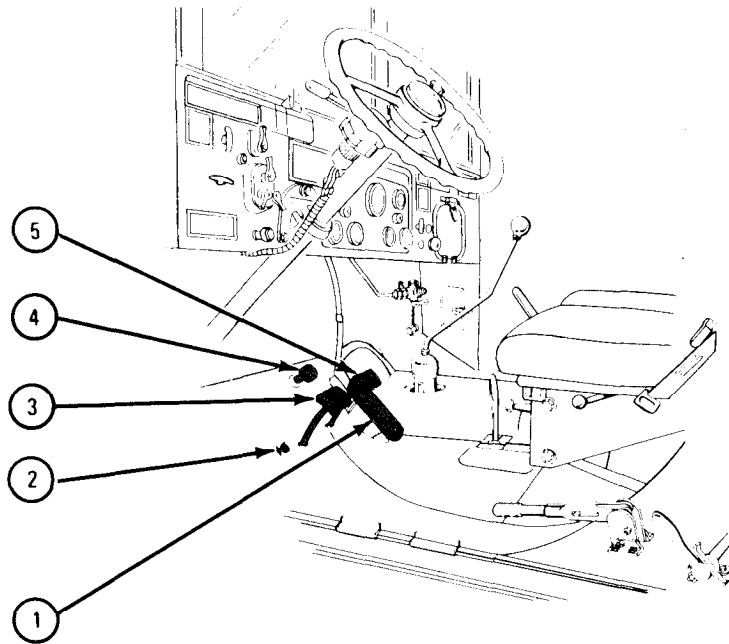
1. Windshield locking handle. Locks windshield in closed position.
2. Windshield wiper lever. Gives a way to move the windshield wiper manually.
3. Windshield clamping screws. Locks wind shield in any open position.
4. Windshield wiper motor reset button. When in the out position, wiper motor will not operate. Press in before turning windshield wiper control knob to on position.



TA 044924

c. Driver's Compartment Controls and Indicators.

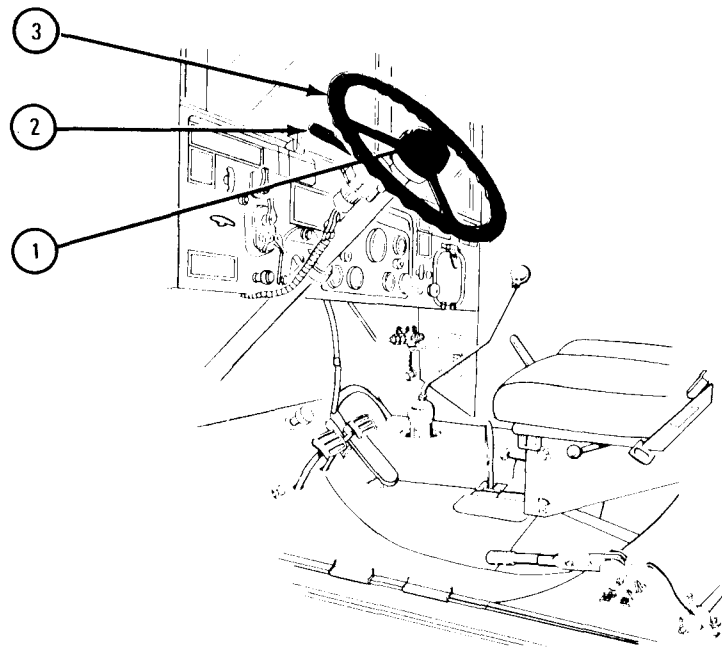
- | | |
|--|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Accelerator pedal. Controls engine speed. 2. Dimmer switch. Raises or lowers head light beam. 3. Clutch pedal. Is pressed in before shifting gears. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Engine STAR T button (on trucks with LDS 427-2 engines). When pressed in, routes current to starter to crank engine. (On trucks with LD 465-1 engines the start button is mounted on the instrument panel. Refer to para 4-2a, Instrument Panel Left Side Controls and Indicators.) 5. Service foot brake. When pressed in, slows down and stops truck. |
|--|---|



TA 044925

c. Driver's Compartment Controls and Indicators - Cont.

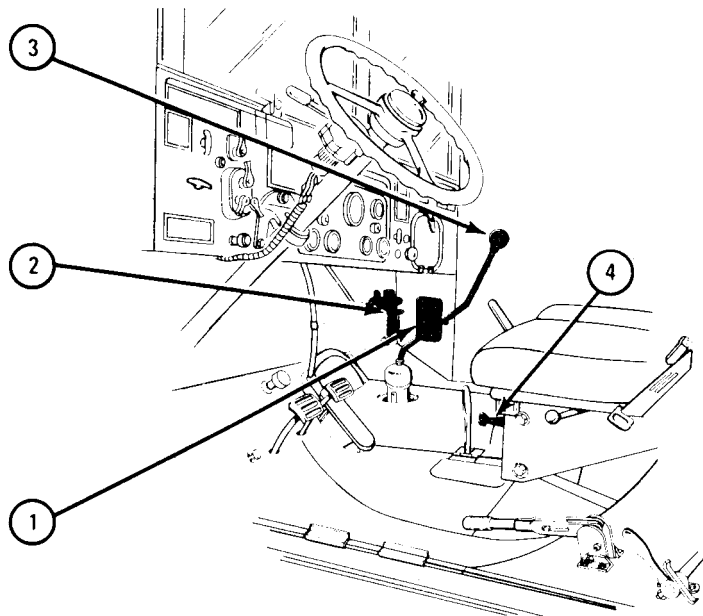
- | | |
|--|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Horn button. When pressed in, sounds horn.2. Directional turn signal and flasher control lever. Turns on turn signal and emergency flasher lights. | <ol style="list-style-type: none">3. Steering wheel. Controls direction of the truck. |
|--|---|



TA 044945

c. Driver's Compartment Controls and Indicators - Cont.

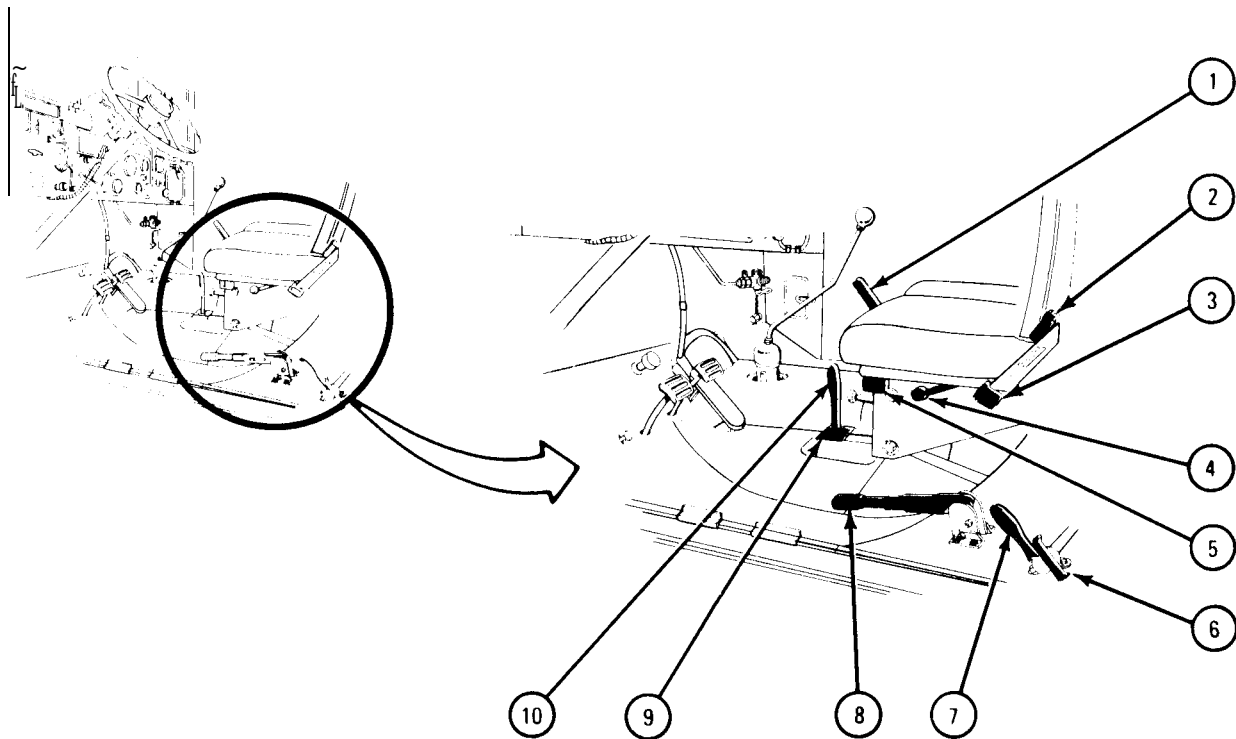
- | | |
|--|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cowl ventilator. When open, lets air flow into the driver's compartment. 2. Air supply valve. Is an emergency source of compressed air for inflating tires, cleaning air filters, etc. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever. Used to place the transmission in one of five forward positions, reverse or neutral. 4. Spring tension control lever. Turned to make seat harder or softer. |
|--|---|



TA 044946

c. Driver's Compartment Controls and Indicators - Cont.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. TRANSFER CASE shift lever. Moved to (DOWN) LOW for heavy load conditions and to (UP) HIGH for light load conditions. 2. Backrest control lever. Used to change position of the lower section of the backrest. 3. Seat cushion control lever. Used to move rear portion of seat cushion up or down. 4. Seat horizontal control lever. Used to move seat forward or backward. 5. Slotted bracket. Used to move front of seat cushion up or down. 6. Locking bar. Locks power take-off lever in off position when bar is turned to up and down position. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. Transfer POWER TAKE OFF LEVER. Supplies power to operate auxiliary equipment when in the up position. 8. Handbrake control lever. Is pulled up to set handbrake. The knob at the top of the handle is turned to set brake cable tension. 9. Shifting lever hinge lock. Locks transmission power take-off lever in neutral position. 10. POWER TAKE OFF SHIFTS LEVER. Is moved forward to HIGH or LOW position to give power to front winch for reeling in a load. Moved to REV (reverse) position to release or lower a load. |
|---|---|

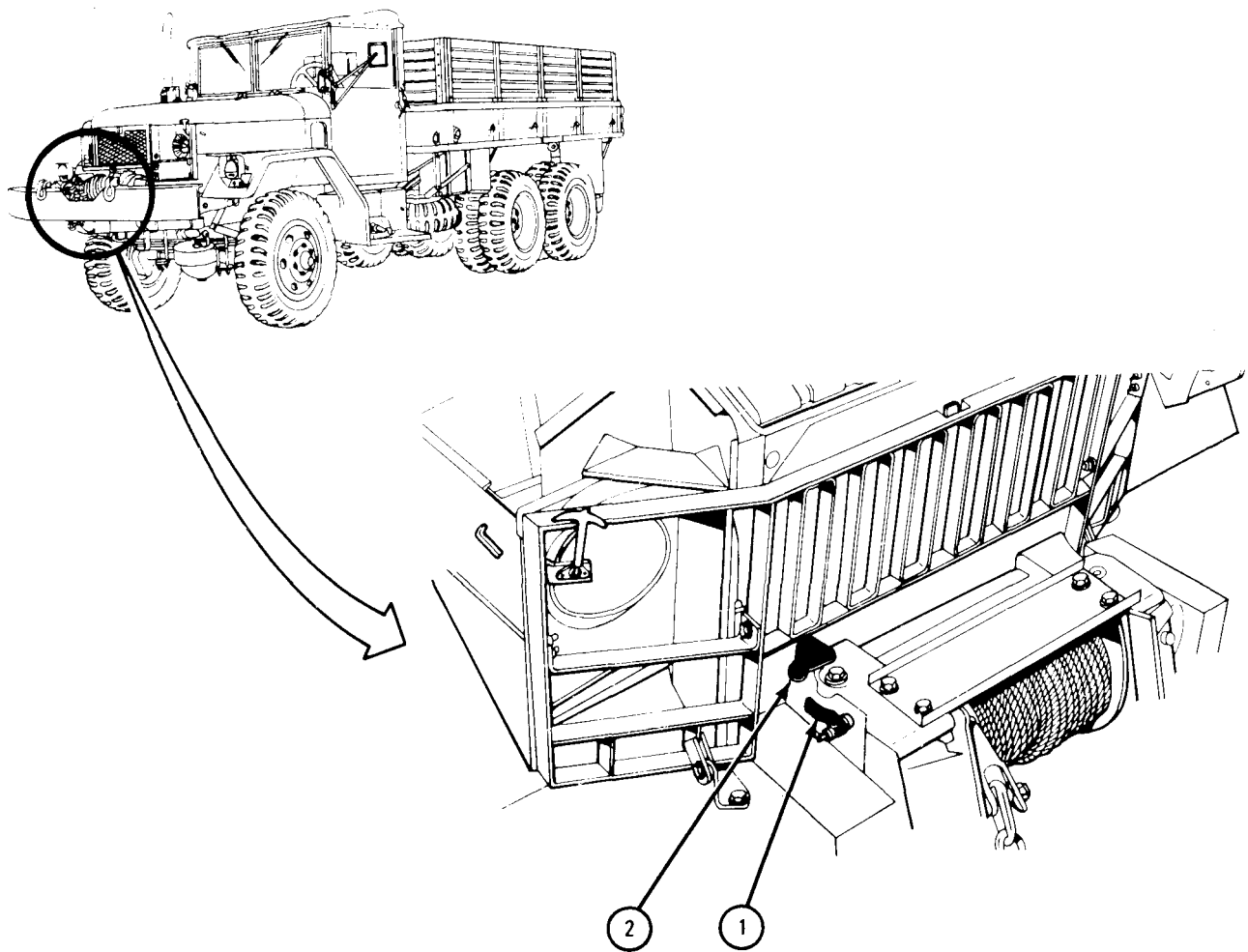


TA 044947

d. Front Winch Controls and Indicators.

1. Front winch drum lock knob. Is used to lock drum when winch is not in use. When knob is pulled out and drum is unlocked.

2. Front winch CLUTCH control lever. Is moved to IN position (toward right side of truck) to put winch into gear and to OUT position (left side of truck) to take it out of gear.



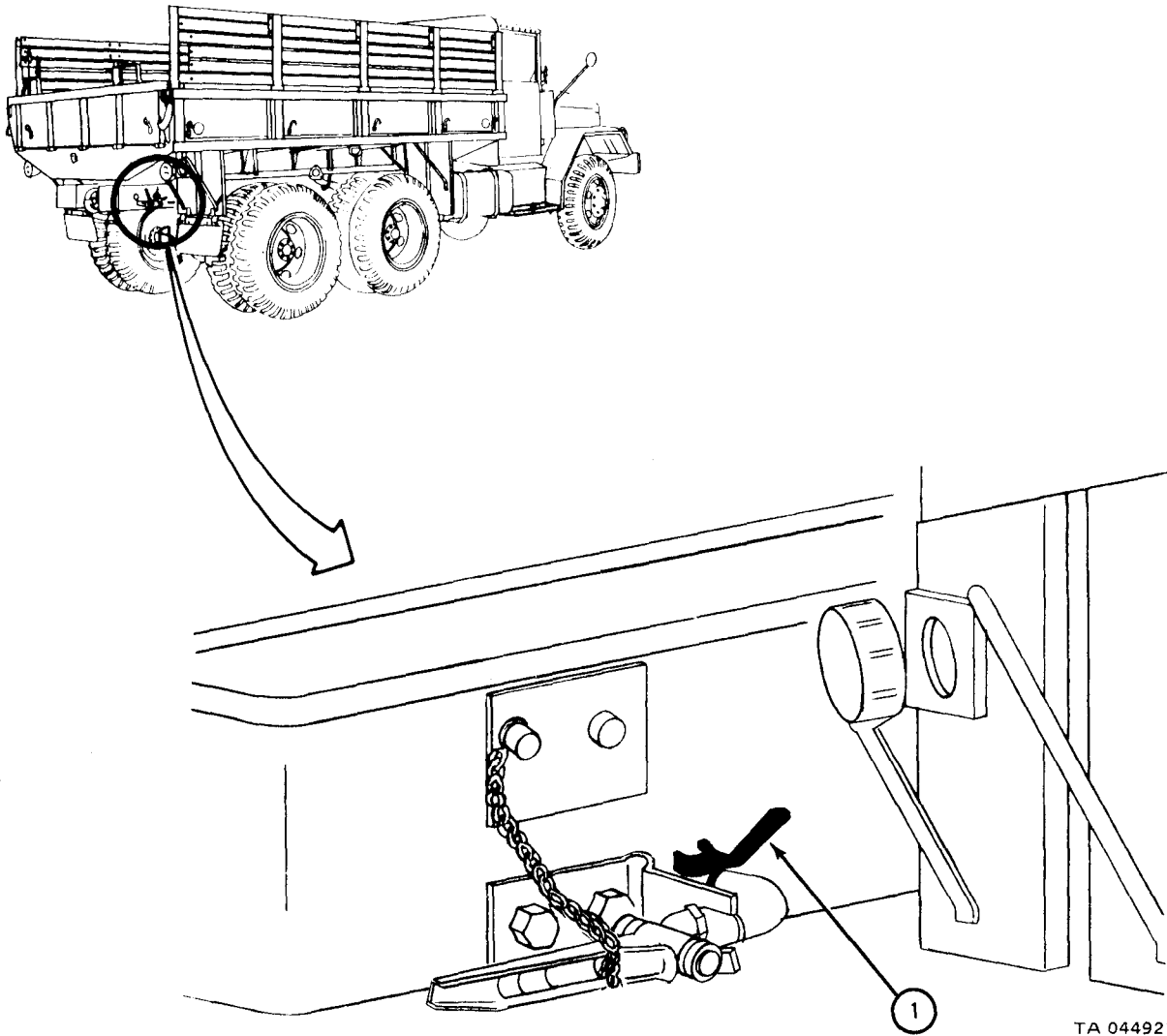
TA 044926

e. Trailer Brake Controls and Indicators.

1. Trailer air valve handles (two). Are turned to send compressed air to the trailer brake system.

NOTE

The trailer air valve handles are located on rear part of chassis frame on right and left sides. Position of valve handle is different on some trucks.



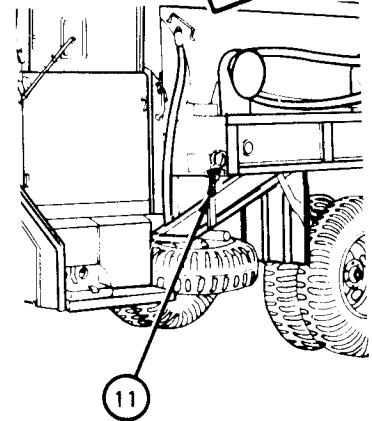
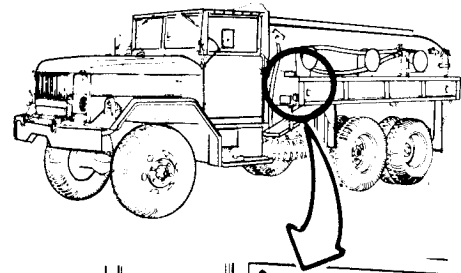
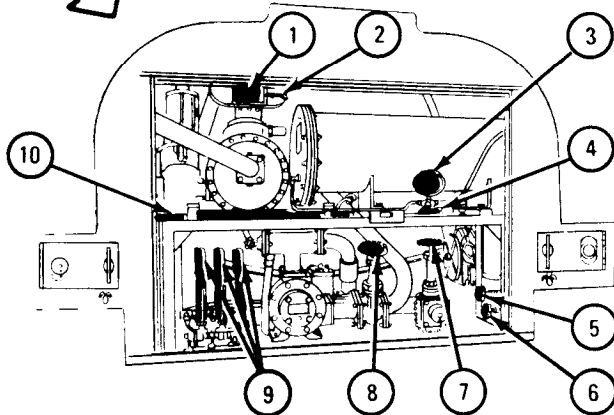
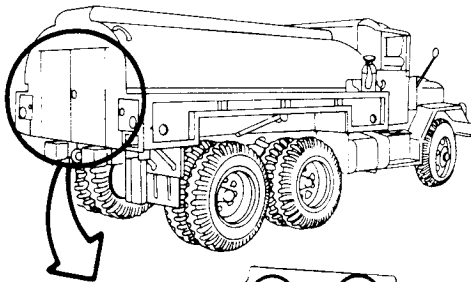
TA 044927

4-3. EQUIPMENT BODY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS.

a. Fuel Tank Trucks (M49A1C and M49A2C) Controls and Indicators.

M49A1C

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Meter. Records amount (no. of gallons) of fuel pumped out. 2. Counter control lever. Is moved up or down to return numbers on meter to zero. 3. Pressure gage. Shows condition of filter elements by showing difference in pressure between inlet and outlet side of filter. 4. Pressure gage handle. Is turned to No. 1 position (right) to take pressure readings on inlet side of valve. Is turned to No. 3 position (left) to take readings on outlet side of valve. 5. Dump valve control (1-inch line). Is turned left to open automatic dump valve, which dumps water separated from fuel by filter segregator unit. 6. Manual drain valve control (1/2-inch line). Is turned left to open manual drain valve to drain sump assembly. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. Gravity delivery line gate valve. Is turned left to let fuel flow through gravity delivery line. 8. Pump delivery line gate valve. Is turned left to let fuel flow through pump and dispenser line. 9. Discharge valve control levers. Are pulled back to open discharge valves which control flow of fuel from tank sections. 10. Liquid level gage. Is dipped into tank sections to measure liquid level. 11. Remote control handle. Is pulled forward in an emergency to trip operating levers and return them to the closed position. |
|--|--|

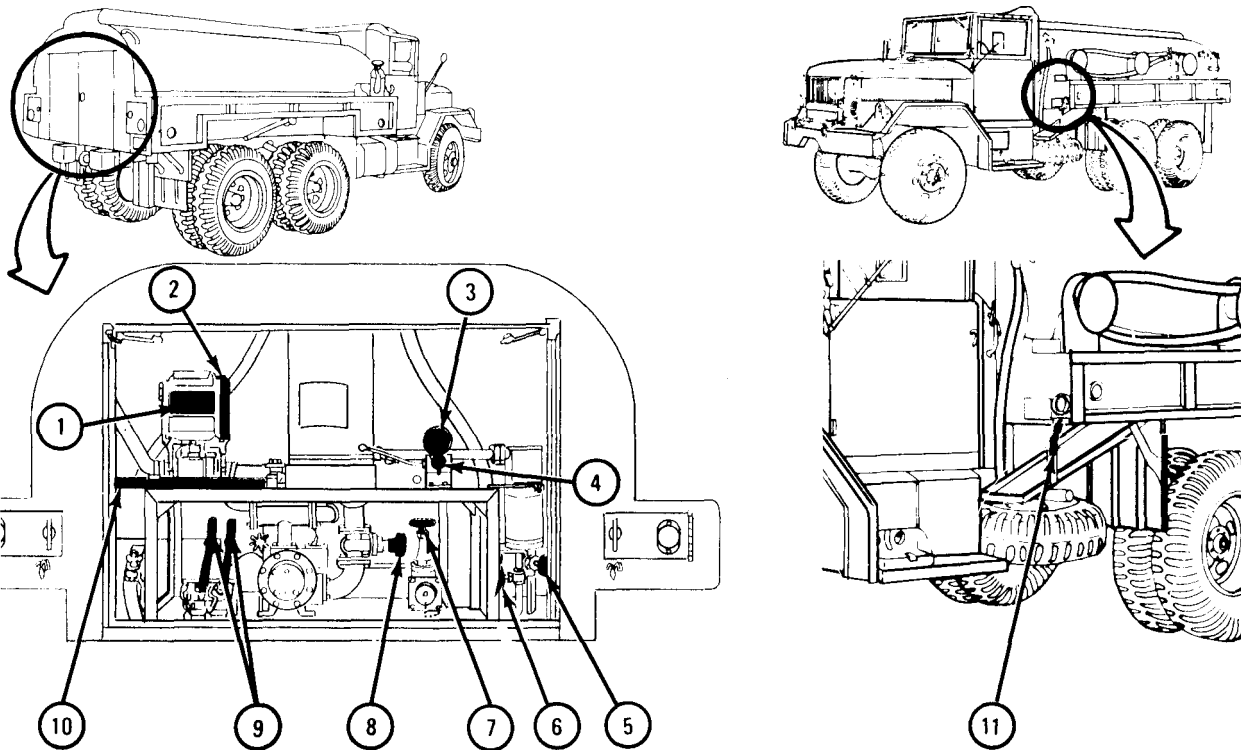


TA 044928

a. Fuel Tank Trucks (M49A1C and M49A2C) Controls and Indicators - Cent,

M49A2C

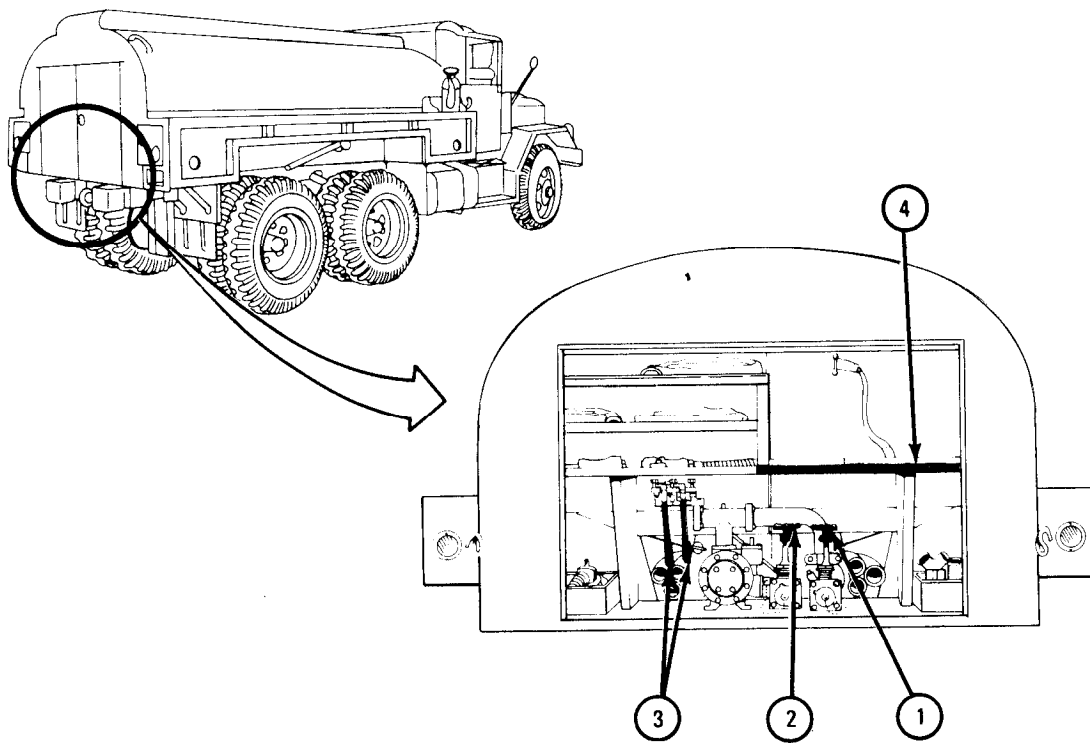
- | | |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Meter. Records amount (no. of gallons) of fuel pumped out. 2. Counter control lever. Is moved up or down to return numbers on meter to zero. 3. Pressure gage. Shows condition of filter elements by showing difference in pressure between inlet and outlet side of filter. 4. Pressure gage handle. Is turned to No. 1 position (right) to take pressure readings on inlet side of valve. Is turned to No. 2 position (left) to take readings on outlet side of valve. 5. Dump valve control (1-inch line). Is turned left to open automatic dump valve, which dumps water separated from fuel by filter segregator unit. 6. Manual drain valve control (1/2 -inch line). Is turned left to open manual drain valve to drain the sump assembly. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. Gravity delivery line gate valve. Is turned left to let fuel flow through gravity delivery line. 8. Pump delivery line gate valve. Is turned left to let fuel flow through pump and dispenser line. 9. Discharge valve control levers. Are pulled back to open discharge valves which control flow of fuel from tank sections. 10. Liquid level gage. Is dipped into tank sections to measure fuel level. 11. Remote control handle. Is pulled forward in an emergency to trip operating levers and return them to closed position. |
|--|--|



TA 044929

b. Water Tank Trucks Controls and Indicators.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1. Gravity delivery line suction valve. Is turned left to let water flow through gravity delivery line.</p> <p>2. Pump delivery line discharge valve. Is turned left to let water flow through pump delivery line.</p> | <p>3. 400 gallon compartment valve lever and 600 gallon compartment valve lever. Are pulled back to open discharge valves which control flow of water.</p> <p>4. Water level gage. Is dipped into tank sections to measure water level.</p> |
|---|---|

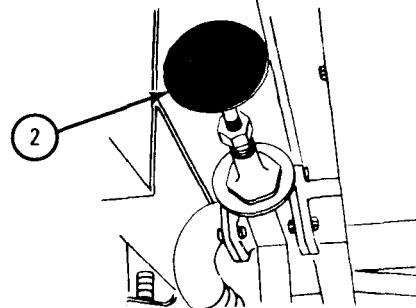
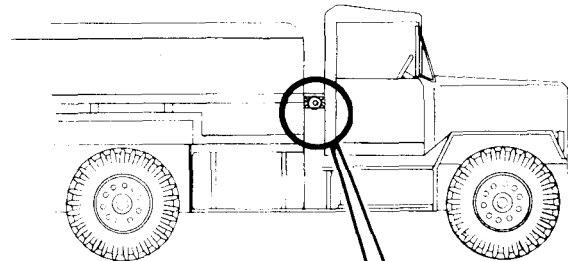
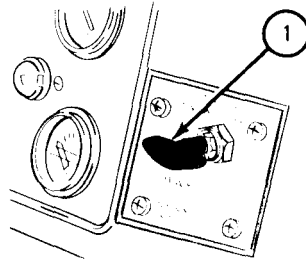
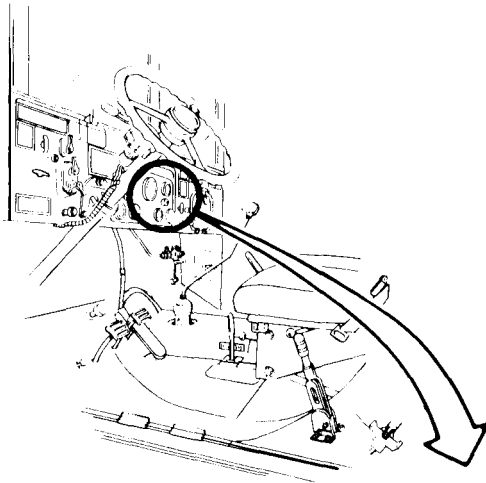


TA 044931

b. Water Tank Trucks Controls and Indicators - Cont.

1. Exhaust bypass valve control. Is pulled out to open exhaust bypass valve and allow exhaust gases to enter heating chamber under tank.

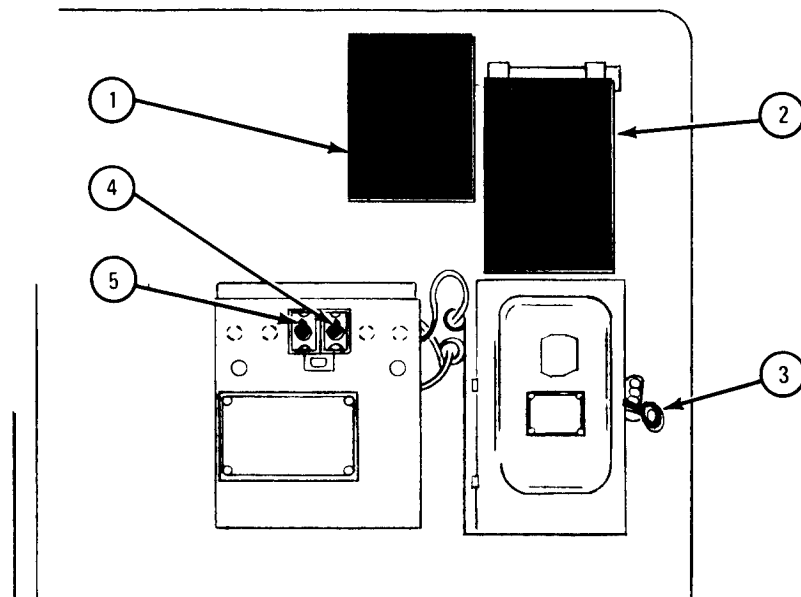
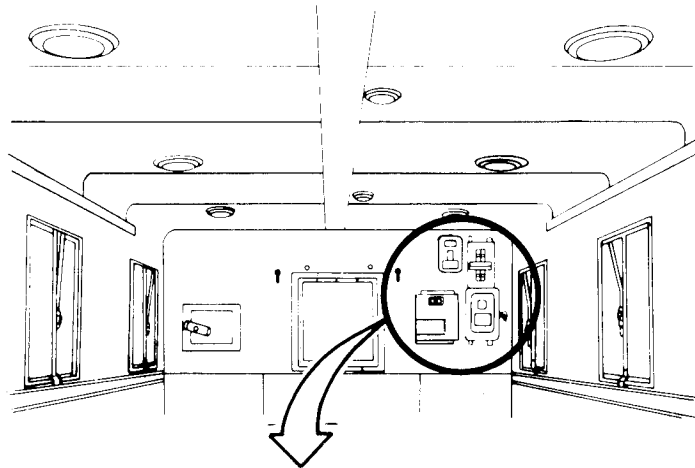
2. Exhaust bypass fording valve. Is closed to prevent outside water from entering tank heating chamber during fording operations.



TA 044930

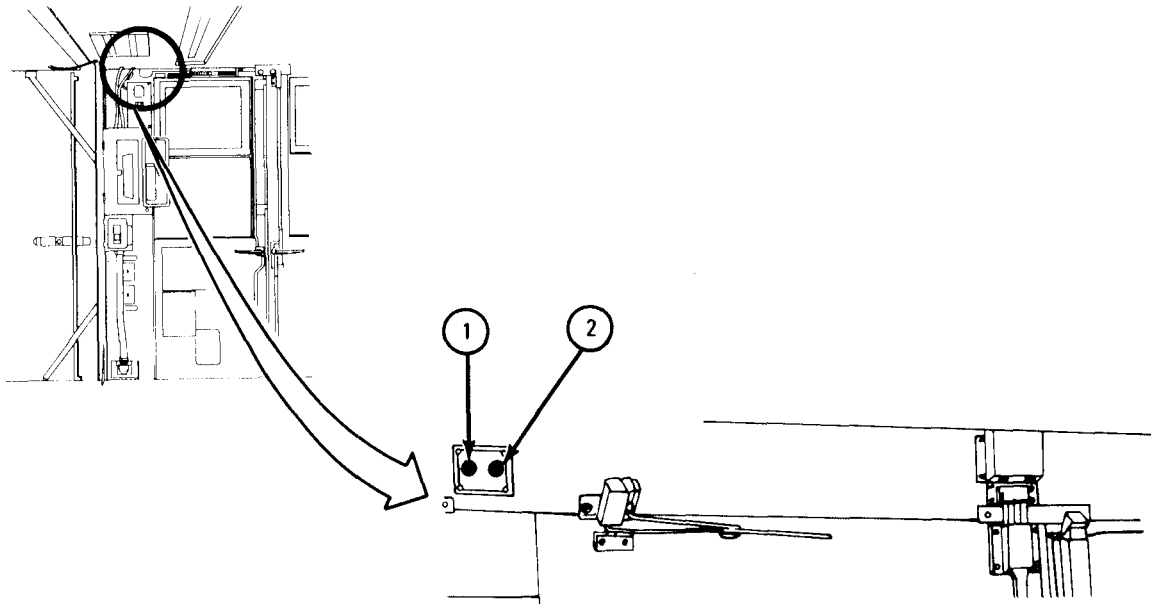
c. Shop Van and Instrument Repair Shop Trucks Controls and Indicators.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1. OPERATION BLACKOUT SWITCH 115V. -A. C. SYSTEM. Controls dome lights in the 115 volt AC system.</p> <p>2. Circuit breaker box. Has four circuit breakers which control van body circuits.</p> <p>3. POWER SWITCH 115V. -A. C. Controls all power to van body electrical circuits except the 24 volt AC-to-DC converter for exhaust blower.</p> | <p>4. EXH. BLOWER switch. Controls power to exhaust blower.</p> <p>5. Converter SELECTOR switch. Is used to choose desired voltage.</p> |
|---|---|



c. Shop Van and Instrument Repair Shop Trucks Controls and Indicators - Cont.

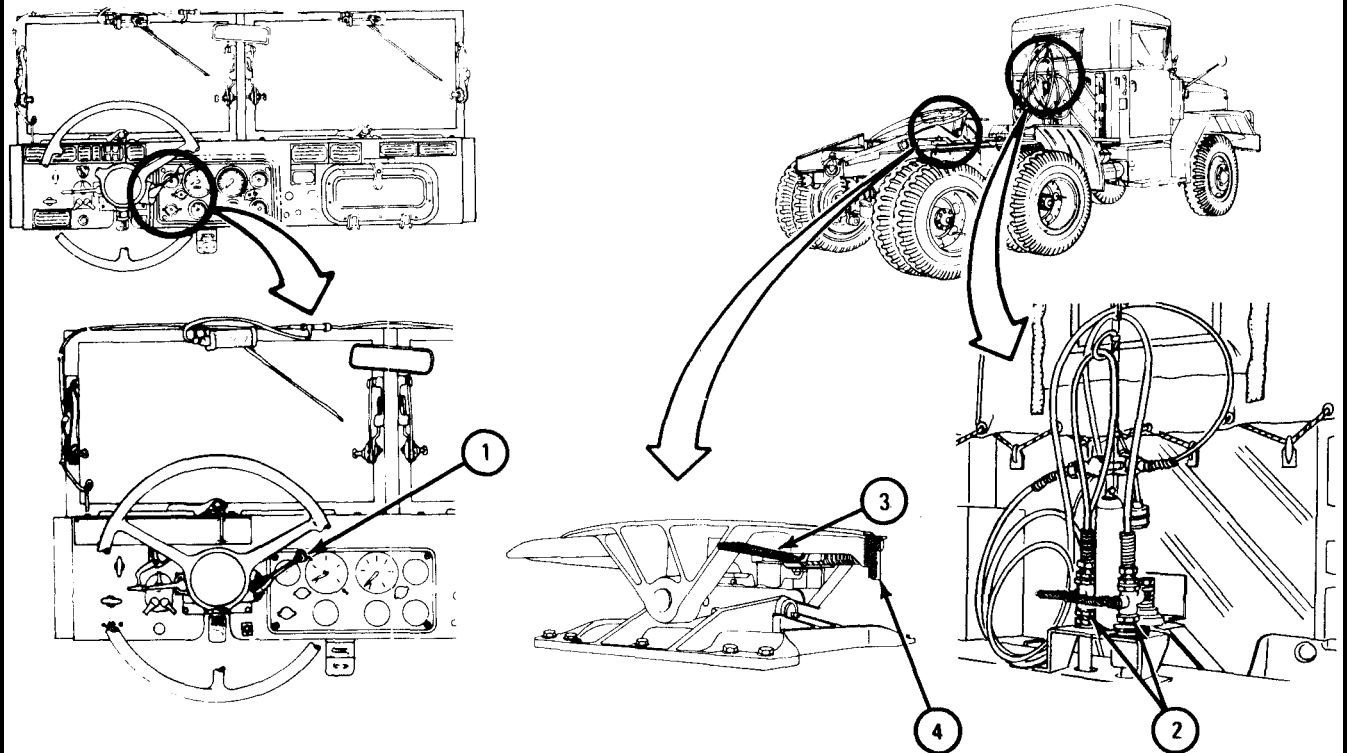
- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. DOME LIGHT SWITCHES 24 VOLTS ON-OFF switch. Controls the 24-volt dome light system. | 2. DOME LIGHTS SWITCHES 24 VOLTS NORMAL-BLACKOUT switch. Lets you control dome lights in normal or blackout condition. |
|--|--|



TA 044932

d. Tractor Trucks Controls and Indicators.

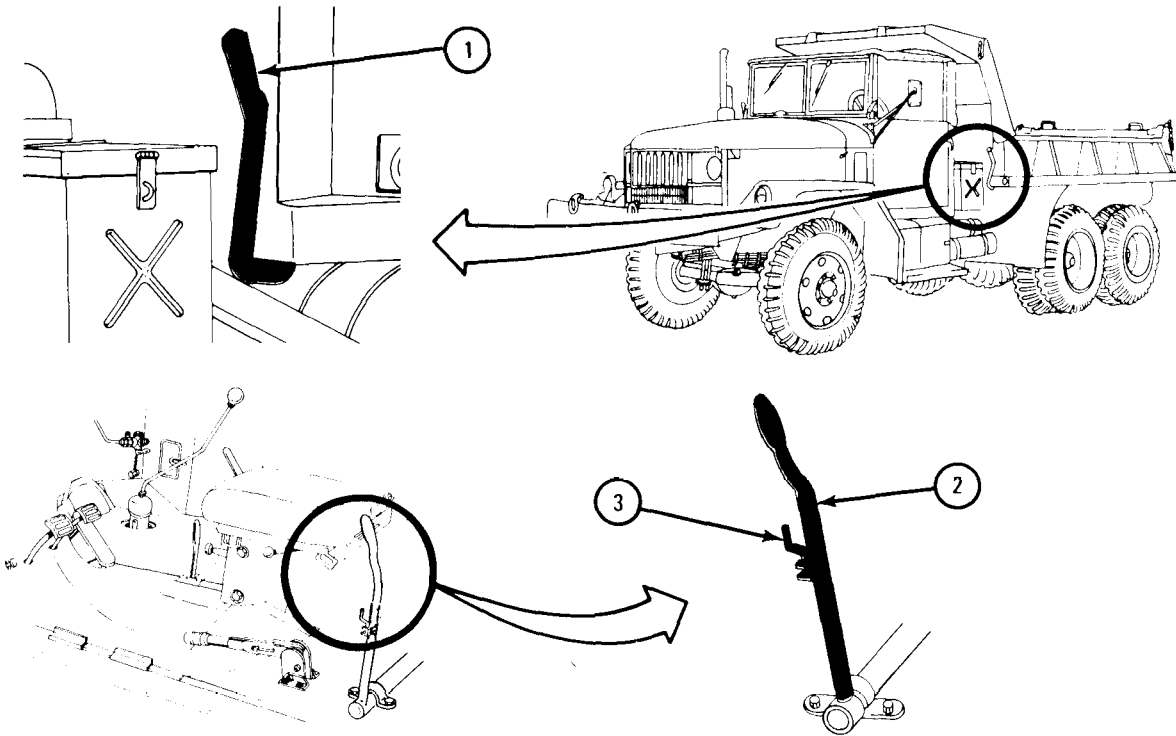
1. Airbrake hand control lever. Controls semitrailer airbrake system. When lever is moved down, brakes are on.
2. Airbrake hose coupling shut-off-cocks. Are turned on (up position) to let air enter semitrailer brake system after it is hooked up and must be turned off (position shown) before trailer is unhooked.
3. Fifth wheel operating handle. Is pulled forward to unlock jaws and separate semitrailer from tractor.
4. Safety latch. Makes sure that there is a positive locking of the fifth wheel jaws. The safety latch must be moved left or right to move operating handle.



TA 044934

e. Dump Truck Controls and Indicators.

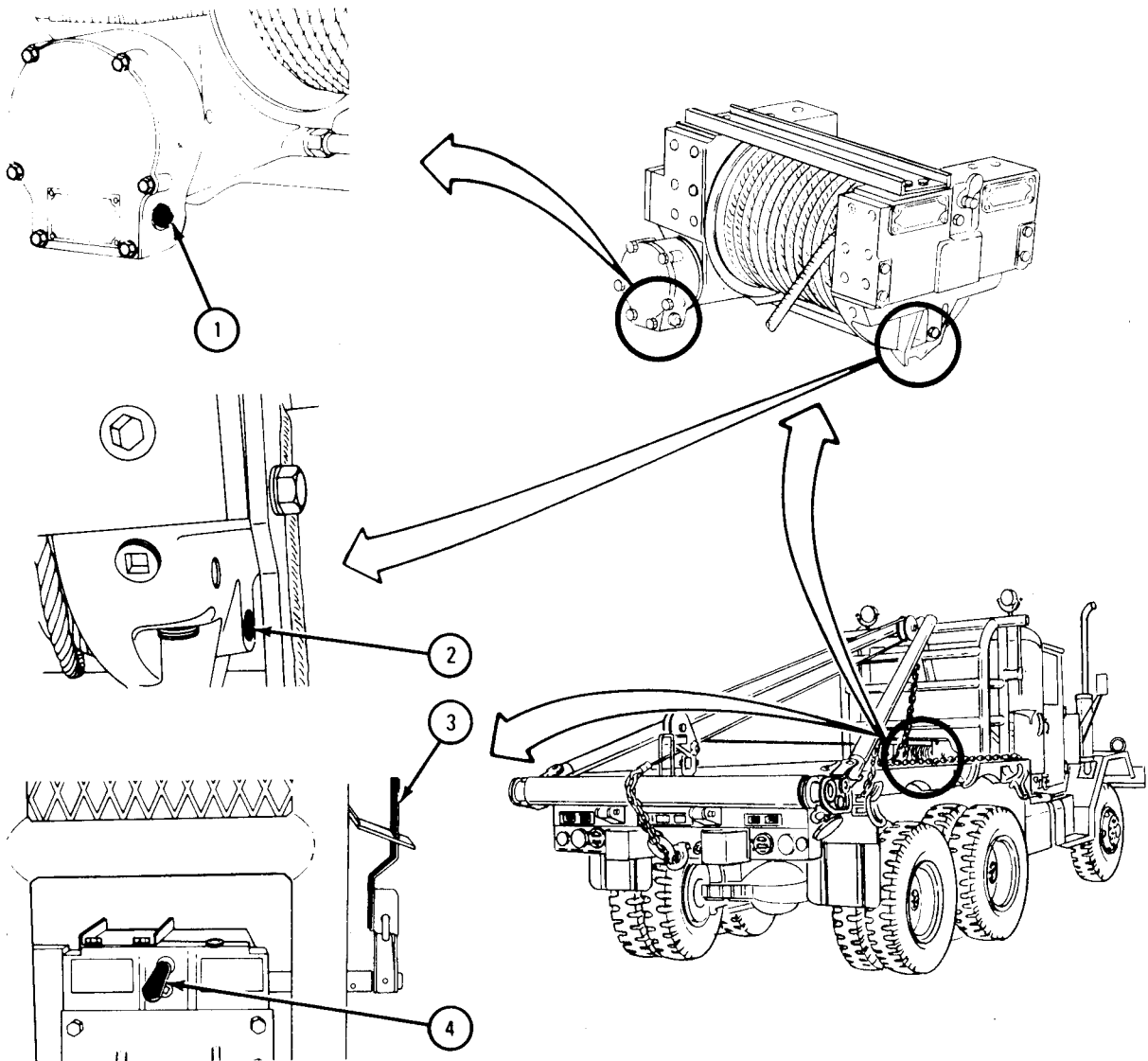
1. Tailgate hand lever. Is pulled forward and down to open tailgate.
2. Hydraulic hoist control lever. Is moved forward to raise dump body, and backward to lower dump body.
3. Safety lock. Locks control lever in dump body down position when turned to side position.



TA 044935

f. Pipeline Construction Truck Controls and Indicators.

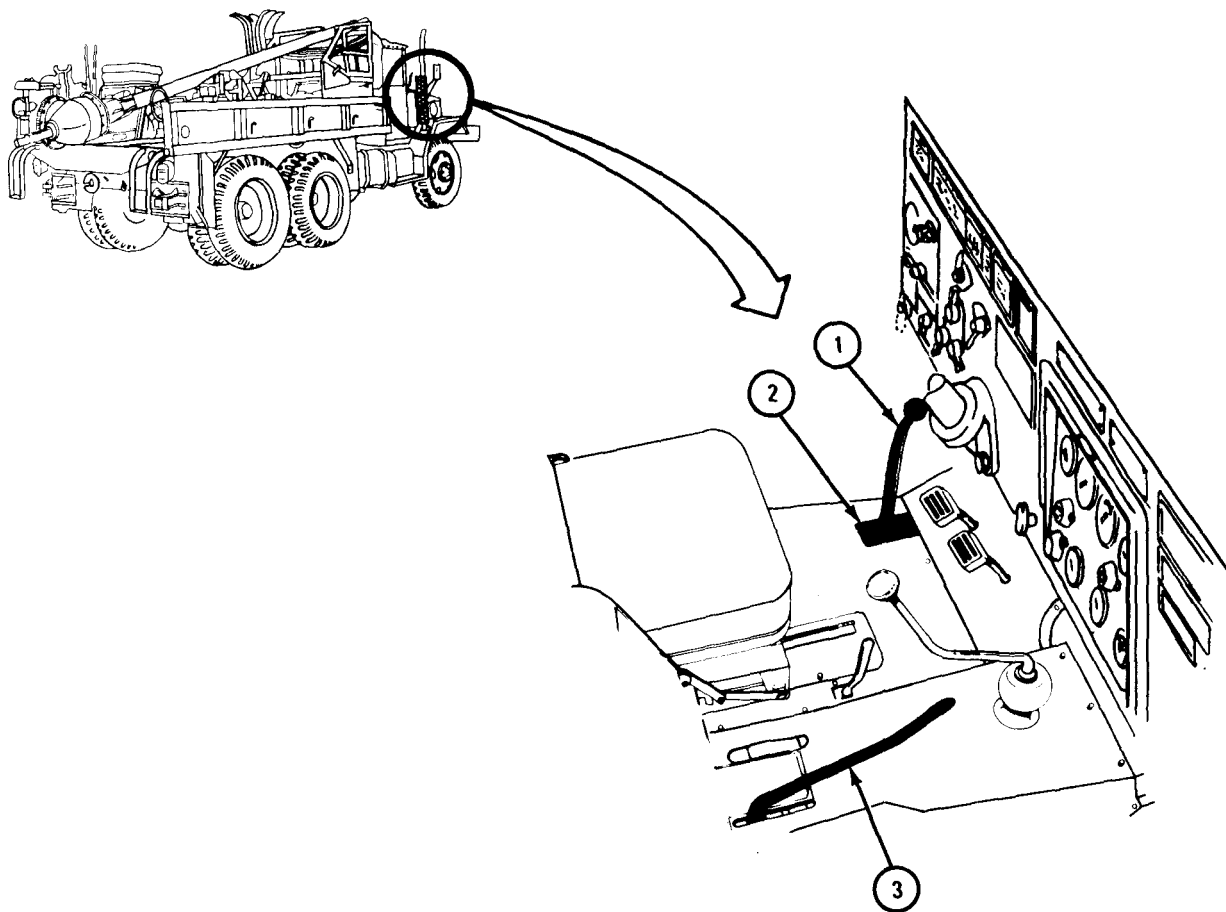
- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>1. Safety brake adjustment screw. Is turned right (from under the truck) to tighten brake bands which prevent lowering of the load when the clutch is set free.</p> <p>2. Drag brake adjustment screw. Is turned right (from under the truck) to increase drag and prevent free spooling.</p> | <p>3. Drum clutch lever. Is placed right to make drum ready to turn and left to set drum free.</p> <p>4. Winch drumlock. Is pulled out and turned 90° to unlock drum.</p> |
|--|---|



TA 044936

g. Earth Boring Machine and Polesetter Truck Controls and Indicators.

1. Rear winch control lever. Is moved forward to operate rear winch, and to the rear to stop rear winch.
2. Hinge lock. Locks rear winch control lever in the off position when not in use.
3. Power divider control lever. Is shifted as needed to give power to rear winch or earth boring machine.

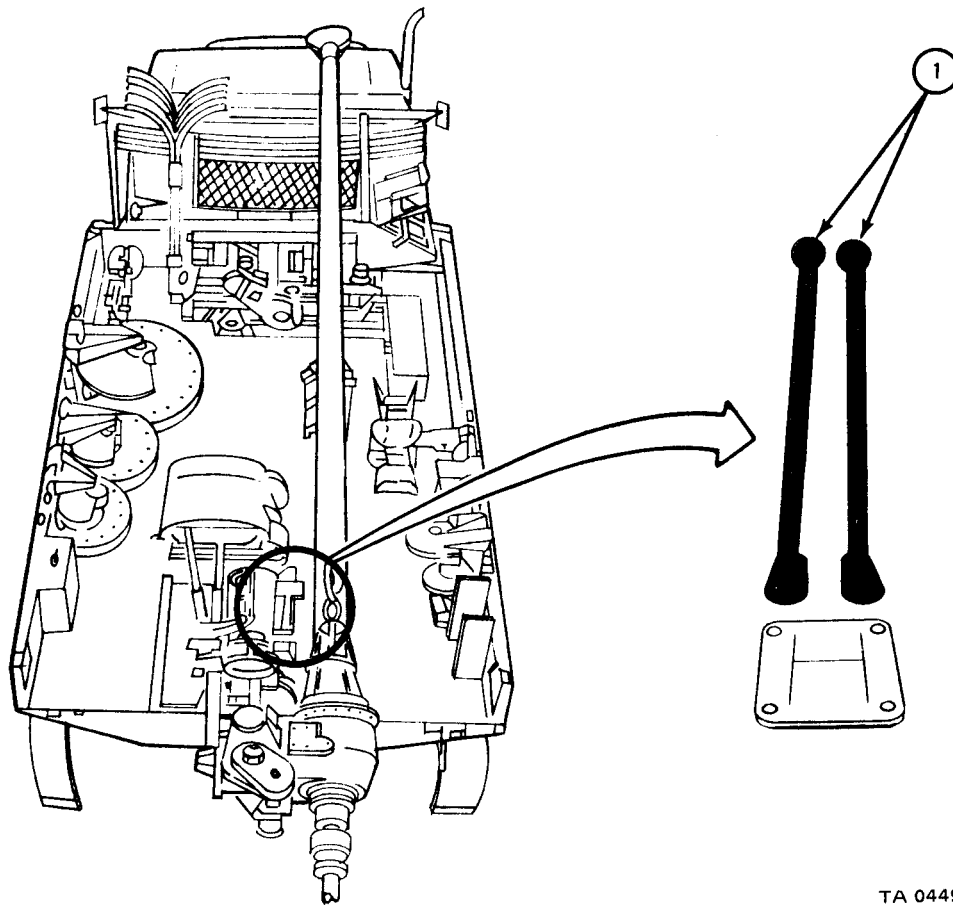


TA 044937

g. Earth Boring Machine and Polesetter Truck Controls and Indicators -Cont.

1. **OUTRIGGERS** control valve levers. Are moved forward (DOWN) to lower outrigger legs and to the rear (UP) to raise legs.

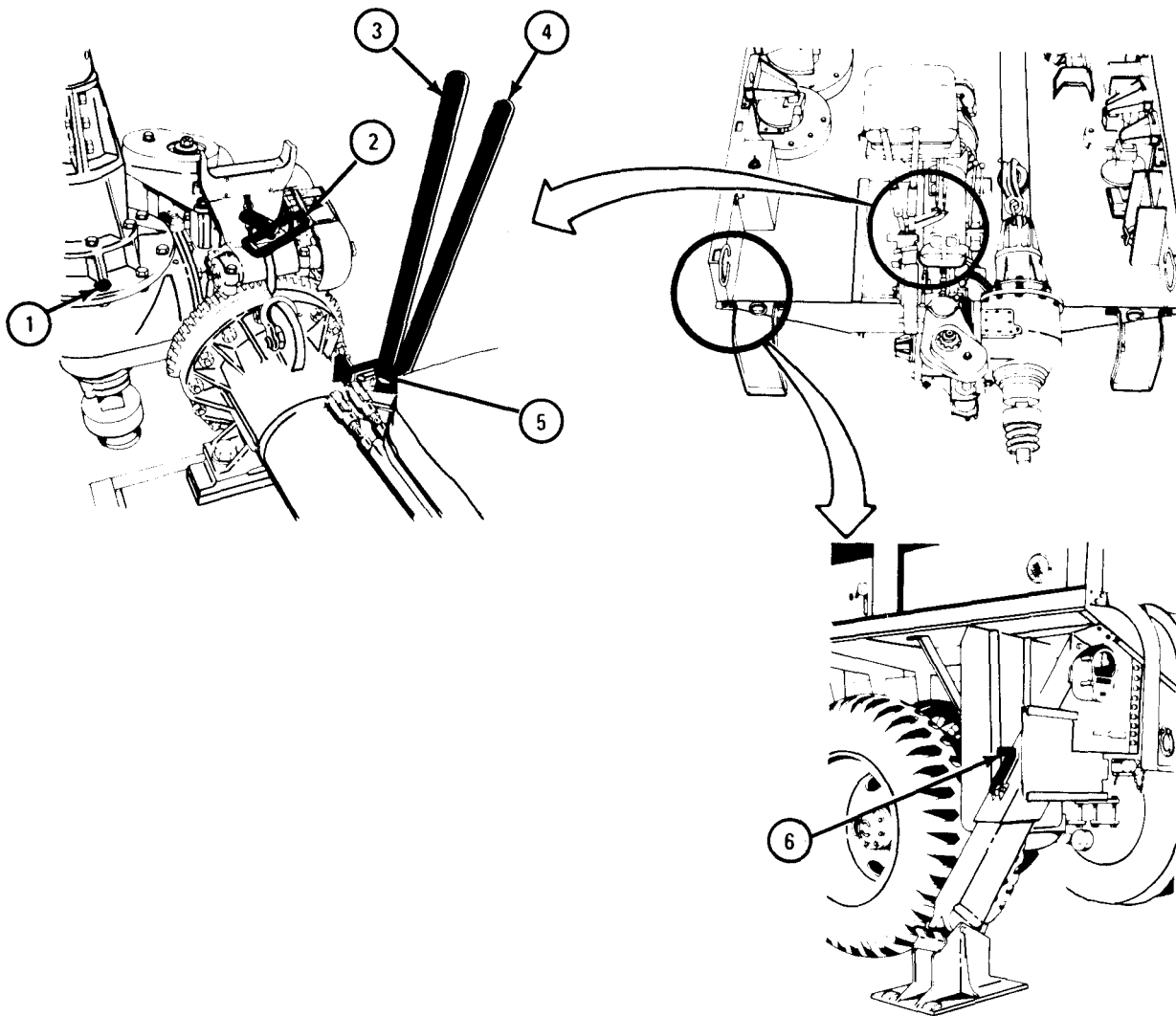
From operator's position, right lever controls left outrigger leg and left lever controls right leg.



TA 044938

g. Earth Boring Machine and Polesetter Truck Controls and Indicators - Cont.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Leveling bubble. Shows that earth auger is in straight up and down position when bubble is centered. 2. Power-leveler shifting handle. Used with boring machine feed and drive control levers, to control up and down and side to side movements of earth boring machine and polesetter derrick. 3. Earth boring machine feed control lever. Controls up and down movement of earth auger, when used together with the drive control lever. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Earth boring machine drive control lever. Controls the turning of the earth auger. Is used together with the feed control lever. 5. Locking latch. Gives positive locking of drive and feed control levers in braking position. 6. Outrigger safety latch. Gives positive locking of outrigger leg when in up position. |
|--|--|

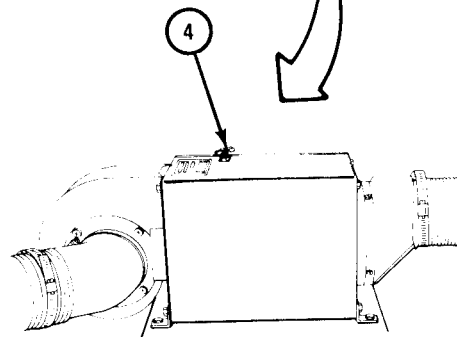
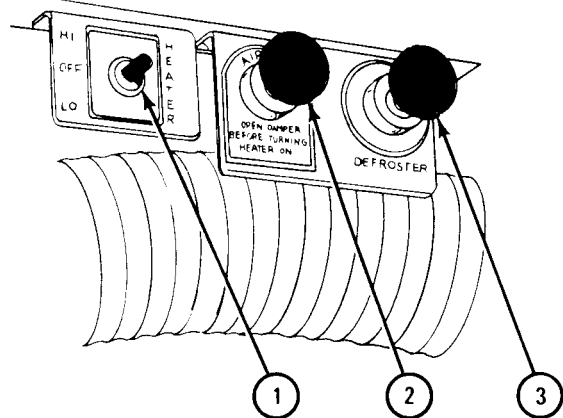
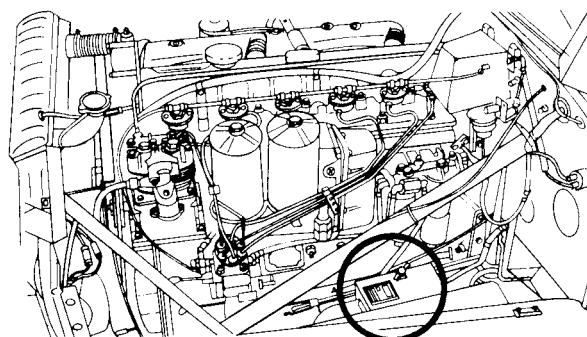
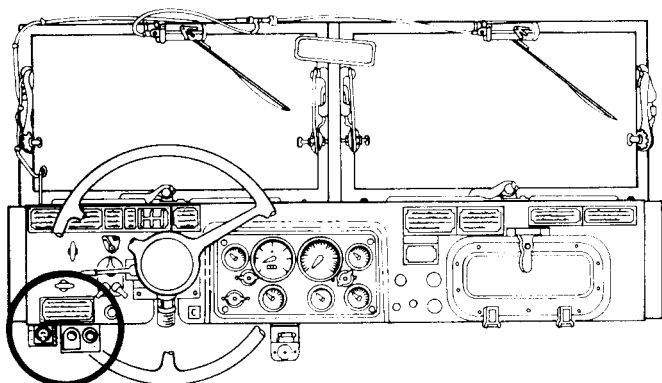


TA 044939

4-4. SPECIAL KITS CONTROLS AND INDICATORS.

a. Hot Water Personnel Heater Kit Controls and Indicators.

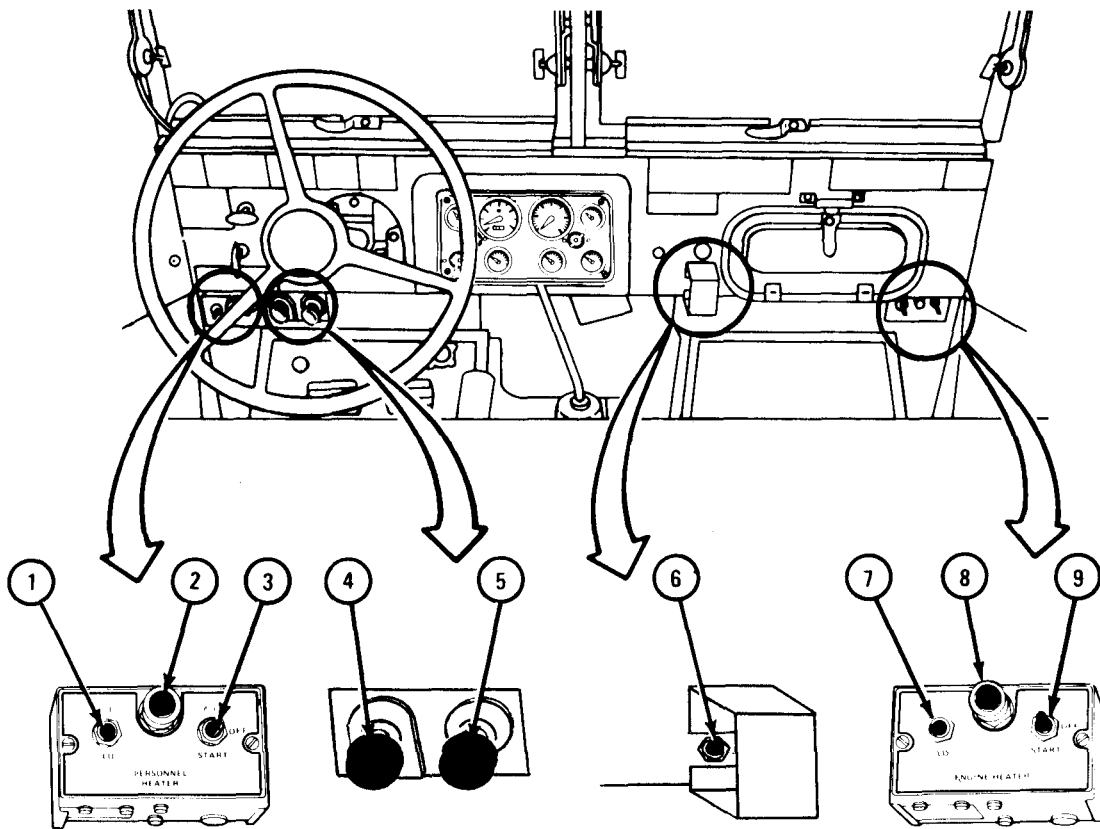
- | | |
|---|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. HEATER blower switch. Is placed in HI or LO position to control flow of forced air into personnel compartment. 2. Damper control knob. Is pulled out all the way to give maximum amount of heat to personnel compartment. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. DEFROSTER knob. Is pulled out all the way to send the flow of hot air onto windshield to prevent frosting. 4. Air bleeder valve. Is opened (turned to left) while coolant is flowing through the cooling system to let air out and prevent an air pocket from forming in heater hot water tank. |
|---|---|



TA 044940

b. Arctic Winterization Kit Controls and Indicators.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. HI-LO switch. Controls the rate of fuel burning and speed of blower in personnel heater. 2. Red indicator light. Is on when the personnel heater is operating. 3. START-OFF-RUN switch. Is set to START position to start personnel heater. Set to RUN position to run heater and to OFF to stop heater. 4. Air control knob. Is pulled all the way out to get maximum air flow, is pushed in to lower or shut off air flow. 5. DEFROSTER control knob. Is pulled all the way out for maximum defroster operation. Is pushed in for maximum heater operation; is placed half way out for combination defroster heater operation. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. EMERGENCY switch. Is for emergency conditions only. When switch is placed in down position, fuel flow to heater stops immediately and blower motor is shut off. 7. HI-LO switch. Controls rate of fuel burning and speed of blower in power plant (engine) heater. 8. Red indicator light. Is on when power plant heater is operating. 9. START-OFF-RUN switch. Is set to START position to start power plant heater, to RUN position to run heater and to OFF to stop heater. |
|---|--|

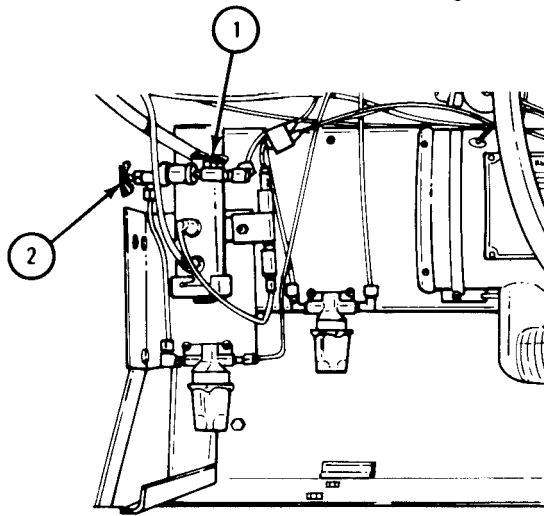
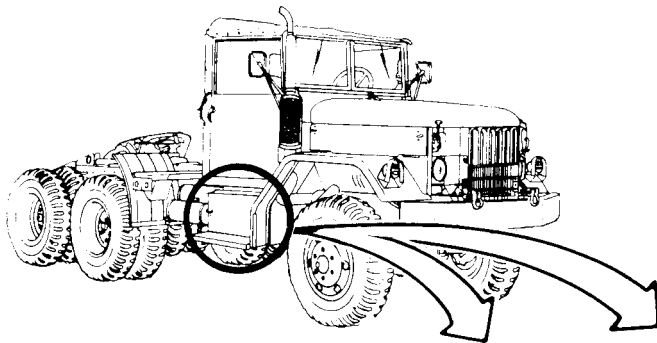


TA 044941

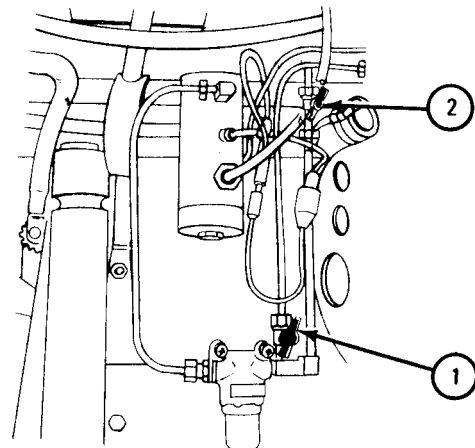
b. Arctic Winterization Kit Controls and Indicators -Cont.

1. Power plant heater shutoff cock. Is opened (turned left) to let fuel enter power plant heater combustion chamber.

2. Personnel heater shutoff cock. Is opened (turned left) to let fuel enter personnel heater combustion chamber.



EARLIER MODEL TRUCKS



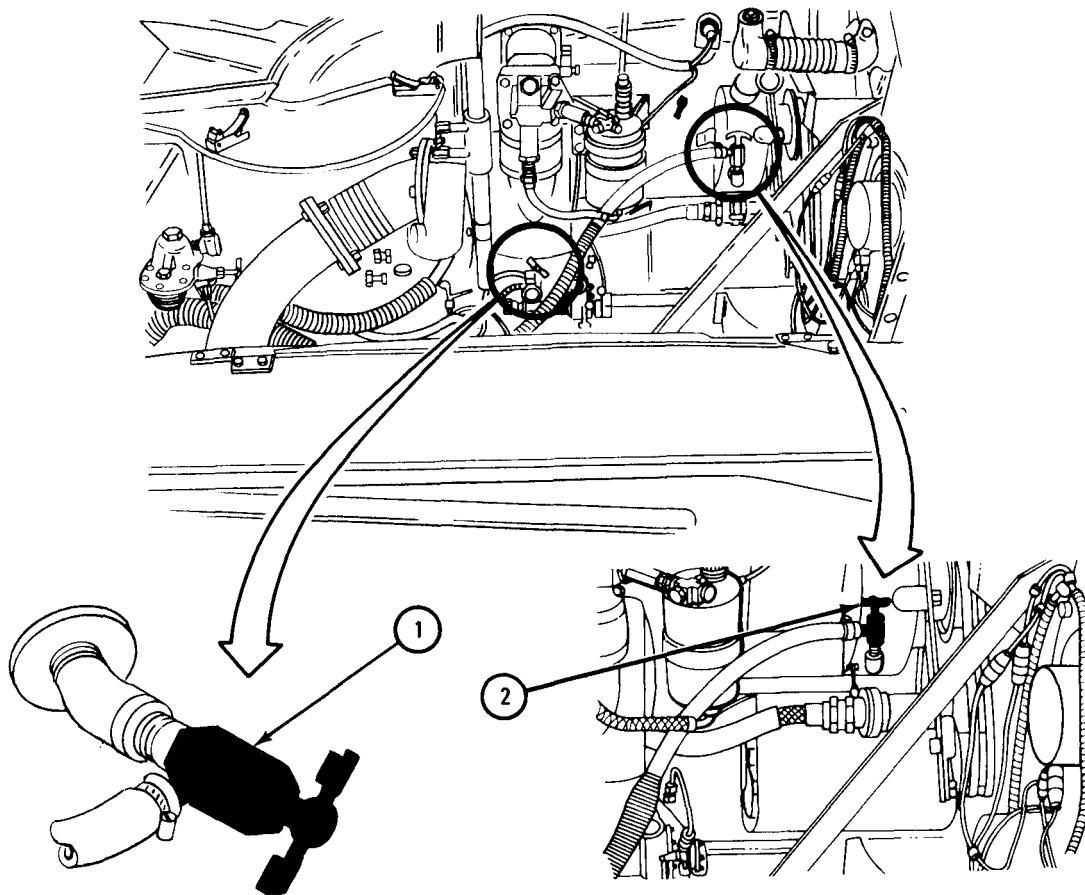
LATER MODEL TRUCKS

TA 044942

b. Arctic Winterization Kit Controls and Indicators -Cont.

1. Inlet coolant shutoff cock. Is opened (turned left) to let coolant from power plant cooling system enter heating chamber of power plant heater.

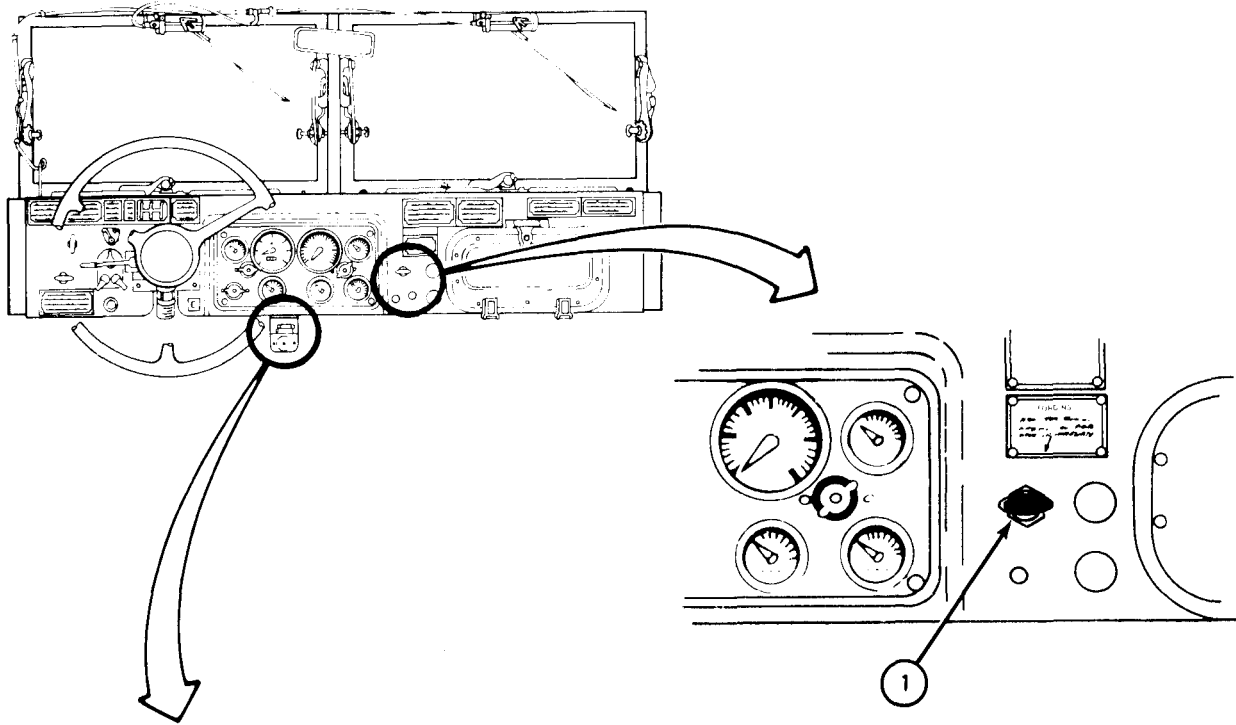
2. Outlet coolant shutoff cock. Is opened (turned left) to let coolant from heating chamber of power plant heater enter power plant cooling system.



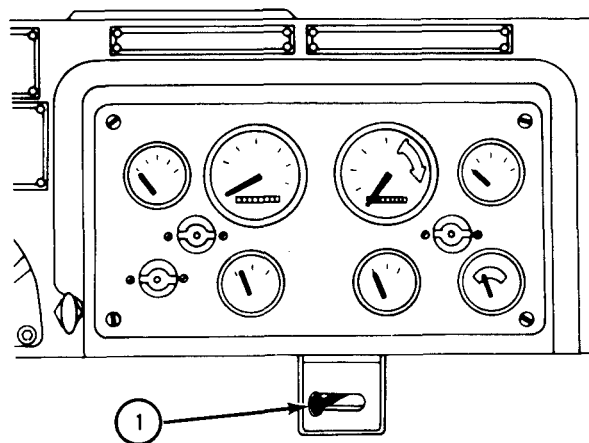
TA 044948

c. Deep Water Fording Kit Controls and Indicators.

1. Fording valve control. When placed left (on later model trucks) or pulled out (earlier model trucks), starts the air pressure system and forces air into flywheel housing to stop water seepage when fording.



EARLIER MODEL TRUCKS



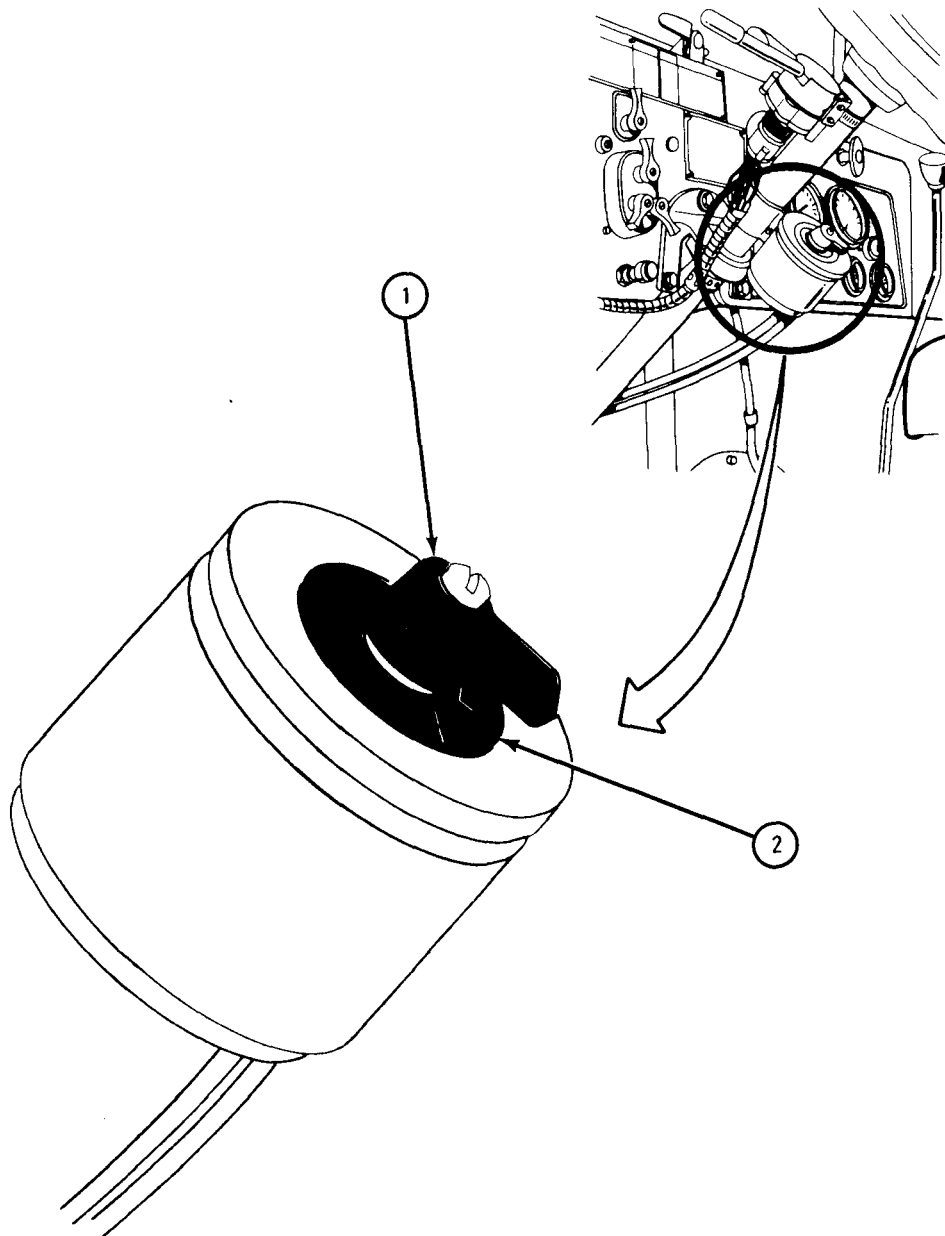
LATER MODEL TRUCKS

TA 044943

d. Electric Brake Kit Controls and Indicators.

1. Rheostat control handle. Is turned right to increase electric brake system braking action.

2. Data plate. Shows number setting of rheostat. The lighter the towed load, the lower the number; the heavier the towed load, the higher the number.



TA 044944

Section II. OPERATION UNDER USUAL CONDITIONS

4-5. SCOPE. This section describes general operating procedures which are the same for all trucks. Operating procedures that apply only to some models will follow under separate paragraph headings. Each frame gives step-by-step instructions and detailed illustrations to cover all operating controls and show how these controls are set for each function.

4-6. GENERAL OPERATING PROCEDURES.

WARNING

This vehicle has been designed to operate safely and efficiently within the limits specified in this TM. Operation beyond these limits is prohibited IAW AR 70-1 without written approval from the Commander, U.S. Army Tank-Automotive Command, ATTN: AMSTA-CM-S, Warren, MI 48397-5000.

NOTE

Before engine start up, be sure that you know where all controls and indicators are, what the purpose of each one is and what it does. (Refer to section 1.) Make sure that all preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS) were done. (Refer to PMCS, volume 2, chapter 1.)

a. Before Engine Startup.

FRAME 1

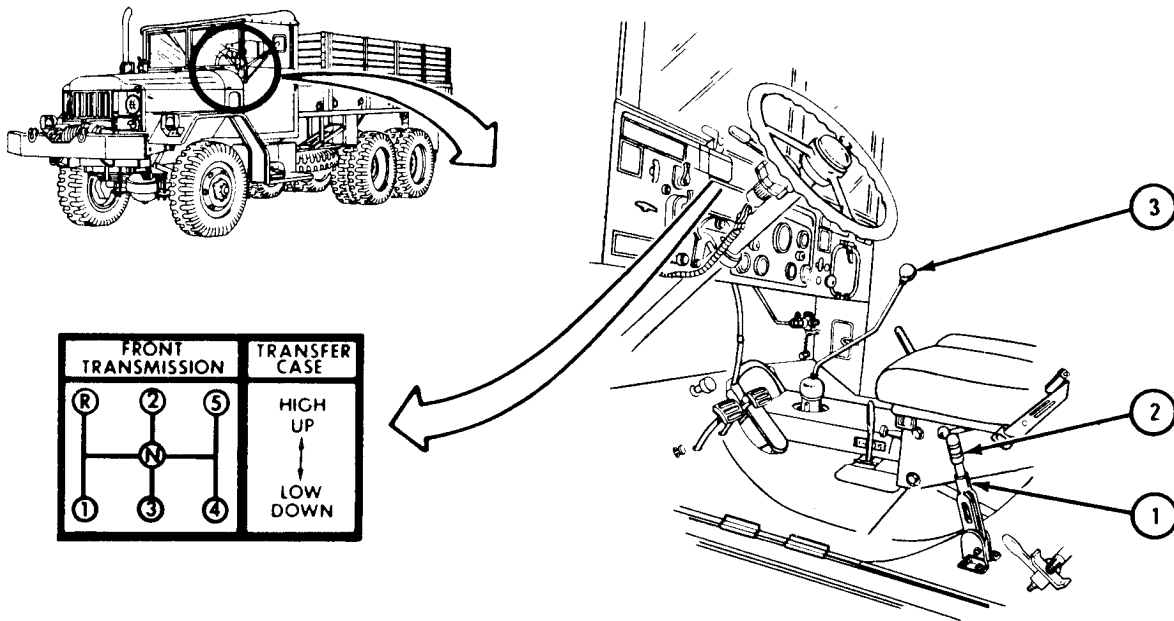
1. Pull handbrake lever (1) up to position.

NOTE

The handbrake must click into place when handbrake lever (1) is being pulled up. If you do not hear a click adjust handbrake as given in steps 2 through 5.

2. Push handbrake lever (1) forward to off position.
3. If the handbrake is loose (not enough tension) turn knob (2) to the right one or two turns. If the handbrake is tight (too much tension) turn knob (2) to the left one or two turns.
4. Pull handbrake lever (1) up again.
5. If handbrake clicks into place it is properly adjusted. If click is not heard, do steps 2, 3 and 4 again until handbrake clicks into place.
6. If handbrake cannot be properly adjusted tell organizational maintenance.
7. Set FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (3) to N position.

GO TO FRAME 2

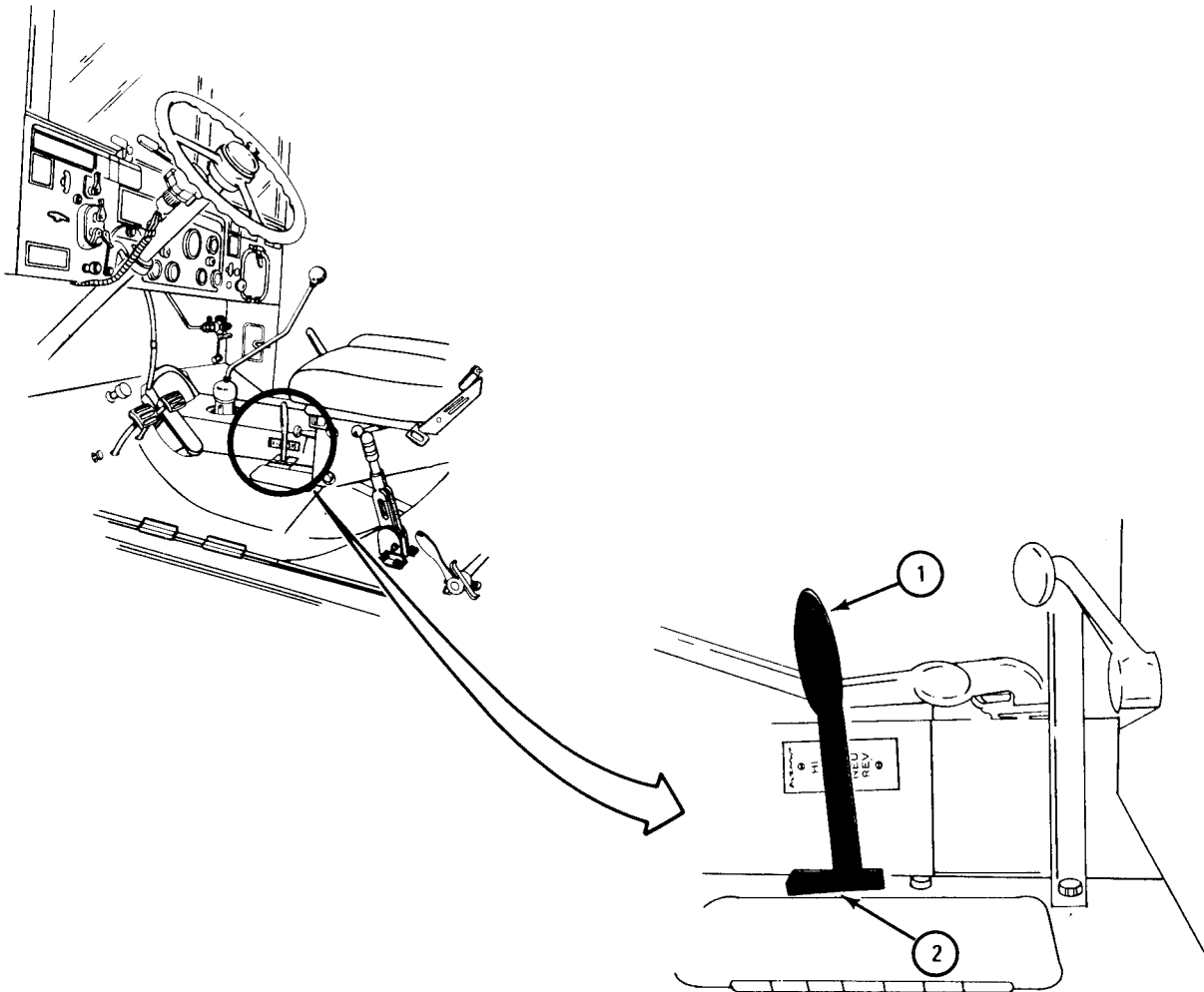


TA 044949

FRAME 2

1. Place transmission power takeoff lever (1) to NEU position and lock it with hinge lock (2).

GO TO FRAME 3

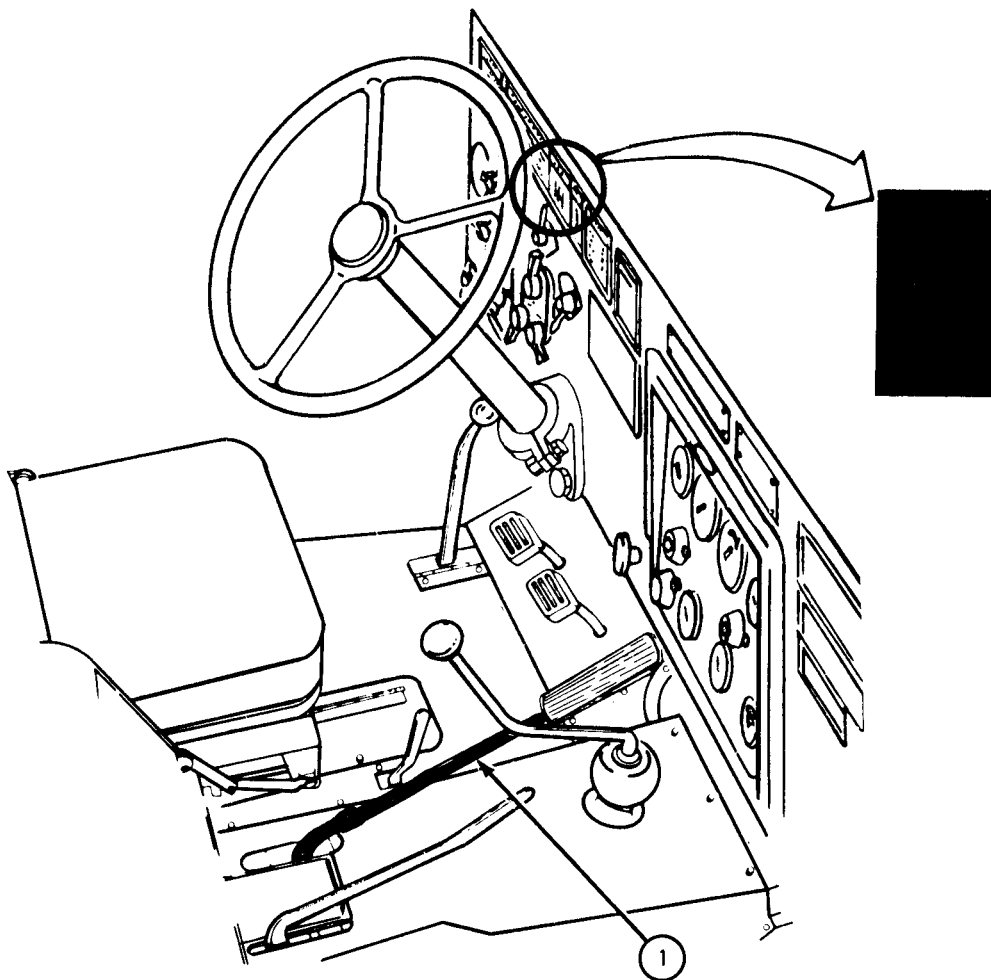


T A 044951

FRAME 3

1. Place TRANSFER CASE lever (1) in either:
 - (a) LOW (for greater power, lower speed) or
 - (b) HIGH (for greater speed, lower power).

GO TO FRAME 4

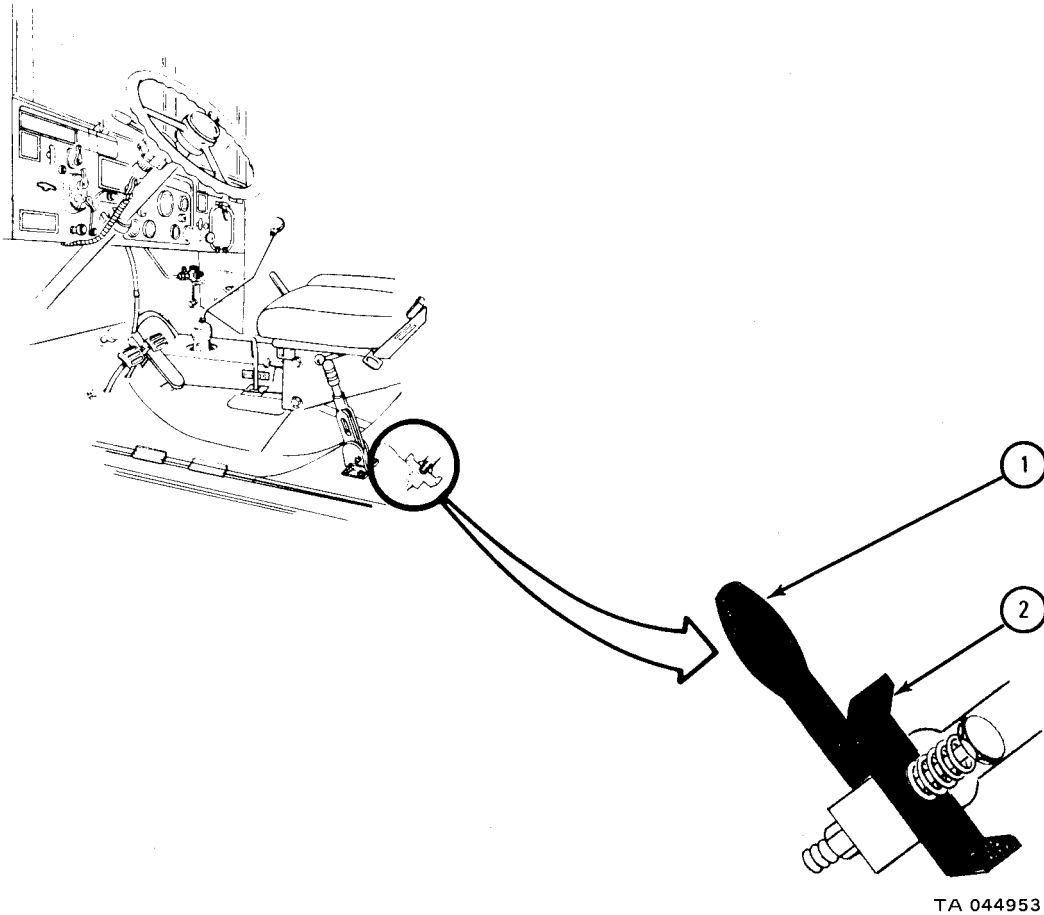


TA 044952

FRAME 4

1. On trucks with a transfer power takeoff, place POWER TAKEOFF LEVER (1) to DISENGAGE (off) position, toward front of truck, and turn lock (2) to lock (up) position.

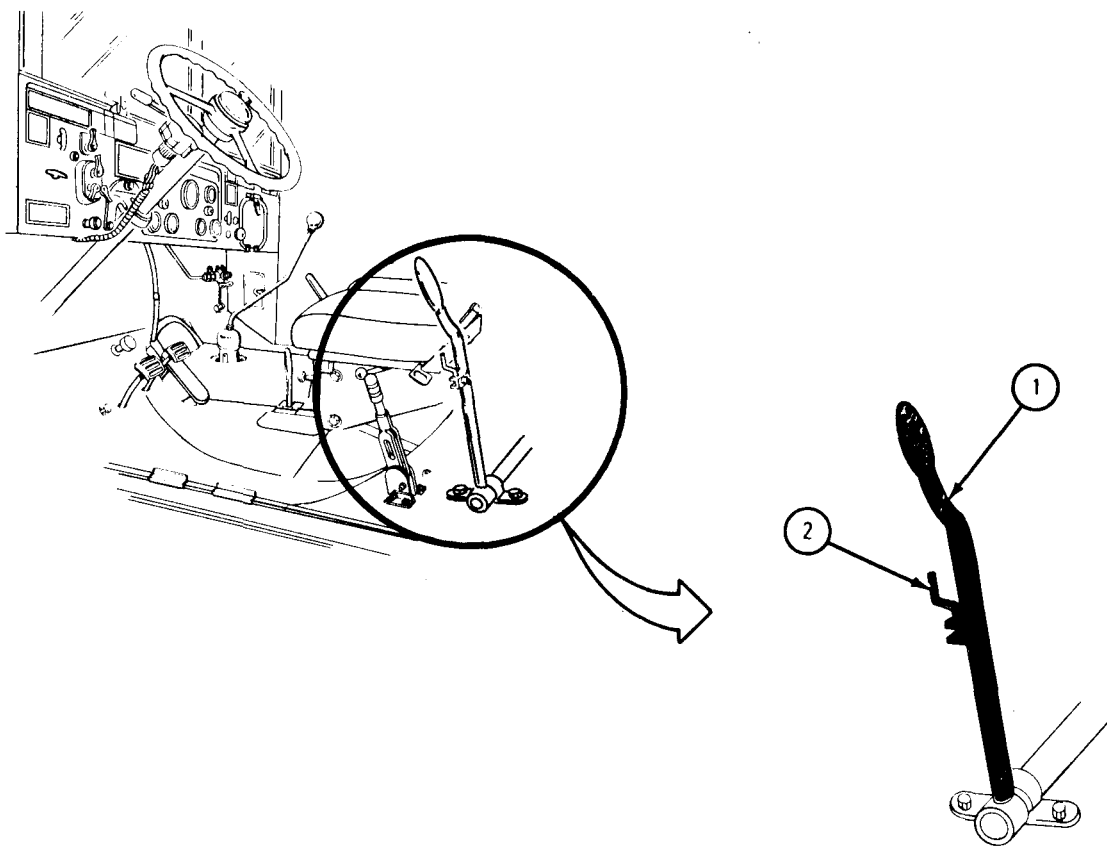
GO TO FRAME 5



FRAME 5

1. On dump trucks, place hydraulic control lever(1) in the full up (body down) position and set lock (2).

GO TO FRAME 6

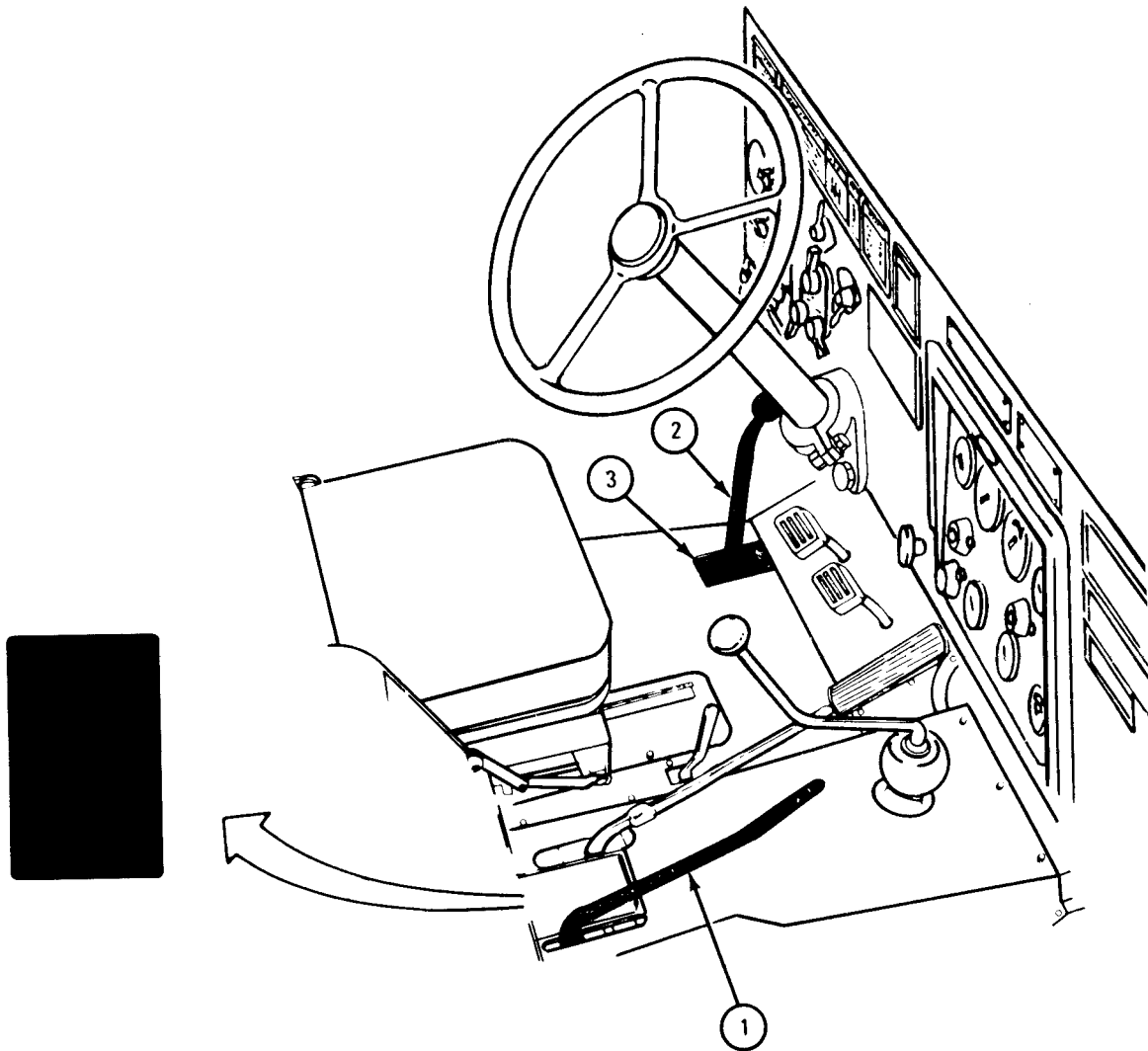


TA 044954

FRAME 6

1. On earth boring machines and polesetter trucks, place power-divider control lever (1) in NEUTRAL position. Place rear winch control lever (2) in off (mid) position and set hinge lock (3).

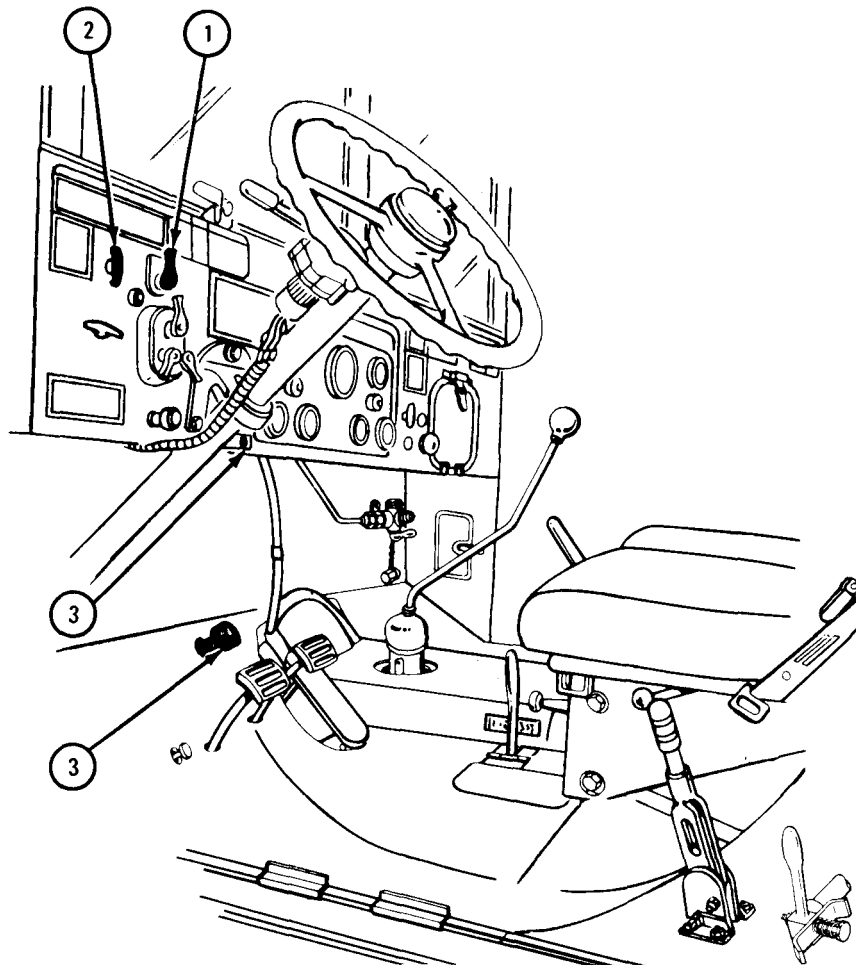
GO TO FRAME 7



TA 044955

FRAME 7

1. Check for hydrostatic lock as follows:
 - (a) Turn ACCESSORY switch (1) to ON.
 - (b) Pull ENG. STOP control knob (2) out as far as it will go and hold it out to stop fuel flow.
 - (c) On trucks with engine START button (3) on instrument panel, press and quickly let go of START button several times. On trucks with floor mounted starter button (3) step on button and quickly let it go several times.
2. If any of the following happen, stop cranking immediately and tell organizational maintenance:
 - (a) Engine starts to turn over with starter and stops.
 - (b) Starter sounds as if it is straining when cranking.
 - (c) Engine appears to be binding.
3. If there is no sign of hydrostatic lock, let ENG. STOP control knob (2) return to normal fuel on position.



TA 044956

b. Starting the Engine Above + 20°F.

FRAME 1

1. Step on clutch pedal (1) press it all the way down and hold it down.

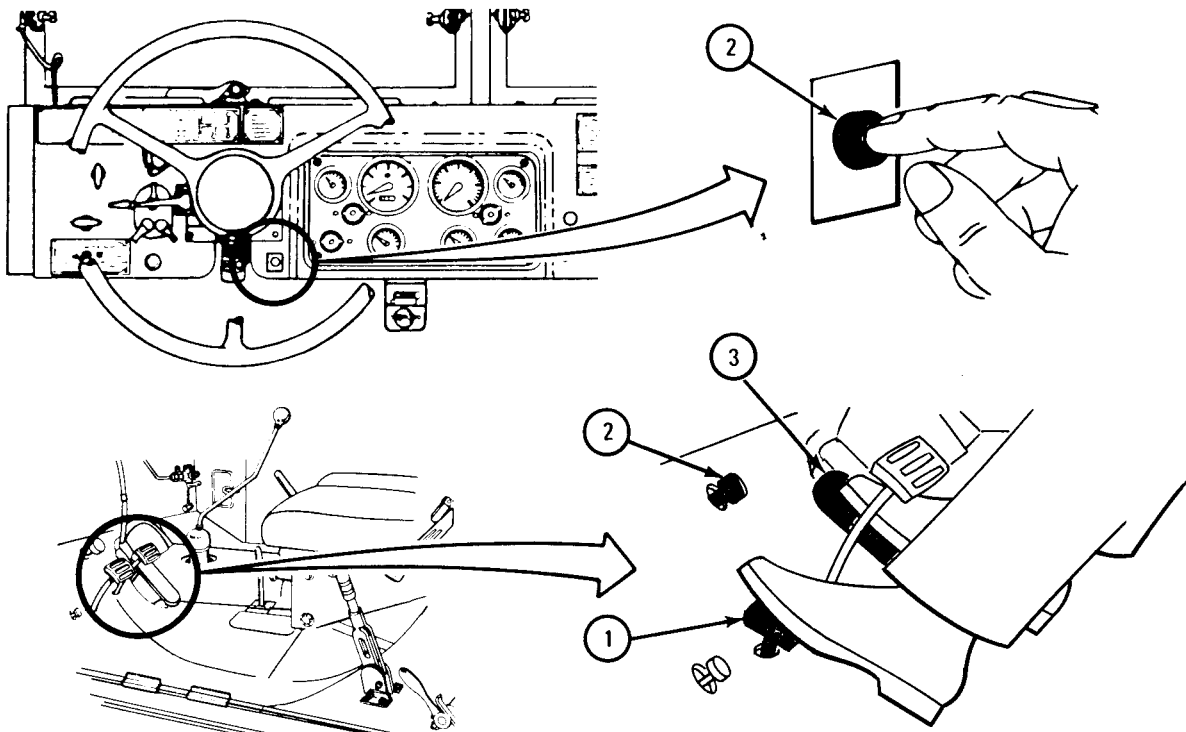
CAUTION

Do not hold starter button in for more than 10 seconds at one time. If engine does not start in 10 seconds, wait two minutes before pressing starter button again.

Do not press starter button while headlights are on. Either of the above may cause damage to battery, starter or both.

1. On trucks with engine START button (2) on instrument panel, press START button and step down on accelerator pedal (3) until engine starts. On trucks with floor mounted starter button (2), step down on button and step down on accelerator pedal (3) using same foot until engine starts.
2. Let clutch pedal (1) up slowly as soon as engine starts.

GO TO FRAME 2



TA 044958

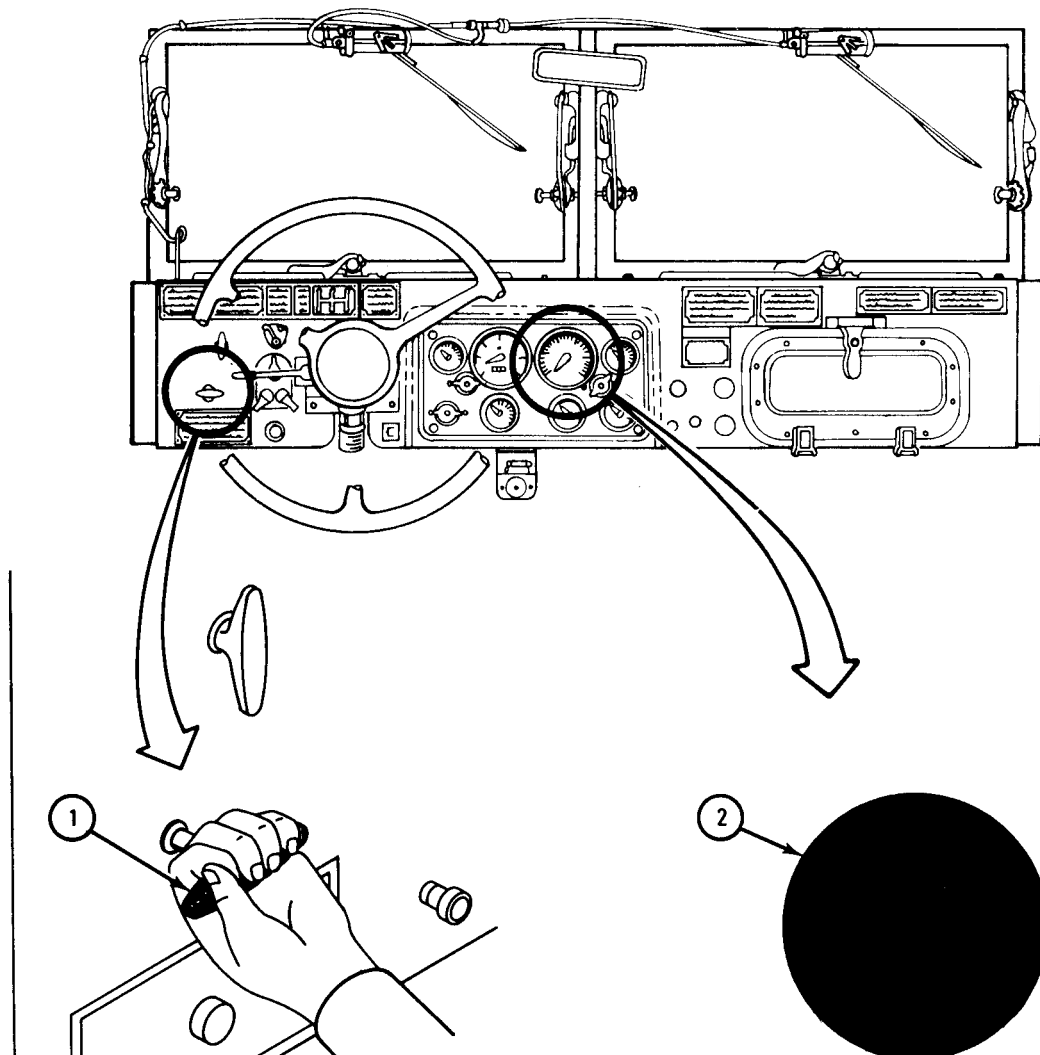
FRAME 2

WARNING

Use hand THROTTLE (1) for cold engine starting and warm up only. Never use it to drive truck.

1. To warm up engine, pull hand THROTTLE (1) out until engine is running at 800 rpm as shown on tachometer (2).

GO TO FRAME 3



TA 044959

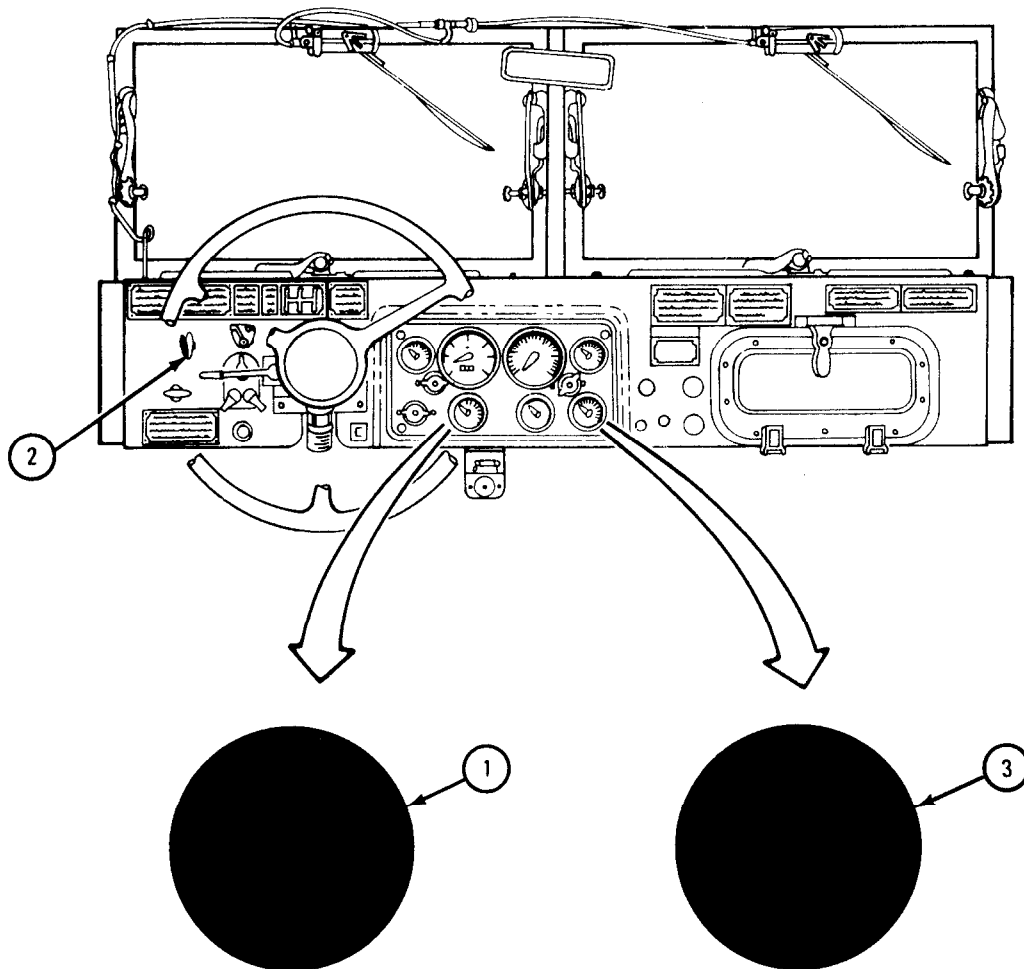
FRAME 3

CAUTION

If OIL pressure gage (1) does not show correct pressure within 20 seconds or if you notice any unusual noises or vibrations, pull ENG. STOP control knob (2) out and hold it out until engine stops to avoid serious engine damage.

1. Check OIL pressure gage (1). It should show 30 to 40 psi. If it does not show correct pressure, stop engine and tell organizational maintenance.
2. Check battery generator indicator (3). Pointer should be in green area. If it is not in green area, stop engine and tell organizational maintenance.

GO TO FRAME 4



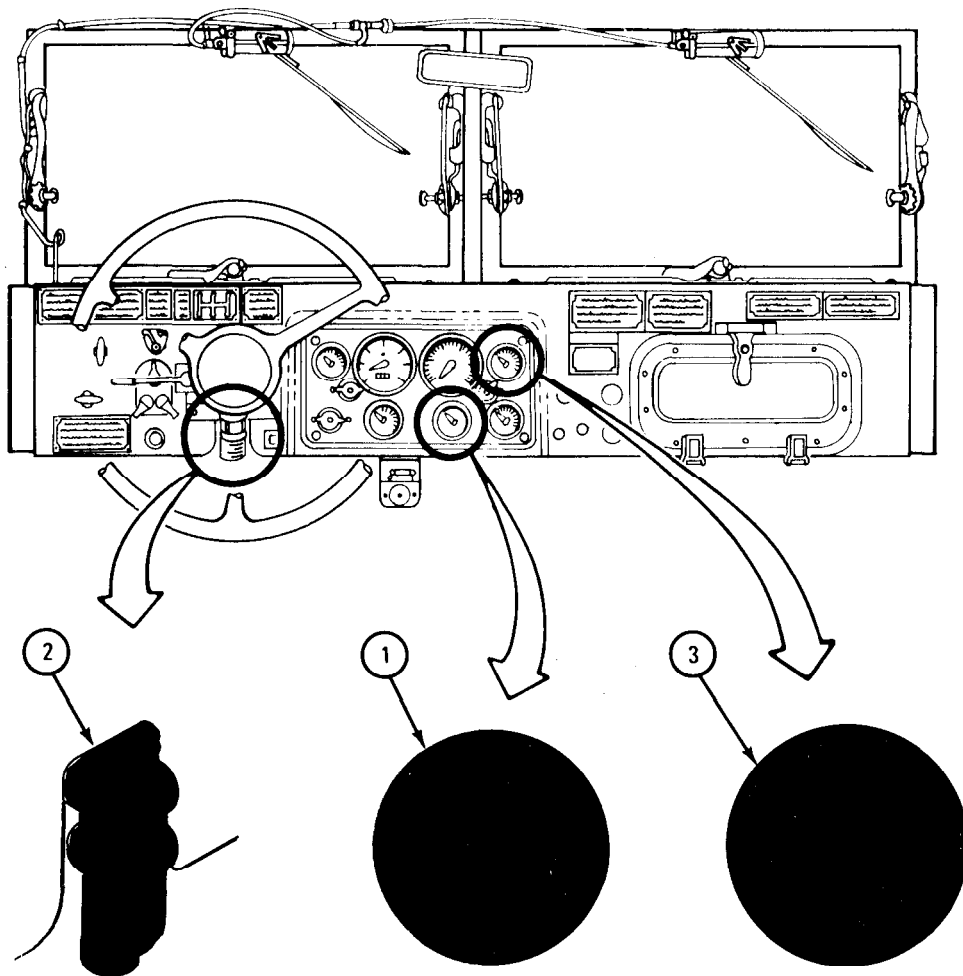
TA 044960

FRAME 4

WARNING

Trucks described in this manual are equipped with a low air pressure buzzer system. Do not place vehicle in motion until buzzer stops and AIR pressure gage (1) shows at least 65 psi. Air brakes may not function properly when air pressure is low.

1. Check AIR pressure gage (1) . It should show 65 psi. If it does not show between 65 and 120 psi, stop engine and tell organizational maintenance.
2. Check air filter indicator (2) . It should not show red. If indicator shows red, stop engine.
3. Check temperature gage (3) . It should show between 180°F and 200°F when engine is at normal operating temperature. If engine temperature rises sharply to 210°F or more, or if temperature stays below 160°F, stop engine.

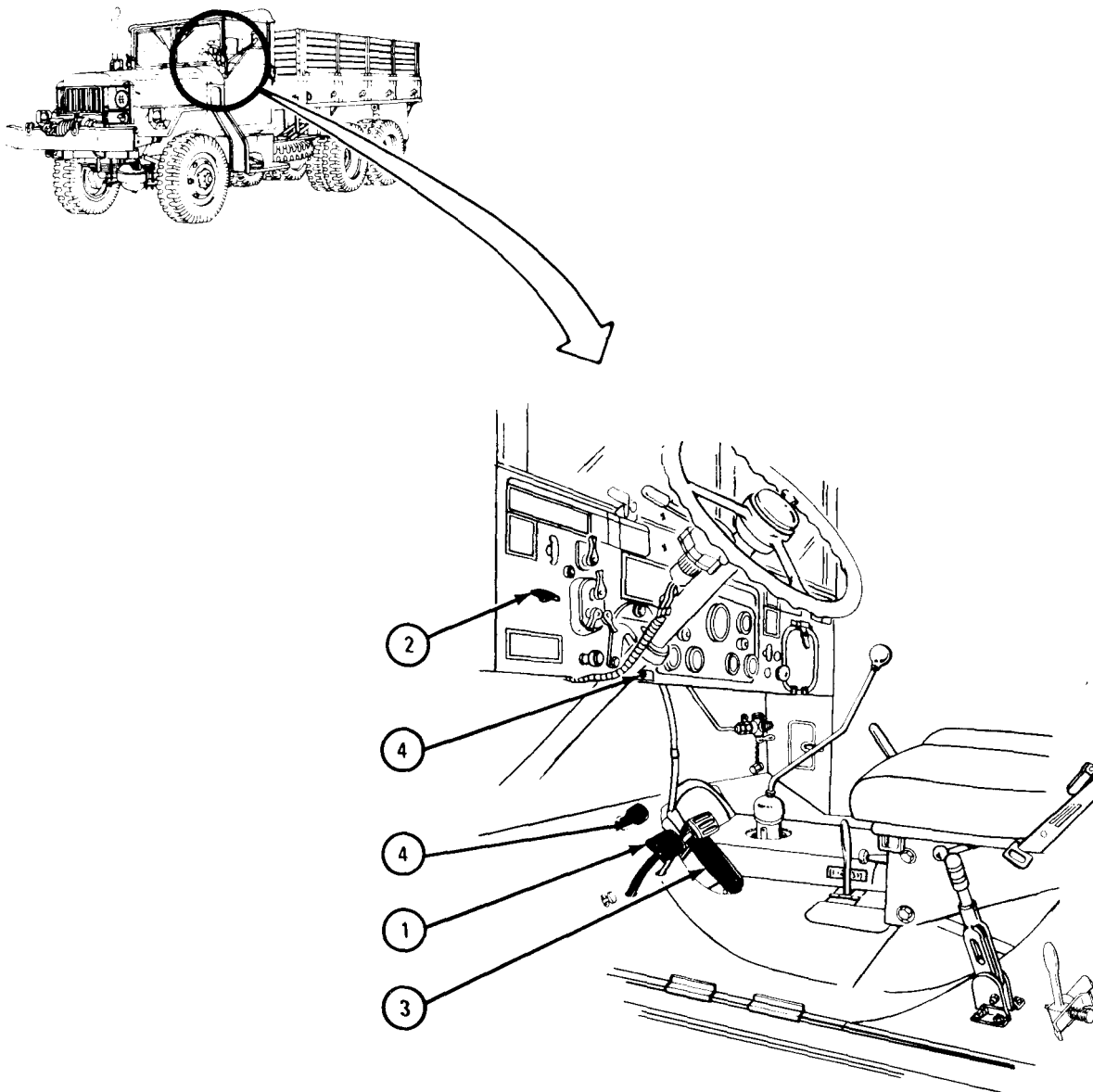


TA 044962

c. Cold Weather Starting Below +20°F.

FRAME 1

1. Step on clutch pedal (1) , press it all the way down, and hold it down.
2. Pull hand THROTTLE (2) out half way.
3. Step on the accelerator pedal (3). Press it down two-thirds of the way. On trucks with floor mounted starter button (4) , using same foot, step down on button. On trucks with START button (4) on instrument panel, press START button.



TA 044965

FRAME 2

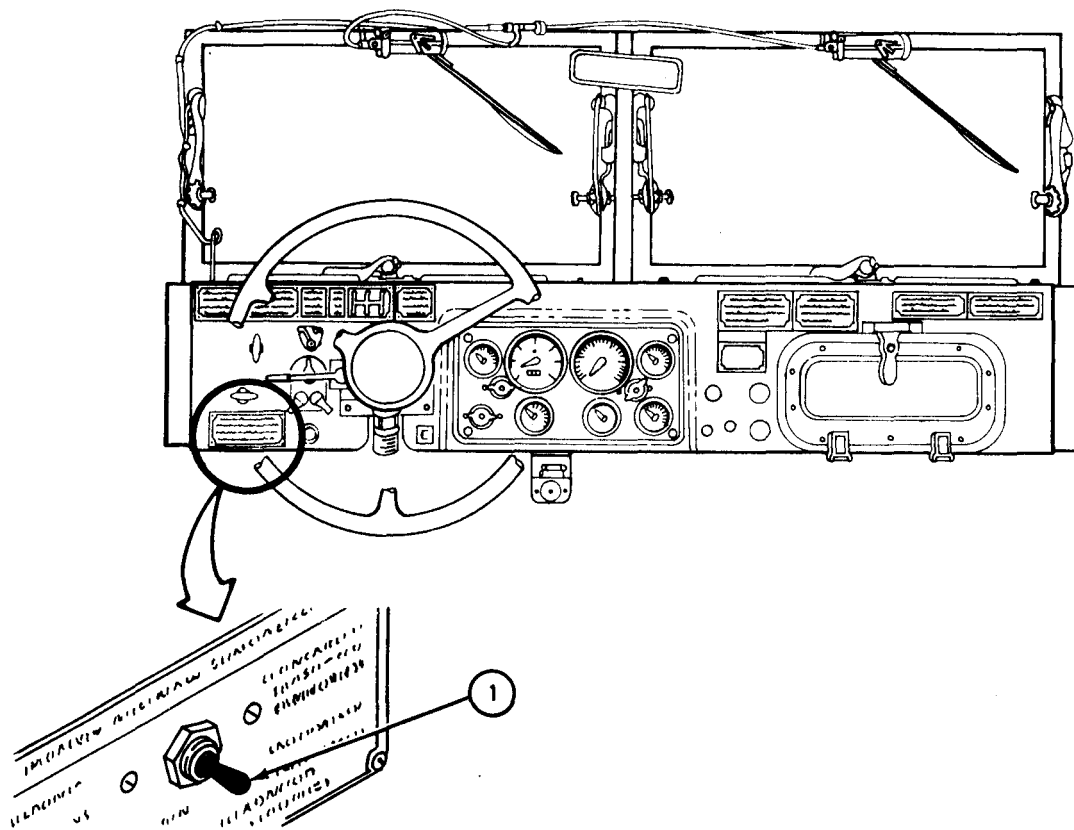
CAUTION

Do not operate manifold heater unless engine is idling or being cranked. Engine can be damaged.

1. While engine is being cranked, turn MANIFOLD HEATER SWITCH (1) to ON. The engine should start and run within 30 seconds.
2. If engine does not start in 30 seconds, turn MANIFOLD HEATER SWITCH (1) to OFF and stop cranking engine.
3. Wait two minutes and do steps 1 and 2 again above.

NOTE

If engine misses or does not run smoothly after starting, turn MANIFOLD HEATER SWITCH (1) ON for 30 seconds, then OFF. Wait a few seconds and do it again until engine runs smoothly.



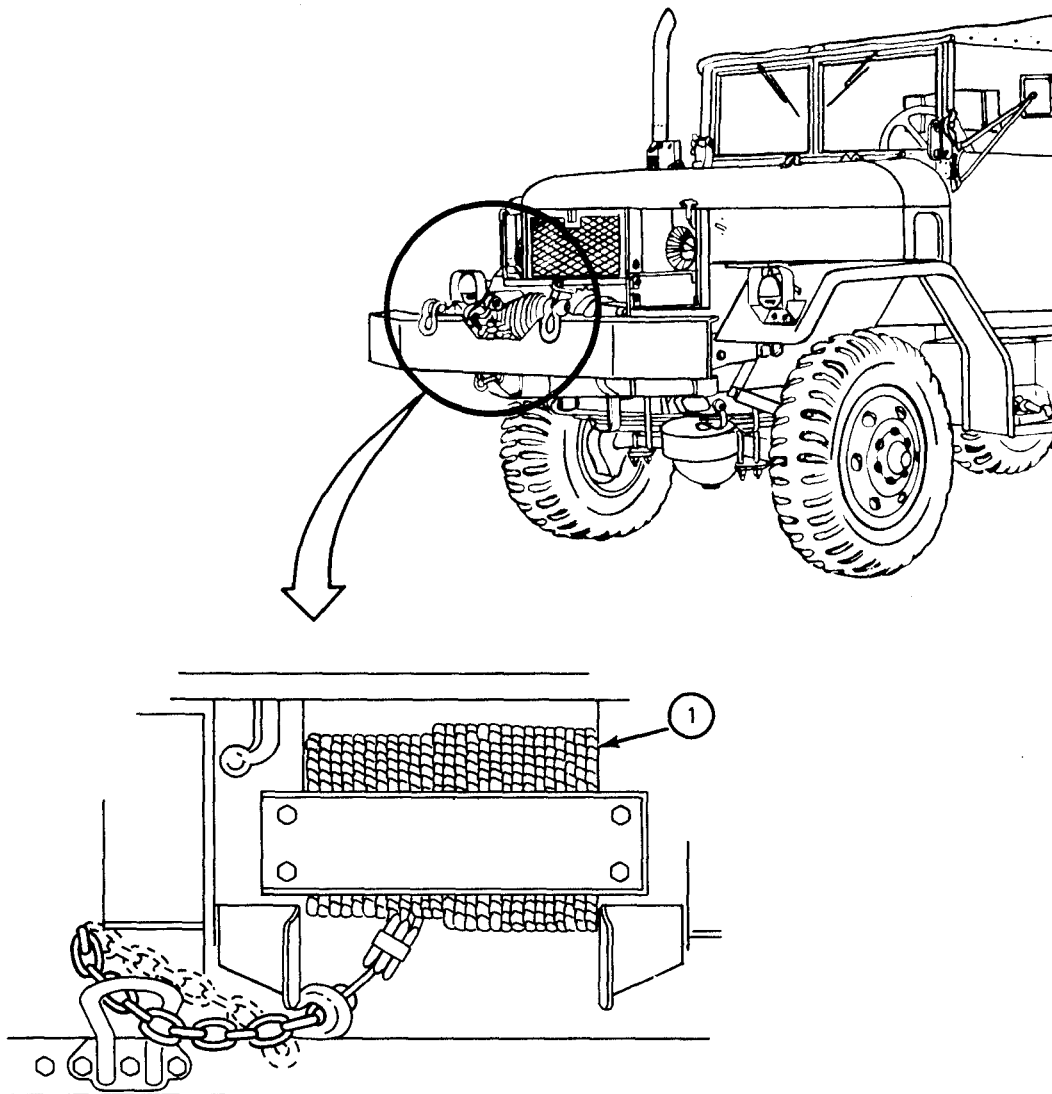
TA 044968

d. Placing and Keeping the Truck in Motion.

FRAME 1

1. Make sure that front winch (1), auxiliary equipment, and tools are locked and stowed for travel.

GO TO FRAME 2

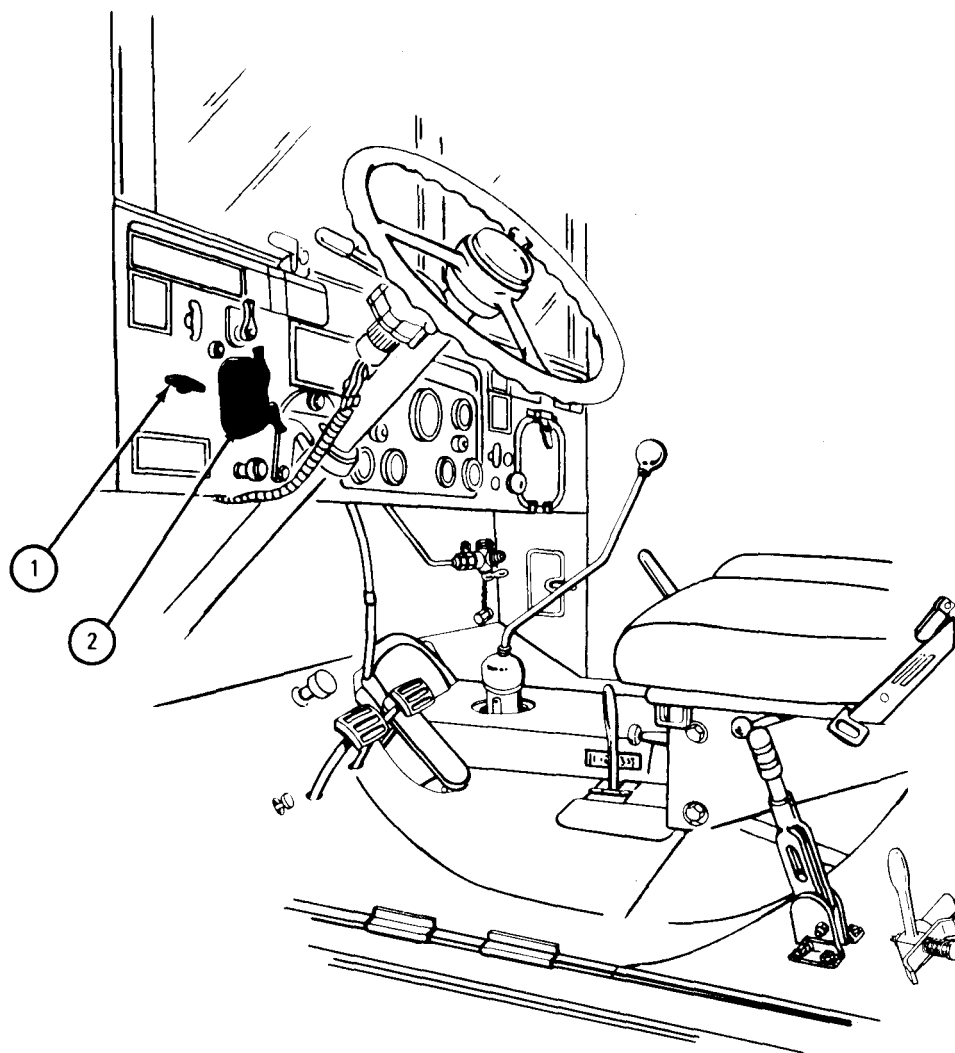


TA 044969

FRAME 2

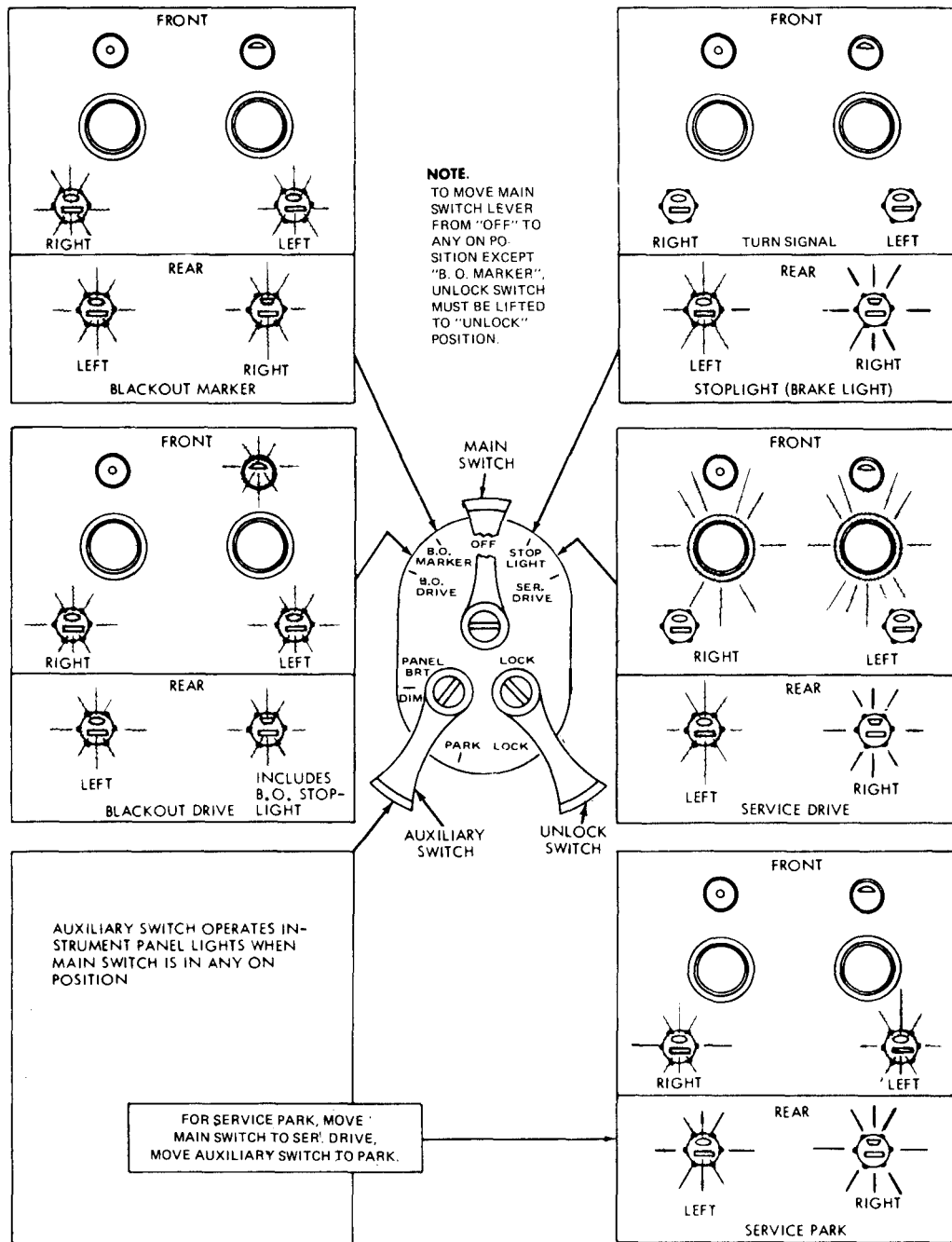
1. Set hand THROTTLE (1) in off position, all the way in.
2. Set light switch (2) for lighting as needed. Refer to table 4-1 for switch positions.

GO TO FRAME 3



TA 044970

Table 4-1. Vehicle Lights Chart



TA 084651

FRAME 3

NOTE

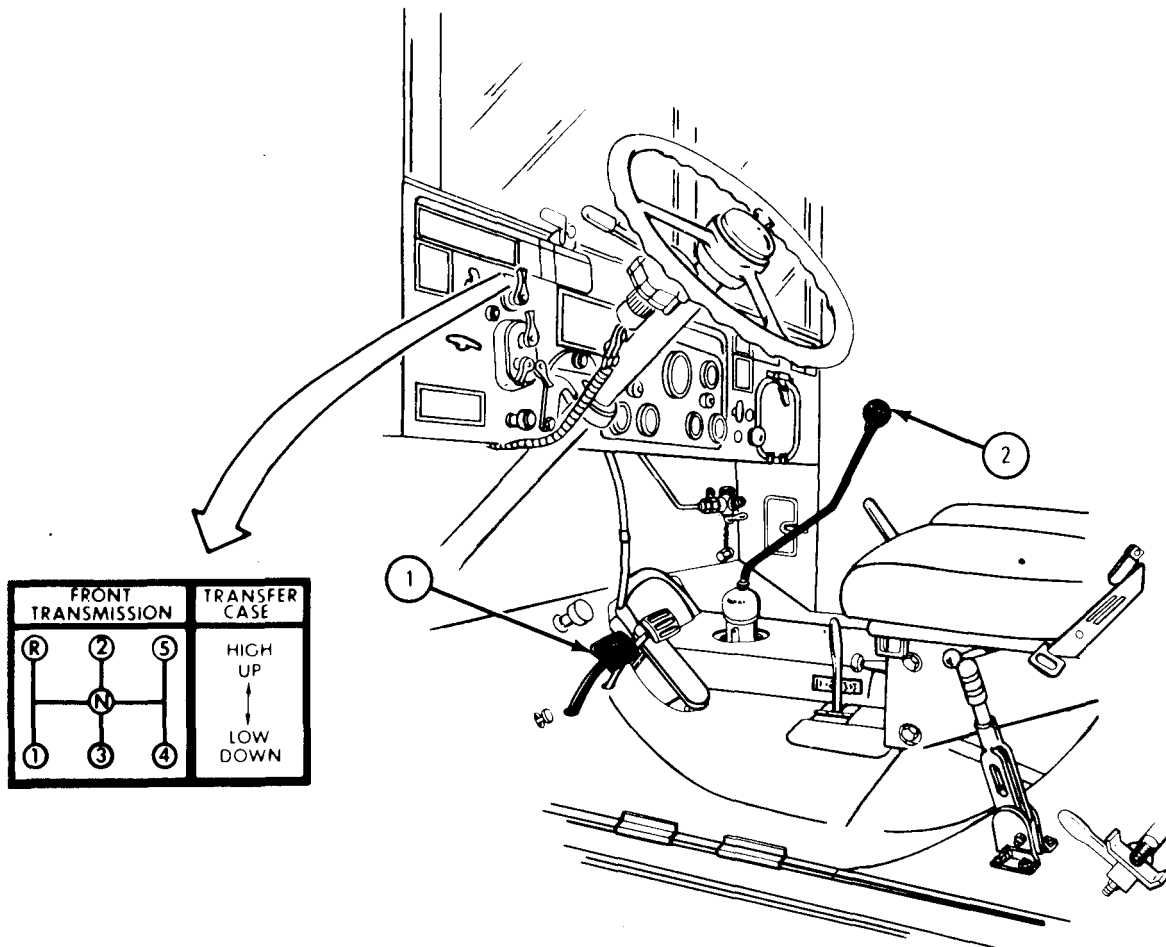
If you are going to backup truck, get a second soldier to use as a guide.

1. Step on clutch pedal (1) and press it all the way down.
2. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (2) in position 1 or R, depending on direction that you want to go.

NOTE

Position 1 (low gear) must always be used to place vehicle in forward motion. Position R (reverse) is for backward motion.

GO TO FRAME 4

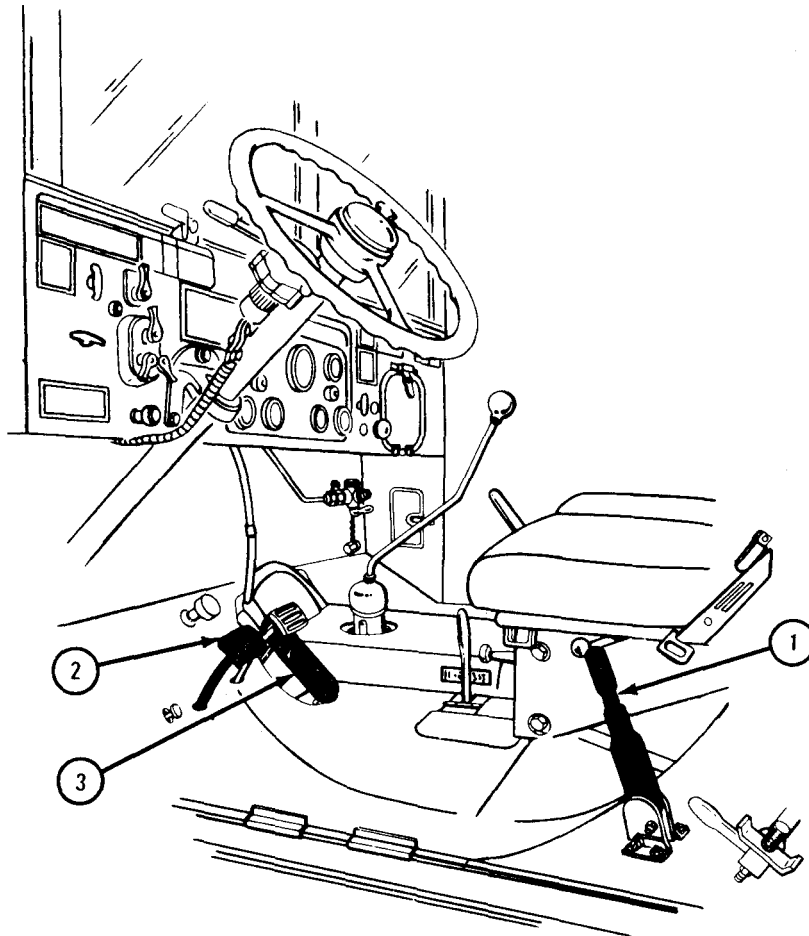


TA 044972

FRAME 4

1. If truck is on level ground, set handbrake lever (1) free (down position).
2. Let clutch pedal (2) come up slowly, while stepping down on accelerator pedal (3) lightly.
3. Keep pressing down on accelerator pedal (3) to move truck slowly and keep from stalling.

GO TO FRAME 5

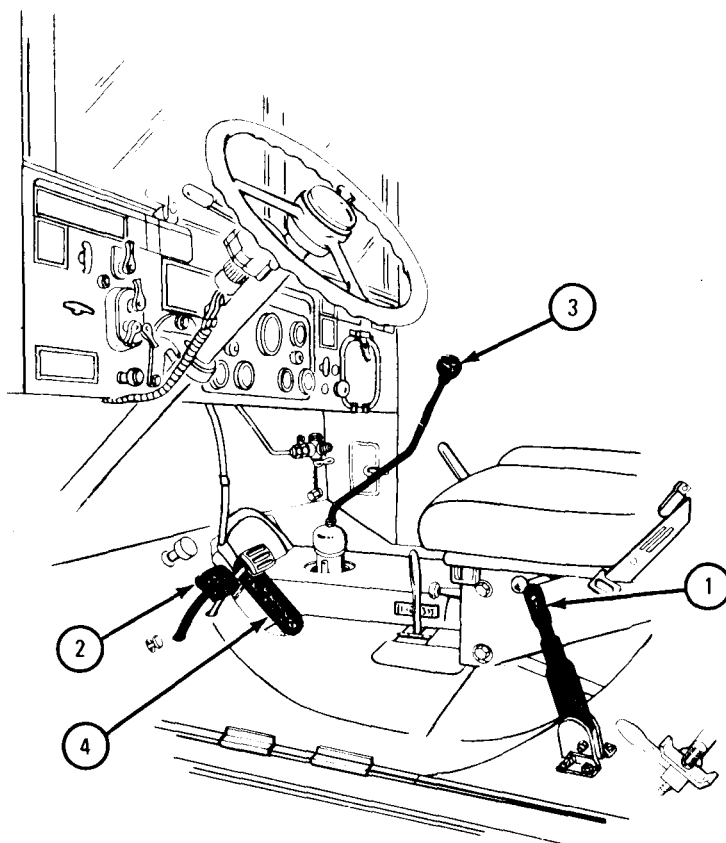


TA 044973

FRAME 5

1. To go forward on upgrade terrain:
 - (a) Keep handbrake lever (1) up.
 - (b) Step on and press clutch pedal (2) all the way down.
 - (c) Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (3) in position 1.
 - (d) Let clutch pedal (2) up slowly until truck starts to move forward.
 - (e) Move handbrake lever (1) down to off position.
 - (f) Step down on accelerator pedal (4) slowly to increase speed.

GO TO FRAME 6



TA 044974

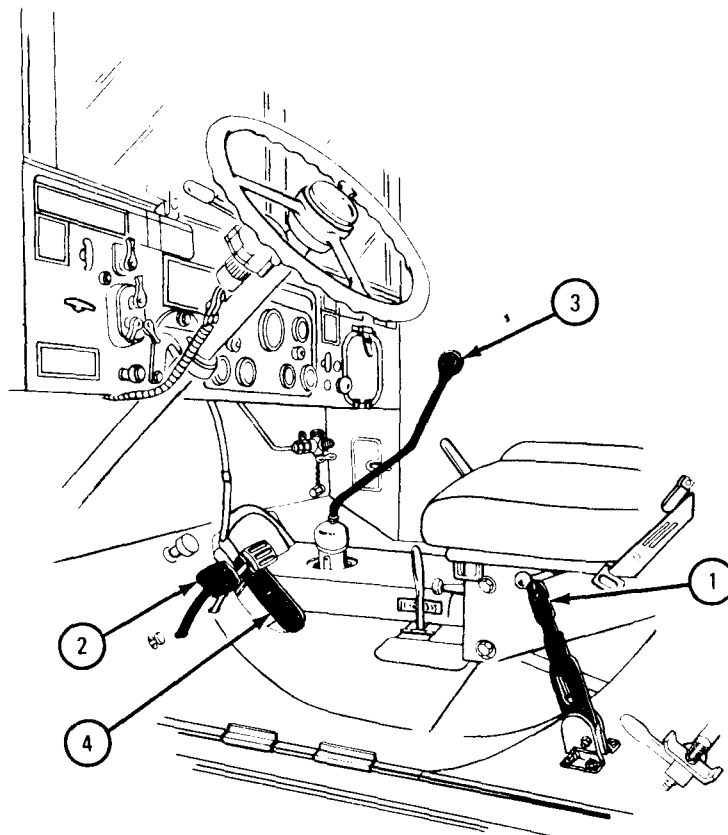
FRAME 6

NOTE

When possible, use a second soldier as a guide when you are backing up truck.

1. To go backward on downgrade terrain:
 - (a) Keep handbrake lever (1) in up (on) position.
 - (b) Step on and press clutch pedal (2) all the way down.
 - (c) Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gear shift lever (3) in R position.
 - (d) Let clutch pedal (2) up slowly until vehicle starts to move.
 - (e) Move handbrake lever (1) to down (off) position.
 - (f) Step down on accelerator pedal (4) slowly to increase speed.

GO TO FRAME 7



TA 044974

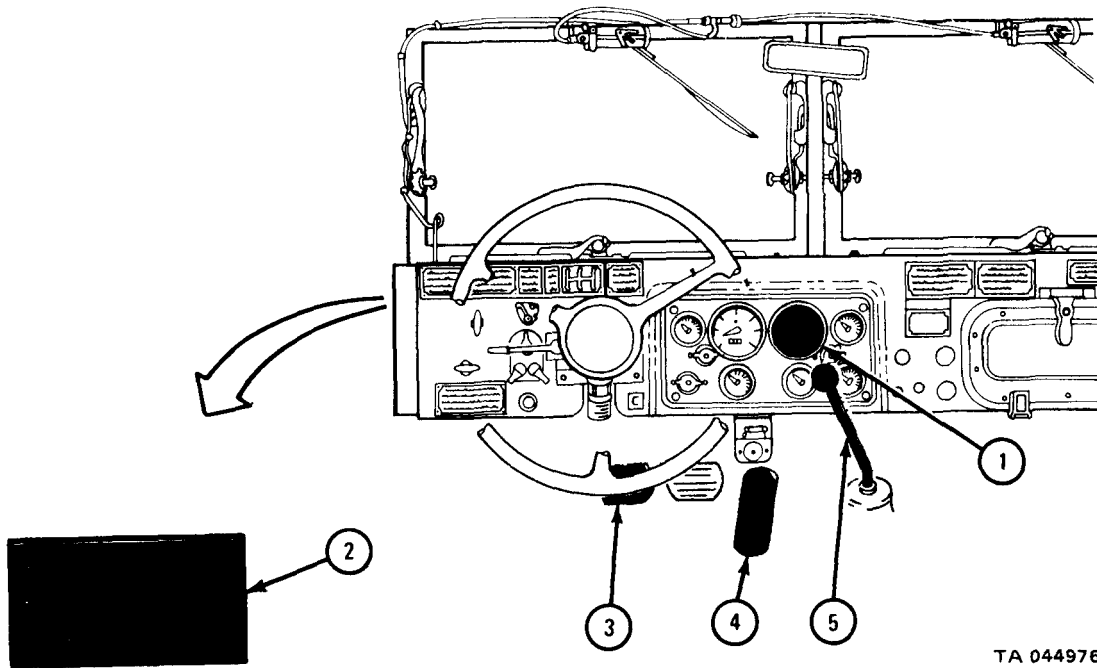
FRAME 7

CAUTION

Shift to next highest gear position when truck has reached a speed just below maximum shown on data plate for the position being used. Shifting too soon or too late causes extra heavy wear on engine, transmission and other parts of the truck.

1. When truck speed shown on speedometer (1) is just below maximum speed shown on data plate (2) for first gear, step on clutch pedal (3), press it all the way down.
2. Let accelerator pedal (4) up.
3. Move the FRONT TRANSMISSION gear shift lever (5) to position 2.
4. Let clutch pedal (3) up slowly, press down on accelerator pedal (4), bring truck to just below maximum speed for second gear.
5. Repeat above procedure to shift to third, fourth, and fifth gear.

GO TO FRAME 8

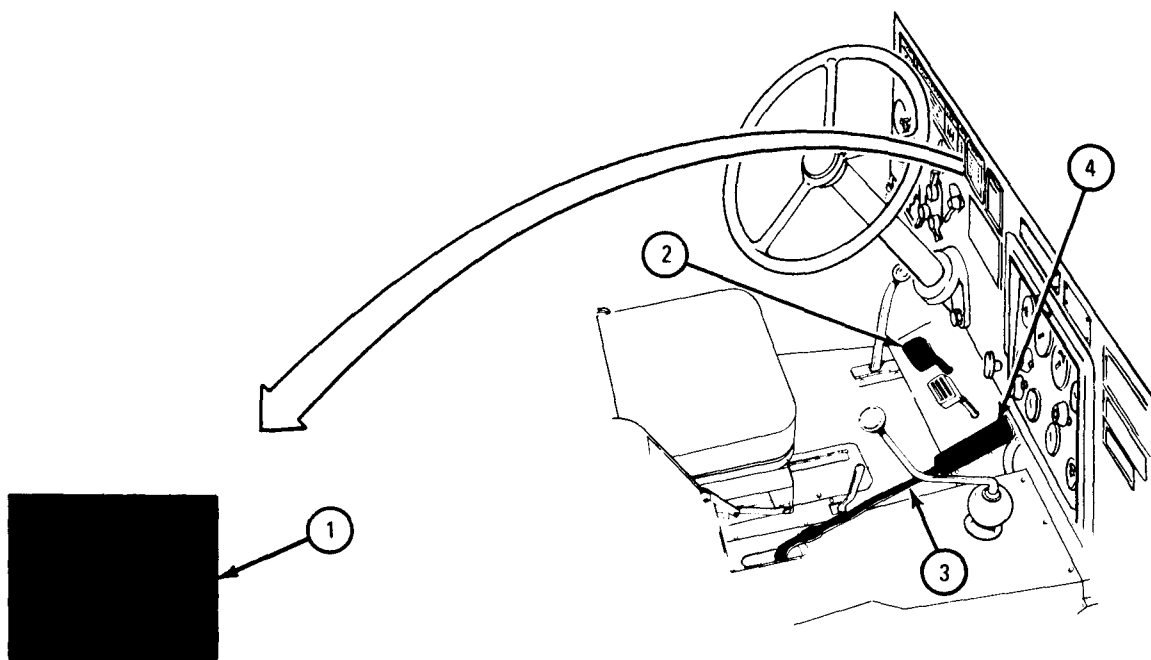


TA 044976

FRAME 8

1. To shift from HIGH to LOW range when truck is heavily loaded or terrain is hilly, soft or rough:
 - (a) Reduce truck speed below speed shown on data plate (1) for FRONT TRANSMISSION position in use.
 - (b) Step on and press clutch pedal (2) down all the way.
 - (c) Move TRANSFER CASE shift lever (3) down to LOW.
 - (d) Let clutch (2) up slowly.
 - (e) Step down on accelerator pedal (4) to bring truck to the speed you want.

GO TO FRAME 9

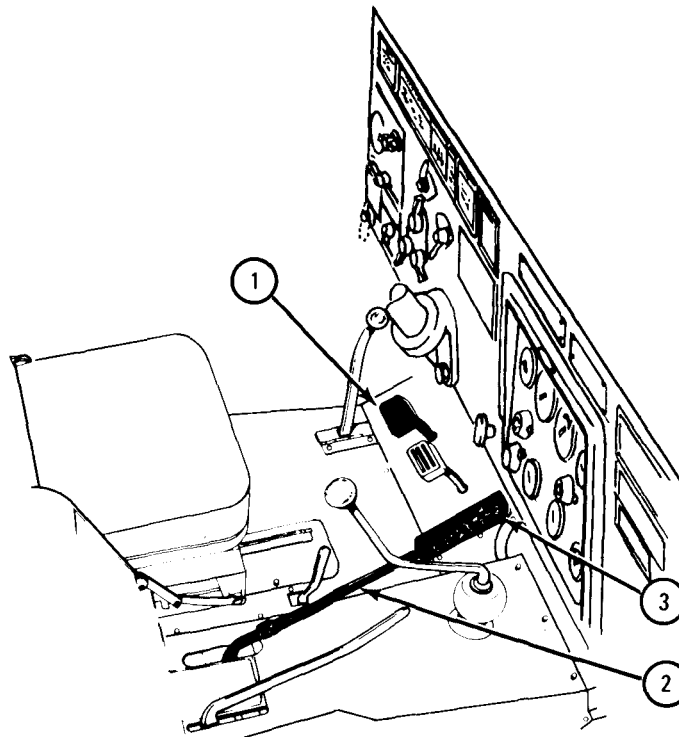


TA 044977

FRAME 9

1. To shift from LOW to HIGH range at any speed:
 - (a) Step on clutch pedal (1) and press it all the way down.
 - (b) Move TRANSFER CASE shift lever (2) up to HIGH range.
 - (c) Press down on accelerator (3) to increase speed of the engine to match the truck speed.
 - (d) Let clutch pedal (1) come up slowly.

GO TO FRAME 10



TA 044978

FRAME 10

CAUTION

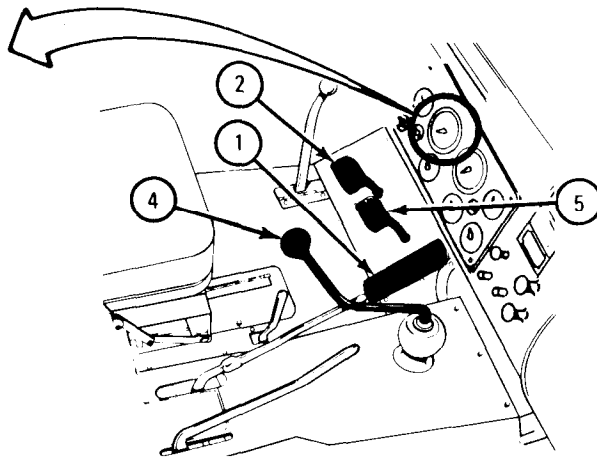
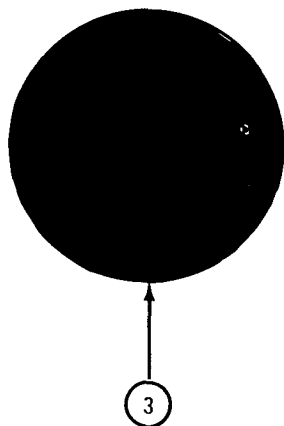
Do not use engine alone without help of service brake to slow down or stop truck. To do so would overspeed and cause damage to the engine.

1. To downshift, when truck is unable to maintain speed or for going down a steep hill:
 - (a) Let accelerator pedal (1) up and quickly step down on clutch pedal (2).
 - (b) Let front transmission gears slow down.
 - (c) Step down on accelerator pedal (1) to speed engine up slightly (1,400 rpm to 1,800 rpm) as shown on tachometer (3).
 - (d) Move FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (4) to lower gear position.
 - (e) Let clutch pedal (2) up slowly.

NOTE

To prevent overheating brakeshoe linings when going down a steep hill, press brake pedal (5) down, let it come up and press down again. If it becomes necessary to double clutch to shift gears, tell direct support maintenance unit.

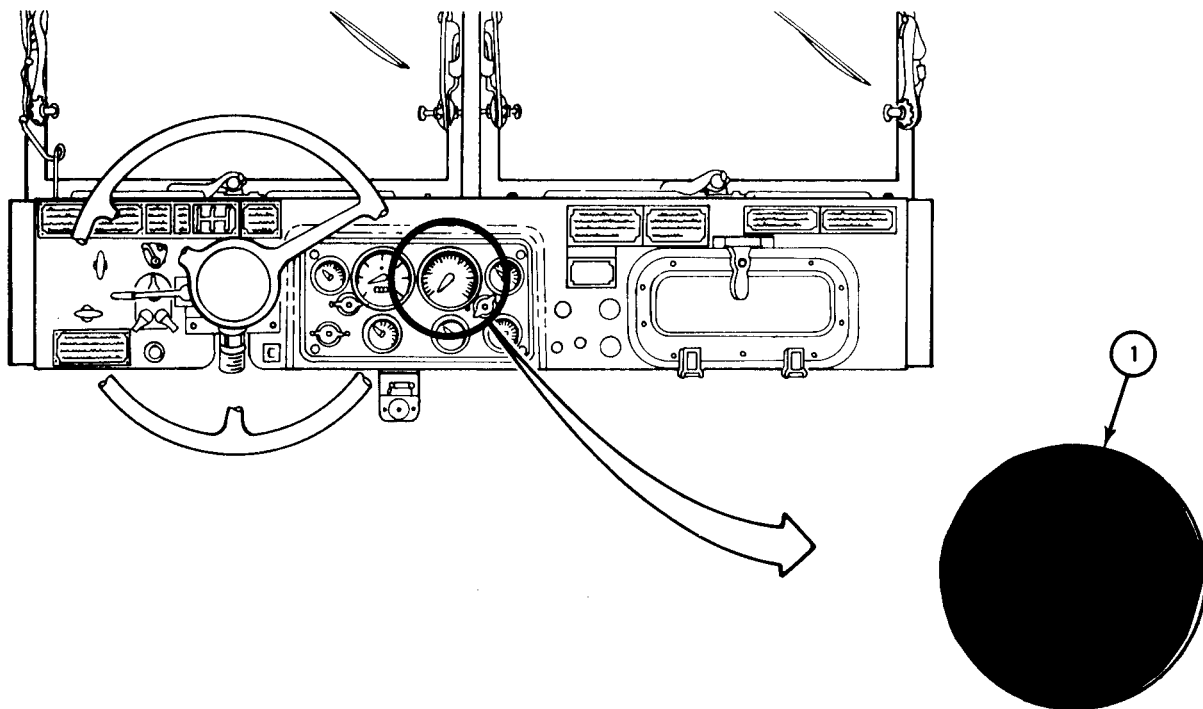
GO TO FRAME 11



TA 044979

FRAME 11

1. Trucks covered in this manual should be operated within the following rpm limits, as shown on tachometer (1):
 - (a) 1200. Lowest engine rpm when operating under load.
 - (b) 1400-1800. Engine rpm recommended for downshifting.
 - (c) 1400-2200. Engine rpm recommended for cruising.
 - (d) 2600. Highest engine rpm recommended when pulling a very heavy load and when going up a very steep hill.



TA 044980

e. Stopping the Truck and Engine.

FRAME 1

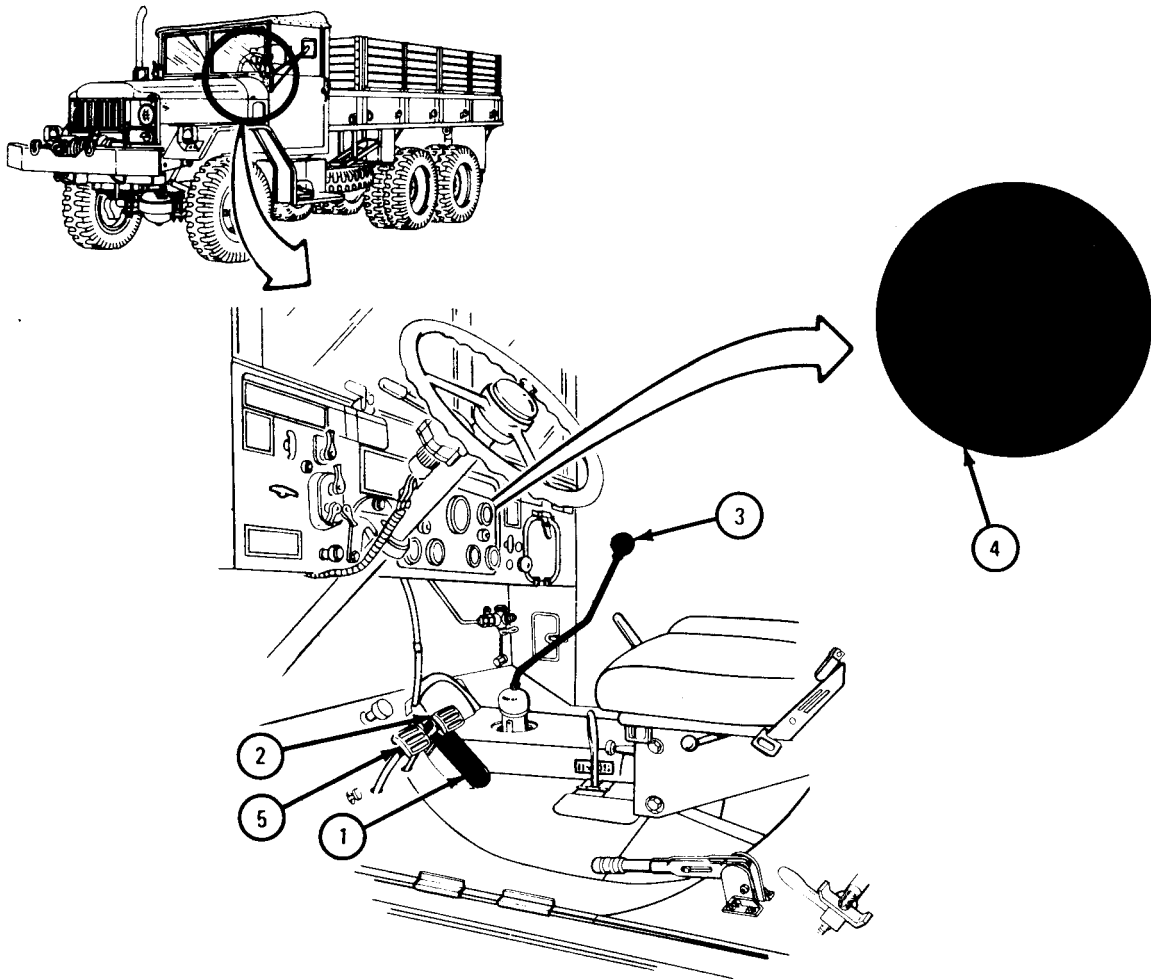
1. To stop truck, take foot off accelerator pedal (1).
2. Step on brake pedal (2) and press down evenly.

NOTE

Do not pump brake pedal (2) or shift FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (3) into N position. With truck in gear, engine helps to slow truck speed.

3. Slow truck until engine runs at idle speed (600 rpm) as shown on tachometer (4).
4. Step on clutch pedal (5) and press it all the way down.
5. Move FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (3) to N.

GO TO FRAME 2



TA 044981

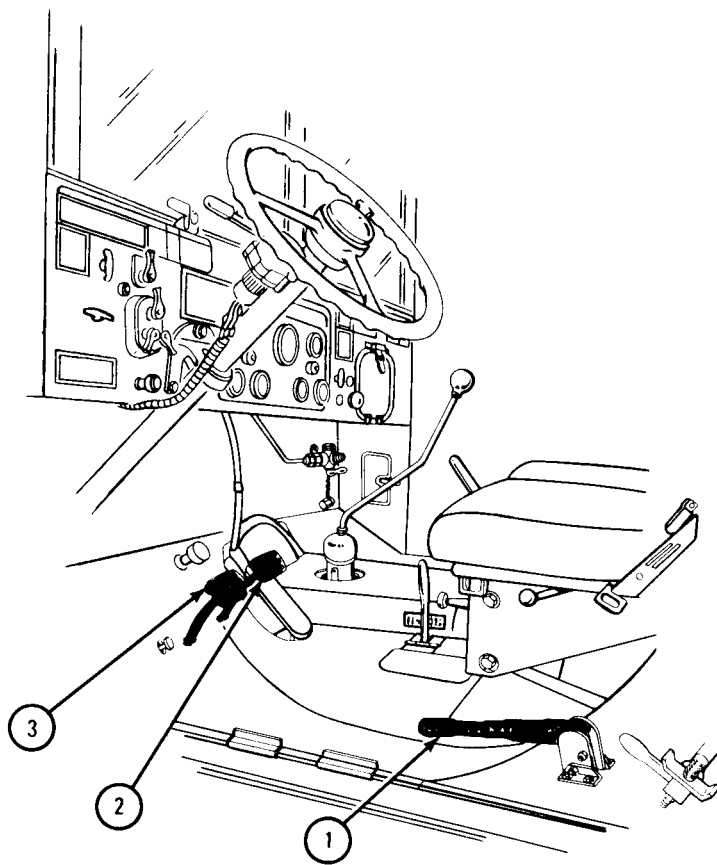
FRAME 2

1. When truck has come to a complete stop, pull handbrake lever (1) up.
2. Take your foot off brake pedal (2).
3. Let clutch pedal (3) come up.

CAUTION

Do not let truck roll backward. This could cause strain in the transfer unit which could make it hard to shift gears in the front transmission.

GO TO FRAME 3



TA 044983

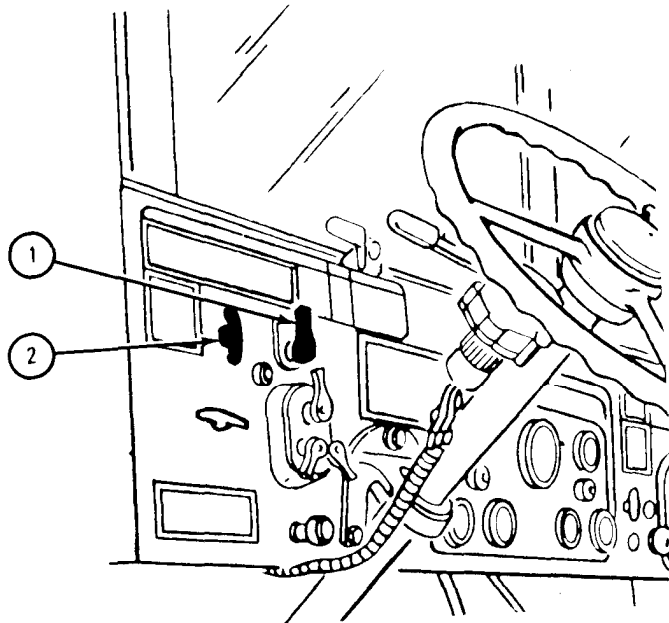
FRAME 3

1. To stop engine, place ACCESSORY switch (1) and all other switches in off position.

WARNING

If engine does not stop after you have pulled the ENG. STOP control knob out, leave the truck immediately and take cover to avoid personal injury.

2. Pull ENG. STOP control knob (2) out to cut off flow of fuel. Leave it in out Position.
3. Do all after-operation preventive maintenance checks and services. (Refer to vol 2, chapter 1 for procedures.)

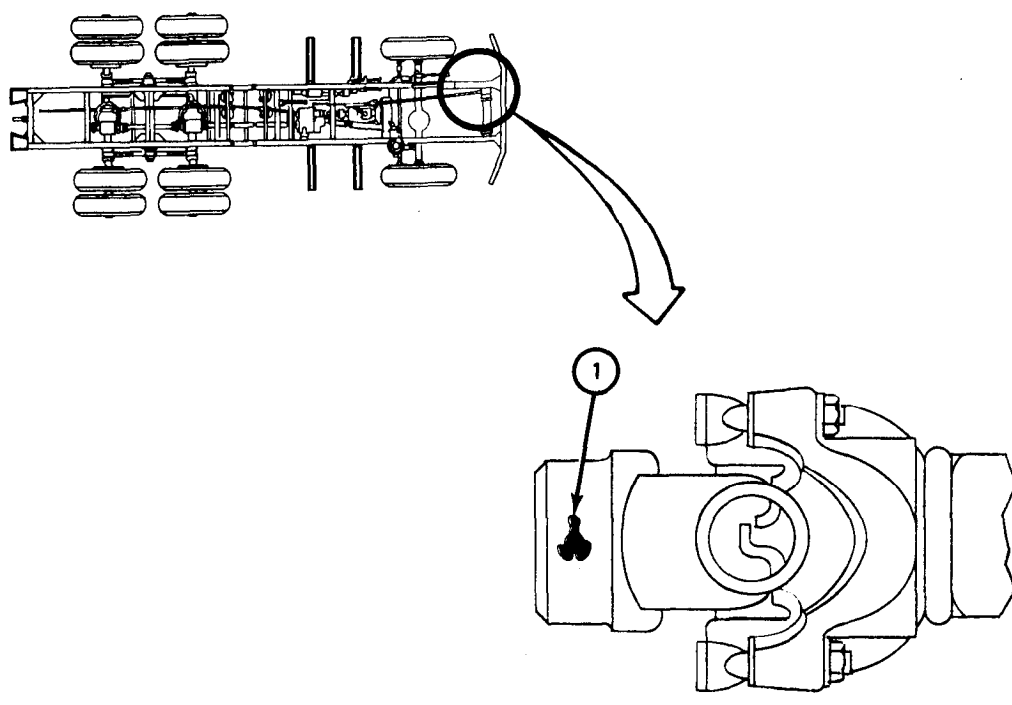


TA 044984

4-7. OPERATION OF FRONT WINCH.

a. General. Any of the 2 1/2-ton 6 x 6 trucks covered in this manual can be equipped with a front winch. The front winch is mounted on the front of the truck on support brackets attached to the left and right side rail extensions. Power for operation is supplied through a propeller shaft extending from the transmission power takeoff. The transmission power takeoff has high, low, and reverse gears, with neutral points between these positions. It has an internal automatic safety brake to hold the winch load when the power takeoff is being shifted.

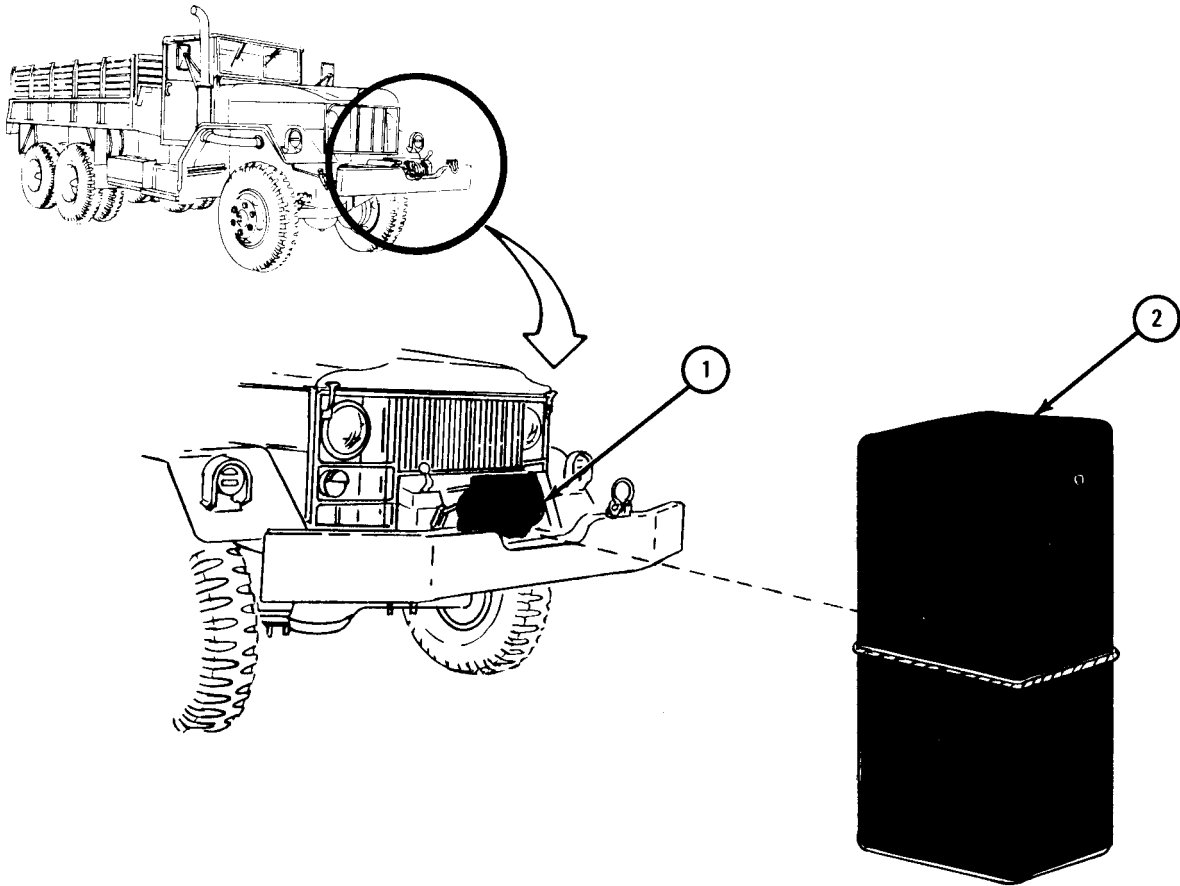
b. Before Operating.

| |
|---|
| FRAME 1 |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><u>WARNING</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Do not operate winch with a shear pin other than the aluminum pin shown in the parts list for winch being used. Always stand clear of the winch cable under load. A snapped cable can cause serious injury.</p> <p>1. Check shear pin (1) and make sure that it is the aluminum pin called for in parts list.</p> |
|  <p>The diagram consists of two parts. The upper part is a side-view schematic of a truck chassis with a winch mounted on the front. A circle highlights the winch's location, with an arrow pointing to a detailed view of the winch's shear pin assembly below. In this detailed view, a circular callout labeled '1' points to a specific shear pin component.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">TA 044985</p> |

c. Unwinding the Winch Line.

FRAME 1

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6 b.)
 2. Place truck so that front winch (1) is in a direct line with object (2) to be pulled.
- GO TO FRAME 2

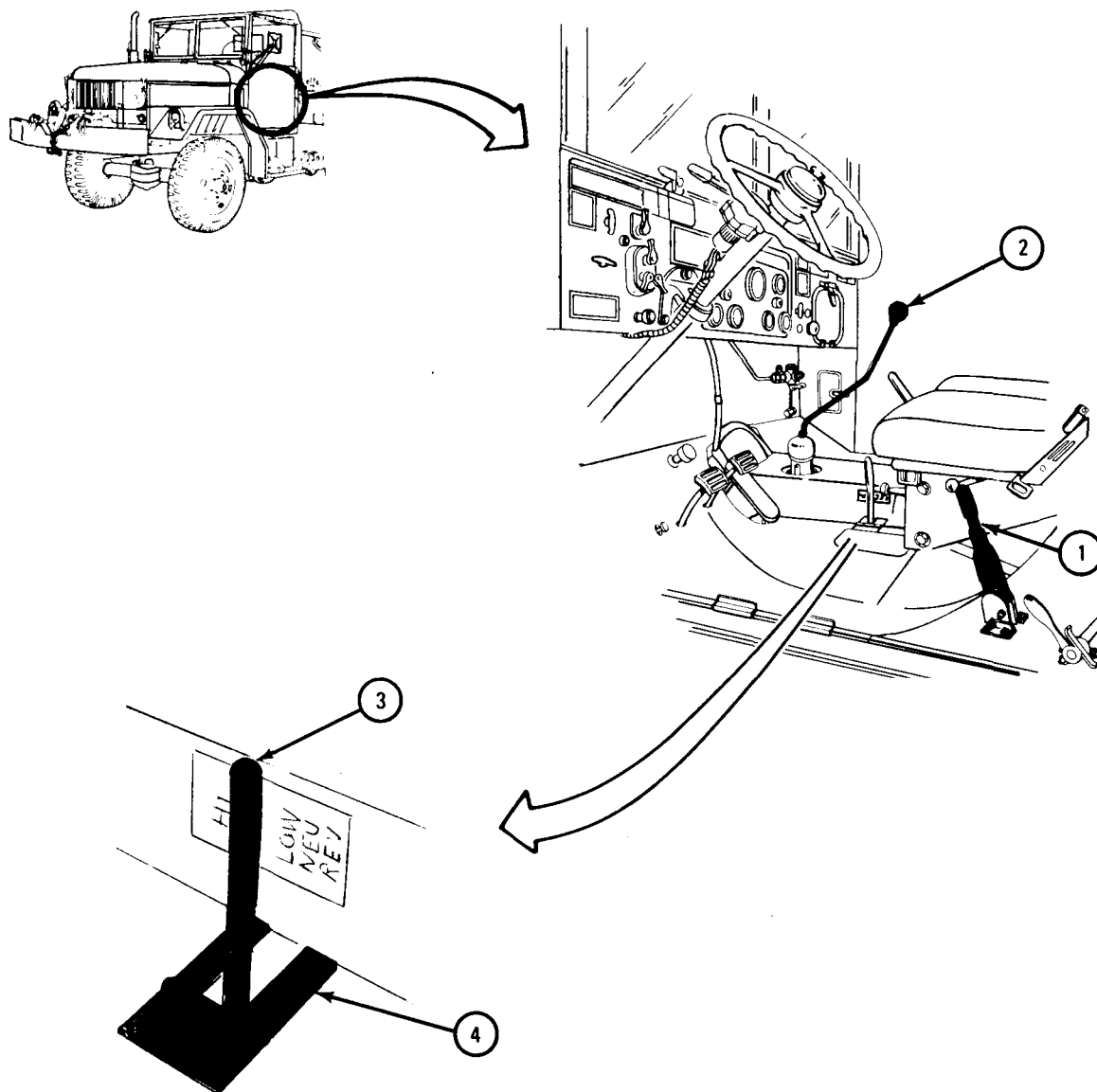


TA 044986

FRAME 2

1. Pull handbrake (1) up to on position.
2. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (2) in N position.
3. Place POWER TAKEOFF SHIFTS lever (3) in NEU position.
4. Place hinge lock (4) in lock position.

GO TO FRAME 3

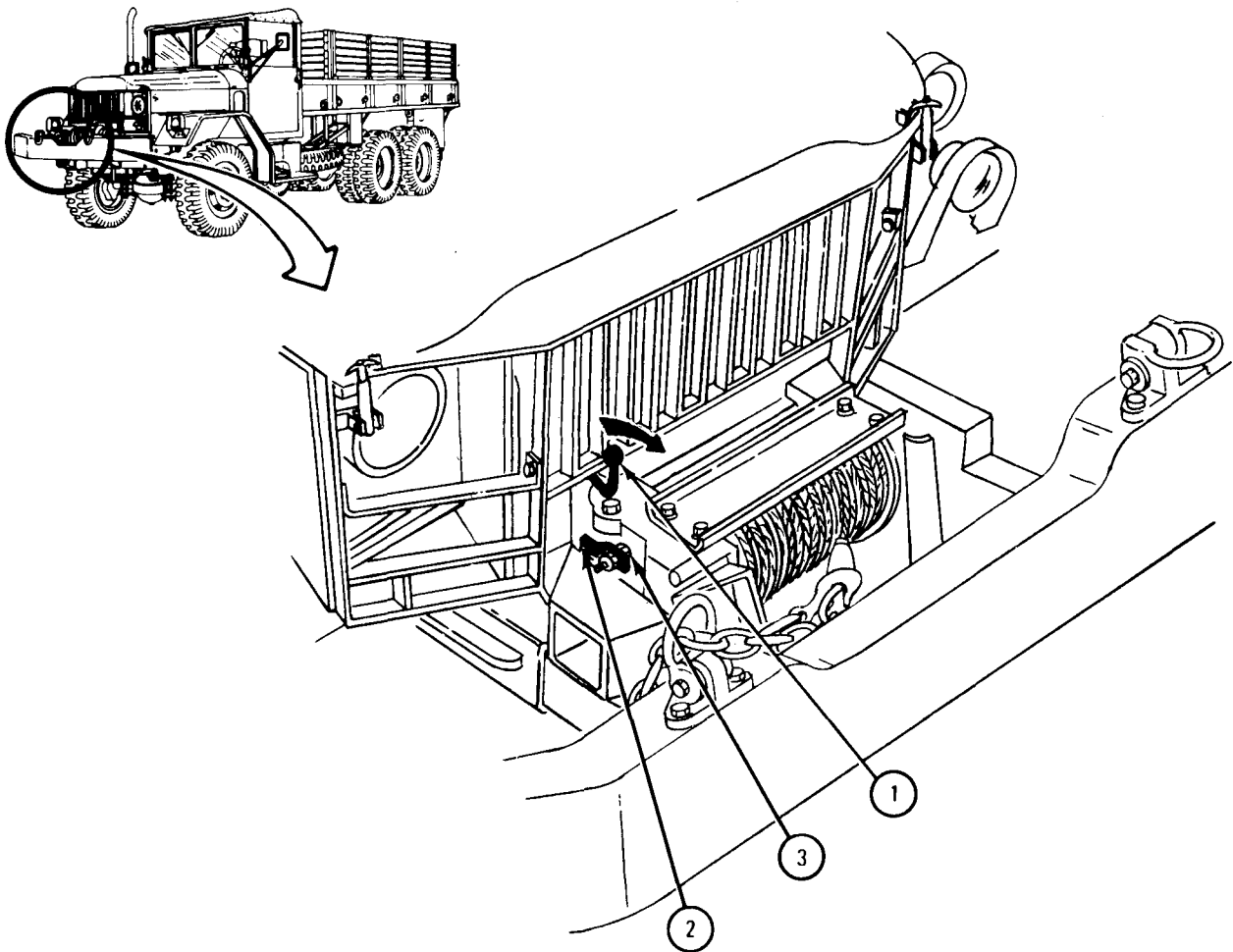


TA 044987

FRAME 3

1. Move winch CLUTCH control lever (1) as far as it will go toward center of truck.
2. Pull front winch drum lock knob (2) out, give it a quarter turn and let it go into shallow slot on nut (3).

GO TO FRAME 4



TA 044988

FRAME 4

WARNING

Always wear protective gloves when handling winch cable. Do not let winch cable slip through hands. Rusty or broken wires can cause serious injury.

CAUTION

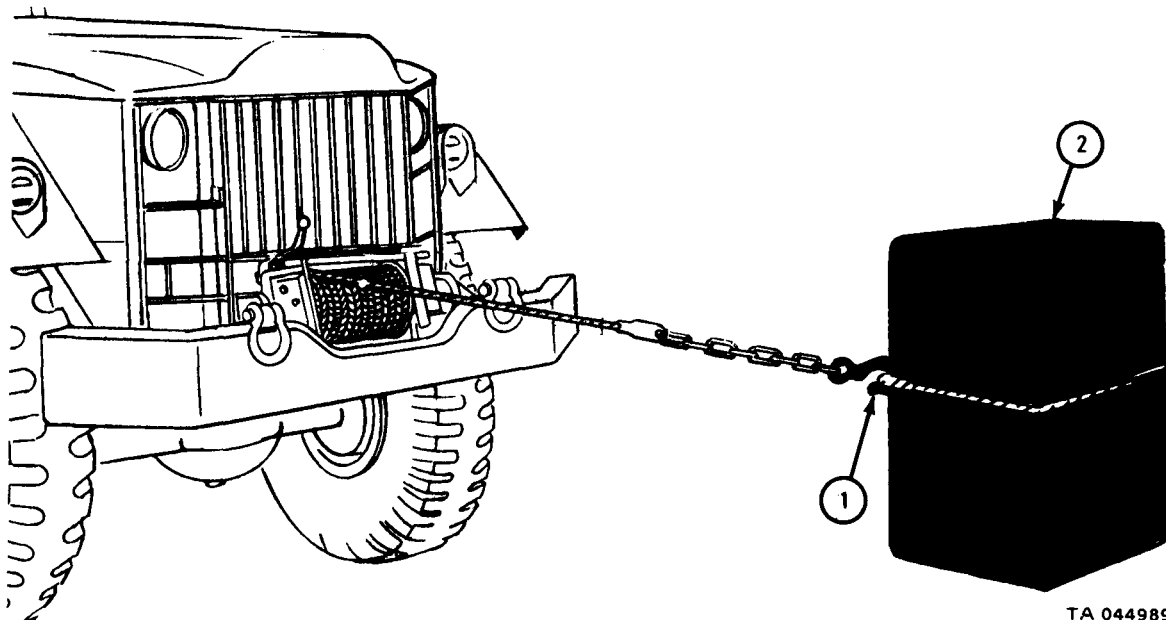
Do not operate winch with less than four turns of cable on drum.

NOTE

Do not kink winch cable.

1. Pull end of winch cable (1) out to reach object to be pulled (2).
2. Hook winch cable (1) to object to be pulled (2) and make it fast.

GO TO FRAME 5



TA 044989

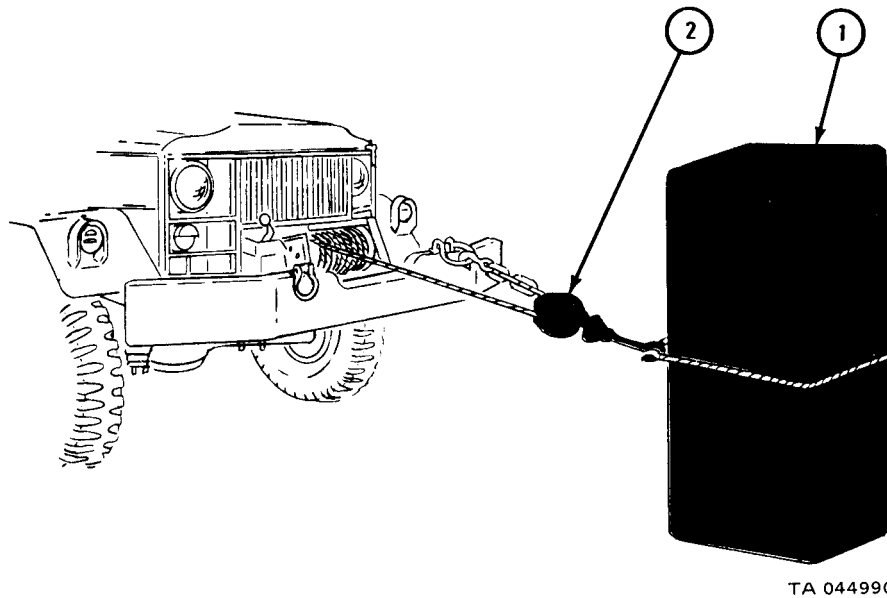
FRAME 5

1. For very heavy loads (1) always use a snatch block (2) as shown.

NOTE

The truck's brakes will hold under a load only as much as the shear pin will hold. Always use a snatch block for very heavy loads. Never anchor the truck to a tree or other object.

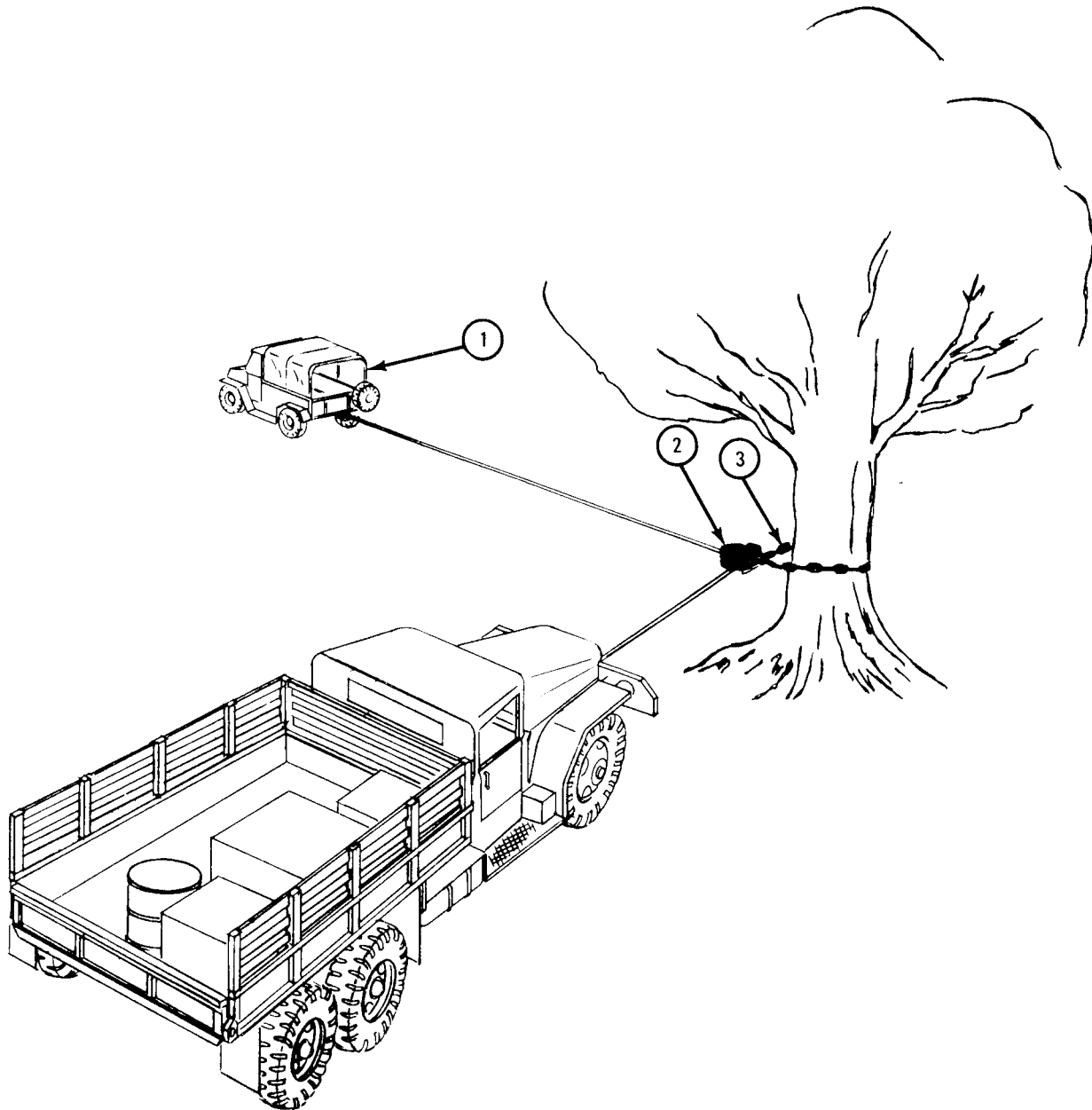
GO TO FRAME 6



TA 044990

FRAME 6

1. To pull an object (1) that is not in a straight line (directional pull), use snatch block (2) and utility chain (3), as shown.



TA 044991

d. Lifting or Pulling.

FRAME 1

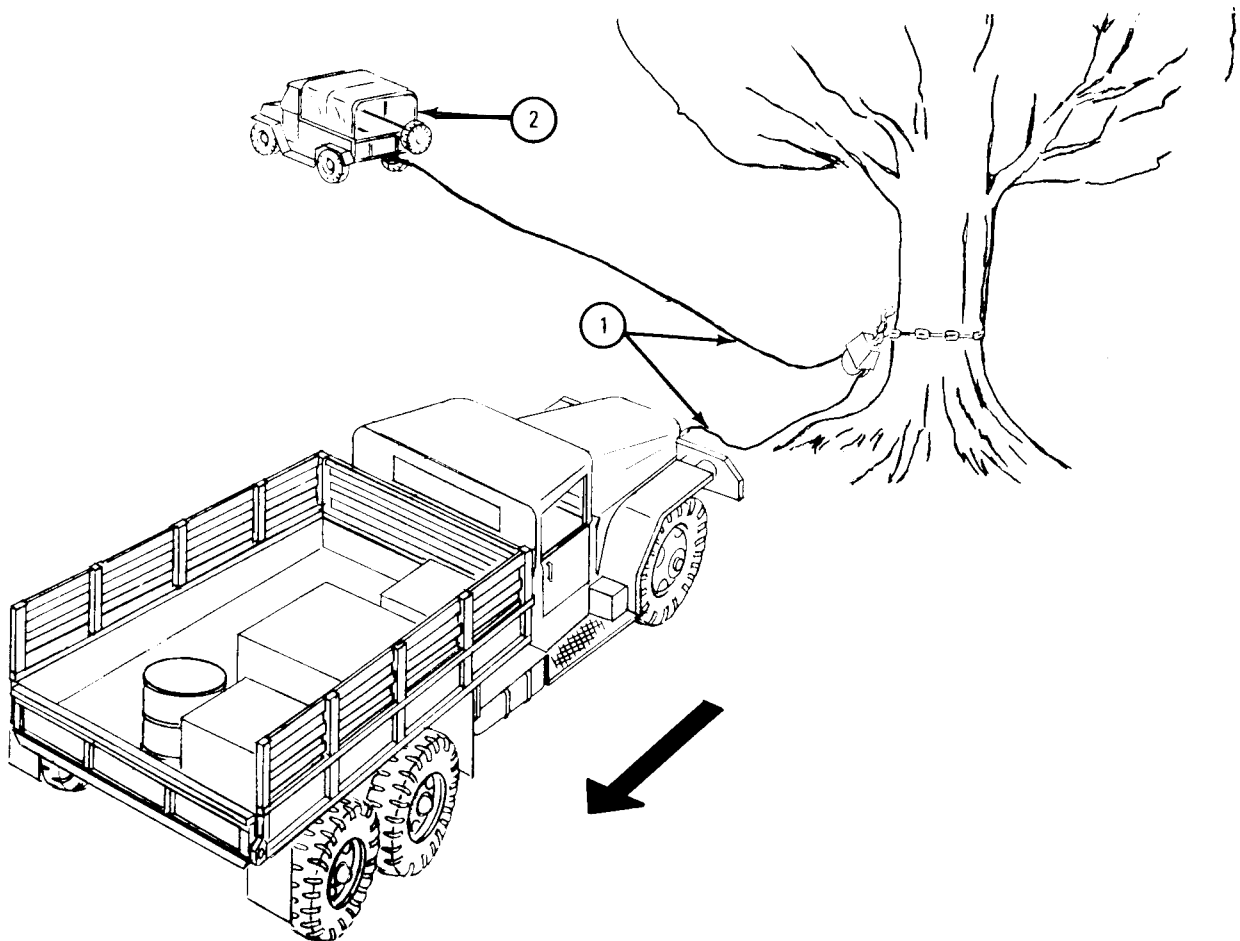
WARNING

During all winch operations, the instant that slack in winch line (1) is taken up is critical. Tell all personnel to stand clear of winch line and load (2).

A snapped winch line or shifting load can be very dangerous. If load shifts to present a hazard, stop pulling and spread load. If any part of the equipment fails, stop operations and tell organizational maintenance.

1. Take up slack in winch line (1) by backing truck slowly, if there is room behind truck and conditions permit.

GO TO FRAME 2



TA 044992

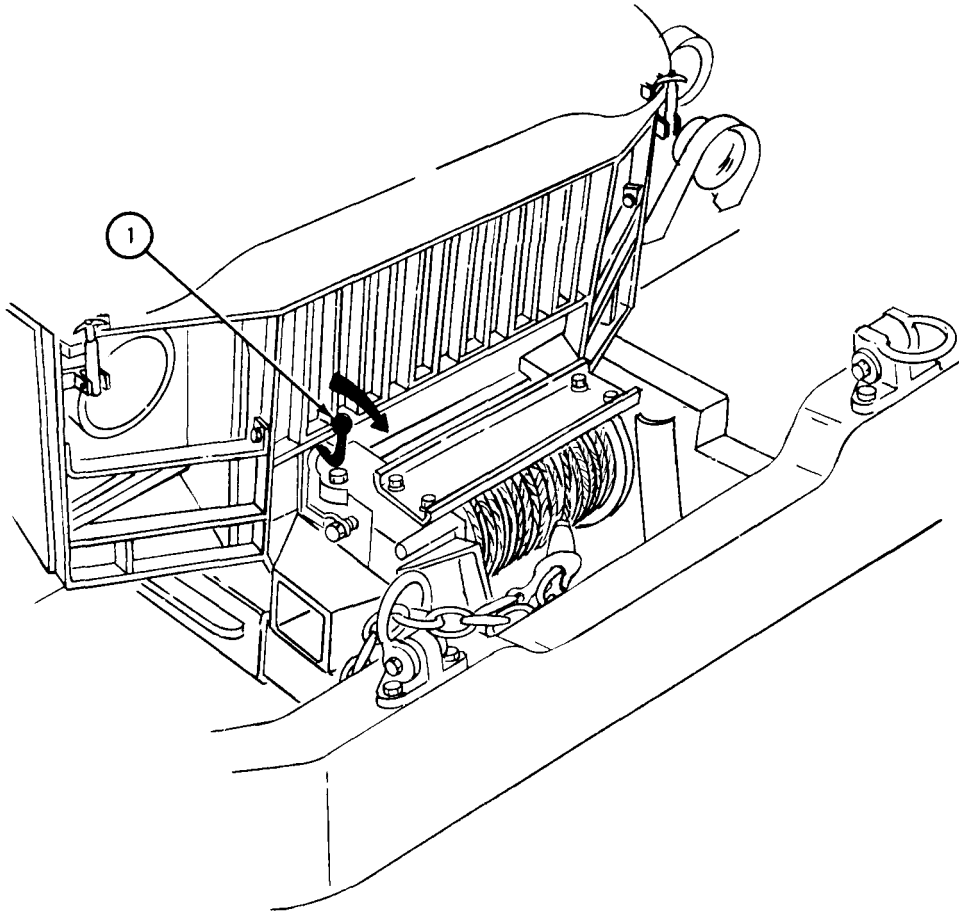
FRAME 2

1. If conditions do not permit backing up truck, take up slack in cable with winch.
2. Move CLUTCH control lever (1) as far as it will go toward right side of truck to IN position to take up slack in cable.

NOTE

Never use winch CLUTCH control lever (1) to control winch.
Always use POWER TAKEOFF SHIFTS lever and engine clutch.

GO TO FRAME 3



TA 044993

FRAME 4

1. With engine running, leave FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (1) in position N.

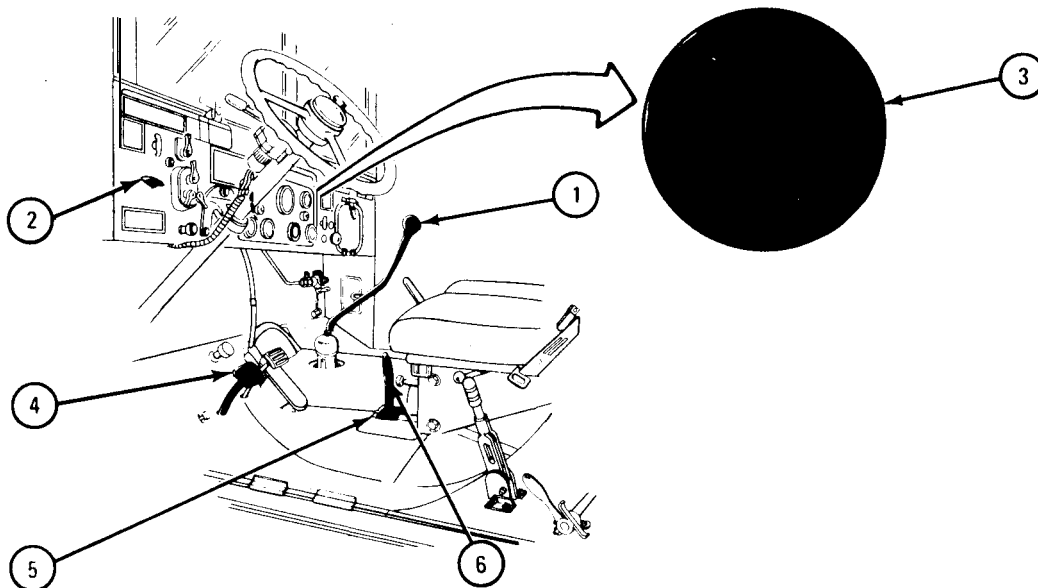
WARNING

Always use hand THROTTLE (2) to control engine speed when operating winch. Avoid sudden changes in speed or high speed. Do not run engine faster than 1,200 rpm as shown on tachometer (3).

Rough, jerky operation may cause broken shear pins and snapped cables, damage to vehicle or injury to personnel.

2. Press down on clutch pedal (4).
3. Lift POWER TAKEOFF SHIFTS lever hinge lock (5) and move POWER TAKEOFF SHIFTS lever (6) to LOW for heavy loads, HI for normal loads. When in doubt, use LOW position.

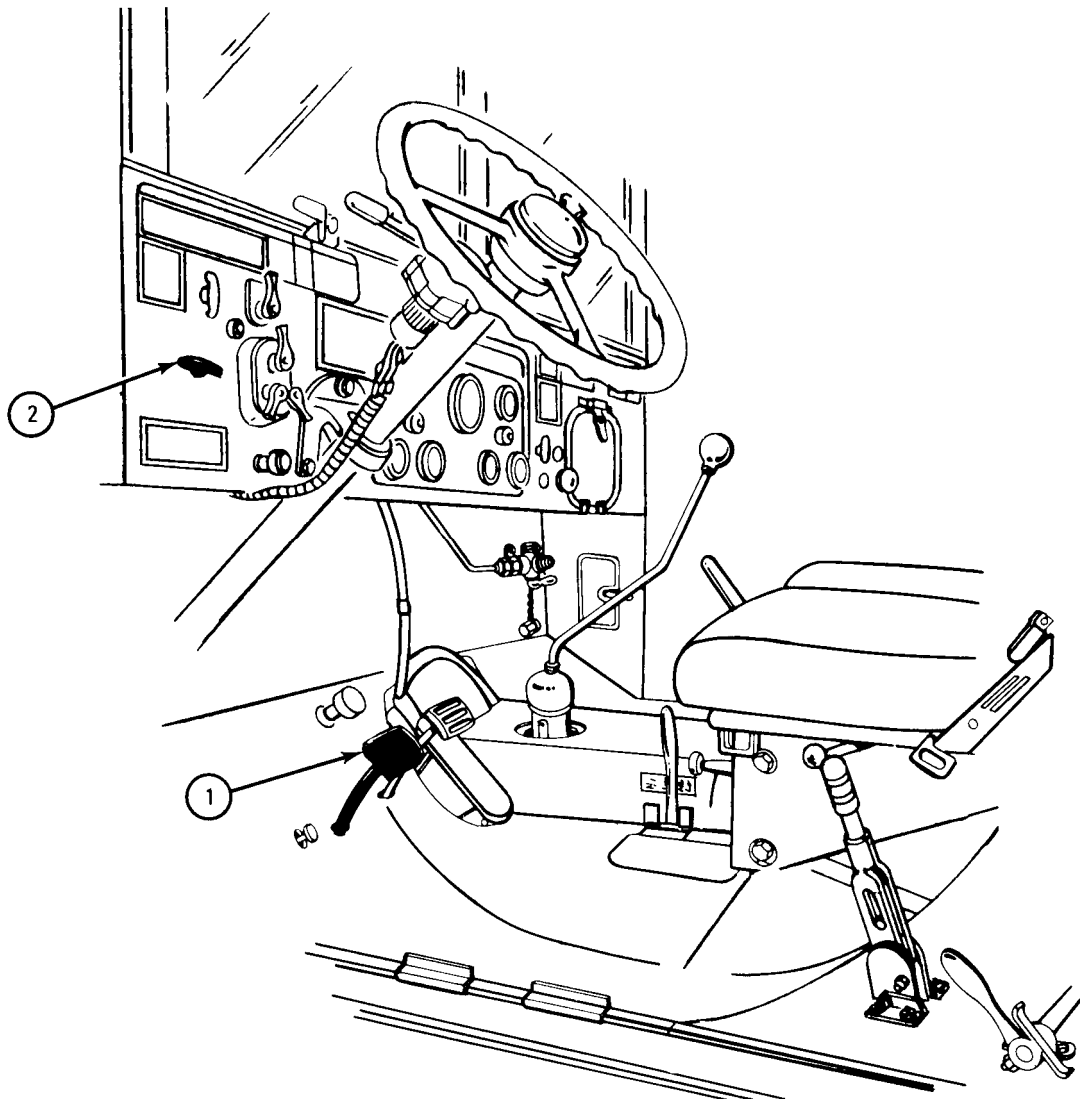
GO TO FRAME 4



TA 044994

FRAME 4

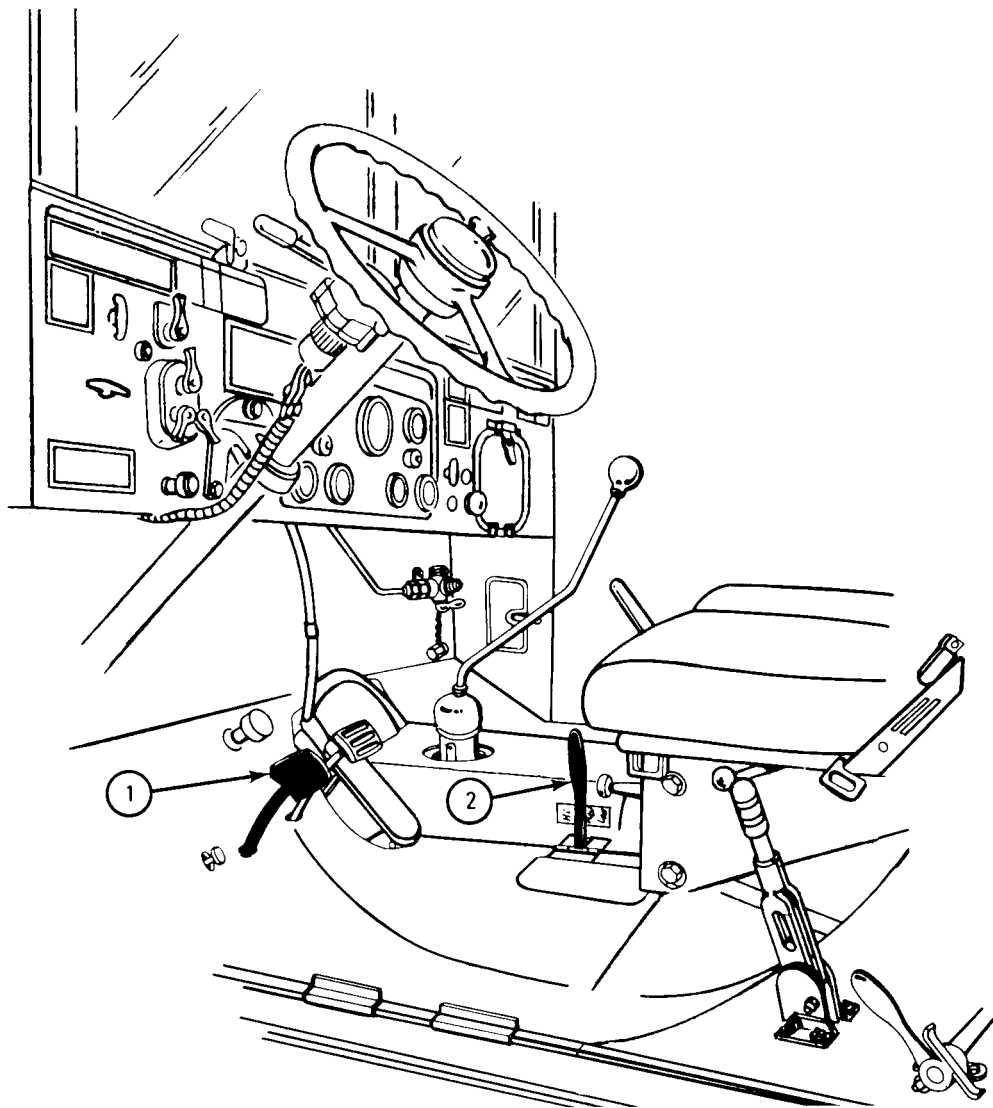
1. Let clutch pedal (1) come up slowly.
2. Wind in winch cable to take up slack.
3. Use hand THROTTLE (2) to control speed and continue smooth operation. Wind in winch cable as needed to pull or lift load.



e. Stopping the Winch.

FRAME 1

1. Step on and press clutch pedal (1) all the way down.
2. Place POWER TAKEOFF SHIFTS lever (2) in NEU position.
3. Let clutch pedal (1) come up slowly.



TA 044996

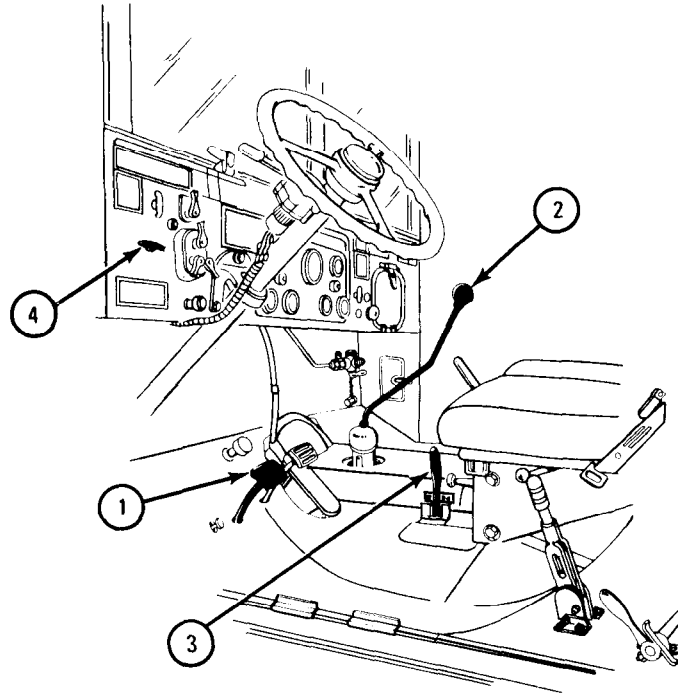
f. Lowering Load or Unwinding Slack Cable.

PERSONNEL: Two

FRAME 1

- Soldier A
1. Step on and press clutch pedal (1) all the way down.
 2. Check to be sure that FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (2) is in N position.
 3. Place POWER TAKEOFF SHIFTS lever (3) in REV position.
 4. Let clutch pedal (1) come up slowly.
 5. As winch begins to operate, control speed with hand THROTTLE (4) to give smooth operation at moderate speed.

GO TO FRAME 2



TA 044997

CAUTION

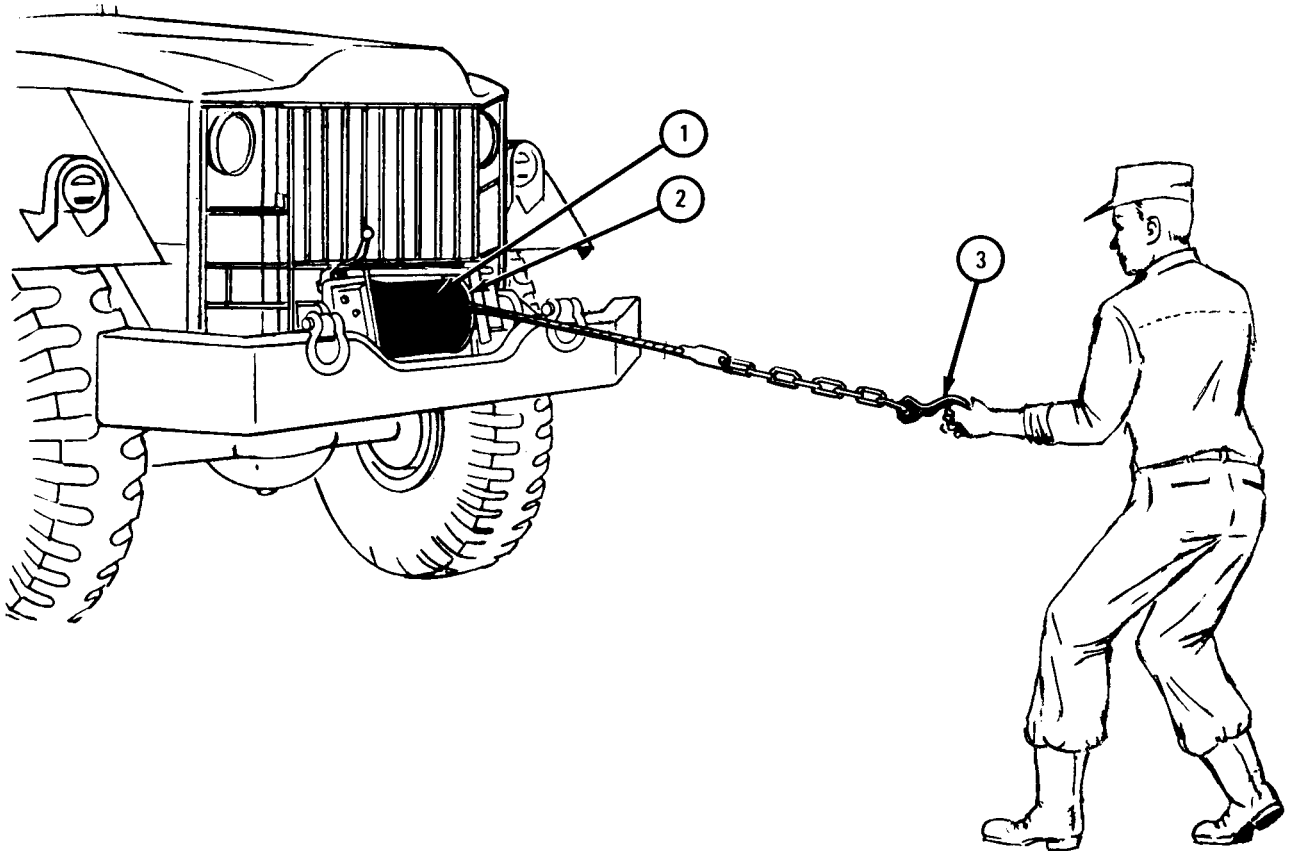
Do not leave less than four turns of winch cable (1) on winch drum (2) when lowering or unreeling cable. The cable clamp alone will not hold against a load.

FRAME 2

Soldier B 1. Pull on winch cable hook (3) and unwind cable as needed.

NOTE

When unwinding winch cable (1) under power without a load, keep tension on cable. This keeps cable from crossing coils.



TA 044998

g. Winding the Winch Line on the Drum.

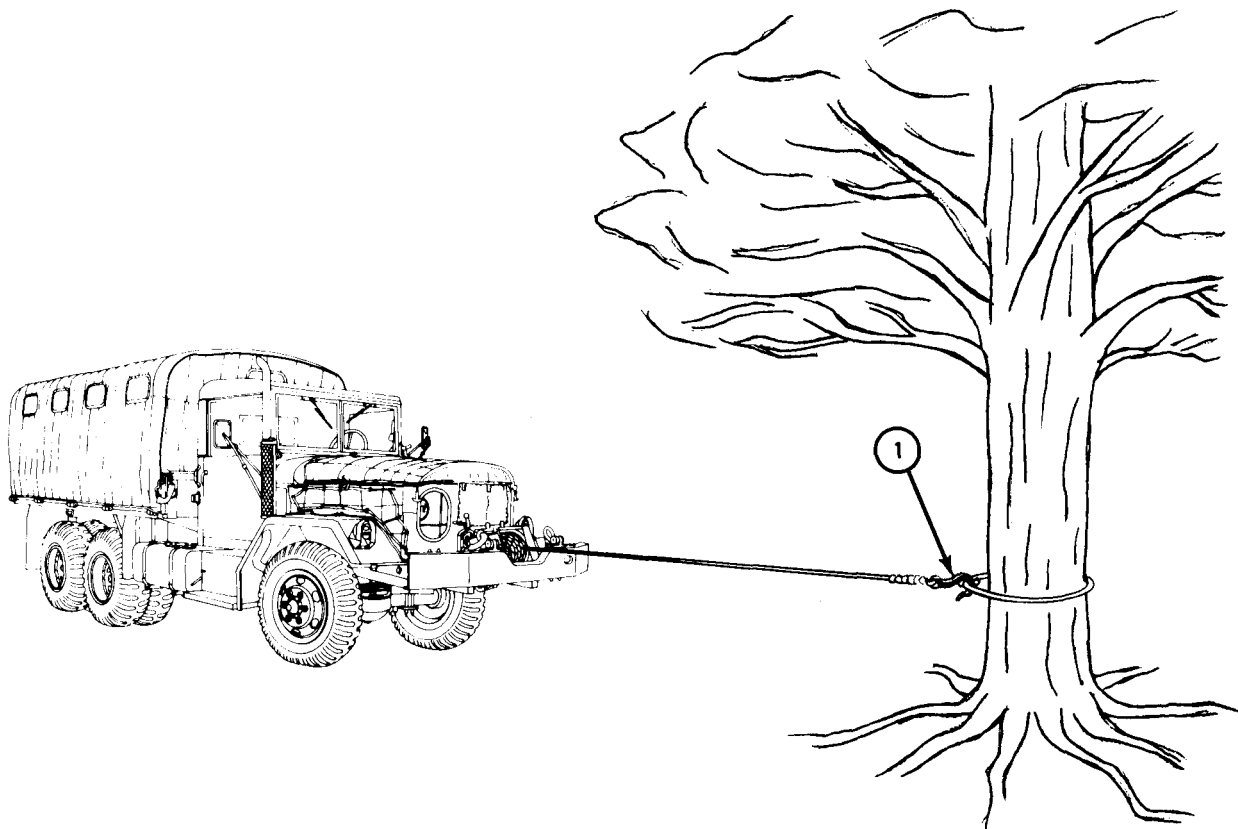
FRAME 1

WARNING

Always wear protective gloves when handling winch cable.
Do not allow winch cable to run through hands. Rusty or
broken wires can cause serious injury.

1. Attach a load to end of winch cable (1). If no load is available, attach the cable to a tree or another truck with brakes set.

GO TO FRAME 2



TA 044999

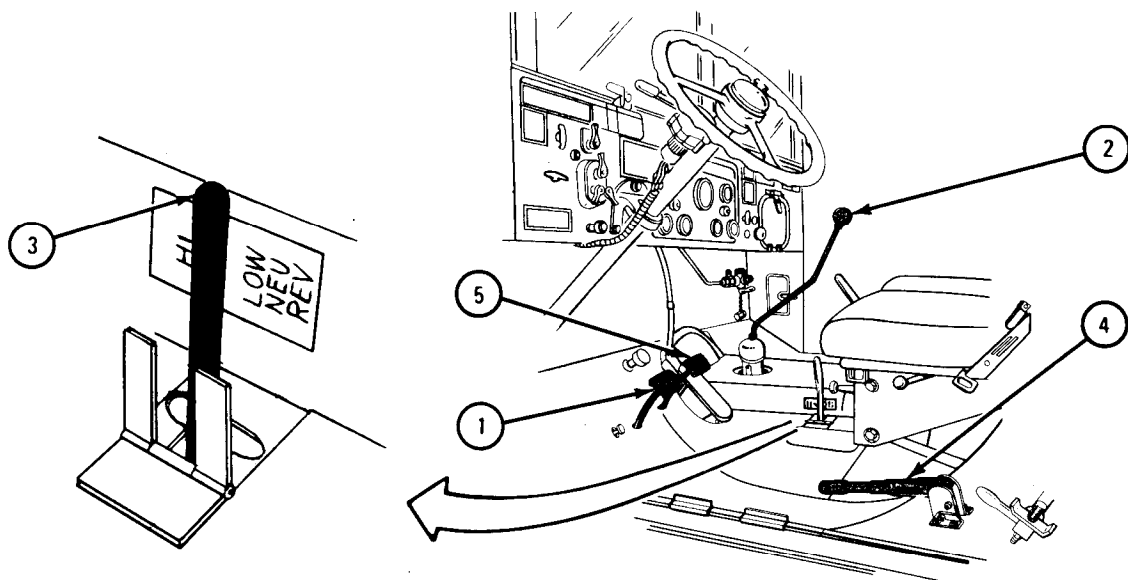
FRAME 2

1. Step on and press clutch pedal (1) all the way down.
2. Make sure that FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (2) is in N position.
3. Place POWER TAKEOFF SHIFTS lever (3) in LOW position.
4. Set handbrake lever (4) off to down position.
5. Let clutch pedal (1) come up slowly. The front winch will pull vehicle forward and wind winch line onto drum.
6. Step on brake pedal (5) and press down lightly to make sure of a tight, neat wind.

NOTE

Make sure that first layer of winch line goes onto drum in order and that each additional layer starts back across drum. If necessary, use wooden block to push or hammer line closely wrapped. If truck is equipped with a load winding device, this will not be necessary.

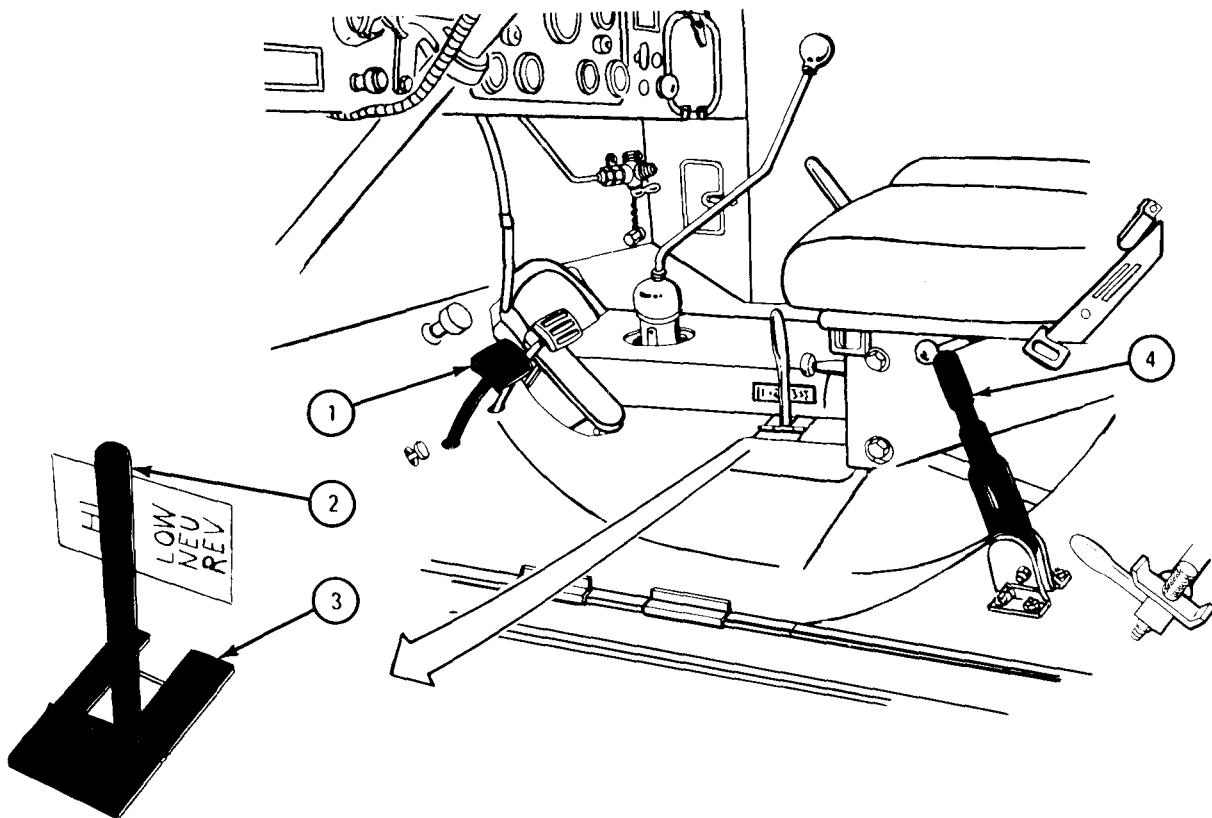
GO TO FRAME 3



TA 045000

FRAME 3

1. When winch line is fully wound on drum, step on clutch pedal (1) and press it all the way down.
2. Place POWER TAKEOFF SHIFTS lever (2) in NEU position. Lock in position with lock hinge (3).
3. Pull handbrake lever (4) to up (on) position.
4. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)



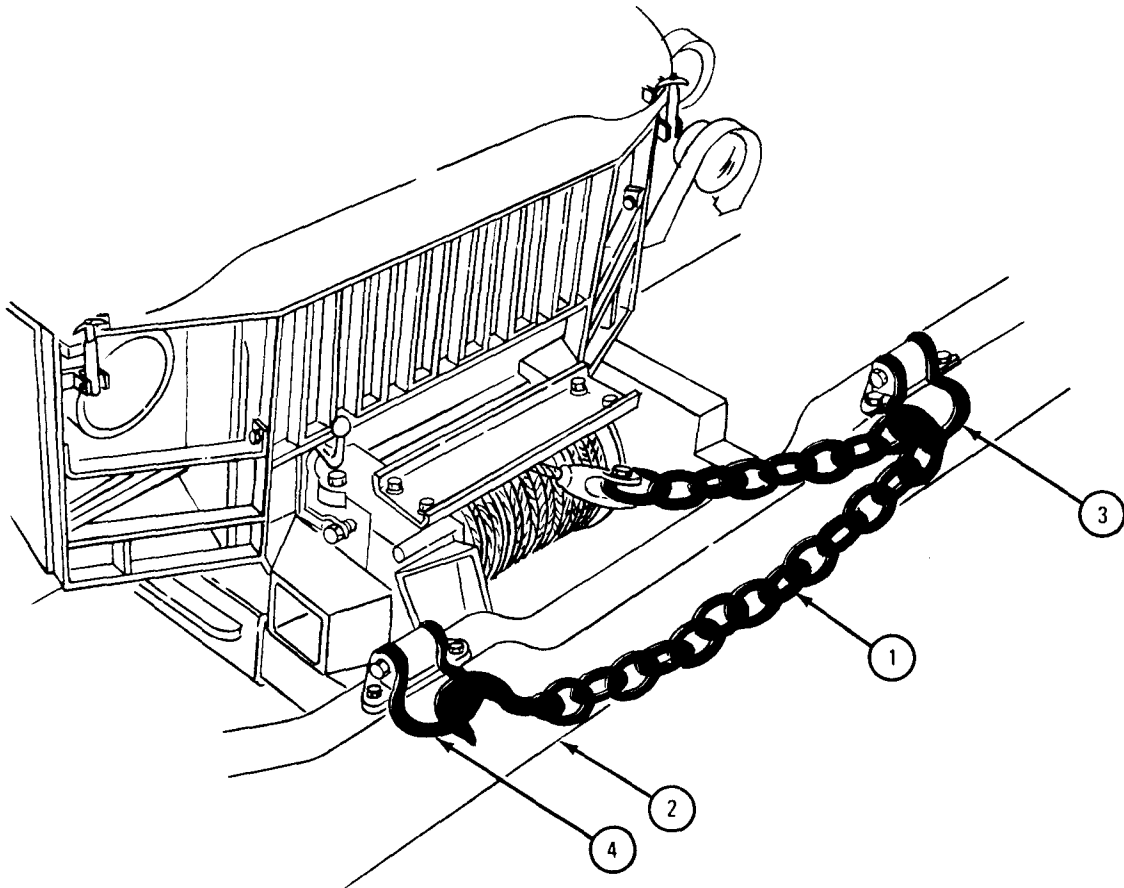
TA 045001

h. Locking the Front Winch for Travel.

FRAME 1

1. Place cable chain (1) above bumper (2) and up through left shackle (3).
2. Place cable chain (1) across front of bumper (2) and hook to right lifting shackle (4).

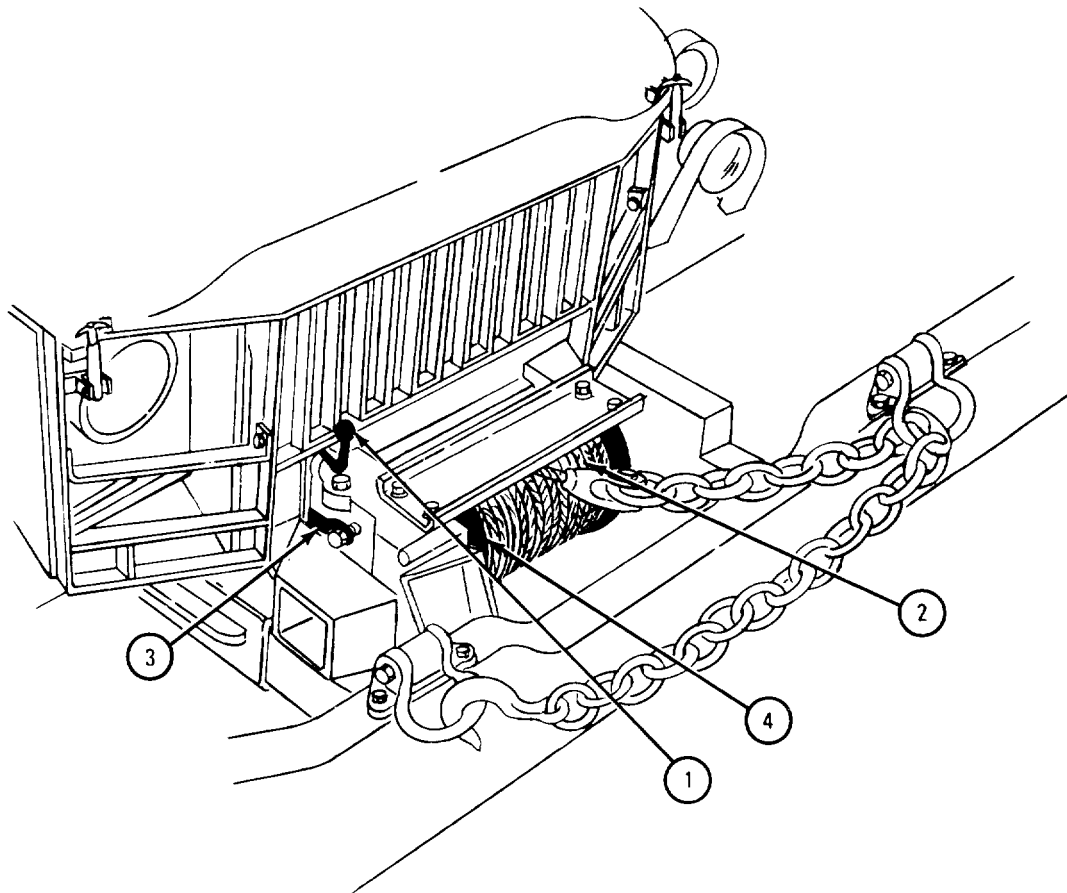
GO TO FRAME 2



TA 045002

FRAME 2

1. Move winch CLUTCH control lever (1) toward left side (driver's side) of vehicle, to OUT position to set drum (2) free.
2. Pull drum lock knob (3) out, turn a quarter-turn, (90°), and let wing on knob go into deep slot on nut.
3. Turn drum left until lock knob (3) plunger slips into nearest hole on drum flange (4).



TA 045003

4-8. OPERATION OF CARGO TRUCKS.

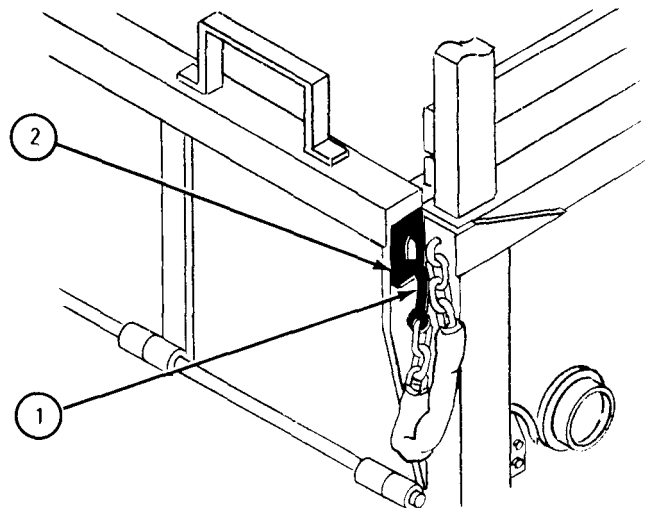
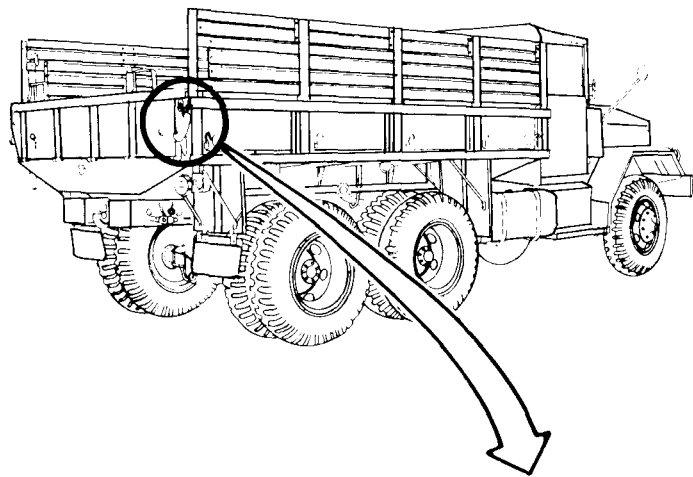
a. General. The cargo trucks covered in this manual are equipped with a 12-foot steel bed, removable front and side racks, and a hinged tailgate. They are designed to accept a tarpaulin cover for cargo protection.

b. Removing the Front and Side Racks.

FRAME 1

1. Take hooks (1) out of retainer slots (2) on both sides of truck.

GO TO FRAME 2

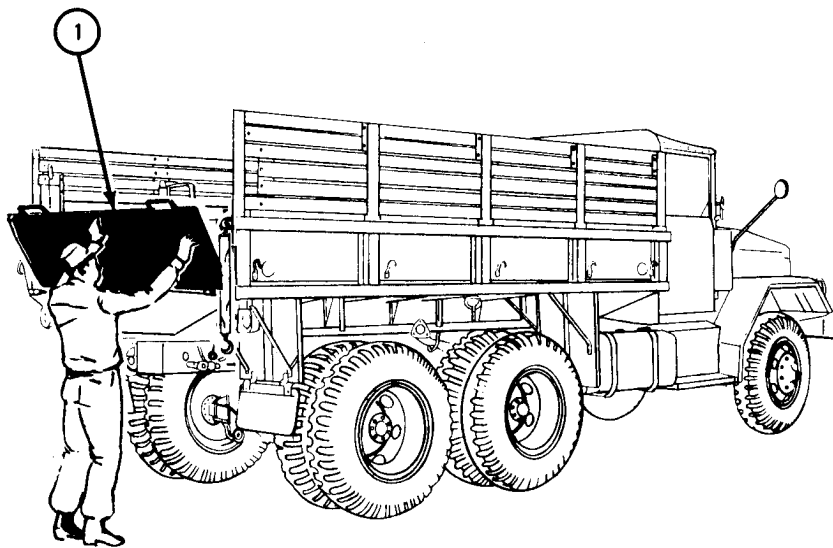


TA 045063

FRAME 2

1. Grasp top of tailgate (1) and pull it toward rear of truck.
2. Let tailgate (1) come down slowly, do not let it drop.

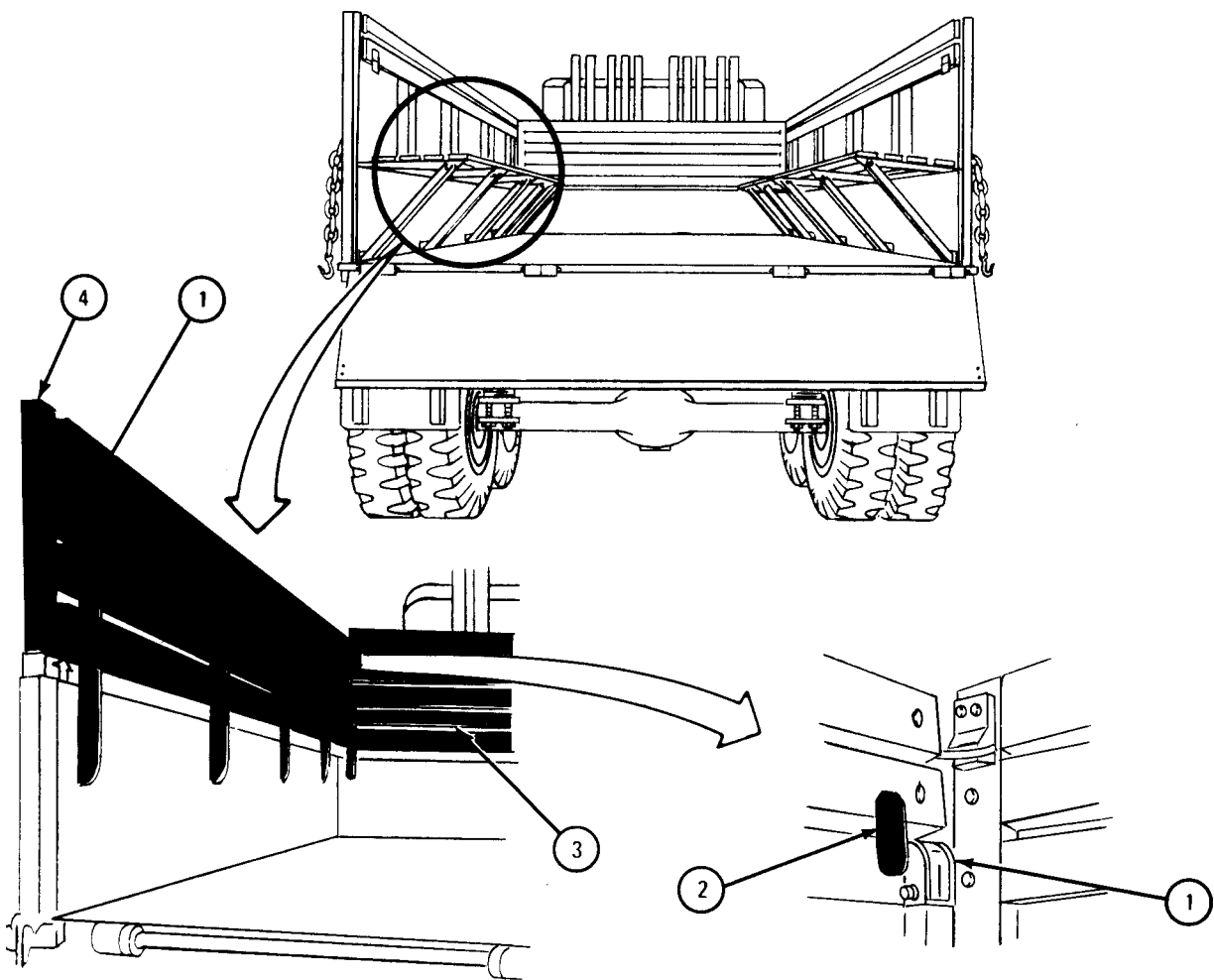
GO TO FRAME 3



TA 045064

FRAME 3

1. Fold troop seat (1) up and lock it in place with retainers (2).
2. Lift and take off front rack (3).
3. Lift and take off side racks with seats (4).

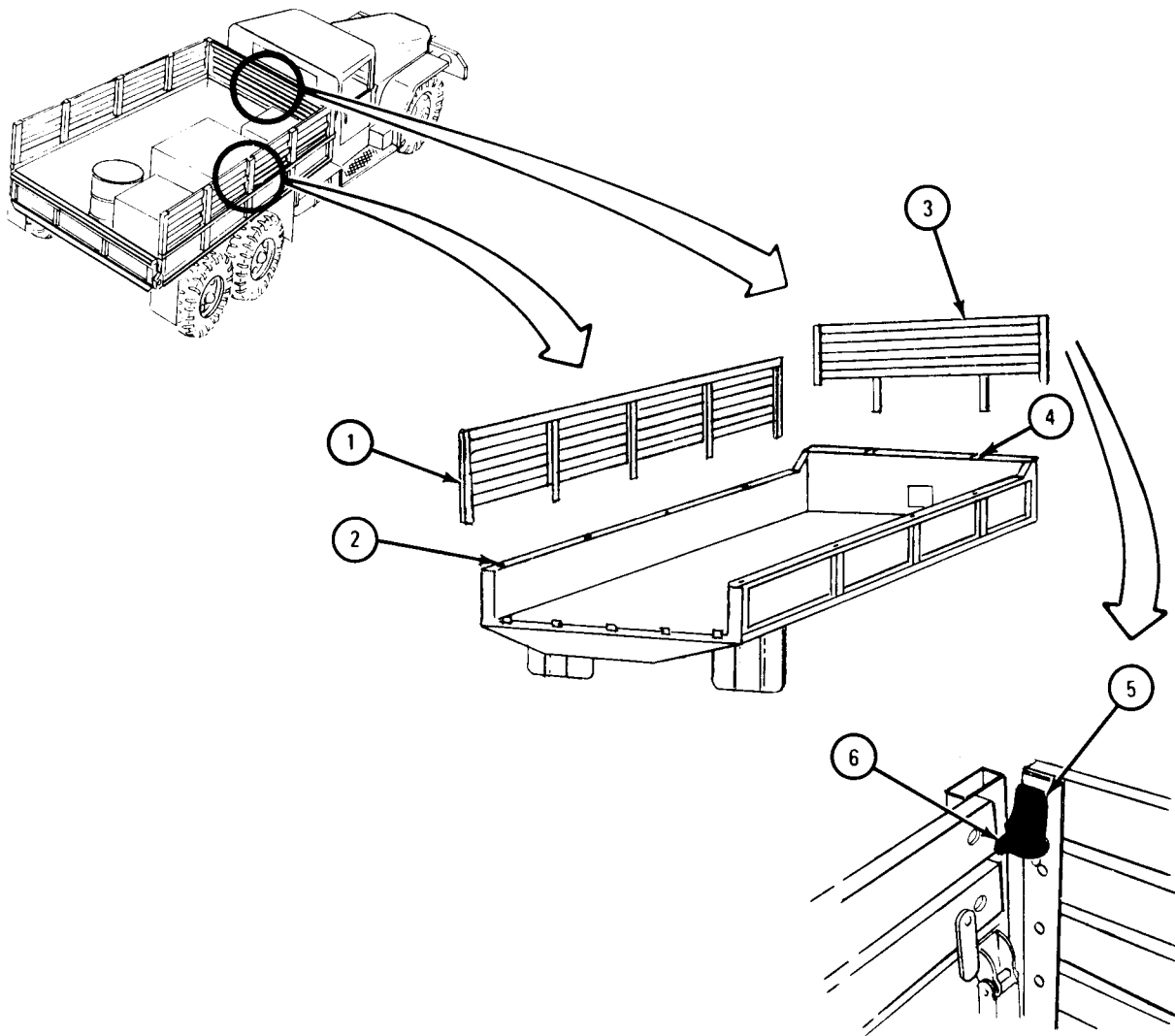


TA 045065

c. Installing the Front and Side Racks.

FRAME 1

1. Put side racks with seats (1) into sockets (2) on right and left sides of truck.
 2. Put front rack (3) into front rack sockets (4).
 3. Make sure that retainers (5) on front rack go into retainer rings (6) on side rack.
- GO TO FRAME 2

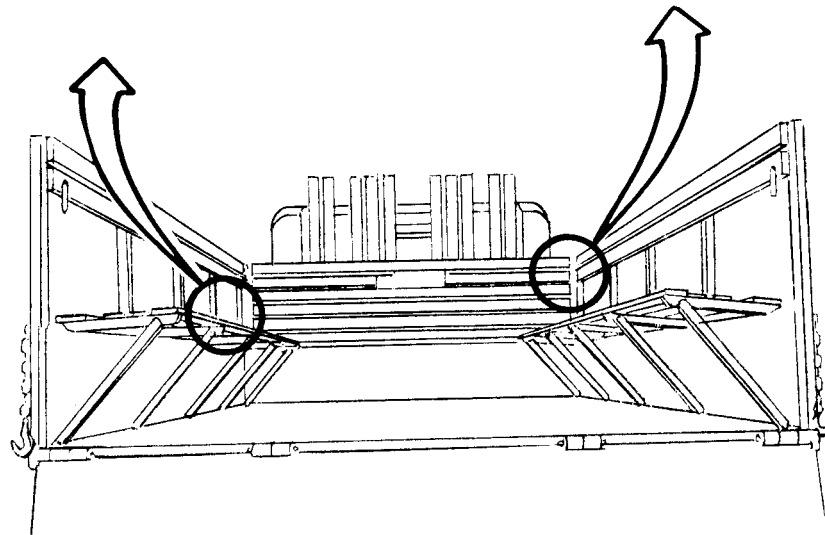
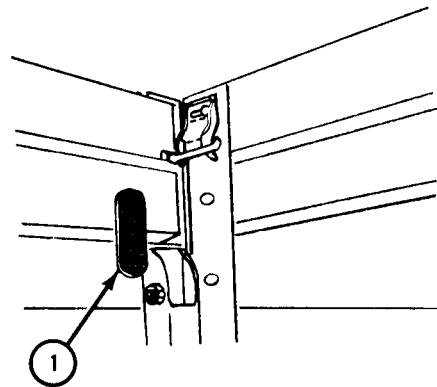
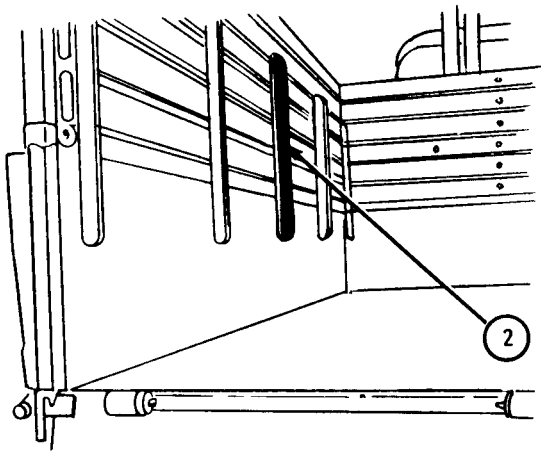


TA 045066

FRAME 2

1. Turn troop seat retainers (1) up.
2. Move seats (2) down into position slowly. Do not let them drop.

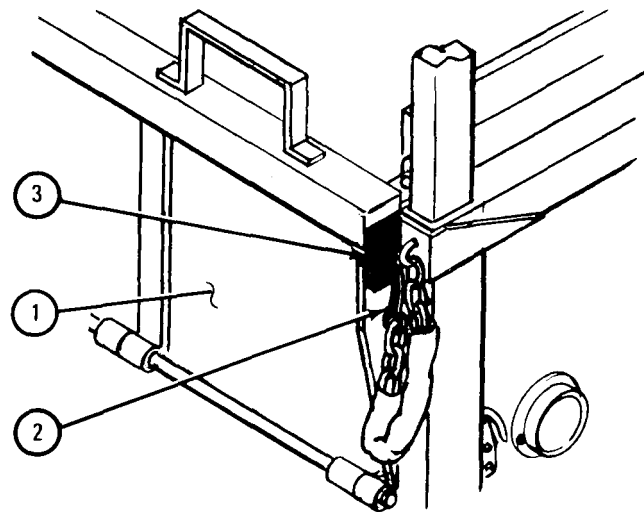
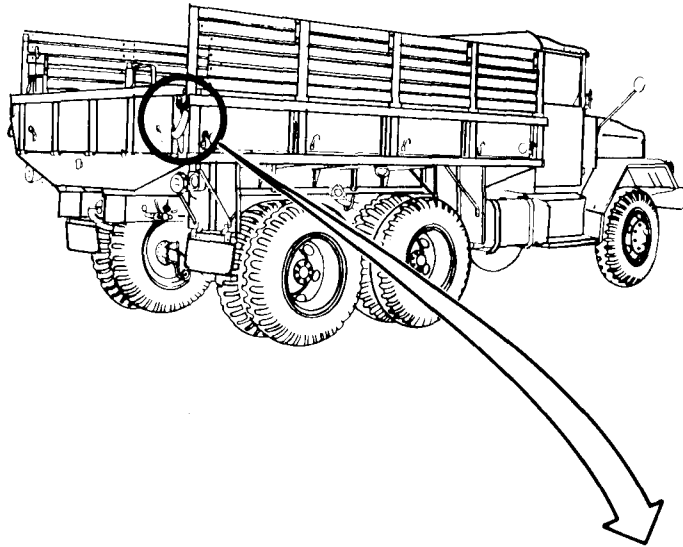
GO TO FRAME 3



TA 045067

FRAME 3

1. Lift tailgate (1) up to closed position.
2. Place hooks (2) through retainer slots (3).



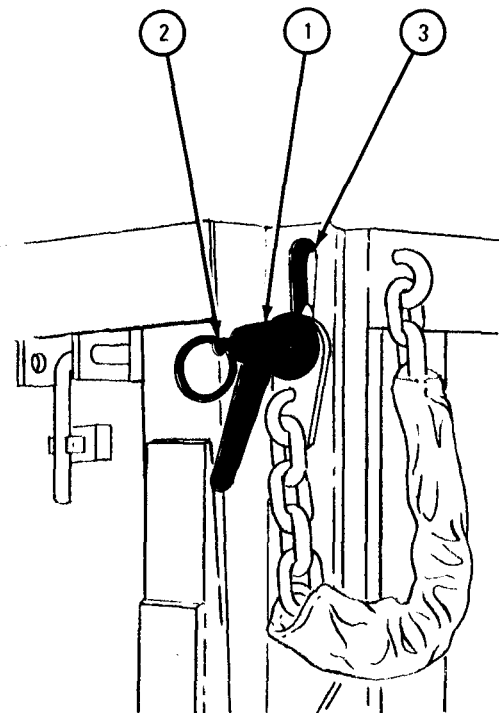
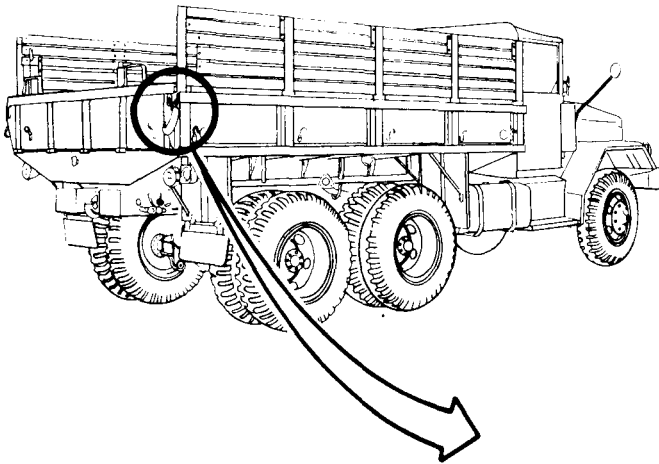
TA 045068

d. Removing the Front and Side Racks from Dropside Type Cargo Trucks.

PERSONNEL: Two

FRAME 1

1. Turn left and loosen locking handles (1) on each side of tailgate.
 2. Turn handle locking pins (2), align pins with slots (3), pull handles through slots.
- GO TO FRAME 2

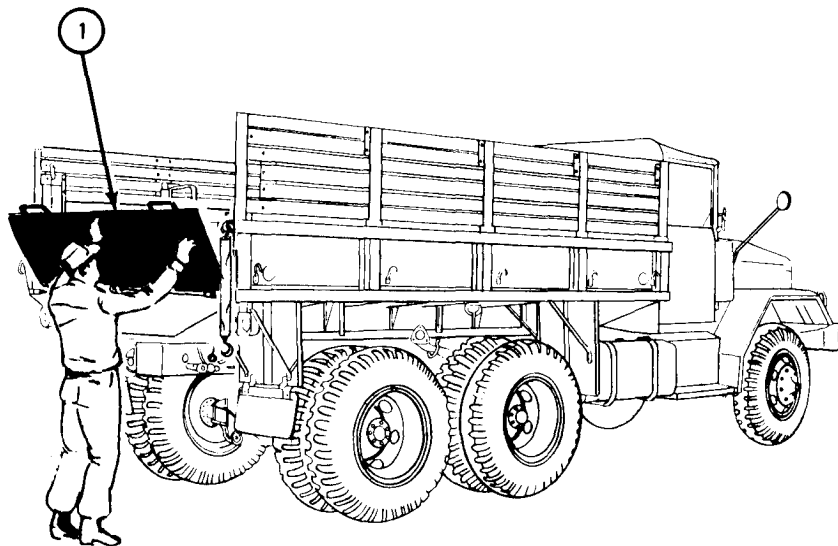


TA 045069

FRAME 2

1. Move tailgate (1) down by gripping it on top and pulling toward rear. Let it come down slowly, do not let it drop.

GO TO FRAME 3

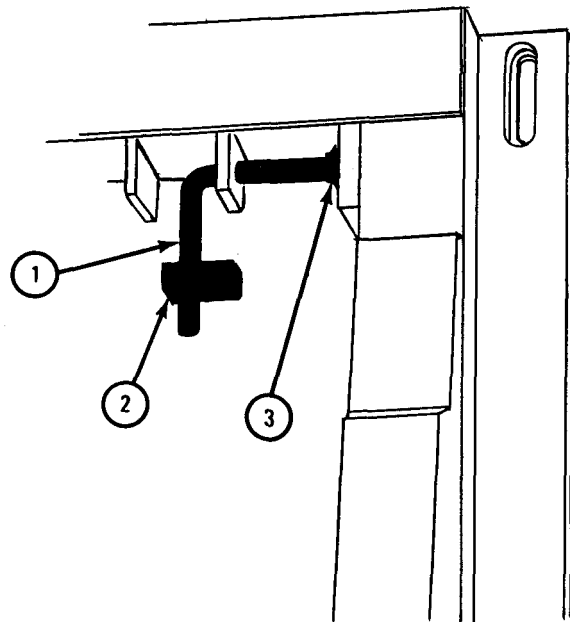
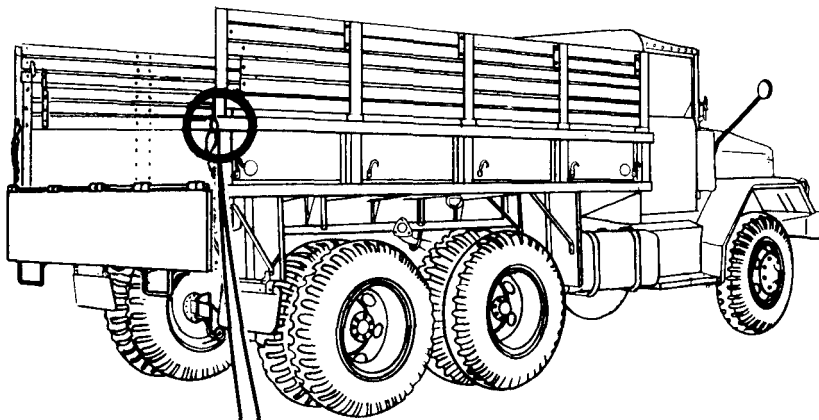


TA 045064

FRAME 3

1. Pull side rack locking pin handles (1) from retainers (2).
2. Move them away from rack sockets (3).

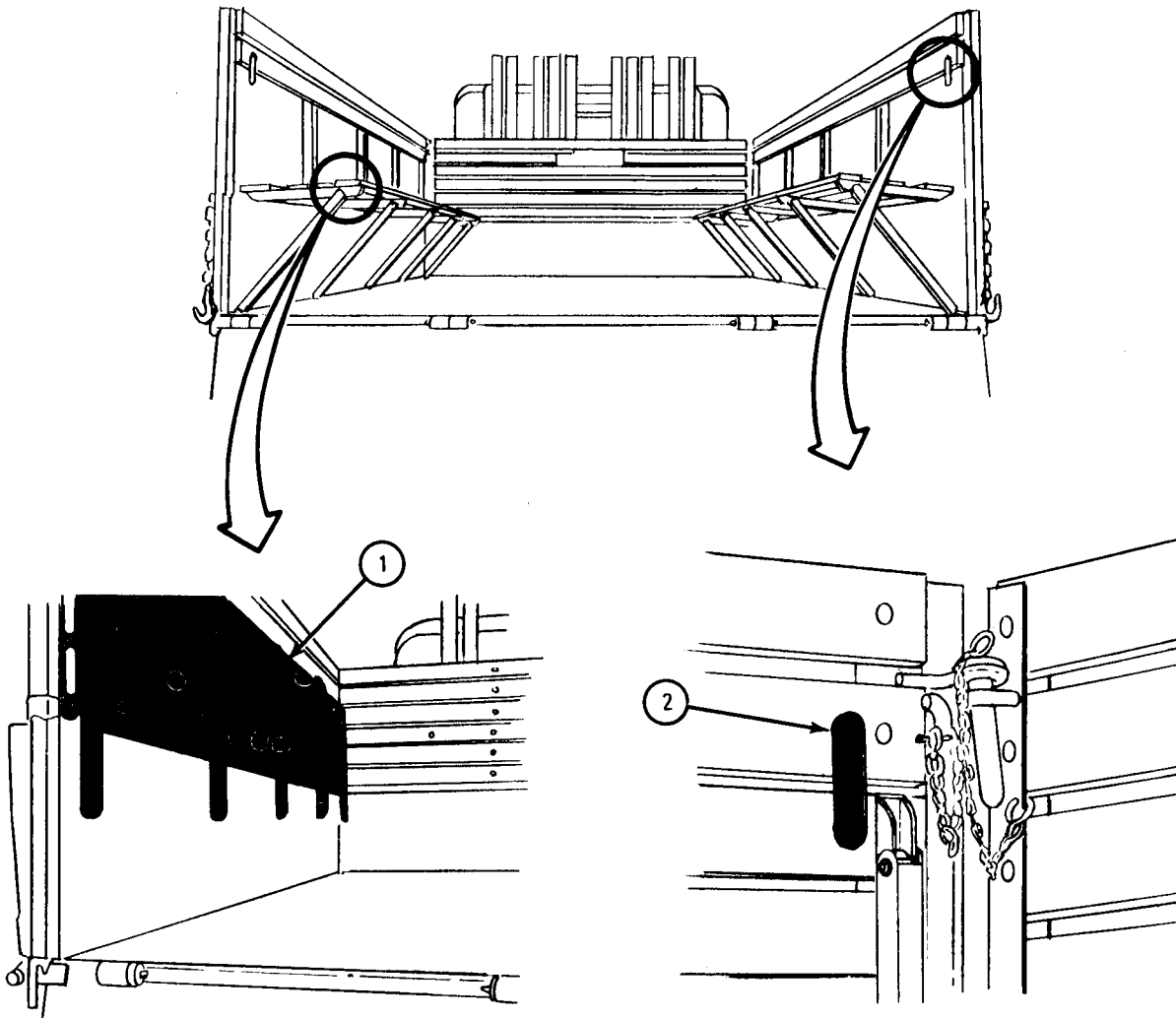
GO TO FRAME 4



TA 045071

FRAME 4

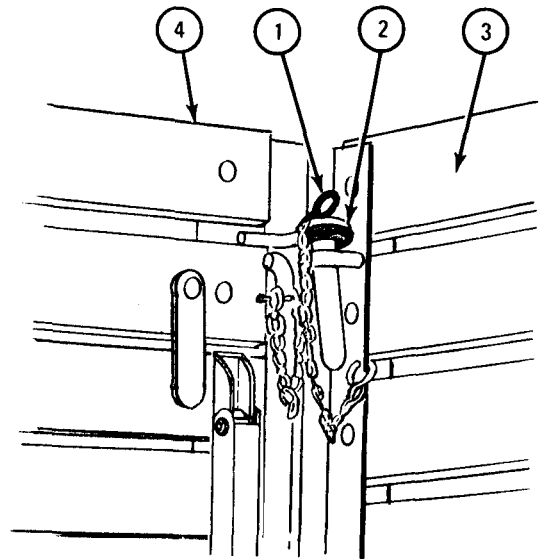
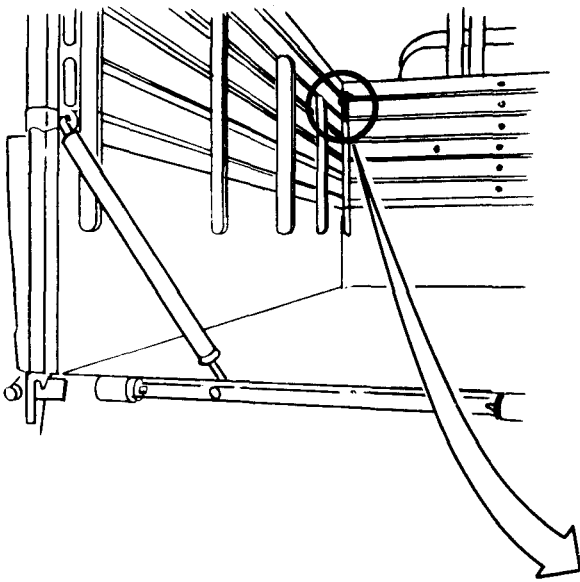
1. Fold the troop seats (1) up and lock them in place with retainers (2).
GO TO FRAME 5



TA 045072

FRAME 5

- Soldier A 1. Lift front and side rack locking pins(1) out of retainer rings (2).
- Soldiers A and B 2. Lift front rack (3) out of its sockets.
3. Lift side rack (4) with seats out of its sockets.



TA 045073

e. Lowering the Dropsides on Dropside Type Cargo Trucks.

TOOLS: Pliers

PERSONNEL: Two

FRAME 1

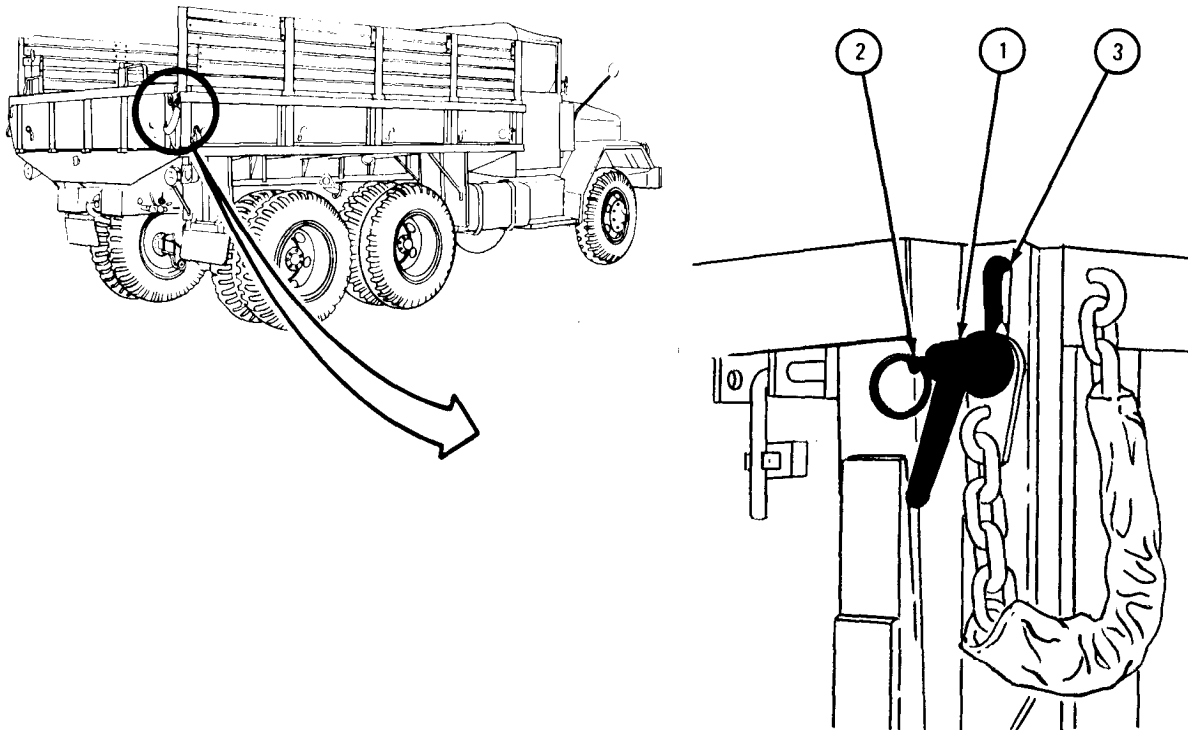
CAUTION

Use extreme care when moving drop sides down. Move them down slowly. Do not let them fall free. Letting sides fall can cause damage to side racks, mud guards, or both.

If truck is moved with sides in down position; be sure that cargo is made fast. Clearance between sides and ground when they are down with racks attached is 15 inches. Without side racks attached, clearance is about 38 inches. When sides are down, move truck slowly on even terrain only.

1. Turn left, loosen, locking handles (1) on each side of tailgate.
2. Turn handle locking pins (2) to aline pins with slots (3), and pull handles through slots .

GO TO FRAME 2

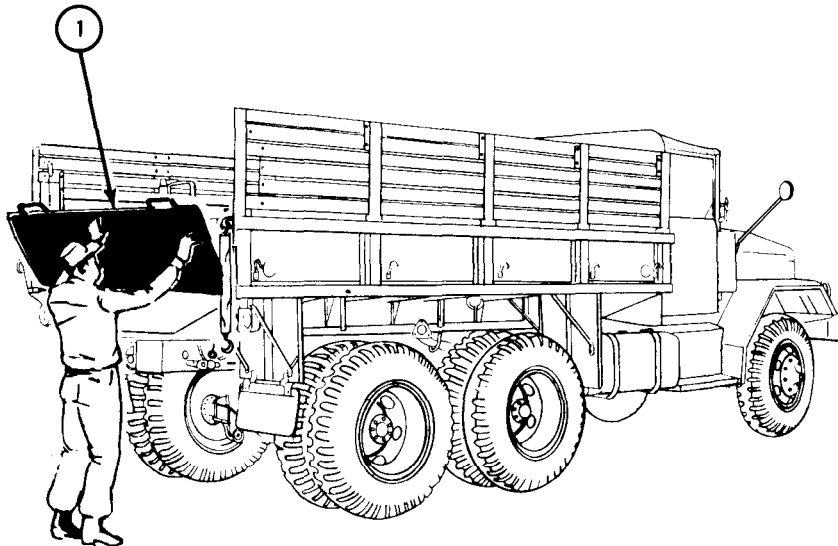


TA 045069

FRAME 2

1. Move tailgate (1) down by gripping it on top and pulling toward the rear. Move down slowly, do not let tailgate drop.

GO TO FRAME 3



TA 045064

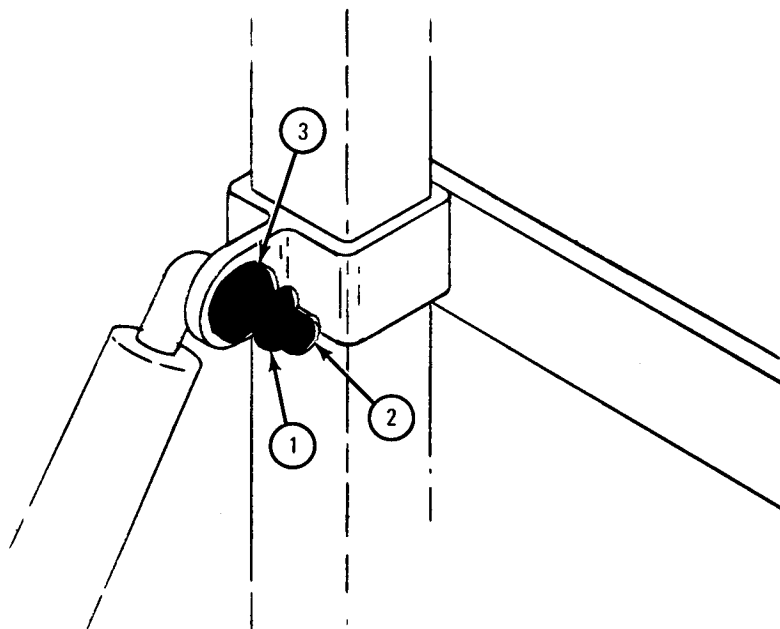
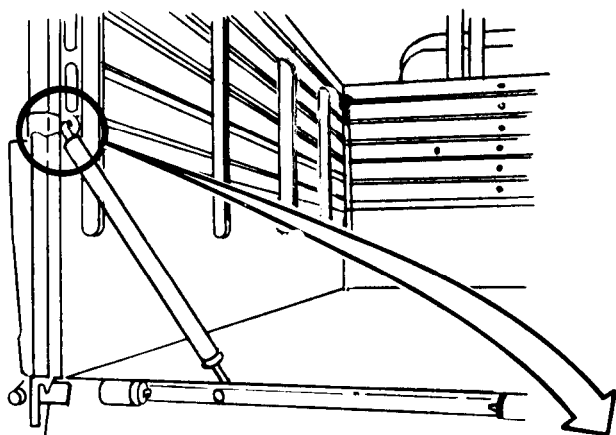
FRAME 3

NOTE

Dropsides can be let down either with side racks in position or after side racks have been taken off.

1. Straighten open end of cotter pin (1) and take cotter pin out of hole in top end of stabilizer (2).
2. Take washer (3) off end of stabilizer (2).
3. Take stabilizer (2) out of its mounting holes.

GO TO FRAME 4

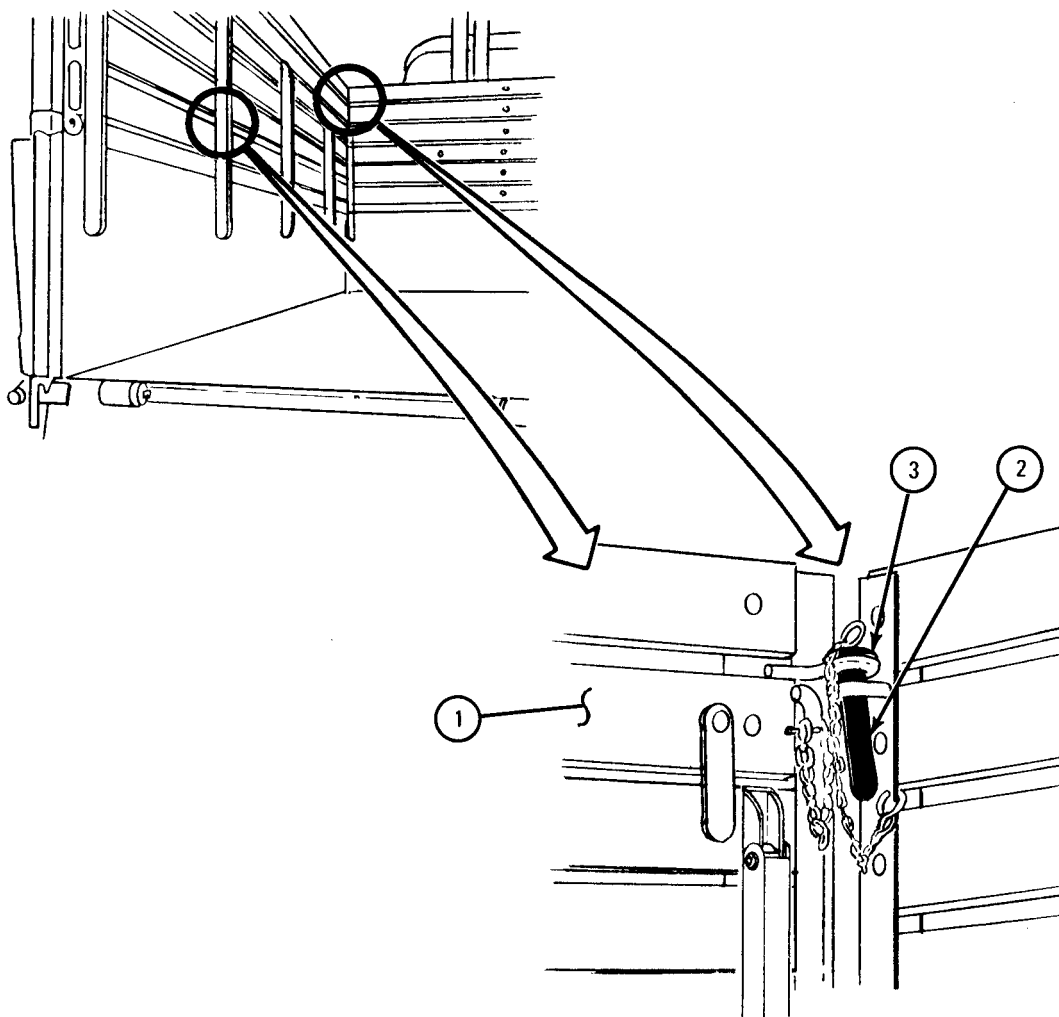


TA 045075

FRAME 4

- Soldier A 1. To move dropsides down with side rack (1) in place, lift front and side rack locking pins (2) out of retainer rings (3).
2. Hold side rack (1).

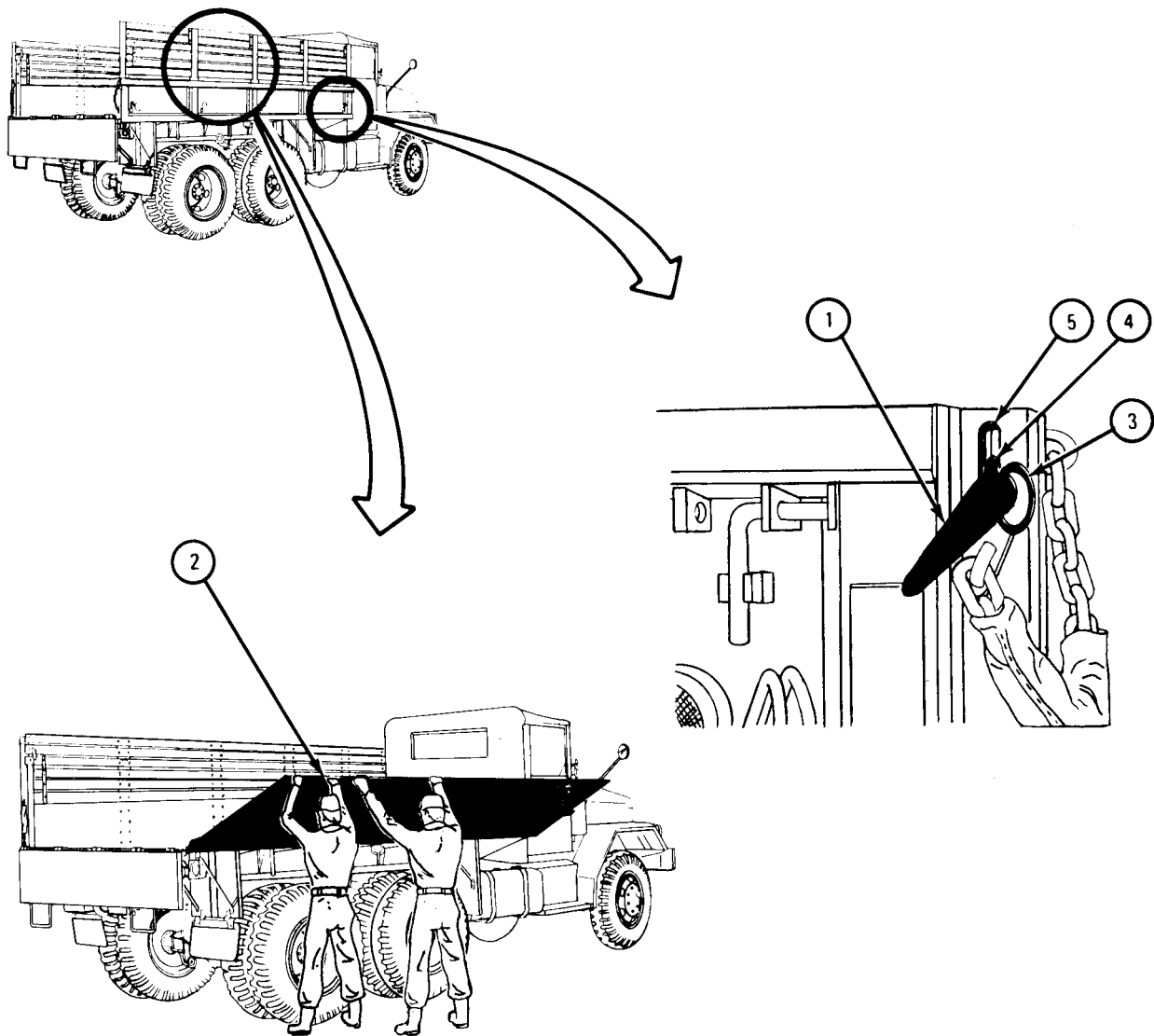
GO TO FRAME 5



TA 045076

FRAME 5

- Soldier B 1. At front of truck, turn left, and loosen locking handle (1) on drop-side (2) to be lowered.
2. Turn locking handle ring (3) to align pin (4) with slots (5), and pull handle (1) from slots.
- Soldiers A and B 3. Grip center of side (2) to be lowered firmly.
4. Pull side (2) toward you and let it come down slowly. Do not let it drop.



TA 045077

f. Removing the Dropsides, Tailgate or Both.

TOOLS: Pliers

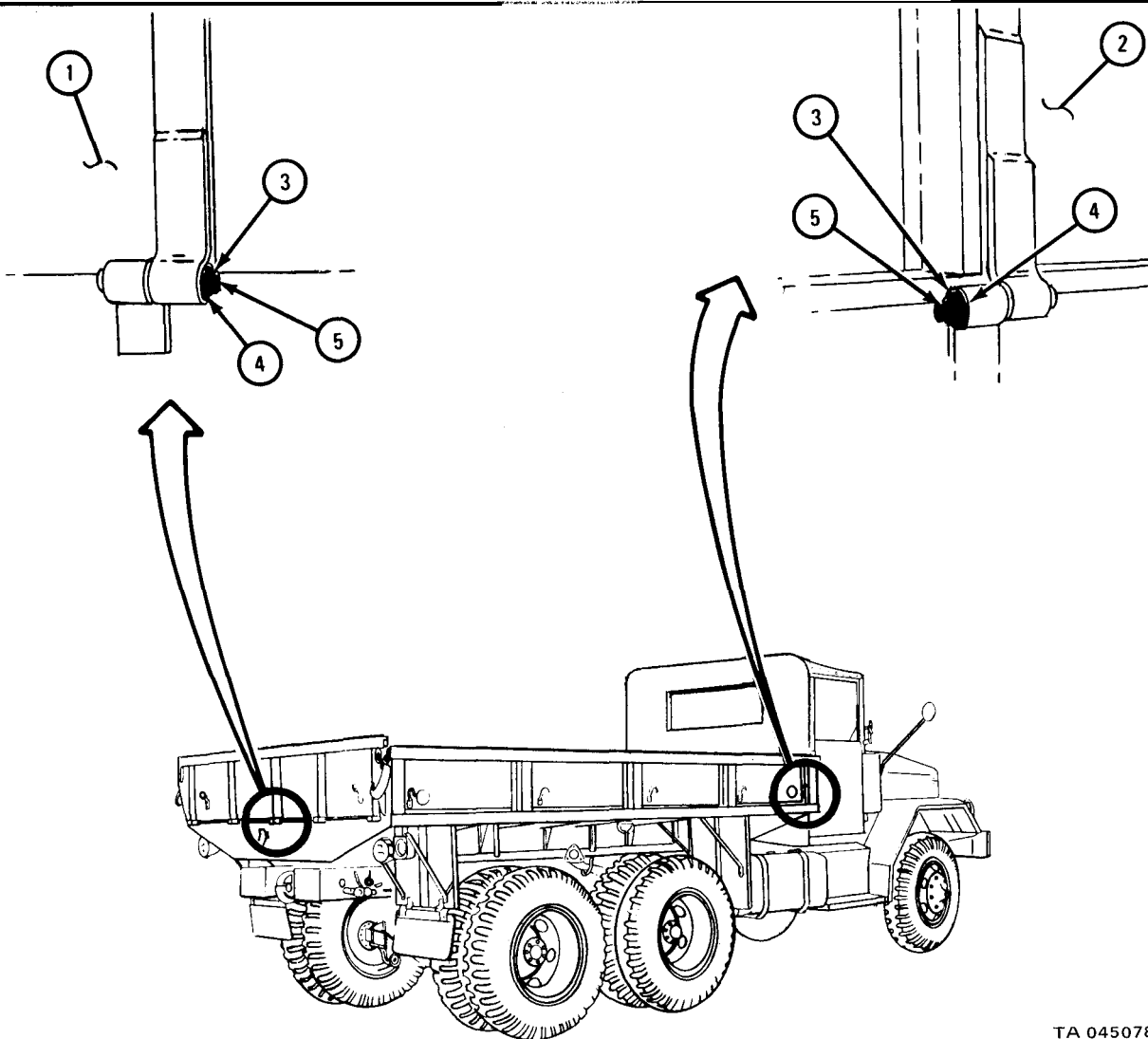
PERSONNEL: Two

- (1) Preliminary procedure. Take off side racks. (Refer to para 4-8 d.)
- (2) Removal.

FRAME 1

1. Unlock tailgate (1) or dropside (2) to be taken off as in para 4-8 e.
2. Use two soldiers to do this job. One soldier is needed to keep tailgate (1) or dropside (2) steady while other takes cotter pins (3) and washers (4) off of hinge pins (5).

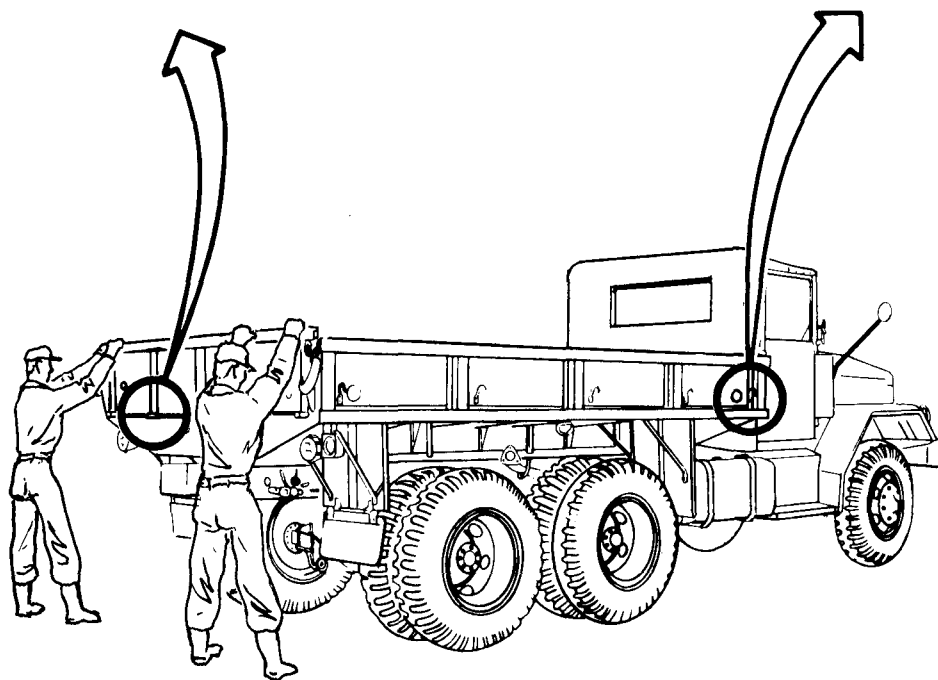
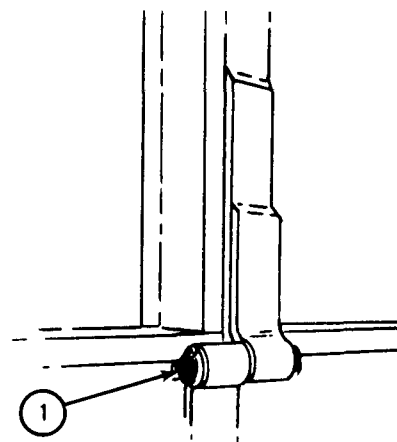
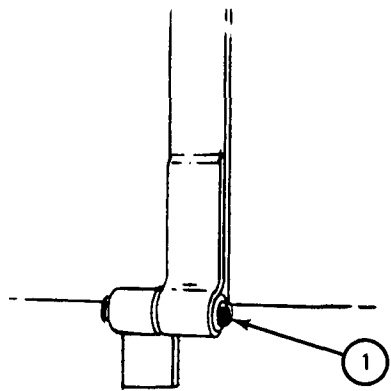
GO TO FRAME 2



TA 045078

FRAME 2

1. Take hinge pins (1) out with fingers or pliers.
2. Use one soldier at each end of tailgate or dropside to move tailgate or dropside down from cargo bed.



TA 045079

g. Installing the Dropside, Tailgate, Side Racks, and Front Racks.

PERSONNEL: Two

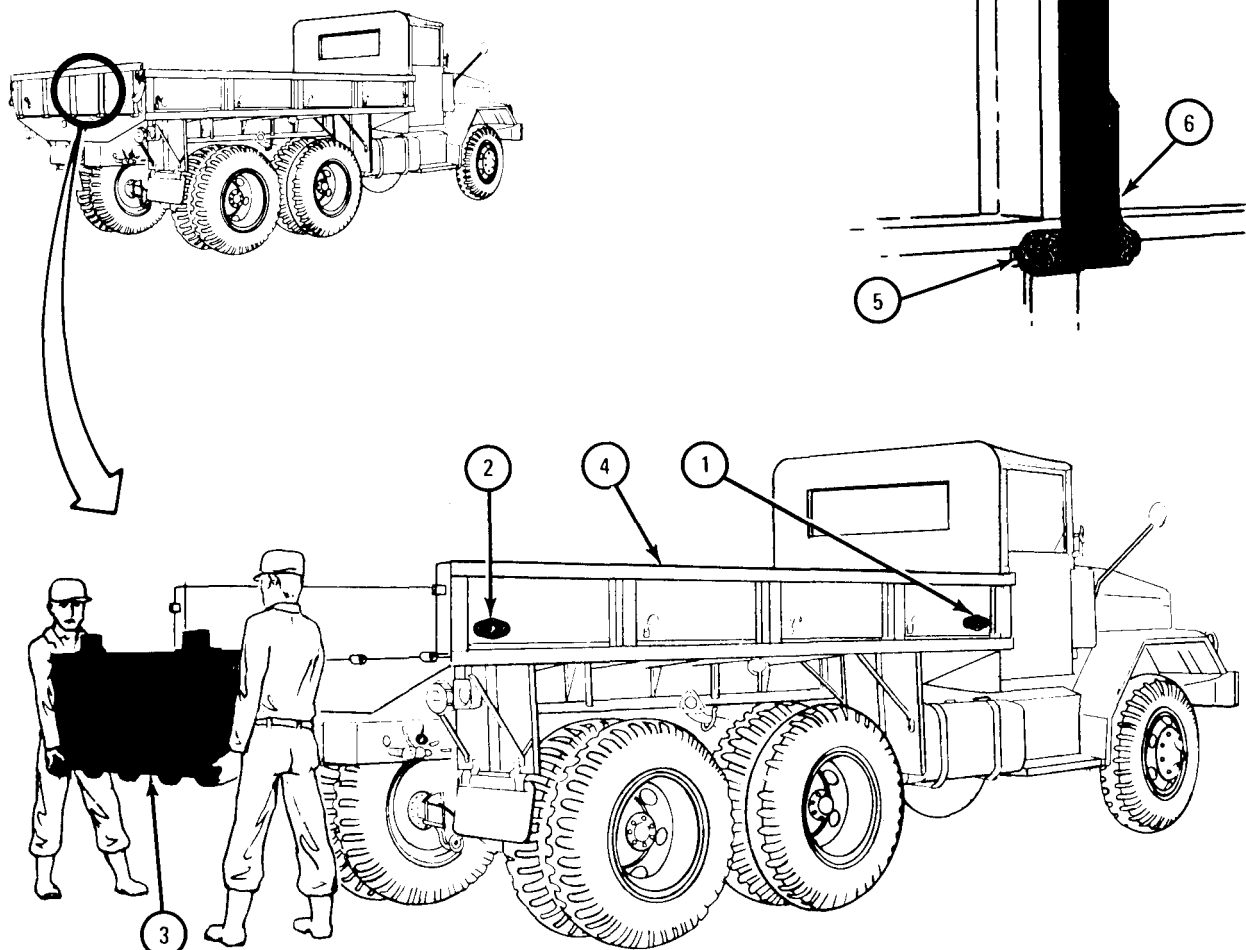
FRAME 1

CAUTION

Sides of drop side cargo body are interchangeable. When putting back sides, be sure that amber reflectors (1) are at front of body and red reflectors (2) are at rear of body.

1. Use two soldiers, one at each end of tailgate (3) or dropside (4) to lift them into place and put hinge pins (5) back into hinge (6).

GO TO FRAME 2

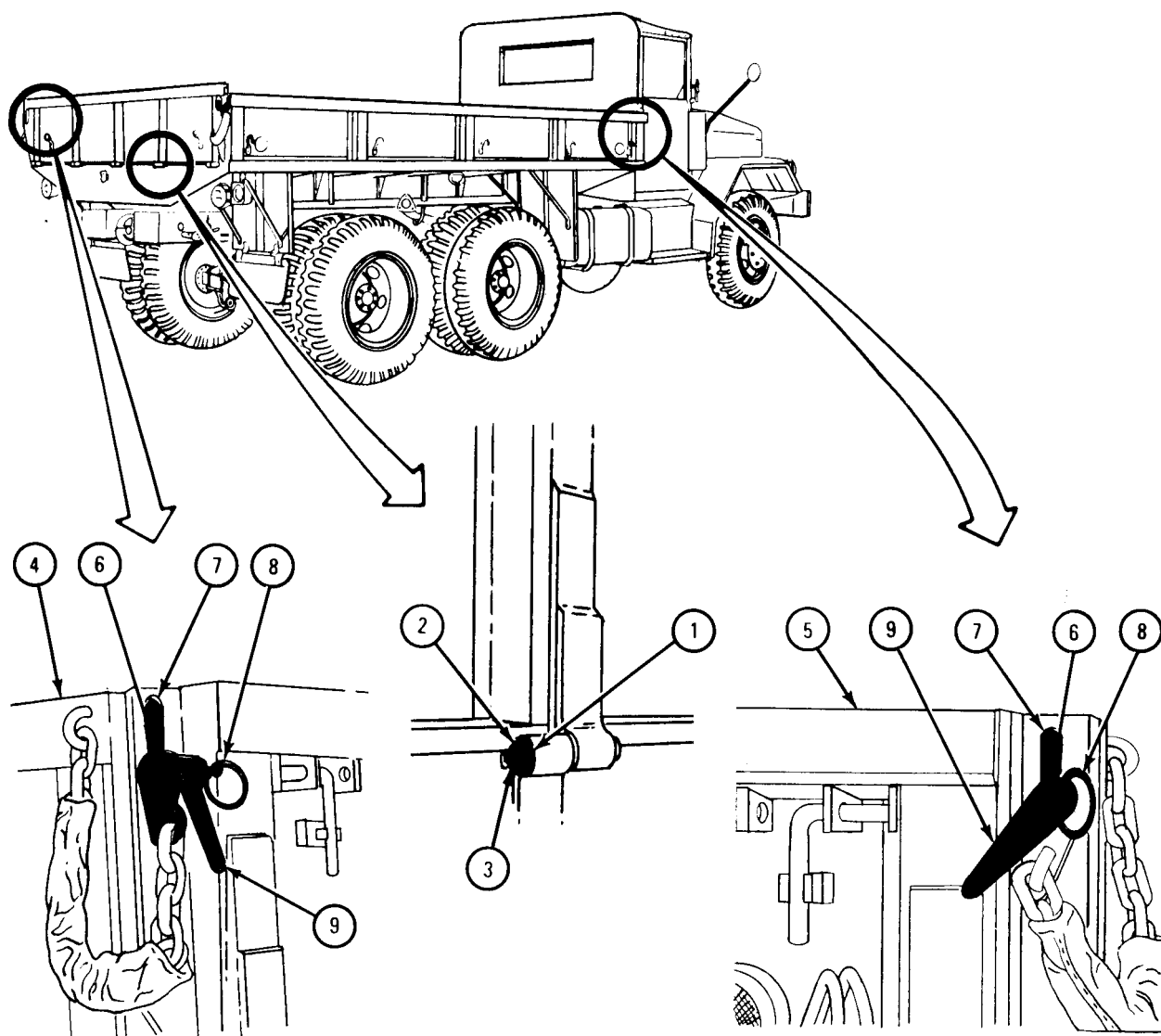


TA 045080

FRAME 2

1. Put washers (1) and cotter pins (2) back onto hinge pin (3).
2. Spread open ends of cotter pin (2) to keep them from falling out.
3. Lock both ends of tailgate (4) on side (5):
 - (a) Aline pins (6) with slots (7) and place pins in slots.
 - (b) Turn rings (8) 90°.
 - (c) Hold rings (8) and turn handles (9) right to tighten.

GO TO FRAME 3

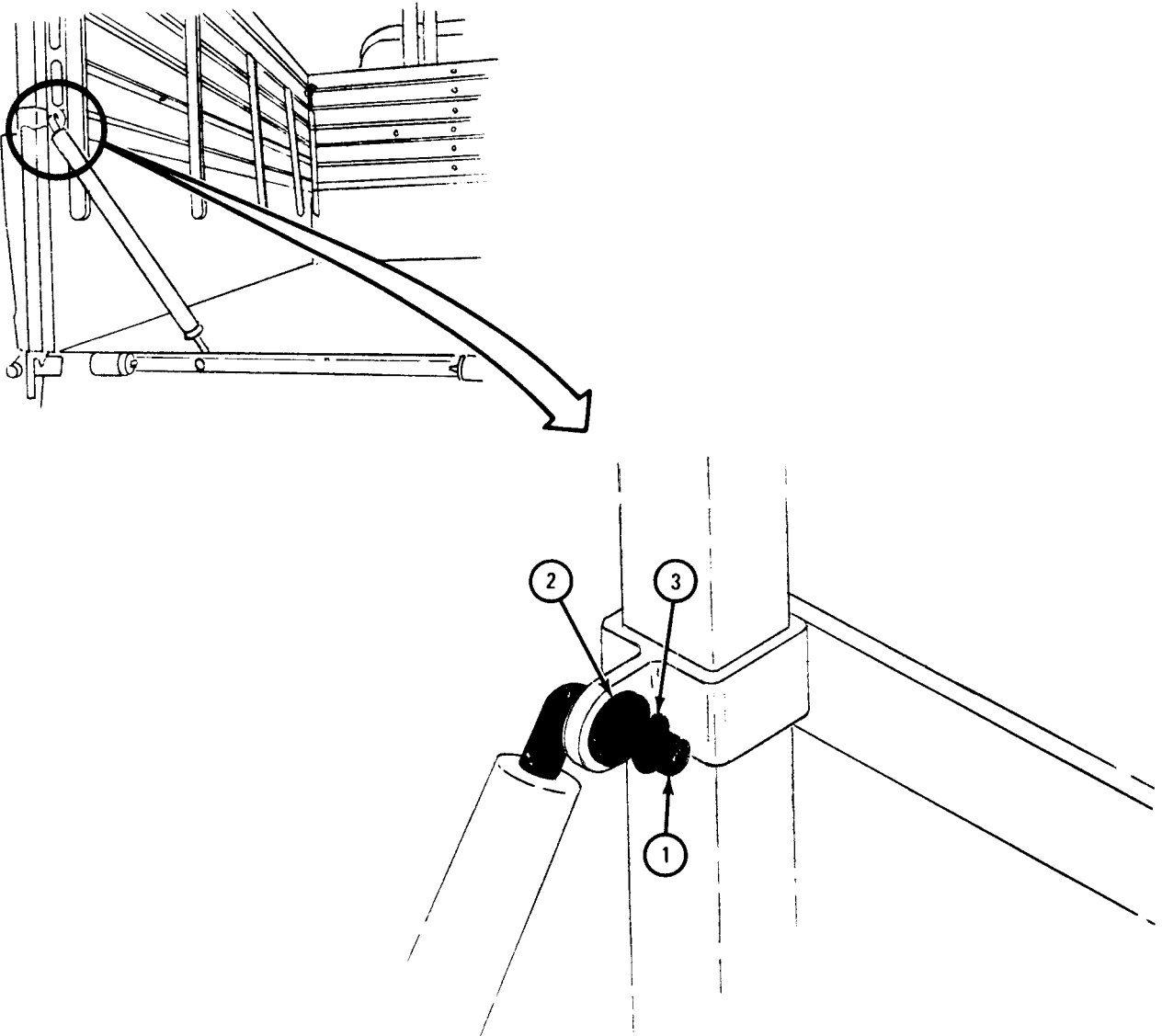


.TA 045081

FRAME 3

1. Put stabilizer rods (1) back in place.
2. Put washer (2) back on upper end of stabilizer (1).
3. Put cotter pin (3) into hole on upper end of stabilizer (1).
4. Spread open end of cotter pin (3) to keep it from falling out.

Follow-on Maintenance Action Required:
Put back side racks. (Refer to para 4-8c.)



TA 045082

4-9. OPERATION OF FUEL TANK TRUCKS.

General. M49A1C fuel trucks are equipped with a 200-gallon tank, a 400-gallon center tank, and a 600-gallon rear tank. M49A2C fuel trucks are equipped with two 600-gallon tanks. Operating procedures described in this paragraph are for both M49A1C and M49A2C fuel trucks. It should be noted that illustrations given are for the M49A2C configuration. Certain procedures where discharge valve control levers are operated will note two levers on M49A2C trucks and three levers on M49A1C trucks.

b. Gravity Filling the Fuel Tank Sections.

FRAME 1

WARNING

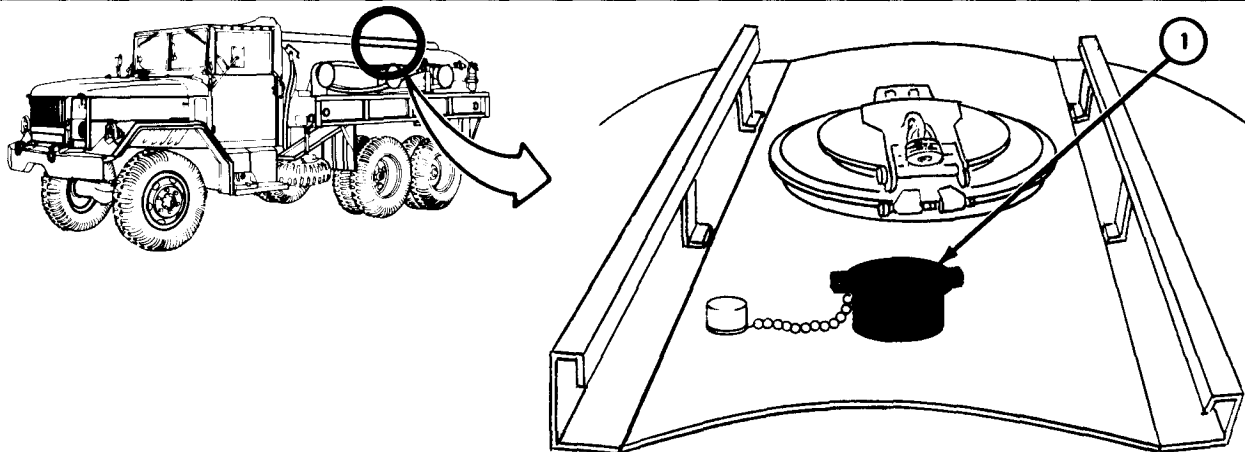
To prevent fire or explosion, smoking, flame, sparks, and glowing or hot objects are not allowed near truck during filling and delivery of fuel. Make sure that rear and dispenser nozzle grounding wires are properly connected for static discharge before transferring of fuel.

NOTE

Drain compartments and piping system, including filter/separator, when changing to a fuel or grade different from the one last carried. Flush with 50 gallons of new product, and circulate new product back to each compartment twice. Circulate new product through all fuel handling components, including meter, filter/separator, and hose reels when applicable. Get rid of this fuel in the approved area after flushing.

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6 b.)
2. Place truck near fuel supply with filler hole (1) in an easy to reach position.

GO TO FRAME 2

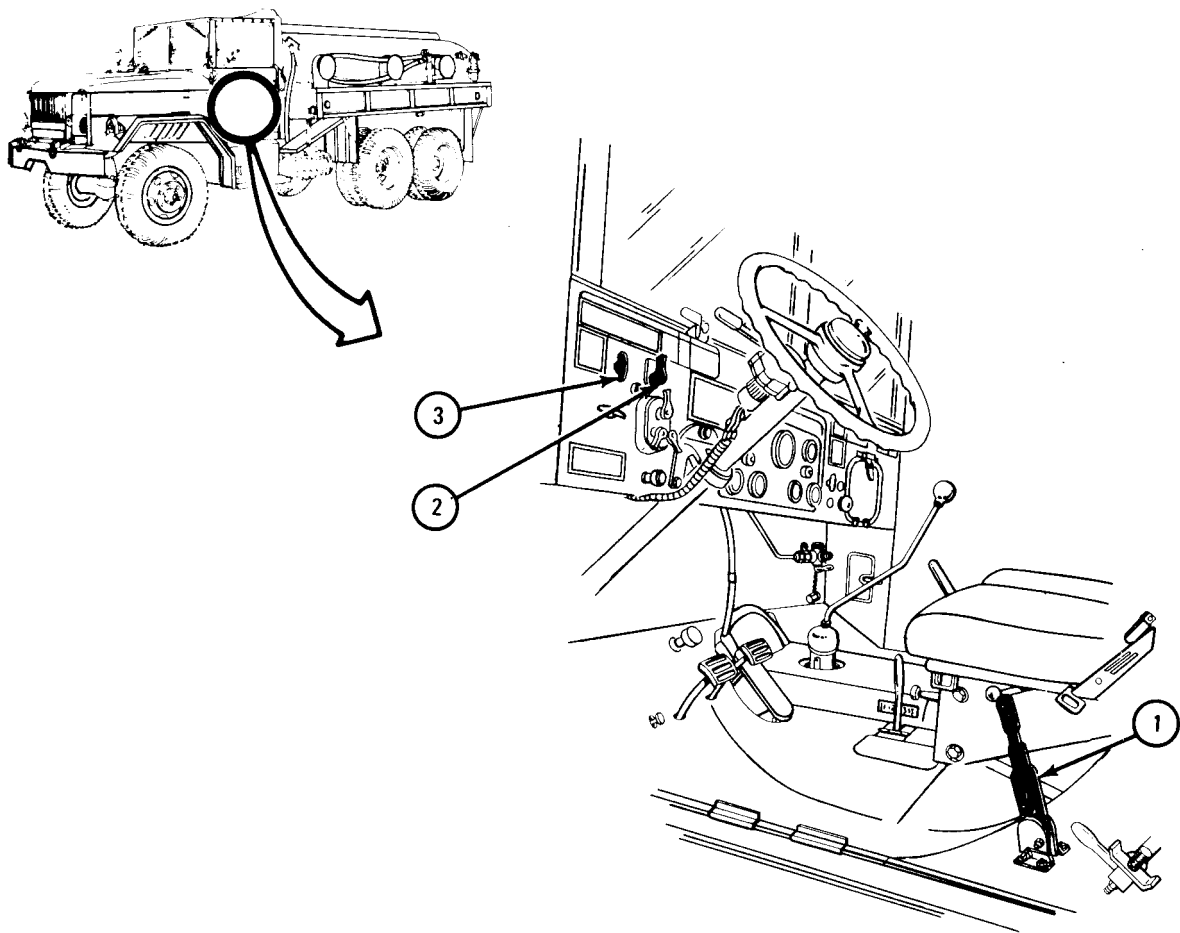


TA 045083

FRAME 2

1. Pull handbrake lever (1) up to on position.
2. Set ACCESSORY switch (2) and all other switches to off position.
3. Pull ENG. STOP control knob (3) out to stop engine.

GO TO FRAME 3

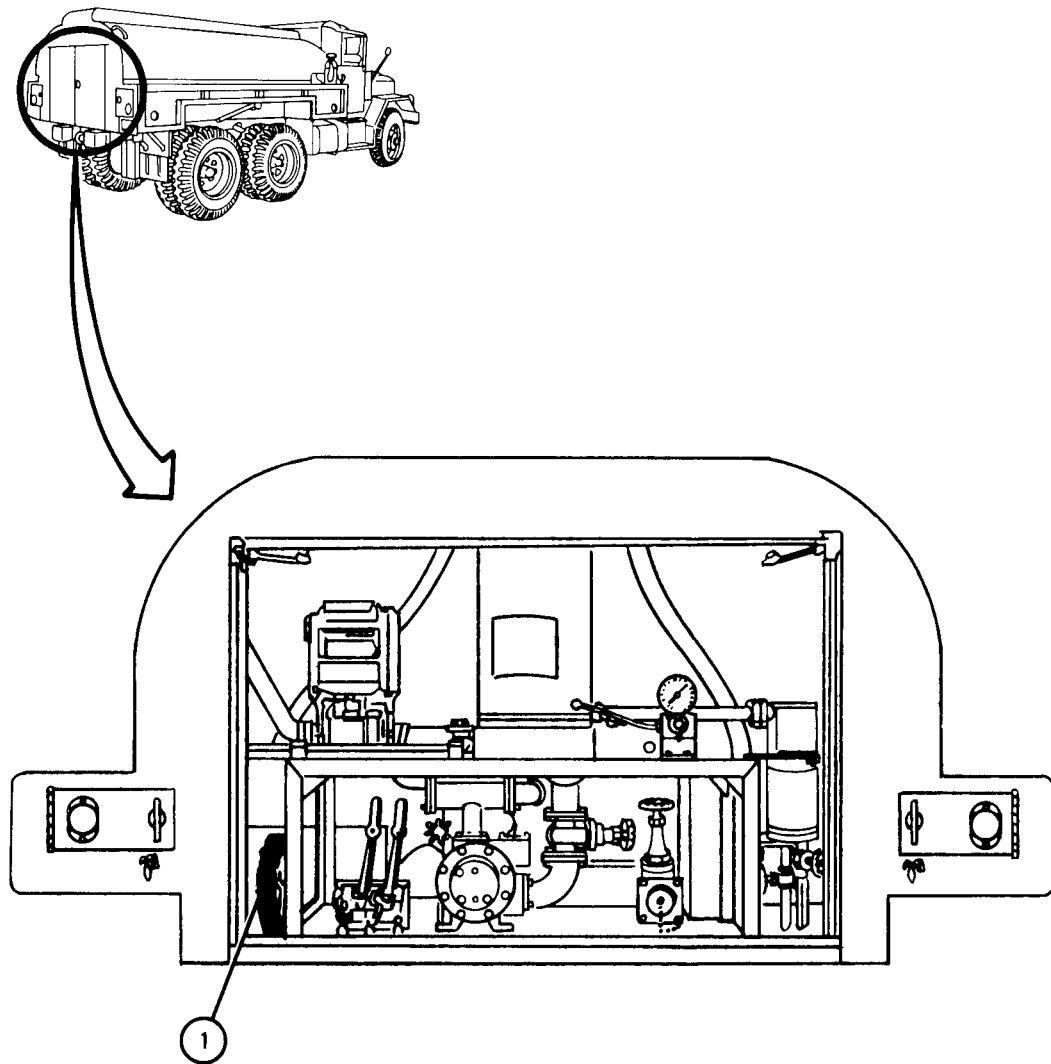


TA 045084

FRAME 3

1. Open rear compartment door, pull ground wire (1) out and clip it to suitable ground.

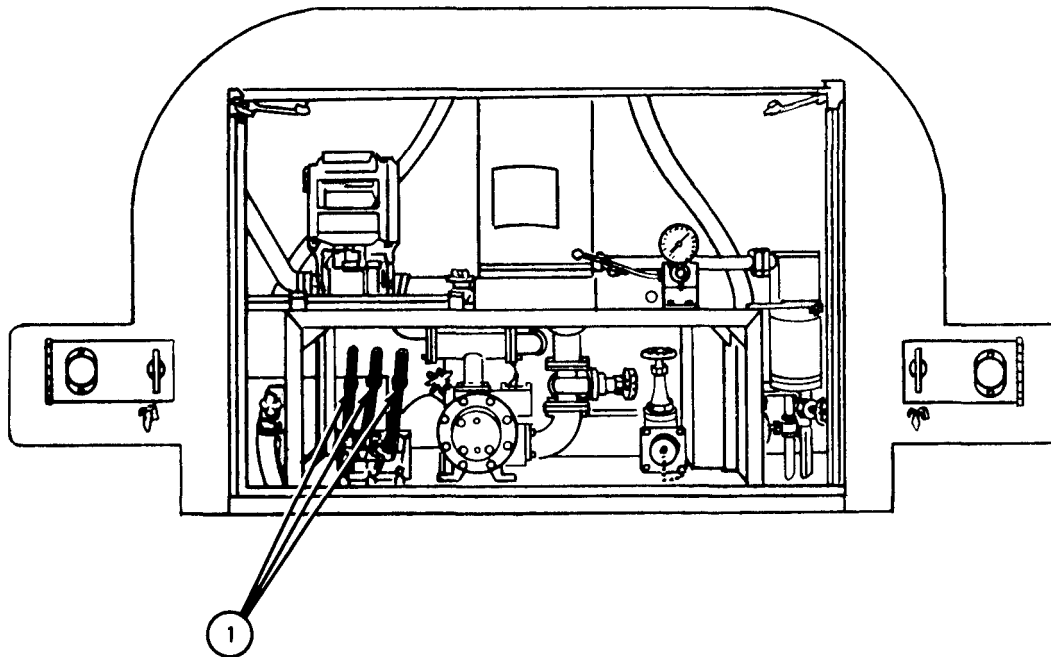
GO TO FRAME 4



TA 045085

FRAME 4

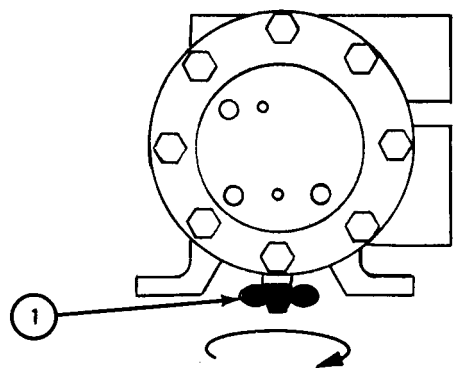
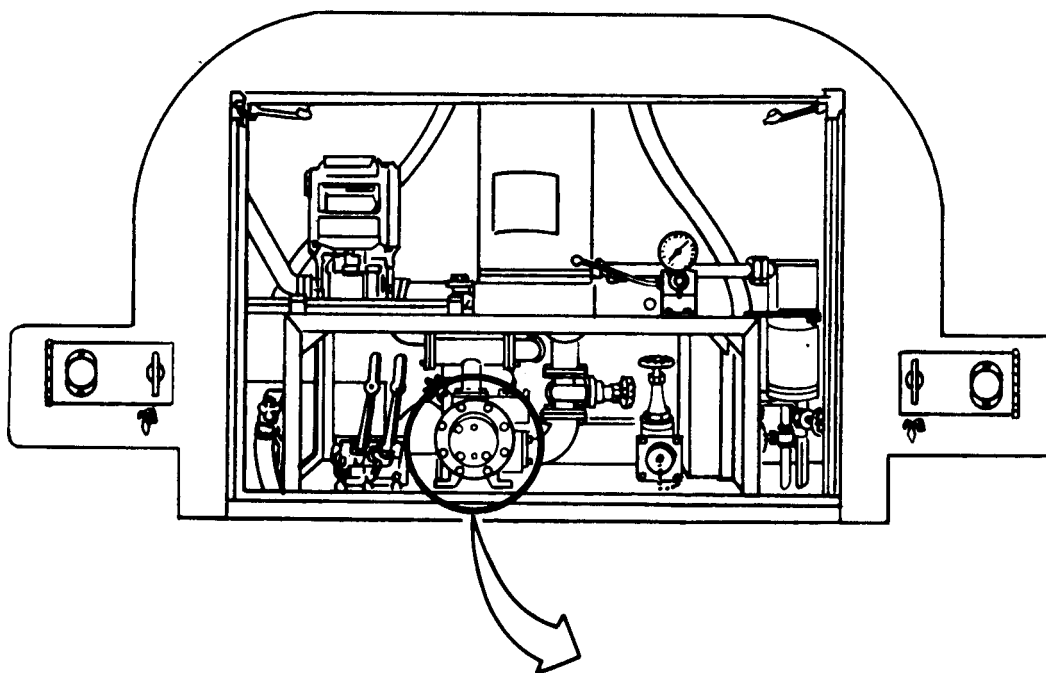
1. Place discharge valve control levers (1) in closed position (toward front of truck).
GO TO FRAME 5



TA 045086

FRAME 5

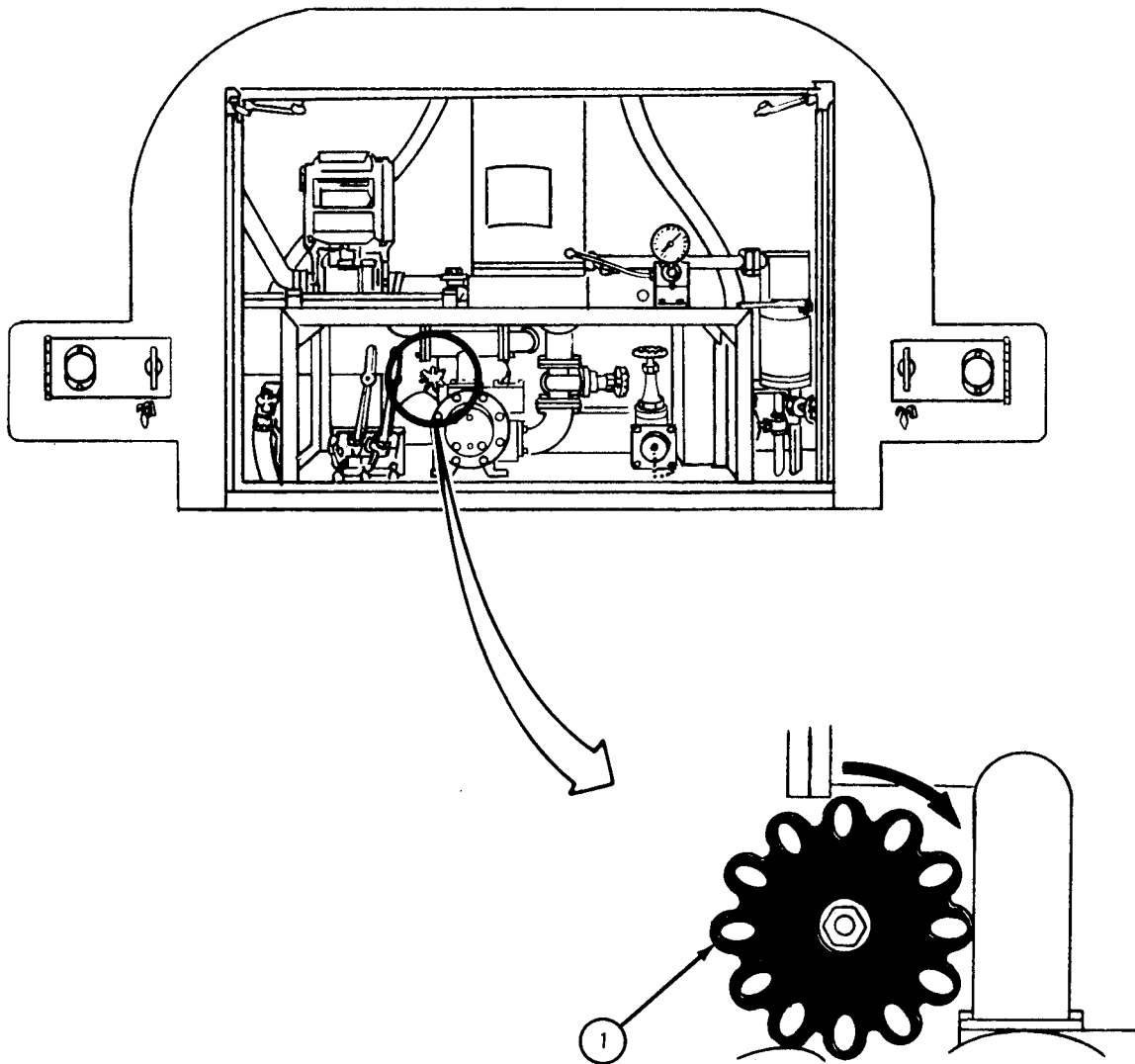
1. Turn delivery pump draincock (1) right, to closed position.
GO TO FRAME 6



TA 045087

FRAME 6

1. Turn meter drain knob (1) right, to closed position.
GO TO FRAME 7

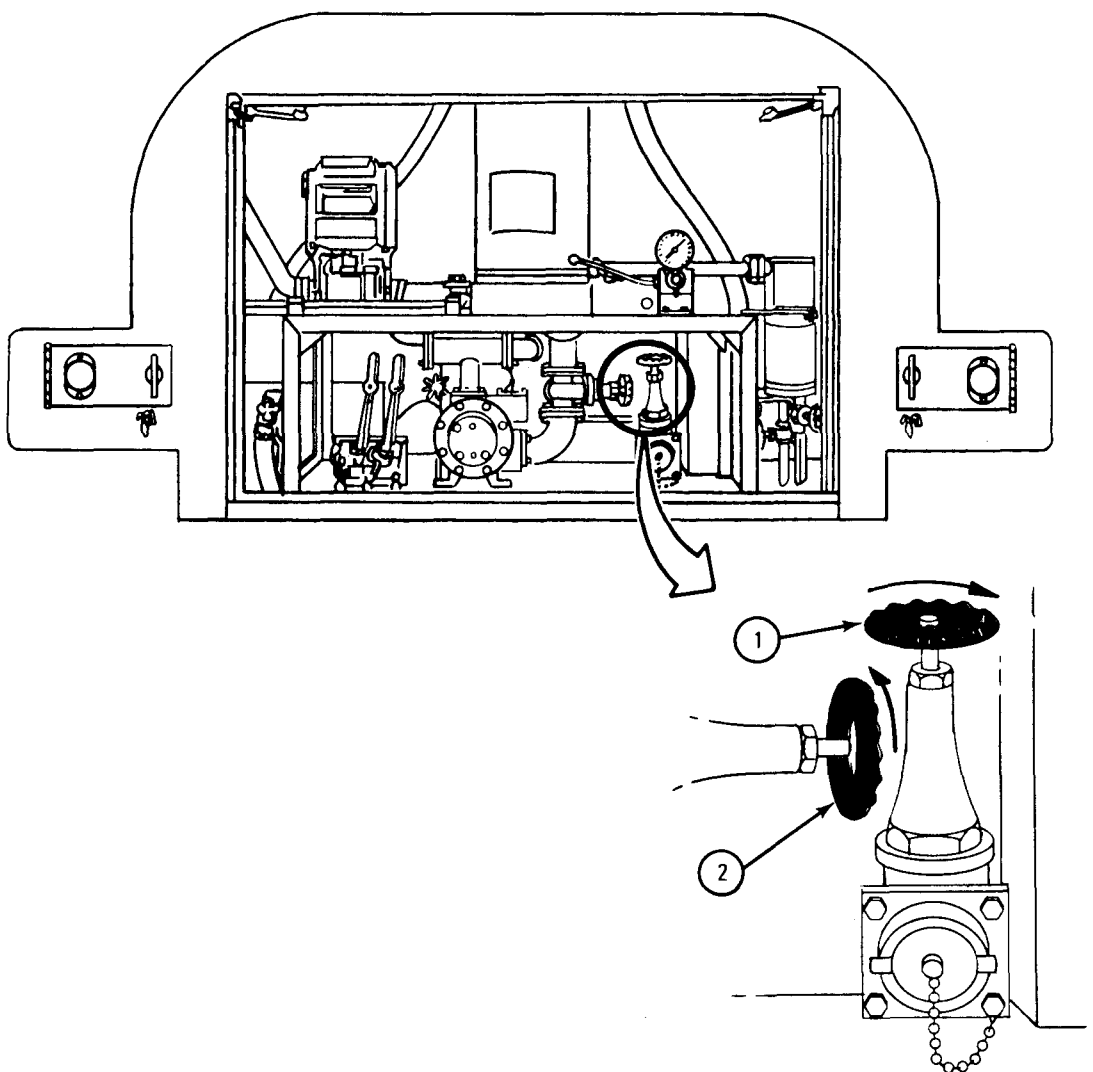


TA 045088

FRAME 7

1. Turn pump delivery line gate valve knob (1) and gravity line gate valve knob (2) right, to closed position.

GO TO FRAME 8

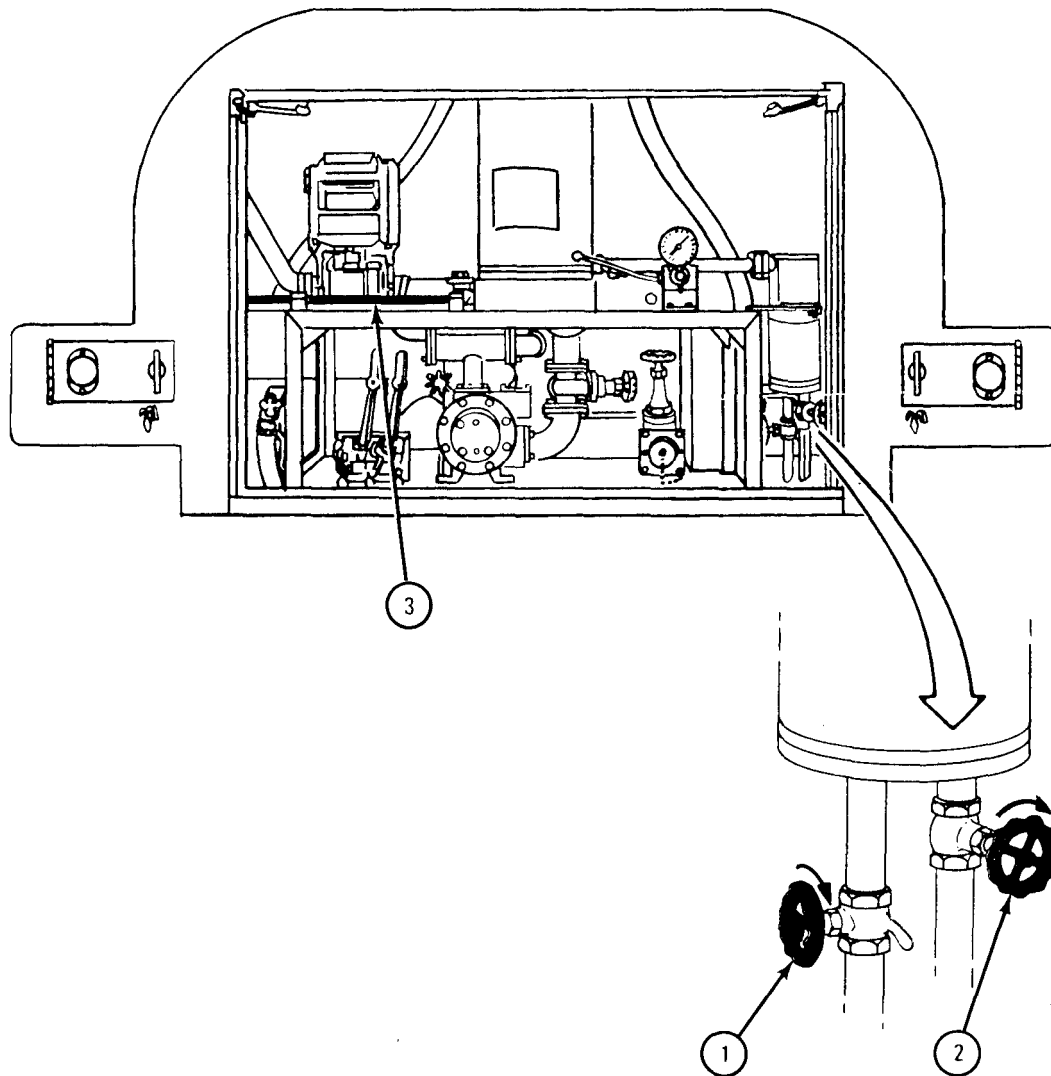


TA 045089

FRAME 8

1. Turn water segregator drain valve knob (1) and dump valve knob (2) right, to closed position.
2. Take fuel level gage (3) out of stowed position in compartment.

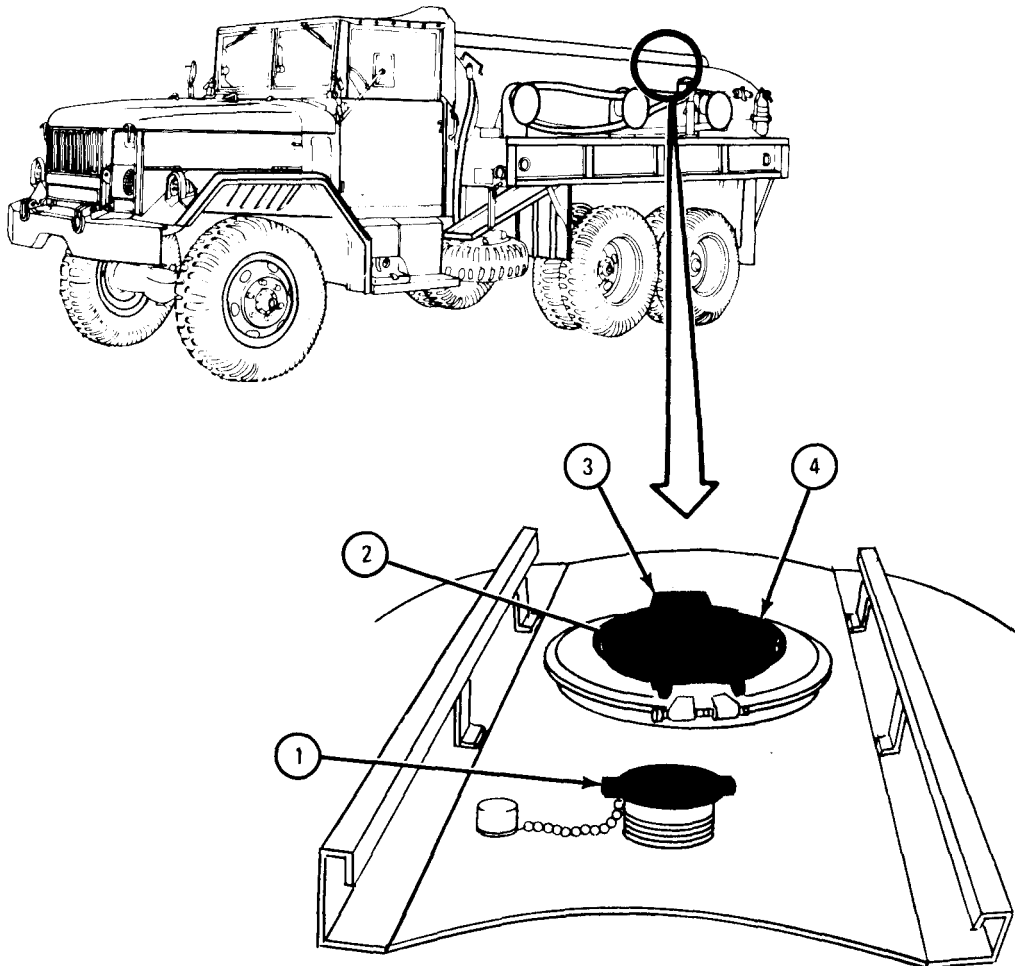
GO TO FRAME 9



TA 045090

FRAME 9

1. Takeoff filler cover (1) by turning it to the left.
 2. Take off padlock (2).
 3. Lift cover clamp (3) and open manhole cover (4).
- GO TO FRAME 10



TA 045091

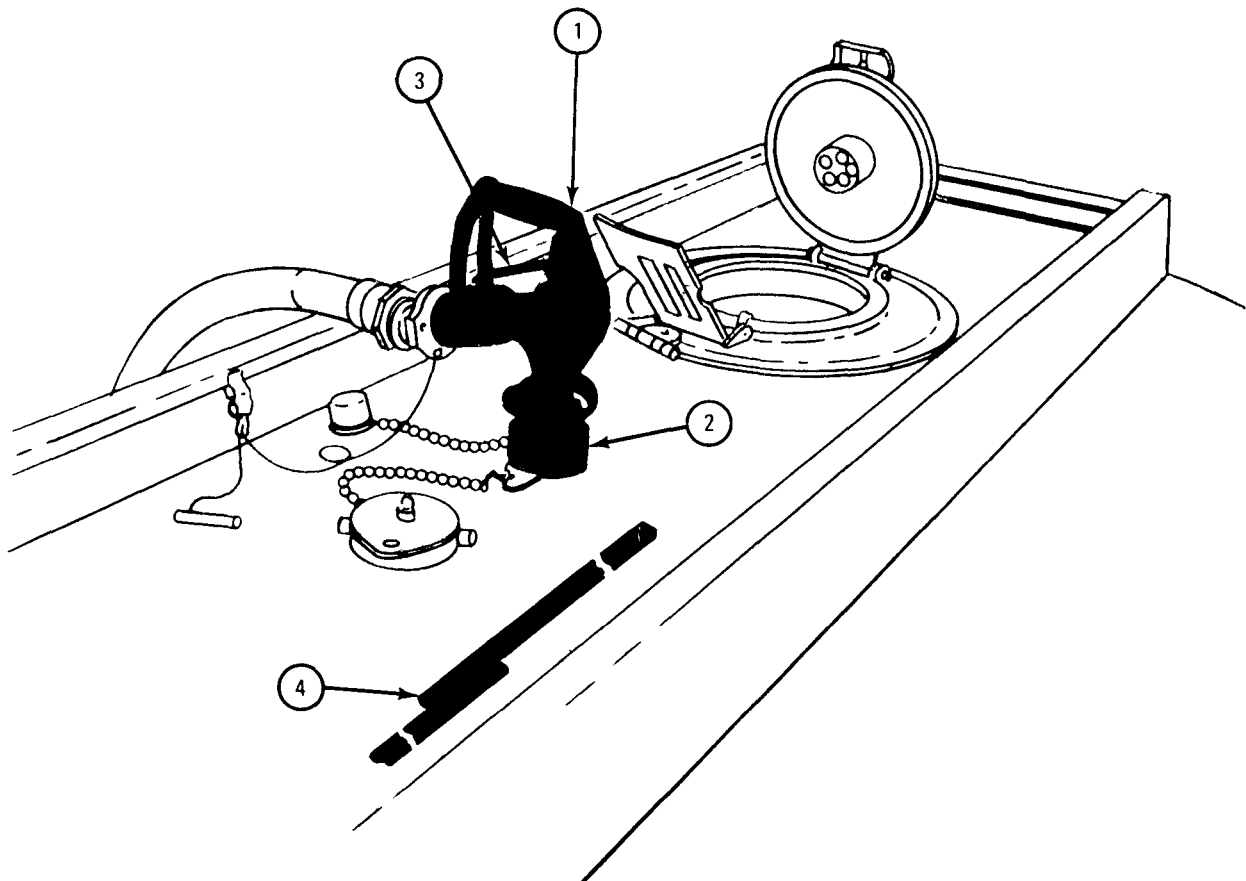
FRAME 10

1. Make sure dispenser nozzle (1) is properly grounded.
2. Place dispenser nozzle (1) into filler hole (2).
3. Press operating lever (3).
4. Fill tank as needed. Check level of tank using fuel level gage (4).

NOTE

Payload capacity of M49A1C trucks for off the road travel is 200-gallons in center tank and 400-gallons in rear tank, with forward tank empty. Payload capacity of M49A2C tank truck for off the road travel is 600-gallons in rear tank with forward tank empty.

GO TO FRAME 11

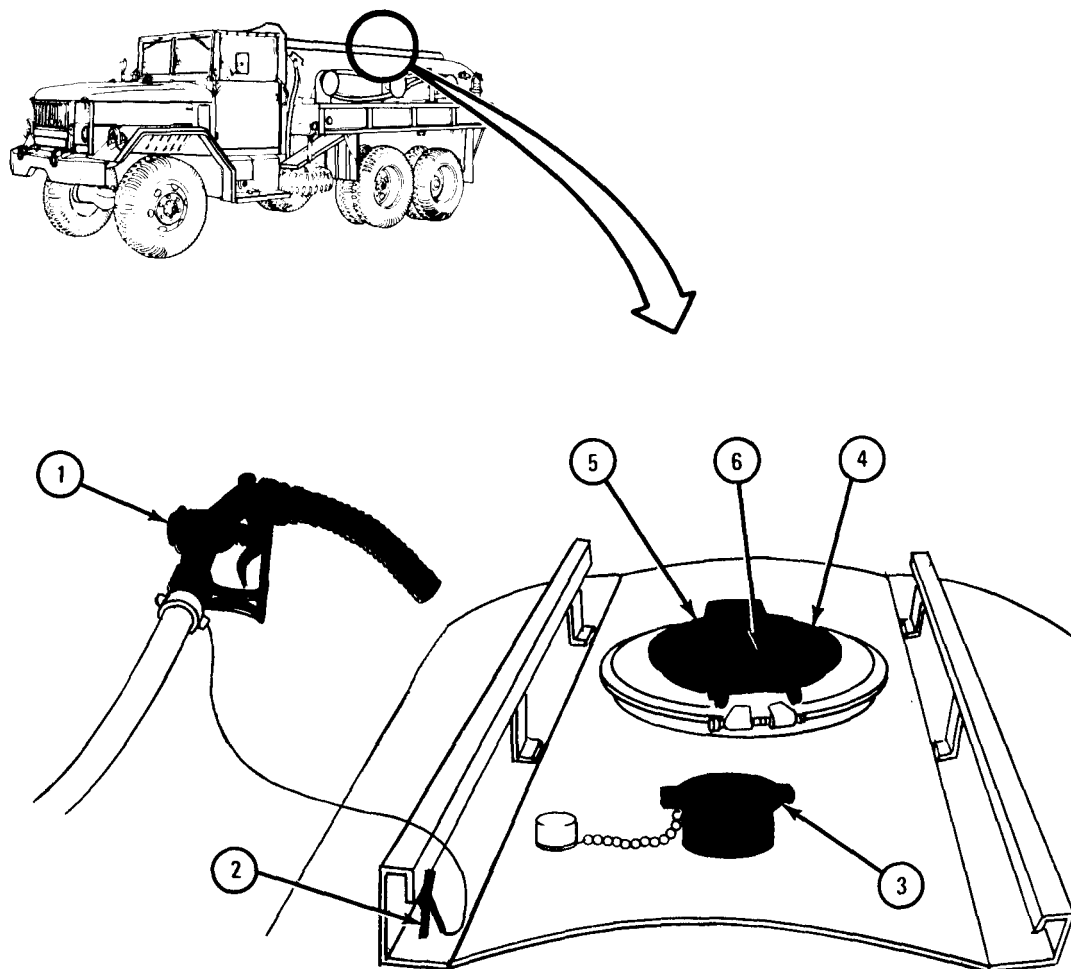


TA 045092

FRAME 11

1. Take filler nozzle (1) out of filler hole.
2. Take filler nozzle ground clip (2) off grounding rail.
3. Put filler hole cover (3) back on filler hole and tighten it.
4. Close manhole cover (4) and lock it with cover clamp (5).
5. Put on padlock (6).

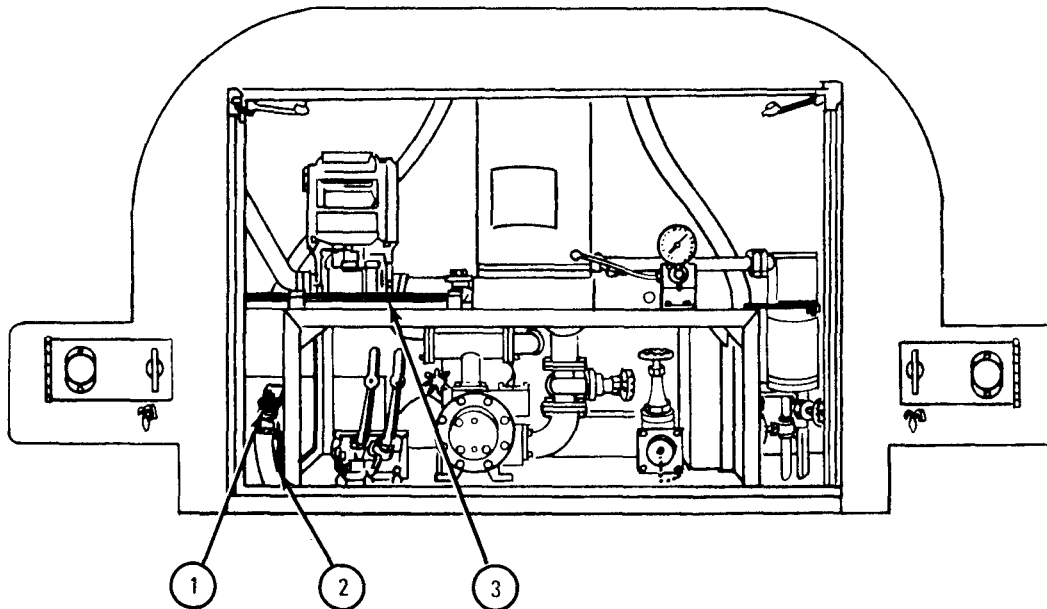
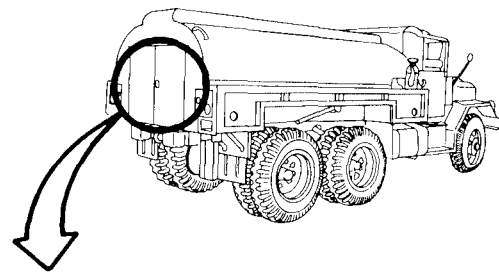
GO TO FRAME 12



TA 045093

FRAME 12

1. Take ground wire clip (1) off ground and let ground wire rewind onto its reel (2).
2. Put fuel level gage (3) back in its stowed position.
3. Close and lock rear compartment door.



TA 045094

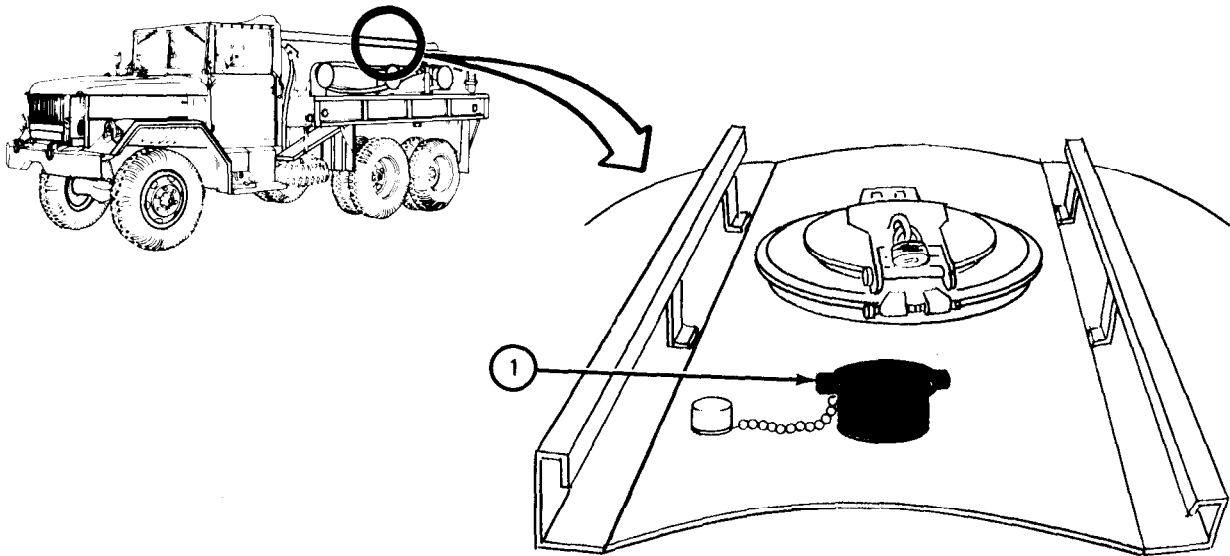
c. Suction Filling the Tank Sections or Transferring Fuel from One Source to Another Through Pump.

TOOLS: 2-inch spanner wrench

FRAME 1

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
2. Place truck near fuel supply with filler hole (1) in an easy to reach position.

GO TO FRAME 2

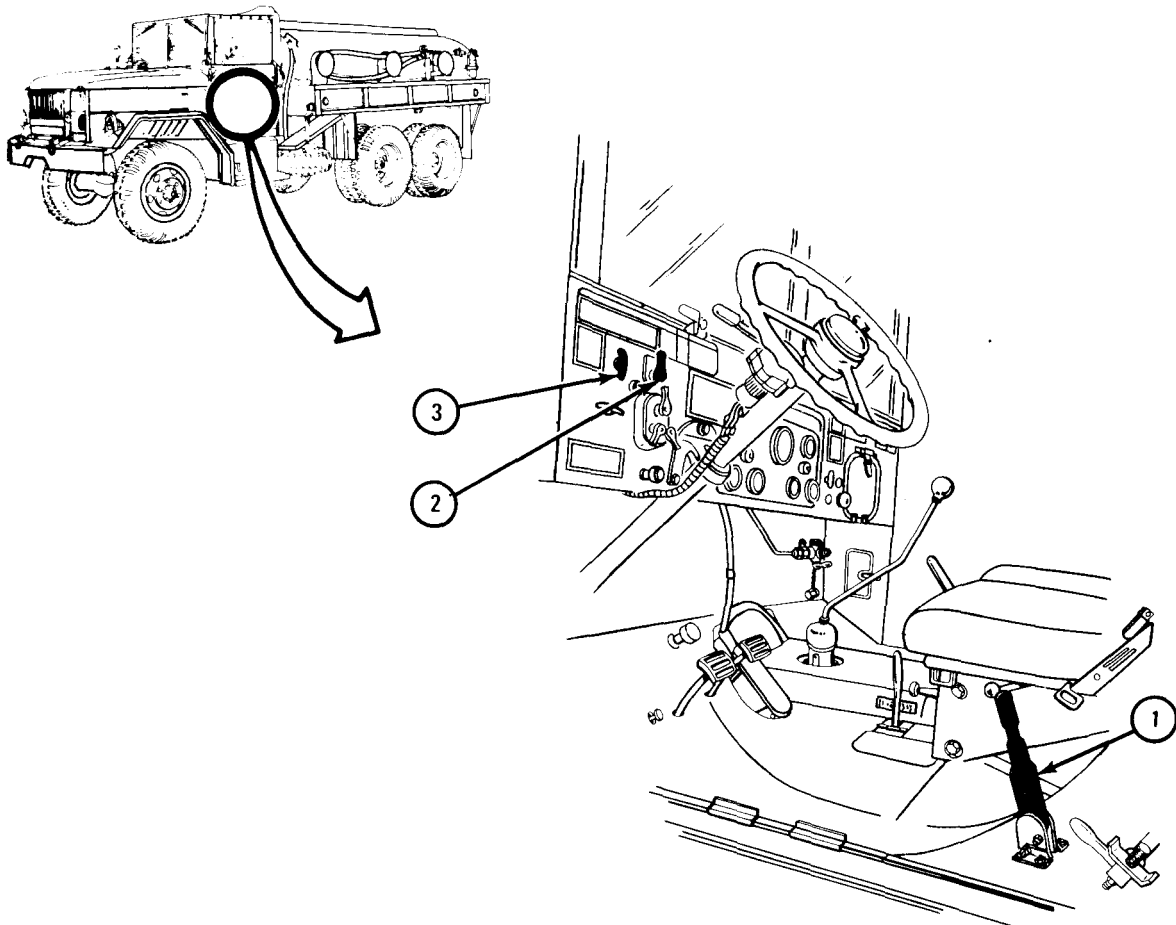


TA 045083

FRAME 2

1. Pull handbrake lever (1) to (up) on position.
2. Set ACCESSORY switch (2) and all other switches to off position.
3. Pull ENG. STOP control knob (3) out to stop engine.

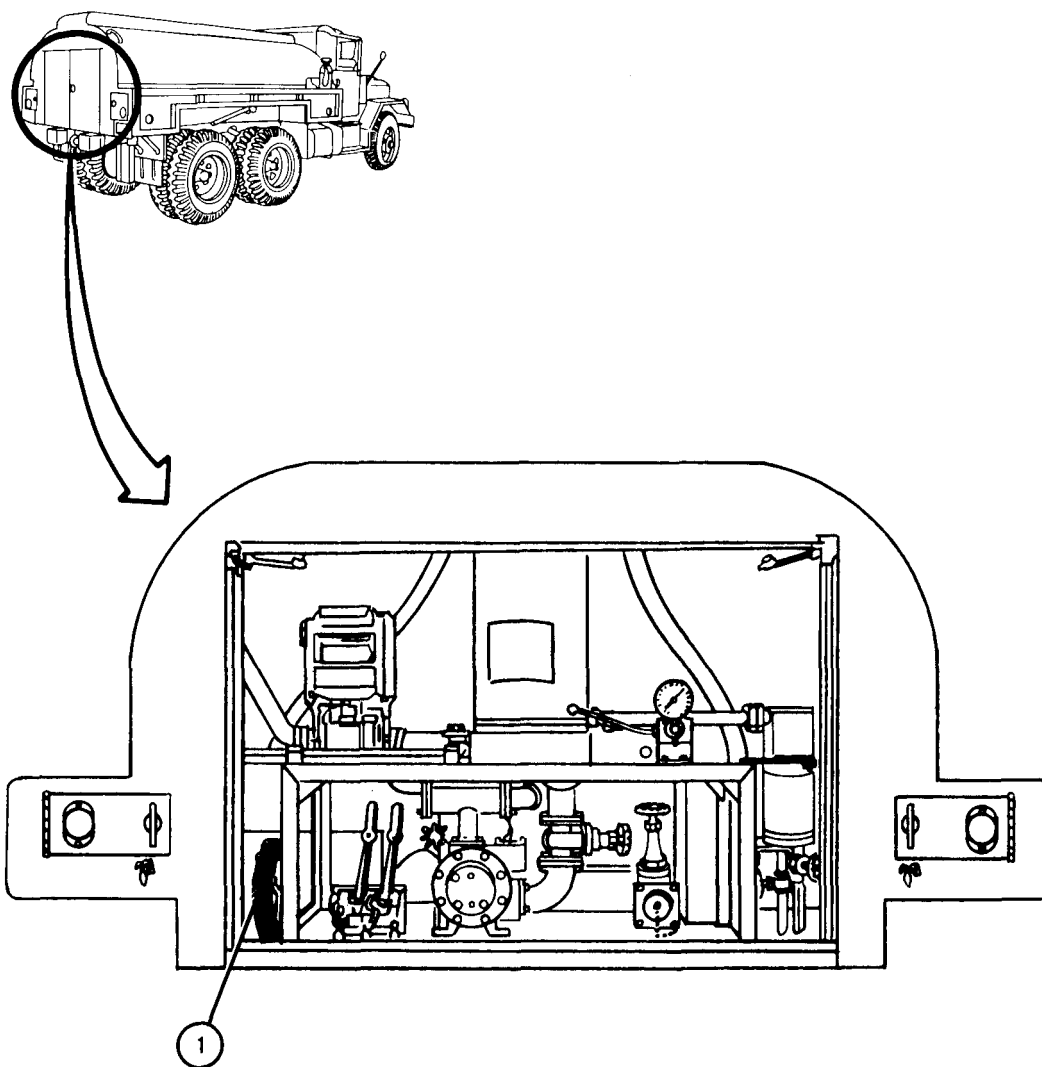
GO TO FRAME 3



TA 045084

FRAME 3

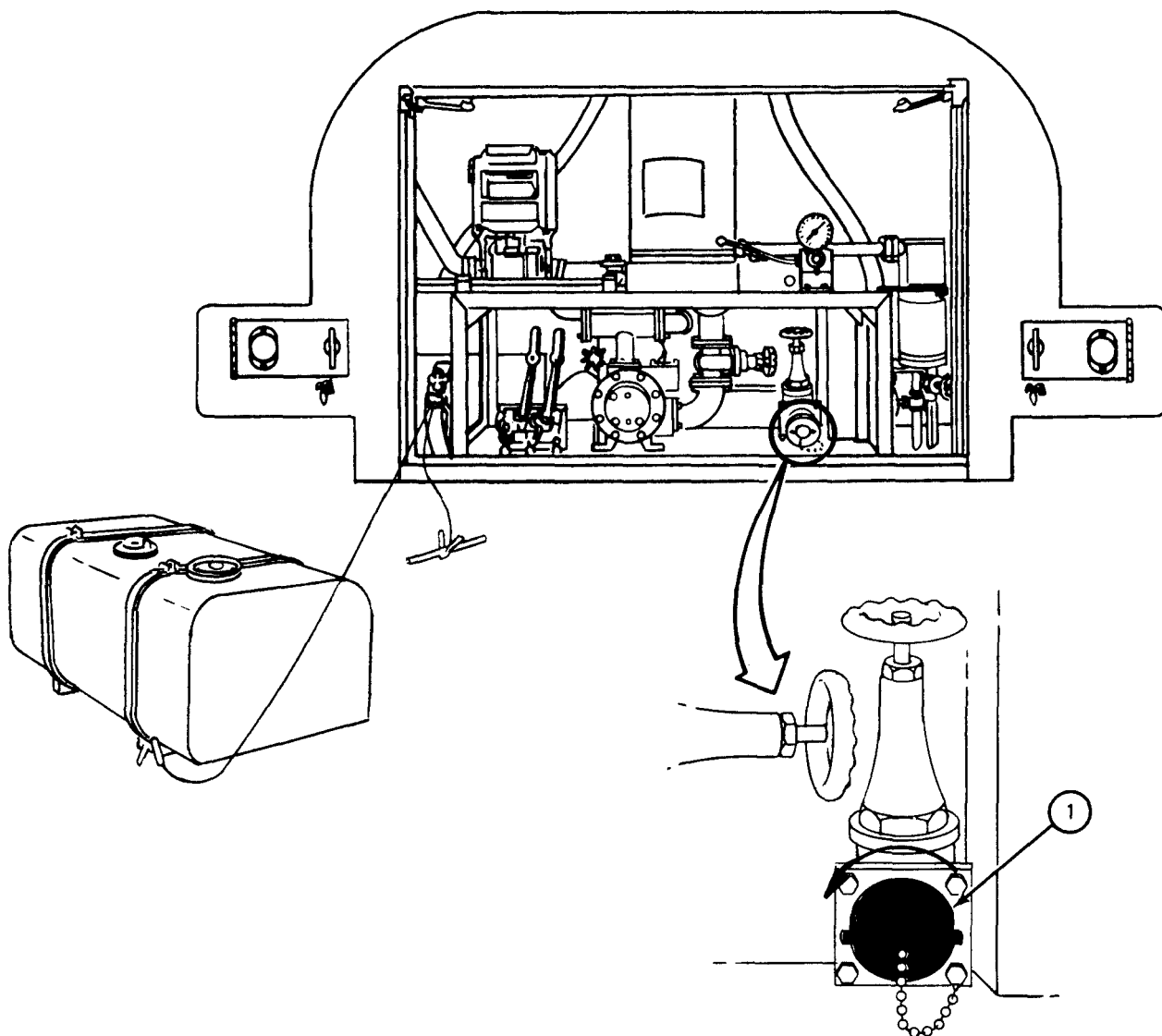
1. Open rear compartment door, pull ground wire (1) out, and clip it to suitable ground.
GO TO FRAME 4



TA 045085

FRAME 4

1. Turn to left and take off gravity delivery line gate valve dust cap (1).
GO TO FRAME 5



TA 045095

FRAME 5

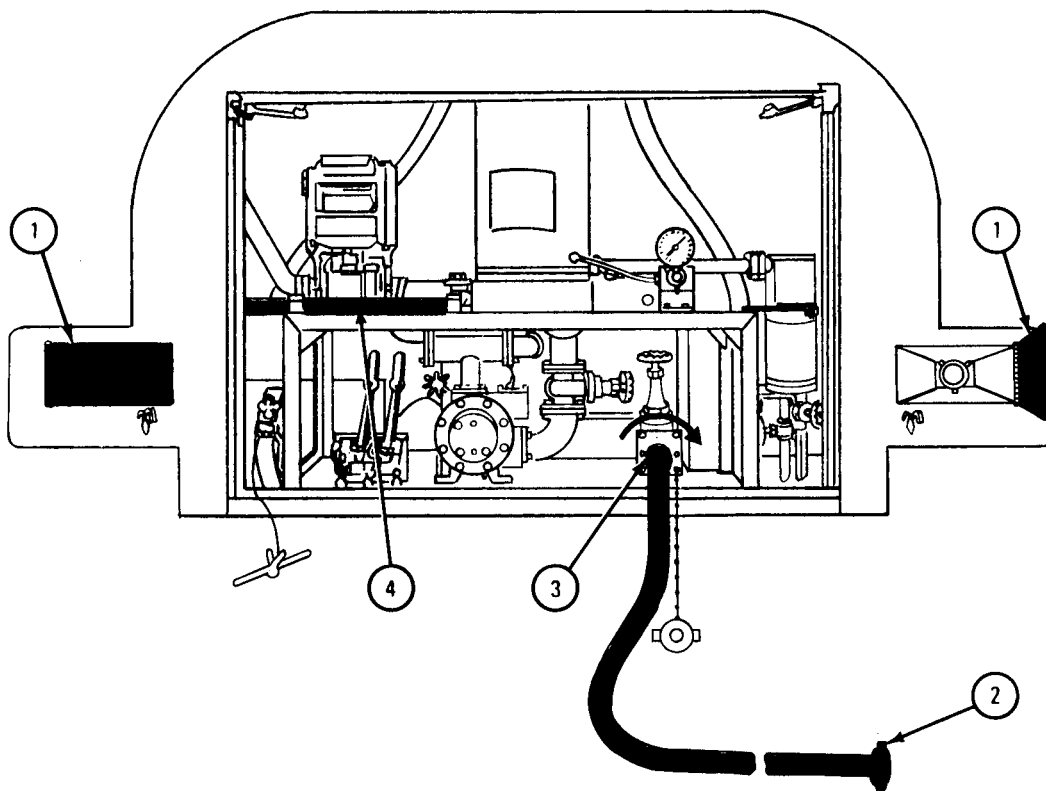
1. Open hose compartment doors (1), take out one or both lengths of hose (2) as needed to reach fuel supply.
2. Turn right and screw one end of hose (2) onto gravity delivery valve adapter (3), Tighten with 2-inch spanner wrench.
3. Put other end of hose (2) into fuel supply.

NOTE

Two lengths of hose can be joined together to form a longer hose when needed.

4. Take fuel gage (4) out of its stowed position.

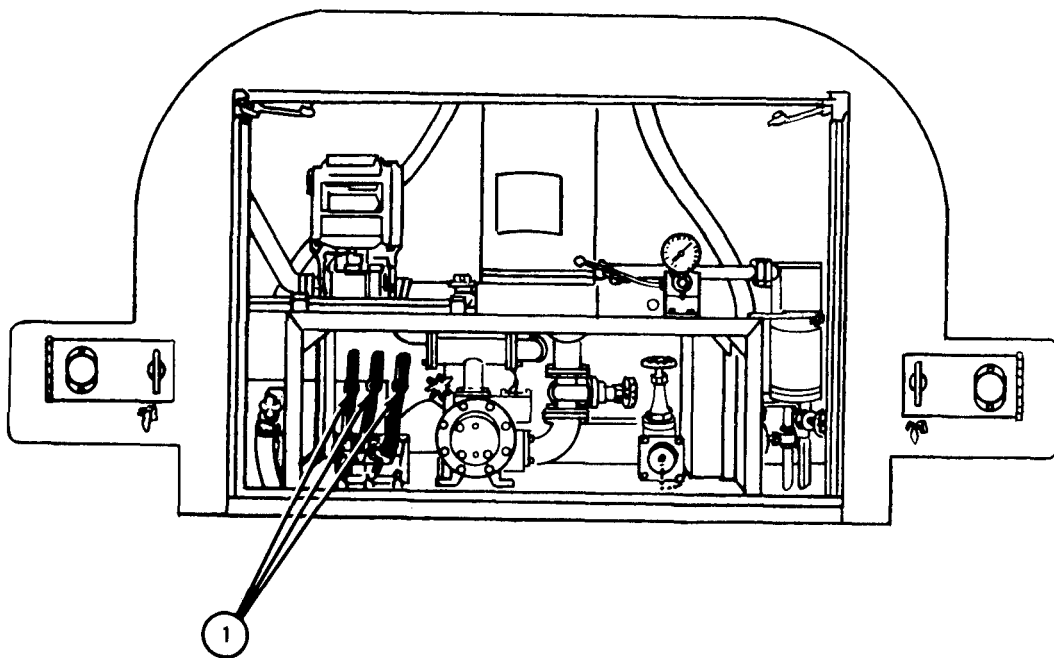
GO TO FRAME 6



TA 045096

FRAME 6

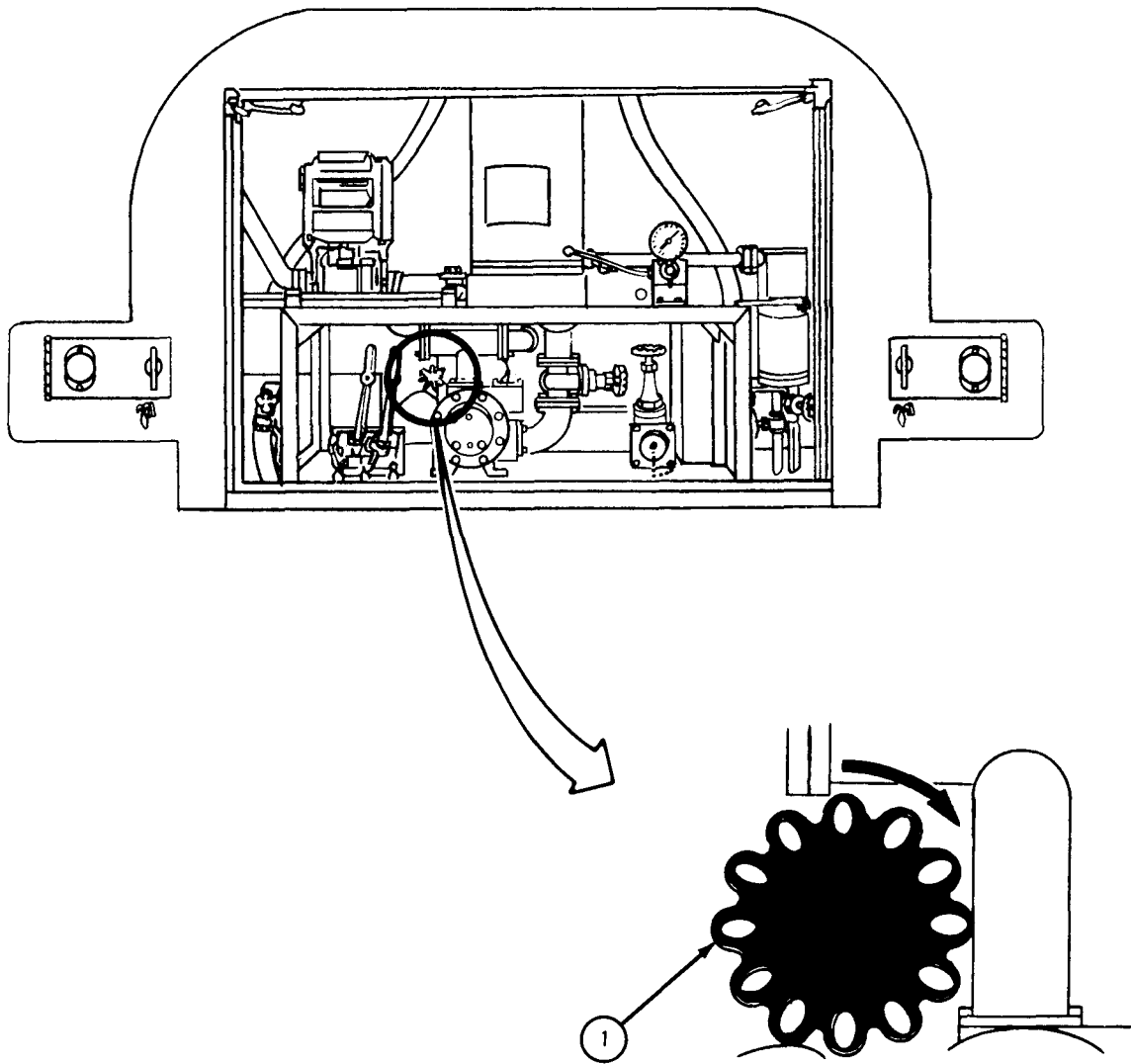
1. Place discharge valve control levers (1) in closed position (toward front of truck).
GO TO FRAME 7



TA 045086

FRAME 7

1. Turn meter drain knob (1) right, to closed position.
- GO TO FRAME 8

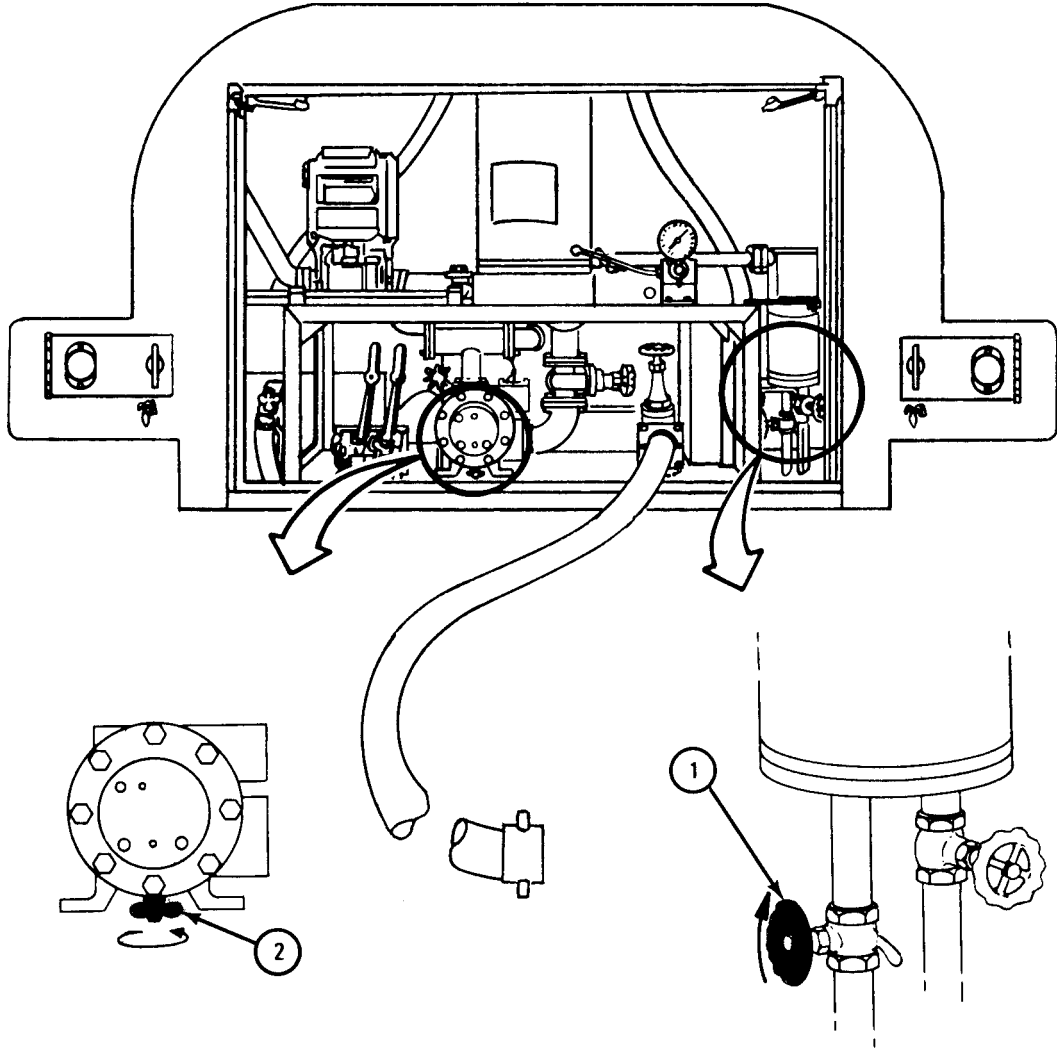


TA 045088

FRAME 8

- 1. Turn water segregator drain valve knob (1) and delivery pump drain cock (2) right, to closed position.

GO TO FRAME 9

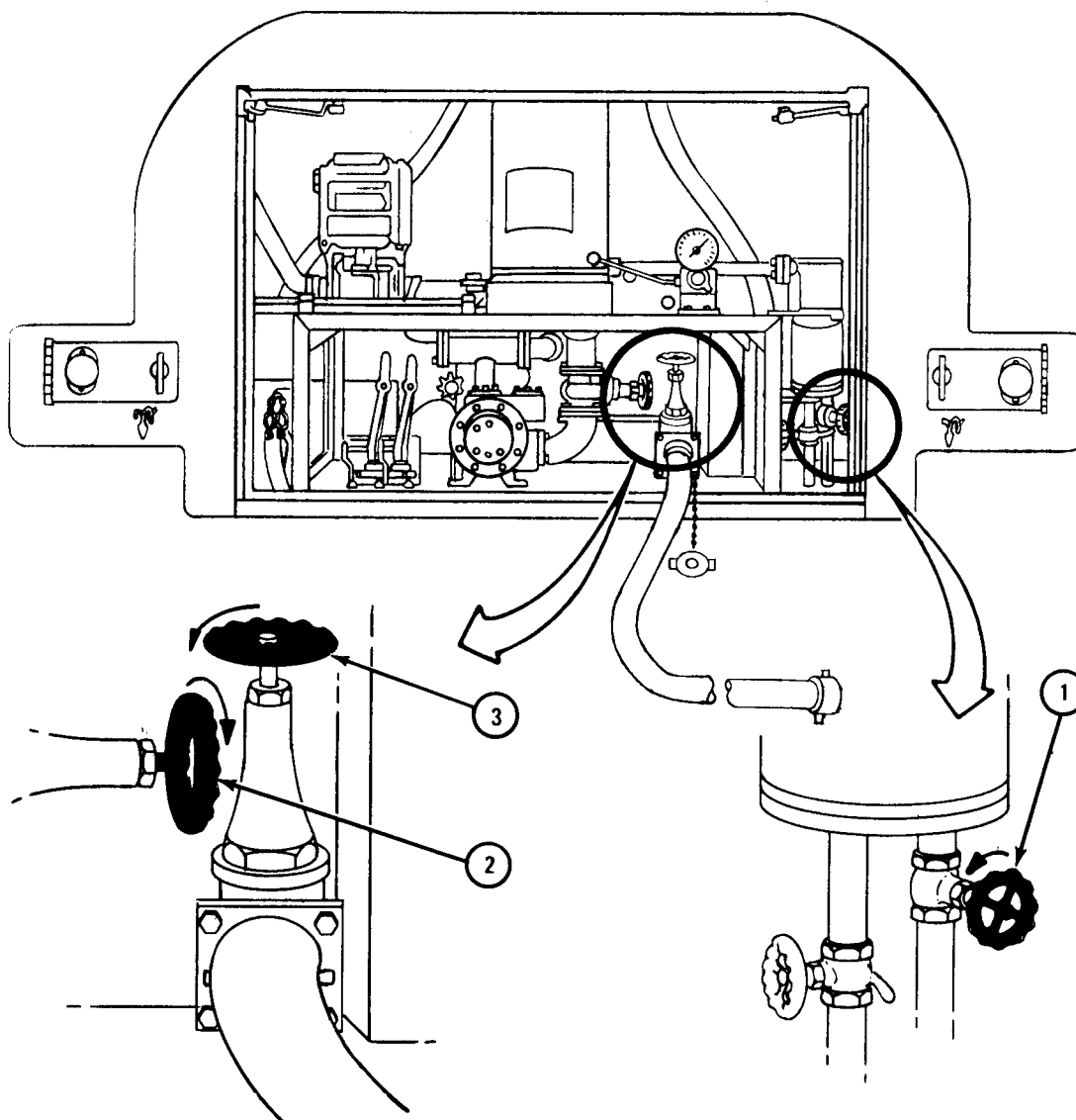


TA 045097

FRAME 9

1. Turn automatic dump valve knob (1), pump delivery line gate valve knob (2), and gravity delivery line gate valve knob (3) left, to open position.

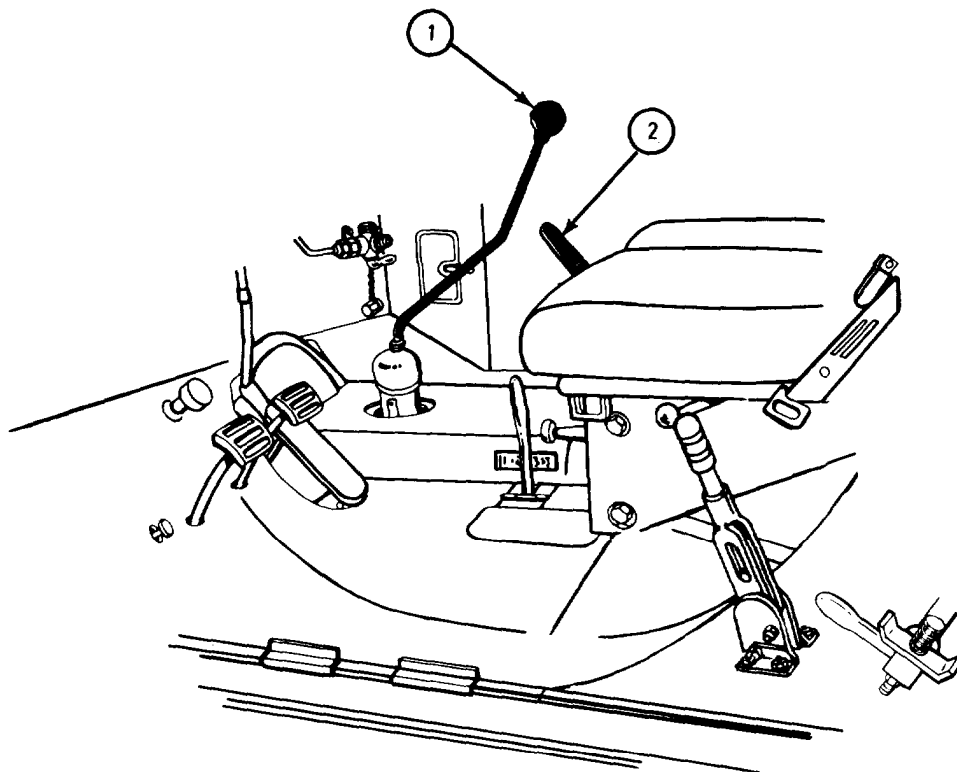
GO TO FRAME 10



TA 045098

FRAME 10

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6 b.)
 2. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gear shift lever (1) in position 2.
 3. Place TRANSFER CASE shift lever (2) in the middle (neutral position).
- GO TO FRAME 11

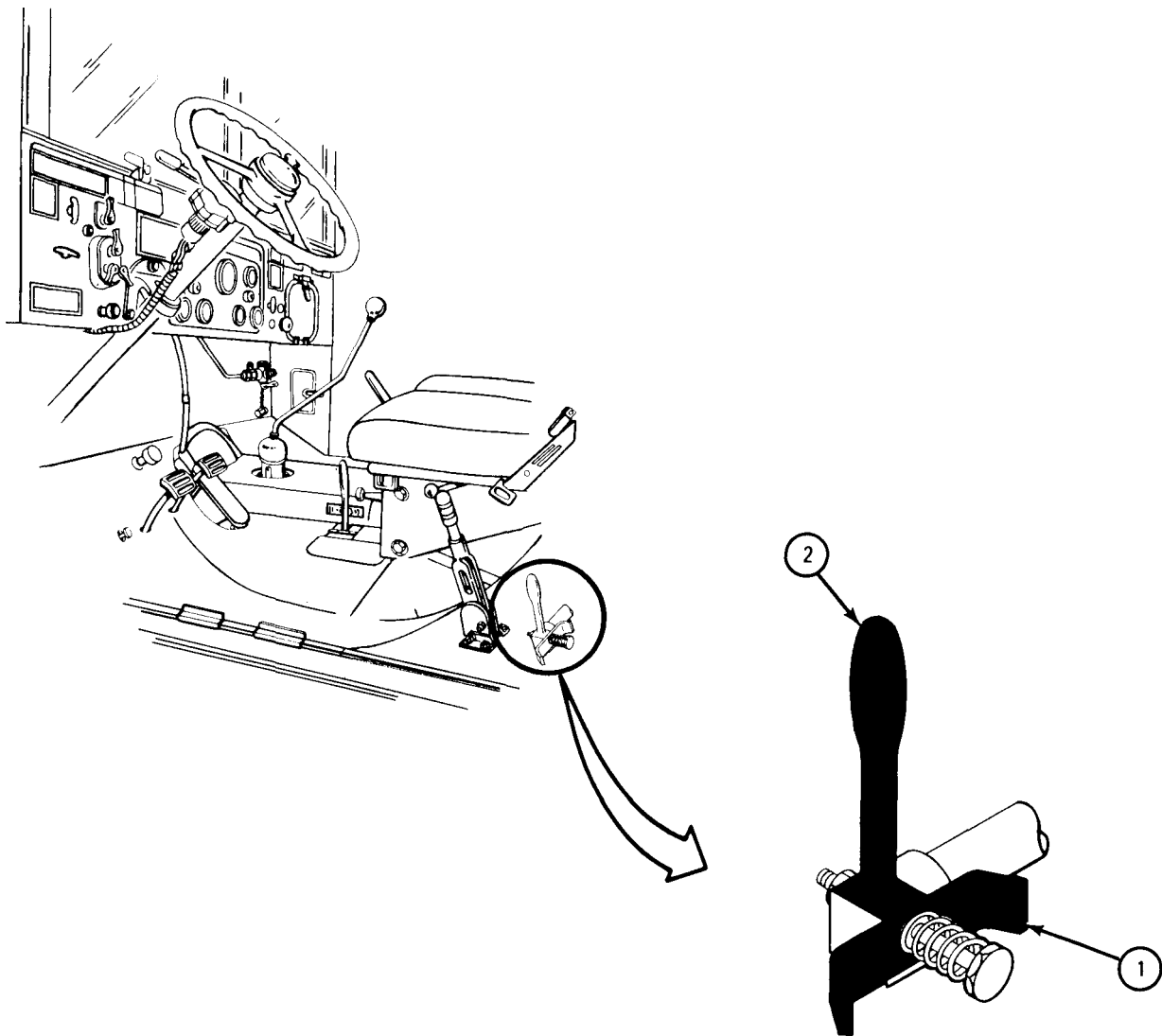


TA 045099

FRAME 11

1. Turn locking bar (1) to off (up) position.
2. Move transfer POWER TAKE OFF LEVER (2) toward rear of truck to ENGAGE (on) POSITION.

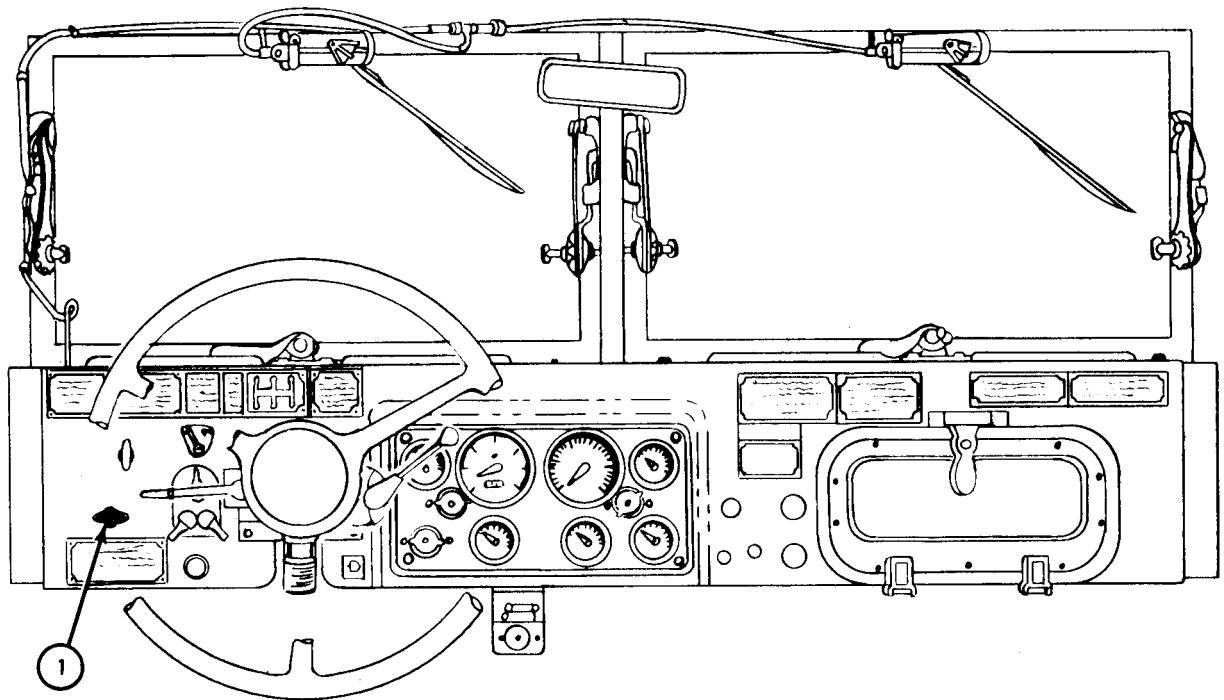
GO TO FRAME 12



TA 045100

FRAME 12

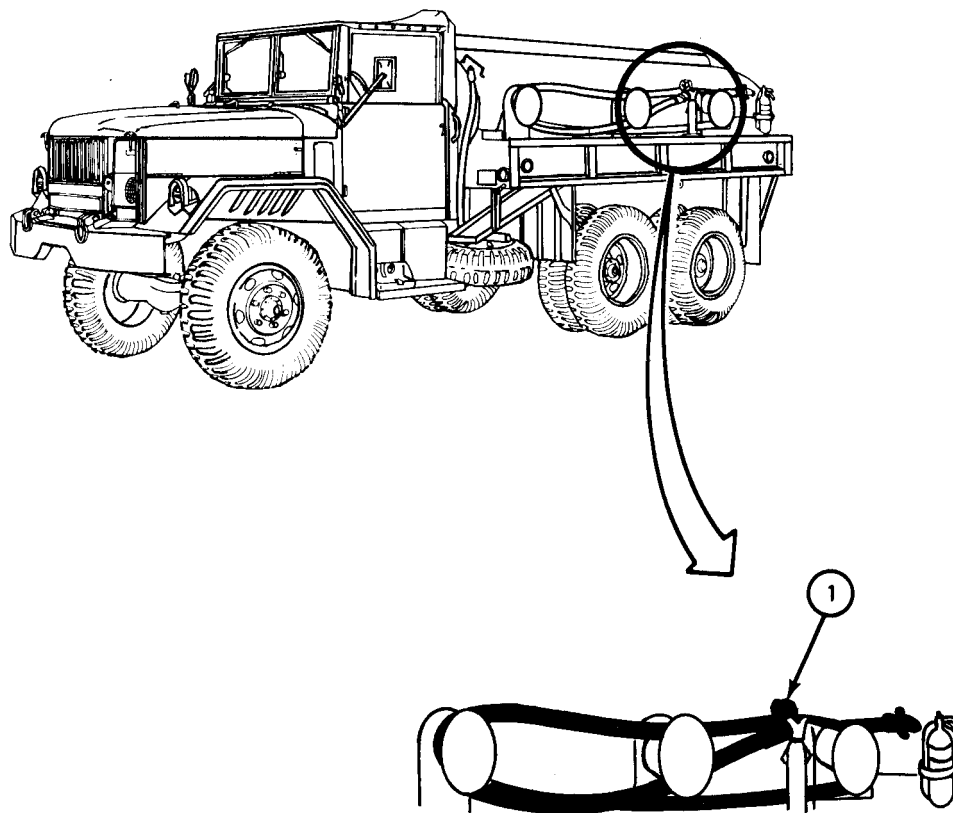
1. Slowly pull hand THROTTLE (1) out as far as it will go.
GO TO FRAME 13



TA 045101

FRAME 13

1. Unwind dispenser line and nozzle (1) from its mountings, on side of truck.
GO TO FRAME 14



TA 045102

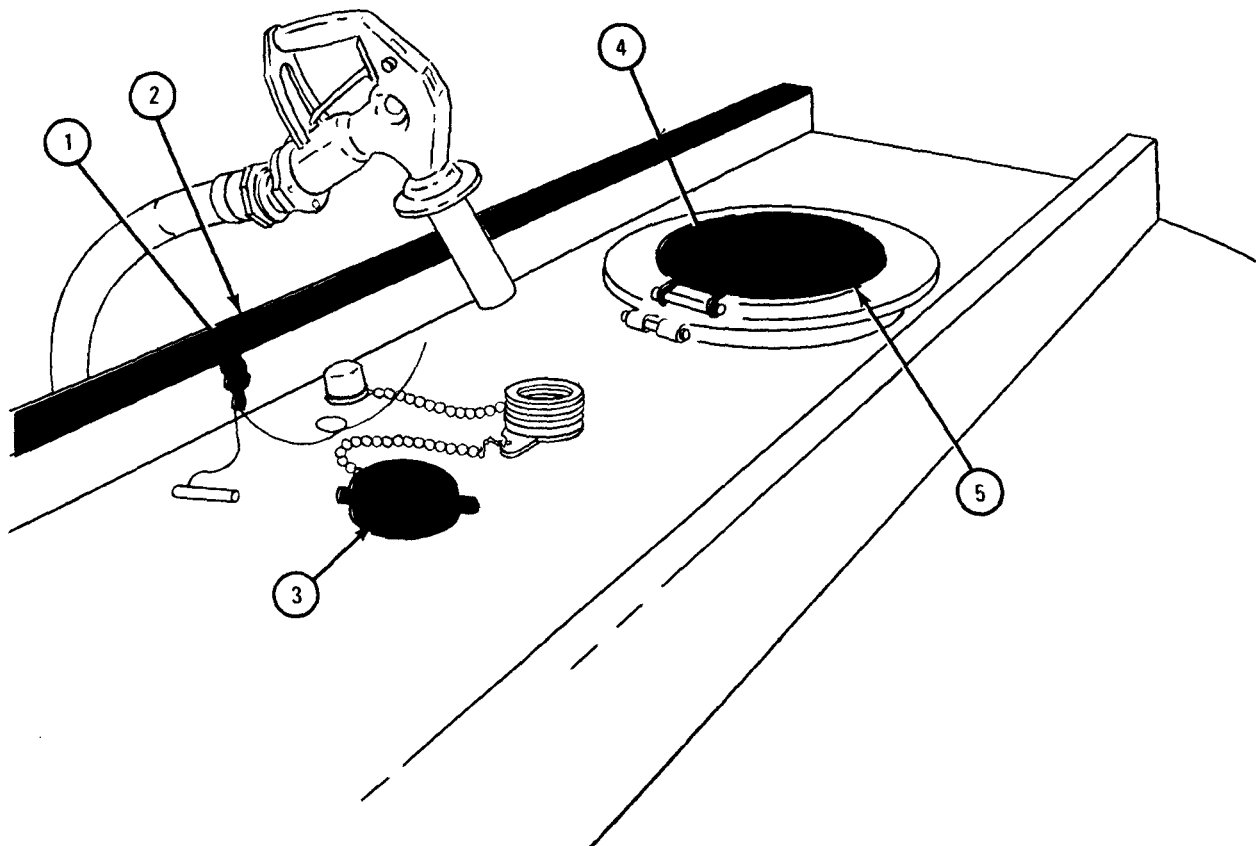
FRAME 14

WARNING

Do not remove any filler covers or manhole covers before all grounding clips have been attached to prevent a static spark from causing a fire or explosion.

1. Clip dispenser nozzle ground wire (1) to tank rail (2).
2. Unscrew and take off filler cover (3).
3. Take off padlock (4).
4. Open manhole cover (5).

GO TO FRAME 15

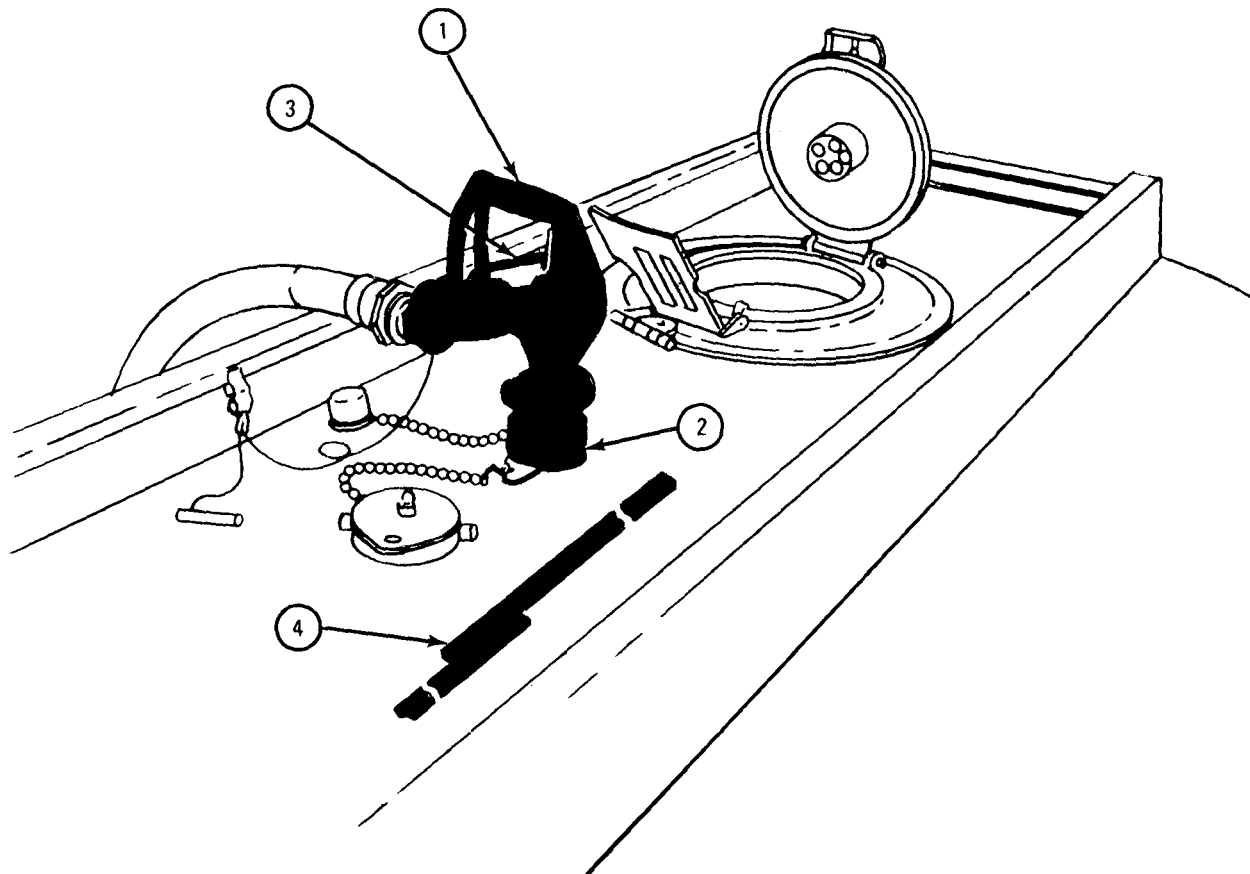


TA 045103

FRAME 15

1. Put dispenser nozzle (1) into filler hole (2) of tank section to be refilled.
2. Press nozzle operating lever (3) to fill section of tank.
3. Use fuel level gage (4) and fill tank to fill mark shown on gage for either the 200-, 400-, or 600-gallon tank.

GO TO FRAME 16

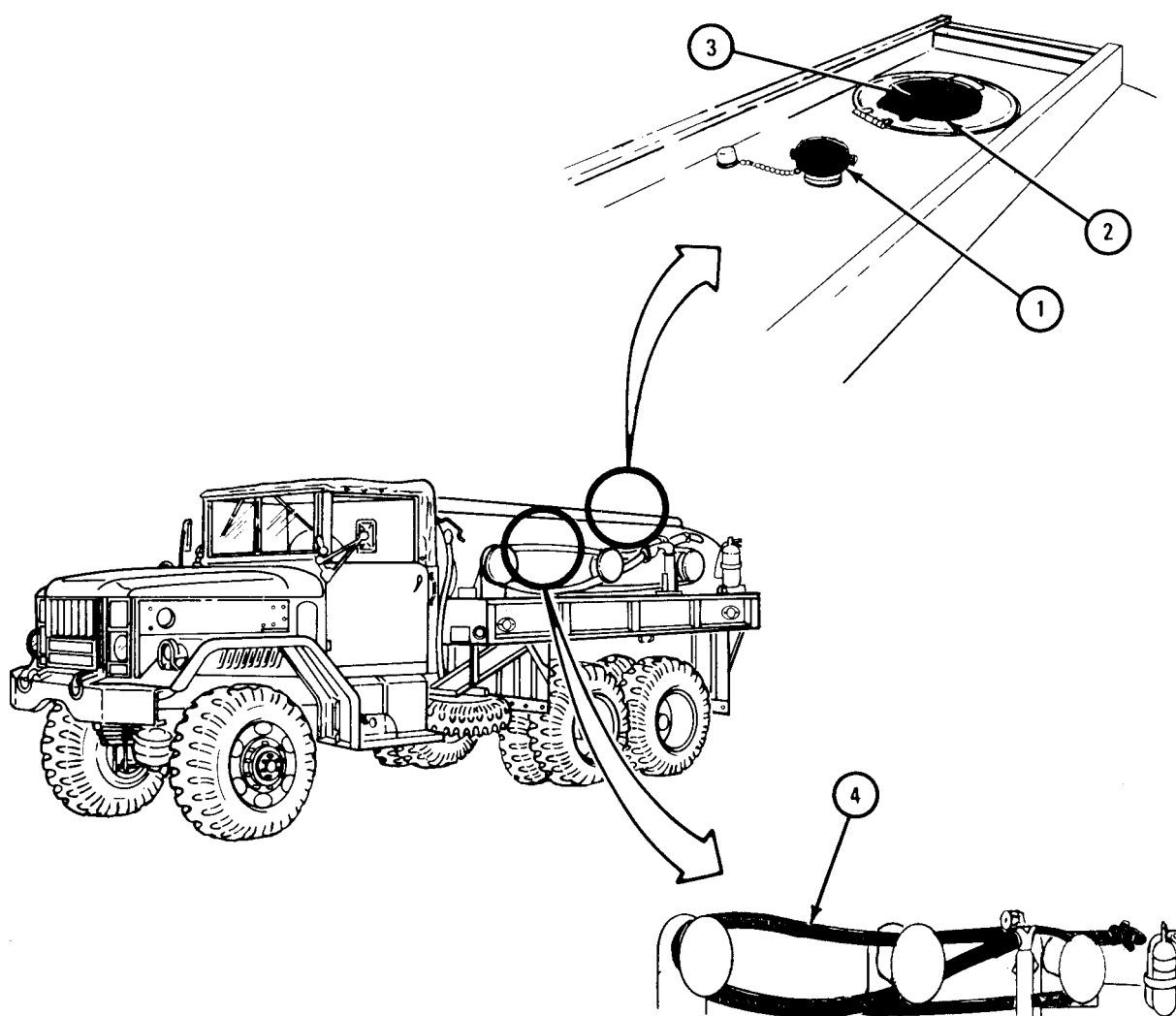


TA 045104

FRAME 16

1. After filling each section, close and make filler cover (1) and manhole cover (2) fast.
2. Put on padlock (3).
3. Stow dispenser line (4) in traveling position on side of truck.

GO TO FRAME 17

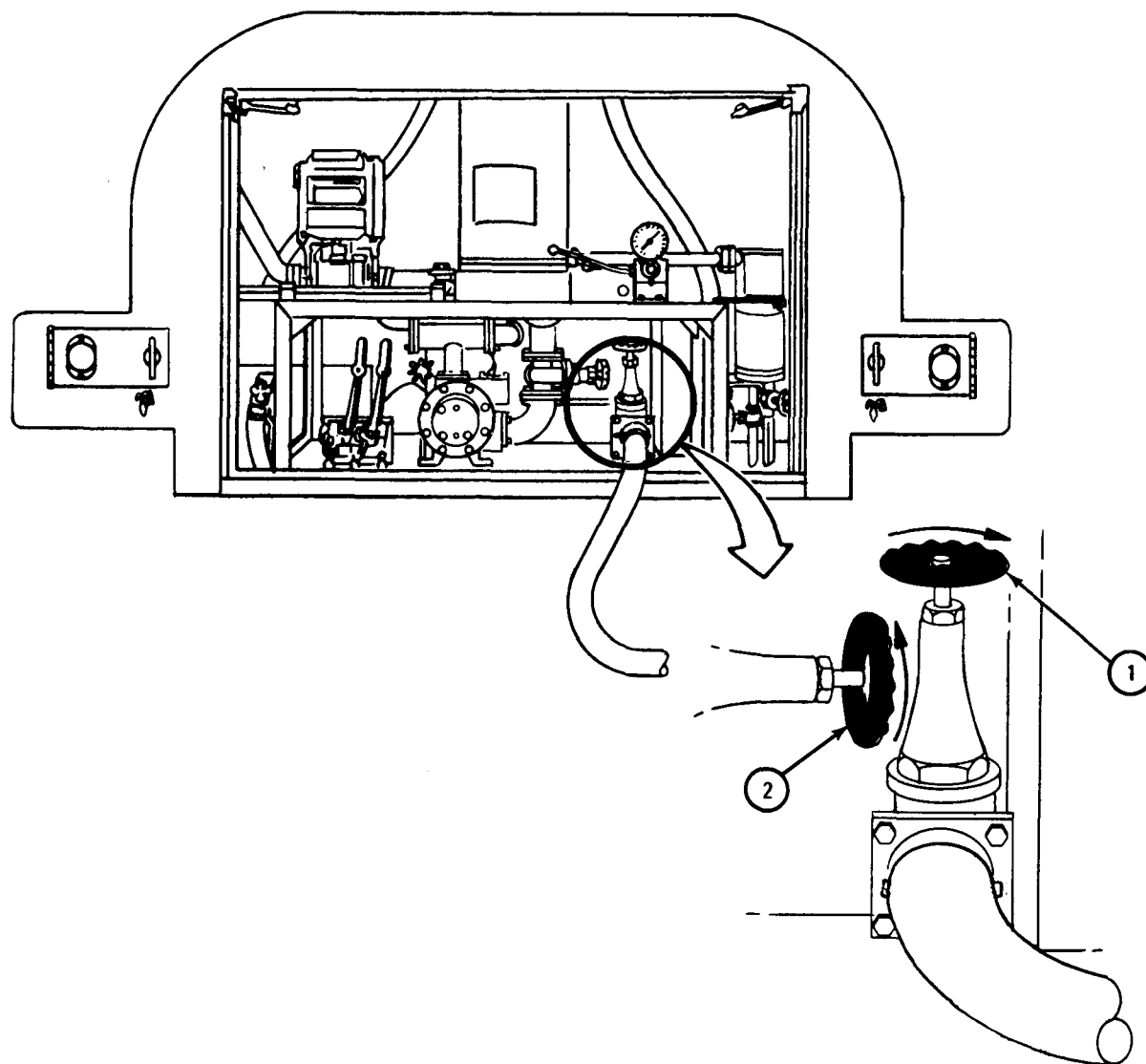


TA 045105

FRAME 17

1. Turn gravity delivery line gate valve knob (1) and pump delivery line gate valve knob (2) right to closed position.

GO TO FRAME 18

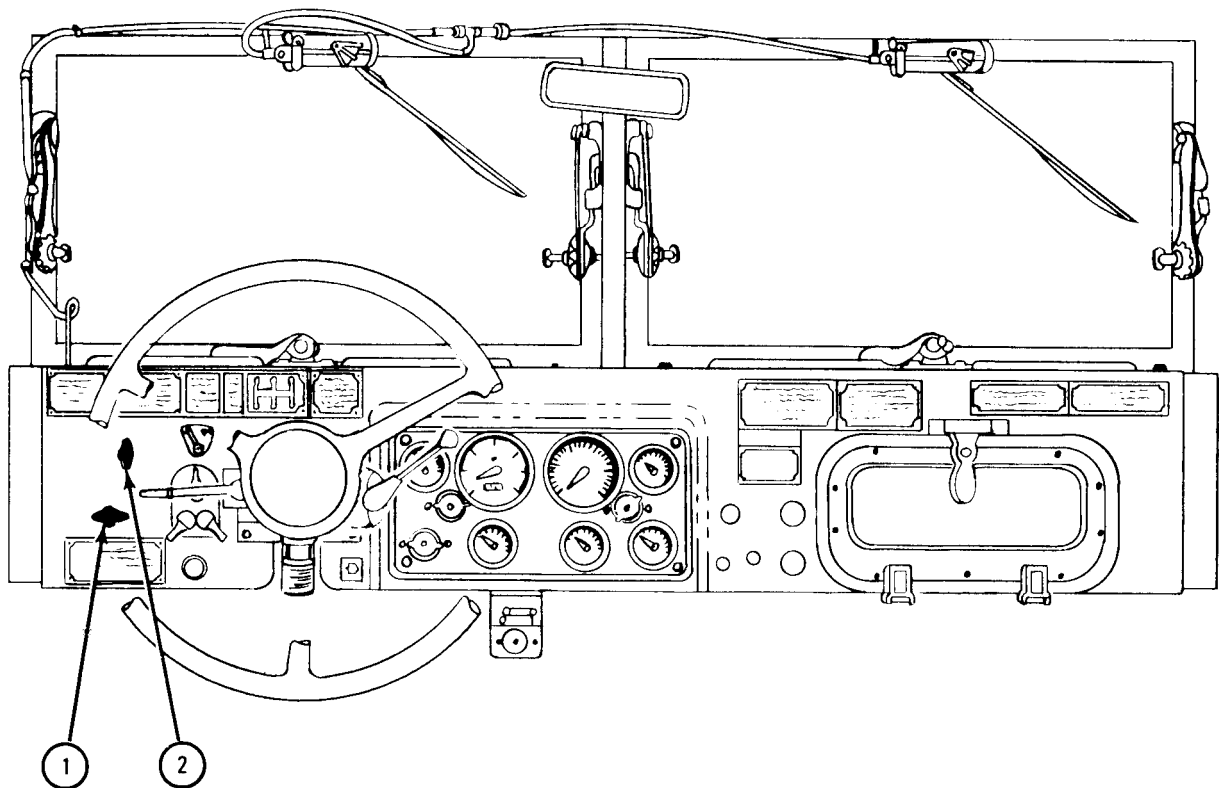


TA 045106

FRAME 18

1. Turn hand THROTTLE control knob (1) to unlock it and let it return to closed position.
2. Pull ENG. STOP control (2) out to stop engine.

GO TO FRAME 19

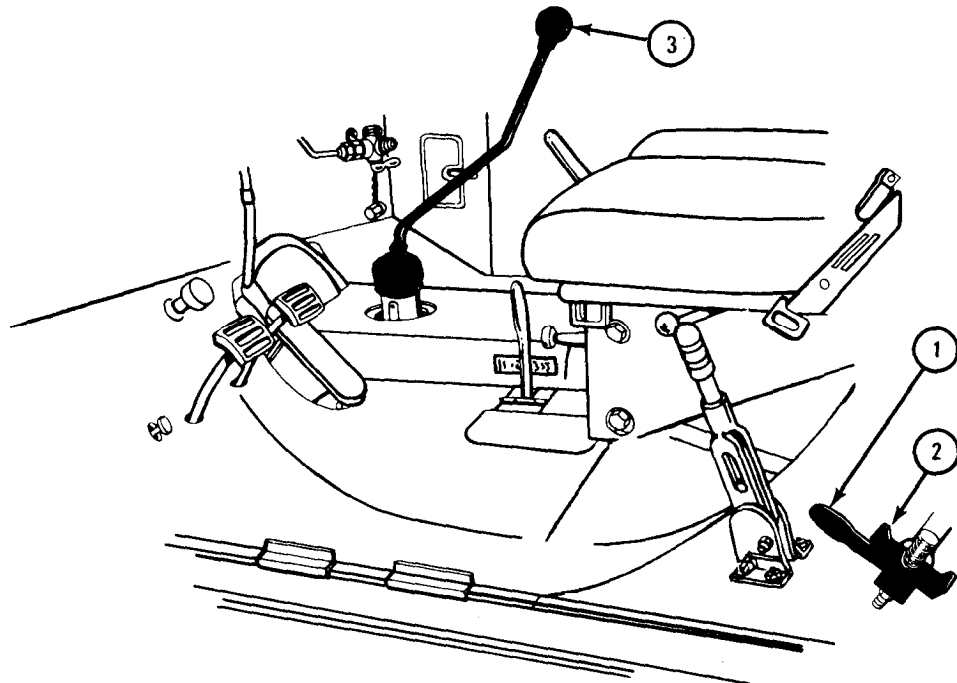


TA 045107

FRAME 19

1. Place transfer POWER TAKEOFF LEVER (1) in off position, (toward front of truck).
2. Turn locking bar (2) up to lock position.
3. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (3) in N position.

GO TO FRAME 20



TA 045108

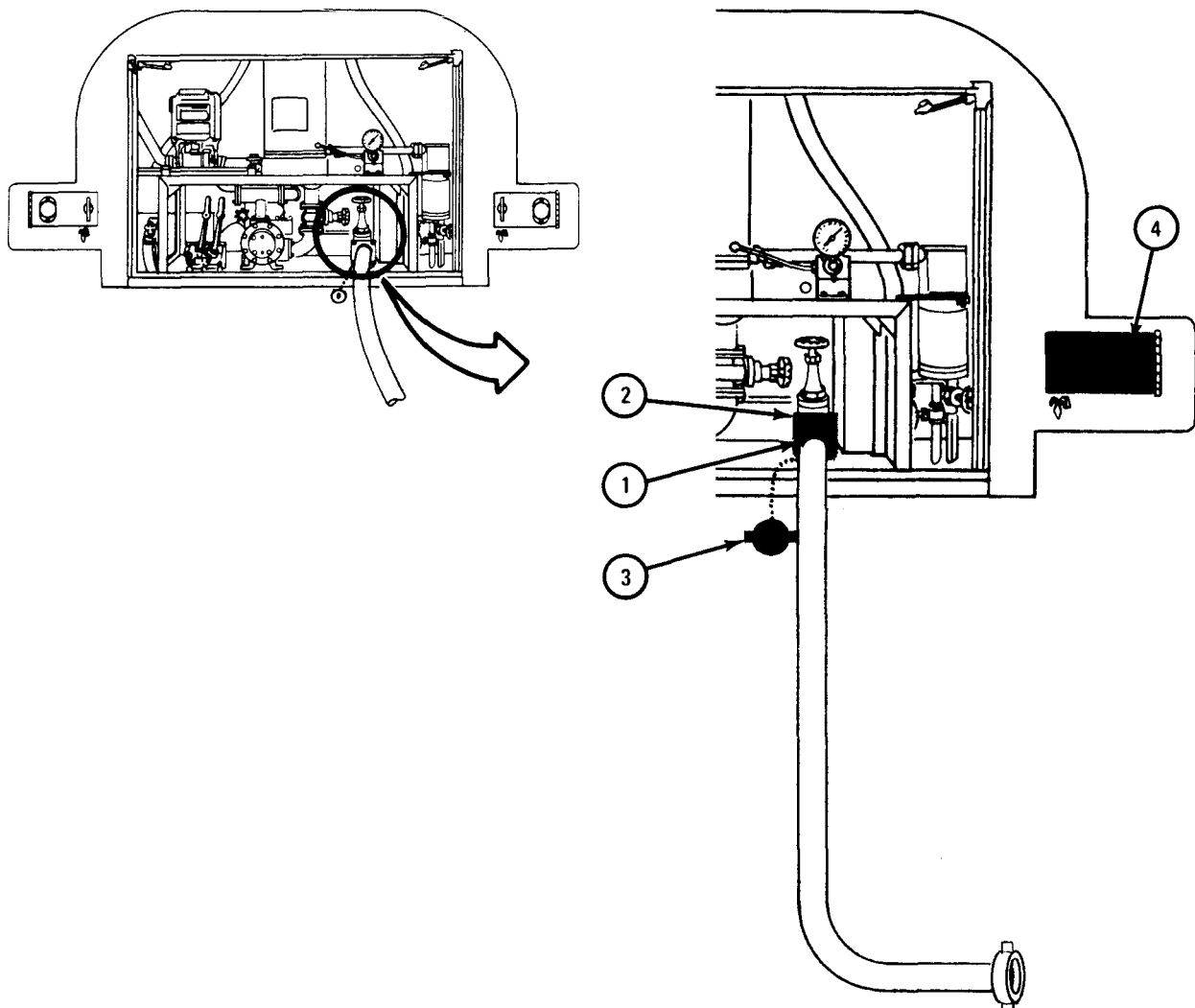
FRAME 20

CAUTION

Authorized procedures must be used to dispose of fuel drained from hose lines.

1. Turn hose coupling left and take hose section (1) off gravity delivery line gate valve adapter (2).
2. Put dust cover (3) back onto delivery line gate valve adapter (2).
3. Drain and stow hose line (1).
4. Close hose line compartment door (4).

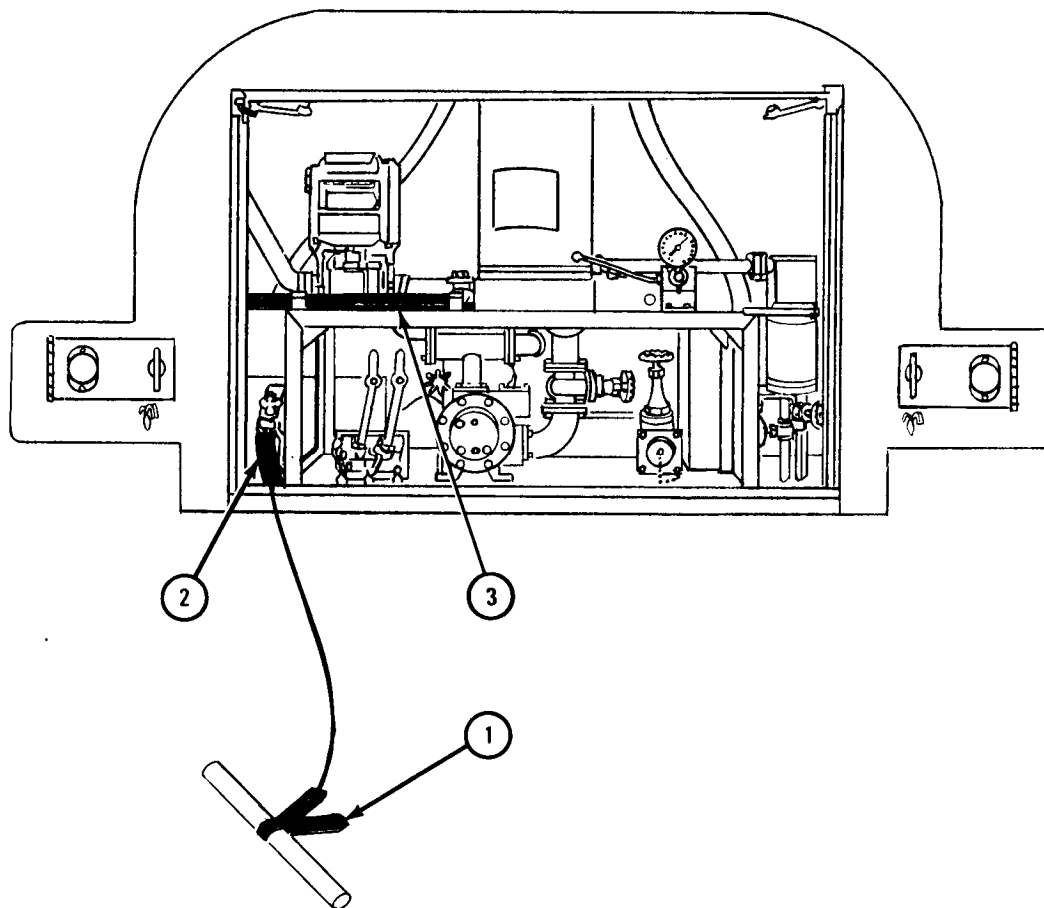
GO TO FRAME 21



TA 045109

FRAME 21

1. Unclip ground wire (1) from ground connection and let wire rewind on its reel (2).
2. Put fuel level gage (3) back in its stowed position.
3. Close and make rear compartment door fast.



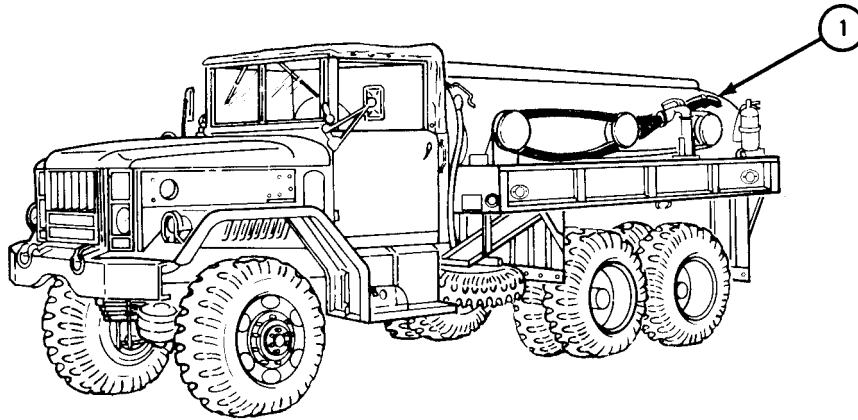
TA 045110

d. Power Discharging the Tank Sections.

FRAME 1

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
2. Place truck in position to let discharge hose (1) reach filler hole of unit to be serviced.

GO TO FRAME 2

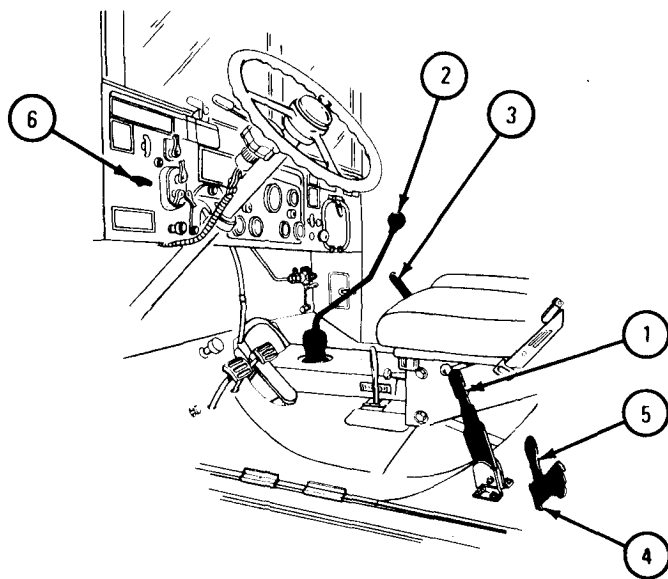


TA 045111

FRAME 2

1. Pull handbrake lever (1) up to on position.
2. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (2) in position 2.
3. Place TRANSFER CASE shift lever (3) in middle (neutral) position.
4. Turn locking bar (4) to off (down) position.
5. Move transfer POWER TAKEOFF LEVER (5) to on (toward rear of truck) position.
6. Slowly pull hand THROTTLE control knob (6) out all the way.

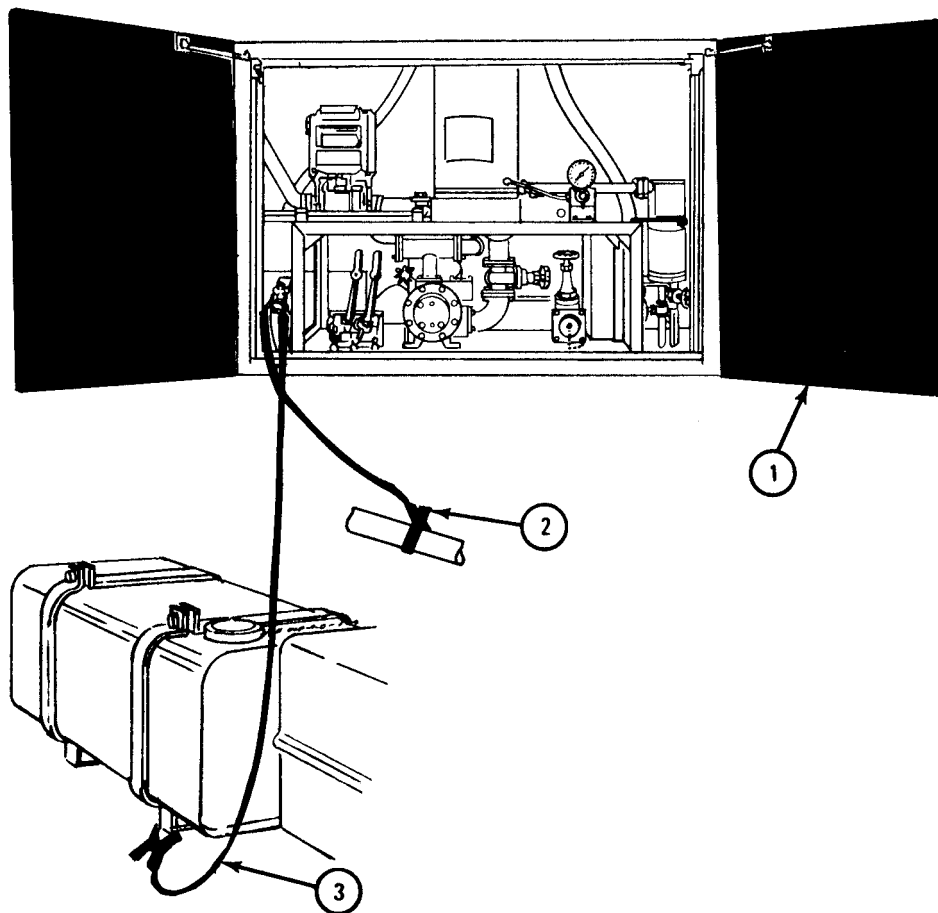
GO TO FRAME 3.



TA 045112

FRAME 3

1. Open rear compartment doors (1).
 2. Pull ground wire (2) out and clip it to a suitable ground.
 3. Pull other ground wire (3) out and clip it to unit to be filled.
- GO TO FRAME 4



TA 045113

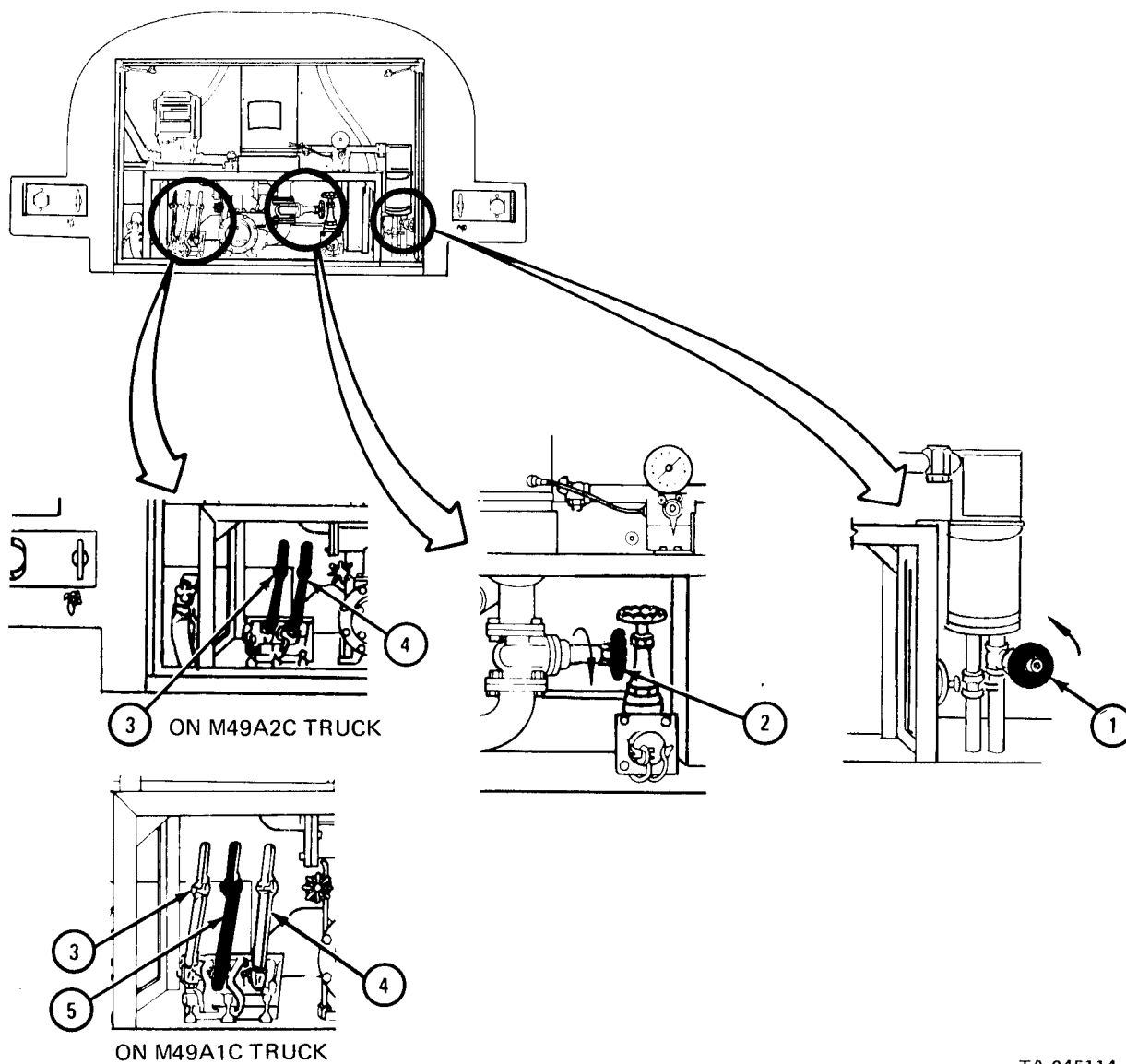
FRAME 4

1. Turn dump valve knob (1) left, to open position.
2. Turn pump delivery line valve knob (2) left, to open position.
3. Move discharge valve control lever for tank to be discharged to open position (toward rear of truck). Lever (3) controls forward tank section. Lever (4) controls rear tank section.

NOTE

On M49A1C truck lever (5) controls mid-section tank.

GO TO FRAME 5

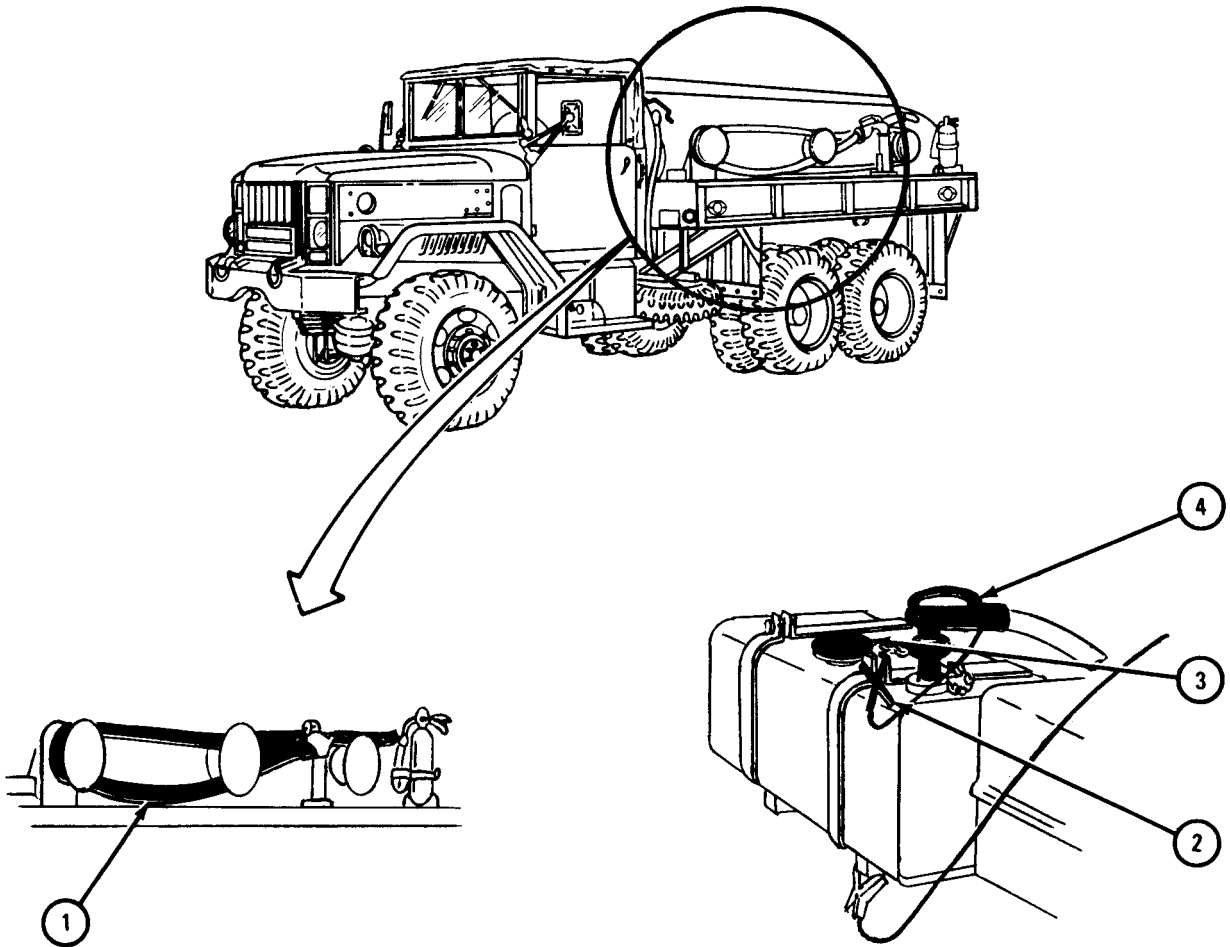


TA 045114

FRAME 5

1. Unwind dispenser line and nozzle (1) from left side of truck.
2. Clip dispenser nozzle grounding wire (2) to unit being serviced.
3. Open filler cover (3), put nozzle (4) in, and fill as needed.
4. After discharging fuel, unclip nozzle grounding wire (2).
5. Put dispenser line and nozzle (1) in stowed position.

GO TO FRAME 6

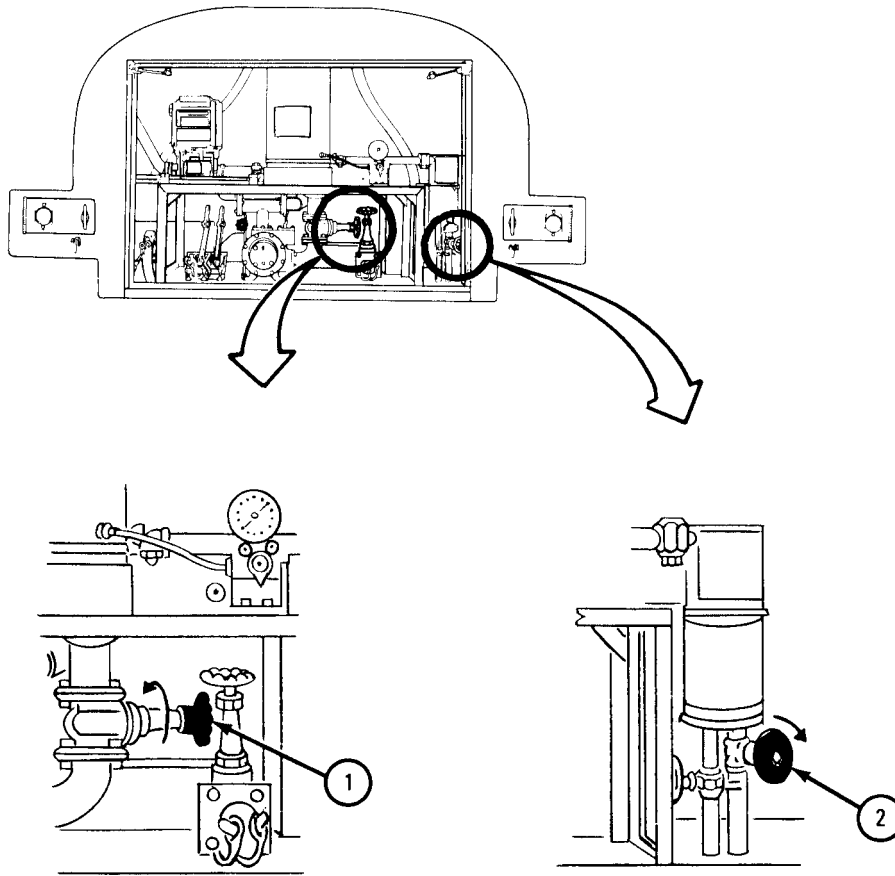


TA 045115

FRAME 6

1. Turn pump delivery line gate valve knob (1) right to closed position.
2. Turn dump valve knob (2) right to closed position.

GO TO FRAME 7

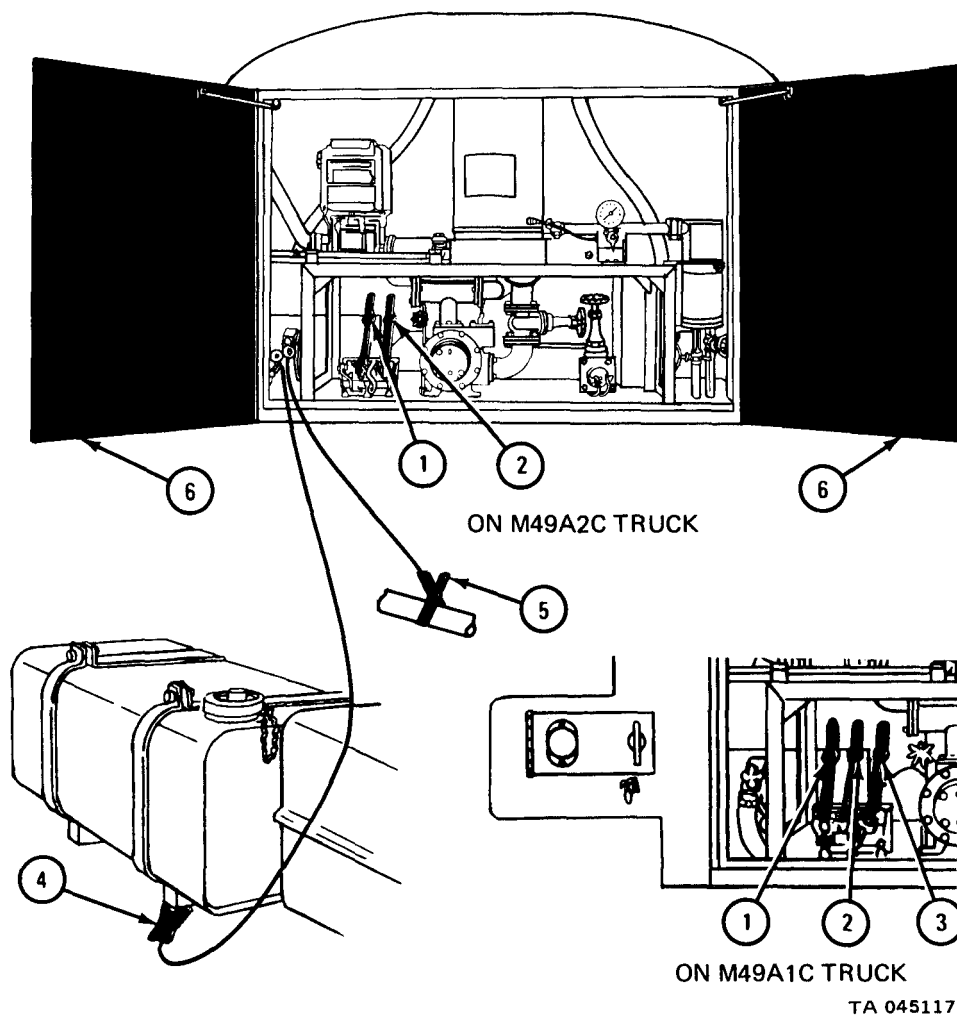


TA 045116

FRAME 7

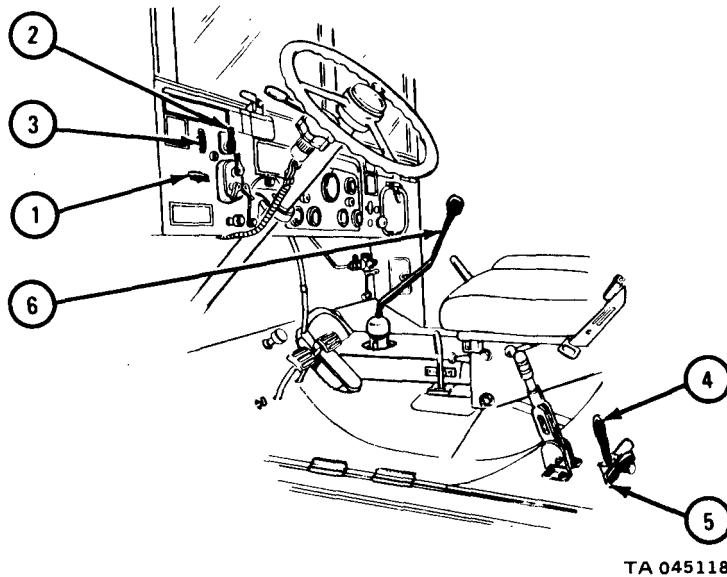
1. On M49A2C truck, move discharge valve control operating lever (1) or (2) (or on M49A1C truck levers 1, 2, or 3) to closed position (toward front of truck).
2. Unclip grounding wires (4) and (5); let them rewind on reel.
3. Close and lock rear compartment doors (6).

GO TO FRAME 8



FRAME 8

1. Turn hand THROTTLE control knob (1) until it unlocks and let it return to closed position.
2. Place ACCESSORY switch (2) and all other switches in off position.
3. Pull ENG. STOP control (3) out to cut off fuel flow. Leave it in out position.
4. Place transfer POWER TAKEOFF LEVER (4) in off position (toward front of truck.)
5. Turn locking bar (5) to lock (up) position.
6. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (6) in N position.

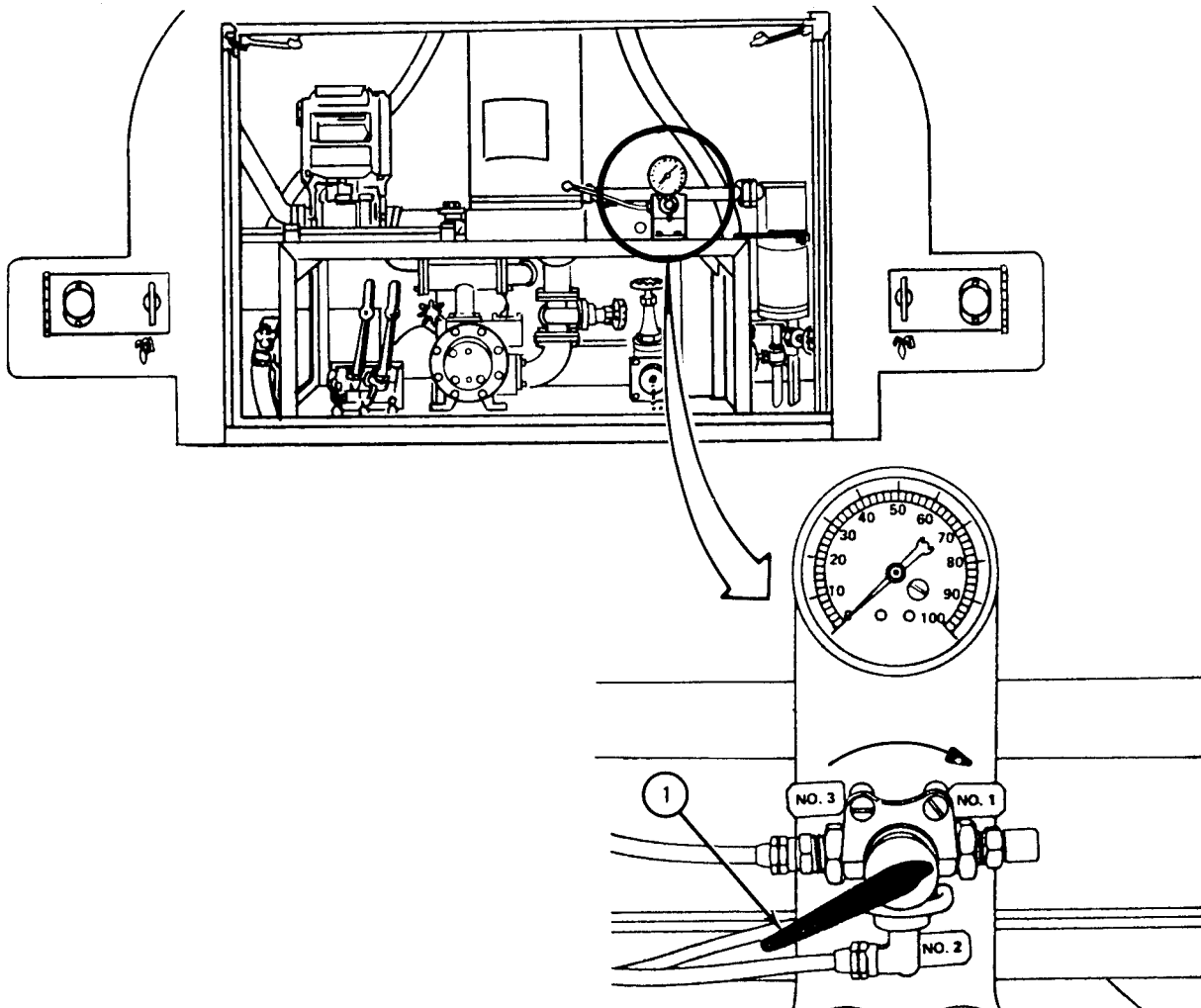


e. Checking Condition of Filter. Filter should be checked as follows once a day during pumping operation.

FRAME 1

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
2. Transfer power to the pump. (Refer to para 4-9d, frame 2 for procedures).
3. Open rear compartment doors and hook up ground wires. (Refer to para 4-9d, frame 3 for procedures).
4. Take a pressure reading on inlet side of filter.
 - (a) Turn pressure gage control handle (1) right, to position NO. 1.
 - (b) Write reading down.

GO TO FRAME 2

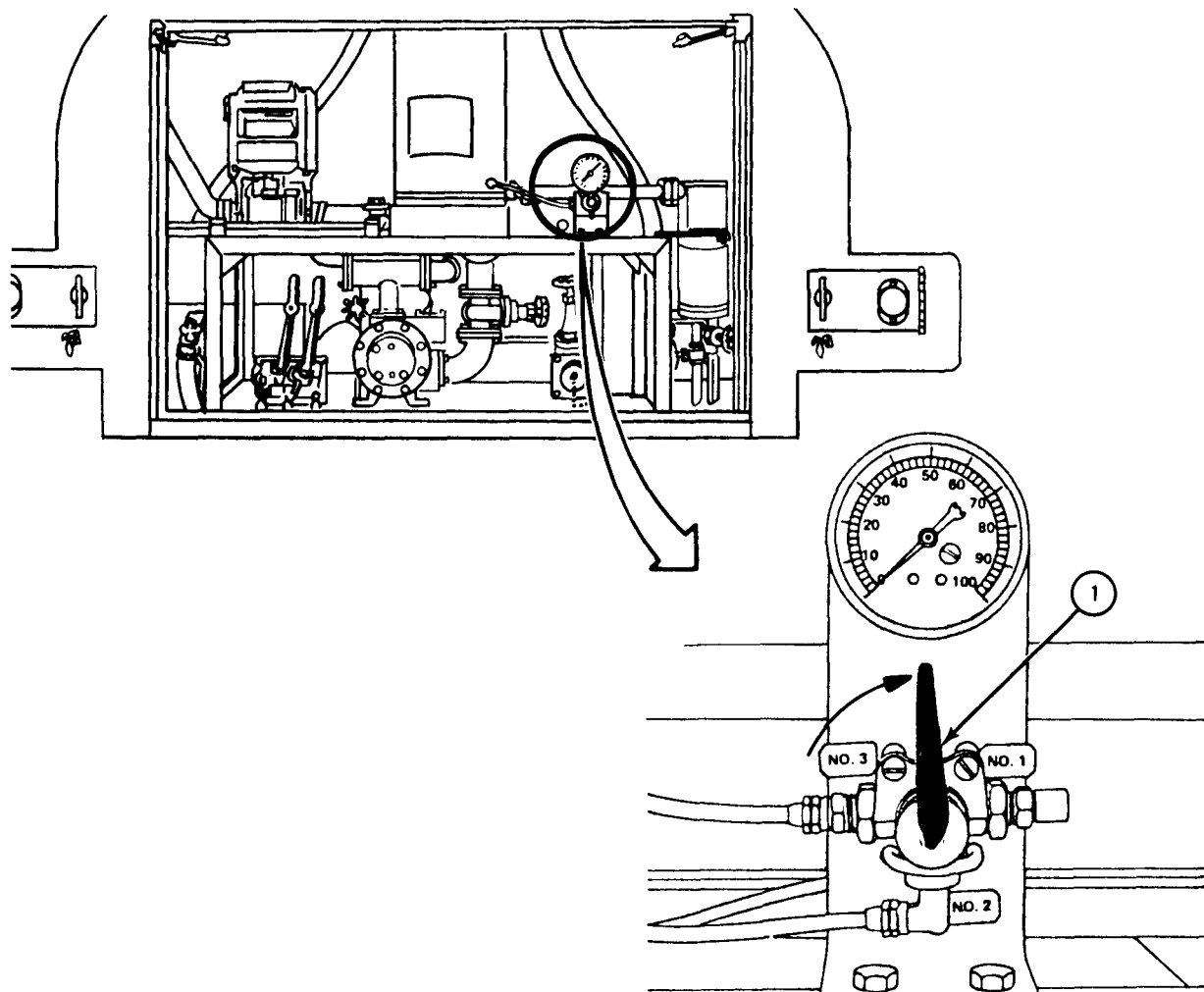


TA 045119

FRAME 2

1. Take a pressure reading on outlet side of filter.
 - (a) Turn pressure gage control handle (1) right, to position NO. 2.
 - (b) Write reading down.

GO TO FRAME 3

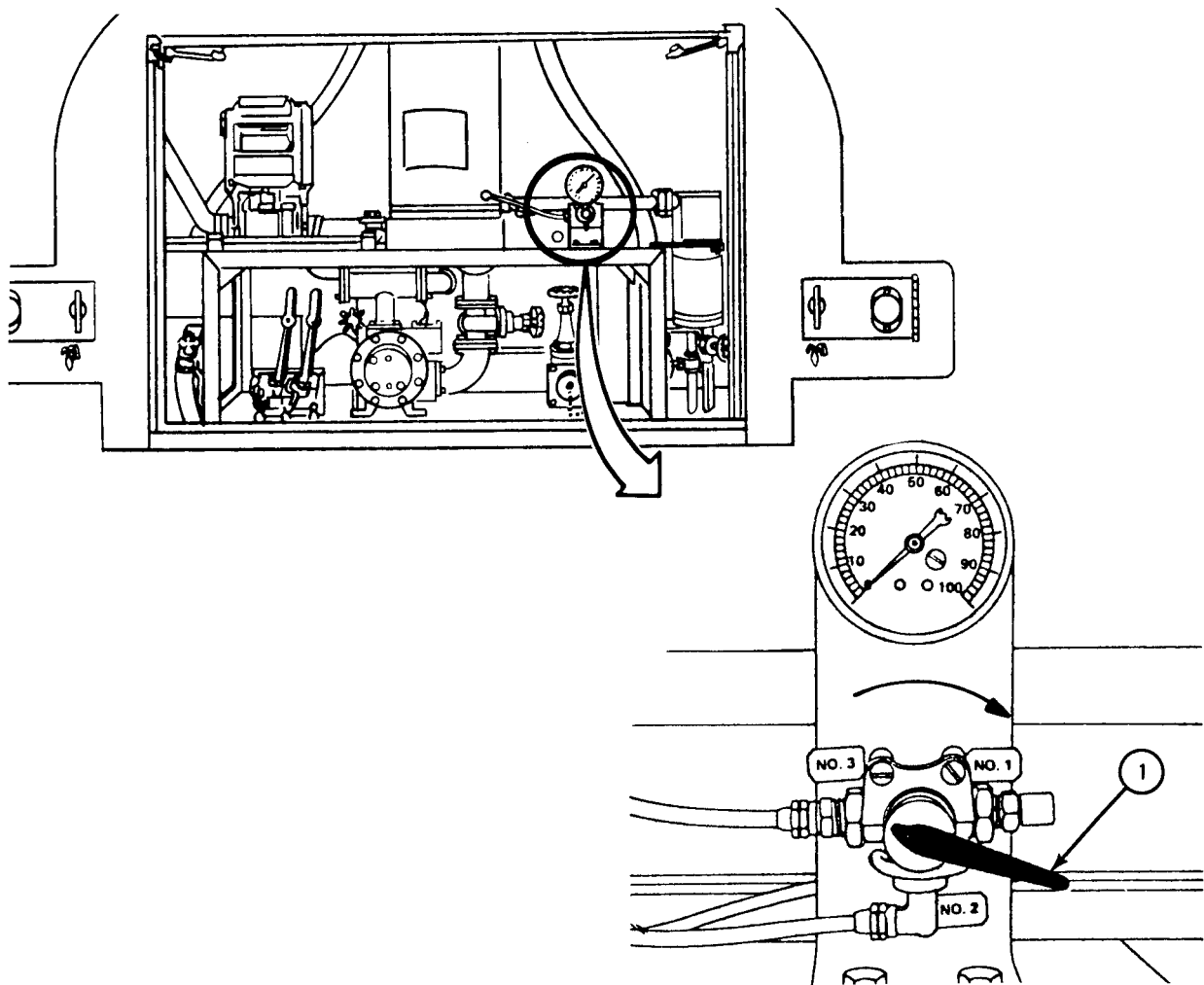


TA 045120

FRAME 3

1. Take a pressure reading on internal pressure side of valve.
 - (a) Turn pressure gage control handle (1) right, to position NO. 3.
 - (b) Write reading down.

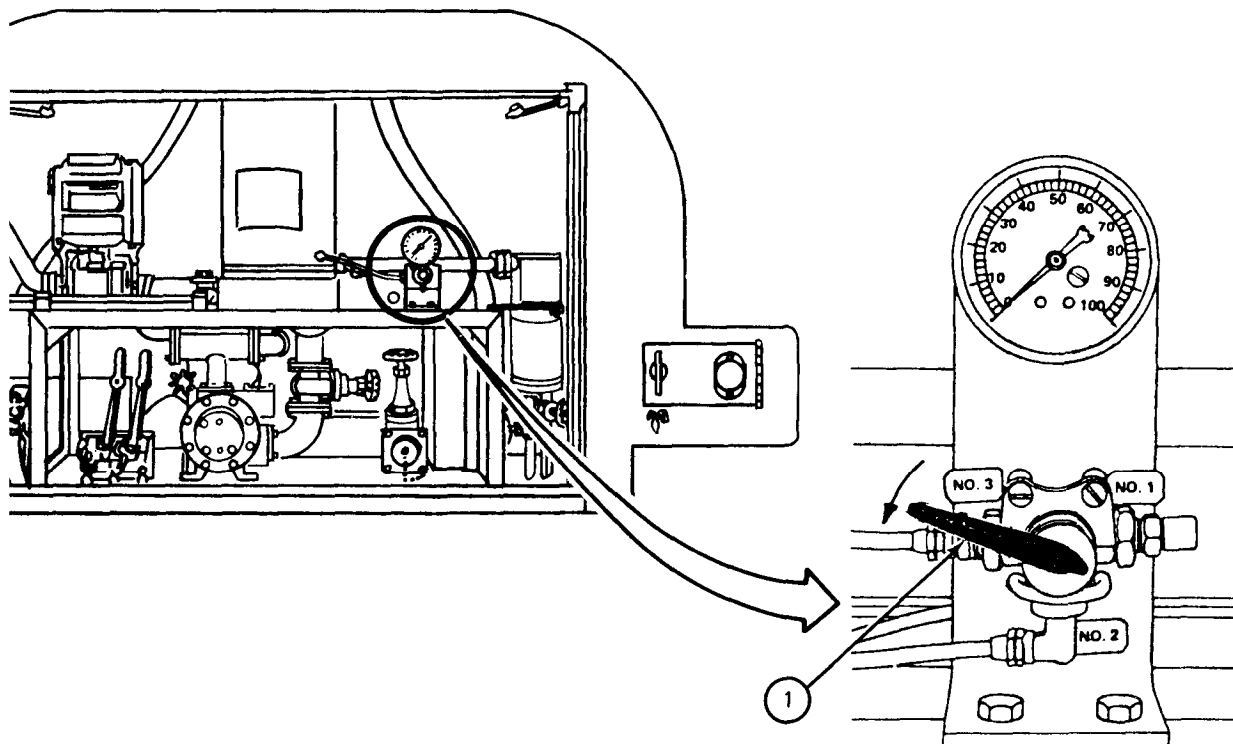
GO TO FRAME 4



TA 045121

FRAME 4

1. Close valve by turning pressure gage control handle (1) left and placing pointer between position NO. 1 and position NO. 2.
2. Tell organizational maintenance if any of following conditions exist:
 - (a) Difference between readings taken in position NO. 1 (inlet pressure) and position NO. 2 (outlet pressure) is more than 20 psi.
 - (b) Difference between readings taken in position NO. 1 (inlet pressure) and position NO. 3 (internal pressure) is more than 15 psi.
 - (c) Difference between readings taken in position NO. 2 (outlet pressure) , and position NO. 3 (internal pressure) is more than 15 psi.
3. Take off ground wires and close rear compartment doors. (Refer to para 4-9d frame 7).
4. Take off power to pump. (Refer to para 4-9d, frame 8).



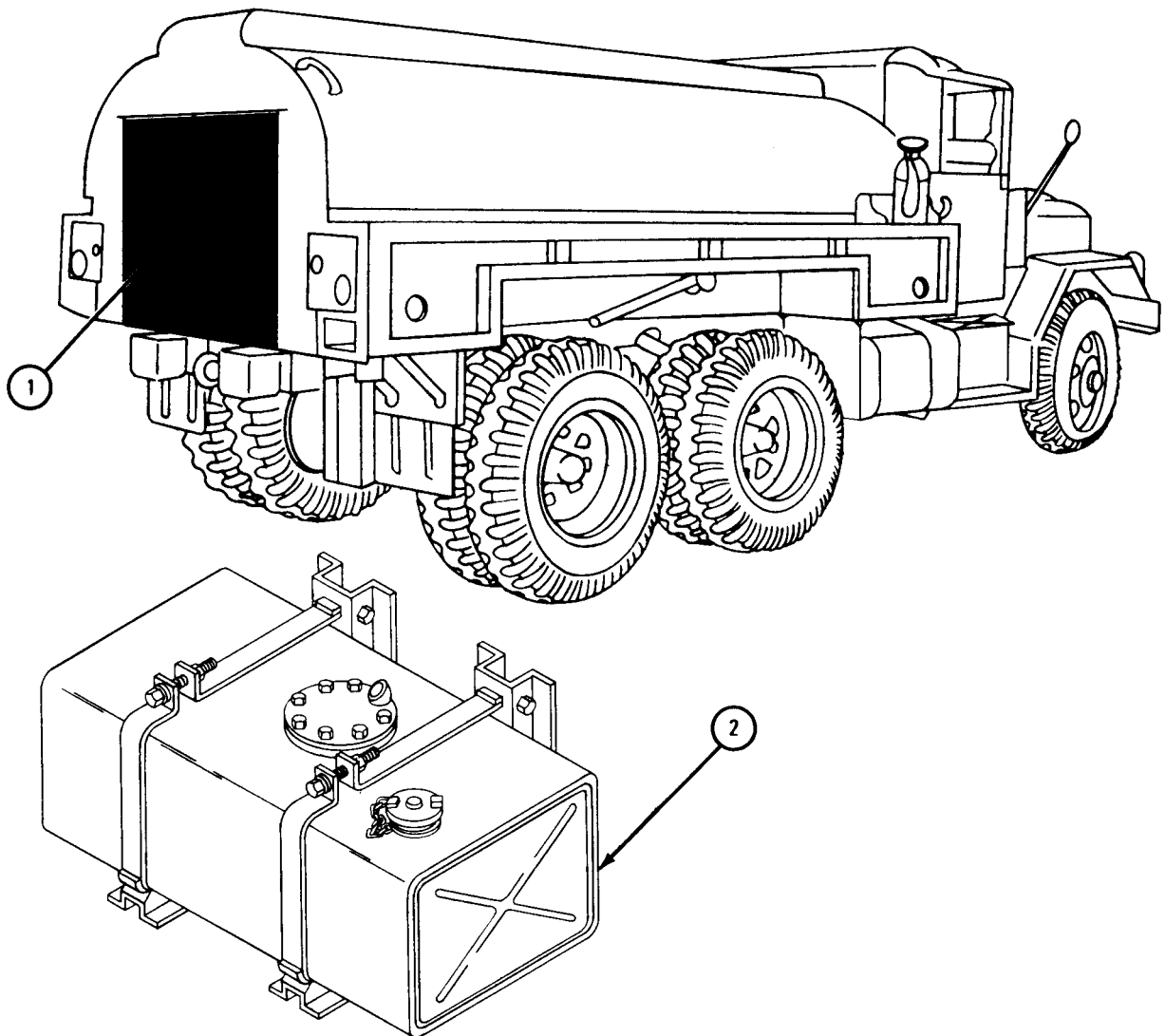
TA 045122

f. Gravity Discharging the Tank Sections.

TOOLS: 2-inch spanner wrench

FRAME 1

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
 2. Place truck in position, with rear compartment (1) near unit to be serviced (2).
- GO TO FRAME 2

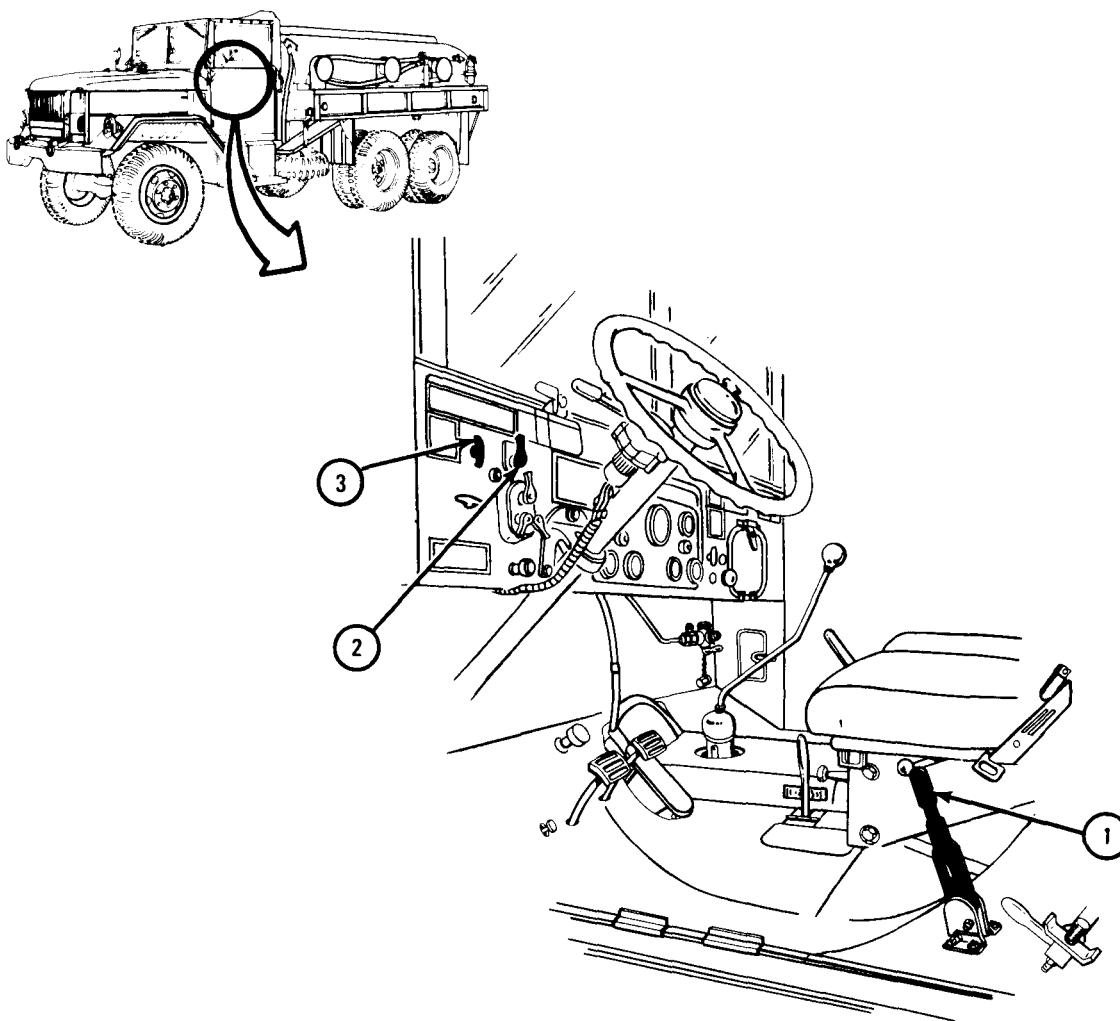


TA 045123

FRAME 2

1. Pull handbrake lever (1) up to on position.
2. Set ACCESSORY switch (2) and all other switches to off position.
3. Pull ENG. STOP control knob (3) out to stop engine.

GO TO FRAME 3

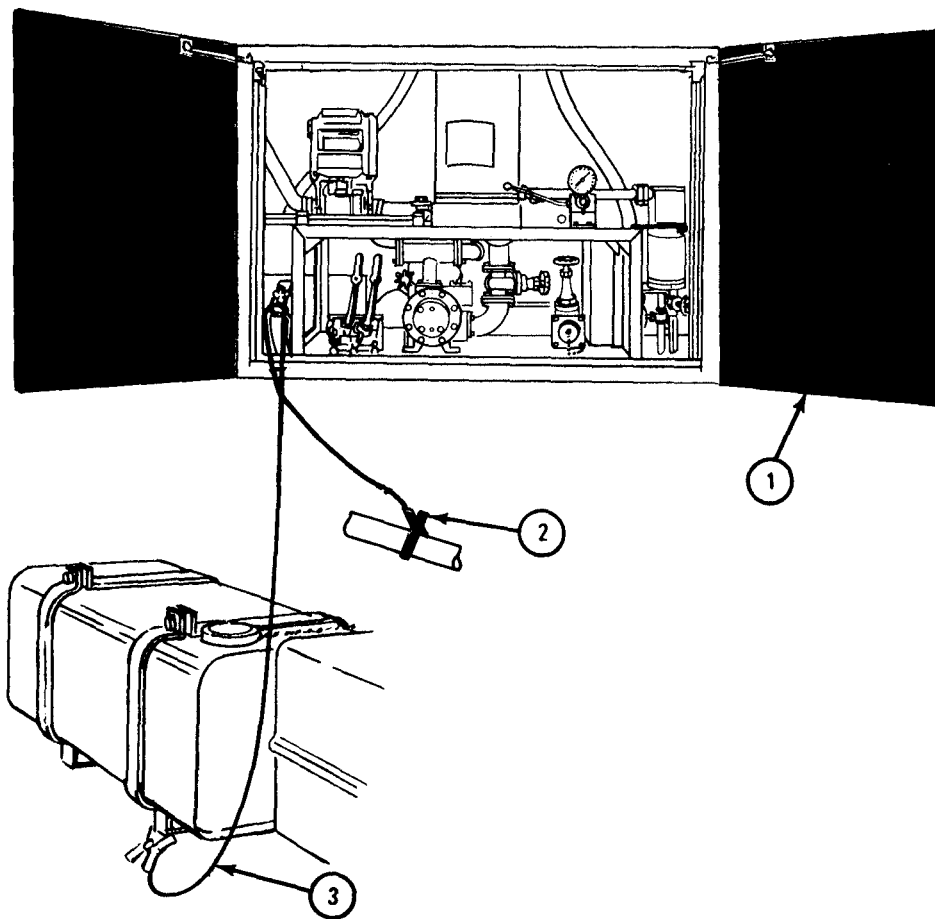


TA 045124

FRAME 1

1. Open rear compartment doors (1).
2. Pull ground wire (2) out and clip it to a suitable ground.
3. Pull other ground wire (3) out and clip it to unit to be filled.

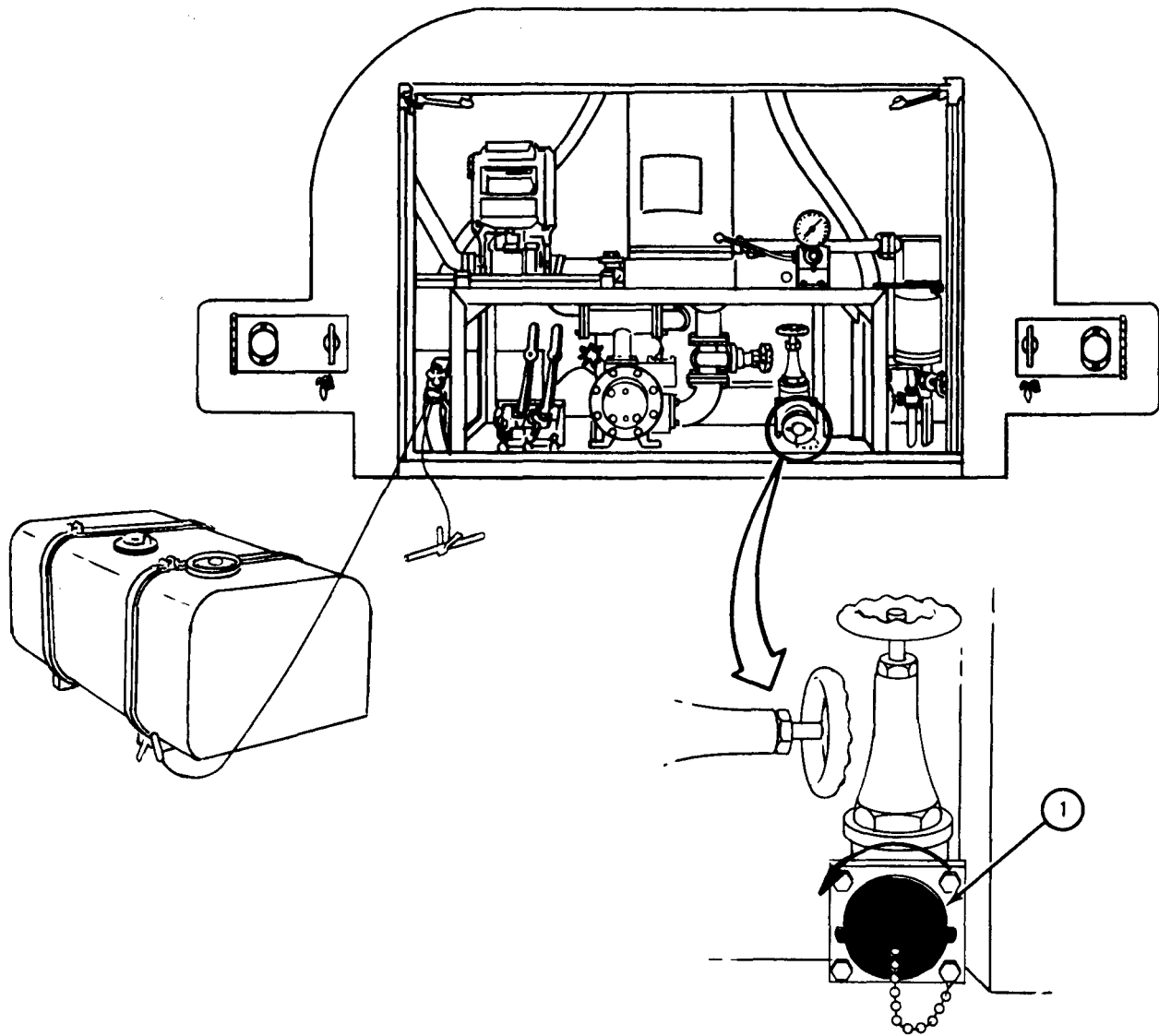
GO TO FRAME 4



TA 045113

FRAME 4

1. Turn left and take gravity delivery line gate valve, dust cover (1) off.
GO TO FRAME 5



TA 045095

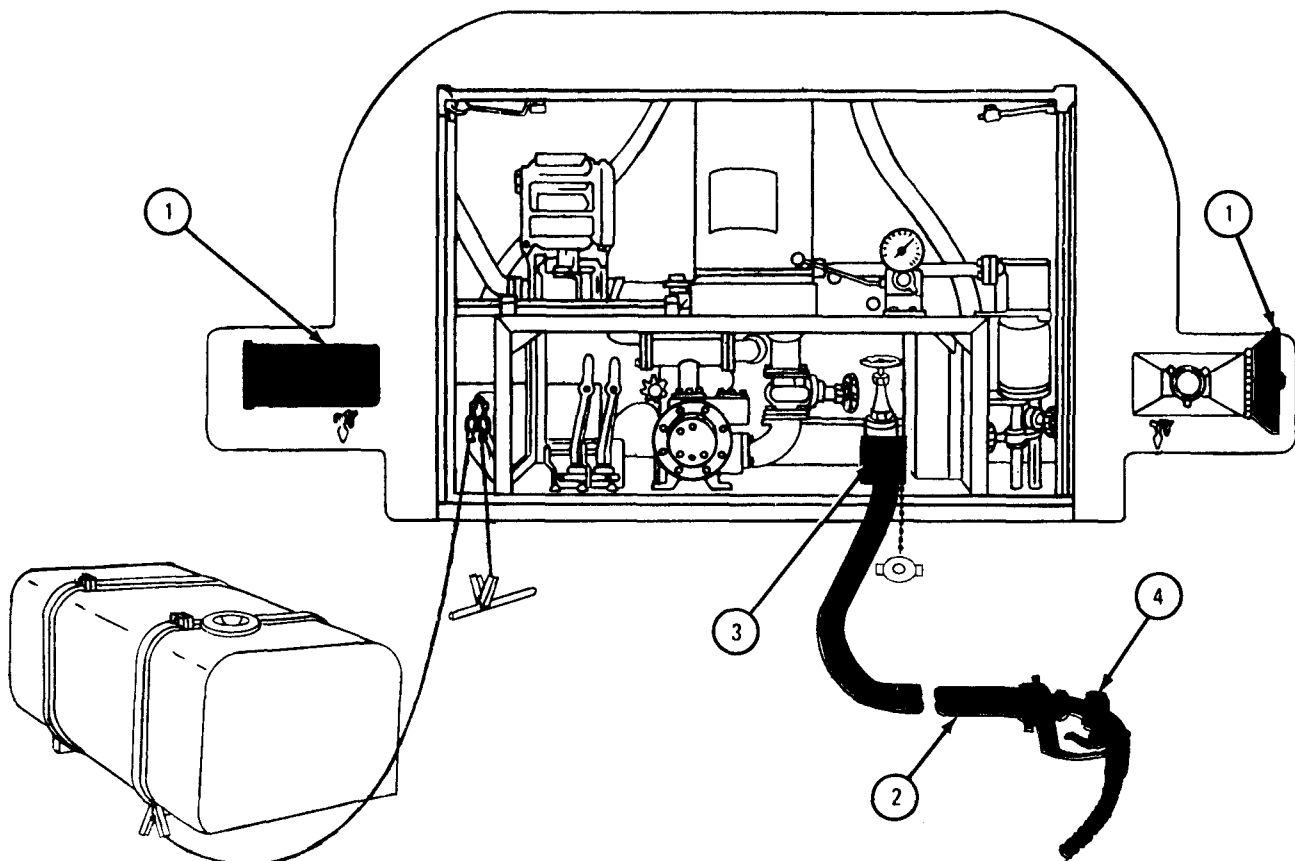
FRAME 5

1. Open hose compartment doors (1), take out one or both lengths of hose (2), as needed, to reach tank to be filled.
2. Turn right and screw one end of hose onto gravity delivery valve adapter (3). Tighten with 2-inch spanner wrench.
3. Take dispenser nozzle (4) from rear compartment, put it onto other end of hose (2).
4. Turn right to tighten. After it is hand tight, use spanner wrench to complete tightening.

NOTE

Two lengths of hose can be joined together to form a longer hose when needed.

GO TO FRAME 6

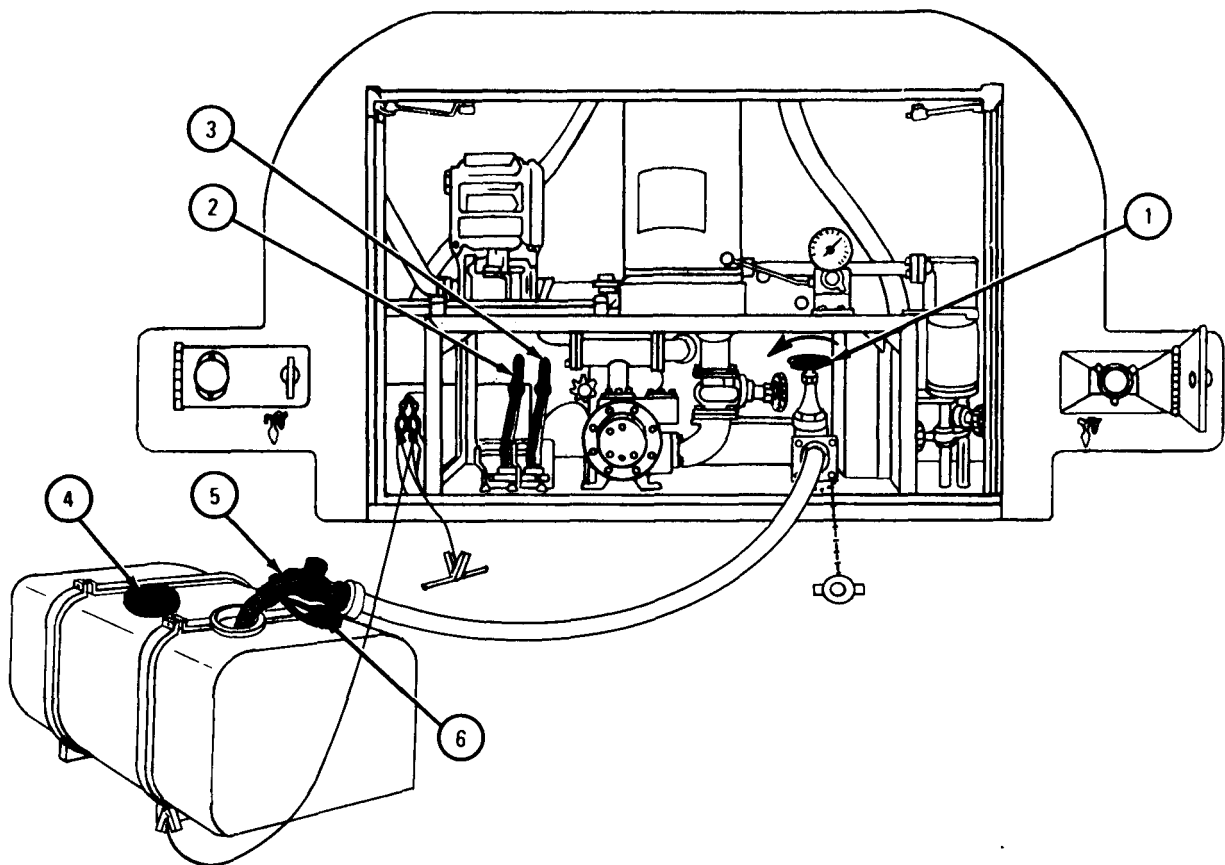


TA 045125

FRAME 6

1. Turn left and open gravity delivery line gate valve (1).
2. Move discharge valve control lever for tank to be discharged to open position (toward rear of truck).
 - (a) Lever (2) on left controls forward tank.
 - (b) Lever (3) on right controls rear tank.
3. Open filler cover (4) on tank to be filled.
4. Place dispenser nozzle (5) into tank.
5. Press operating lever (6) to let fuel flow into tank.

GO TO FRAME 7

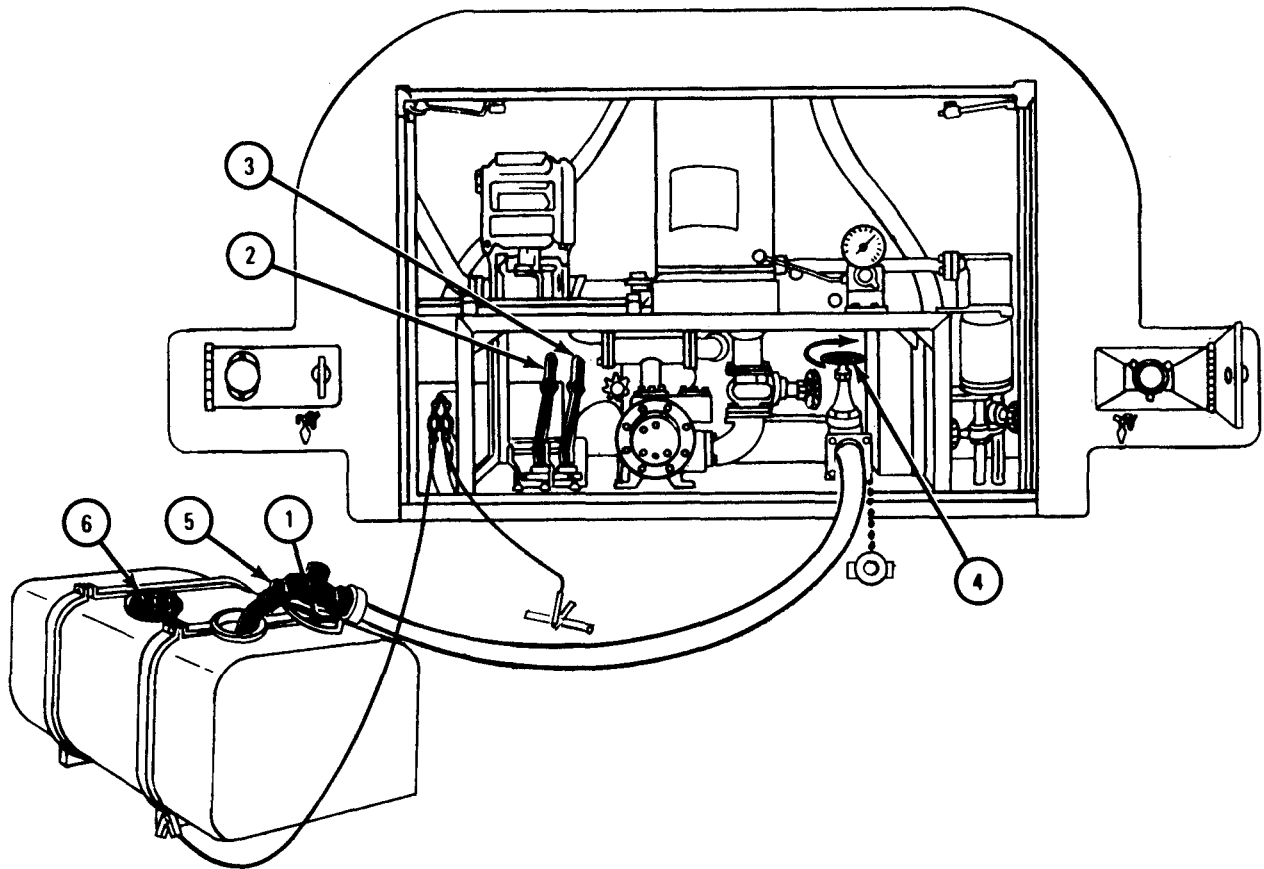


TA 045126

FRAME 7

1. When needed amount of fuel has been put into tank, set operating lever (1) free.
2. Move discharge valve control levers (2) and (3) to closed position (toward front of truck).
3. Turn gravity delivery line gate valve knob (4) right, to closed position.
4. Take dispenser nozzle (5) out of tank.
5. Put filler cover (6) onto filler hole, turn right to tighten.

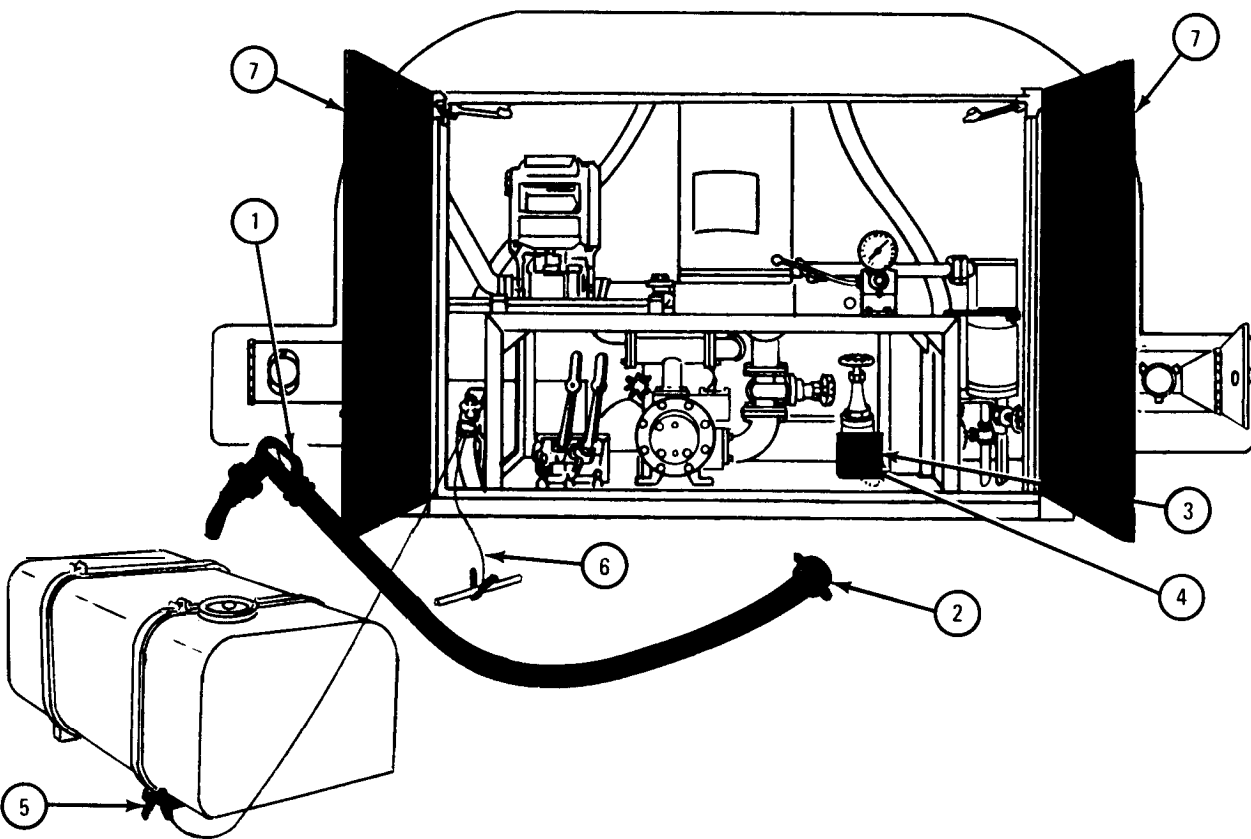
GO TO FRAME 8



TA 045127

FRAME 8

1. Loosen nozzle (1) using spanner wrench, take it off end of hose (2), and return it to place in rear compartment.
2. Loosen hose (2) using spanner wrench. Take it off gravity valve adapter (3).
3. Drain hose using authorized procedures, and return it to hose compartment.
4. Put dust cover (4) back onto valve adapter (3). Turn clockwise (right) to tighten.
5. Unclip grounding wires (5) and (6) from tank and ground, let them rewind on reel.
6. Close rear compartment doors (7).



TA 045128

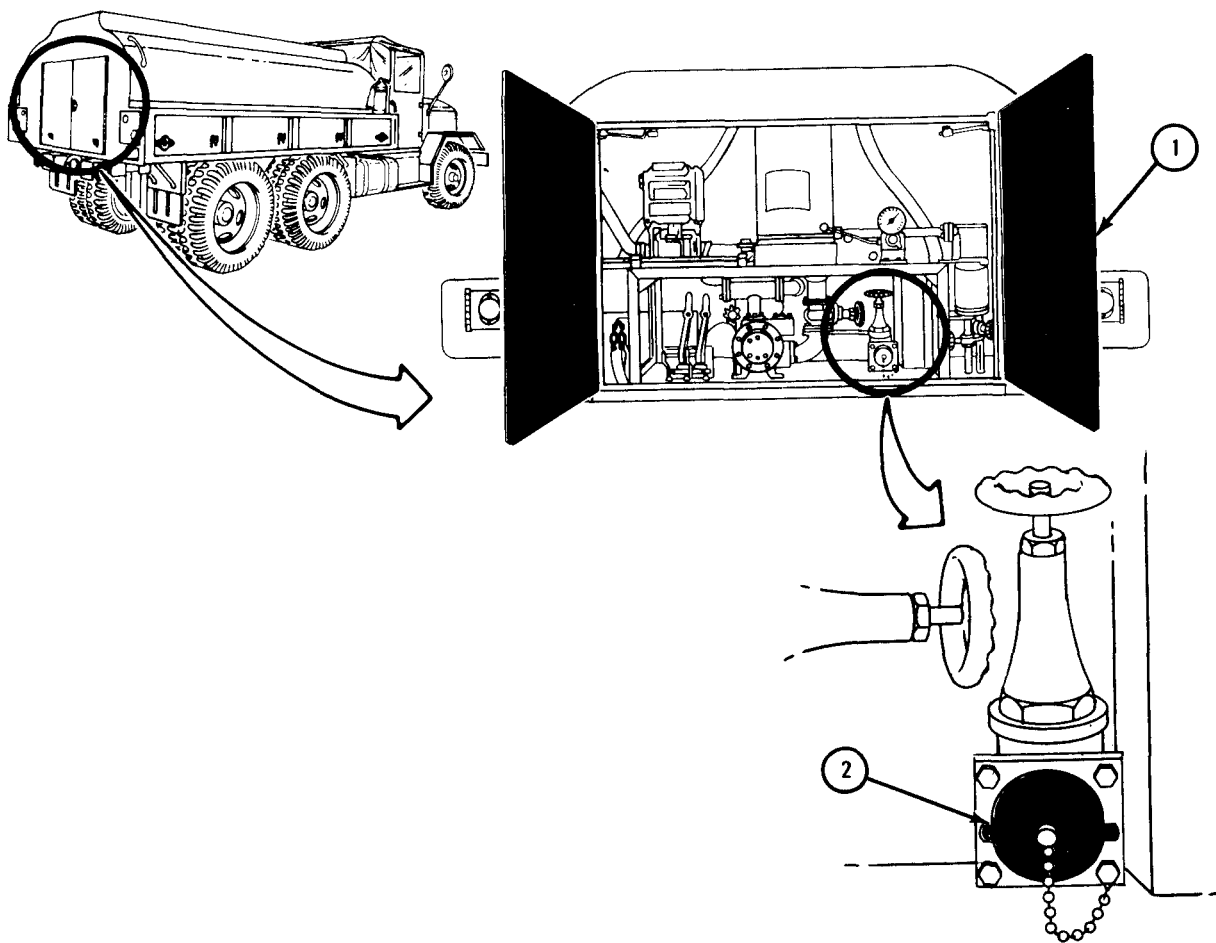
g. Fording

TOOLS: Ratchet wrench
 1/2-inch straight bar plug wrench

SUPPLIES: Container, suitable for fuel

FRAME 7

1. Open rear compartment doors (1).
 2. Make sure that dust cover (2) is in place and made fast.
 3. Refer to para 4-18 and 4-25 for complete fording procedures.
- GO TO FRAME 2



TA 045129

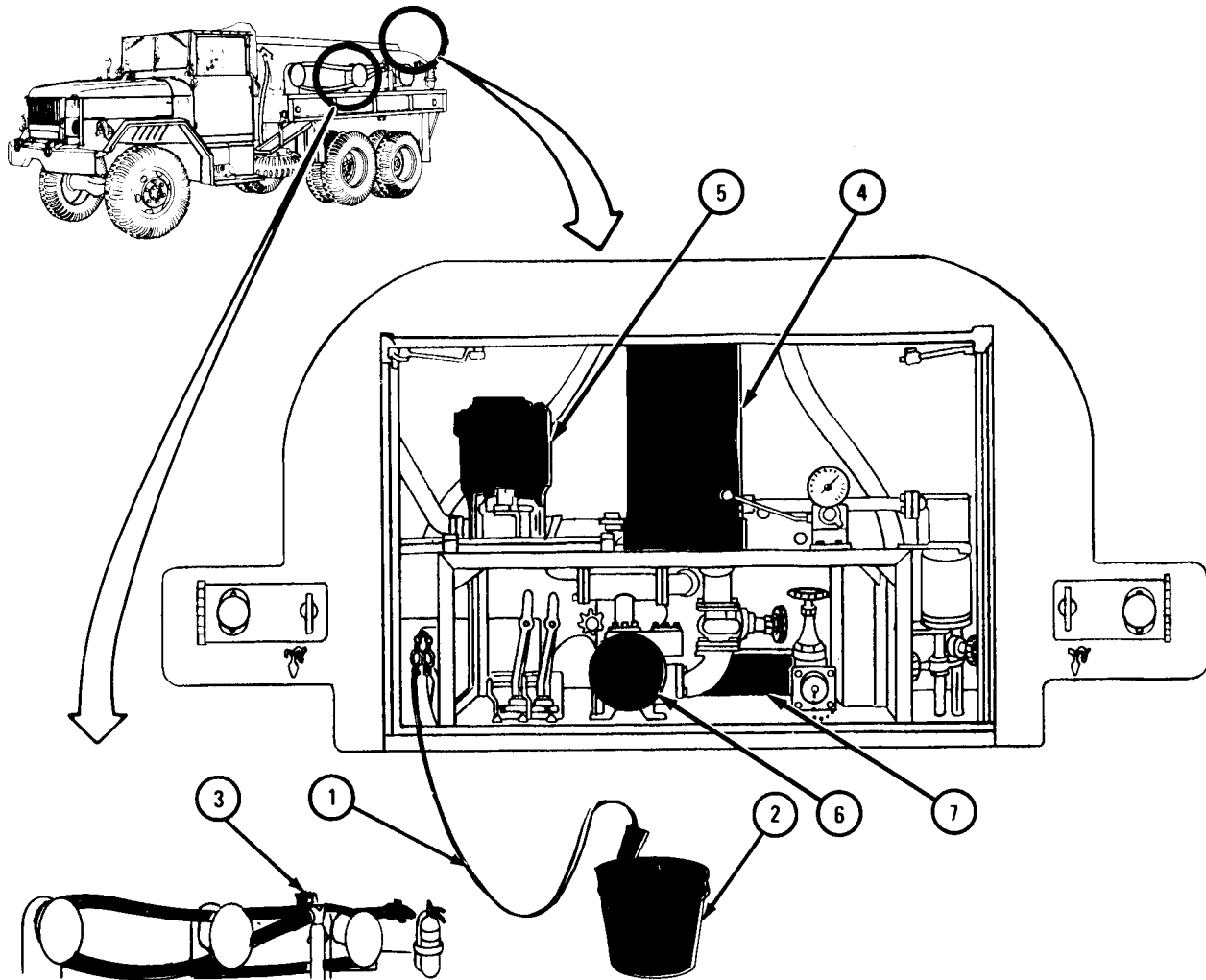
FRAME 2

WARNING

To prevent fire or explosion, smoking, sparks, or open flame are not allowed within 50 feet of working area during this operation.

1. After fording, park truck and stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6 e.)
2. Clip truck ground wire (1) to container (2).
3. Check to make sure that there is no water in delivery lines (3). Let fuel and/or water drain into container.
4. If necessary drain segregator (4), meter (5), delivery pump (6), and manifold pipes (7).

GO TO FRAME 3

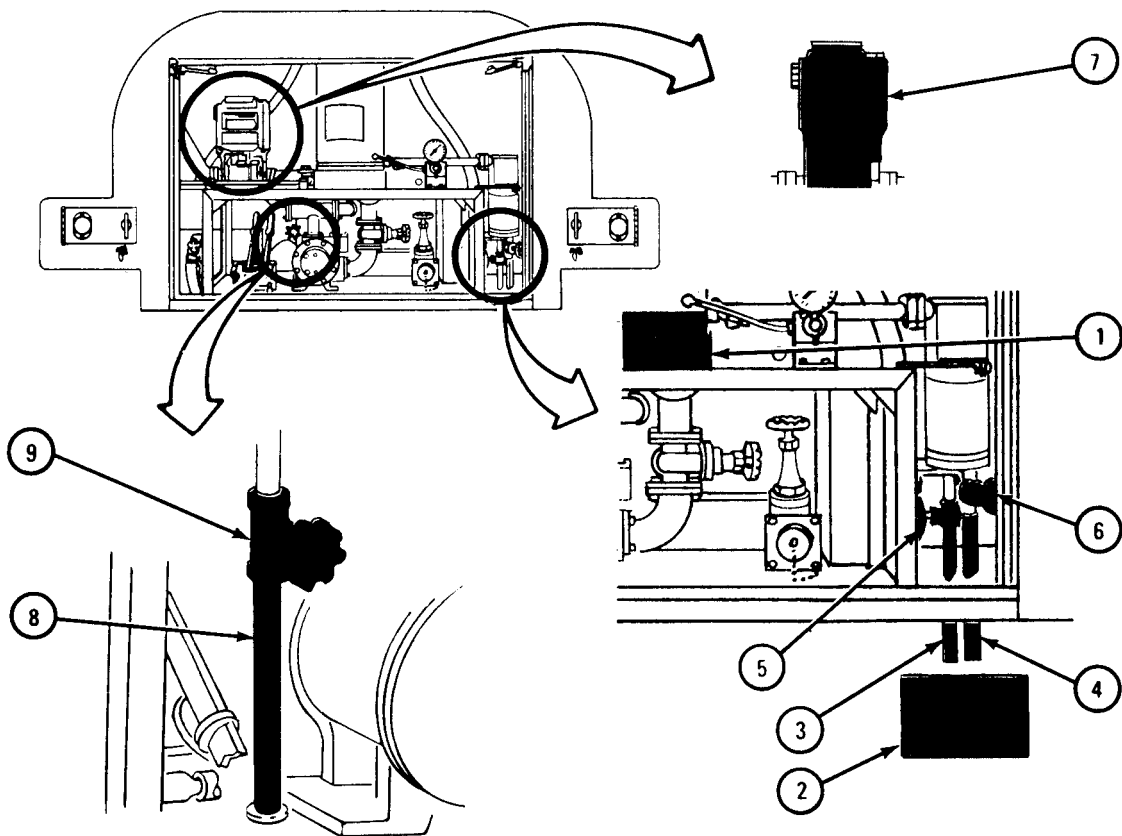


TA 045130

FRAME 3

1. To drain segregator (1):
 - (a) Place container (2) under truck and under water separator drain pipe (3) and automatic dump pipe (4).
 - (b) Turn both water separator drain valve (5) and automatic dump valve (6) left to open position.
 - (c) After fuel and/or water has drained into container (2), turn water separator drain valve (5) and automatic dump valve (6) right to closed position.
2. To drain meter (7):
 - (a) Place container (2) under truck and under meter drain pipe (8).
 - (b) Turn knob of meter drain valve (9) left to open position.
 - (c) After fuel and/or water has drained out, turn knob of meter drain valve (9) to right to closed position.

GO TO FRAME 4

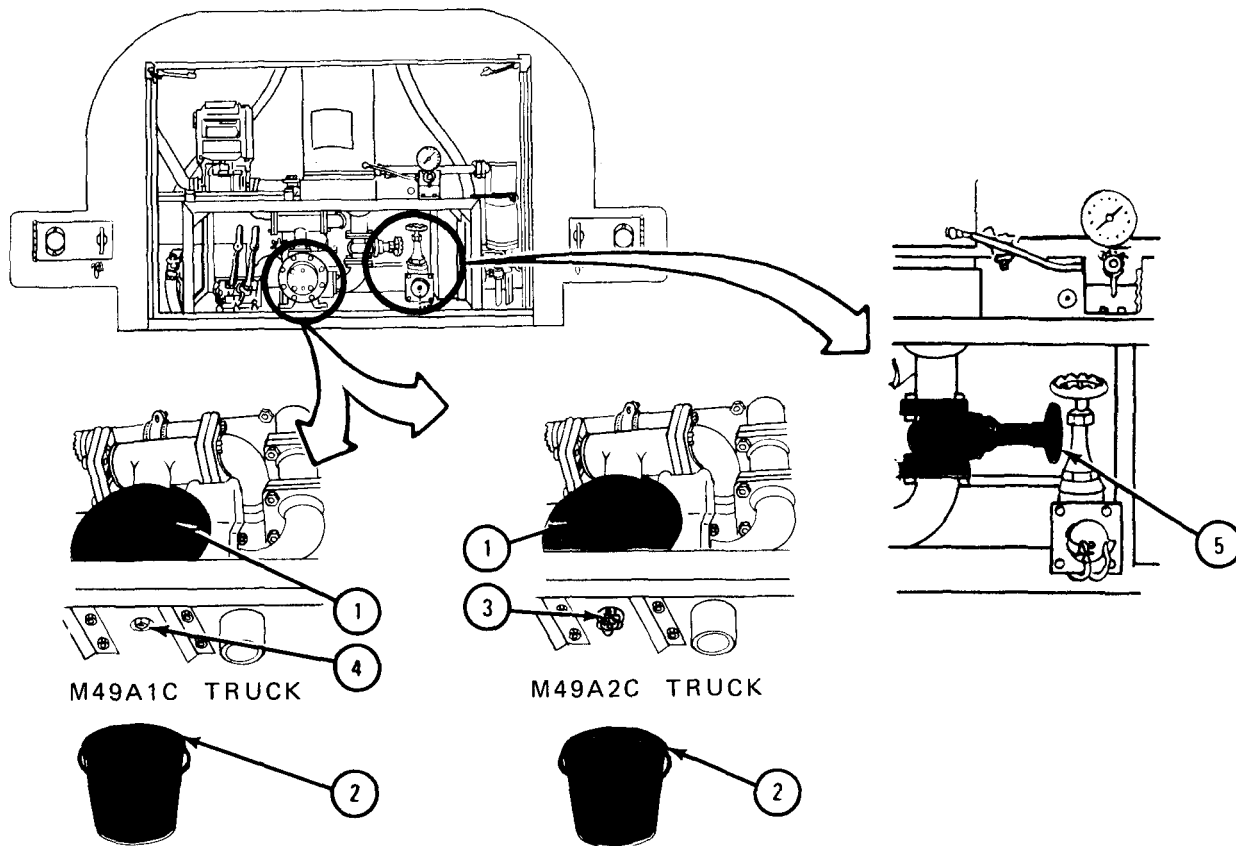


TA 084646

FRAME 4

1. To drain delivery pump (1):
 - (a) Place container (2) under truck, and under delivery pump (1).
 - (b) For M49A2C trucks turn drain valve (3) left to open position.
 - (c) For M49A1C trucks, using ratchet wrench and straight bar plug wrench, turn plug (4) left to loosen and take it out.
 - (d) Turn pump delivery line gate valve (5) left to open position.
 - (e) Let fuel and/or water drain into container.
 - (f) For M49A2C trucks, turn drain valve (3) right to closed position.
 - (g) For M49A1C trucks, using ratchet wrench and straight bar plug wrench, screw drain plug (4) back into delivery pump (1).
 - (h) Turn pump delivery line gate valve (5) right to closed position.

GO TO FRAME 5



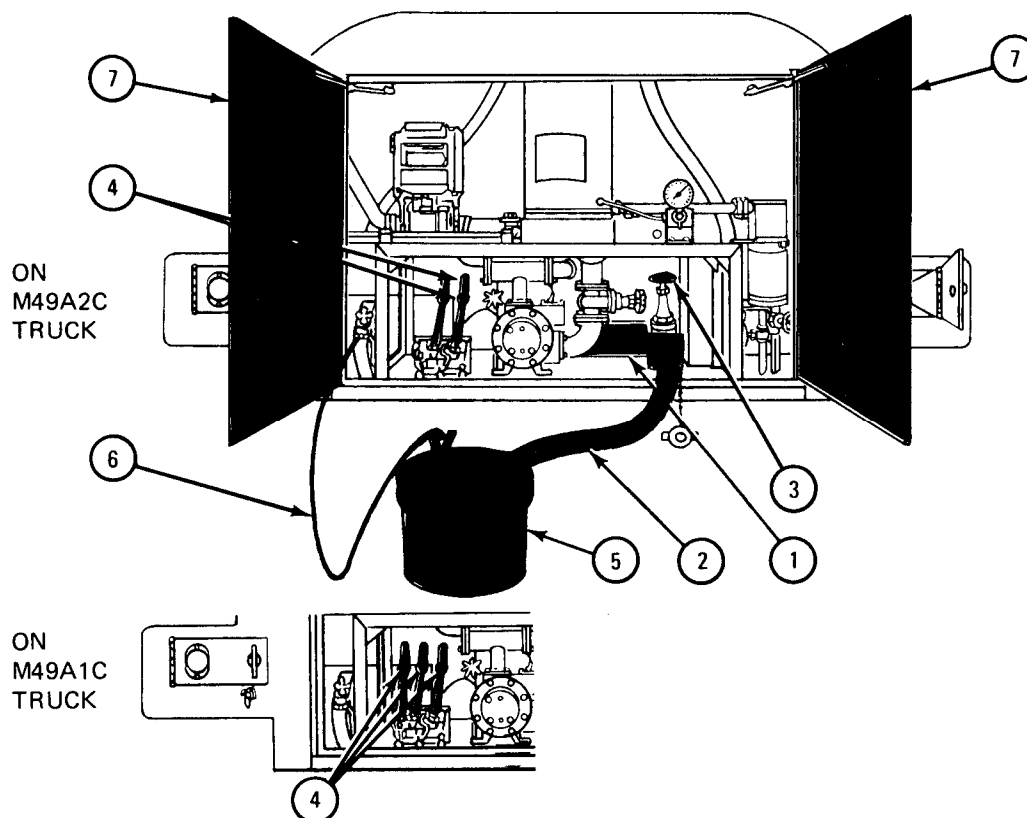
TA 084647

FRAME 5

1. To drain manifold pipes (1):
 - (a) Place delivery line (2) on gravity delivery line gate valve (3). (Refer to para 4-9 f.)
 - (b) Check that discharge valve control levers (4) are in closed (forward) position.
 - (c) Turn left and open gravity delivery line gate valve (3).
 - (d) Let water and fuel drain from manifold pipes (1) into container (5).
 - (e) Turn right and close gravity delivery line gate valve (3).
 - (f) Take delivery line (2) from gravity delivery line gate valve (3). (Refer to para 4-9 f.)
 - (g) Unclip ground wire (6) and let it rewind on reel.
 - (h) Close rear compartment doors (7).

CAUTION

Authorized procedures must be used to get rid of the fuel drained into the container.



TA 084648

4-10. OPERATION OF WATER TANK TRUCKS.

a. General. Water tank trucks covered in this manual are equipped with a 400-gallon front tank and a 600-gallon rear tank for a total payload capacity of 1,000 gallons when operating on smooth roads. Payload capacity for off-the-road travel is 400-gallons in rear compartment.

CAUTION

Sanitary precautions must be observed at all times, when handling water and equipment, to keep water clean.

At freezing temperatures, delivery pump must be run 60 seconds, with delivery line gate valves open, to drain manifold pipes and delivery pump dry. Water in system could freeze up and cause damage to components.

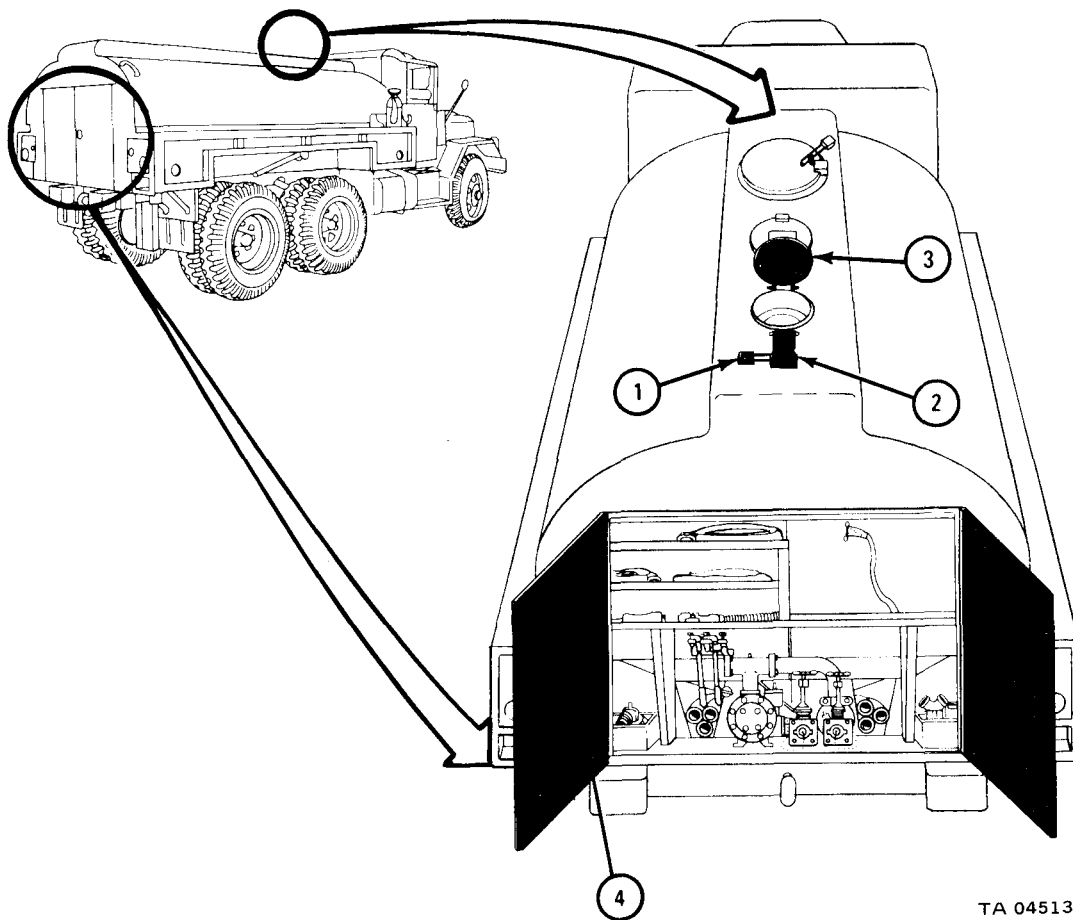
b. Gravity Filling the Tank Sections.

TOOLS: Stick gages

FRAME 1

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
2. Place truck near filling device or filling hose.
3. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever in N position.
4. Put handbrake lever in on (up) position.
5. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)
6. Take off padlock (1), lift cover clamp (2) and open cover (3).
7. Open rear compartment doors (4).

GO TO FRAME 2

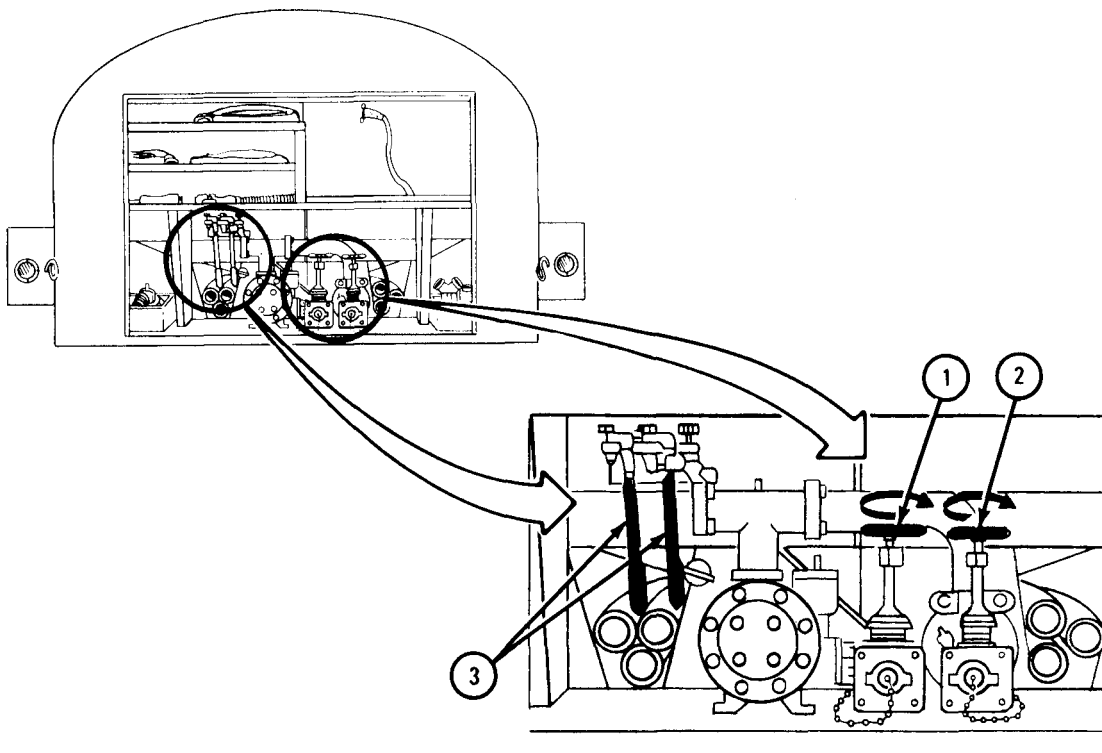


TA 045131

FRAME 2

1. Turn right and close pump delivery line discharge valve (1) and gravity delivery line suction valve (2).
2. Make sure that 400 gallon compartment valve and 600 gallon compartment valve levers (3) are in closed position (toward front of truck).

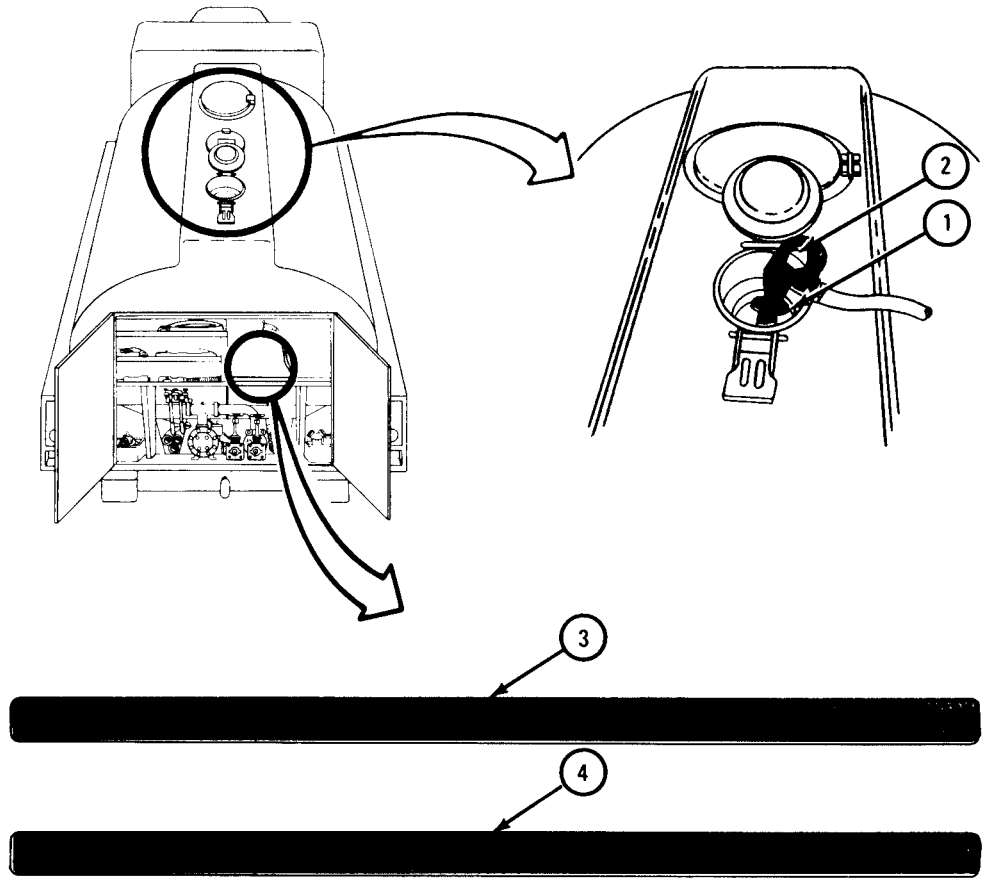
GO TO FRAME 3



TA 045132

FRAME 3

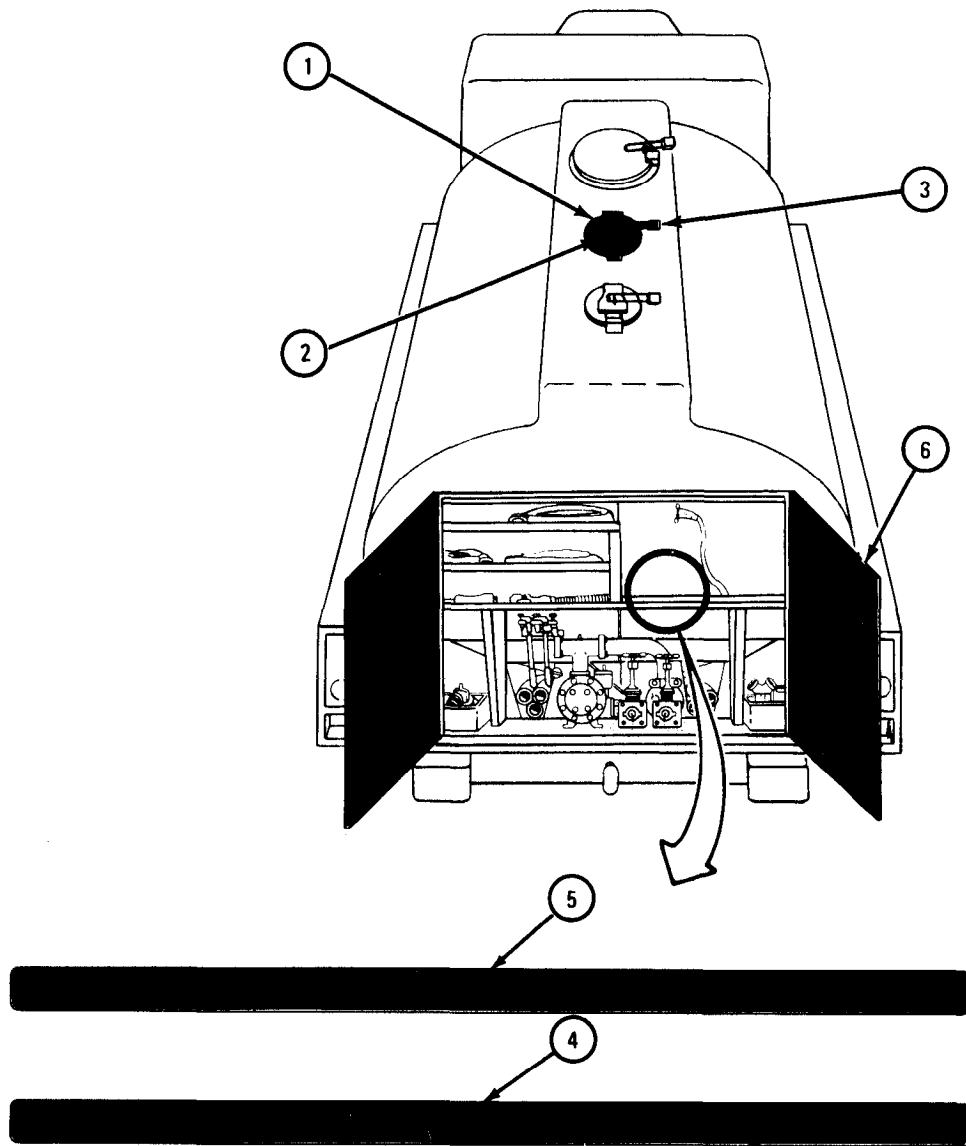
1. Place nozzle (1) into filler hole. Press operating lever (2) to let water into tank section.
 2. Take water level gages (3) and (4) out of rear compartment.
 3. Check water level using gage (3) for rear section and gage (4) for front section.
- GO TO FRAME 4



TA 045133

FRAME 4

1. After filling each section as needed, close filler cover (1). Lock it with cover clamp (2). Put on padlock (3).
2. Put water level gages (4 and 5) back in rear compartment.
3. Close rear compartment doors (6).



TA 045134

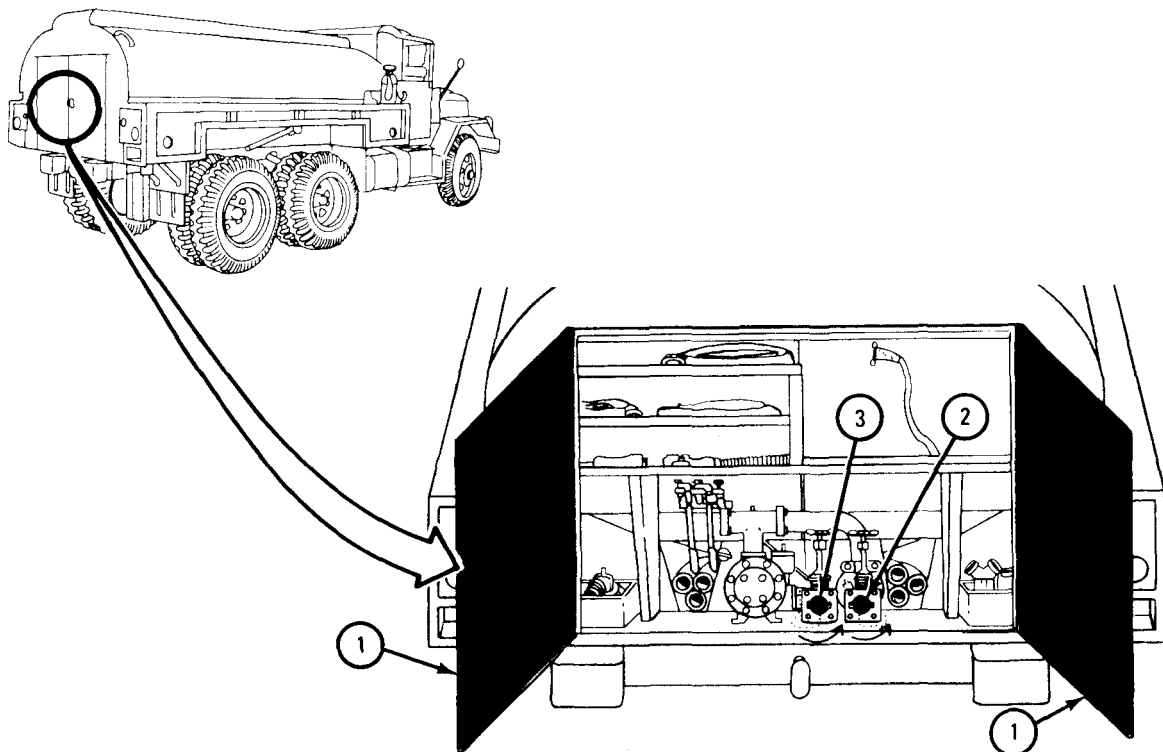
c. Suction Filling the Tank Sections and Transferring Water from One Location to Another.

TOOLS: 1 1/2-inch spanner wrench

FRAME 1

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
2. Place truck near water source.
3. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever in position N.
4. Pull handbrake lever to on (up) position.
5. Open rear compartment doors (1).
6. Turn left and take gravity delivery line suction valve dust cover (2) and pump delivery line discharge valve dust cover (3) off.

GO TO FRAME 2

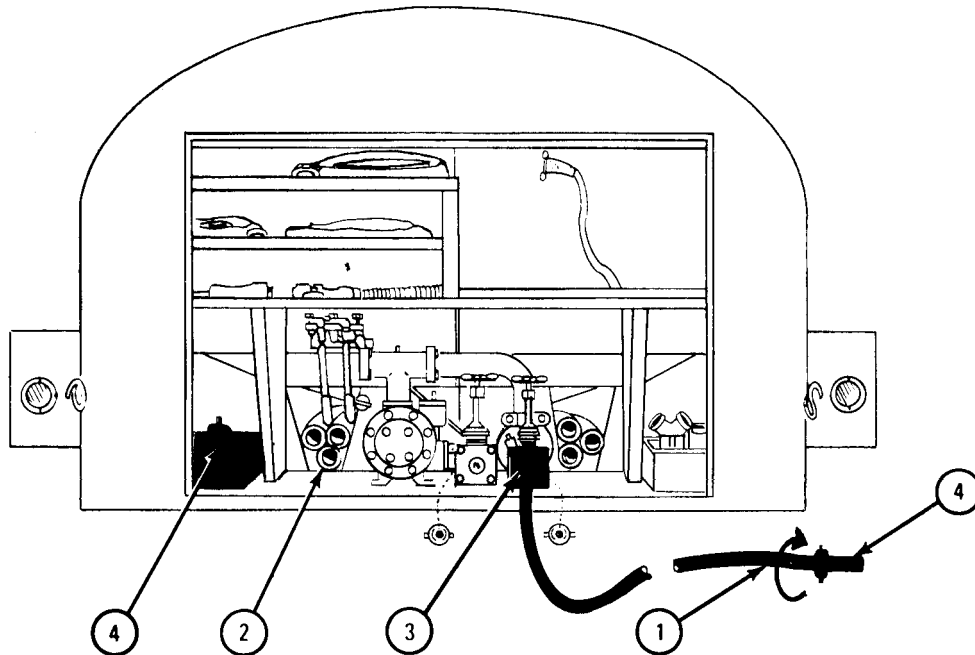


TA 045135

FRAME 2

1. Take suction hose (1) out of rear compartment (2).
2. Put one end of hose onto gravity delivery line suction valve (3). Using spanner wrench, turn hose (1) to right to tighten.
3. Take strainer (4) from rear compartment, put it onto other end of hose (1). Using spanner wrench, turn strainer to right to tighten.
4. Place strainer end of hose (1) into water source.

GO TO FRAME 3

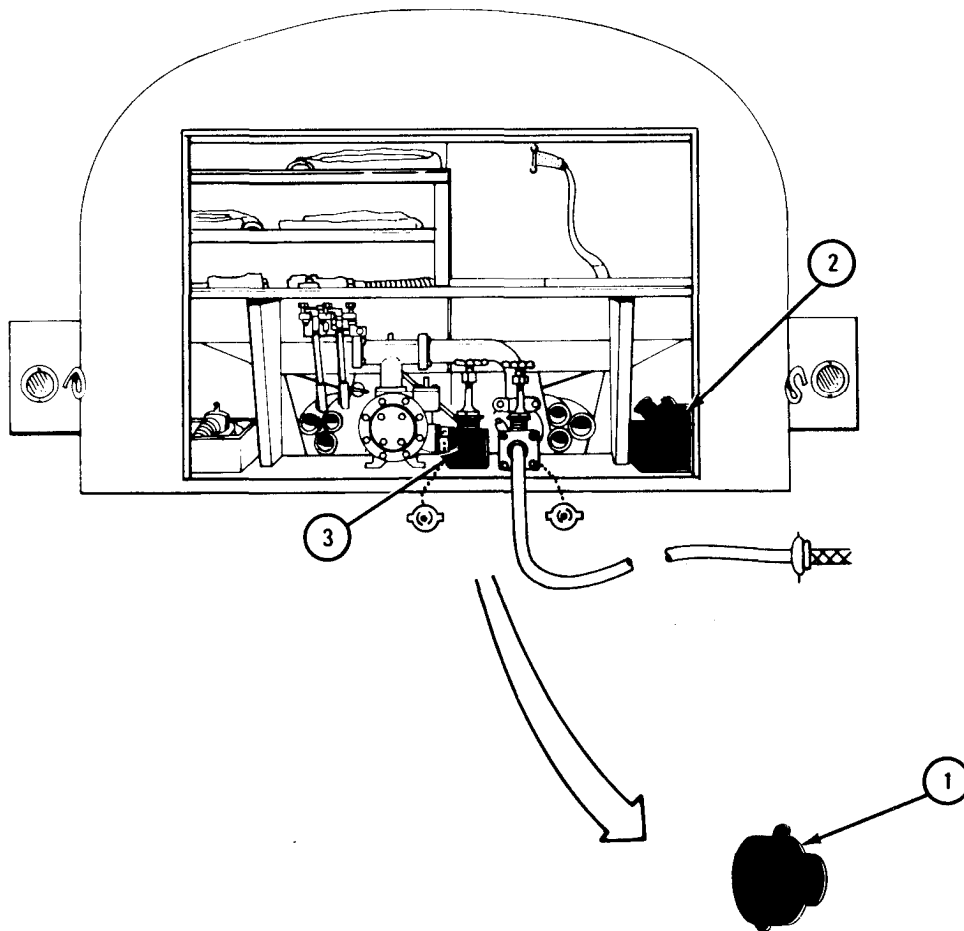


TA 045136

FRAME 3

1. Take 1 1/2 x 2-inch reducer coupling (1) from rear compartment (2).
2. Put coupling (1) onto pump delivery line discharge valve adapter (3).
3. Using spanner wrench, turn coupling (1) to right to tighten.

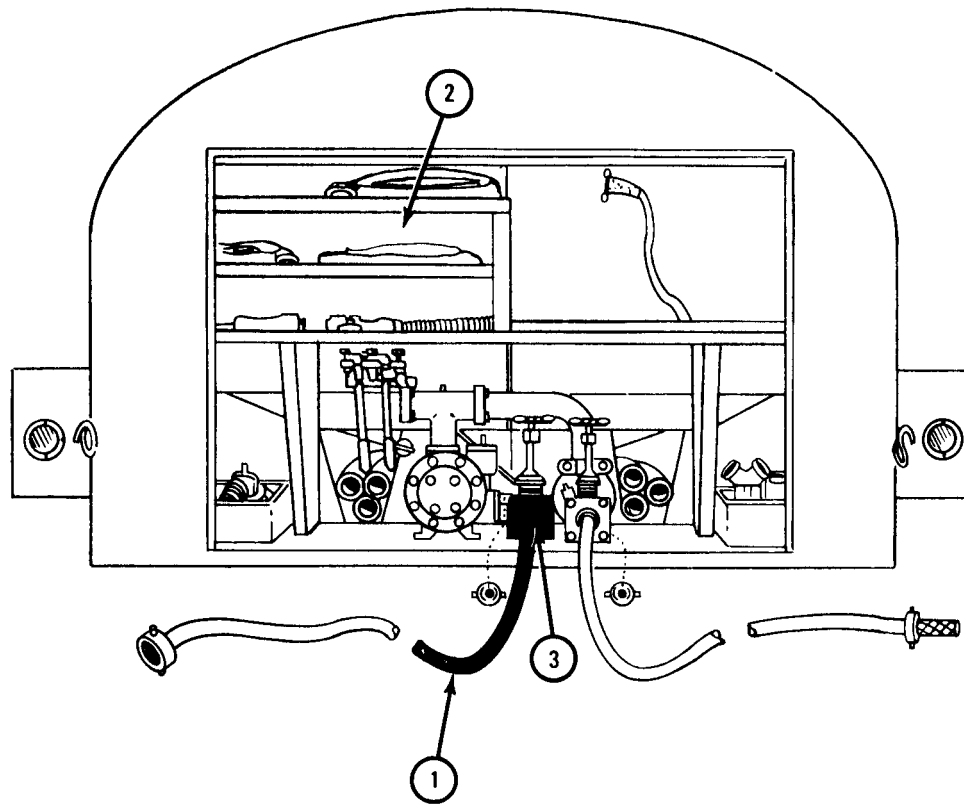
GO TO FRAME 4



TA 045137

FRAME 4

1. Take discharge hose (1) from left side of rear compartment (2).
 2. Put one end of hose onto reducer coupling (3).
 3. Using spanner wrench, turn reducer coupling (3) to right to tighten.
- GO TO FRAME 5

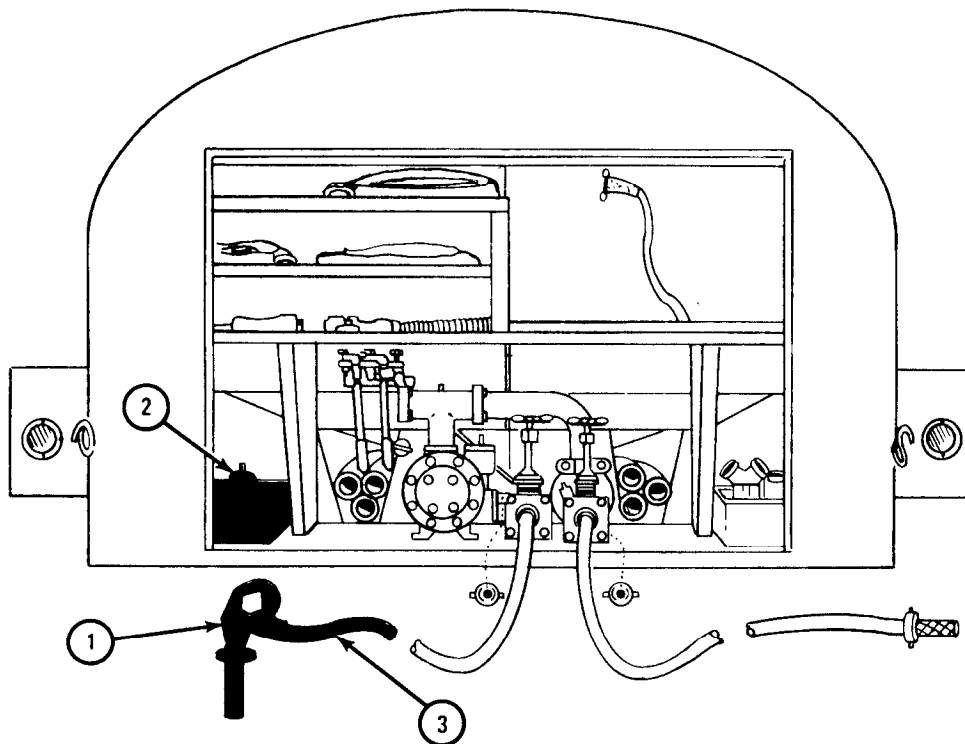


TA 045138

FRAME 5

1. Take discharge nozzle (1) from rear compartment (2), place it onto end of discharge hose (3).
2. Using spanner wrench, turn discharge nozzle (1) to right to tighten.

GO TO FRAME 6

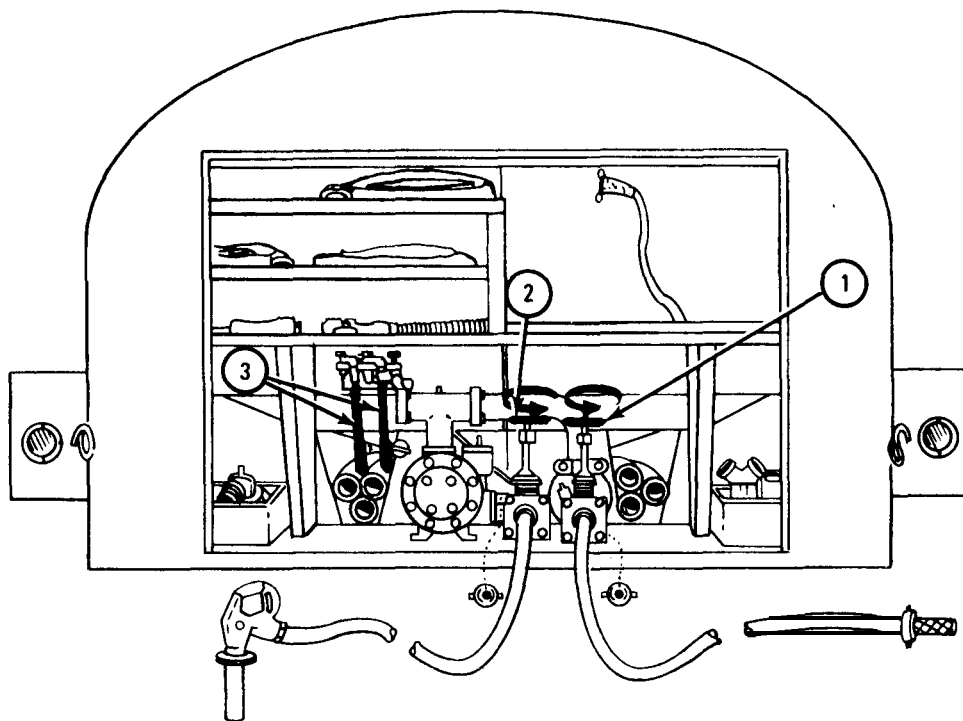


TA 045139

FRAME 6

1. Turn gravity delivery line suction valve knob (1) and pump delivery line discharge valve knob (2) left, to open position.
2. Make sure that 400 gallon and 600 gallon compartment valve levers (3) are in closed position (toward front of truck).

GO TO FRAME 7



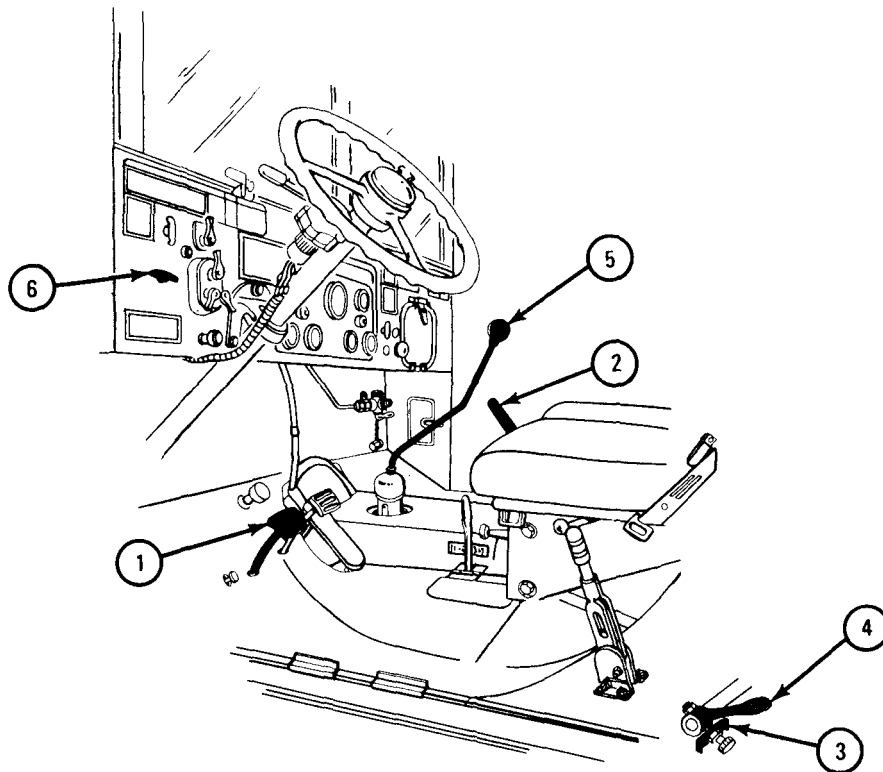
TA 045140

FRAME 7

1. Press clutch pedal (1) all the way down.
2. Place TRANSFER CASE shift lever (2) in middle (neutral) position.
3. Turn locking bar (3) down and move transfer POWER TAKEOFF LEVER (4) to ENGAGE (on) POSITION (toward rear of truck).
4. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (5) in position 2, and let clutch pedal (1) up slowly.
5. Pull hand THROTTLE (6) out all the way slowly.

GO TO FRAME 8 to suction fill tanks.

GO TO FRAME 10 to transfer water from one place to another.

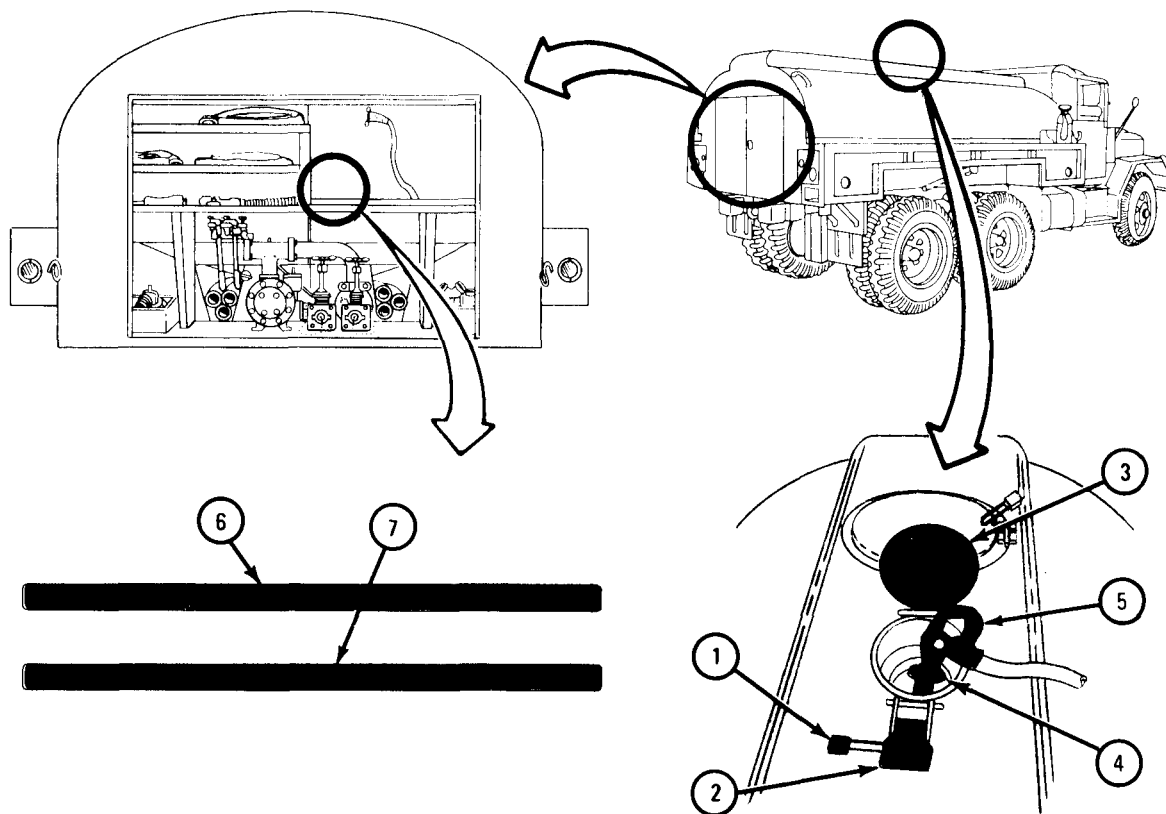


TA 045141

FRAME 8

1. To suction fill tank sections:
 - (a) Take off padlock (1), lift cover clamp (2), and open filler cover (3) of tank section to be filled.
 - (b) Place nozzle (4) into filler hole, press operating lever (5), and fill tank with amount of water required.
 - (c) Use water level gage (6) (in rear compartment) to measure amount of water in rear section or water level gage (7) to measure amount of water in front section of tank.
 - (d) Refer to para 4-10a for payload capacity.

GO TO FRAME 9



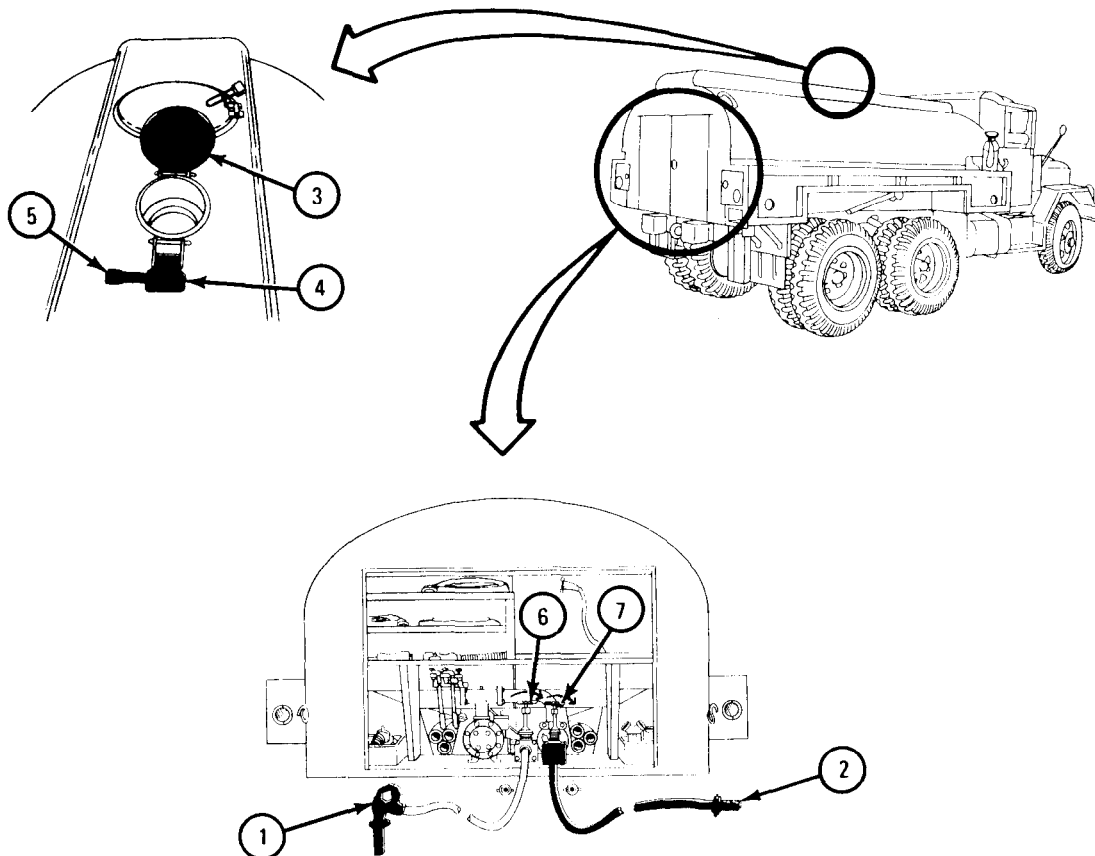
TA 045142

FRAME 9

1. After filling, take dispenser nozzle (1) out of filler hole and suction hose with strainer end (2) out of water source.
2. Close filler cover (3) and lock with cover clamp (4). Put on padlock (5).
3. Turn pump delivery line discharge valve knob (6) and gravity delivery line suction valve knob (7) right, to closed position.

TO TRANSFER WATER, IF NEEDED, GO TO FRAME 10

IF WATER TRANSFER IS NOT NEEDED GO TO FRAME 11

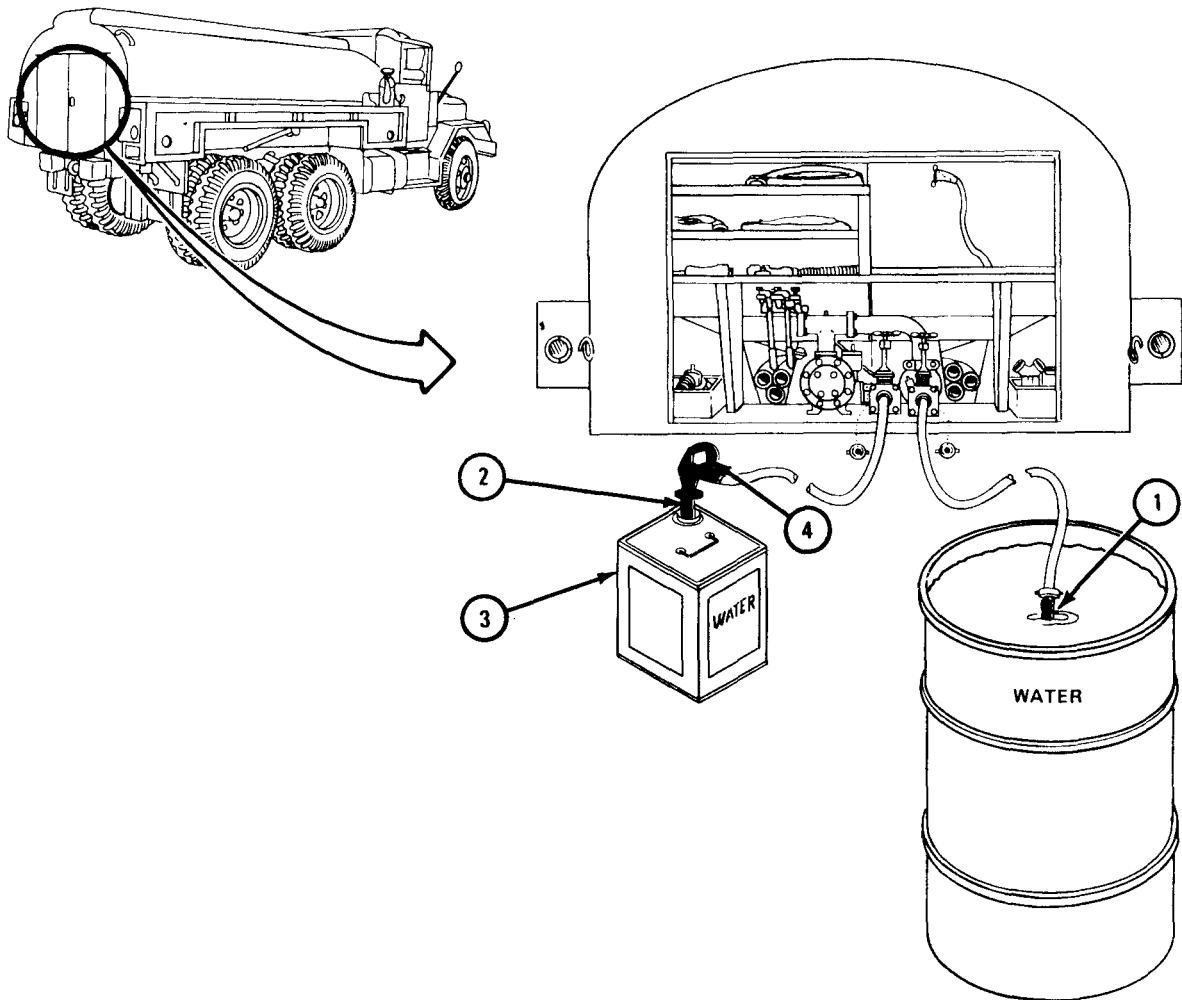


TA 045143

FRAME 10

1. To transfer water from one location to another:
 - (a) Place strainer end of suction hose (1) into source of water.
 - (b) Place dispenser nozzle (2) into water container (3) to be filled.
 - (c) Press dispenser handle operating lever (4) to let water flow.
 - (d) When water container (3) is full, take dispenser nozzle (2) out of container (3), and strainer end of suction hose (1) out of water source. Cover containers.

GO TO FRAME 11

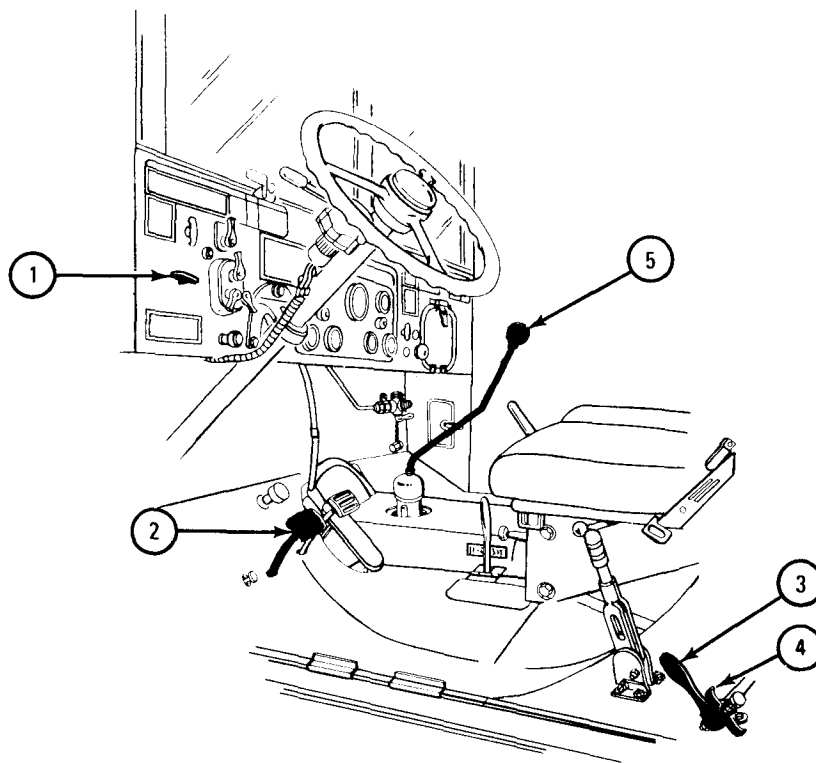


TA 045144

FRAME 11

1. After filling tank sections or transferring water:
 - (a) Turn hand THROTTLE knob (1) and let it go back to closed position.
 - (b) Press clutch pedal (2) all the way down.
 - (c) Move transfer POWER TAKEOFF LEVER (3) forward to DISENGAGE (off) POSITION.
 - (d) Turn locking bar (4) up to lock position.
 - (e) Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (5) in N position and let clutch pedal (2) up slowly.
 - (f) Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)

GO TO FRAME 12

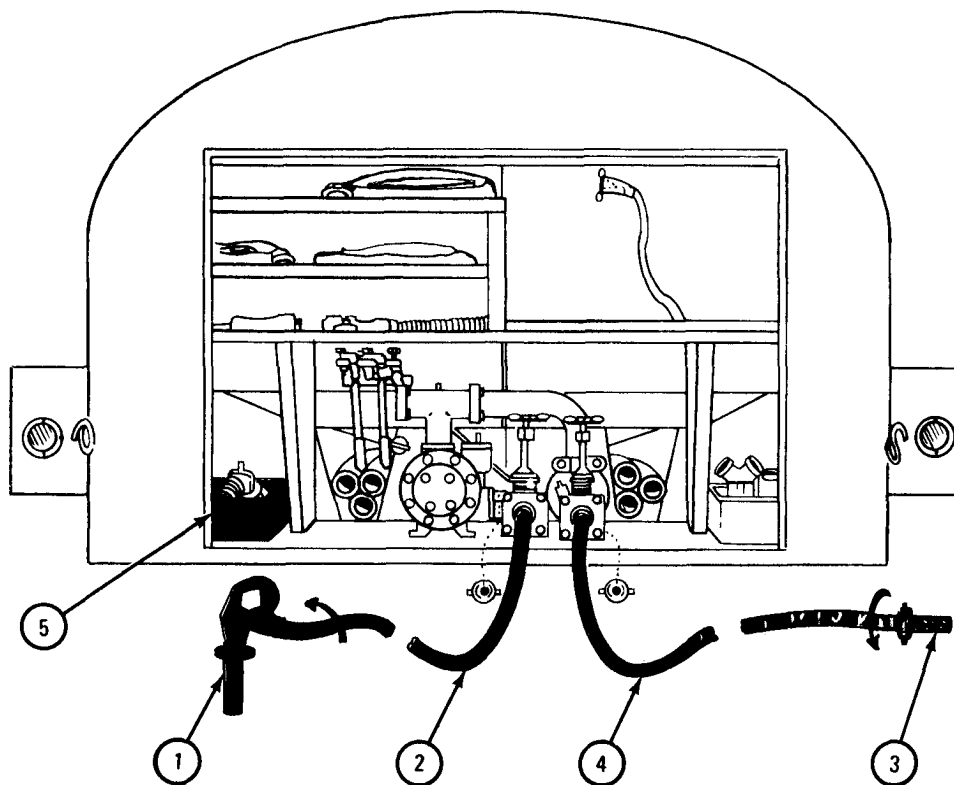


TA 045145

FRAME 12

1. Using spanner wrench, turn left and separate discharge nozzle (1) from end of hose (2).
2. Using spanner wrench, turn left and separate strainer (3) from end of hose (4).
3. Put strainer (3) and nozzle (1) back into place in rear compartment (5).

GO TO FRAME 13

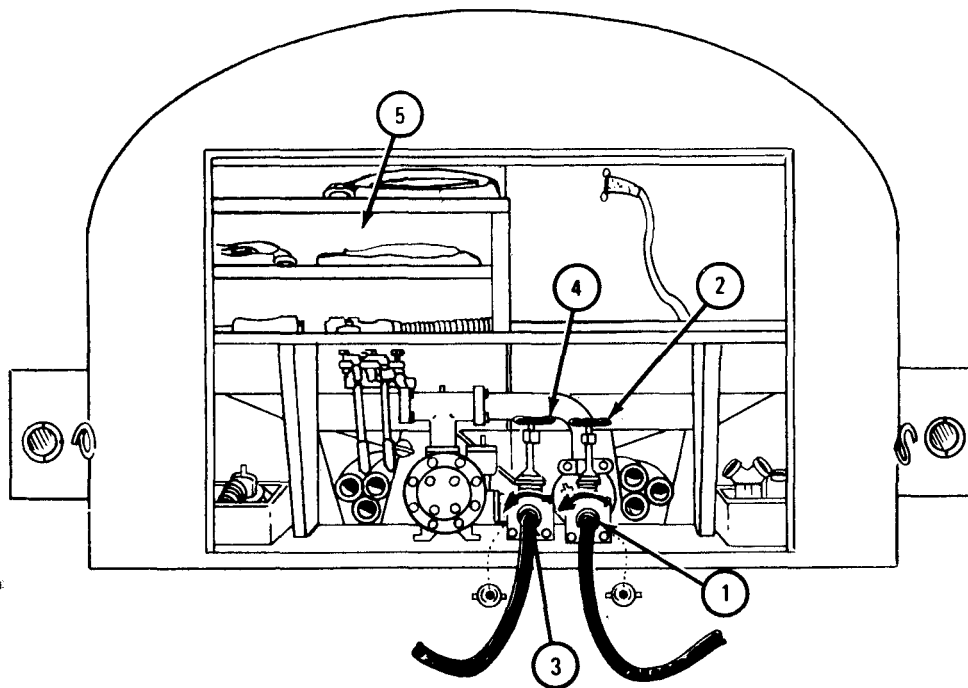


TA 045146

FRAME 13

1. Using spanner wrench, turn left and separate hose (1) from gravity delivery line suction valve (2).
2. Using spanner wrench, turn left, and take discharge hose (3) from pump delivery line discharge valve (4).
3. Drain hoses and return to place in rear compartment (5).

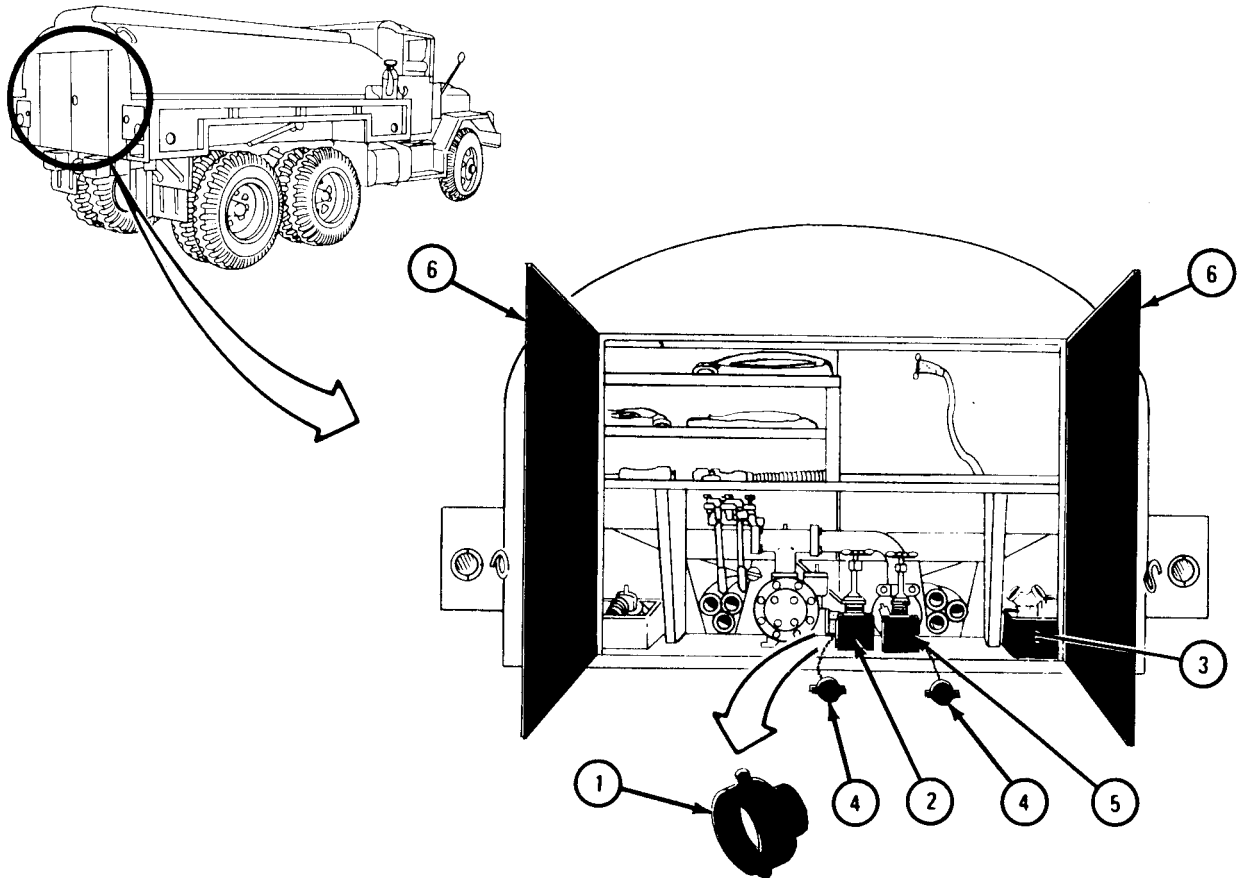
GO TO FRAME 14



TA 045147

FRAME 14

1. Using spanner wrench, turn left and take coupling (1) from pump delivery line discharge valve (2).
2. Put coupling (1) back into place in rear compartment (3).
3. Put dust covers (4) onto pump delivery line discharge valve adapter (2) and gravity delivery line suction valve adapter (5). Turn right to tighten.
4. Close rear compartment doors (6).



TA 045148

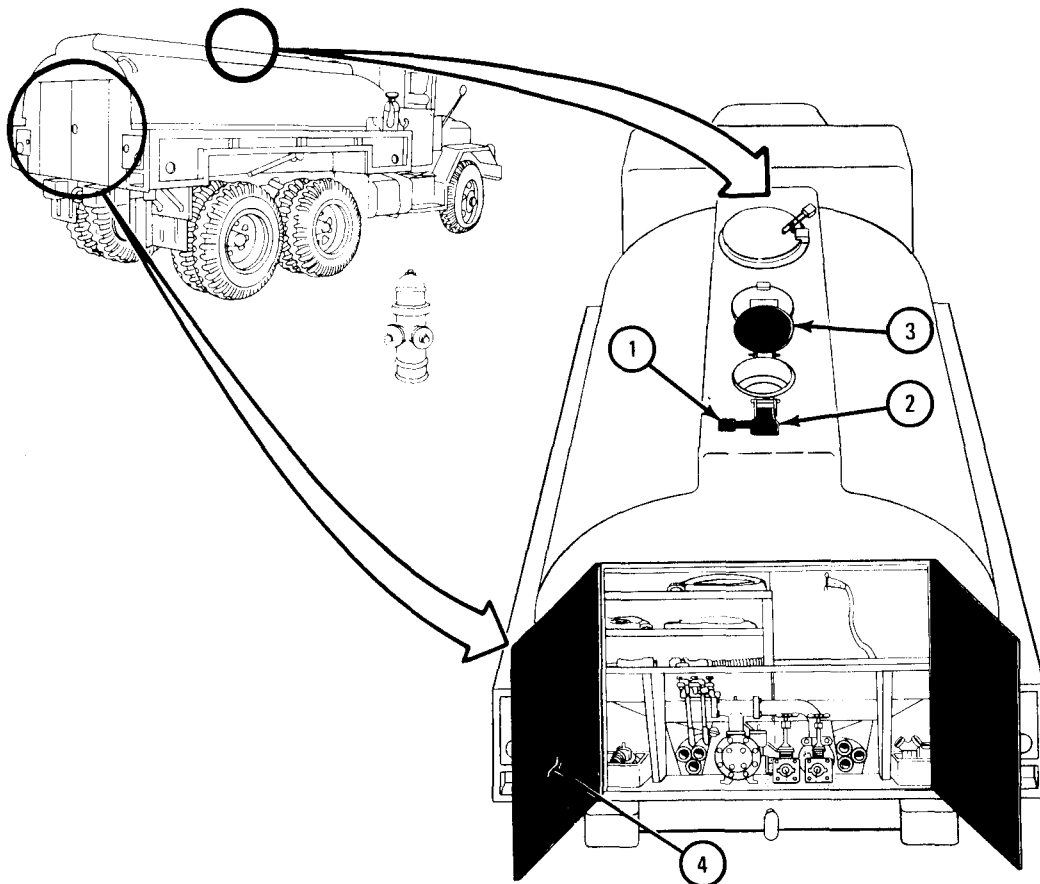
d. Hydrant Filling the Tank Sections.

TOOLS: Hydrant wrench
2-inch spanner wrench

FRAME 1

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
2. Place truck near hydrant.
3. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)
4. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever in N position.
5. Put handbrake lever up (on) position.
6. Take off padlock (1), lift cover clamp (2), and open cover (3).
7. Open rear compartment doors (4).

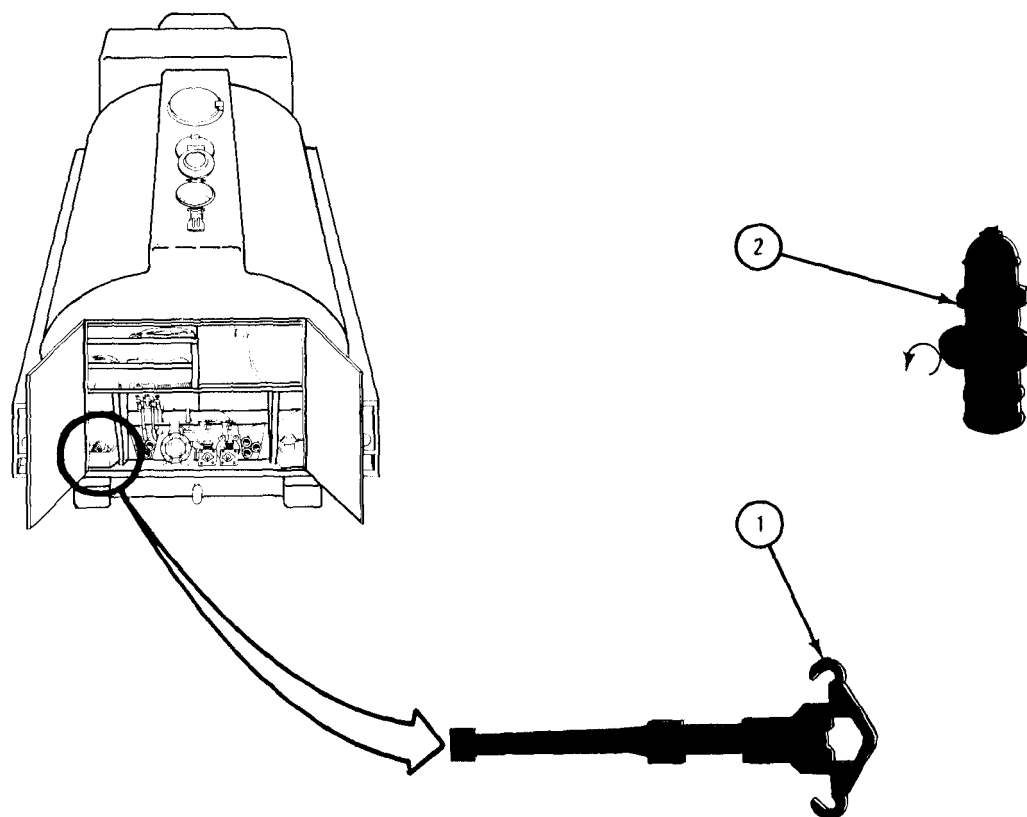
GO TO FRAME 2



TA 045149

FRAME 2

1. Take hydrant wrench (1) from rear compartment.
 2. Place wrench on hydrant cap (2), turn wrench to left, and take cap off,
- GO TO FRAME 3

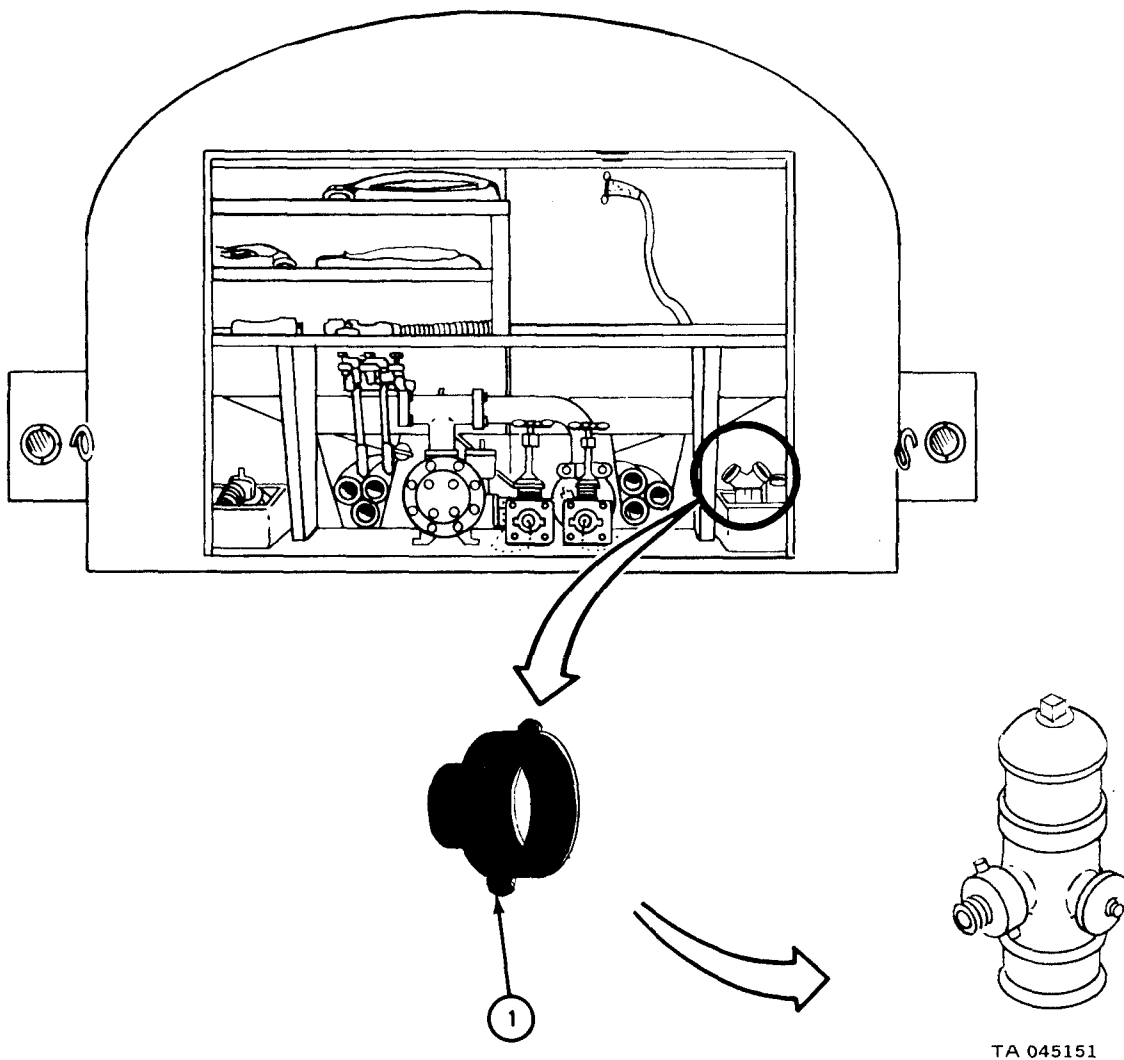


TA 045150

FRAME 3

1. Take 2 1/2 x 1 1/2-inch reducer coupling (1) from rear compartment.
2. Put reducer coupling onto hydrant threads, turn right, and tighten with 2-inch spanner wrench.

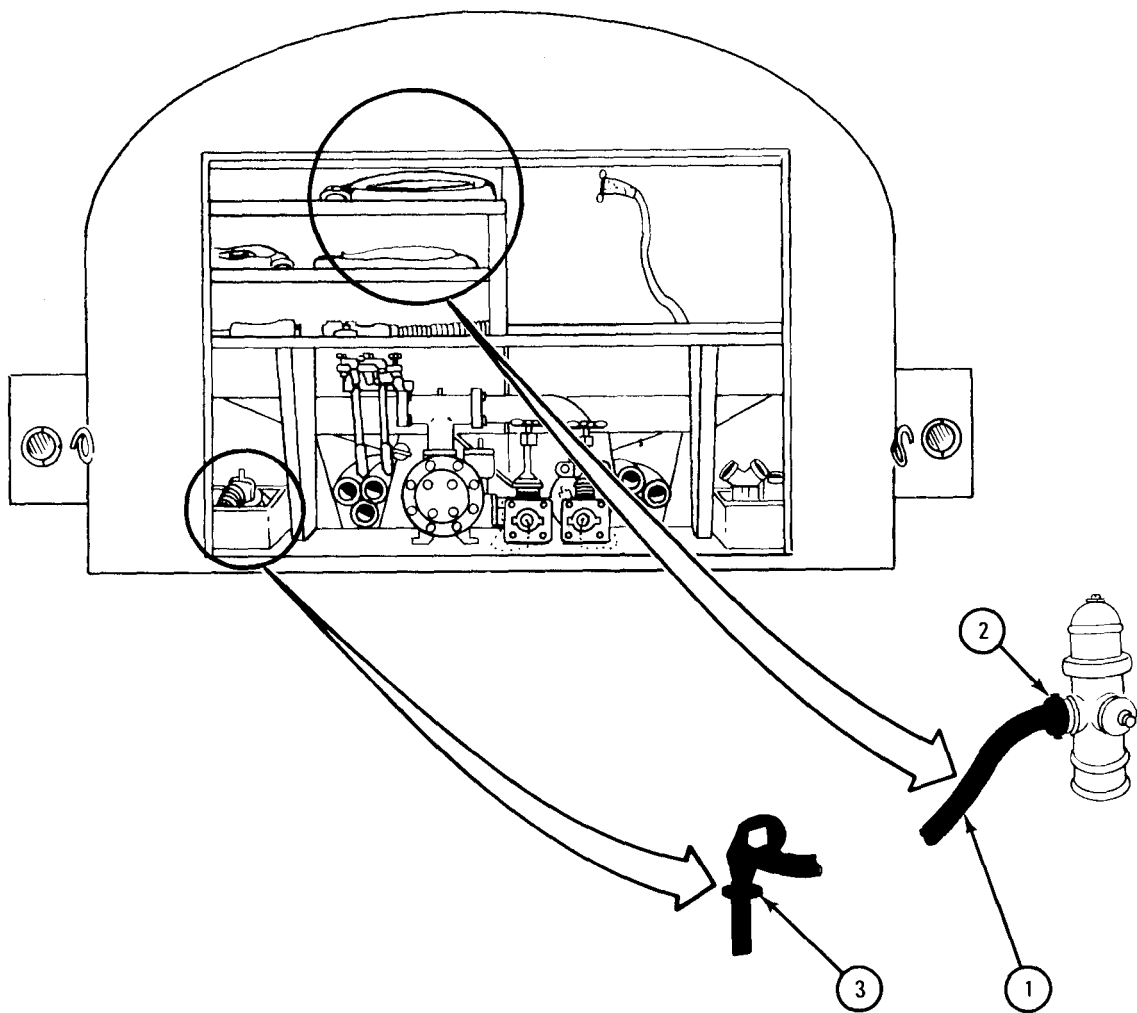
GO TO FRAME 4



FRAME 4

1. Take discharge hose (1) from rear compartment.
2. Put one end of hose onto coupling (2), turn right, and use spanner wrench to tighten.
3. Take discharge nozzle (3) from rear compartment, put it onto other end of hose (1), turn right, and use spanner wrench to tighten.

GO TO FRAME 5

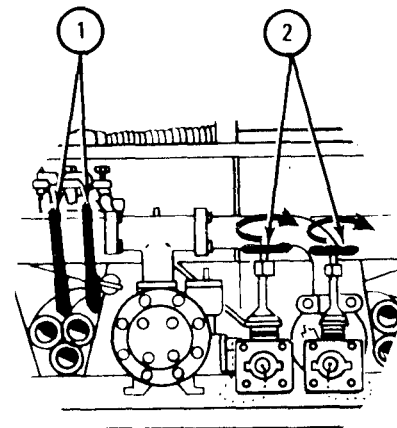
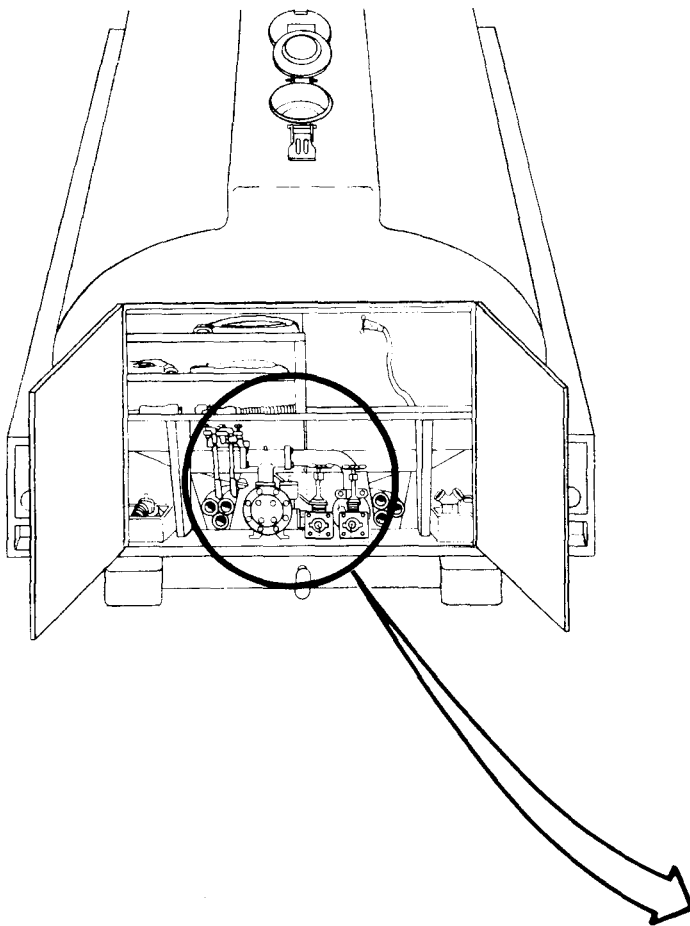


TA 045152

FRAME 5

1. Make sure that 400 gallon and 600 gallon compartment valve levers (1) are in closed position (toward front of truck).
2. Make sure that pump delivery line discharge and gravity delivery line suction valves (2) are in closed position (turn knob right to close).

GO TO FRAME 6

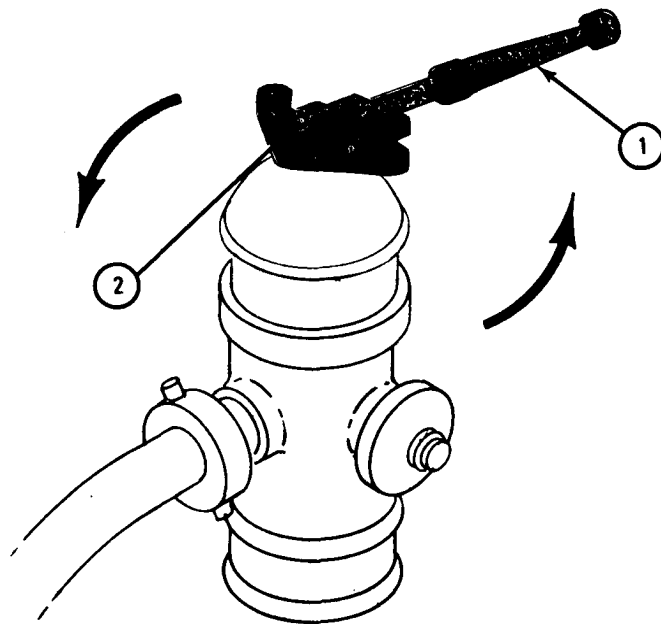


TA 045153

FRAME 6

1. Place hydrant wrench (1) on hydrant valve (2) and turn in direction of arrows to open.

GO TO FRAME 7

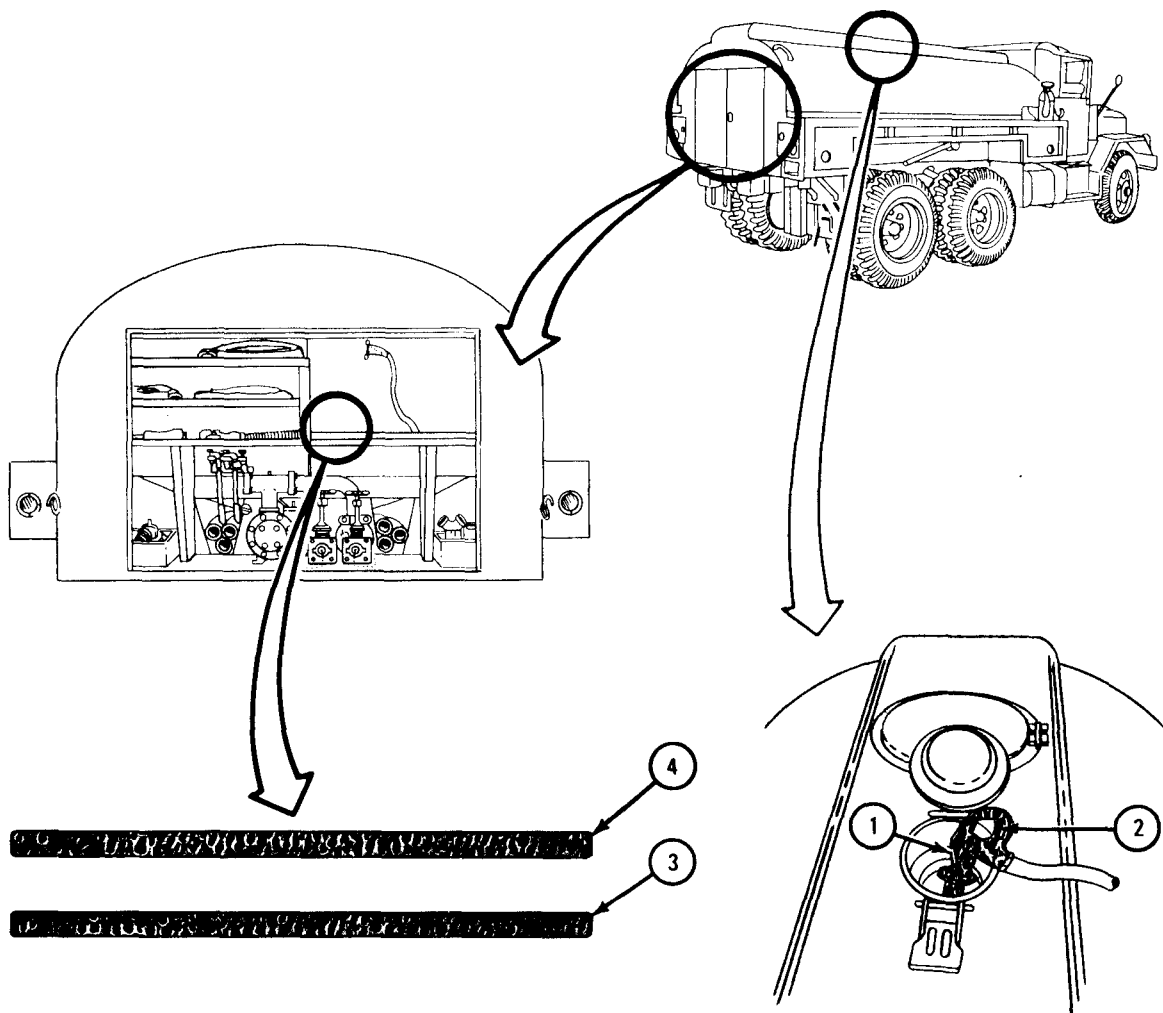


TA 045154

FRAME 7

1. Put nozzle (1) into tank section to refilled.
2. Press operating lever (2) to let water flow into tank.
3. Check water level in tank with water level gages (3 and 4) found in rear compartment. Use gage (3) for front tank, and gage (4) for rear tank.
4. Refer to para 4-10a for payload data.

GO TO FRAME 8

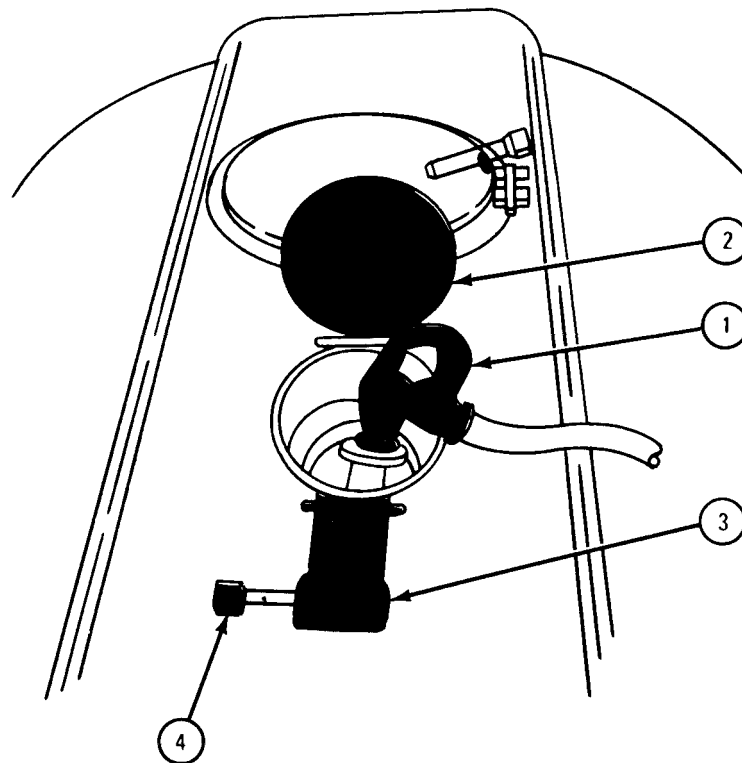


TA 045155

FRAME 8

1. After filling tank section, take dispenser nozzle (1) out of tank.
2. Close filler cover (2) and lock with clamp (3). Put on padlock (4).

GO TO FRAME 9

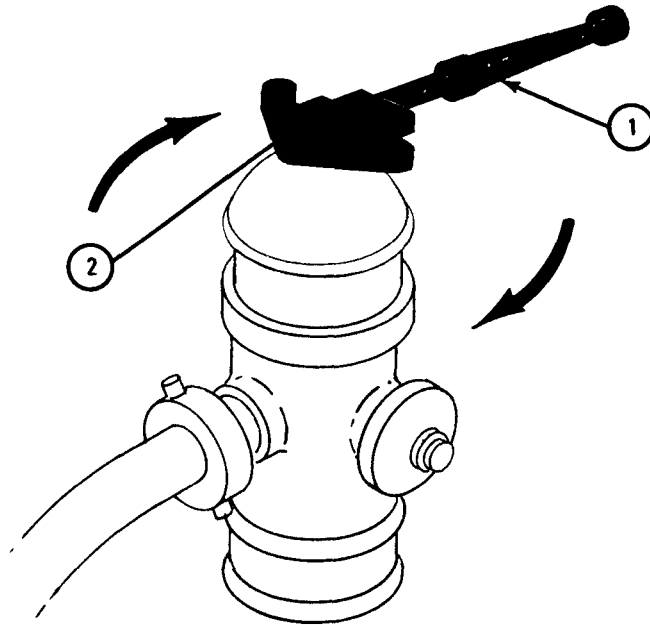


TA 045156

FRAME 9

1. Place hydrant wrench (1) on hydrant valve (2) and turn in direction of arrows to close valve.

GO TO FRAME 10

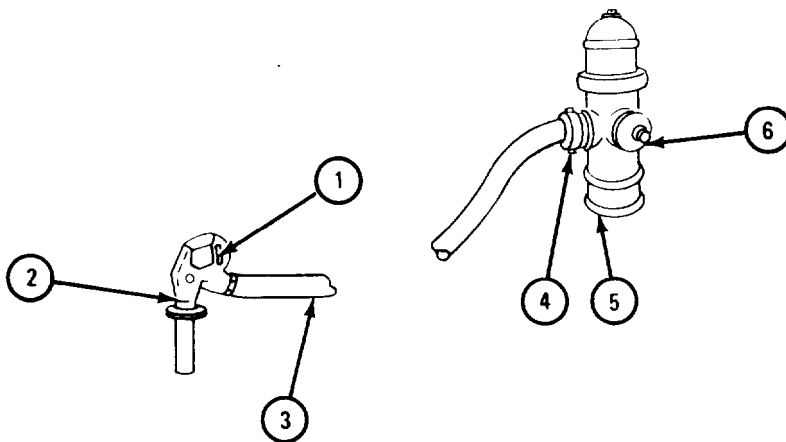


TA 045157

FRAME 10

1. Press nozzle operating lever (1) to relieve pressure.
2. Using spanner wrench, loosen and then separate the following:
 - (a) Nozzle (2) from hose (3).
 - (b) Hose (3) from reducer coupling (4).
 - (c) Reducer coupling (4) from hydrant (5).
3. Put hydrant cap (6) back onto hydrant (5). Using hydrant wrench, turn cap to right to tighten.

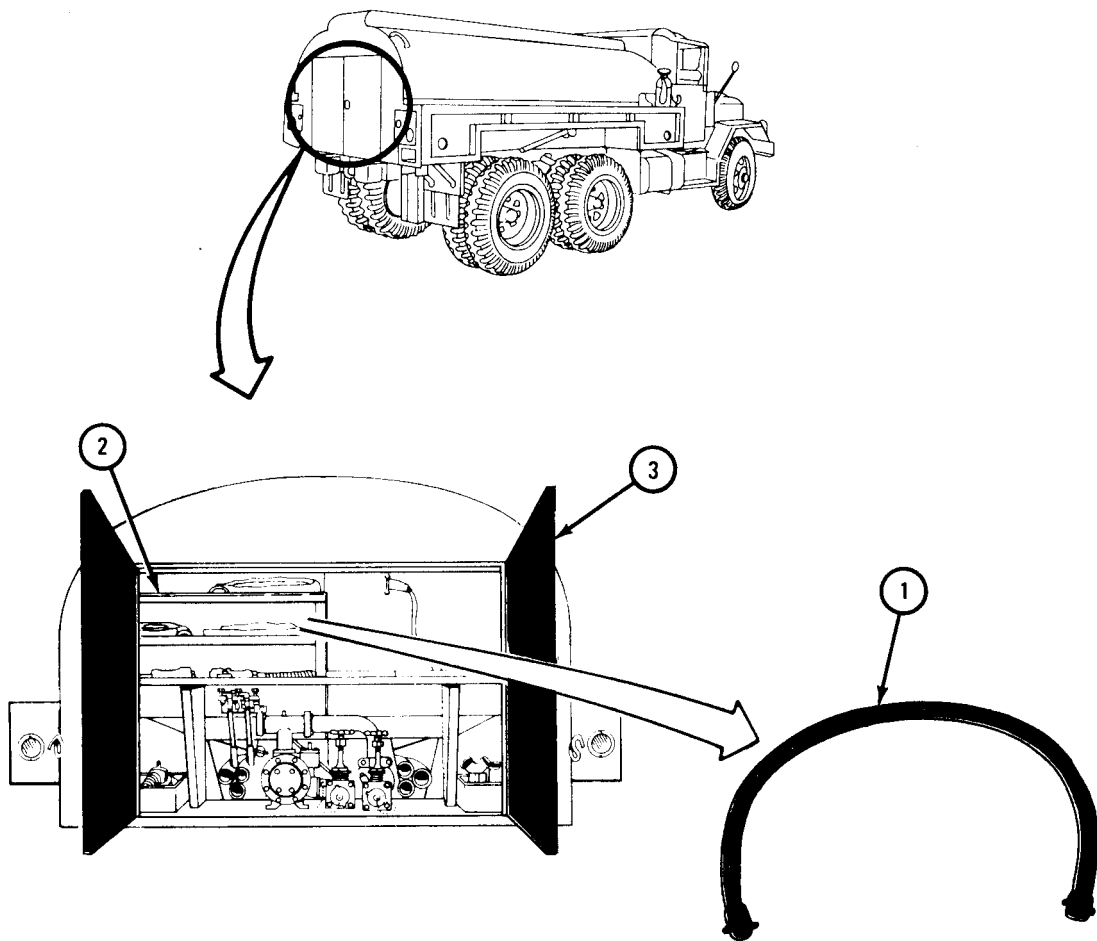
GO TO FRAME 11



TA 045158

FRAME 11

1. Drain discharge hose (1).
2. Stow all equipment in proper place in rear compartment (2).
3. Close rear compartment doors (3).



TA 045159

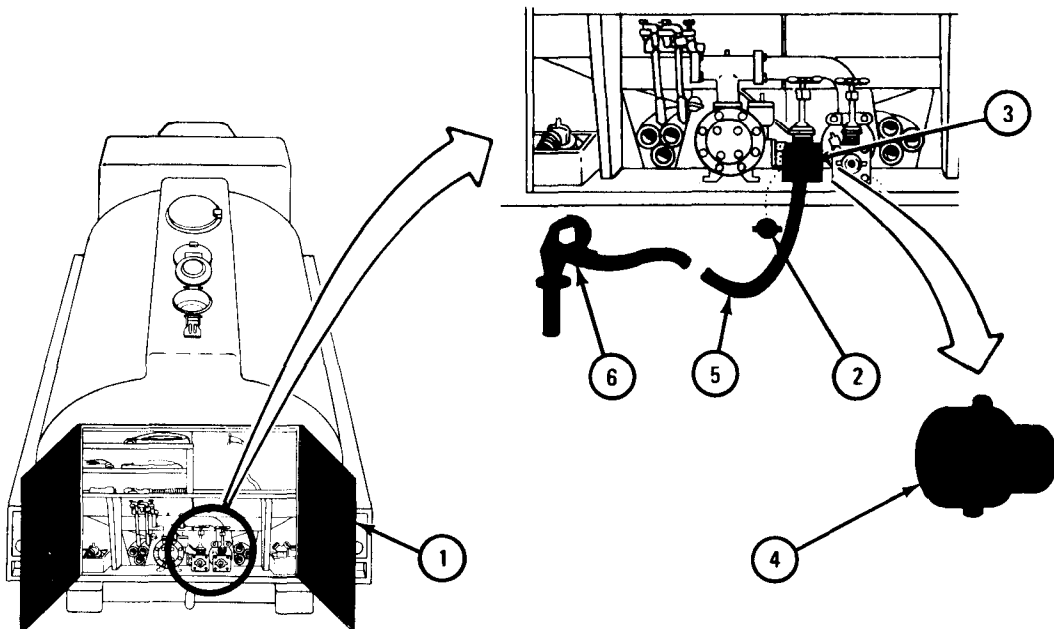
e. Power Discharging the Tank Sections.

TOOLS: 2-inch spanner wrench

FRAME 1

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
2. Park truck near area where water is to be let out.
3. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)
4. Open rear compartment doors (1). Turn dust cover (2) left and take it off pump delivery line discharge valve adapter (3).
5. Put 1 1/2 x 2-inch reducer coupling (4) onto pump delivery line discharge valve adapter (3), turn right, and use spanner wrench to tighten.
6. Place one end of discharge hose (5) onto coupling (4), turn right, and use spanner wrench to tighten.
7. Place discharge nozzle (6) onto other end of hose (5), turn right, and use spanner wrench to tighten.

GO TO FRAME 2

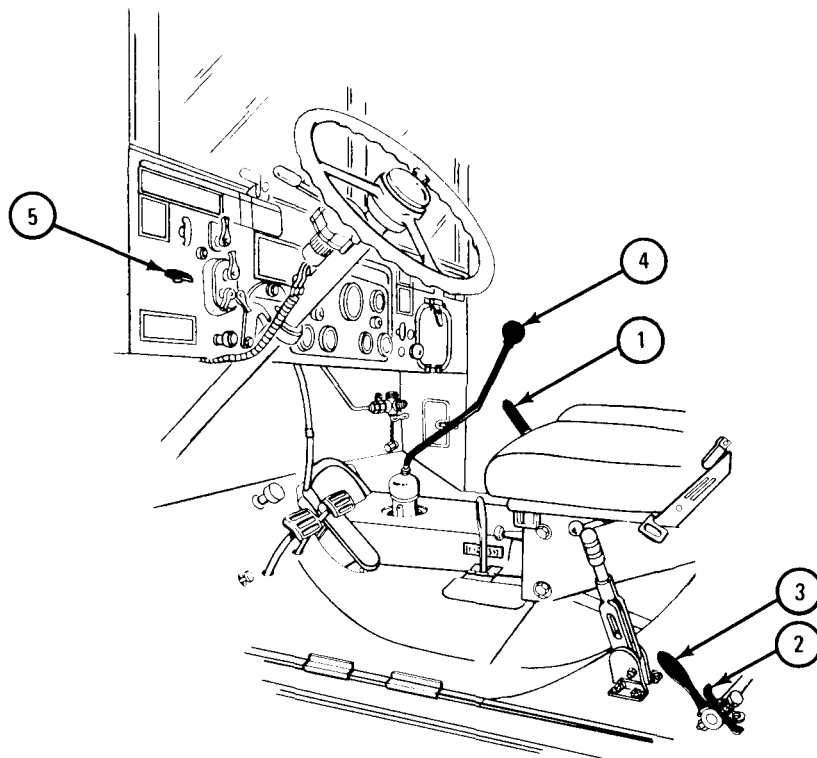


TA 045160

FRAME 2

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
2. Place TRANSFER CASE shift lever (1) in neutral position.
3. Turn locking bar (2) down and place transfer POWER TAKEOFF LEVER (3) in ENGAGE (on) POSITION (toward rear of truck).
4. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (4) in position 2.
5. Pull hand THROTTLE (5) out as far as it will go.

GO TO FRAME 3



TA 045161

FRAME 3

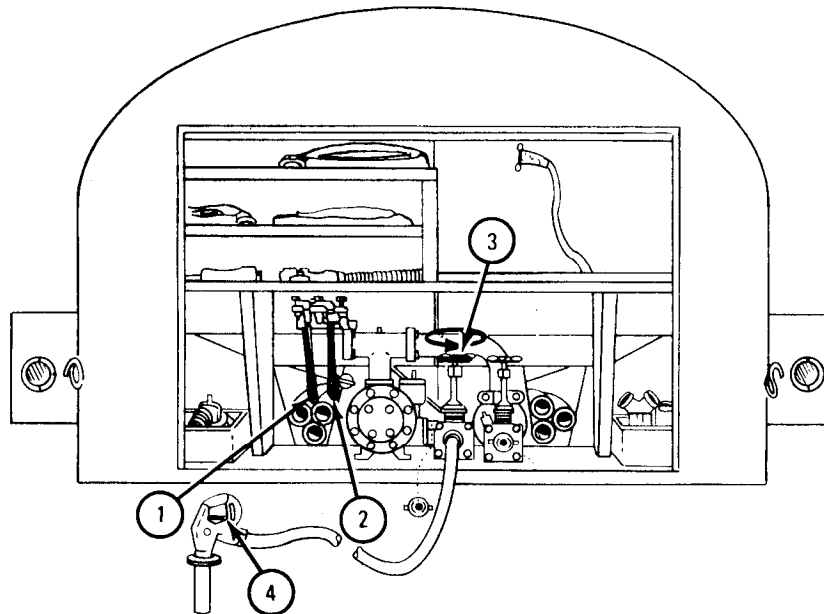
1. Place either 400 gallon front tank compartment valve lever (1) or 600 gallon rear tank compartment valve lever (2) in open position (toward rear of truck).

CAUTION

Always empty front tank compartment first when discharging water on any kind of terrain or road conditions. This will keep load properly distributed (even) for vehicle operation.

2. Turn pump delivery line discharge valve knob (3) left, to open position.
3. Press nozzle operating lever (4) and let water come out as needed.

GO TO FRAME 4

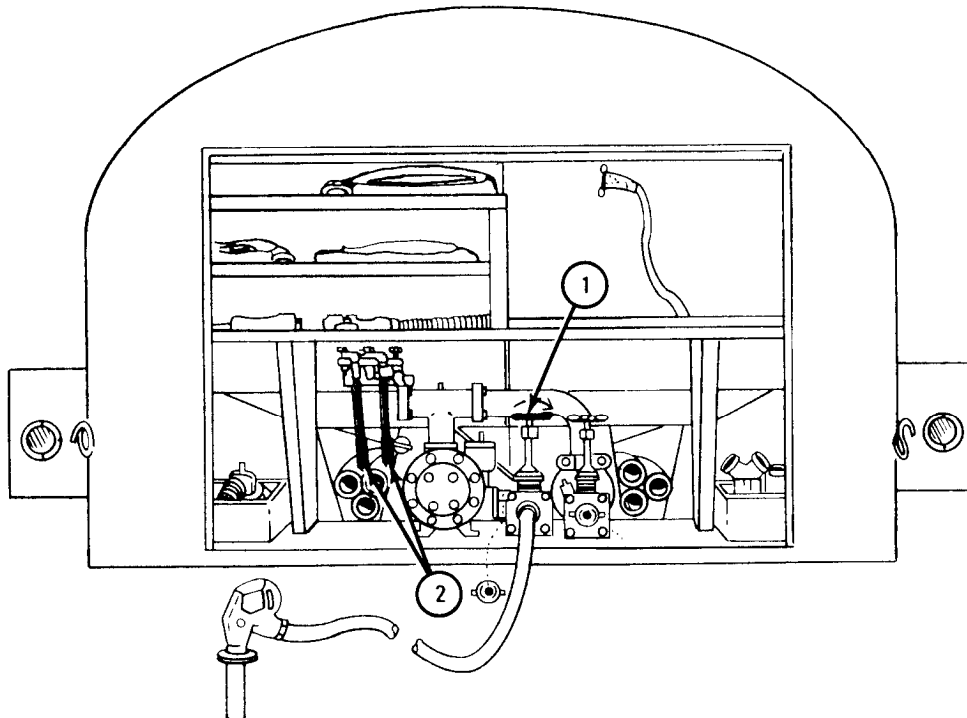


TA 045162

FRAME 4

1. After letting out water, turn pump delivery line discharge valve knob (1) right to closed position.
2. Place 400 gallon compartment valve lever and 600 gallon compartment valve lever (2) in closed position (toward front of truck).

GO TO FRAME 5

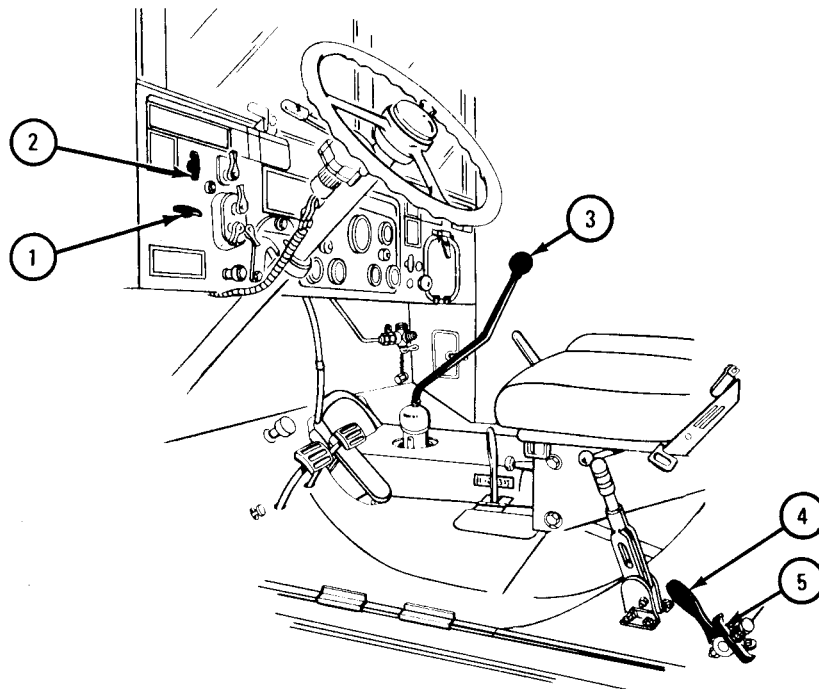


TA 045163

FRAME 5

1. Turn hand THROTTLE (1) and let it go back to closed position.
2. Pull ENG. STOP control (2) out to stop engine.
3. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (3) in N position.
4. Place transfer POWER TAKEOFF LEVER (4) in DISENGAGE (off) POSITION, (toward front of truck).
5. Turn locking bar (5) up (locked position).

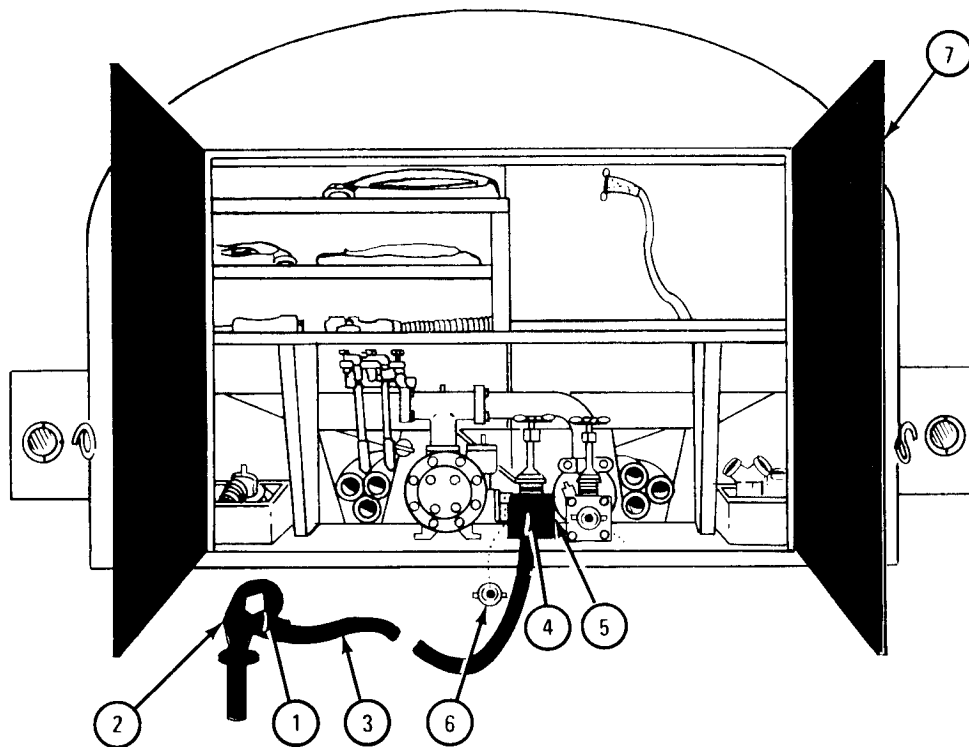
GO TO FRAME 6



TA 045164

FRAME 6

1. Press discharge nozzle operating lever (1) to ease off pressure.
2. Use spanner wrench, turn left, loosen and separate the following:
 - (a) Nozzle (2) from hose (3).
 - (b) Hose (3) from reducer coupling (4).
 - (c) Reducer coupling (4) from pump delivery line discharge valve adapter (5).
3. Put dust cover (6) onto pump delivery line discharge valve adapter (5). Turn right to tighten.
4. Stow all equipment in place in rear compartment. Close compartment doors (7).



TA 045165

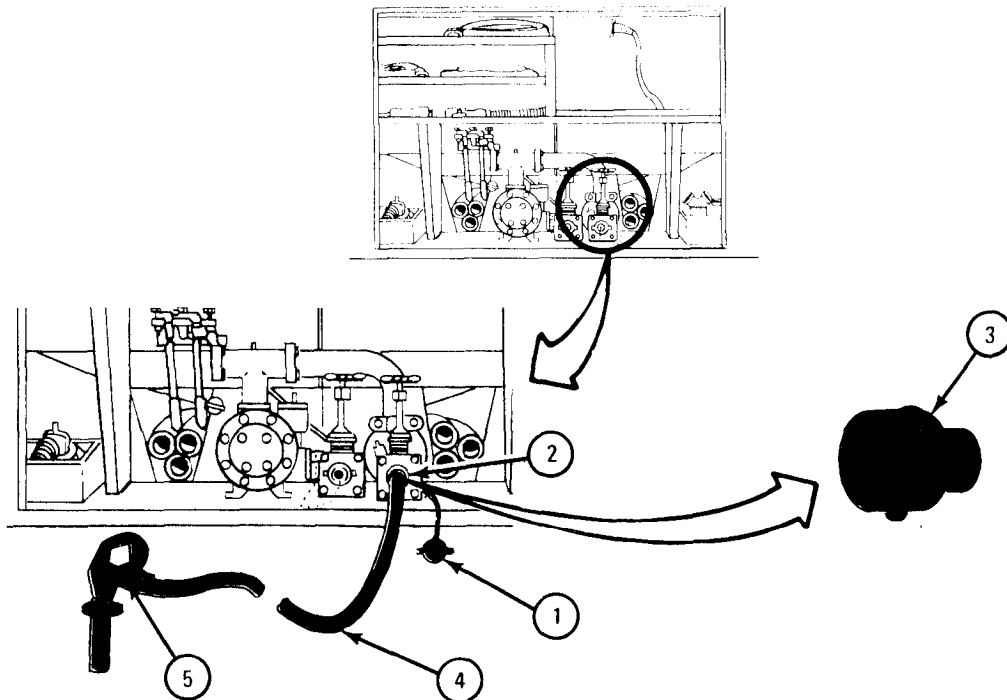
f. Gravity Discharging the Tank Sections.

TOOLS: 2-inch spanner wrench

FRAME 1

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
2. Park truck near area where water is to be let out.
3. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)
4. Open rear compartment doors. Turn left, and take dust cover (1) off gravity delivery line suction valve adapter (2).
5. Put 1 1/2 x 2-inch reducer coupling (3) onto gravity delivery line suction valve adapter (2), turn right, and use 2-inch spanner wrench to tighten.
6. Place one end of discharge hose (4) onto coupling (3), turn right, and use spanner wrench to tighten.
7. Place discharge nozzle (5) onto other end of hose, and turn to right to tighten.

GO TO FRAME 2



TA 045166

FRAME 2

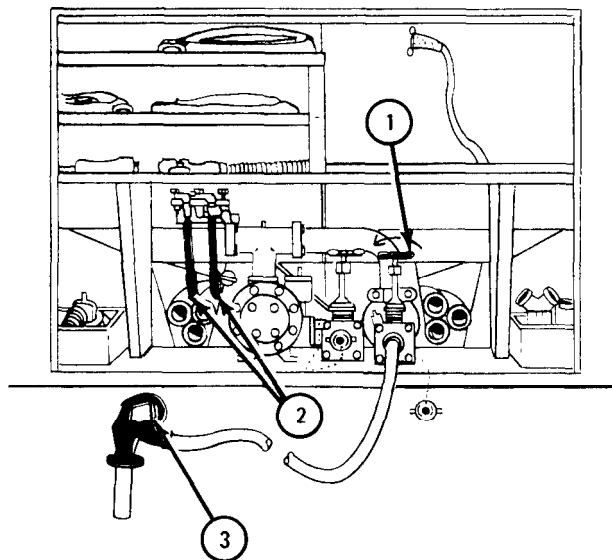
1. Turn gravity delivery line suction valve knob (1) left, to open position.
2. Place either 400 gallon compartment valve lever (2) in open position, (left lever controls 400 gallon front tank, right lever controls 600 gallon rear tank).

CAUTION

Always empty front tank compartment first when letting out water, on any kind of terrain or road condition. This will keep the load properly distributed (even) for vehicle operation.

3. Press discharge nozzle operating lever (3) to let water flow as needed.

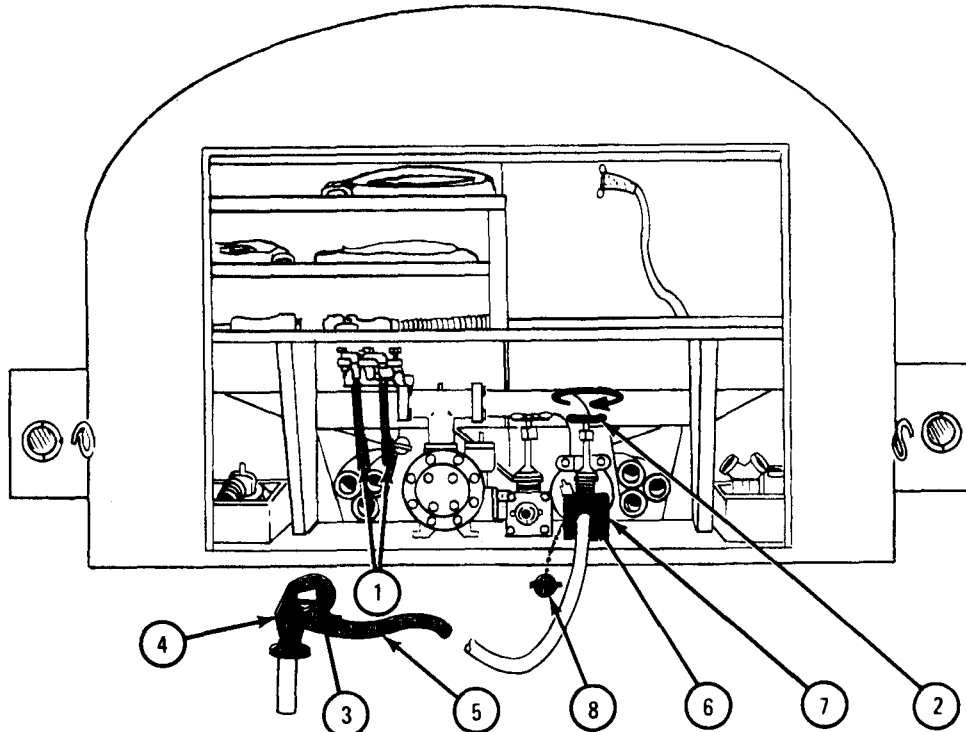
GO TO FRAME 3



TA 045167

FRAME 3

1. When needed amount of water has been discharged, place 400 gallon compartment valve lever and 600 gallon compartment valve lever (1) in closed position (toward front of truck).
2. Turn gravity delivery line suction valve (2) right, to closed position.
3. Press dispenser nozzle operating lever (3) to let water out of hose.
4. Using a spanner wrench, turn left, loosen and then separate the following:
 - (a) Discharge nozzle (4) from hose (5).
 - (b) Hose (5) from reducer coupling (6).
 - (c) Coupling (6) from gravity delivery line suction valve adapter (7).
5. Put dust cover (8) onto gravity delivery line suction valve adapter (7) and turn right to tighten.
6. Drain hose (5).
7. Stow all equipment in proper places in rear compartment.



TA 045168

g. Operating Water Tank Trucks During Freezing Temperatures.

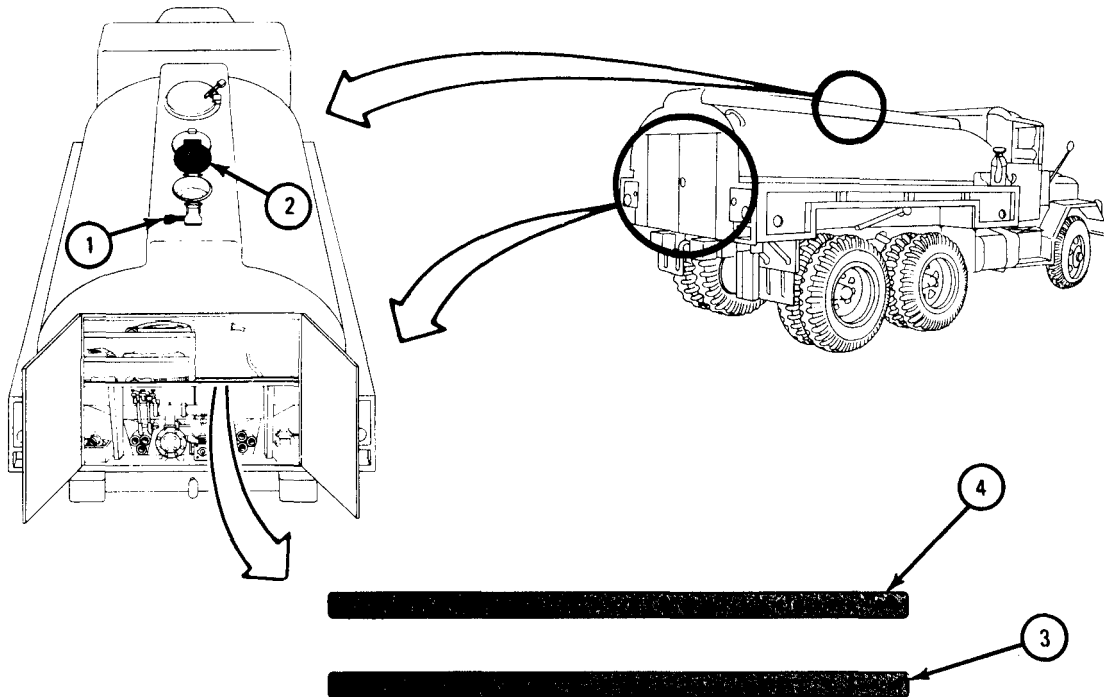
FRAME 1

CAUTION

Do not heat water tank with less than 10 inches of water in both front and rear tank sections. The 10 inches of water prevents heat from building up in parts of the tank. Metal expansion due to the heat could cause cracks in seams and welds.

1. Take off padlocks (1) open tank section filler covers (2).
2. Measure water level in each tank section using water level gage (3) for front section and water level gage (4) for rear section.

GO TO FRAME 2

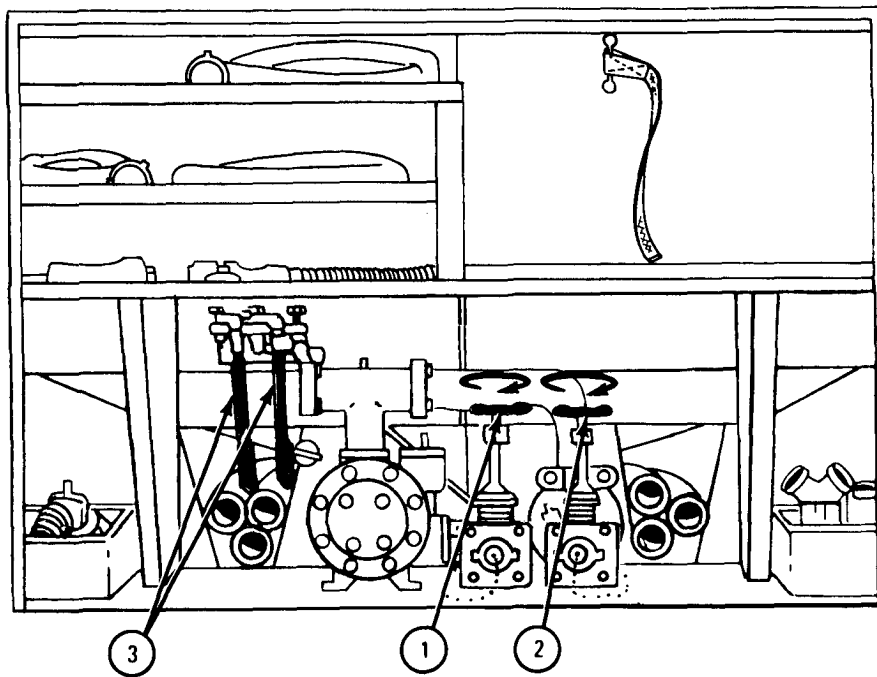


TA 045169

FRAME 2

1. If there is less than 10 inches of water in either section, add water following procedures given in para 4-10b, c, d, or move water from one section to another.
2. To move water from one tank section to another, turn pump delivery line discharge valve (1) and gravity delivery line suction valve (2) knobs right to closed position.
3. Move 400 gallon and 600 gallon compartment valve levers (3) to open position (toward rear of truck).
4. When low tank section reaches a minimum 10-inch water level, move 400 gallon and 600 gallon compartment valve levers (3) to closed position.

GO TO FRAME 3



TA 045170

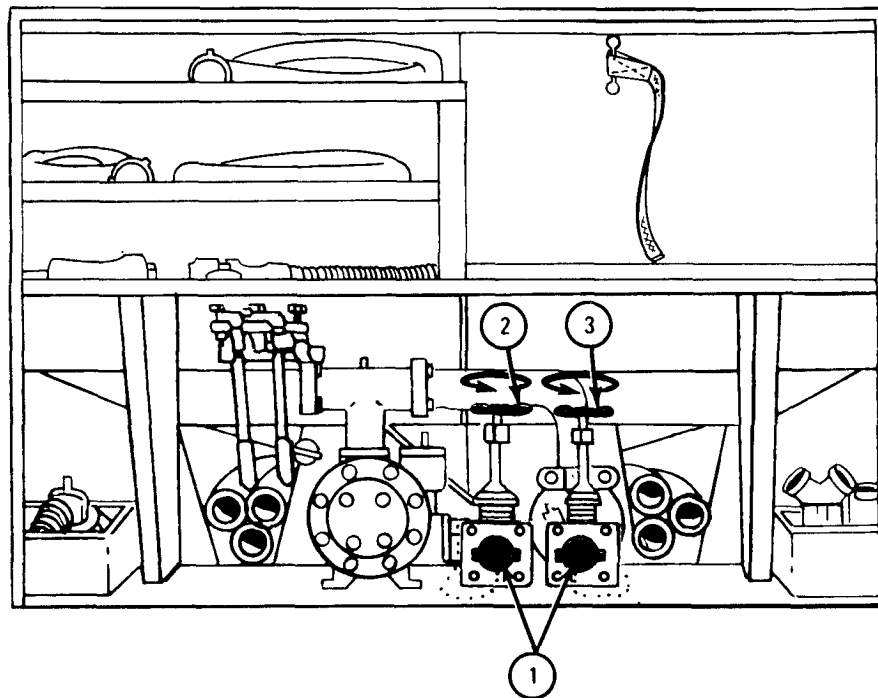
FRAME 3

CAUTION

During freezing temperatures, always keep delivery lines, compartment drain pipes, manifold pipes and delivery pump free of water except during water discharging operations. Water in system could freeze and cause damage to components.

1. Turn left and take dust covers (1) off.
2. Turn pump delivery line discharge valve knob (2) and gravity delivery line suction valve knob (3) left, to open position.

GO TO FRAME 4

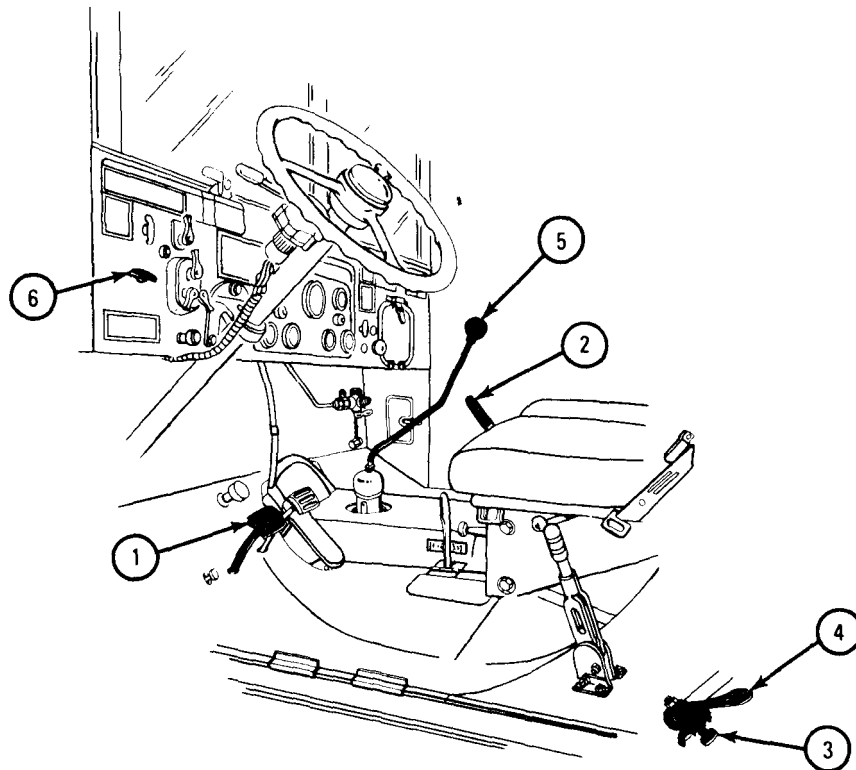


TA 045171

FRAME 4

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
2. Press down on clutch pedal (1) and place TRANSFER CASE shift lever (2) in neutral position.
3. Turn locking bar (3) down and pull transfer POWER TAKEOFF LEVER (4) to ENGAGE (on) POSITION (toward rear of truck).
4. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (5) in position 2.
5. Let clutch pedal (1) come up slowly.
6. Set hand THROTTLE (6) to run engine at 1,000 rpm.

GO TO FRAME 5

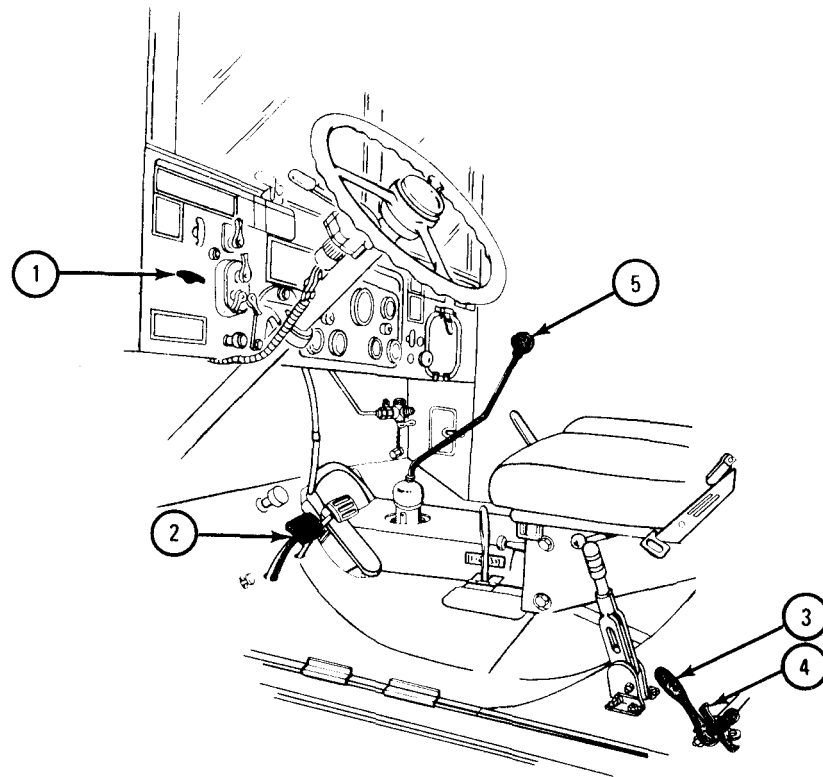


TA 045172

FRAME 5

1. Let pump run for 60 seconds to drain delivery lines, compartment drain pipes, manifold pipes and delivery pump.
2. Turn hand THROTTLE (1) and let it go all the way in.
3. Press clutch pedal (2) all the way down.
4. Move transfer POWER TAKEOFF LEVER (3) forward to DISENGAGE (off) POSITION and lock with locking bar (4).
5. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (5) in N position.

GO TO FRAME 6

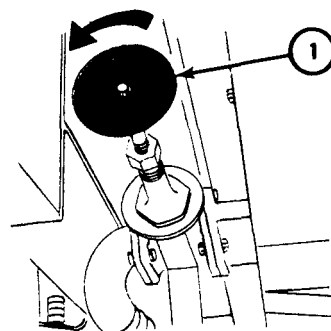
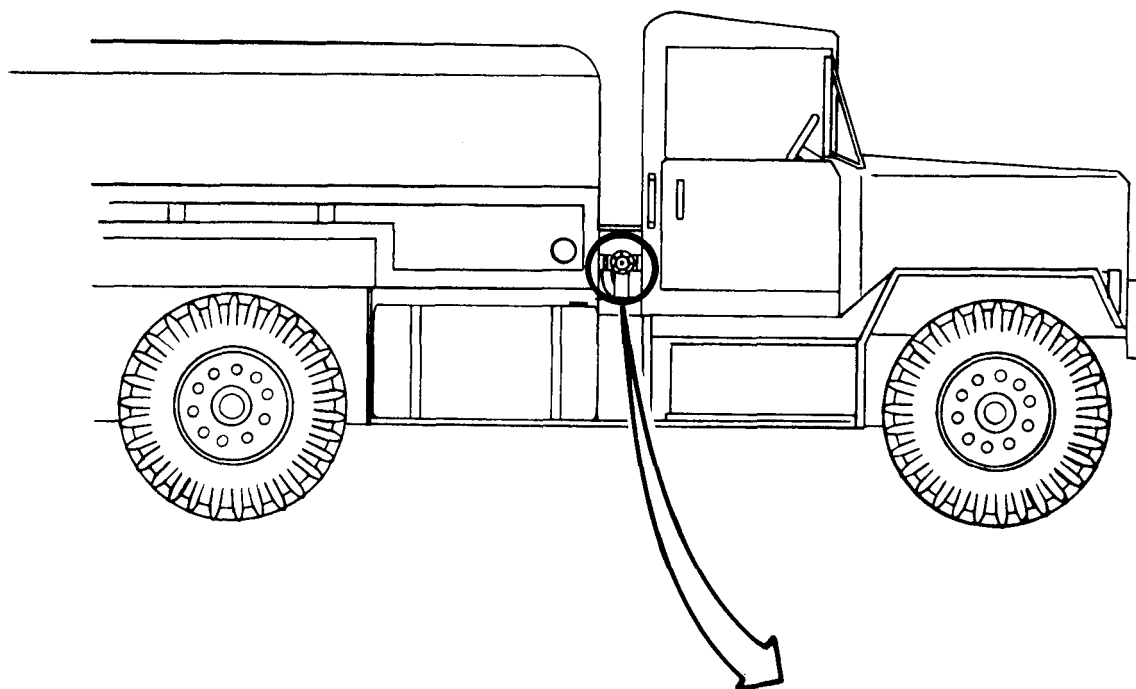


TA 045173

FRAME 6

1. Make sure that exhaust bypass fording valve (1) is in open position (in direction of arrow).

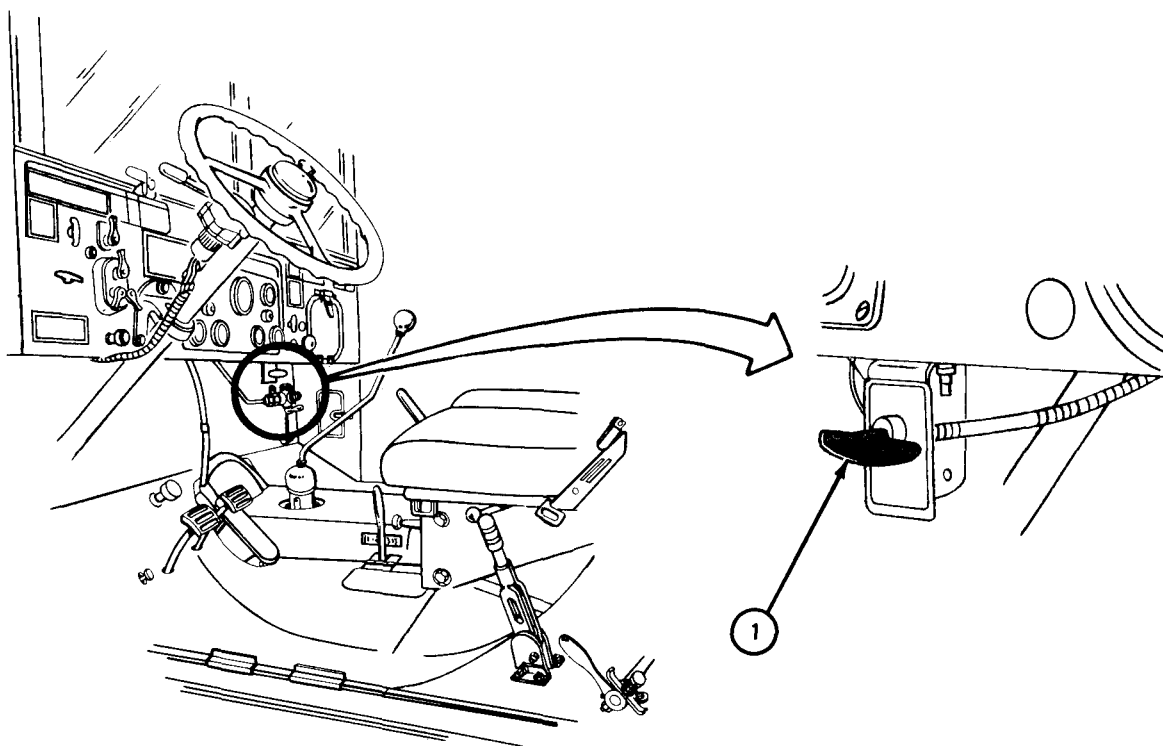
GO TO FRAME 7



TA 045174

FRAME 7

1. Pull exhaust bypass fording valve control (1) out, turn it to side-to-side position. This will lock control and keep valve open.
2. When outside temperature goes above freezing (32 ° F), turn bypass fording valve control (1) to up and down position. Let it go back to close valve and stop heating.
3. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)



TA 045175

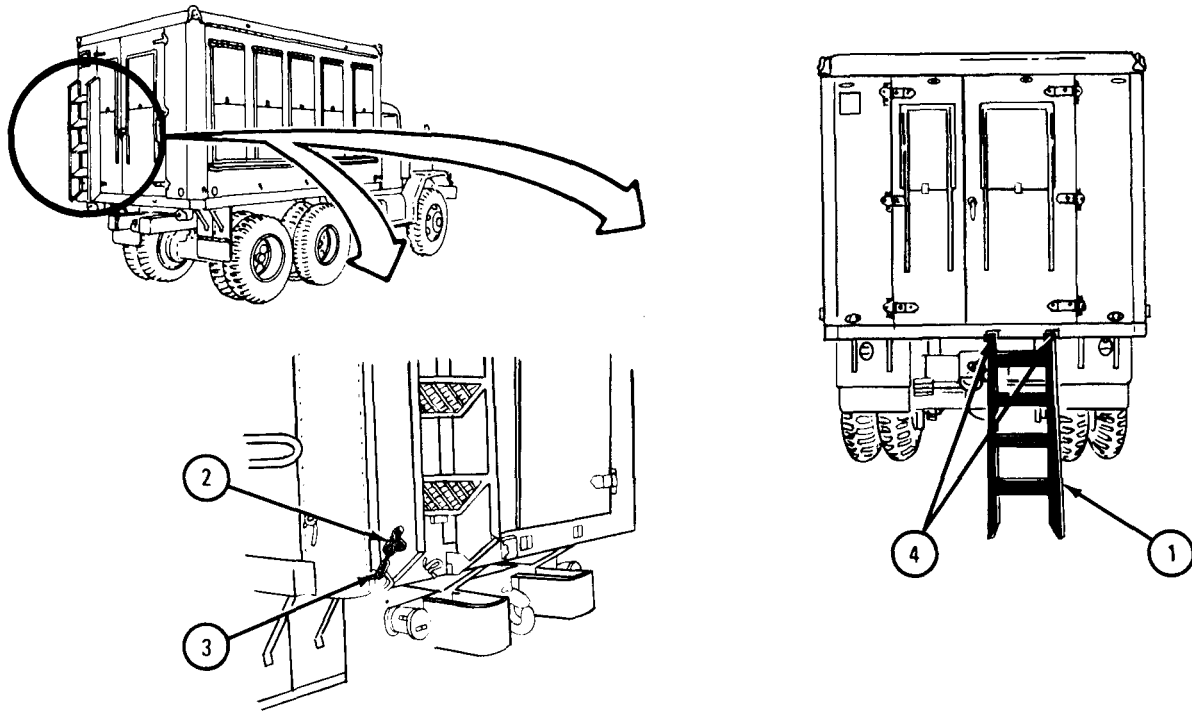
4-11. OPERATION OF SHOP VAN AND INSTRUMENT REPAIR SHOP VAN TRUCKS.

a. Preparing Shop Van and Instrument Repair Shop Van for Use.

FRAME 1

1. Place access ladder (1) into position.
 - (a) Unsnap ladder lock (2).
 - (b) Take ladder out of its storage sockets (3).
 - (c) Place top end of ladder into mounting brackets (4) and place bottom end firmly on the ground.

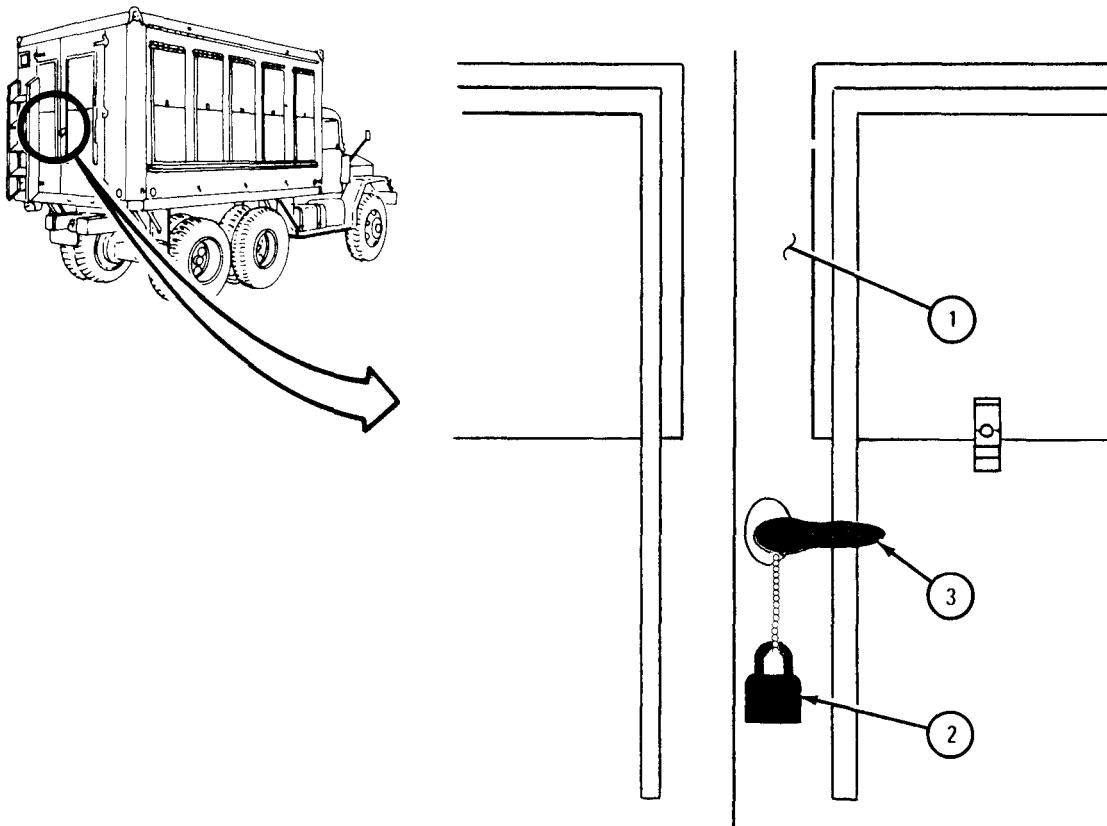
GO TO FRAME 2



TA 045178

FRAME 2

1. Open right rear door (1).
 - (a) Unlock and take padlock (2) off.
 - (b) Turn door handle (3) to side-to-side position.
- GO TO FRAME 3

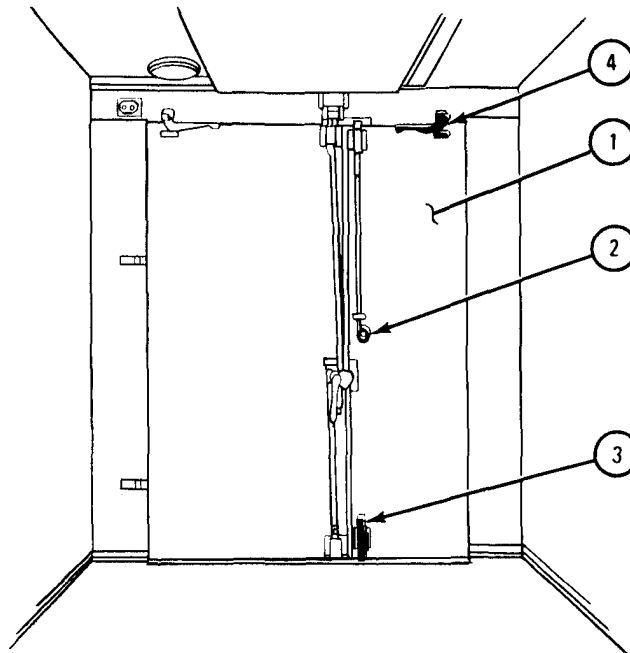


TA 045179

FRAME 3

1. Open left rear door (1) front inside of van.
 - (a) Pull down on upper latch rod ring (2) and lift up on lower latch (3).
 - (b) Press each door against door retainer (4) to keep door in open position.

GO TO FRAME 4

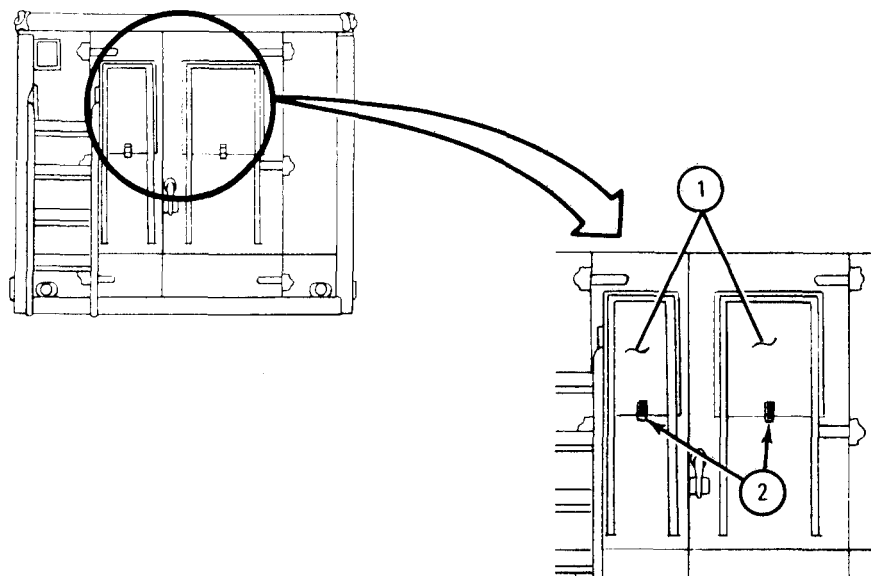


TA 045180

FRAME 4

1. Open blackout panels (1),
 - (a) Lift latch (2).
 - (b) Slide panels (1) down.

GO TO FRAME 5

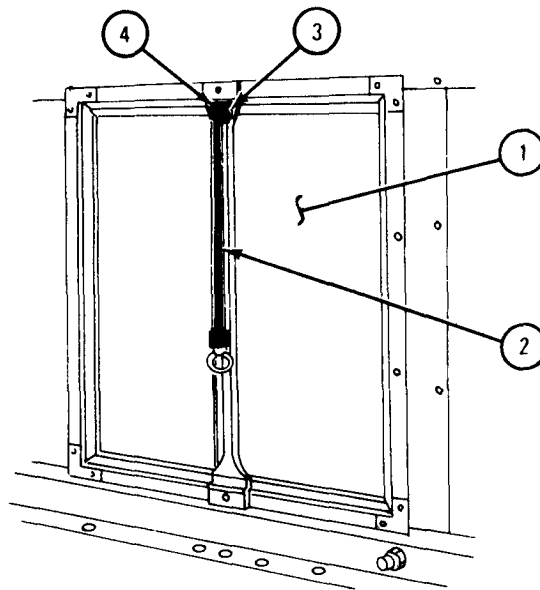


TA 045181

FRAME 5

1. Open side window (1) from inside with blackout panels in fully open or fully closed position.
2. Press sliding member (2) and lift ring (3) from retainer (4).

GO TO FRAME 6

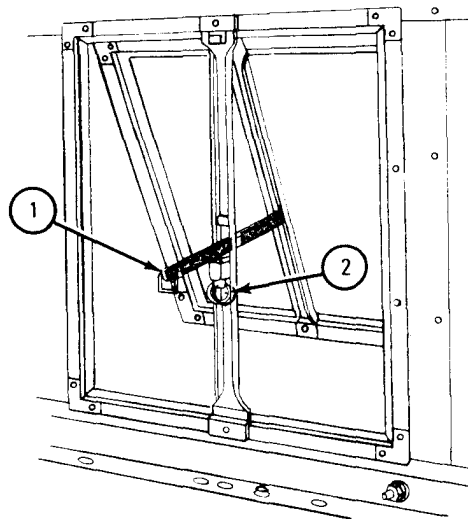


TA 04518z

FRAME 6

1. Lower sliding member (1), push it outward to open window while pulling down on window latch ring (2).
2. Let window latch ring (2) go, continue to push outward until latch pin snaps into hole in sliding member (1), to hold window open.

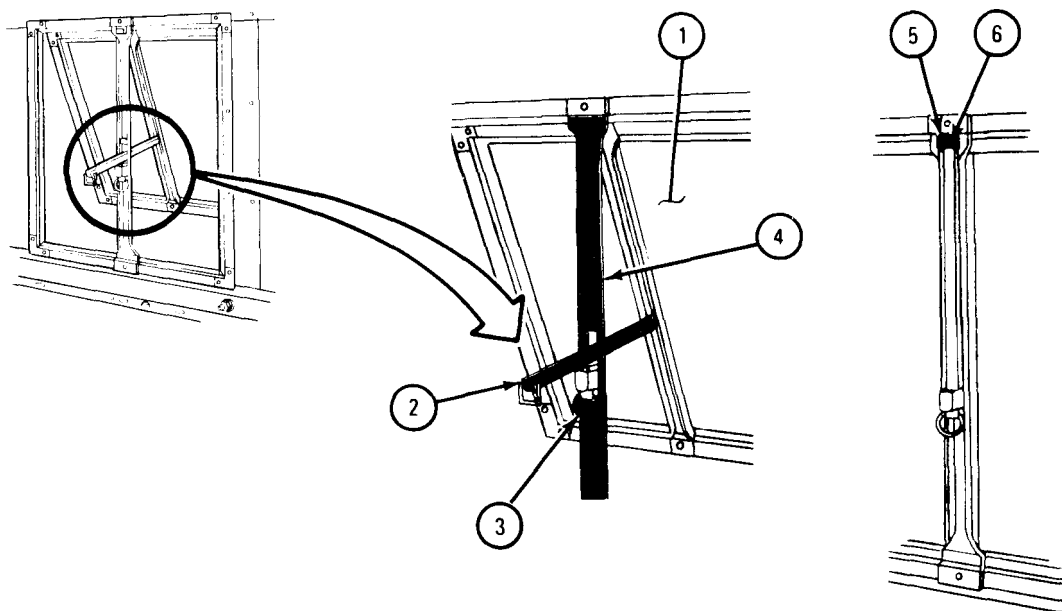
GO TO FRAME 7



TA 045183

FRAME 7

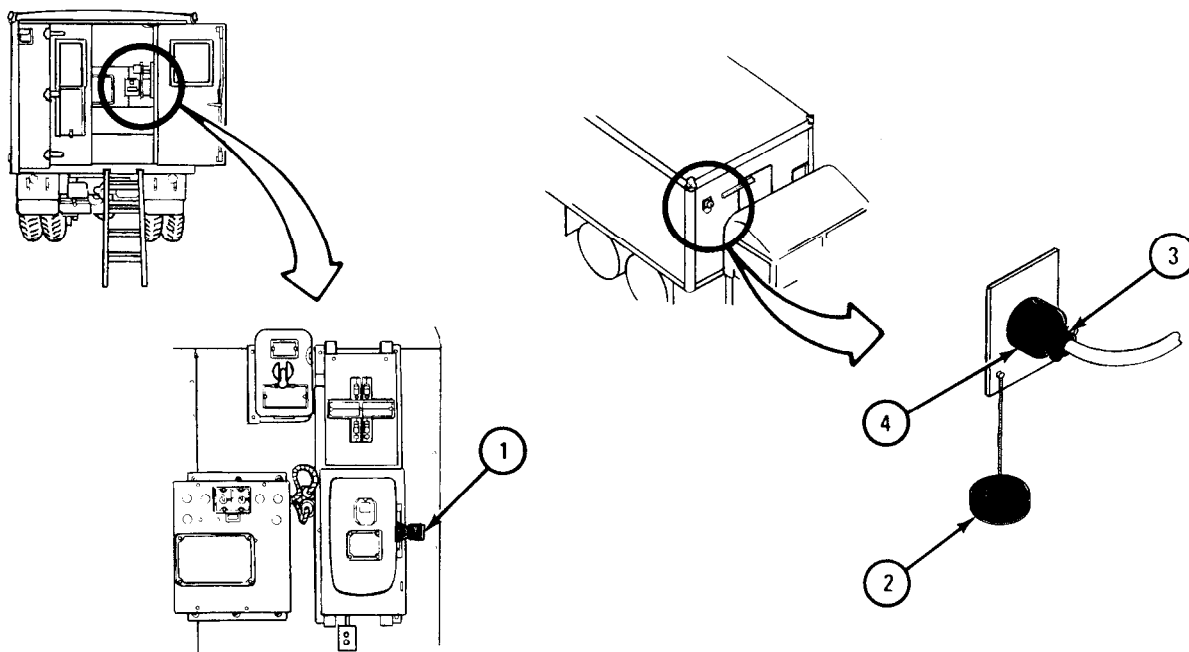
1. Close side window (1) by holding sliding member (2) and pulling window latch ring (3). Let window come back to closed position and let ring go,
2. Lift sliding member (2), and fold it flat against window frame (4).
3. Lift ring (5) and slip it over retainer (6).



b. Supplying 115-Volt AC Power to Shop Van.

FRAME 1

1. Inside van, check that power switch (1) is in off (down) position.
2. Turn dust cover (2) to left and take it off.
3. Plug cable connector (3) from outside 115-volt ac power source into receptacle (4) on front of van.
4. When van is to be moved to another location, take cable connector (3) out of receptacle (4). Put on dust cover (2).



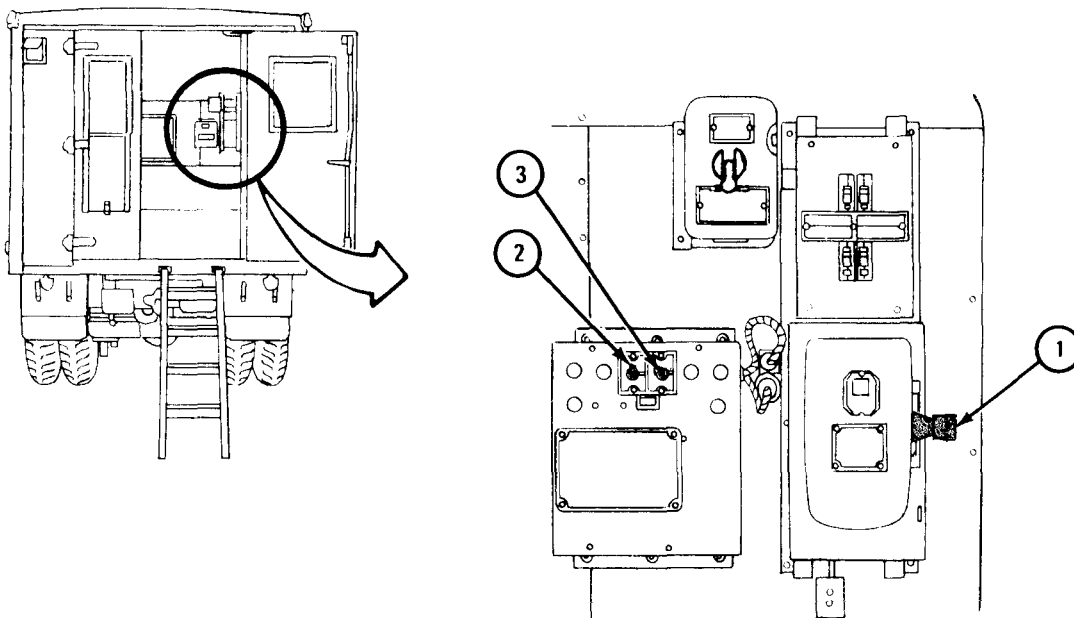
TA 045177

c. Operating the Exhaust Blower.

(1) Operating from 24-volt source

FRAME 1

1. Place POWER SWITCH 115-VAC (1) handle in OFF (down) position.
2. Place converter SELECTOR switch (2) in 24V position.
3. Place EXH BLOWER switch (3) in desired HI or LOW speed position.

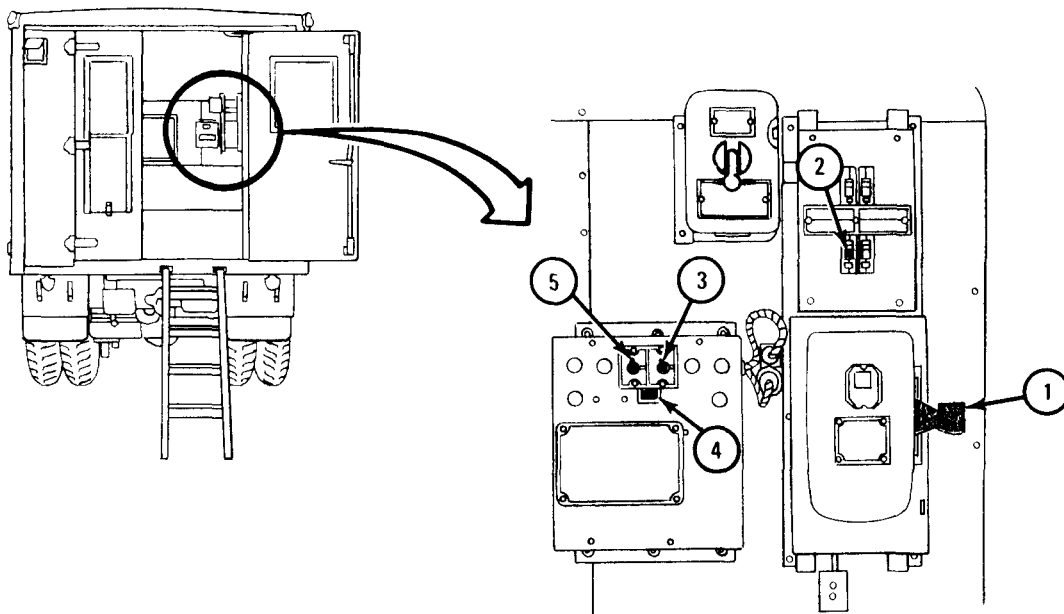


TA 045185

(2) Operating from 115-volt source.

FRAME 2

1. Place POWER SWITCH 115-VAC handle (1) in ON (up) position.
2. Place NO. 3 CIRCUIT BREAKER HEATER CIRCUIT (2) in ON position.
3. Place converter SELECTOR switch (3) in 115V position. Red light (4) will light.
4. Place EXH BLOWER switch (5) in desired HI or LO speed position.



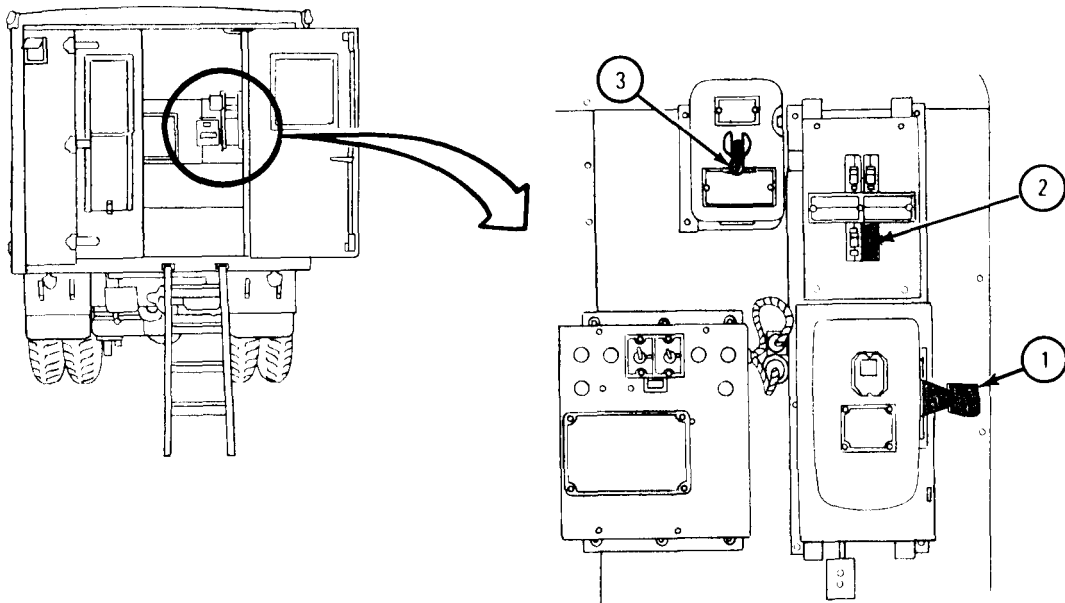
TA 045186

d. Operating the Dome and Blackout Dome Lights.

(1) Operating 115-volt dome lights under normal conditions.

FRAME 1

1. Place POWER SWITCH 115-VAC handle (1) in ON (up) position.
2. Place NO. 4 CIRCUIT BREAKER CEILING LAMP CIRCUIT (2) in ON position.
3. Place OPERATION BLACKOUT SWITCH 115-VAC SYSTEM (3) in down position.

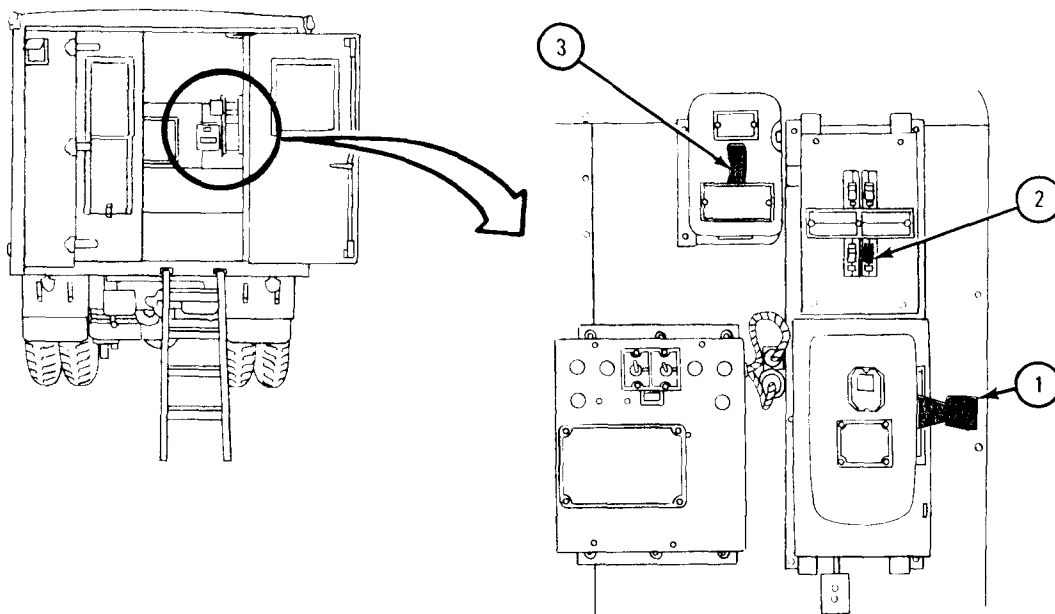


TA 045187

(2) Operating 115-volt dome and blackout lights under blackout conditions.

FRAME 1

1. Place POWER SWITCH 115-VAC handle (1) in ON (up) position.
2. Place NO. 4 circuit breaker CEILING LAMP CIRCUIT (2) in ON position.
3. Place OPERATION BLACKOUT SWITCH 115-VAC SYSTEM (3) in up (on) position.

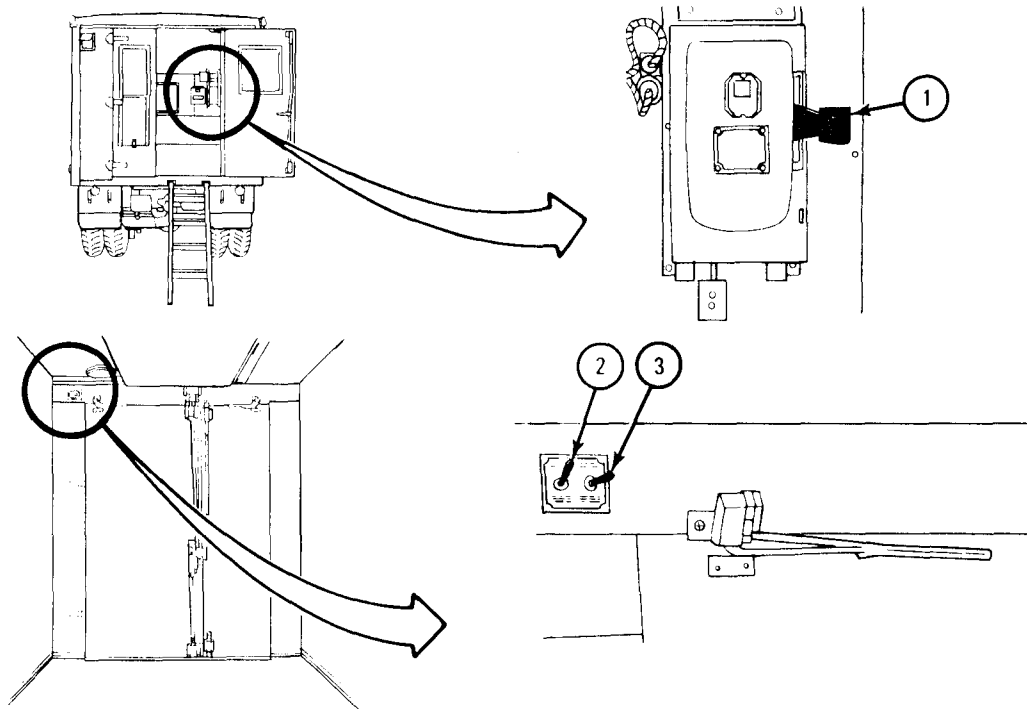


TA 045188

(3) Operating 24-volt dome light under normal conditions.

FRAME 1

1. Place POWER SWITCH 115-VAC handle (1) in OFF (down) position.
2. Place BLACKOUT dome light toggle switch (2) in ON position.
3. Place dome light toggle switch (3) in NORMAL position.

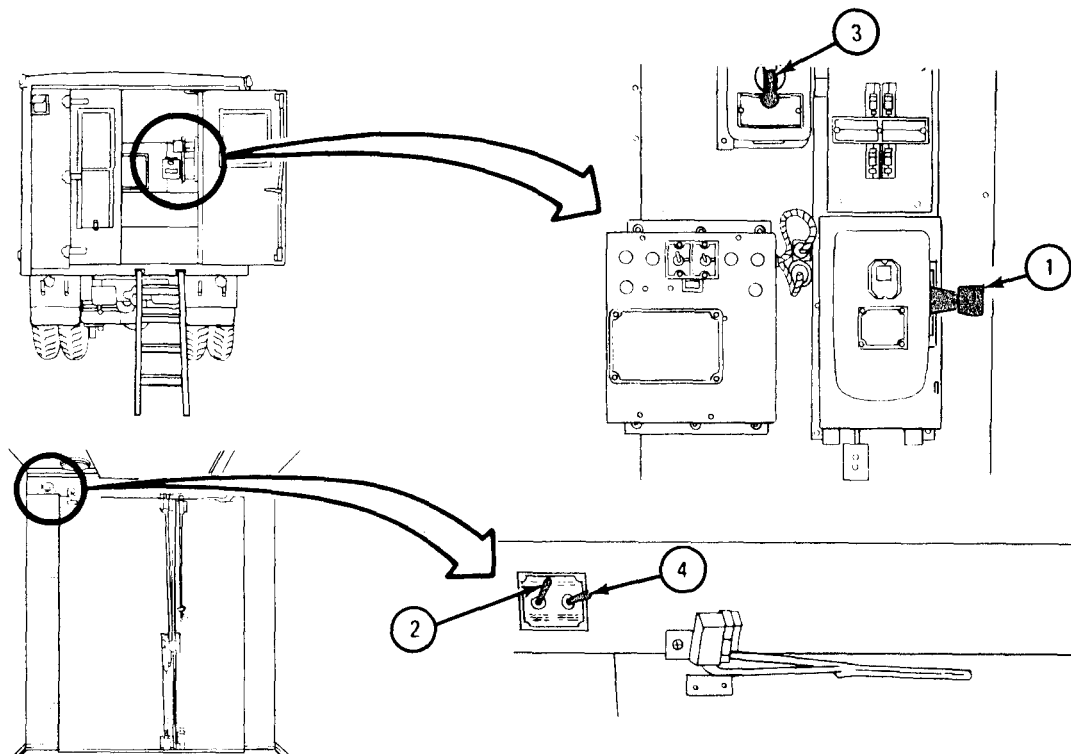


TA 045189

(4) Operating 24-volt dome lights under blackout conditions.

FRAME 1

1. Place POWER SWITCH 115-VAC handle (1) in ON (up) position.
2. Place dome light toggle switch (2) in ON position.
3. Place OPERATION BLACKOUT SWITCH 115-VAC SYSTEM (3) in (up) ON position.
4. Place dome light toggle switch (4) in BLACKOUT position.
5. Open and close rear door to check blackout action.

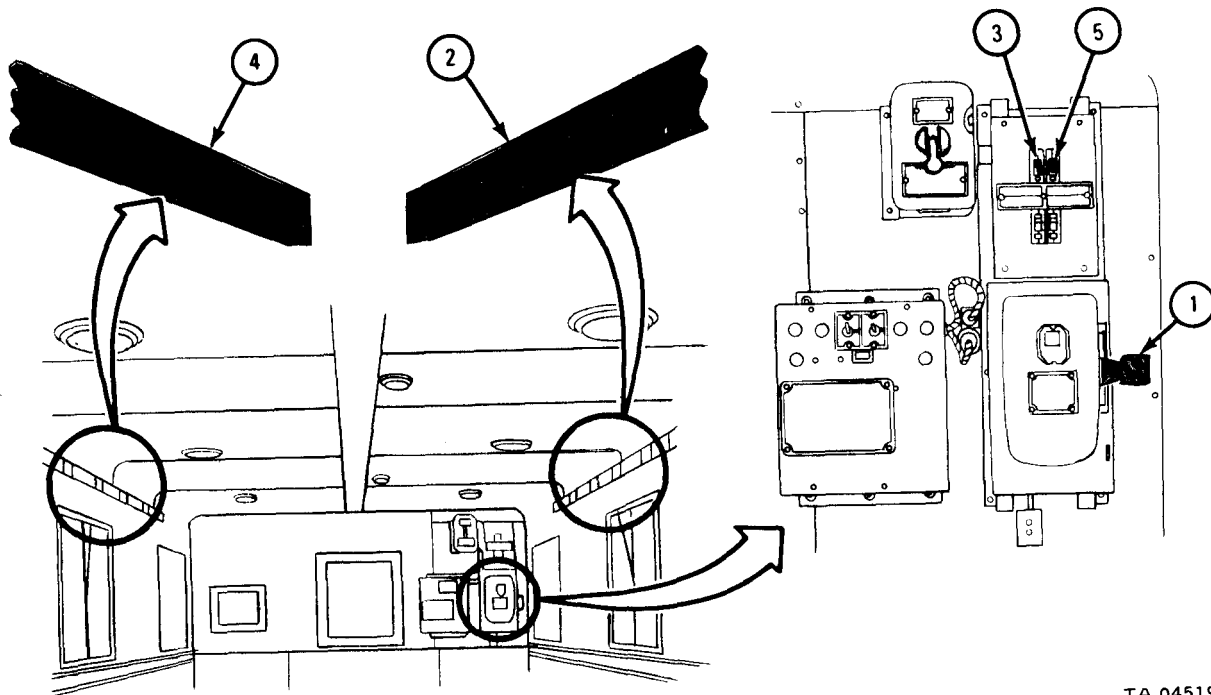


TA 045190

e. Supplying Power to Moulding Receptacles.

FRAME 1

1. Place POWER SWITCH 115-VAC handle (1) in ON (up) position.
2. To supply power to moulding receptacles (2), on right side of shop van, set NO. 1 CIRCUIT BREAKER R. H. POWER CIRCUIT (3) to ON position.
3. To supply power to moulding receptacles (4), on left side of shop van, set NO. 2 CIRCUIT BREAKER L. H. POWER CIRCUIT (5) to ON position.



TA 045191

4-12. OPERATION OF TRACTOR TRUCKS.

a. General. Tractor trucks covered in this manual are made to tow a semitrailer with a maximum travel load of 17,000 pounds for cross-country travel and 36,000 pounds for prepared road travel.

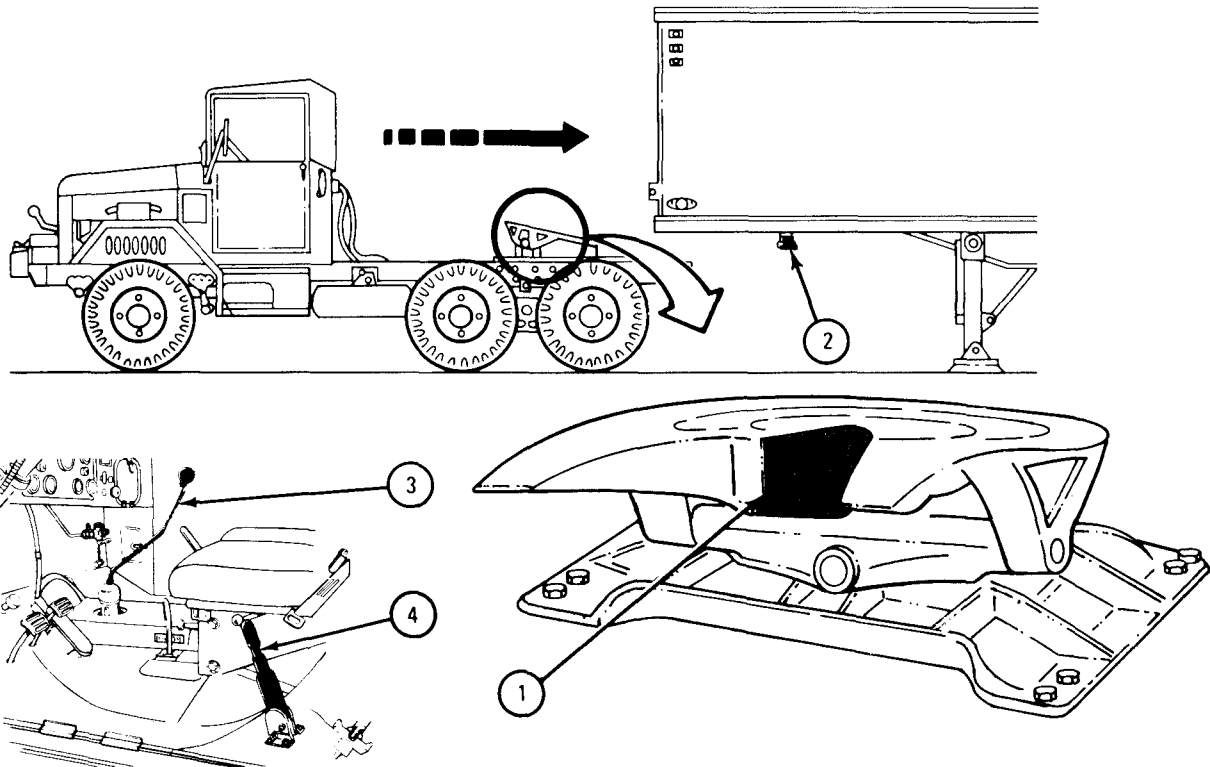
b. Coupling the Semitrailer.

PERSONNEL: TWO

FRAME 1

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
2. Place tractor truck in front of trailer with wheel coupler jaws (1) almost touching and directly in line with semitrailer king pin (2).
3. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (3) in N position.
4. Pull handbrake lever (4) up to on position.

GO TO FRAME 2



TA 045192

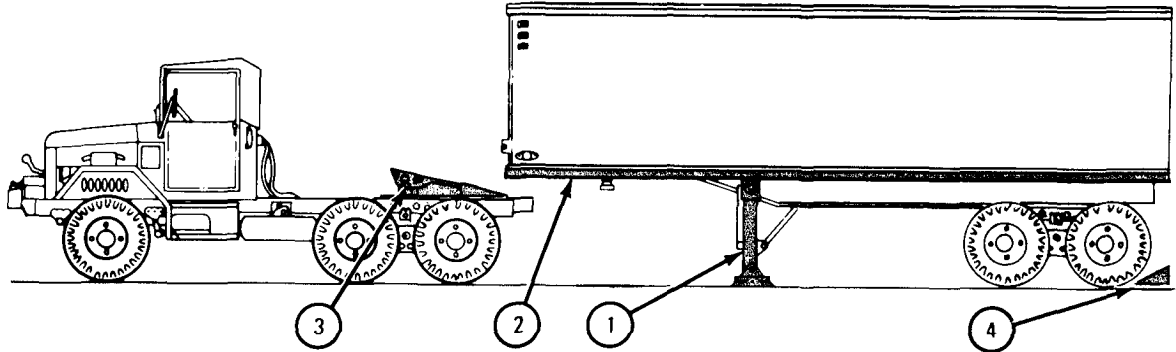
FRAME 2

1. Adjust trailer landing gear (1) to raise or lower semitrailer skid plate (2). Skid plate should be slightly lower than tractor fifth wheel (3).
2. Check to see that semitrailer wheel chocks (4) are in place.

NOTE

Refer to the operator's manual, for the trailer to be coupled, for instructions on how to raise or lower landing gear.

GO TO FRAME 3

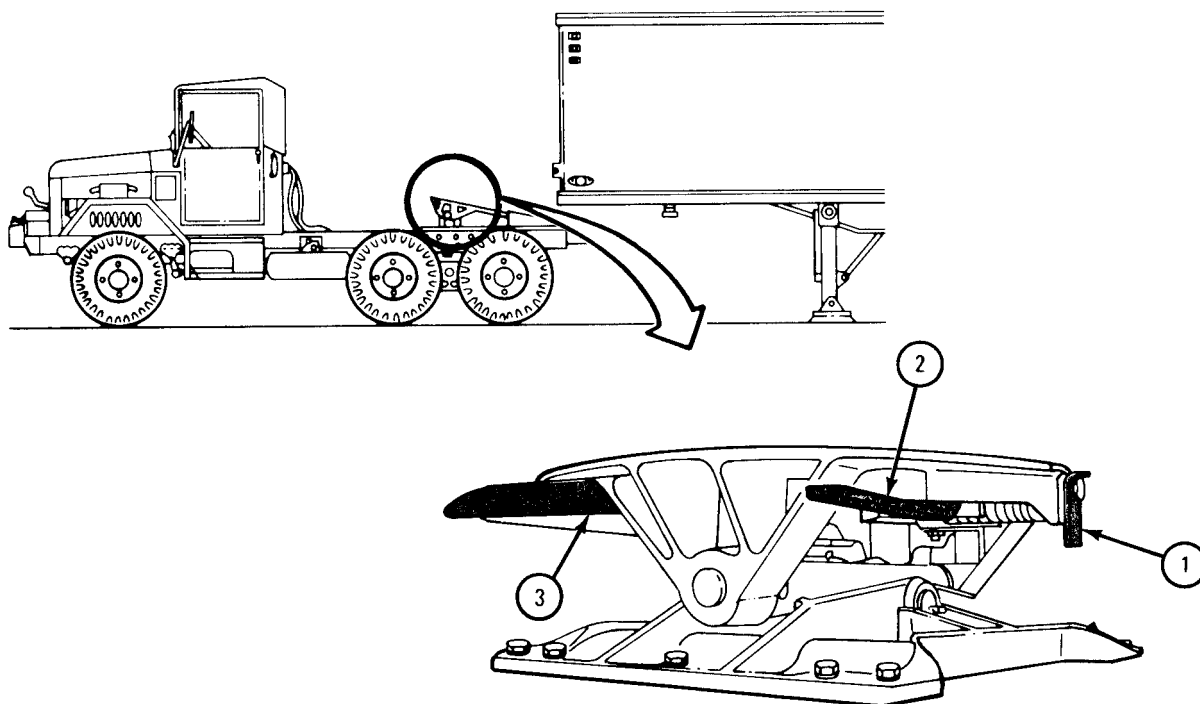


TA 045022

FRAME 3

1. Turn safety latch (1) to right or left to set locking plunger free.
2. Move operating handle (2) forward until it stays in forward position. Coupler jaws (3) are now unlocked.

GO TO FRAME 4

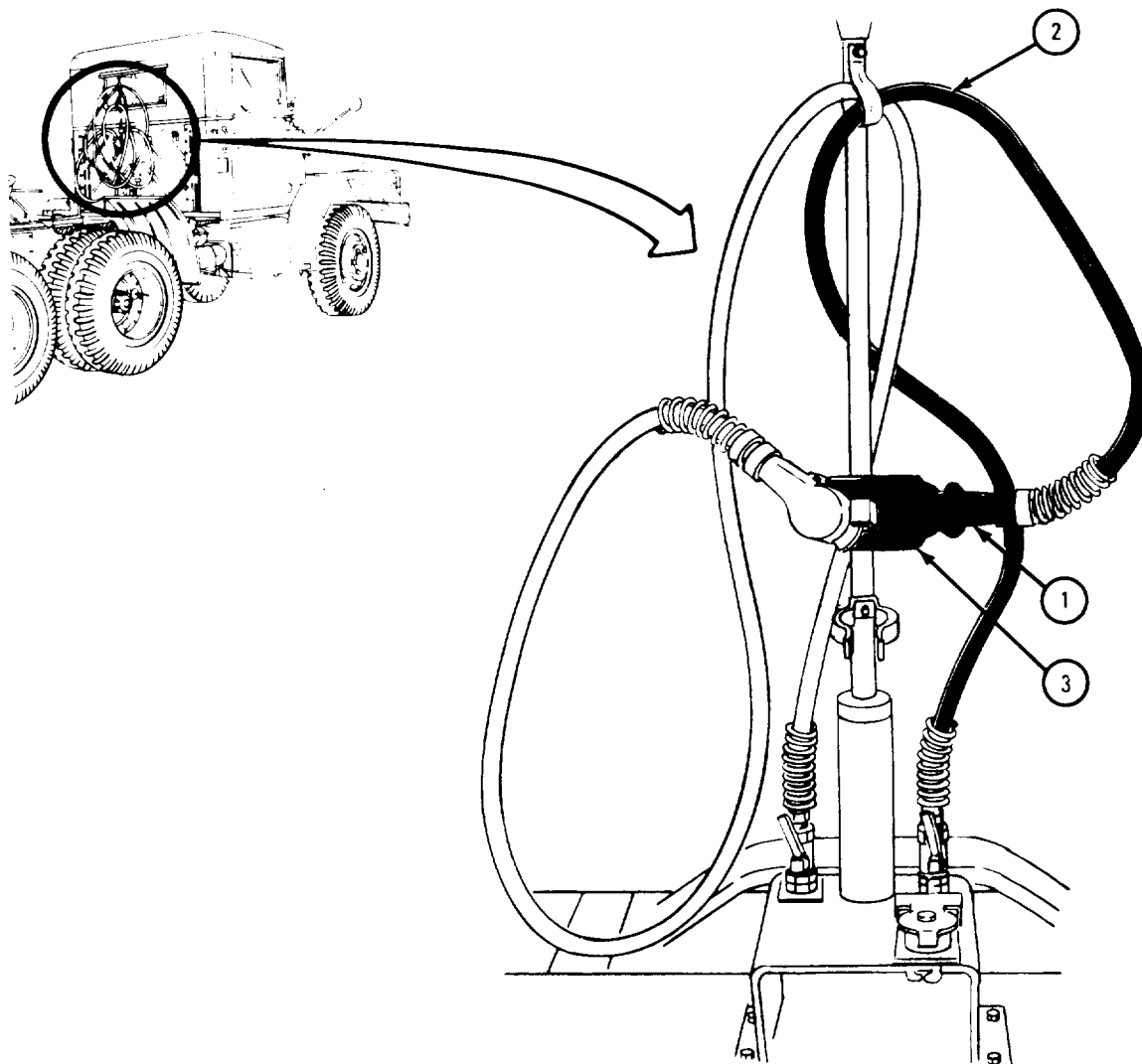


TA 045194

FRAME 4

1. Pull up on coupling half (1) of emergency airbrake hose (2) and take it from stowage bracket (3).

GO TO FRAME 5



TA 045195

FRAME 5

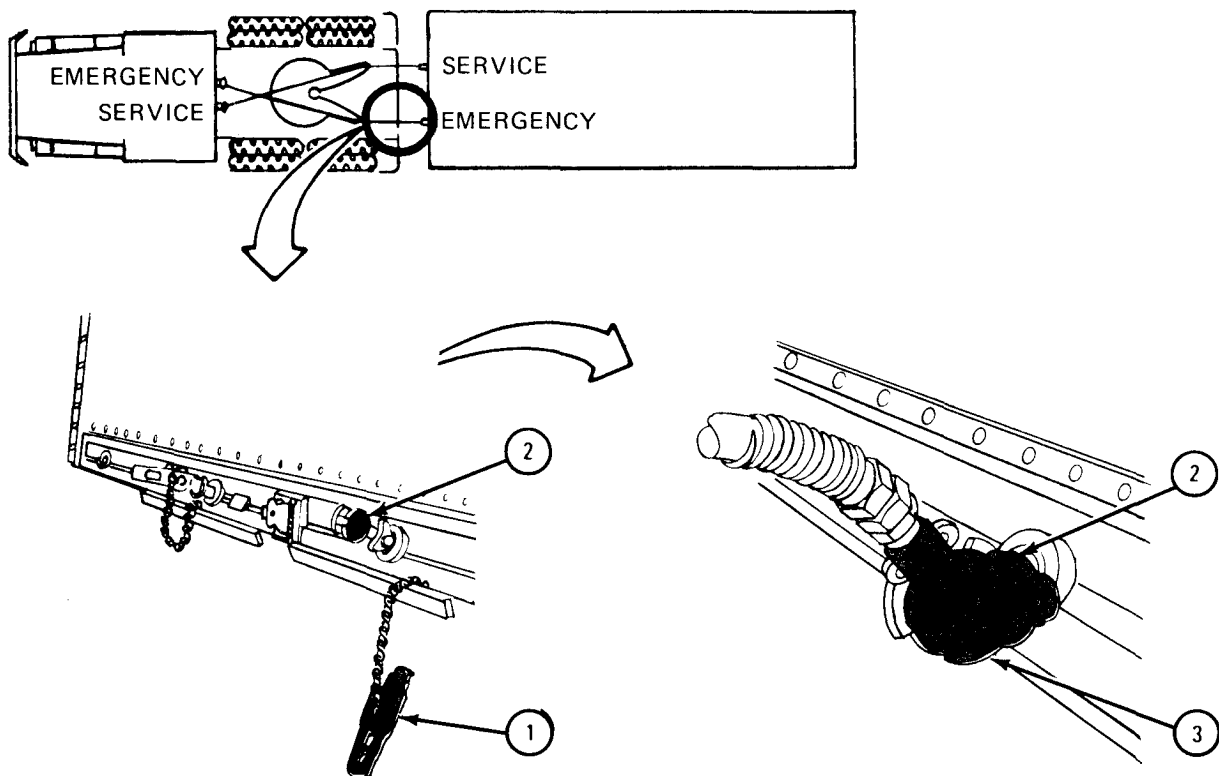
1. Pull up on dummy coupling (1) and take it off semitrailer emergency airbrake coupling half (2).

CAUTION

Be sure to plug tractor emergency airbrake hose to semitrailer emergency coupling and service airbrake hose to service coupling. Hoses not hooked up right can cause brakes not to operate.

2. Place tractor emergency airbrake hose coupling half (3) to semitrailer emergency coupling half (2) and turn it down to lock.

GO TO FRAME 6

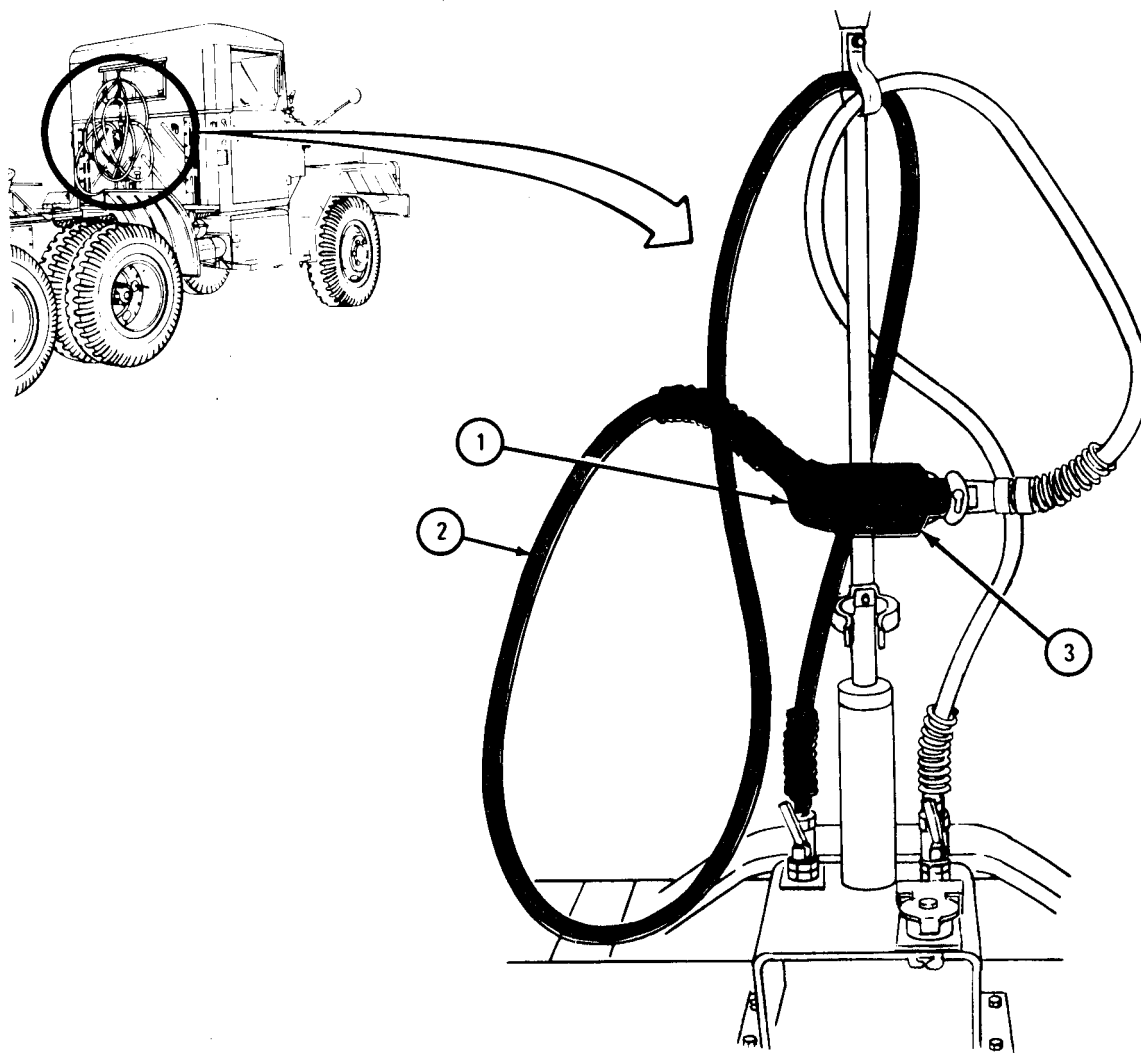


TA 045259

FRAME 6

1. Pull up on coupling half (1) of service airbrake hose (2) to take it from stowage bracket (3).

GO TO FRAME 7

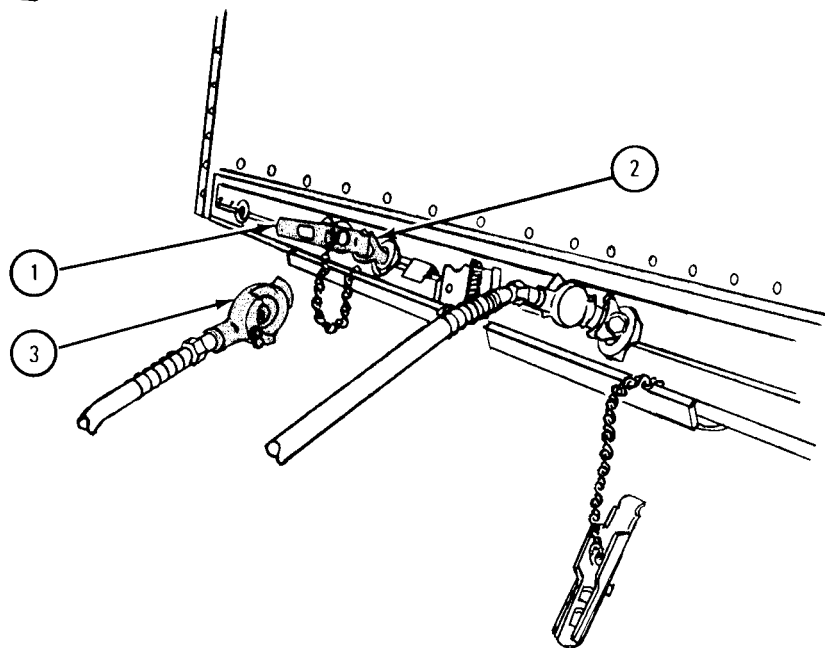
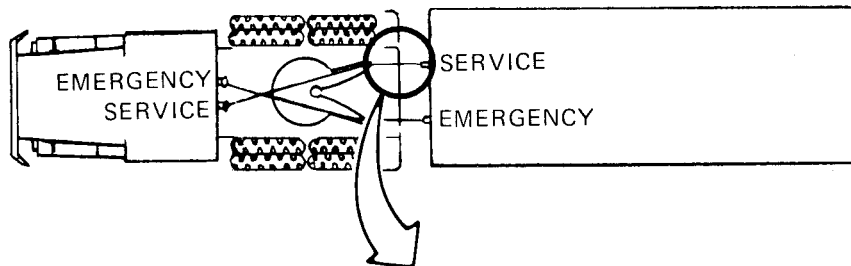


TA 102059

FRAME 7

1. Pull up on dummy coupling (1) to take it off semitrailer service airbrake coupling half (2).
2. Place tractor service airbrake hose coupling half (3) to semitrailer service airbrake coupling half (2) and turn down to lock.

GO TO FRAME 8

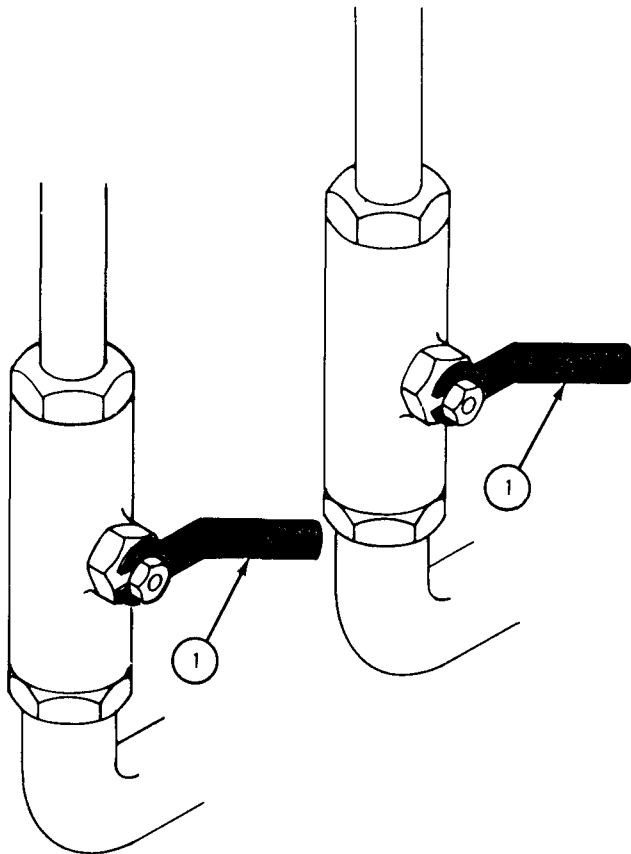
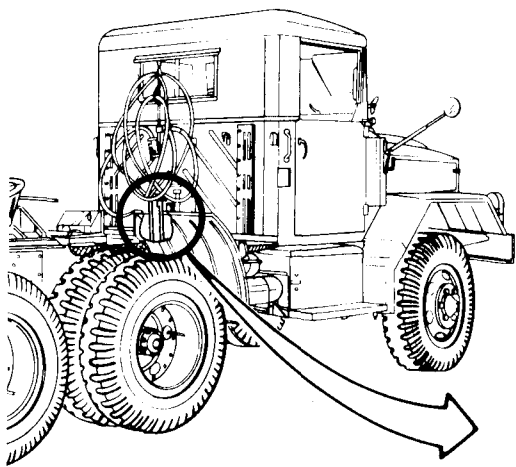


TA 045201

FRAME 8

1. Place both service and emergency cutout cocks (1) in side-to-side position, to turn on air supply.

GO TO FRAME 9



TA 045197

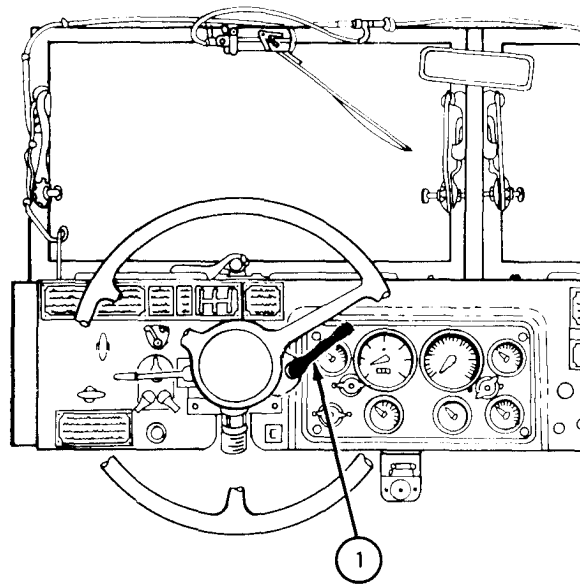
FRAME 9

1. Pull down on airbrake hand control lever (1) to check service airbrake system. Air should be heard passing through control valve.

NOTE

If air flow is not heard, recheck hose connections and position of cutout cocks. If they are correct, tell organizational maintenance.

GO TO FRAME 10

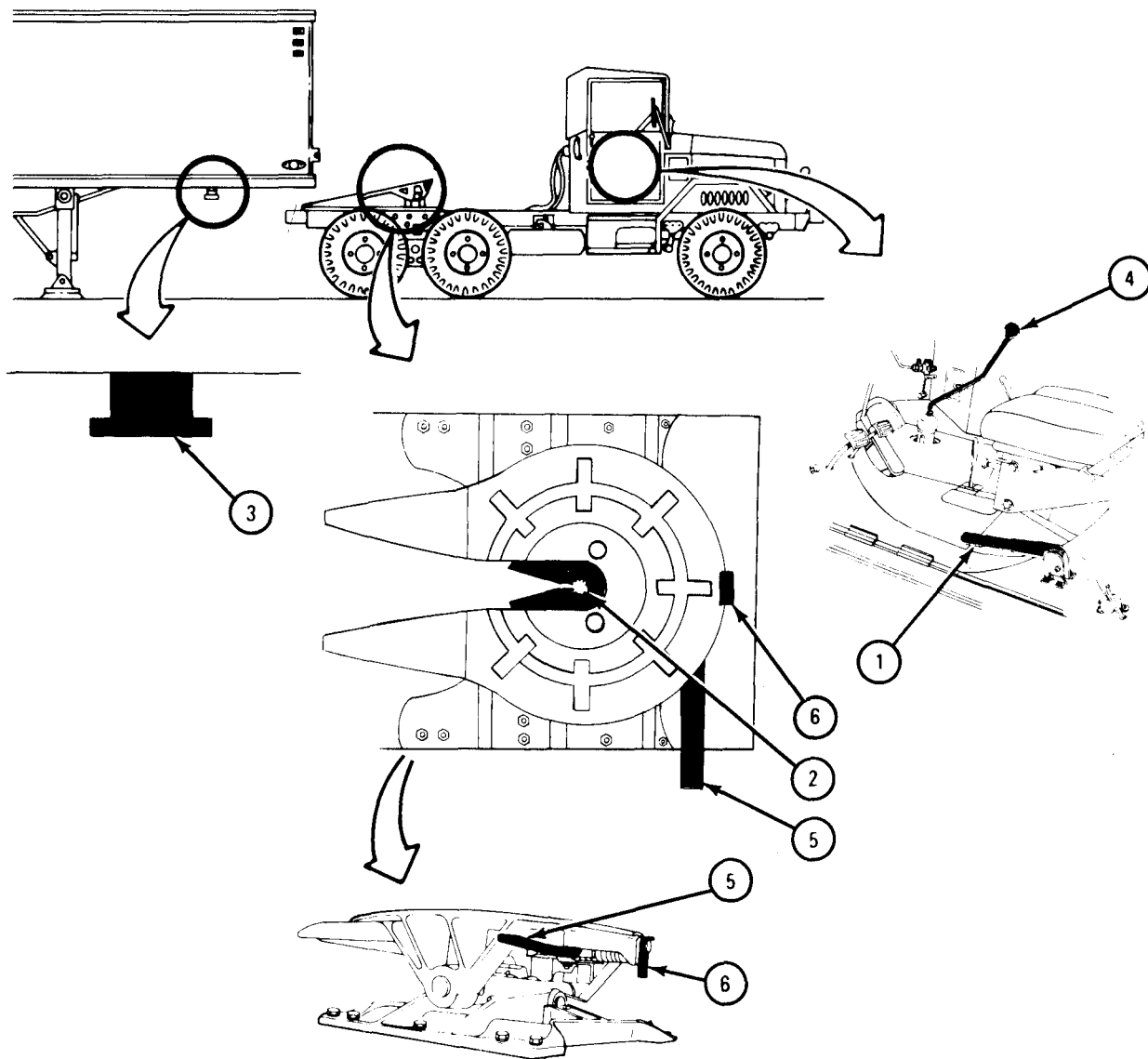


TA 045198

FRAME 10

1. Set handbrake lever (1) to off (down) position.
2. Slowly back tractor under semitrailer until fifth wheel locking jaws (2) are securely locked around semitrailer king pin (3). Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gear shift lever (4) in N position.
3. Set handbrake lever (1) to on (up) position.
4. Check fifth wheel to make sure that operating lever (5) is in rearward (locked) position; and that safety latch (6) is in vertical position.

GO TO FRAME 11

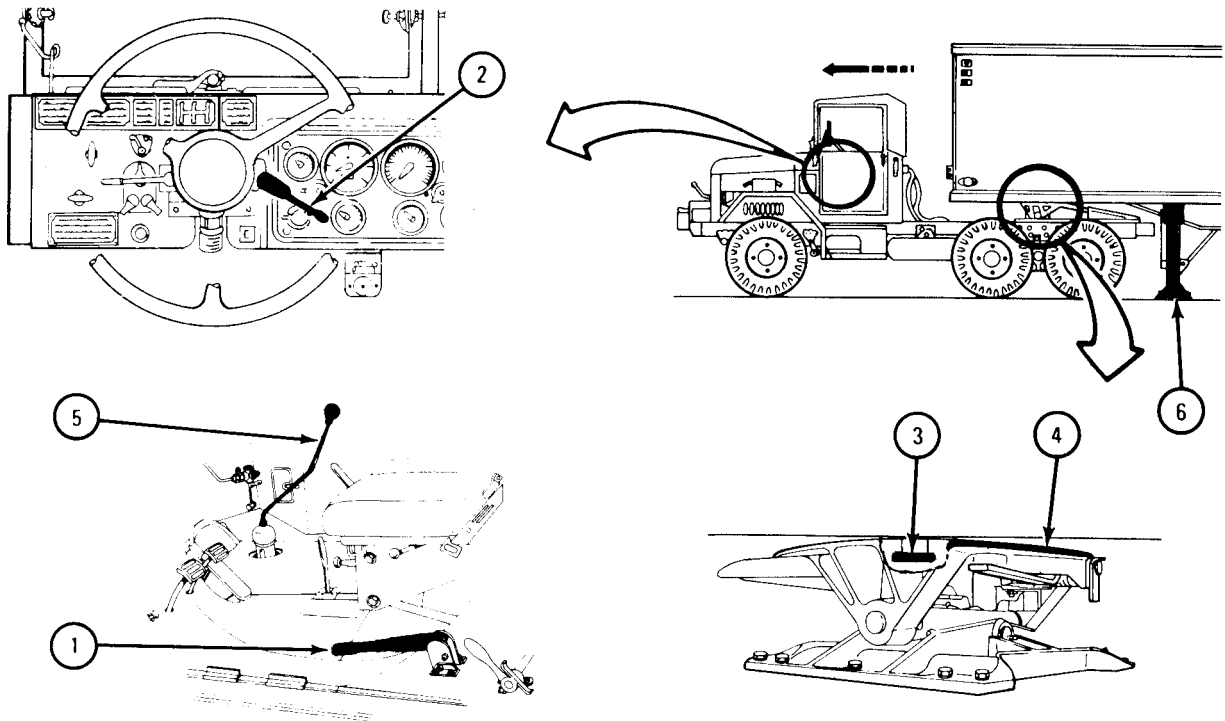


TA 045199

FRAME 11

1. Set handbrake lever (1) to off (down) position.
2. With semitrailer airbrake hand control lever (2) in down (on) position, slowly move tractor forward to get positive locking of semitrailer king pin (3) with fifth wheel (4).
3. When you are sure that locking is positive, place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (5) in N position.
4. Stop engine, (refer to para 4-6e) and set handbrake lever (1) to on (up) position.
5. Raise trailer landing gear (6).

GO TO FRAME 12

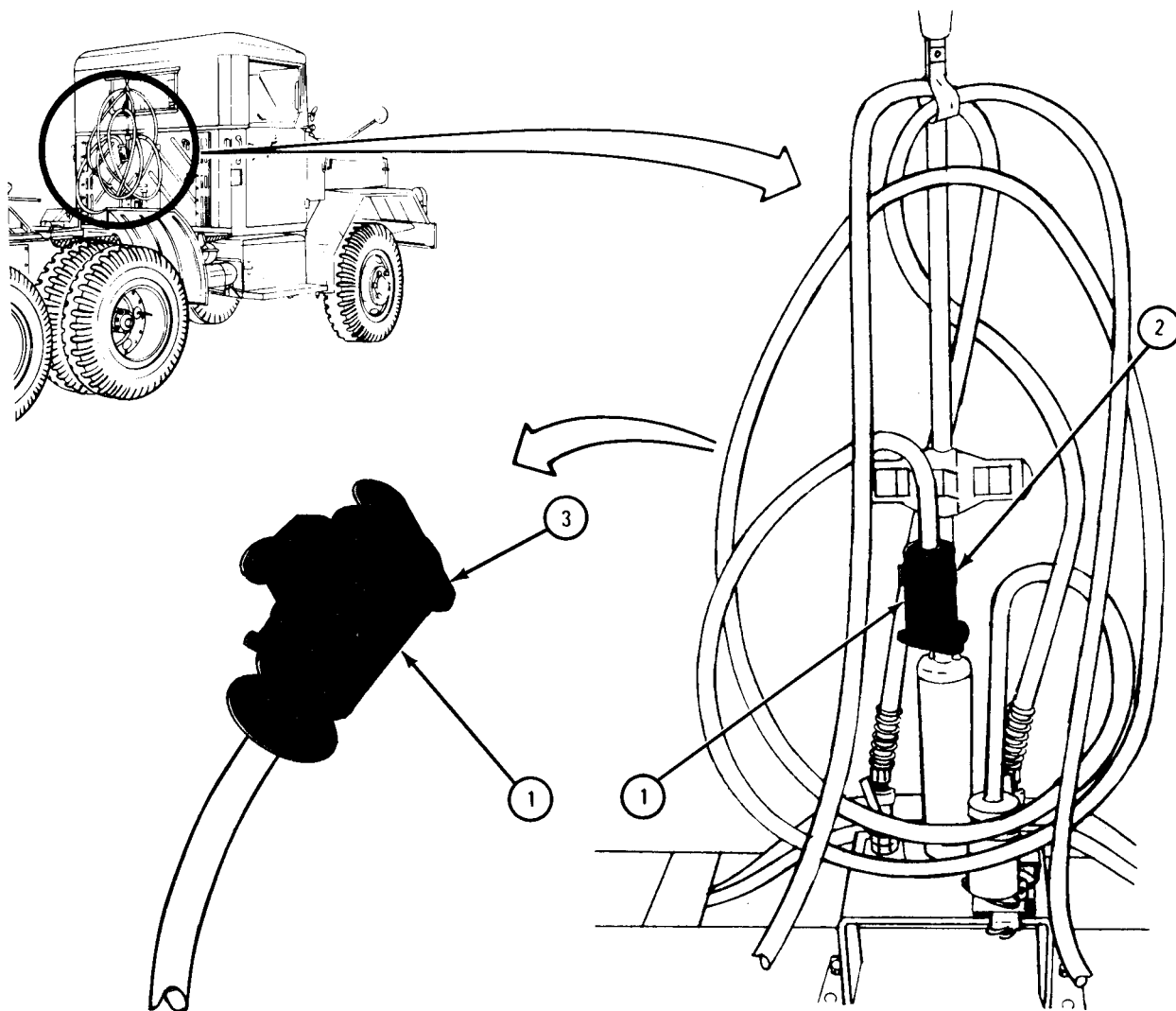


TA 045200

FRAME 12

1. Take electrical cable connector (1) from stowage clamp (2).
2. Pull back on cap (3) on connector (1) until it locks open.

GO TO FRAME 13



TA 084650

FRAME 13

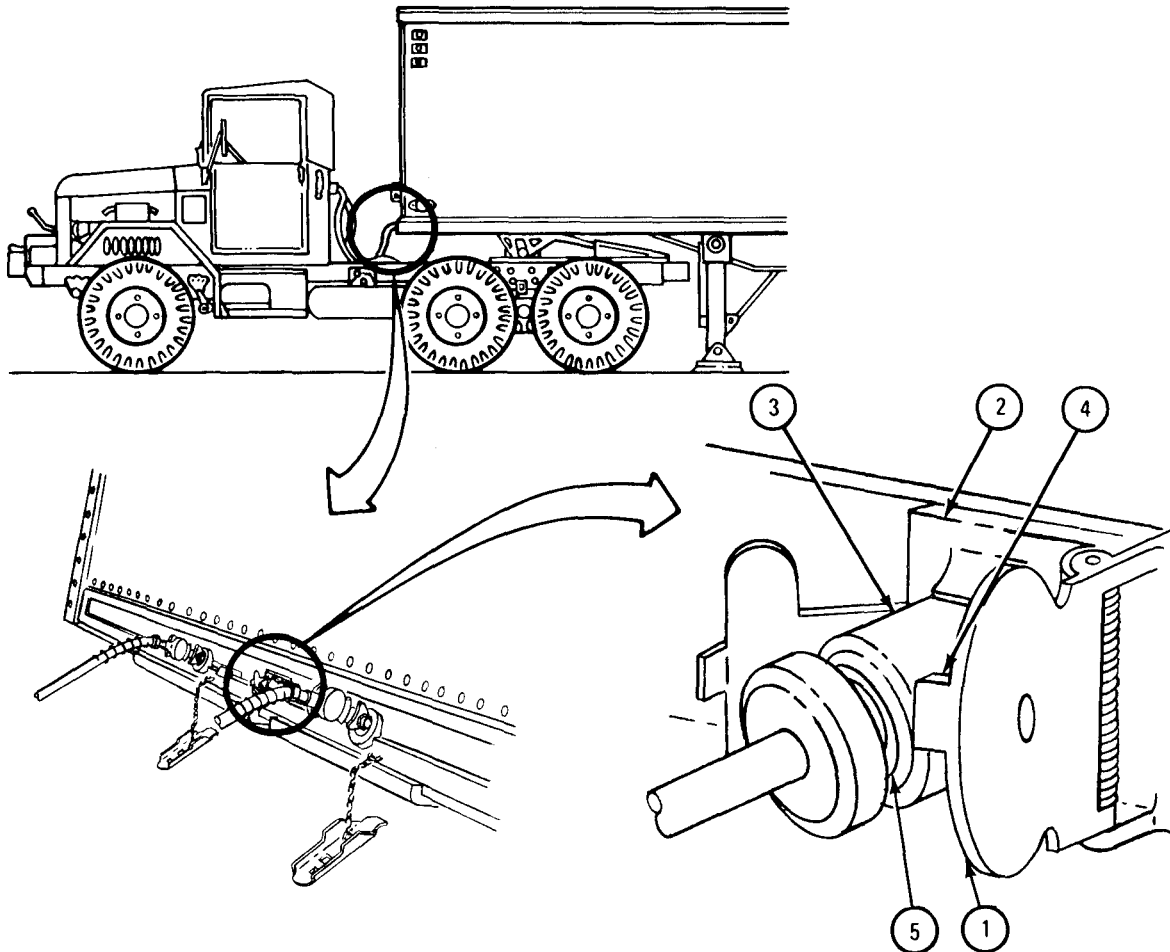
1. Pull back and hold cap (1) of trailer electrical receptacle (2).

CAUTION

When plugging the tractor electrical cable connector (3) into the trailer receptacle do not force the connector. Forcing the connector could damage pins.

2. Plug tractor electrical cable connector (3) into trailer receptacle (2).
3. Let lip (4) on trailer receptacle cap (1) go into slot (5) in cable connector (3).

GO TO FRAME 14



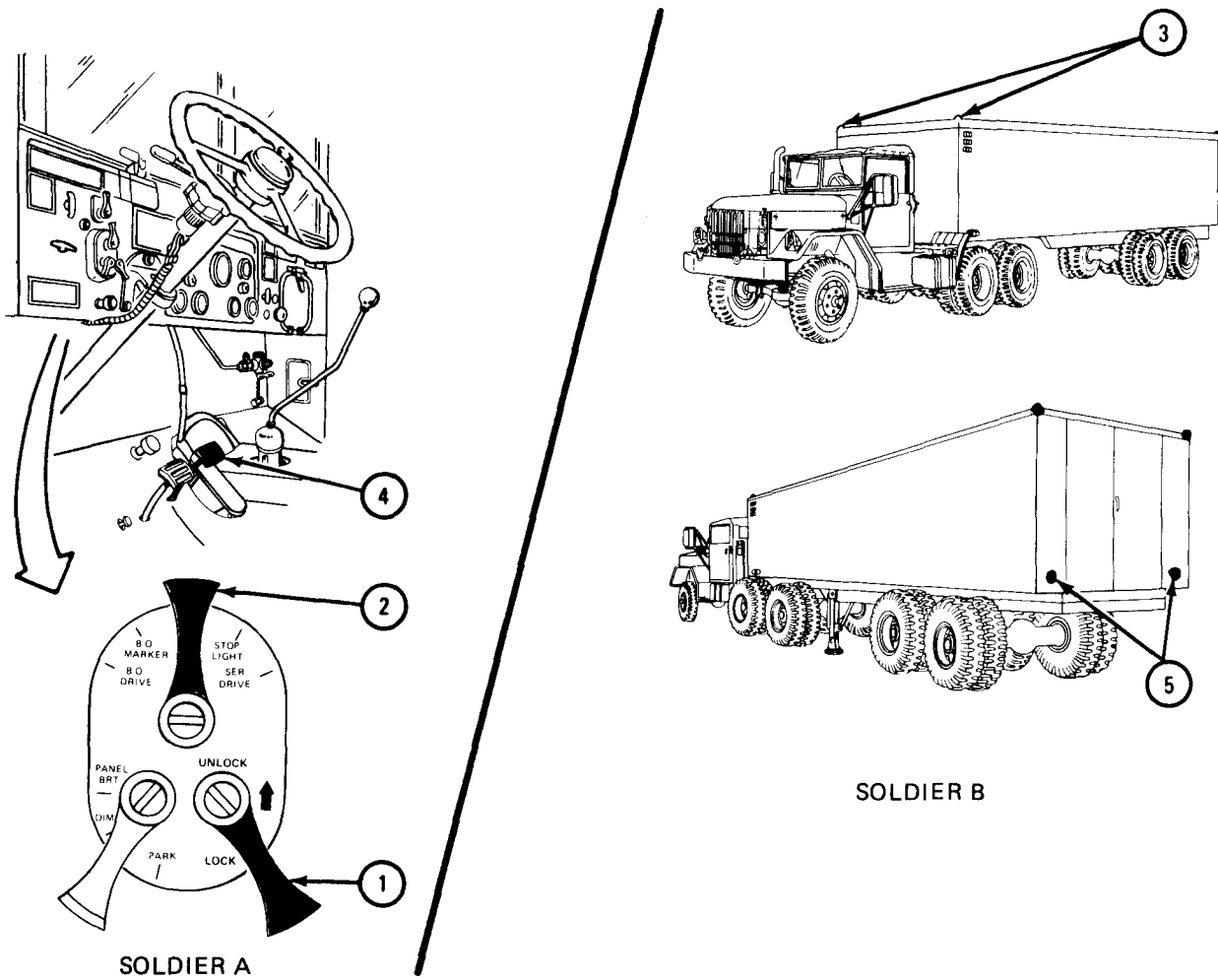
TA 045196

FRAME 14

- Soldier A 1. Using thumb, lift up on unlock lever (1) and hold it up.
 2. Using forefinger, pull down main switch (2) to DRIVE position. Let go of unlock lever (1).
 Soldier B 3. Check semitrailer running lights (3) to see if they are on.
 Soldier A 4. Press service foot brake (4) .
 Soldier B 5. Check semitrailer stop lights (5) to see if they go on.
 Soldier A 6. Turn main switch (2) to STOP position.

NOTE

If lights do not work right tell organizational maintenance.



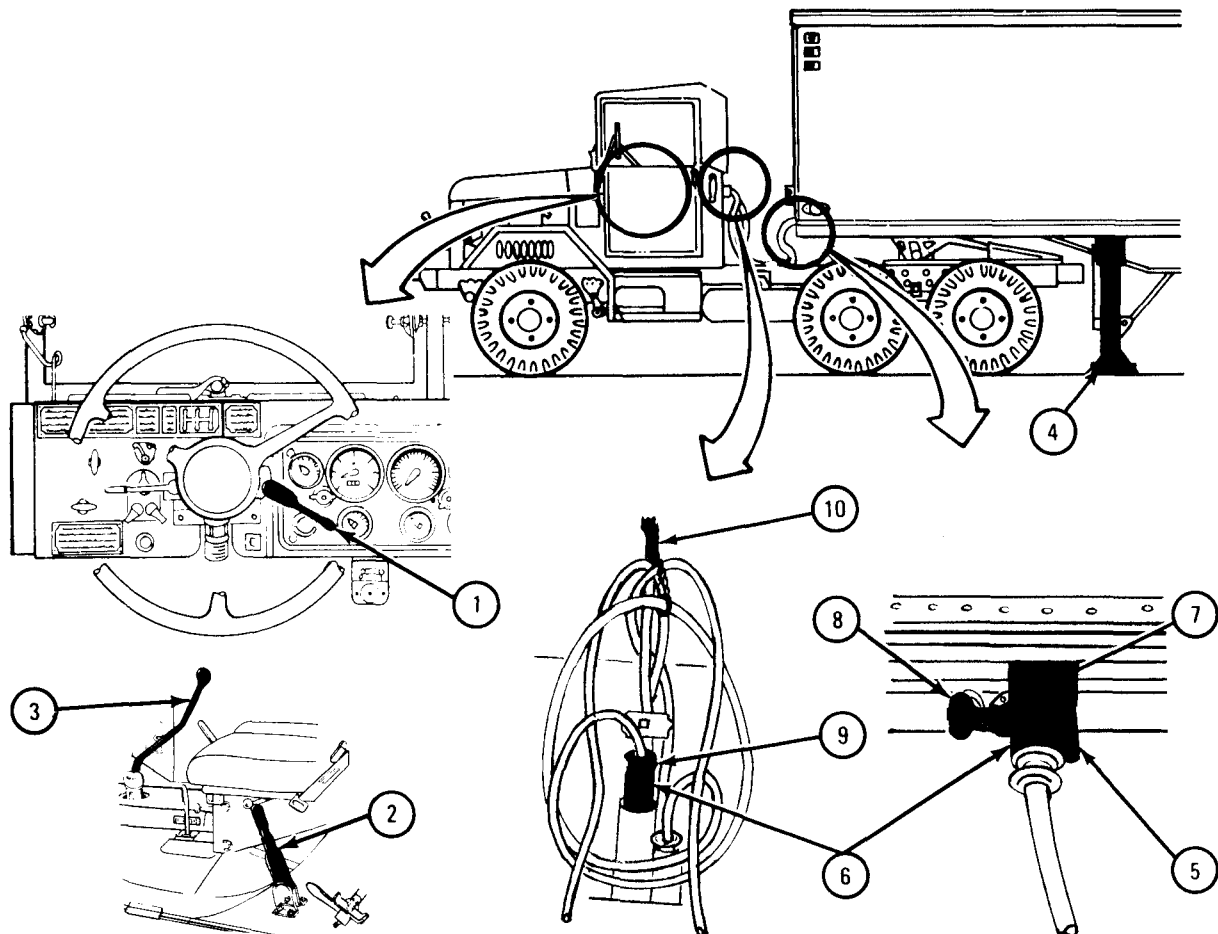
TA 045193

c. Uncoupling the Semitrailer.

FRAME 1

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
2. Place truck where you want to leave semitrailer.
3. Set semitrailer airbrake hand control (1) to on (down) position.
4. Set handbrake lever (2) to on (up) position.
5. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION lever (3) in N position.
6. Lower semitrailer landing gear (4). (Refer to TM for trailer).
7. Pull back on hinged cap (5) and take out electrical connector (6) from receptacle (7).
8. Push cap (8) closed on connector (6).
9. Place connector (6) in stowage clamp (9) on hose support (10).

GO TO FRAME 2

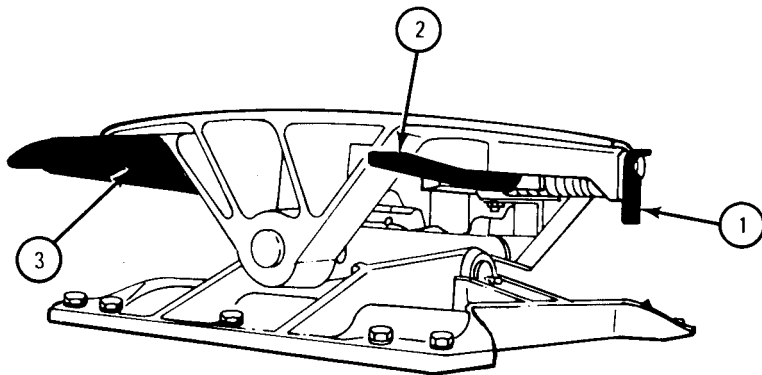
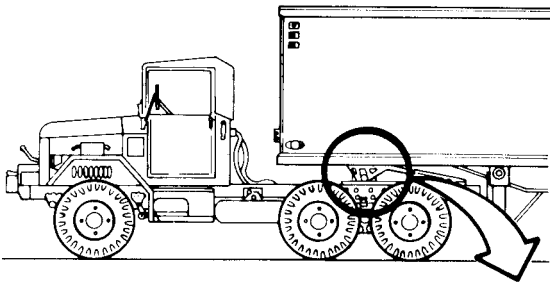


TA 045202

FRAME 2

1. Turn safety latch (1) to set locking plunger free.
2. Move operating handle (2) forward until it remains in forward position.
3. Coupler jaws (3) are now unlocked.

GO TO FRAME 3

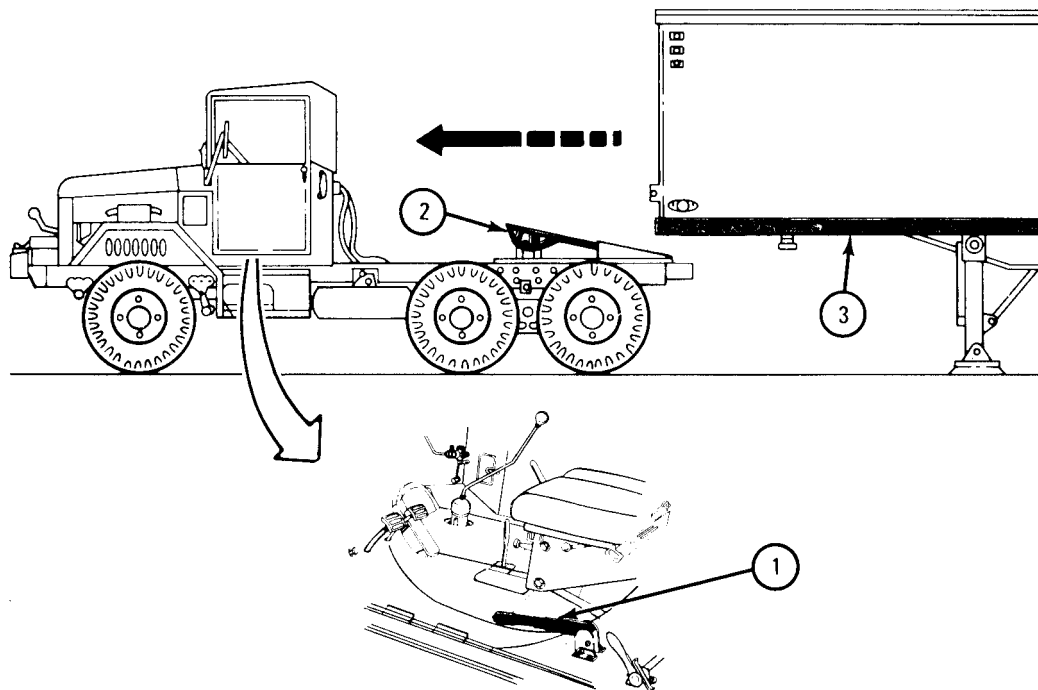


TA 045203

FRAME 3

1. Move handbrake lever (1) to off (down) position.
2. Slowly move tractor forward until fifth wheel (2) is clear of semitrailer skid plates (3).
3. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)

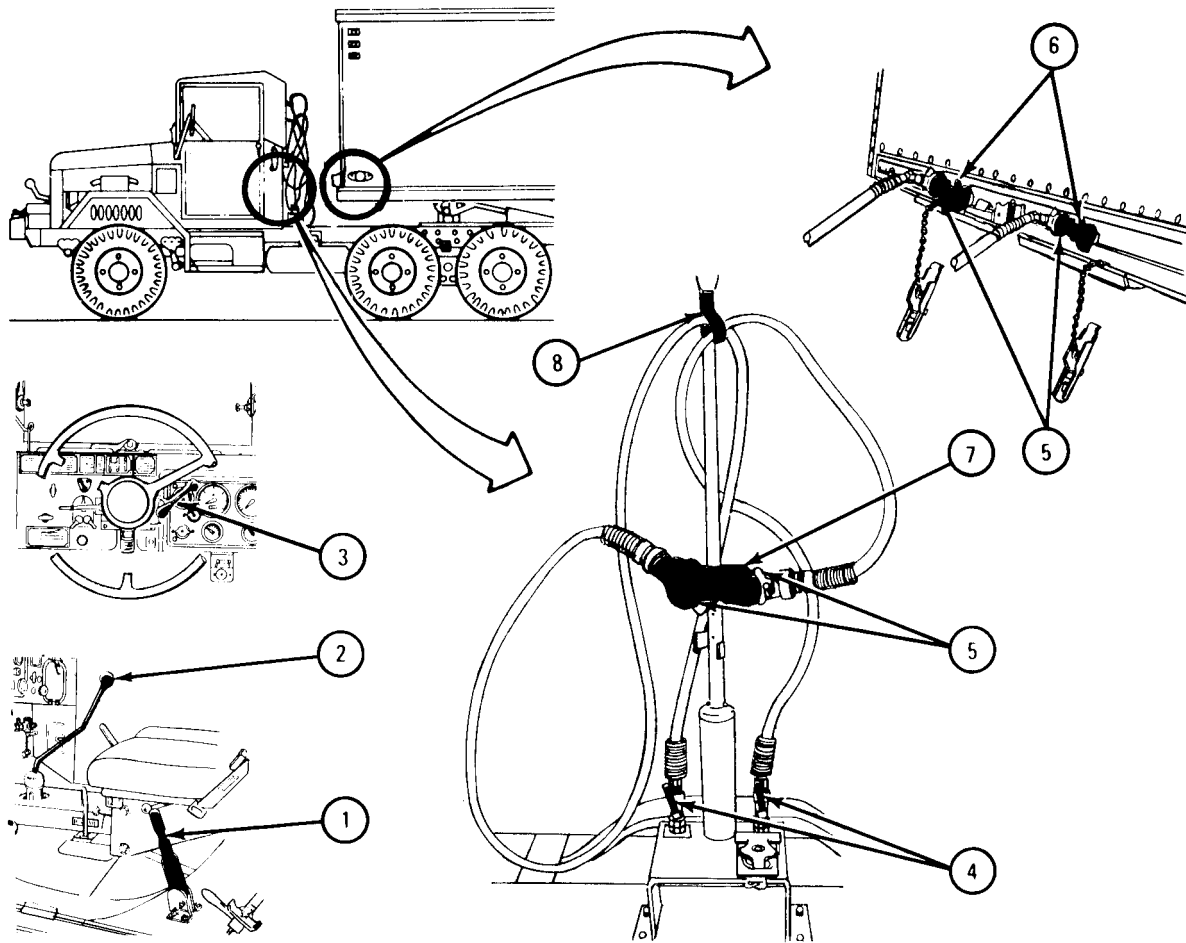
GO TO FRAME 4



TA 045204

FRAME 4

1. Set handbrake lever (1) to on (up) position.
2. Move FRONT TRANSMISSION gear shift lever (2) to N position.
3. Set semitrailer airbrake hand control lever (3) to off (up) position.
4. Turn both cutout cocks (4) to off (up and down) position to turn off the air supply.
5. Unlock and separate emergency and service hose coupling halves (5) from semitrailer coupling halves (6).
6. Place emergency and service hose coupling halves (5) on stowage bracket (7) on hose support (8).



TA 045205

4-13. OPERATION OF DUMP TRUCKS.

a. **General.** Dump trucks covered in this manual may be used as regular cargo carriers, or for dumping and spreading operations. Payload capacity for cross country operation is 5,000 pounds. Payload capacity for prepared roads is 10,000 pounds. Refer to table 4-2, weight chart for typical materials.

Table 4-2. Weight of Material in Truck

| Material | Weight of Material (lb) | | Capacity | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| | | | Level Full (2. 51 cu yd or 67.79 tuft) | Heaping Full (3. 76 cu yd or 101.50 cu ft) |
| | Per cu-ft | Per cu-yd | Loaded Weight (lb approx) | Loaded Weight (lb approx) |
| Ashes (soft coal) | 44 | 1,188 | 2,985 | 4,470 |
| Cinders | 46 | 1,242 | 3,120 | 4,675 |
| Clay: | | | | |
| Dry | 63 | 1,701 | 4,270 | 6,400* |
| Wet | 110 | 2,970 | 7,460 | 11,175† |
| Coal: | | | | |
| Anthracite | 52 | 1,404 | 3,525 | 5,280 |
| Bituminous | 47 | 1,269 | 3,190 | 4,775 |
| Coke | 28 | 756 | 1,900 | 2,845 |
| Concrete mix (wet) | 124 | 3,618 | 9,095* | 13,615† |
| Coral rock | 25 | 675 | 1,695 | 2,540 |
| Earth: | | | | |
| Dry or moist (loose) | 80 | 2,160 | 5,425* | 8,125* |
| Dry or moist (packed) | 96 | 2,592 | 6,510 | 9,750* |
| Garbage: | | | | |
| Wet | 47 | 1,269 | 3,190 | 4,775 |
| Dry (paper wrapped) | 13 | 351 | 881 | 1,320 |
| Gravel | 110 | 2,970 | 7,460* | 11,175† |
| Limestone (crushed) | 95 | 2,565 | 6,435* | 9,650* |
| Masonry (dry rubble) | 122 | 3,294 | 8,280* | 12,390† |
| Mortar | 100 | 2,700 | 6,780* | 10,150† |
| Mortar (dry rubble) | 138 | 3,726 | 9,360* | 14,025† |
| Mud | 115 | 3,105 | 7,800* | 11,690 |
| Sand: | | | | |
| Dry (loose) | 98 | 2,646 | 6,645* | 9,950* |
| Dry (packed) | 110 | 2,970 | 7,460* | 11,175† |
| Wet or moist | 122 | 3,294 | 8,280* | 12,390† |
| Stones (loose) | 95 | 2,565 | 6,435* | 9,650* |

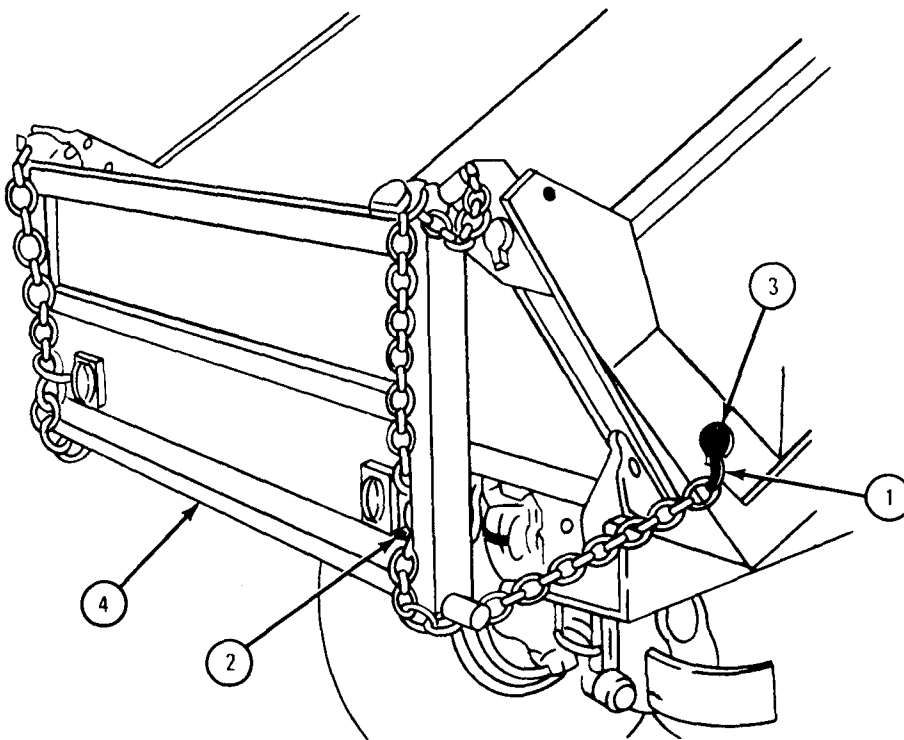
* Over the rated cross-country payload.
 † Over the rated cross-country and highway payload.

b. Rigging the Tailgate.

(1) Rigging to swing open at bottom for dumping and spreading operations.

FRAME 1

1. Pass free end of chains (1) through retainers (2) and through holes at top of locking slots (3).
2. Leave enough slack in chains (1) to let tailgate (4) swing open. Opening must be wide enough for material to slip through when body is lifted.
3. Lock chains (1) in place by slipping them down to bottom of locking slots (3).

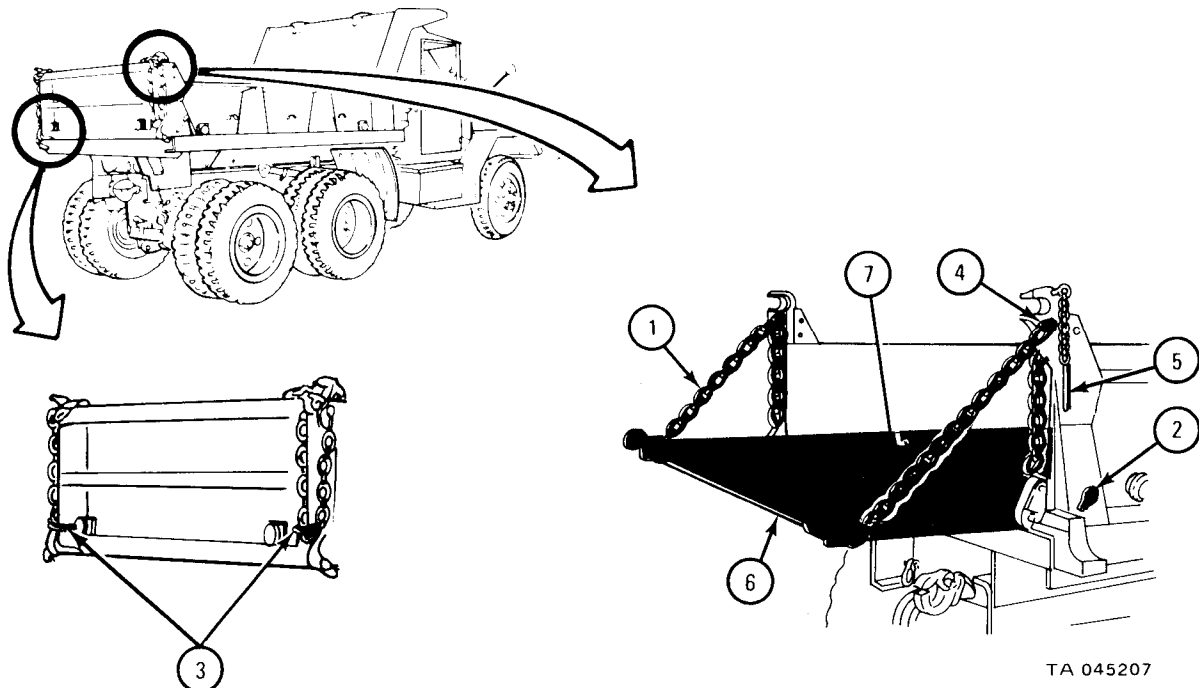


TA 045206

(2) Rigging to swing open at top for regular loading or unloading.

FRAME 1

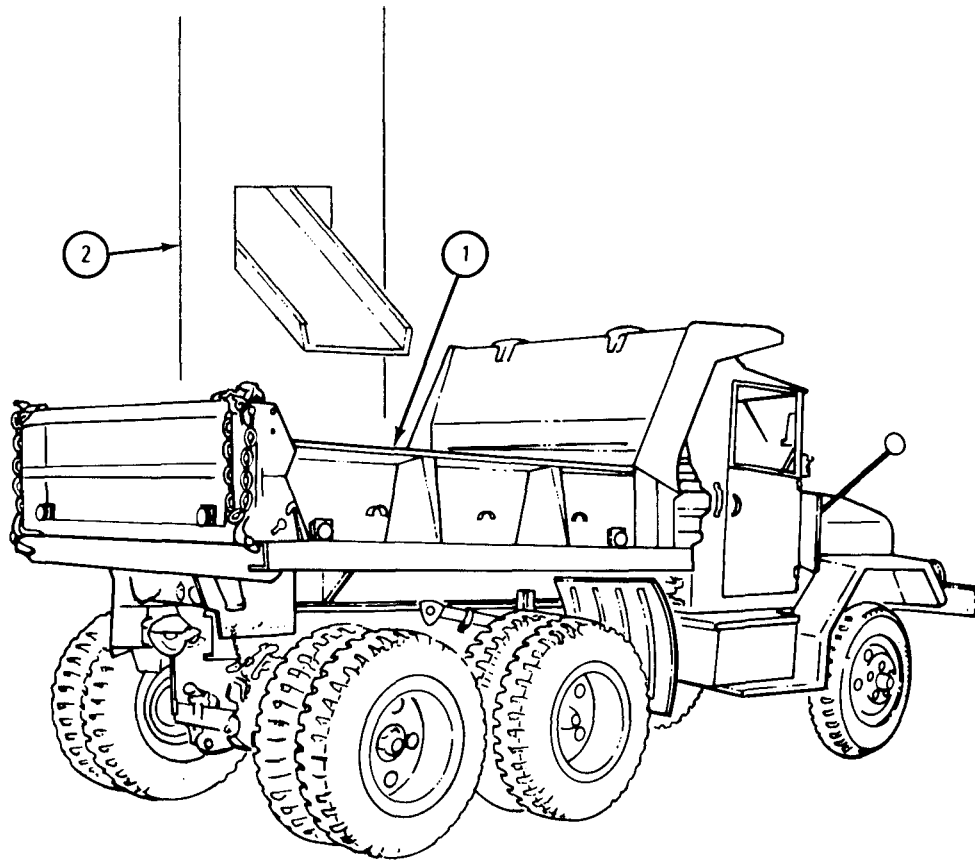
1. Move chains (1) up, from locking position at bottom of lower locking slot (2) to hole at top of slot. Take chains out of slots and retainers (3).
2. Put chains (1) through holes at top of upper locking slots (4).
3. Pull locking pins (5) out and move tailgate (6) down slowly. Do not let it drop.
4. Pull chains (1) through until they hold weight of tailgate (6) in open position, in line with truck bed (7).
5. Slip chains (1) to bottom of locking slots (4) to lock them in position.



- c. Loading the Dump Truck.
(1) Loading from the top.

FRAME 1

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
 2. Move truck so that dump body (1) is under loading device (2).
- GO TO FRAME 2

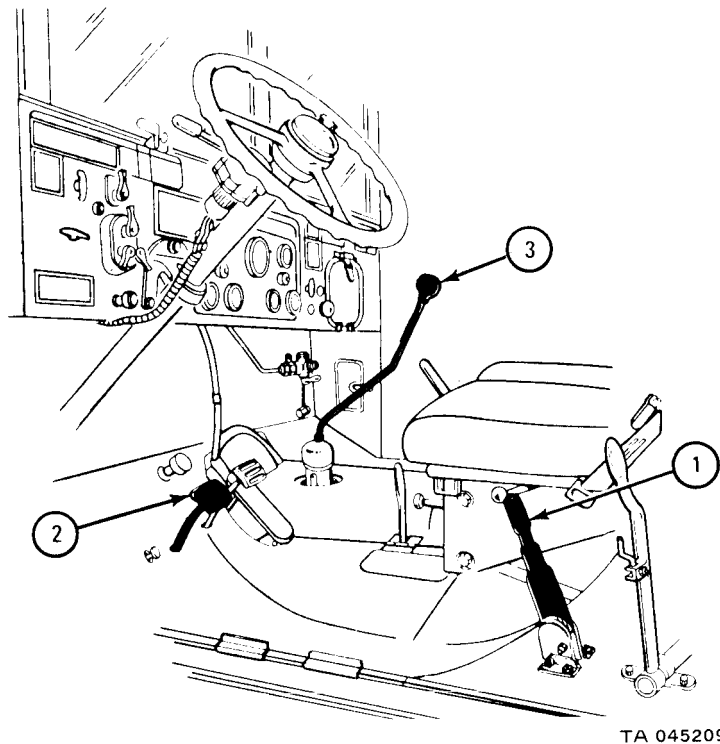


TA 045208

FRAME 2

1. Pull handbrake lever (1) up, to on position.
2. Press down on clutch pedal (2) all the way.
3. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (3) in position N, and let clutch pedal (2) come up.
4. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)

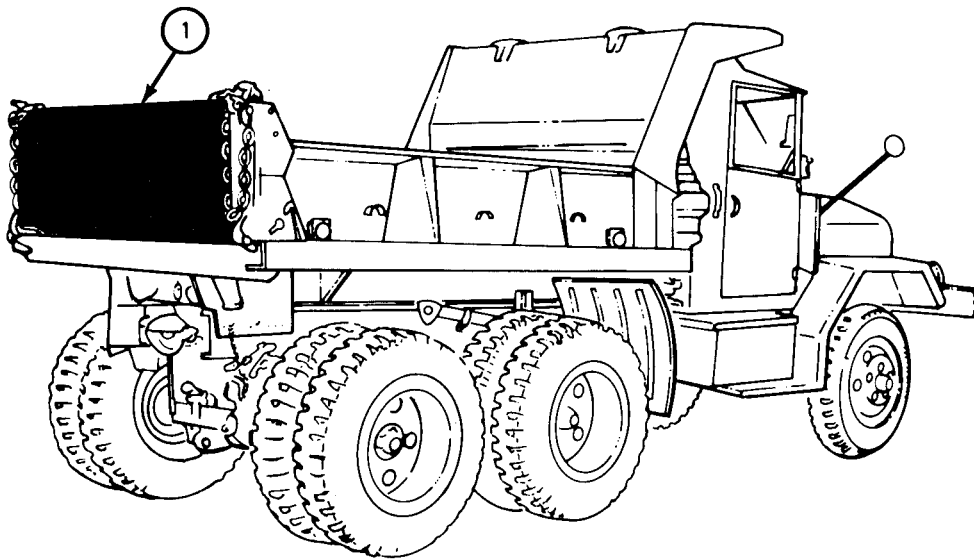
GO TO FRAME 3



TA 045209

FRAME 3

1. Rig tailgate (1) for loading. Refer to para 4-13b.
2. Load truck, following payload capacity given in table 4-2, and standard safety precautions.

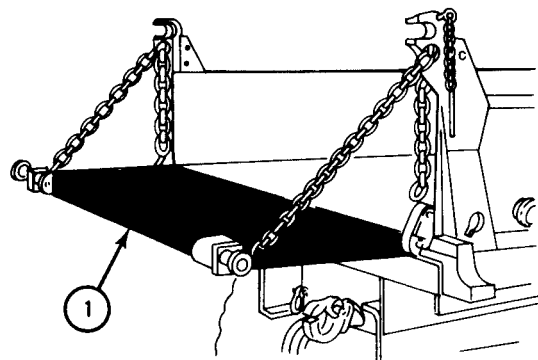
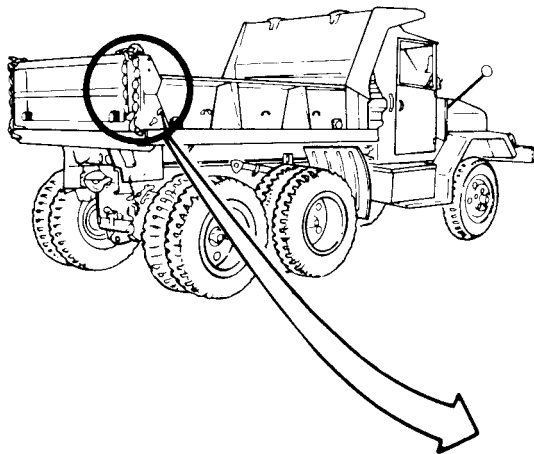


TA 045210

(2) Loading from the end.

FRAME 1

1. Rig for loading and lower tailgate (1). Refer to para 4-13b.
 2. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
 3. Back truck into position near loading ramp or platform.
- GO TO FRAME 2

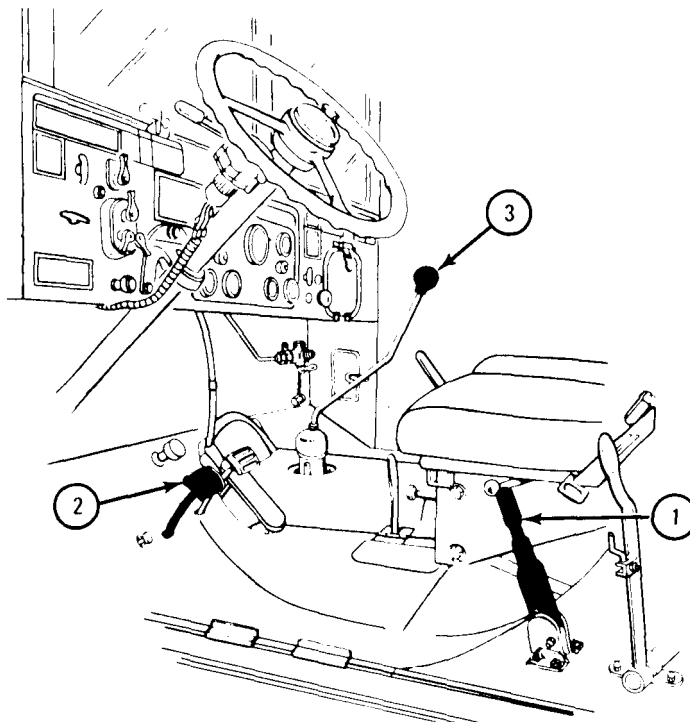


TA 045211

FRAME 2

1. Pull handbrake lever (1) up, to on position.
2. Press down on clutch pedal (2) all the way.
3. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (3) in position N, and let clutch pedal (2) come up.
4. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)

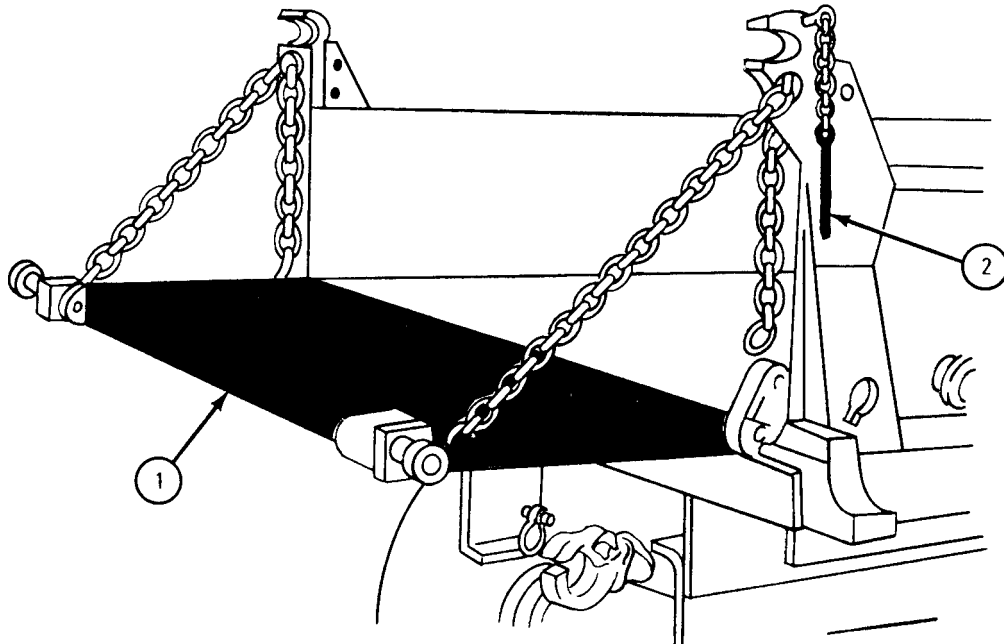
GO TO FRAME 3



TA 045212

FRAME 3

1. Load truck, following payload capacity given in table 4-2, and standard safety precautions.
2. After loading is finished, lift tailgate (1) to closed position, and lock it in place with locking pins (2).

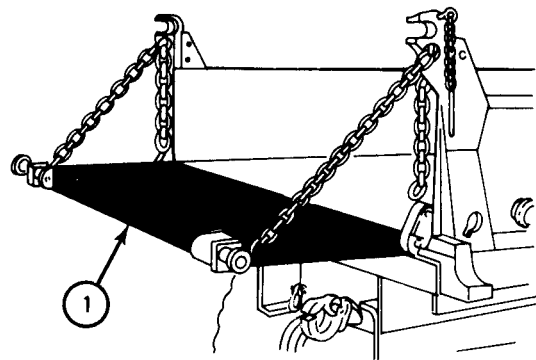
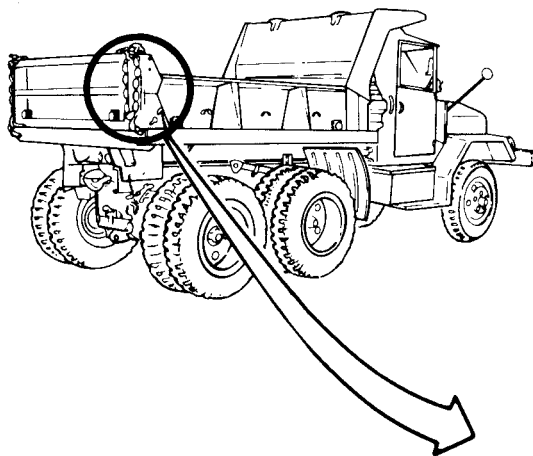


TA 045213

d. Unloading the Dump Truck with Body Down.

FRAME 1

1. Rig for unloading and lower tailgate (1) to flat position. (Refer to para 4-13b.)
 2. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
 3. Back truck up to unloading dock or platform.
- GO TO FRAME 2

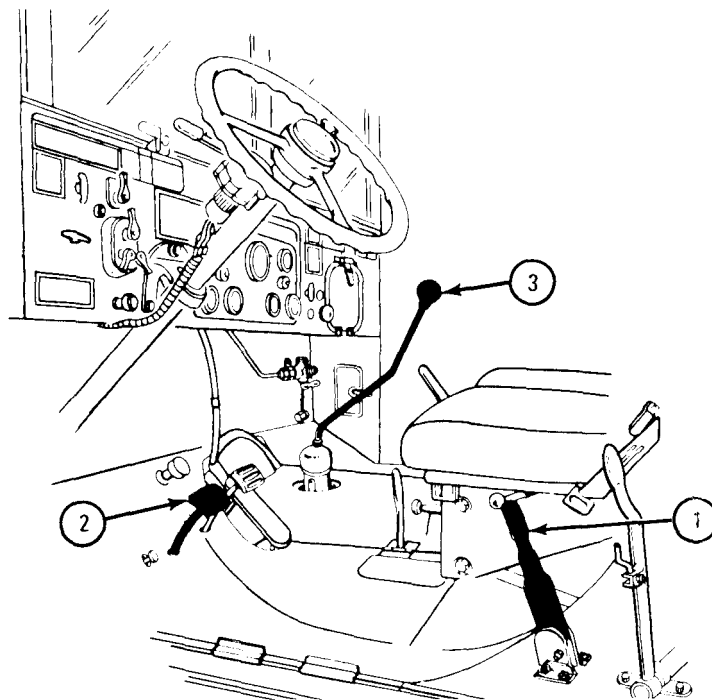


TA 045211

FRAME 2

1. Pull handbrake lever (1) up, to on position.
2. Press down on clutch pedal (2) all the way down.
3. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (3) in position N, and let clutch pedal (2) come up.
4. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)

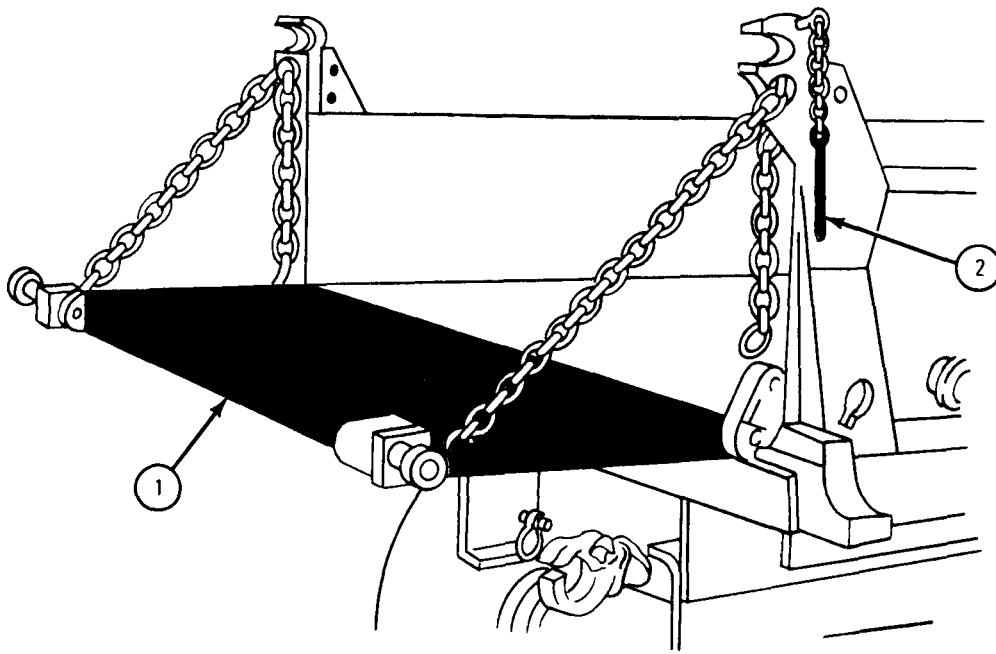
GO TO FRAME 3



TA 045214

FRAME 3

1. Unload truck, following all safety precautions.
2. After unloading, lift tailgate (1) and lock in place with locking pins (2) on both sides of tailgate.



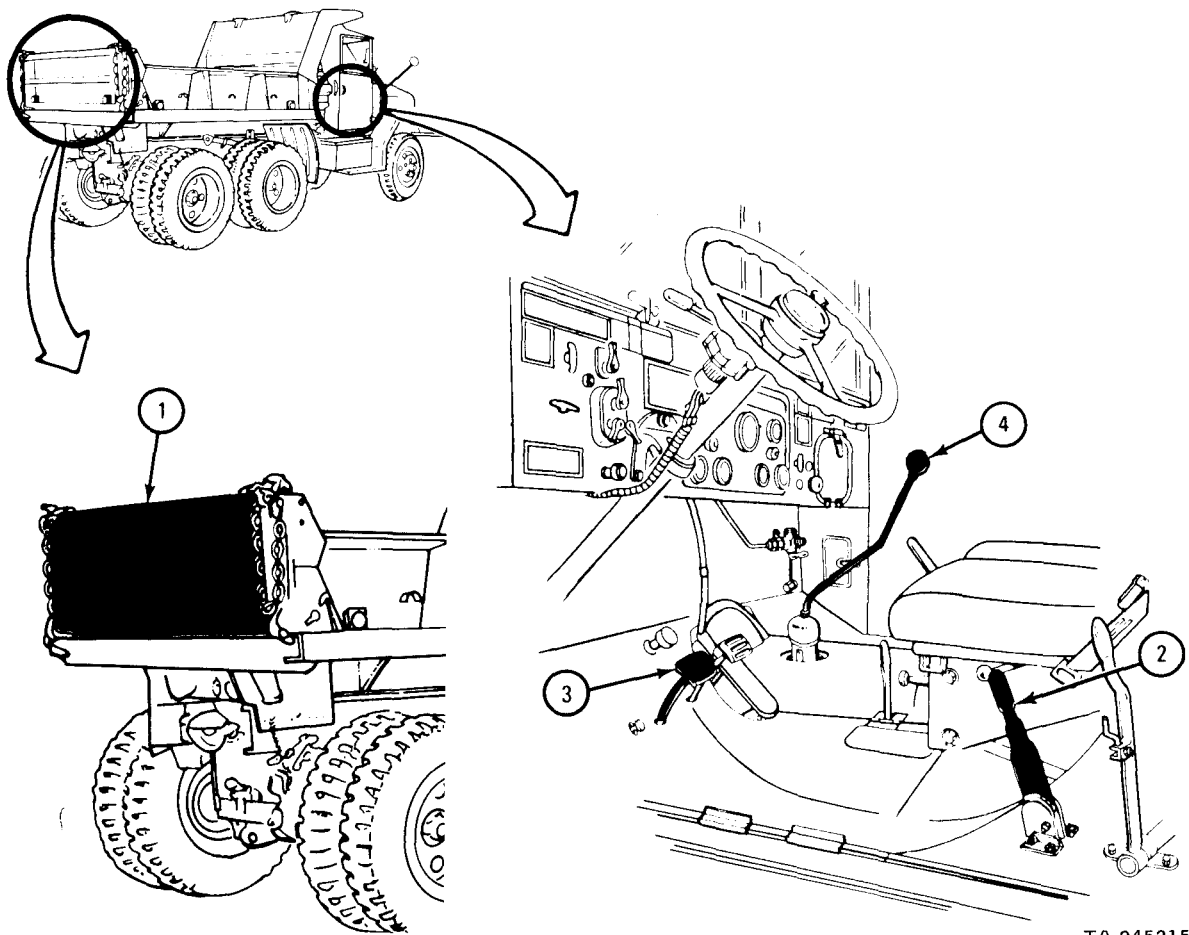
TA 045213

e. Unloading the Dump Truck by Dumping.

FRAME 1

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
2. Place truck so that tailgate (1) is over dumping area.
3. Pull handbrake lever (2) up to on position.
4. Press down on clutch pedal (3) all the way.
5. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (4) in N position and let clutch pedal (3) come up.

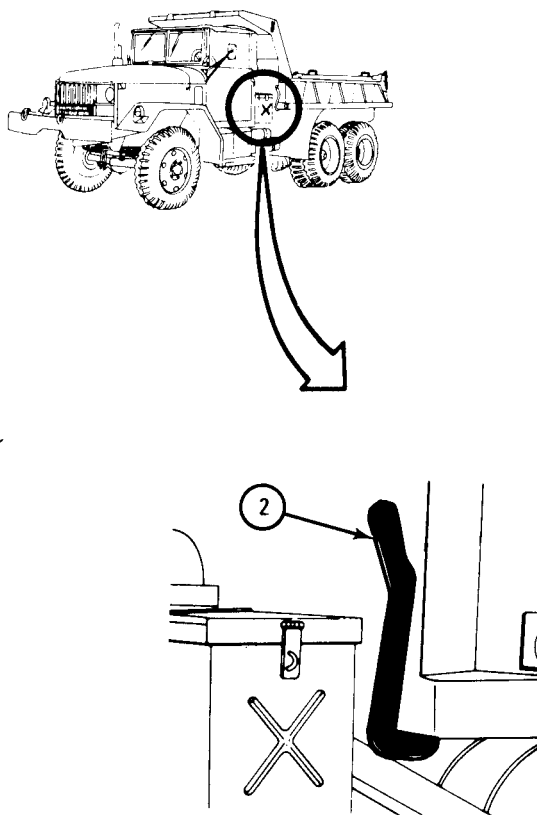
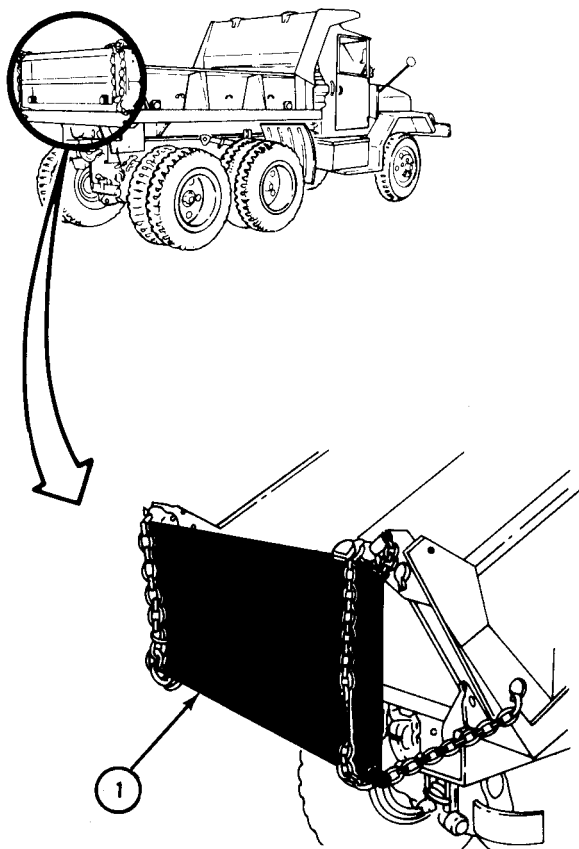
GO TO FRAME 2



TA 045215

FRAME 2

1. Rig tailgate (1) to swing open at bottom. (Refer to para 4-13b.)
 2. Open tailgate lock by pulling tailgate hand lever (2) forward and down.
- GO TO FRAME 3

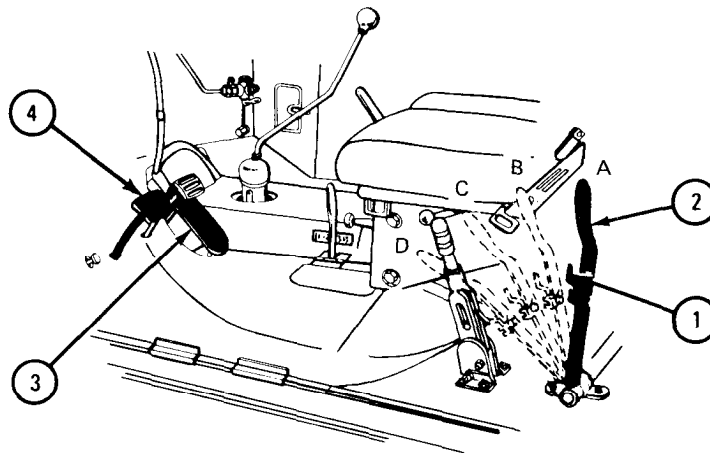


TA 045216

FRAME 3

1. Set safety lock (1) on hoist control lever (2) free.
2. Step down on accelerator pedal (3) far enough to keep engine from stalling.
3. Press down on clutch pedal (4) all the way.
4. Move hoist control lever (2) forward, all the way to position D, to lift dump body.
5. Let clutch pedal (4) up.
6. When dump body is up as high as needed to dump load, move hoist control lever (2) back, to position C. This will stop lifting and will hold dump body position.
7. Dump load.

GO TO FRAME 4

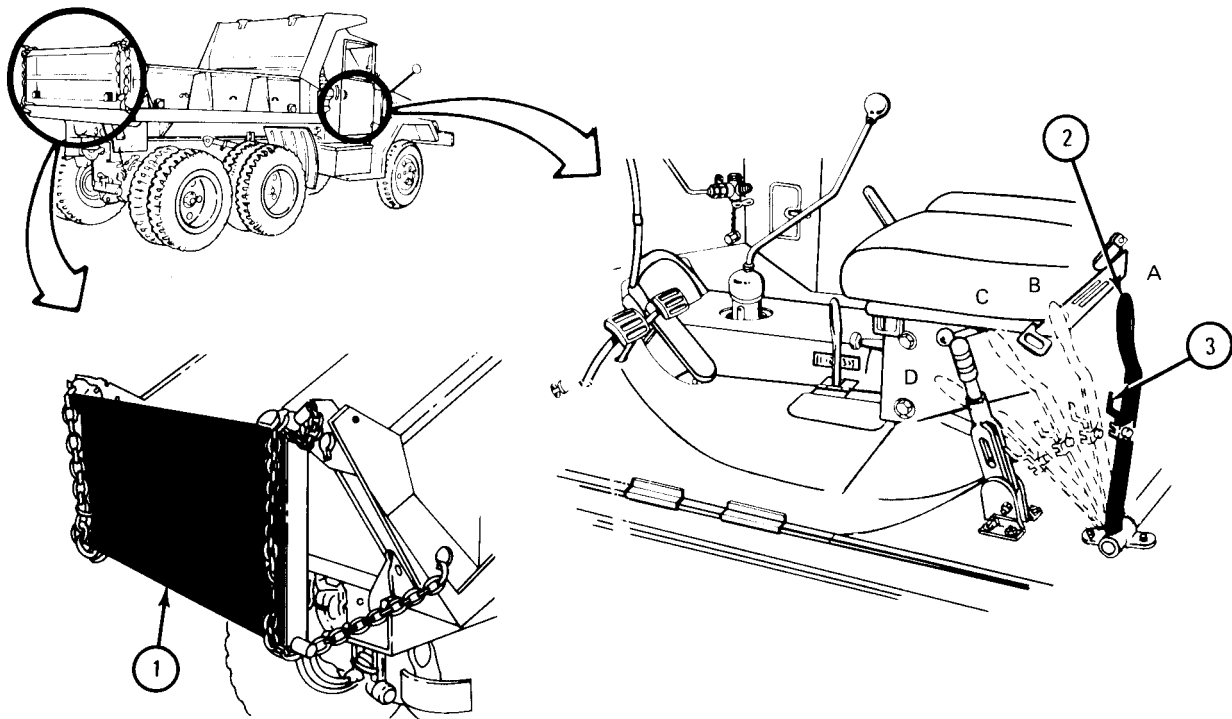


TA 045217

FRAME 4

1. After dumping load, clear area near tailgate (1) of all material.
2. Move hoist control lever (2) to position B, to let dump body down.
3. After dump body is down, move hoist control lever (2) to position A.
4. Put safety lock (3) on.
5. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)

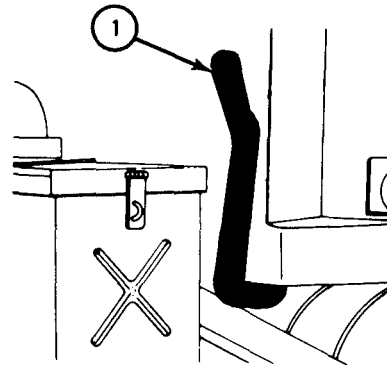
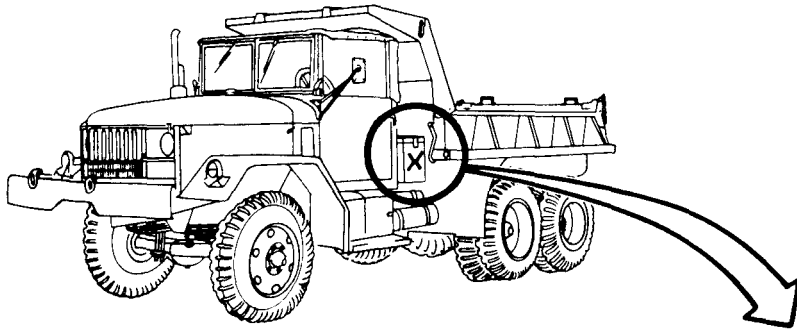
GO TO FRAME 5



TA 045218

FRAME 5

1. Push tailgate hand lever (1), up and toward rear of truck to lock tailgate in closed position.



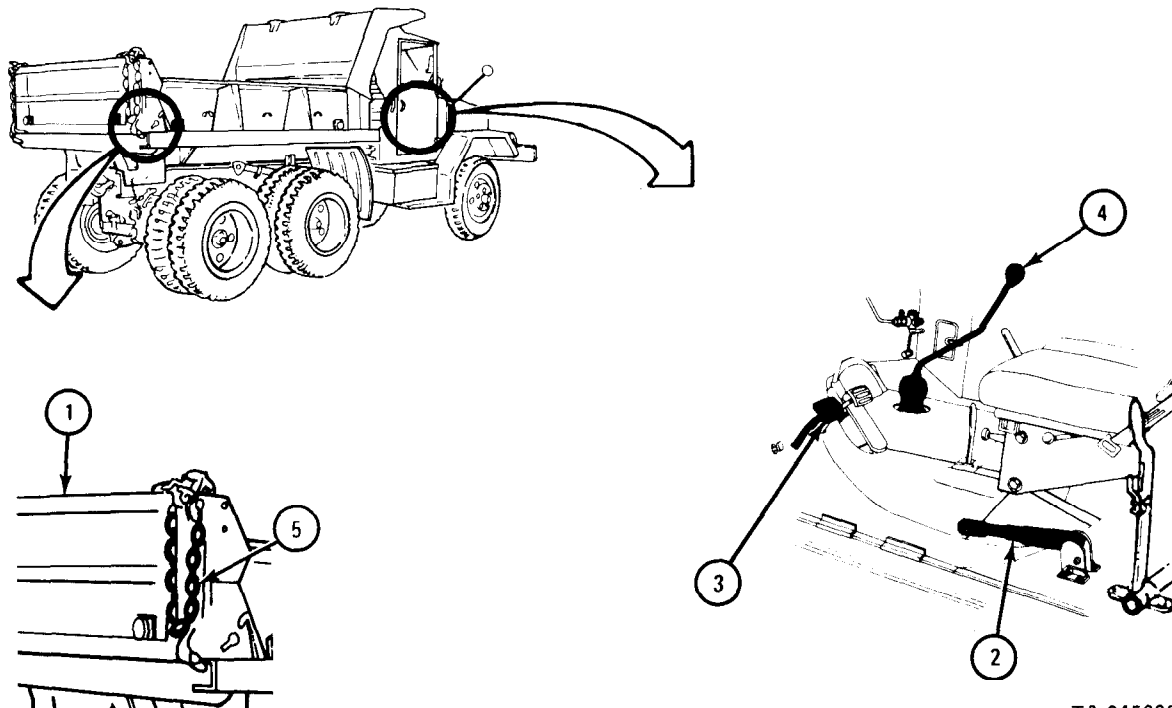
TA 045219

f. Unloading the Dump Truck by Spreading.

FRAME 1

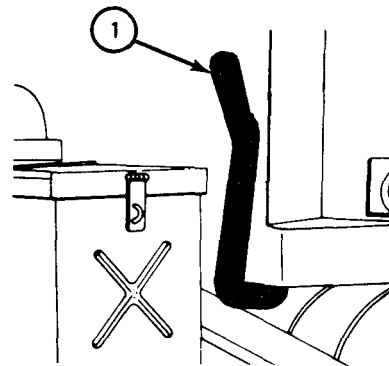
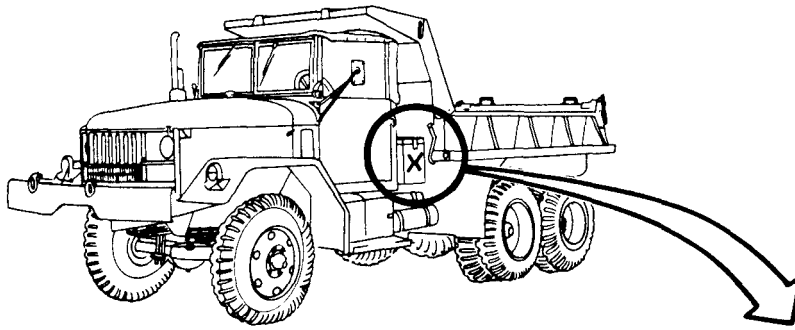
1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
2. Place truck so that tailgate (1) is over starting point of area to be spread.
3. pull handbrake lever (2) up, to on position.
4. Press clutch pedal (3) all the way down.
5. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (4) in position N, and let clutch pedal (3) come up.
6. Rig tailgate (1) to swing open at bottom. (Refer to para. 4-13b.) Adjust tailgate chains (5) to control opening for material to be spread.

GO TO FRAME 2



FRAME 2

1. Open tailgate lock by pushing tailgate hand lever (1) forward and down.
GO TO FRAME 3

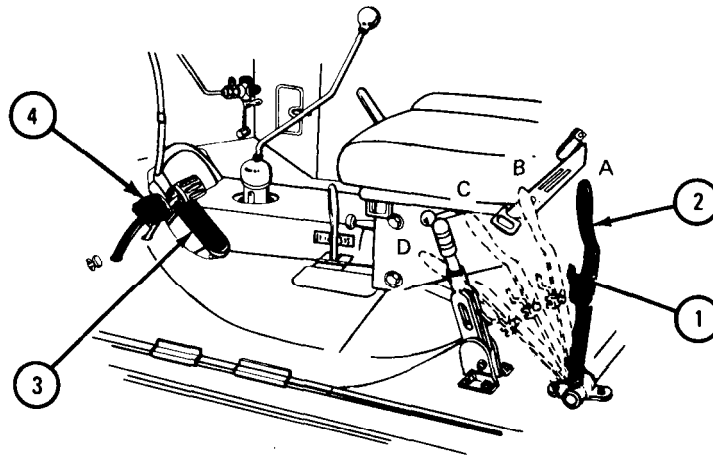


TA 045219

FRAME 3

1. Set safety lock (1) on hoist control lever (2) free.
2. Step down on accelerator pedal (3) far enough to keep engine from stalling.
3. Press down on clutch pedal (4) all of the way.
4. Move hoist control lever (2) forward, all the way to position D, to lift dump body.
5. Let clutch pedal (4) up.
6. When dump body is up high enough to begin spreading, move hoist control lever (2) to position C. This will stop lifting and will hold dump body in position.

GO TO FRAME 4

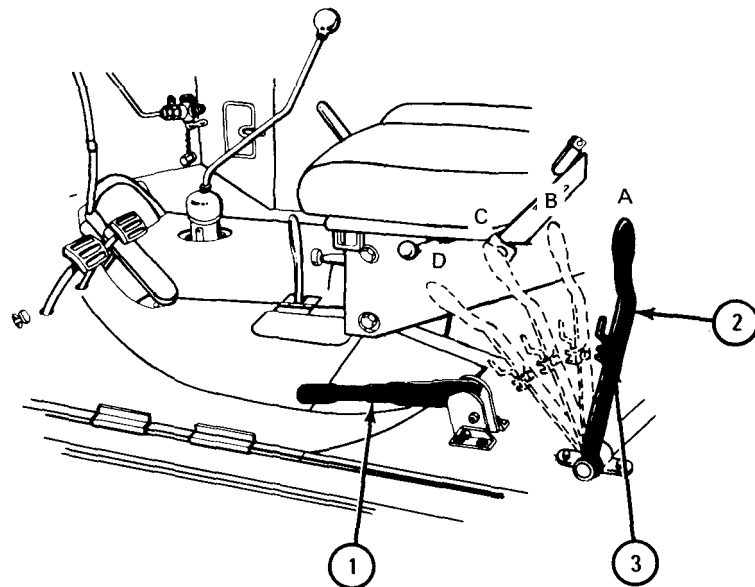


TA 045217

FRAME 4

1. Set handbrake (1) free and slowly move truck along spreading area. Move hoist control lever (2) forward, to position D, or back to position B, to control the flow of material.
2. After material has been spread, stop truck and move hoist control lever (2) to position B, to lower dump body.
3. When dump body is all the way down, move hoist control lever (2) to position A, and lock lever in place with safety lock (3).
4. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)

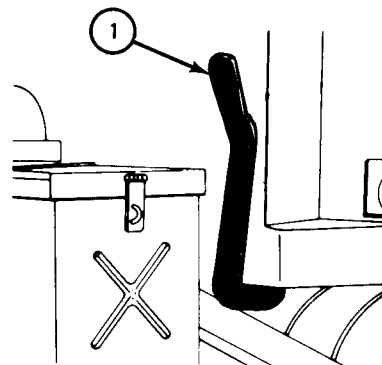
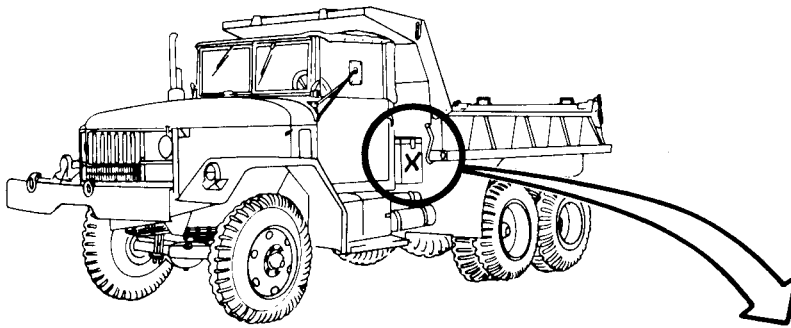
GO TO FRAME 5



TA 045221

FRAME 5

1. Move tailgate hand lever (1) up and toward back of truck to lock tailgate in place.



TA 045219

4-14. OPERATION OF PIPELINE CONSTRUCTION TRUCK.

a. General. The M756A2 Pipeline Construction Truck has an open top metal body with a wood-metal reinforced flat-bed. The truck is equipped with a rear winch, a winch and cab protector, two gin poles for constructing an A-frame, two 24-volt flood lights, a tailboard roller, a custom made tool box, and stiff leg jacks for additional support. Weather protection for personnel and equipment is provided by a cargo body tarpaulin, with end curtains supported by top bows. Front and side cargo body panels with racks support the top bows. These panels and racks are easily removable for side loading. The side cargo racks have built-in troop seats so that the truck can be used as a personnel carrier when necessary.

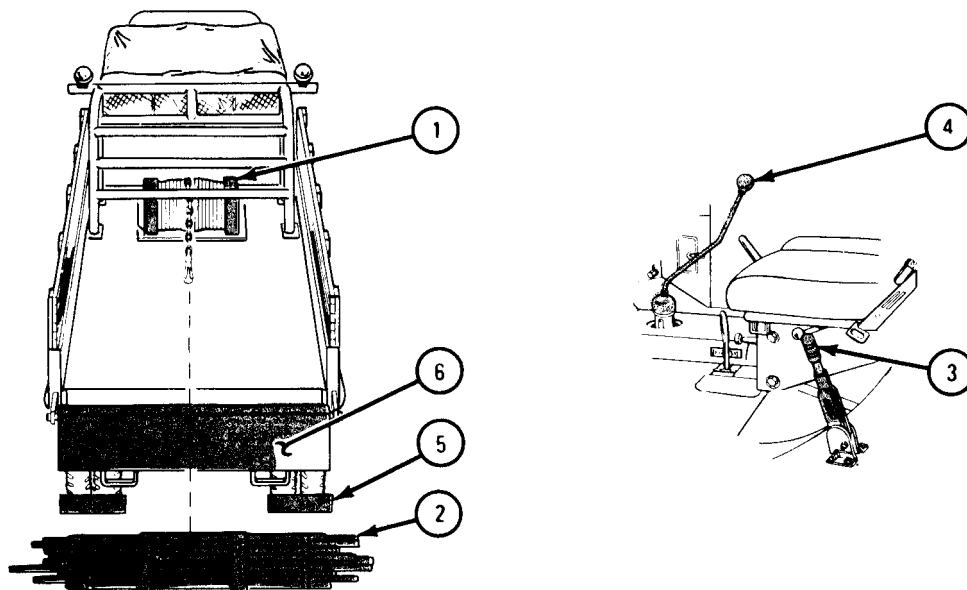
b. Operating the Rear Winch.

TOOLS: Offset flat tip screw driver
9/16-inch wrench

FRAME 1

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
2. Place vehicle so that winch (1) is in a direct line with object to be pulled or lifted (2).
3. Pull handbrake lever (3) up, to on position, and place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (4) in N position.
4. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)
5. Place wheel chocks (5) against rear wheels.
6. Lower tailgate (6). (Refer to para 4-8b.)

GO TO FRAME 2

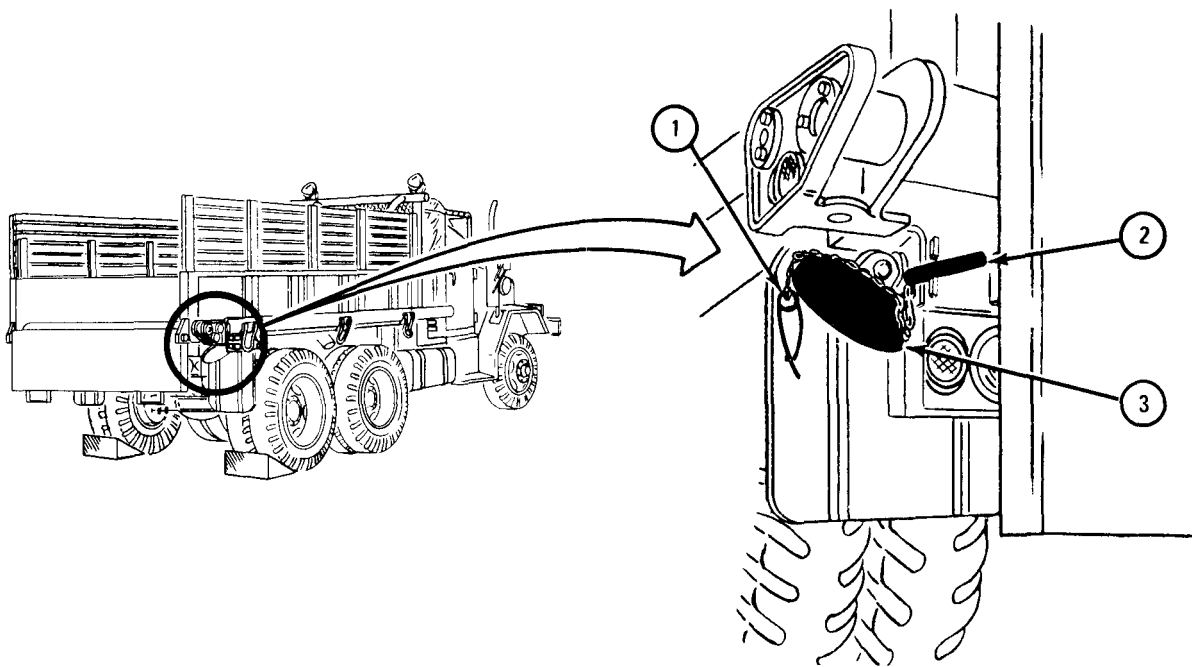


TA 045009

FRAME 2

1. Unhook safety pins (1), pull out tee locking pins (2), and pull stiff leg jacks (3) from their compartments on each side of truck.

GO TO FRAME 3

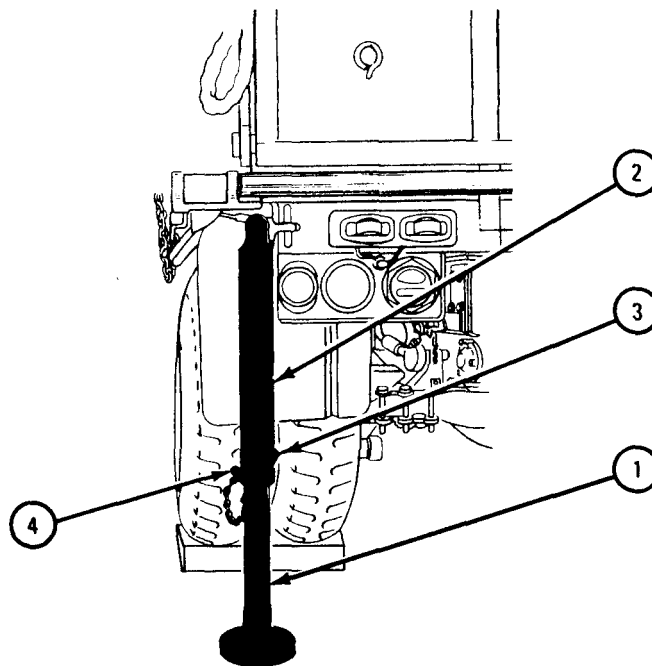


TA 045010

FRAME 3

1. Move lower leg (1) up or down in upper leg (2) until bottom of lower leg rests firmly on ground.
2. Put tee locking pin (3) into highest visible hole in lower leg (1).
3. Make legs (1 and 2) fast by putting safety pin (4) into hole at end of tee locking pin (3).
4. Do steps 1 through 3 on other side of truck.

GO TO FRAME 4

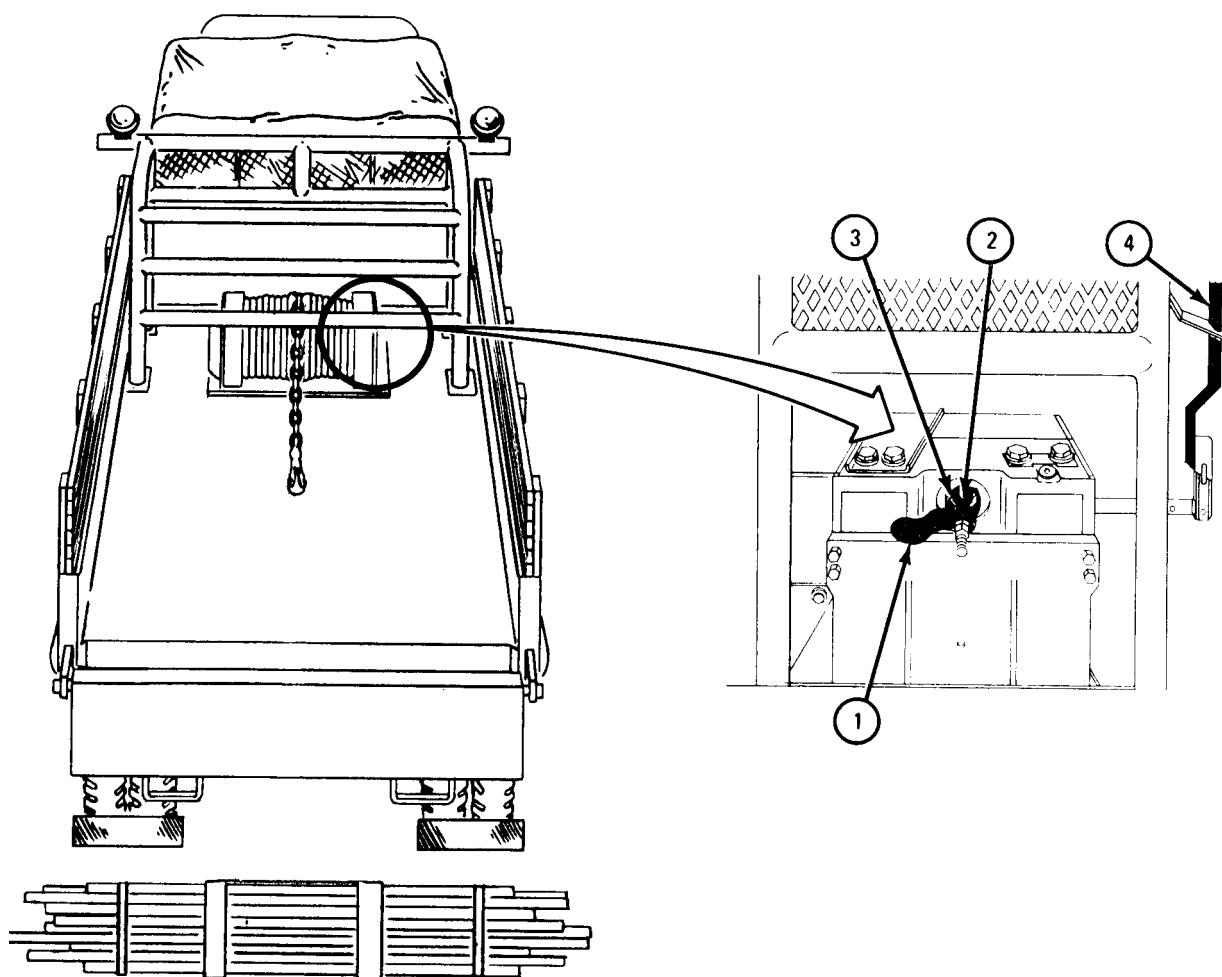


TA 045011

FRAME 4

1. Pullout drum lock (1), turn it 90° (one-quarter turn) until wing on knob (2) slips into shallow groove on poppet nut (3).
2. Place drum clutch lever (4) in off position, toward center of truck.

GO TO FRAME 5



TA 045012

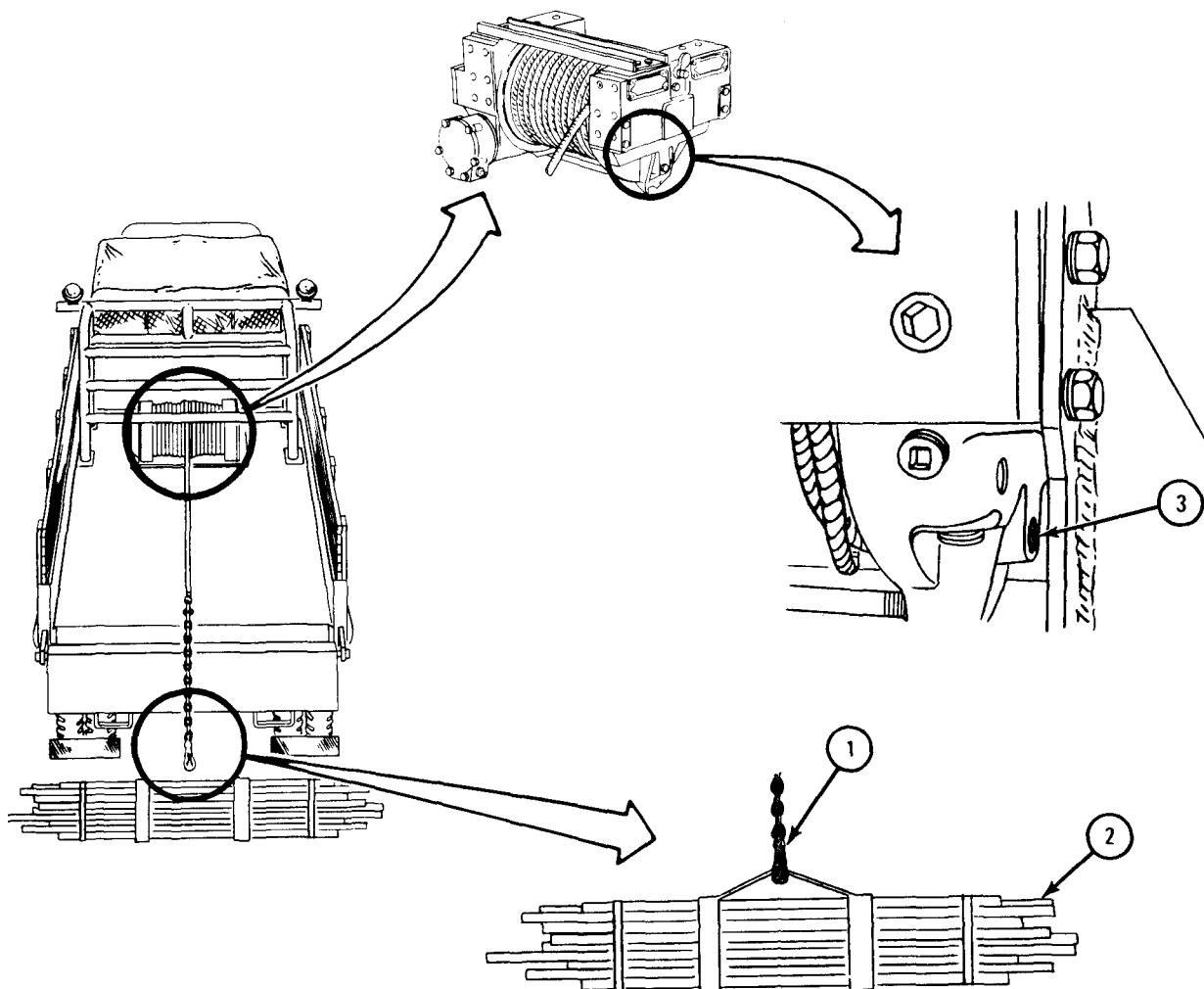
FRAME 5

WARNING

Always wear protective gloves when handling winch cable. Do not let winch cable slip through hands. Rusty or broken wires can cause serious injury.

1. Pull end of winch cable (1) out far enough to reach load (2). Make it fast to load.
2. Always keep tension on cable. If drum overspins working underneath truck, using offset screwdriver, turn adjusting screw (3) right, to tighten drag brake.

GO TO FRAME 6



TA 045013

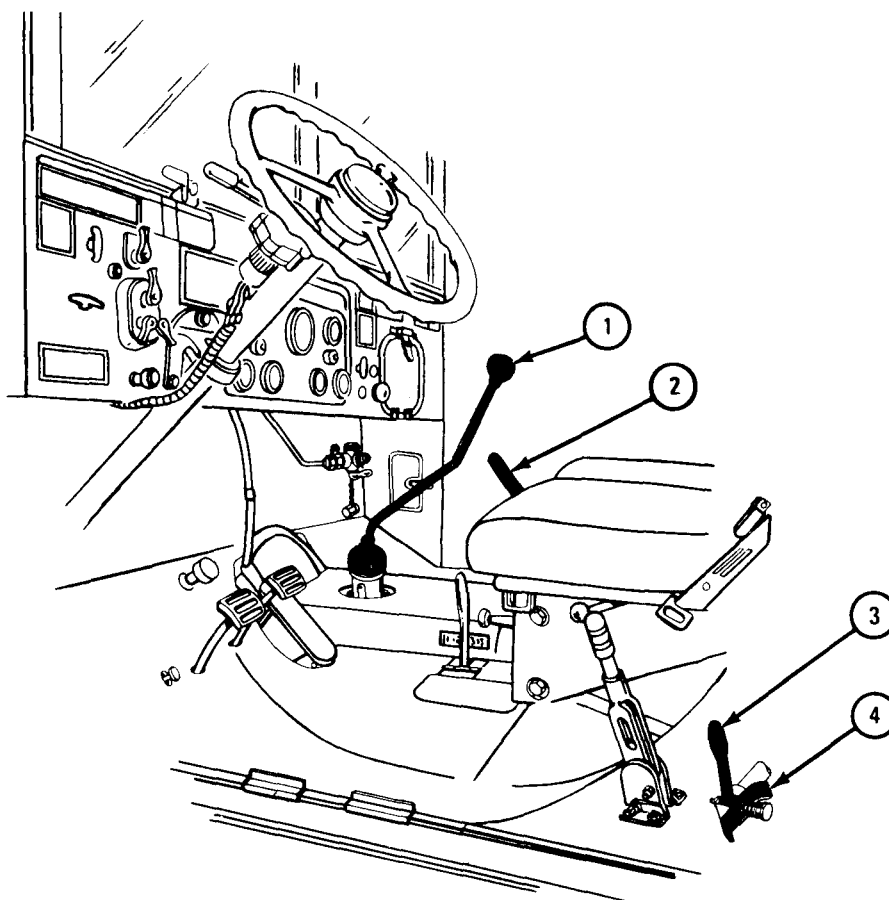
FRAME 6

CAUTION

Do not let engine run with FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (1) in gear and TRANSFER CASE shifting lever (2) in neutral position without the transfer POWER TAKEOFF LEVER (3) in ON position. This could cause bearing failure in transfer. Always shift FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (1) to N when not operating the transfer power takeoff.

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
2. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (1) in N position.
3. Turn locking bar (4) and pull transfer POWER TAKEOFF LEVER (3) back to on position.
4. Place TRANSFER CASE shifting lever (2) in neutral position.

GO TO FRAME 7



TA 045014

FRAME 7

WARNING

Do not overload winch or operate it with less than four turns of cable on drum; either condition can damage winch.

Do not allow personnel near cable during winch operation. If cable should snap or fray it can cause serious injury.

CAUTION

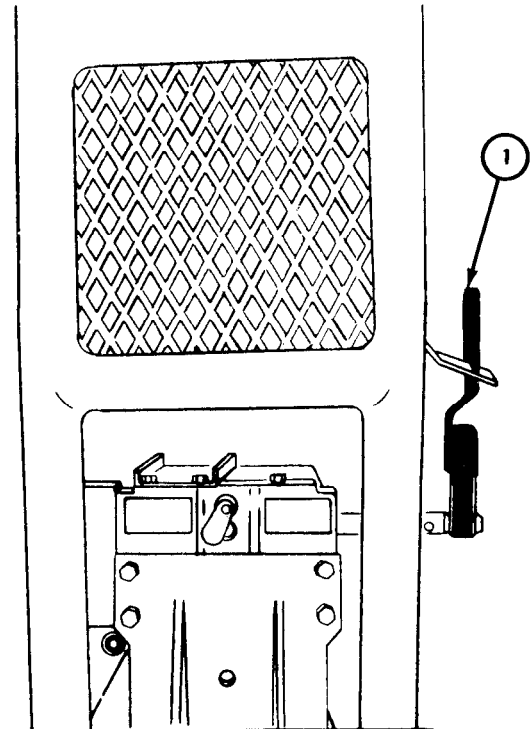
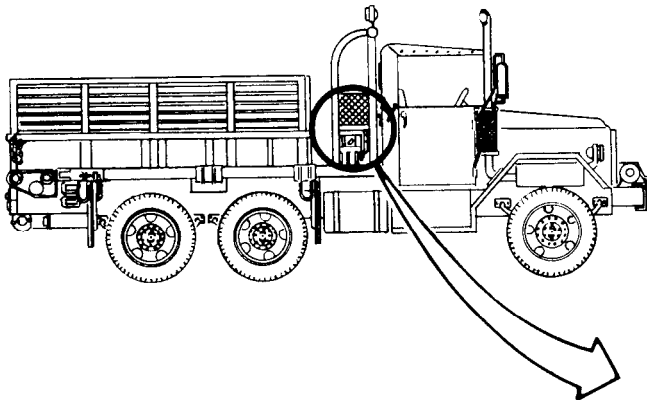
Do not force winch clutch lever (1) or the clutch and get damaged.

1. Shift winch clutch lever (1) to on position, (toward left side of truck).

NOTE

If winch clutch lever (1) is hard to shift, with powertake off shifting lever in on position, place transmission in gear and slip engine clutch slightly.

GO TO FRAME 8



TA 045015

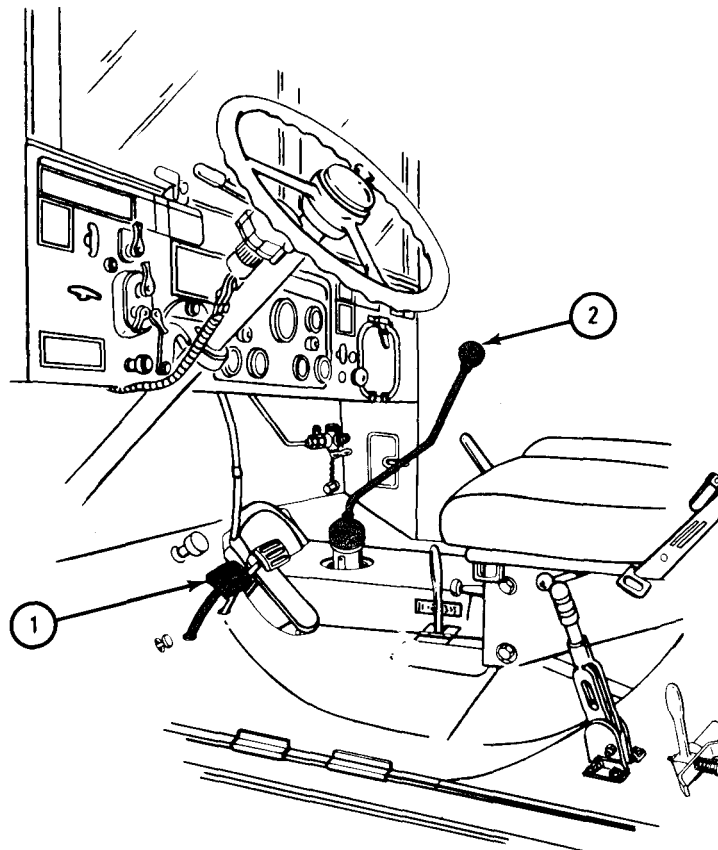
FRAME 8

NOTE

Distance between truck and load has an effect on maximum rated pull. Maximum (20, 000 lbs) is available only when enough cable is run out to completely show the first layer on winch drum.

1. Step on and press clutch pedal (1) all the way down.
2. Move FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (2) to a forward position.
 - (a) Use position 3 for average load.
 - (b) Use lower gearshift positions for extra heavy loads.

GO TO FRAME 9



TA 045016

FRAME 9

WARNING

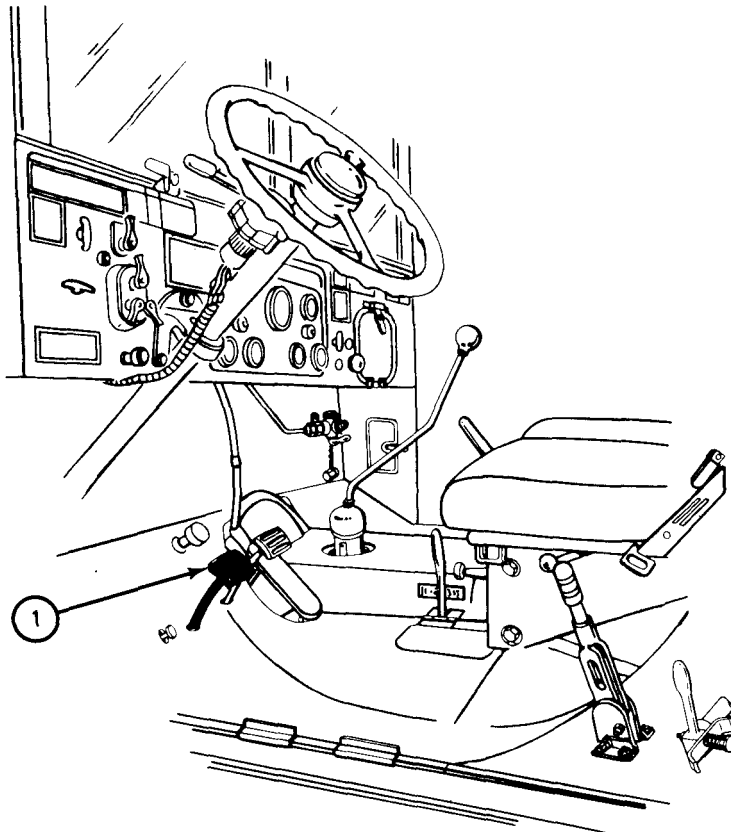
Before letting clutch pedal up, make sure that there is no loose cable on winch drum. Loose cable can cause damage to cable and serious injury to personnel.

CAUTION

When drawing in slack cable, do not let loops form in cable. Loops will become kinks as load pulls cable tight. A kinked cable is a weak cable.

1. Let clutch pedal (1) up slowly and wind in slack cable.

GO TO FRAME 10



TA 045017

FRAME 10

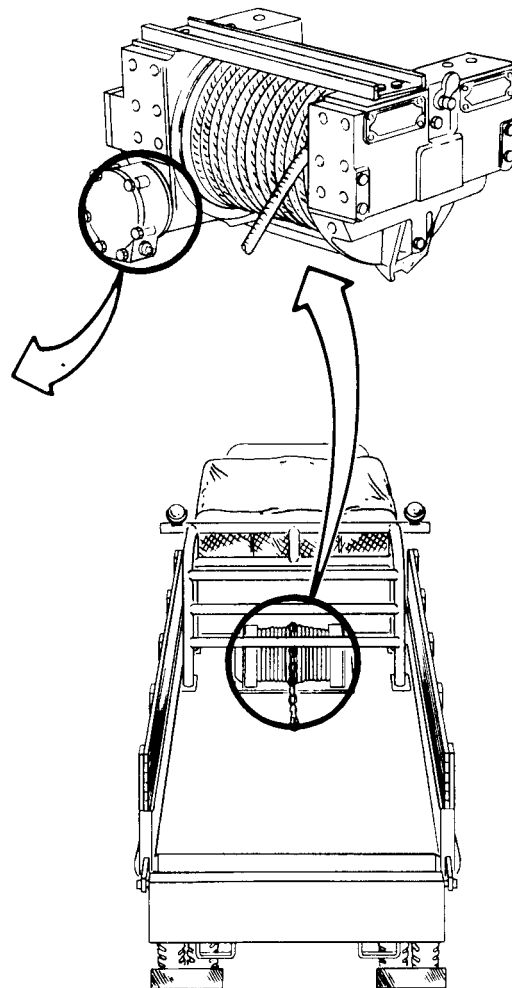
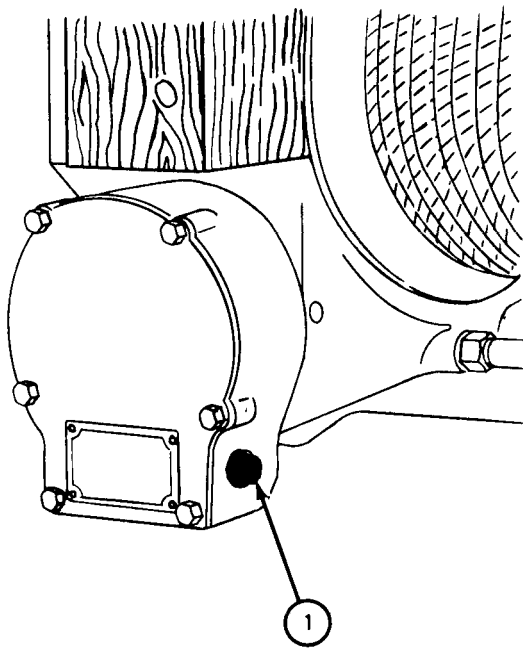
1. When all slack cable has been drawn in, lift load just off the ground.
2. Step on, and press clutch pedal all the way down to stop winch.
3. Safety brake should hold load.

CAUTION

Do not turn brake adjusting screw (1) out (to the left) more than one full turn. Screw will come out of brake drum and brake drum will have to be taken apart to fix.

4. If safety brake does not hold, working underneath truck, using wrench, turn brake adjustment screw (1) right to tighten brake.
5. Do steps 1 through 3 again. If safety brake still does not hold, tell organizational maintenance.

GO TO FRAME 11



TA 045018

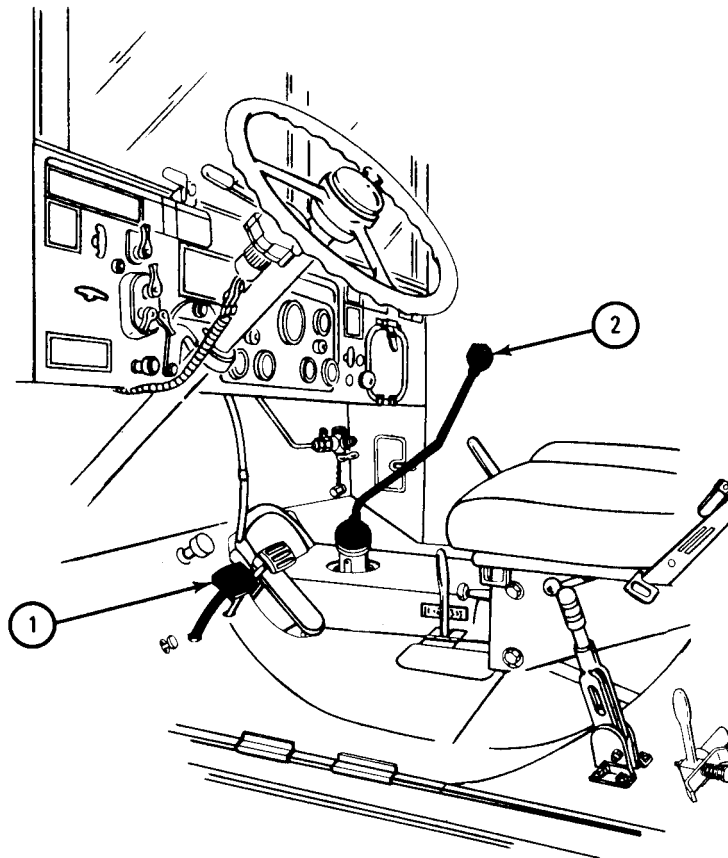
FRAME 11

1. To lower load or unwind winch cable under power:
 - (a) Press clutch pedal (1) in all the way.
 - (b) Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (2) in R position.
 - (c) Let clutch pedal (1) up slowly.

NOTE

When unwinding cable under power, always keep tension on cable so that cable does not crossover.

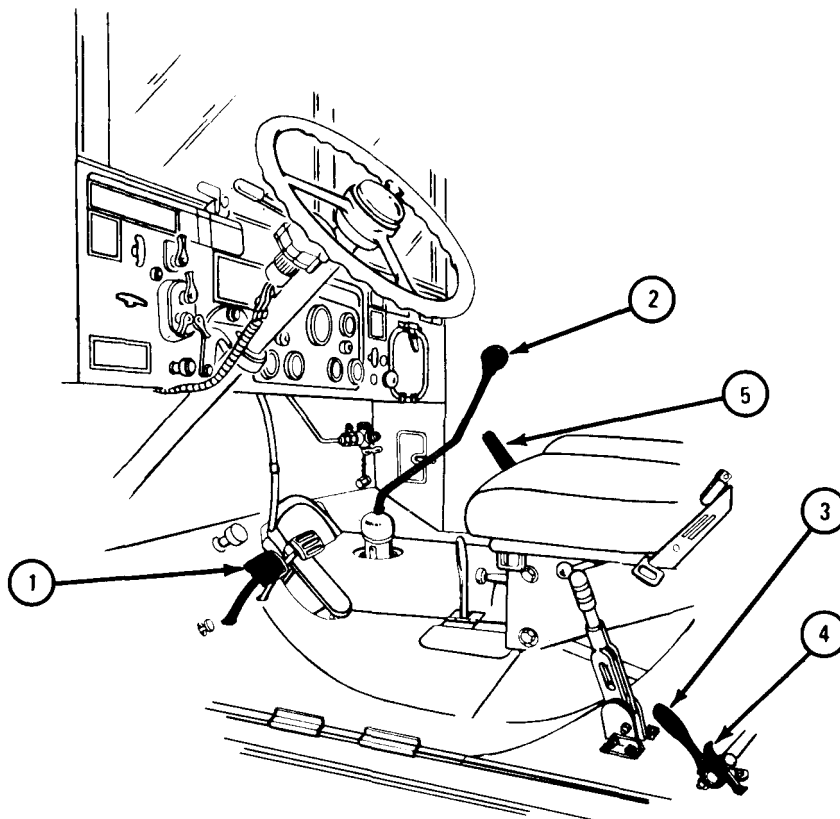
GO TO FRAME 12



TA 045019

FRAME 12

1. At end of winch operations:
 - (a) Step on clutch pedal (1) and press it all the way down.
 - (b) Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (2) in N position.
 - (c) Place transfer POWER TAKE OFF LEVER, (3) in off position and lock in place with locking bar (4).
 2. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)
- GO TO FRAME 13

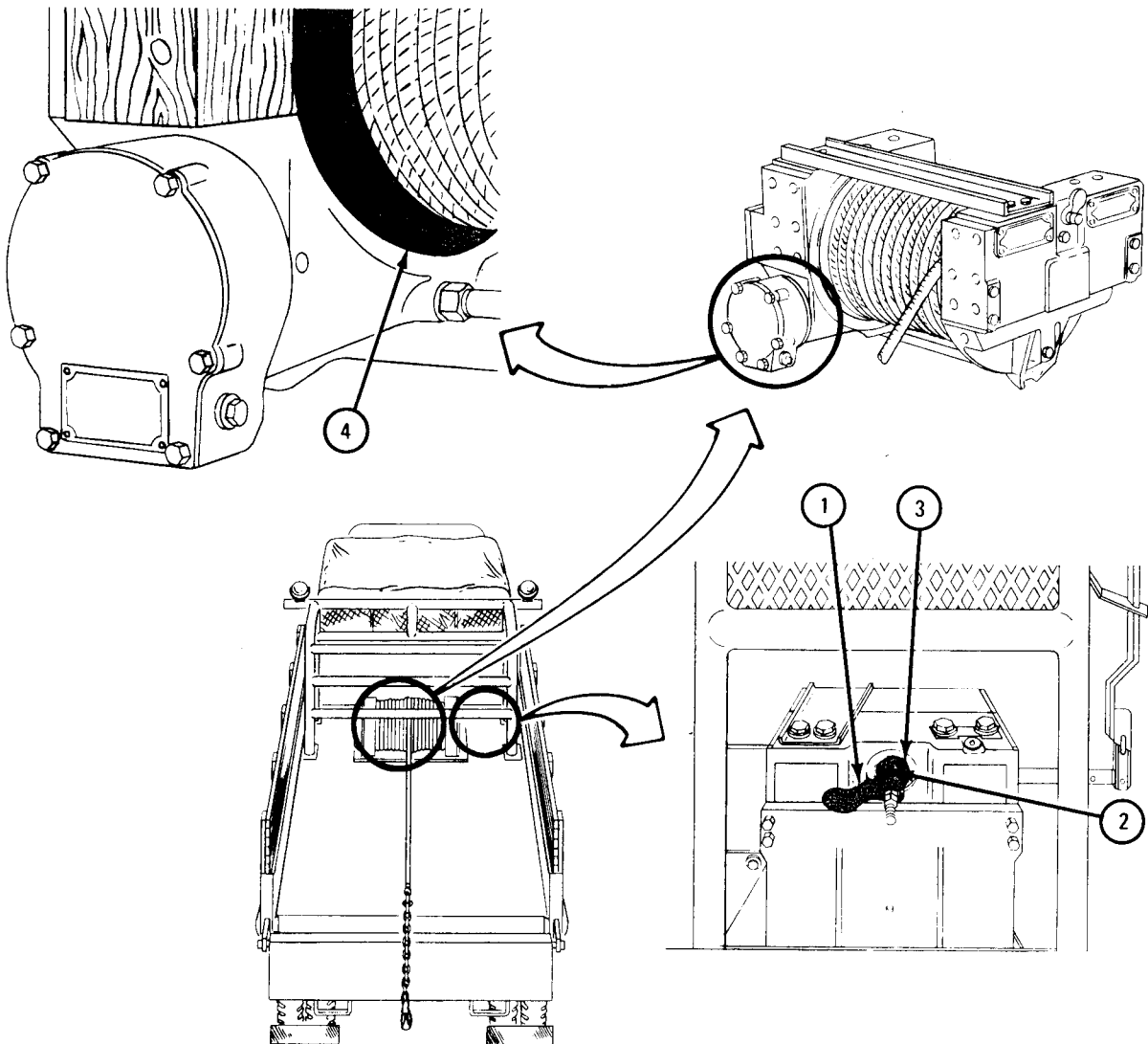


TA 045020

FRAME 13

1. Pull out drum lock (1) and turn it 90° (one-quarter turn) until wing on knob (2) slips into deep groove on poppet nut (3).
2. Let drum lock (1) mesh with poppet nut (3).
3. Turn winch drum (4) until poppet meshes with winch drum flange.

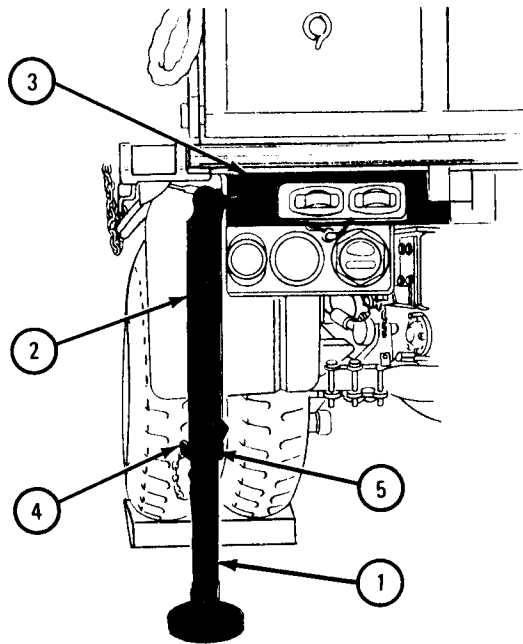
GO TO FRAME 14



TA 045021

FRAME 14

1. Lift jack legs (1) and (2) up to level position and push legs about 1 foot into stowage compartments (3).
2. Take safety pins (4) out of tee locking pins (5) and pull locking pins out.
3. Push leg (1) into leg (2) and aline last holes.
4. Push tee locking pins (5) through hole but do not let pins extend out of other side of leg (2).
5. Push jack legs (1) and (2) all the way into stowage compartment (3).
6. Turn tee locking pin (5) handles to up and down position and push pins all the way in.
7. Put safety pins (4) through holes in end of tee locking pins (5) and lock safety pins.



TA 087001

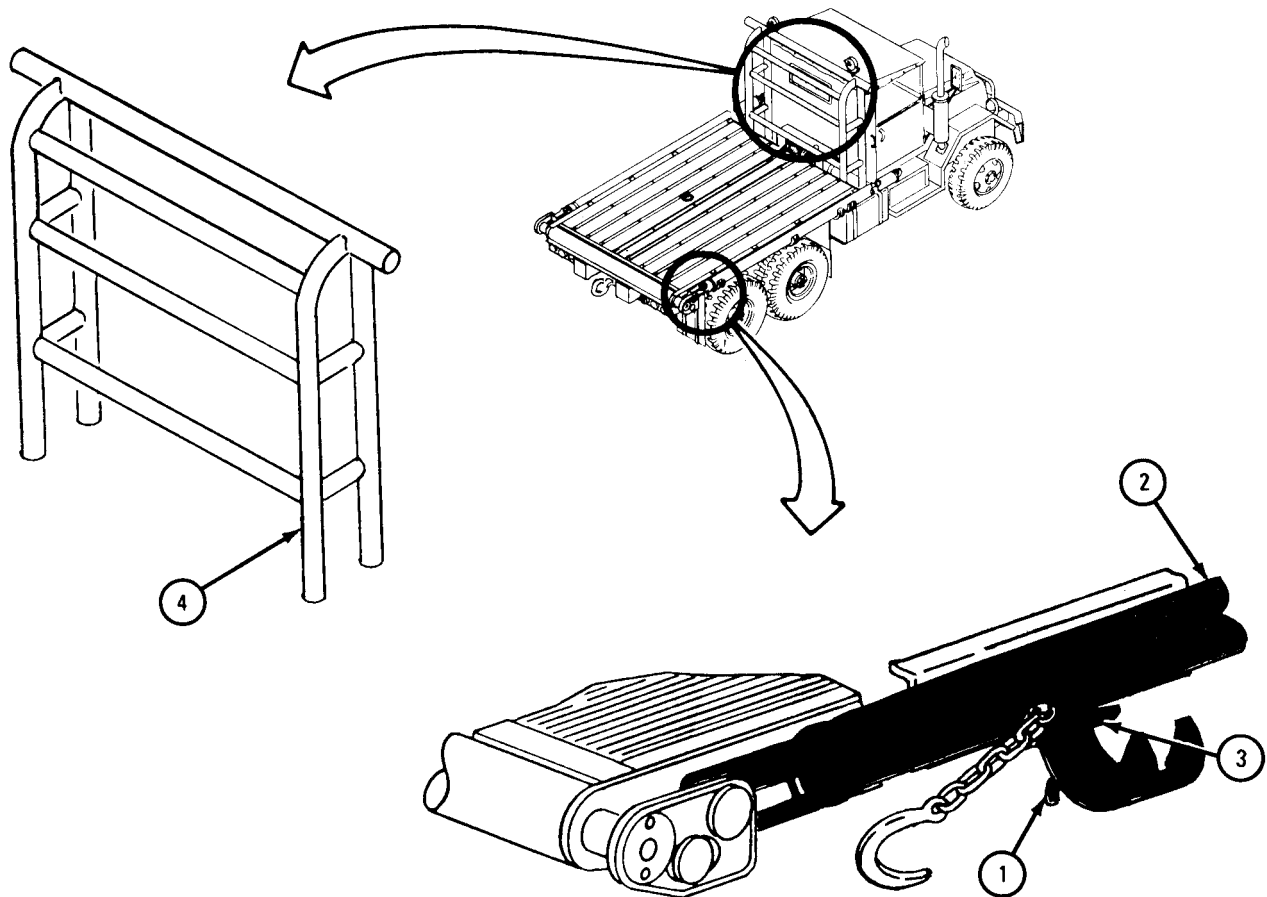
c. Rigging the A-Frame for Rear Operation.

TOOLS: Pliers

FRAME 1

1. Take off tailgate, front and side racks. (Refer to para 4-8b, f).
2. Loosen wing nuts (1) and free gin poles (2) from side clamps (3).
3. Lift gin poles (2) and place them on top of cab protector (4).

GO TO FRAME 2



TA 045023

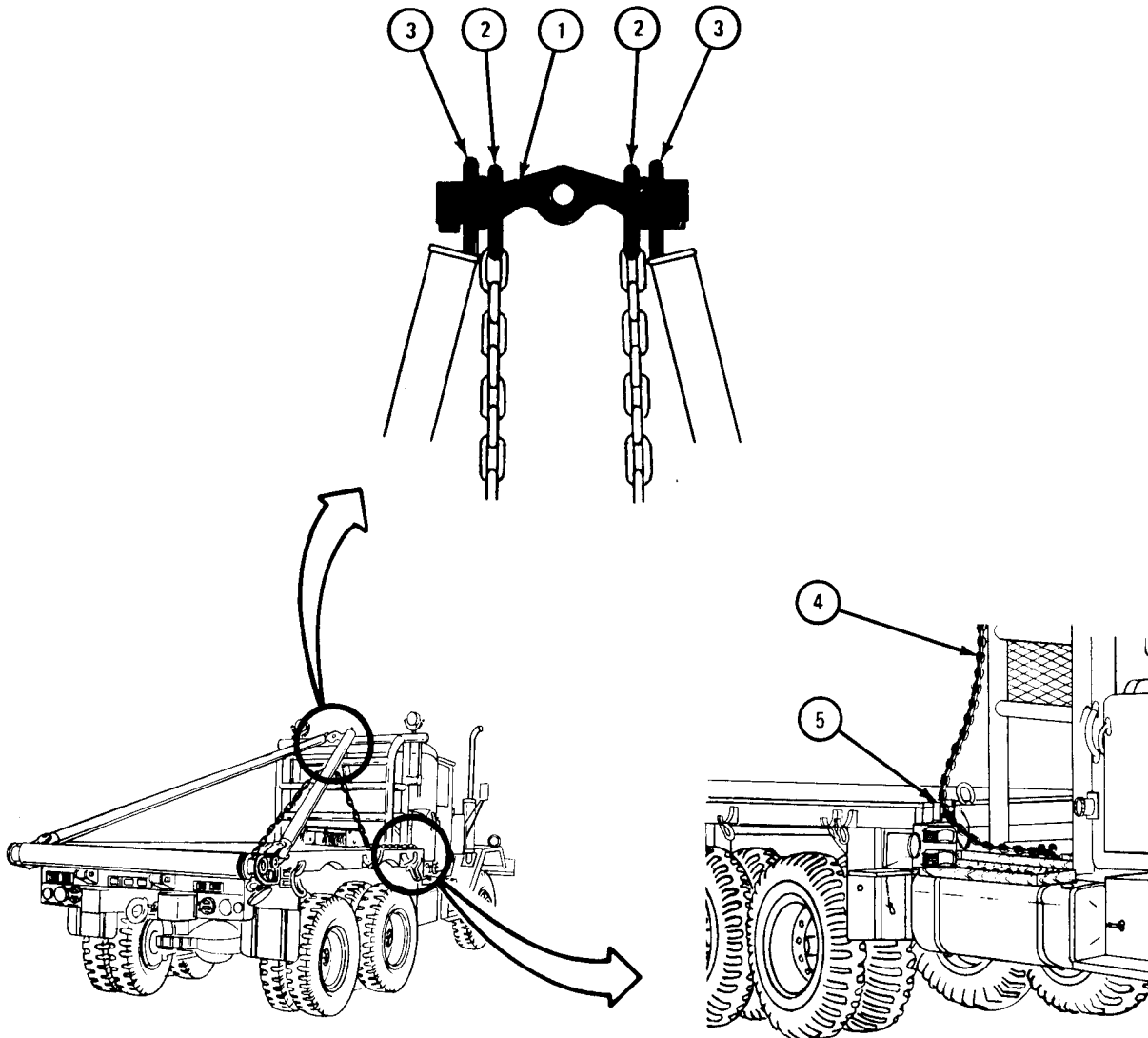
FRAME 2

1. Put trunion (1) through ring ends (2) of both boom chains.
2. Put trunion (1) through yoke ends (3) of both gin poles.
3. Turn trunion (1) until it locks into place.
4. Lock hook end of boom chains (4) into boom chain bracket (5), thirty links from hook.

NOTE

Chain lengths must be the same.

GO TO FRAME 3

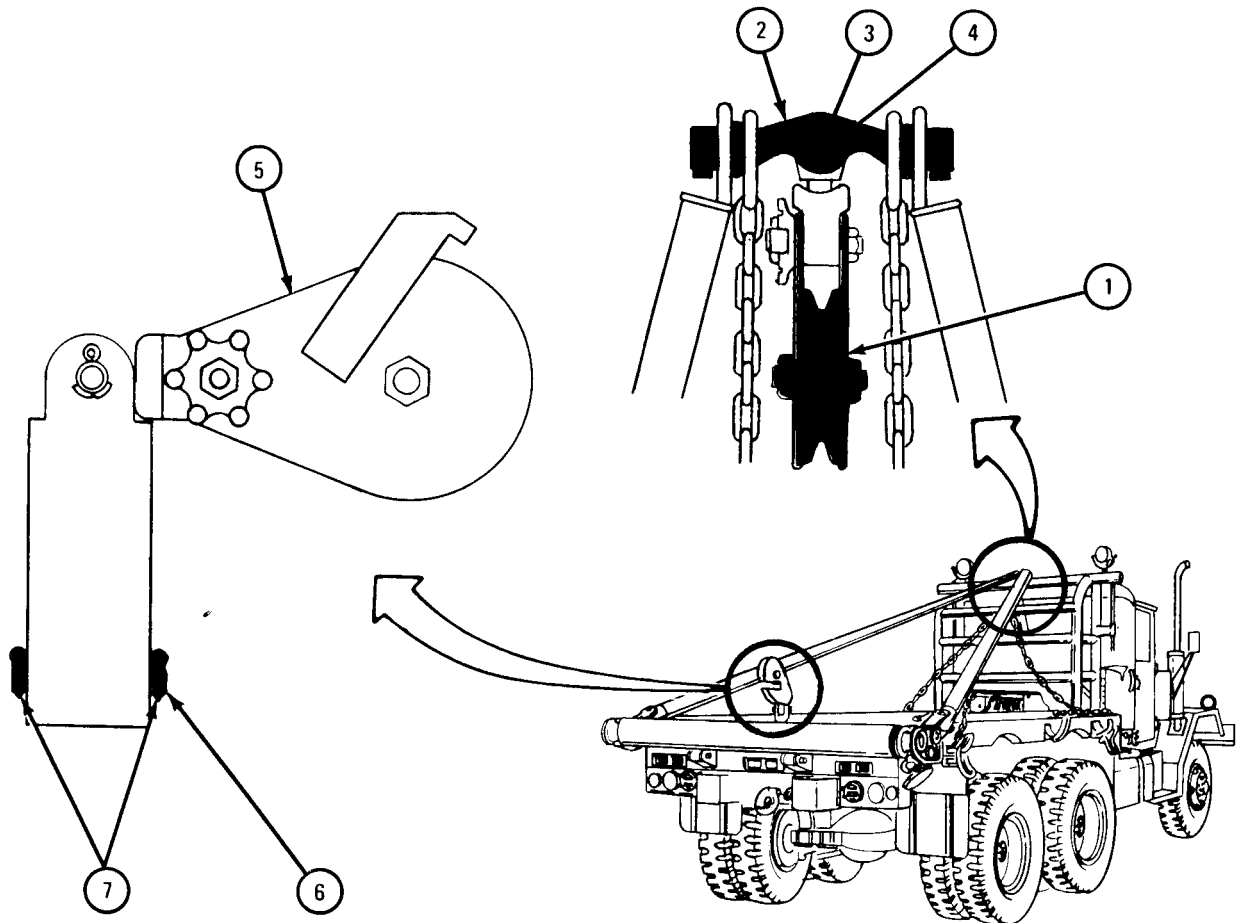


TA 045024

FRAME 3

1. Place gin pole sheave assembly (1) into trunion (2).
2. Put retaining pin (3) through trunion (2) and sheave assembly (1).
3. Put cotter pins (4) into holes at both ends of retaining pin (3) and using pliers, bend open ends of cotter pins out.
4. Place tailboard sheave assembly (5) in rear well and make it fast with retaining pin (6) and two cotter pins (7).

GO TO FRAME 4

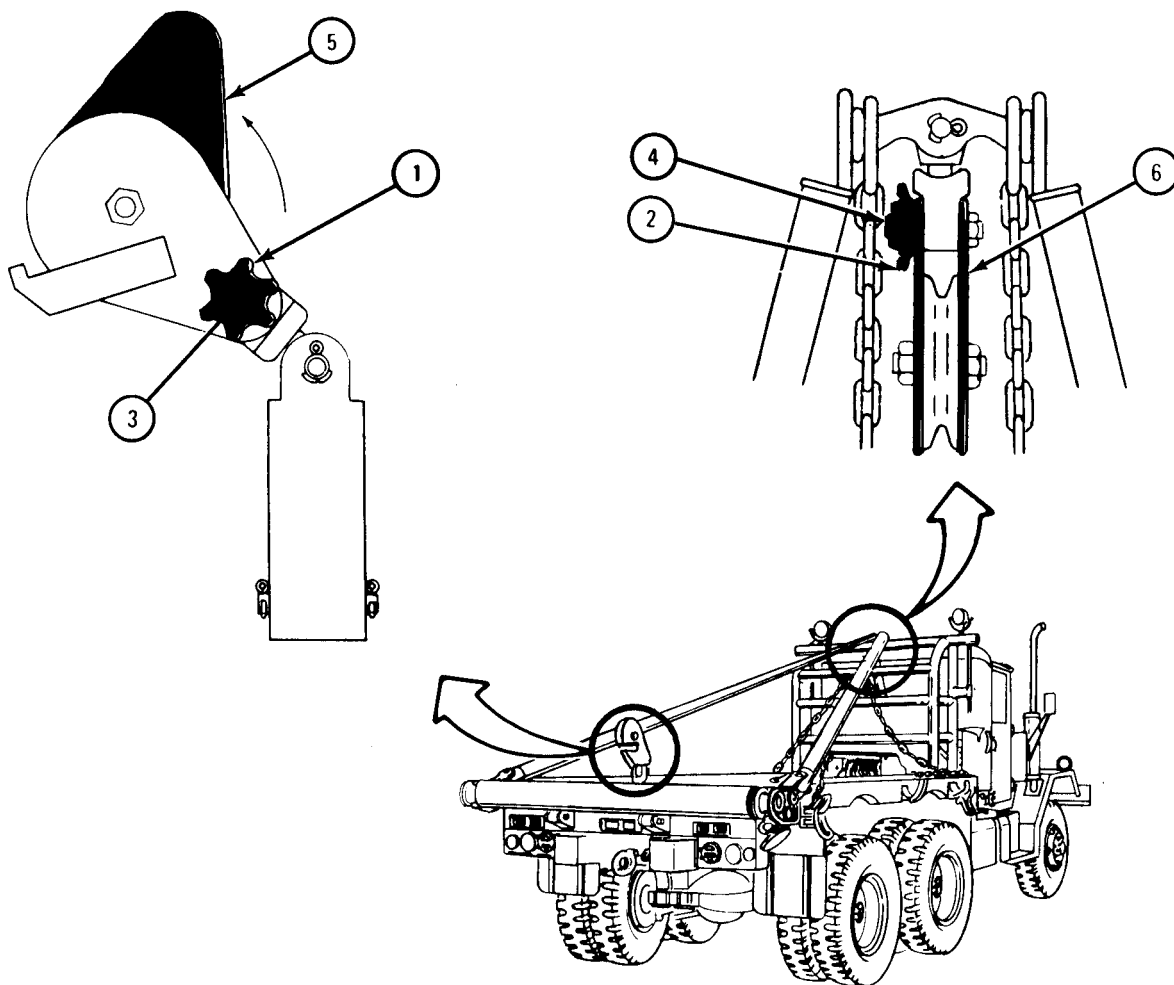


TA 045025

FRAME 4

1. Turn handnuts (1) and (2) to unscrew retaining pins (3) and (4) from side plate (5) and (6).
2. Turn side plates (5) and (6) left or right 90°.

GO TO FRAME 5

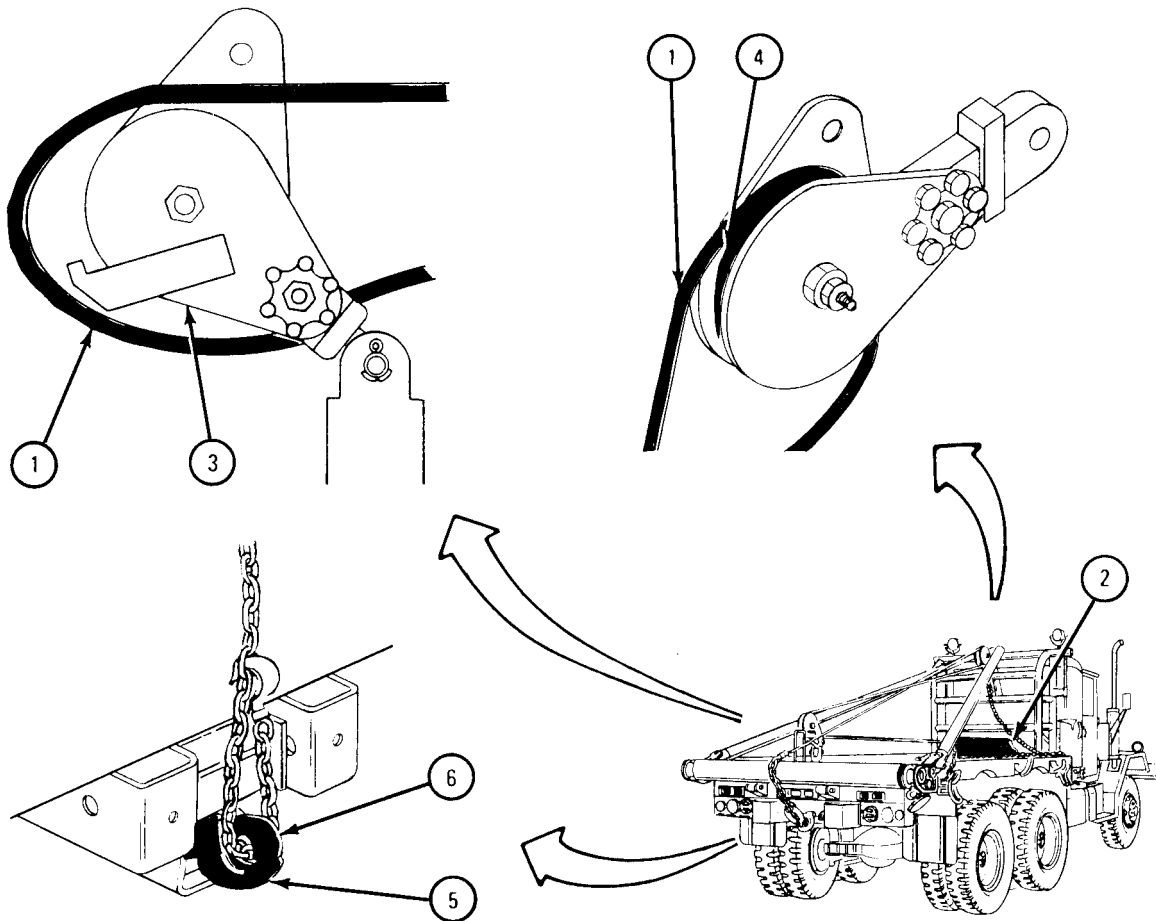


TA 045026

FRAME 5

1. Pull winch cable (1) out from winch (2). (Refer to para 4-14.)
2. Place cable (1) under, around, and over tailboard sheave (3).
3. Bring end of winch cable (1) straight back and place it under, around, and over A-frame sheave (4).
4. Turn pintle (5) so that hook (6) is on top.
5. Bring hook end of winch cable (1) straight back and hook it to pintle (5).

GO TO FRAME 6

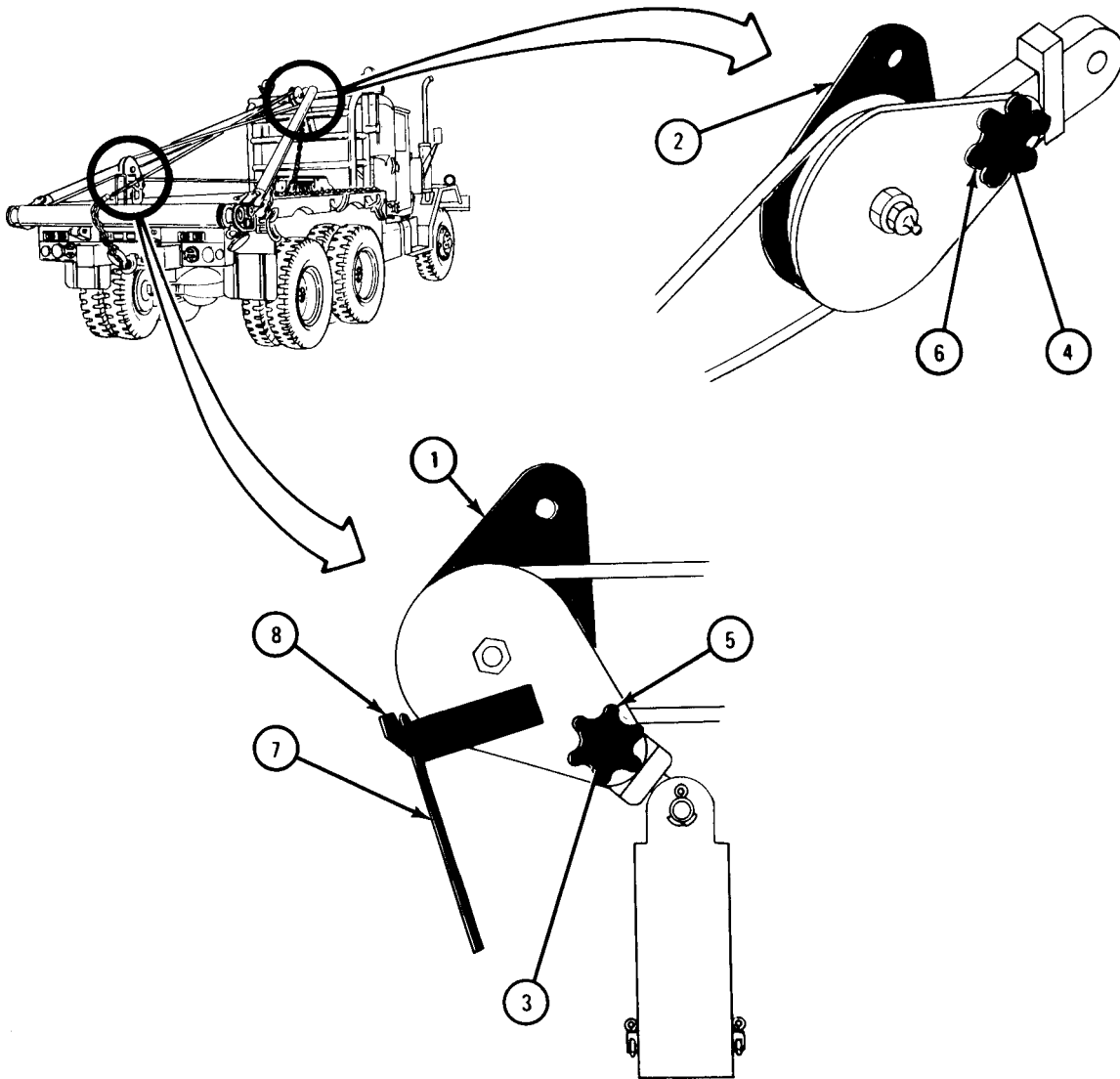


TA 045027

FRAME 6

1. Move side plates (1 and 2) back into place.
2. Make side plates (1 and 2) fast with retaining pins (3 and 4), and handnuts (5 and 6).
3. Pull U-bolt (7) up and hook it over tailboard sheave bracket (8).

GO TO FRAME 7



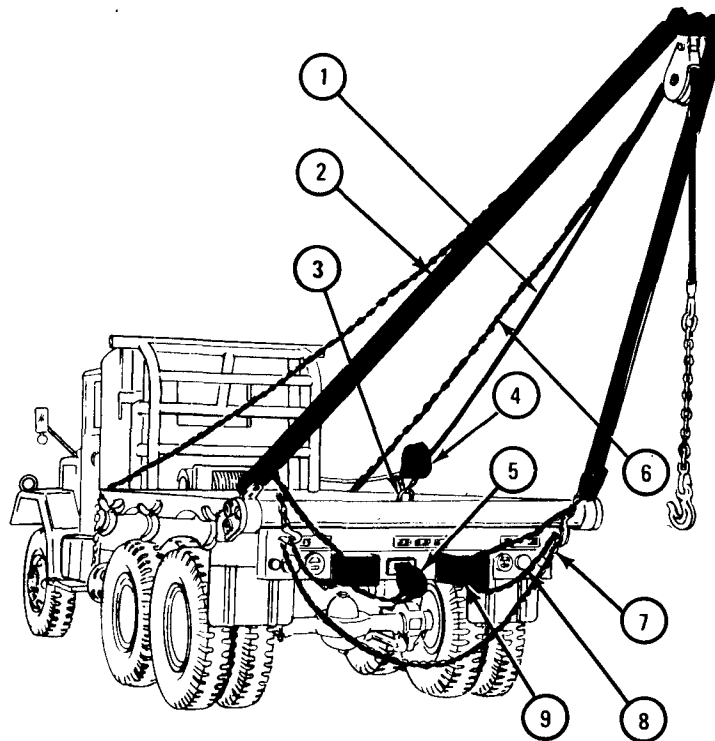
TA 045028

FRAME 7

1. Take up slack in winch cable (1) and slowly operate winch, refer to para 4-14b, until A-frame (2) reaches operating position.
2. If necessary, by hand, push A-frame (2) over center, until it is in operating position.
3. Let winch cable (1) go slack, and unhook U-bolt (3) from tailboard sheave assembly (4). Push U-bolt down even with truck bed.
4. Unhook winch cable (1) from pintle hook (5).

NOTE

Height of the A-frame (2) can be changed by making boom chains (6) longer or shorter. Place A-frame at a higher angle for heavy loads. Make a second (auxiliary) chain (7) fast to each safety chain (8) and to bumpers (9), so that there wont be any backlash.



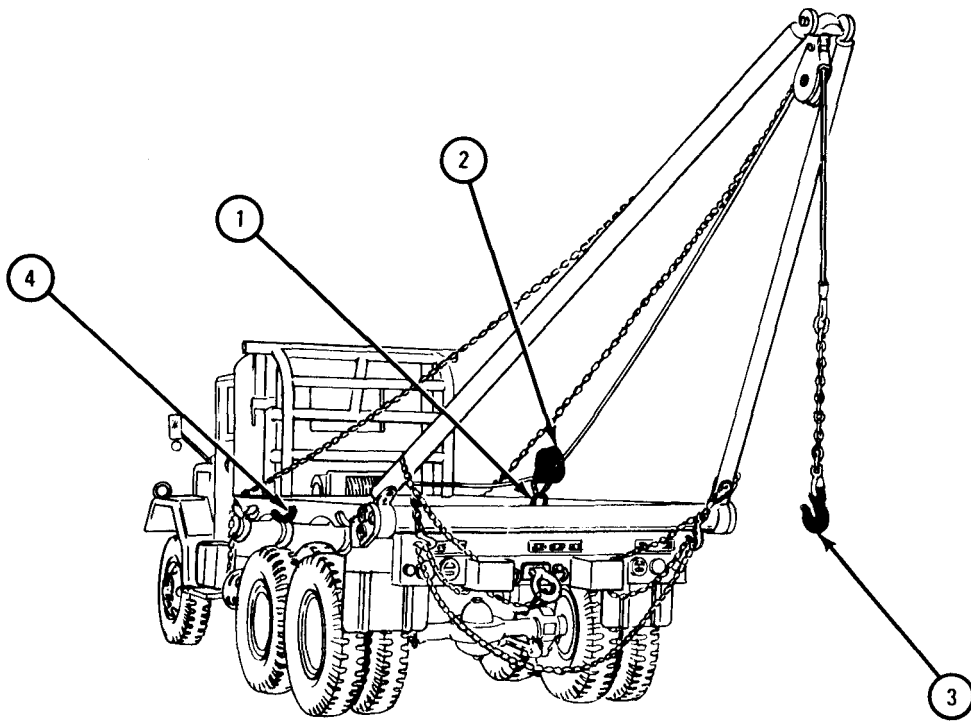
TA 045029

d. Lowering the A-Frame and Preparing Truck for Travel after Rear Operation.

TOOLS: Pliers

FRAME 1

1. Lift U-bolt (1) and hook it to tailboard sheave bracket (2).
 2. Put hook end (3) of winch cable onto left center lashing ring (4).
- GO TO FRAME 2



TA 045030

FRAME 2

CAUTION

Do not let A-frame go past center. It will free and damage equipment.

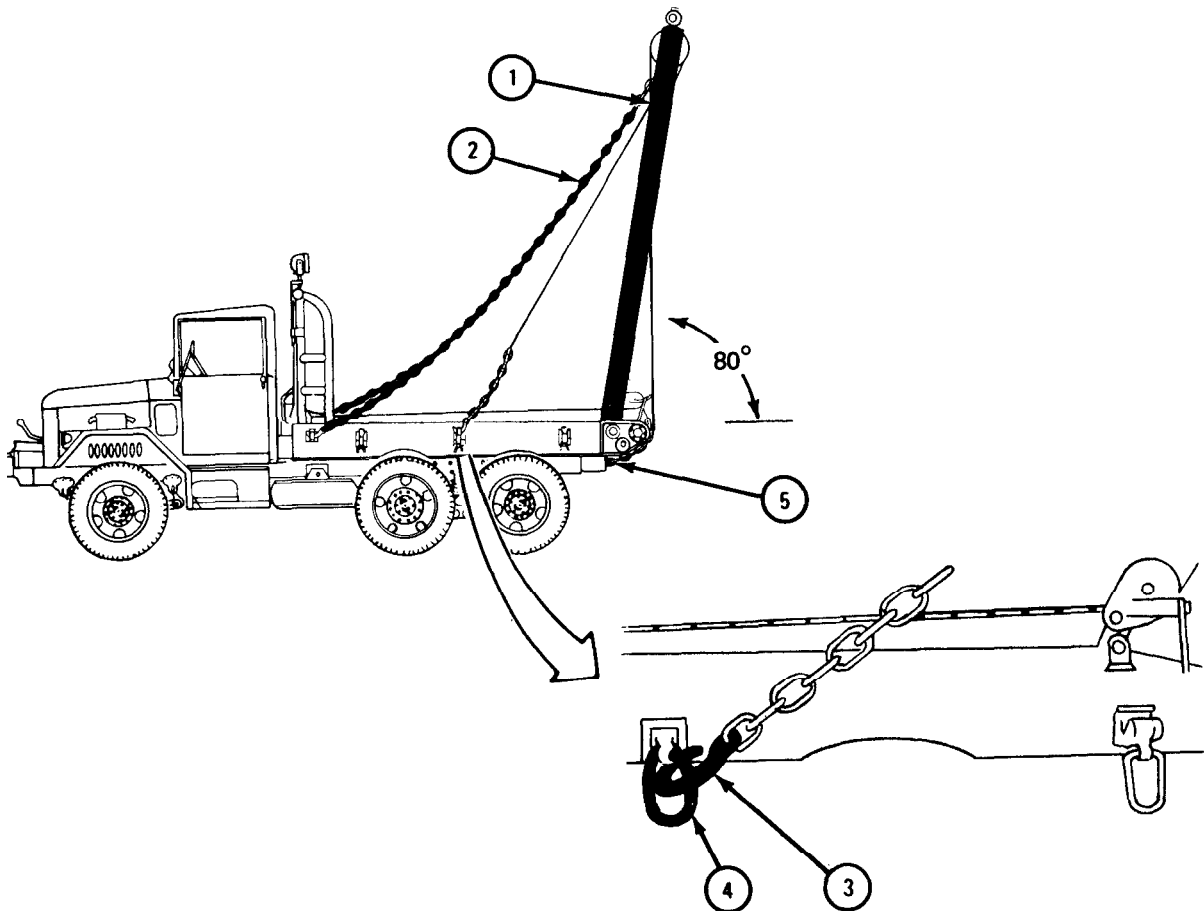
1. Operate rear winch, refer to paragraph 4-14b, to raise A-frame (1) up to about an 80° position.
2. Reset boom chains (2) to support A-frame (1) in this position.

CAUTION

Too much slack will allow A-frame to smash down on cab roof.

3. Take hook end of winch cable (3) from left center lashing ring (4) and hook it onto pintle (5). Leave a small amount of slack (about 2 feet) in winch cable.

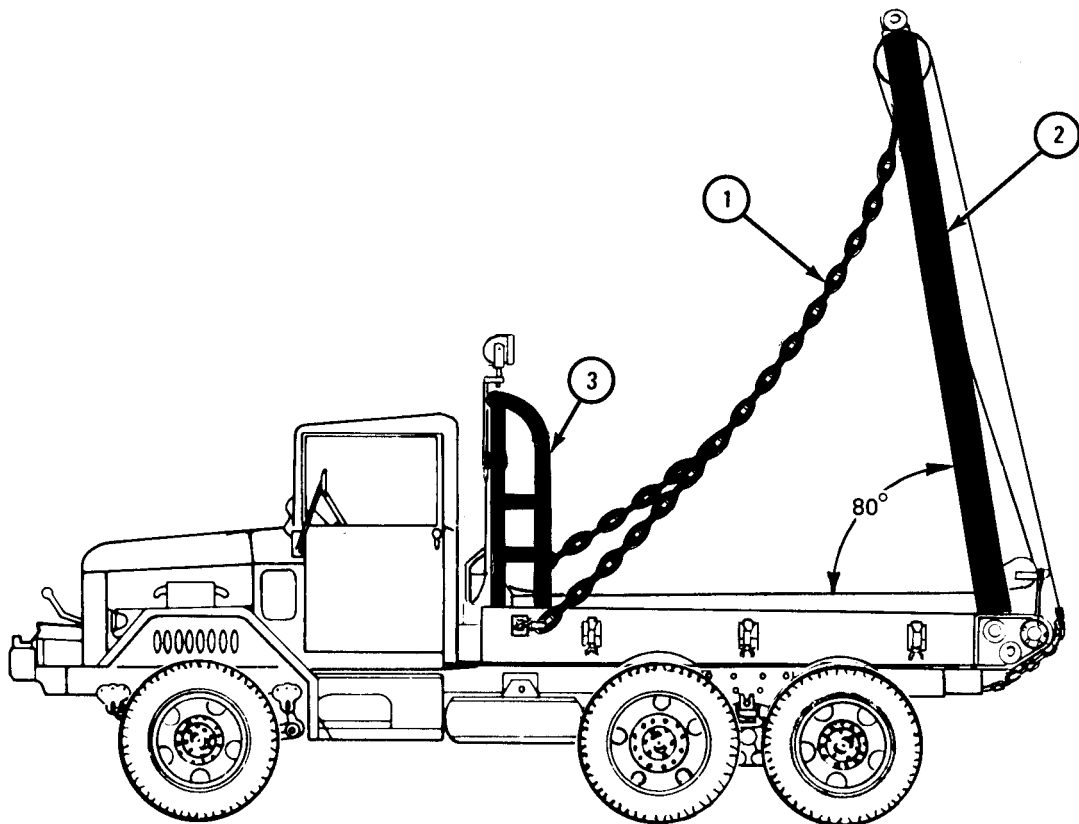
GO TO FRAME 3



TA 045031

FRAME 3

1. Hand pull boom chain (1) and bring A-frame (2) to an angle of about 80°.
 2. Using winch, slowly lower A-frame (2) until it rests on top of cab protector (3).
- GO TO FRAME 4

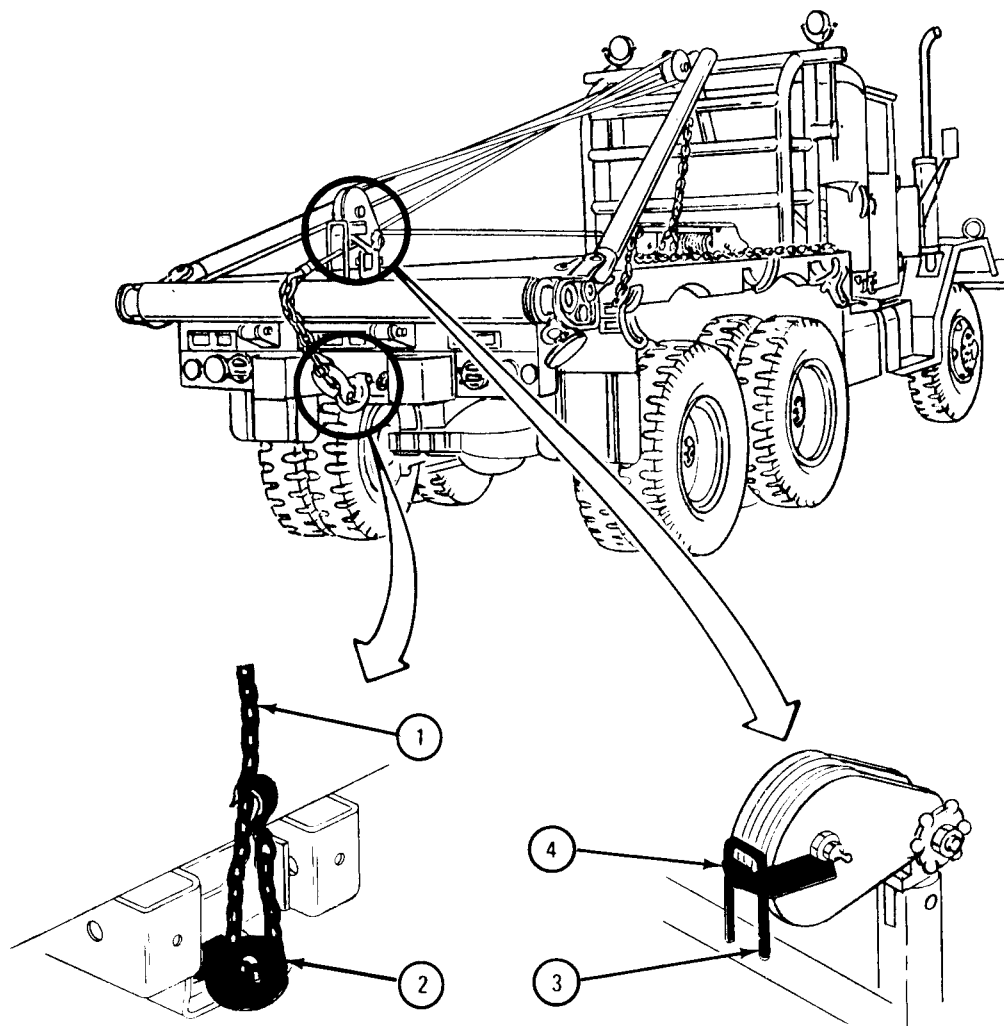


TA 045032

FRAME 4

1. Run winch until winch cable (1) is slack, stop winch, unhook end of winch cable from pintle (2).
2. Unhook U-bolt (3) from tailboard sheave bracket (4).
3. Lower U-bolt (3) until it is even with truck bed.

GO TO FRAME 5

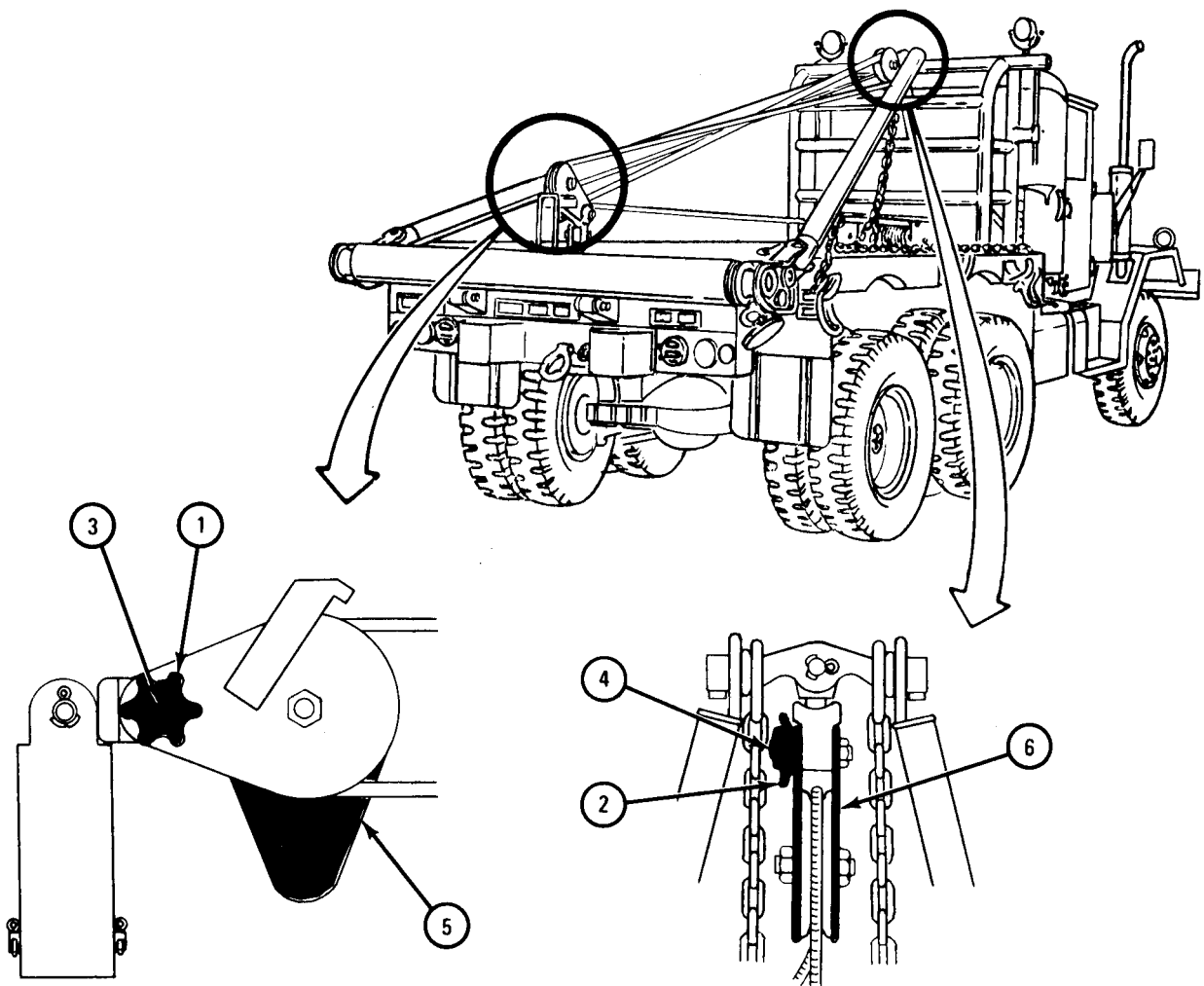


TA 045033

FRAME 5

1. Turn handnuts (1) and (2) to unscrew retaining pins (3) and (4) from side plates (5) and (6).
2. Turn sideplates (5) and (6) left or right 90°.

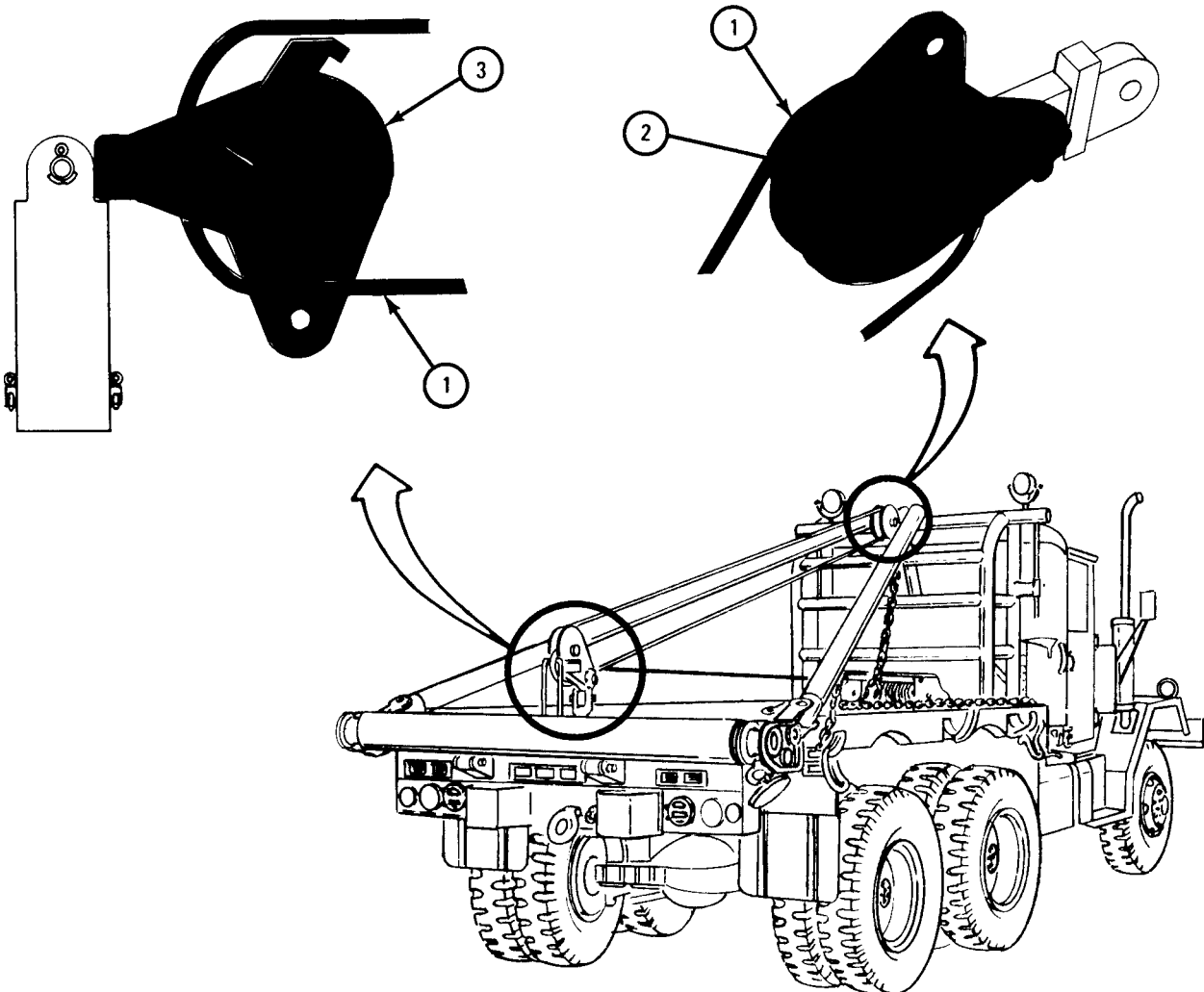
GO TO FRAME 6



TA 045034

FRAME 6

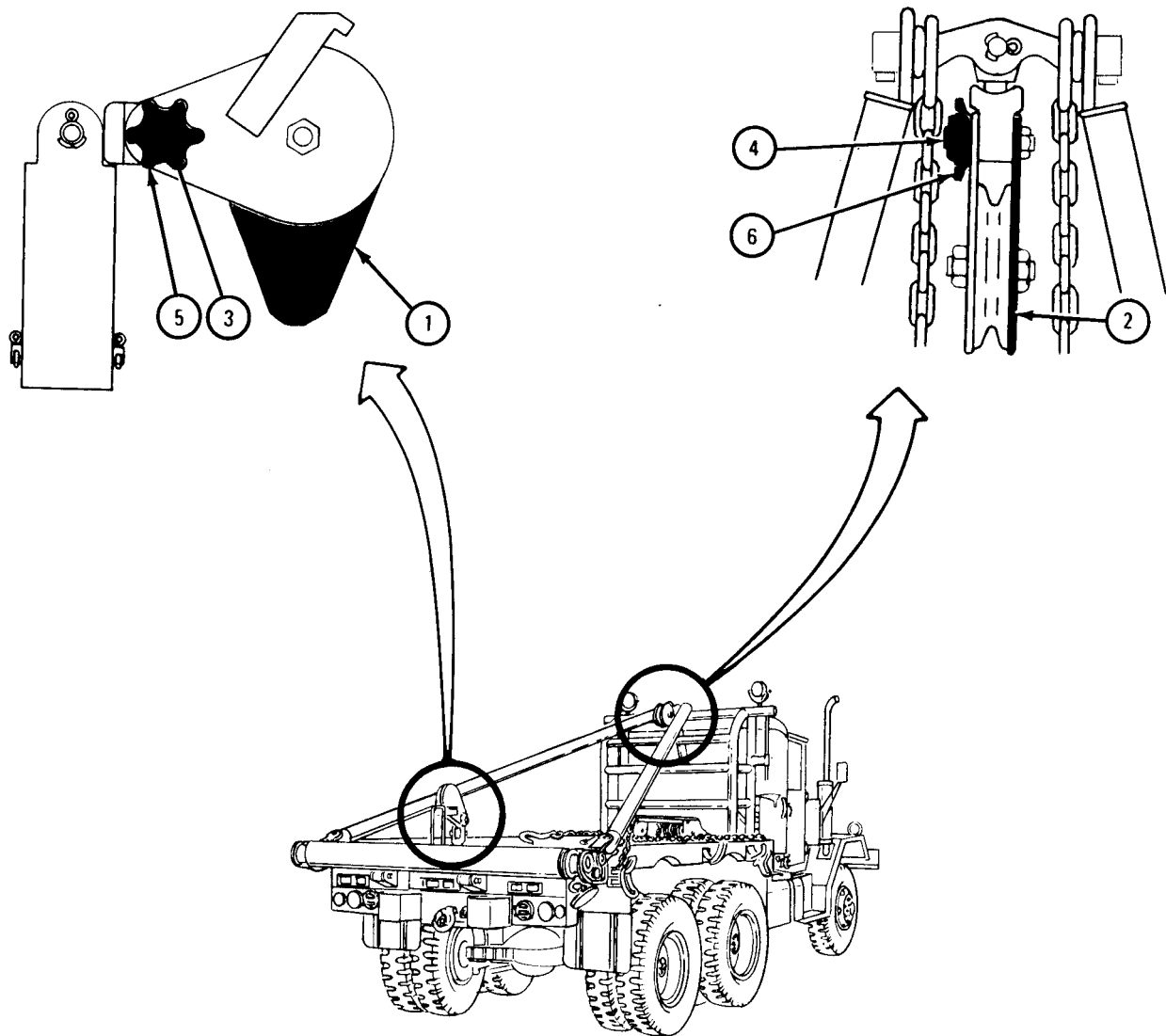
1. Slip cable (1) out of A-frame sheave (2) and tailboard sheave (3).
GO TO FRAME 7



TA 045035

FRAME 7

1. Move side plates (1 and 2) back to closed position.
 2. Put retaining pins (3 and 4) into place and tighten with handnuts (5 and 6).
- GO TO FRAME 8

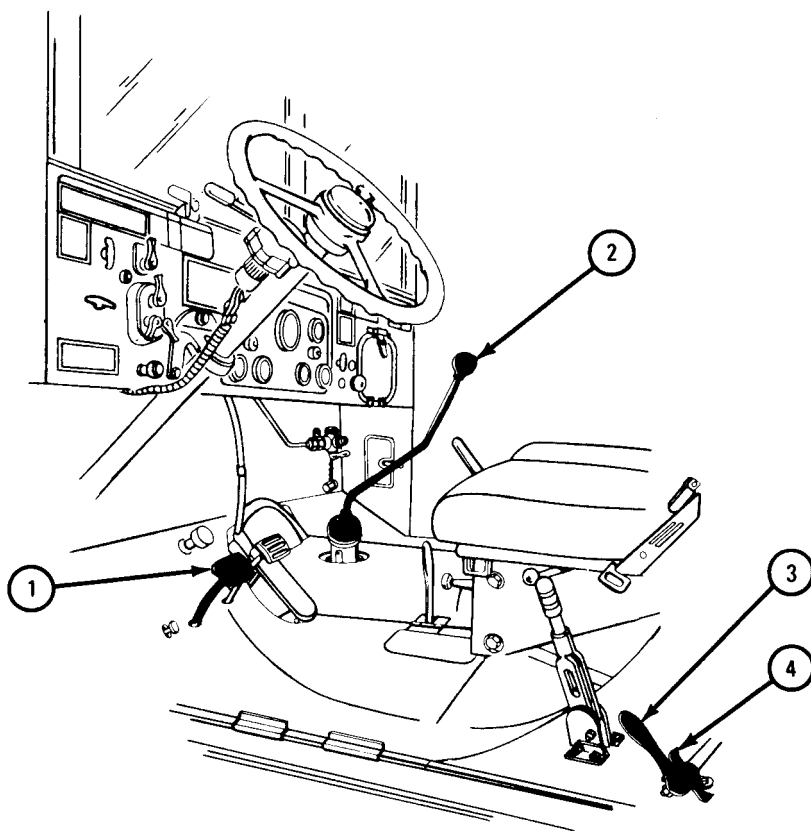


TA 045036

FRAME 8

1. Step on clutch pedal (1) and press it all the way down.
2. Move FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (2) to N position.
3. Move transfer POWER TAKEOFF LEVER (3) to off position and lock, in place with locking bar (4).
4. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)

GO TO FRAME 9

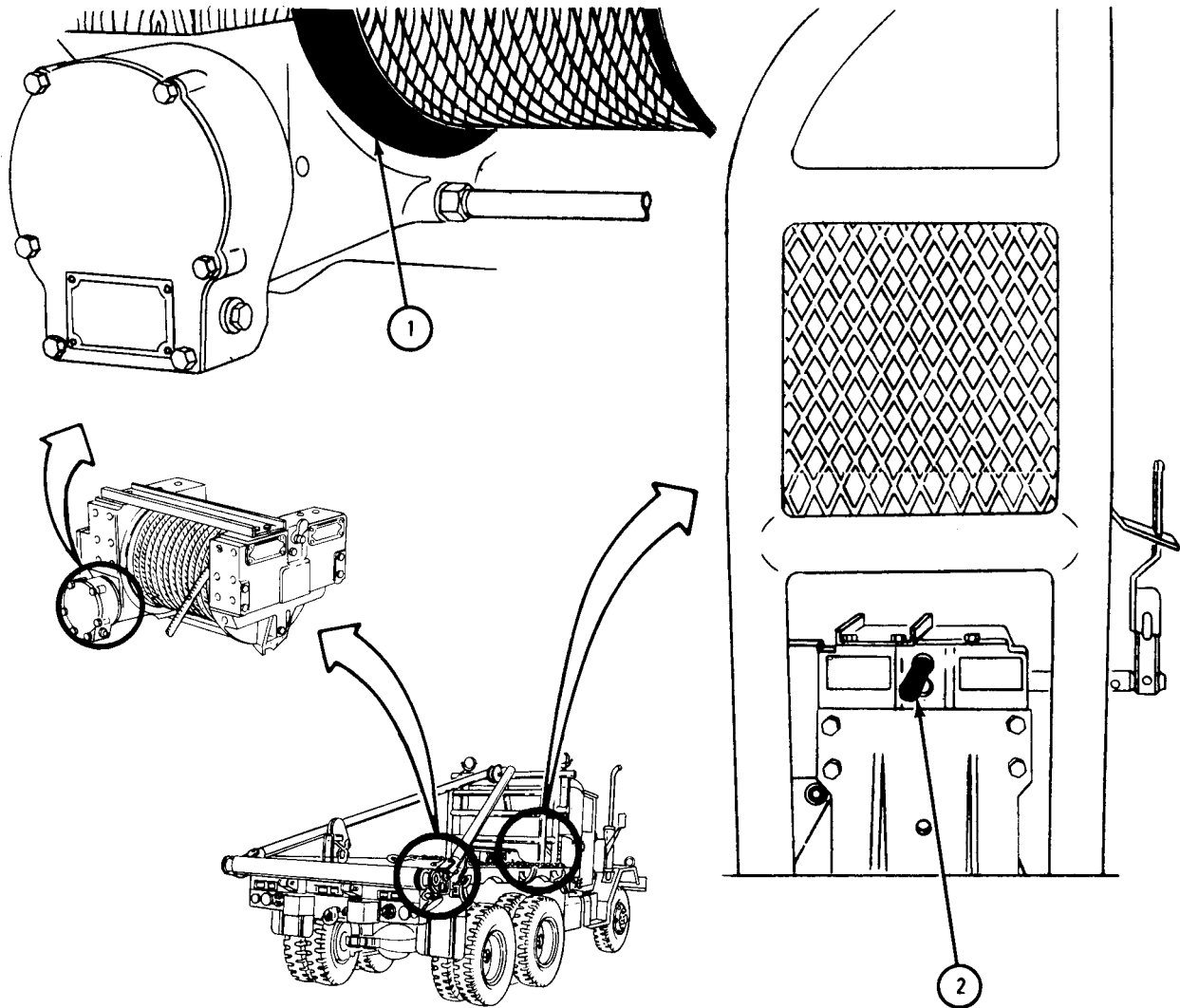


TA 045037

FRAME 9

1. Turn winch drum (1) by hand and wind in winch cable.
2. Pull winch drum lock knob (2) out and turn it 90° (one-quarter turn).
3. Let wing on winch drum lock knob (2) slip into deep slot on poppet seat.
3. Turn winch drum (1) until poppet meshes with winch drum flange.

Go TO FRAME 10

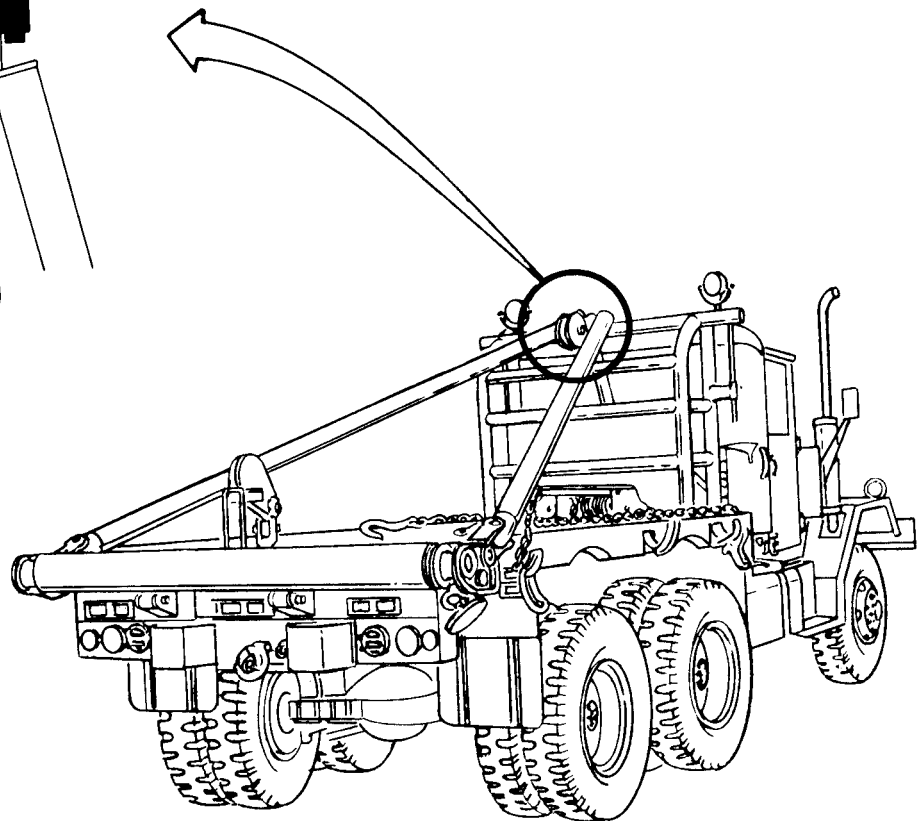
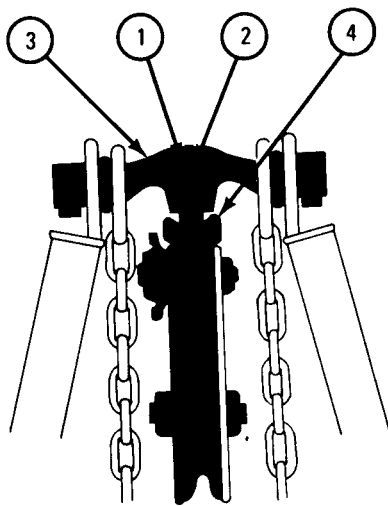


TA 045038

FRAME 10

1. Using pliers, straighten ends of cotter pin (1) and take it out of retaining pin (2).
2. Take retaining pin (2) out of trunion (3) and A-frame sheave assembly (4).
3. Take A-frame sheave assembly (4) out of trunion (3).

GO TO FRAME 11

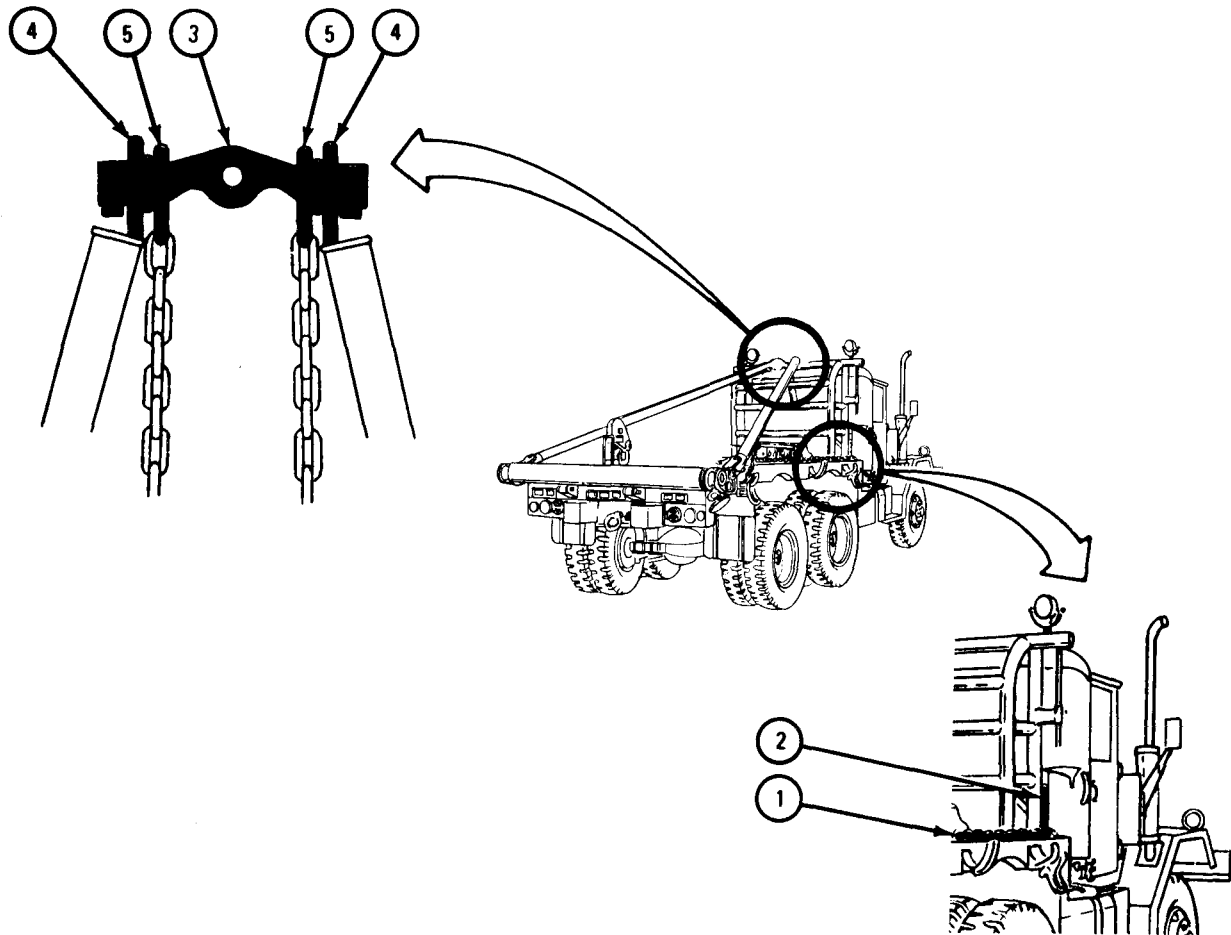


TA 045039

FRAME 11

1. Unhook end of boom chains (1) from boom chain brackets (2).
2. Turn trunion (3) to unlock it.
3. Take trunion (3) out of yoke of each of both gin poles (4).
4. Take ring ends of both boom chains (5) off ends of trunion (3).

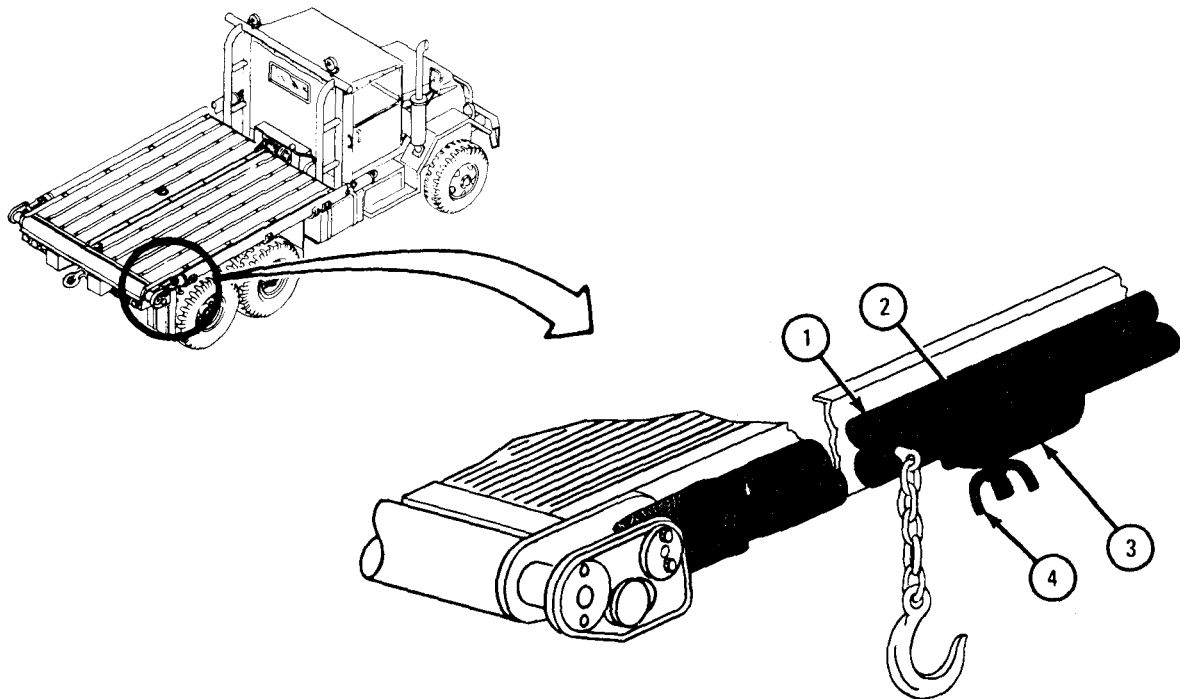
GO TO FRAME 12



TA 045040

FRAME 12

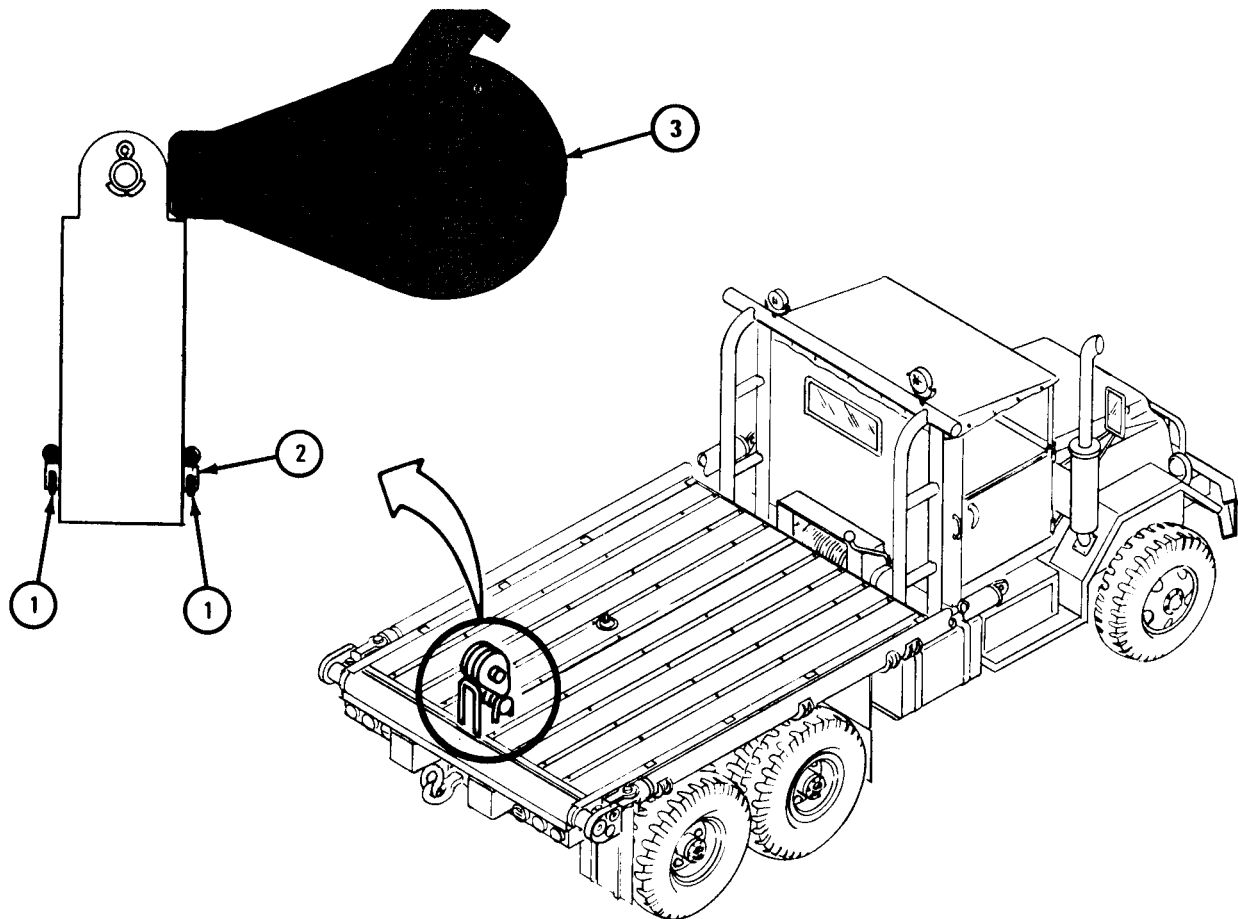
1. Lower gin poles (1), and place them onto bracket (2).
 2. Lock gin poles (1) in place with clamp (3), and tighten wig nuts (4).
- GO TO FRAME 13



TA 045041

FRAME 13

1. Using pliers, straighten ends of cotter pins (1), and remove them from retaining pin (2).
2. Take tailboard sheave (3) out of mount in truck bed.
3. Front rack, side racks and tailgate can now be put back into place, if required.
(Refer to para 4-8.)



TA 045042

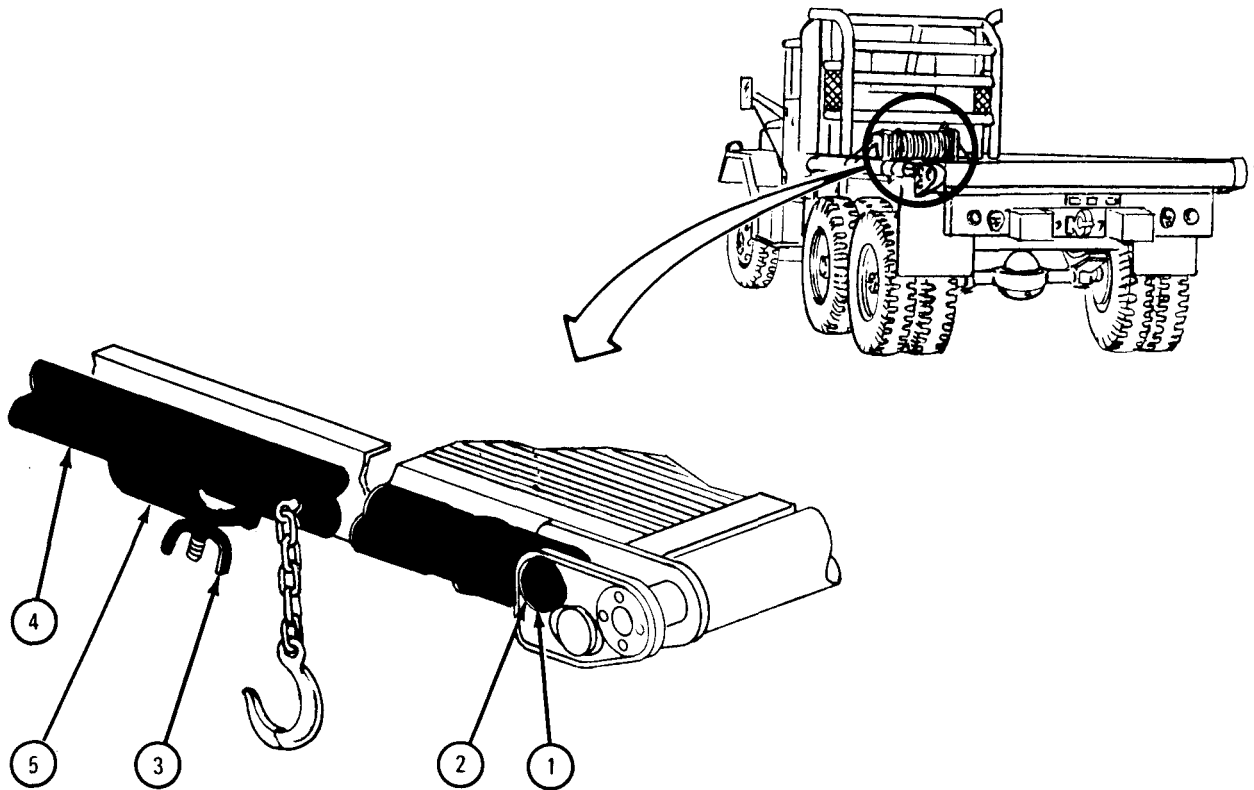
e. Rigging the A-Frame for Side Operation.

TOOLS : 1/2-inch wrench
5/8-inch wrench

FRAME 1

1. Using 1/2-inch wrench, take out four machine screws (1) from gin pole link holding pins (2) on both sides of truck.
2. Take out two link pins (2).
3. Loosen two wing nuts (3), on each side of truck and take gin poles (4), out of two side clamps (5).

GO TO FRAME 2

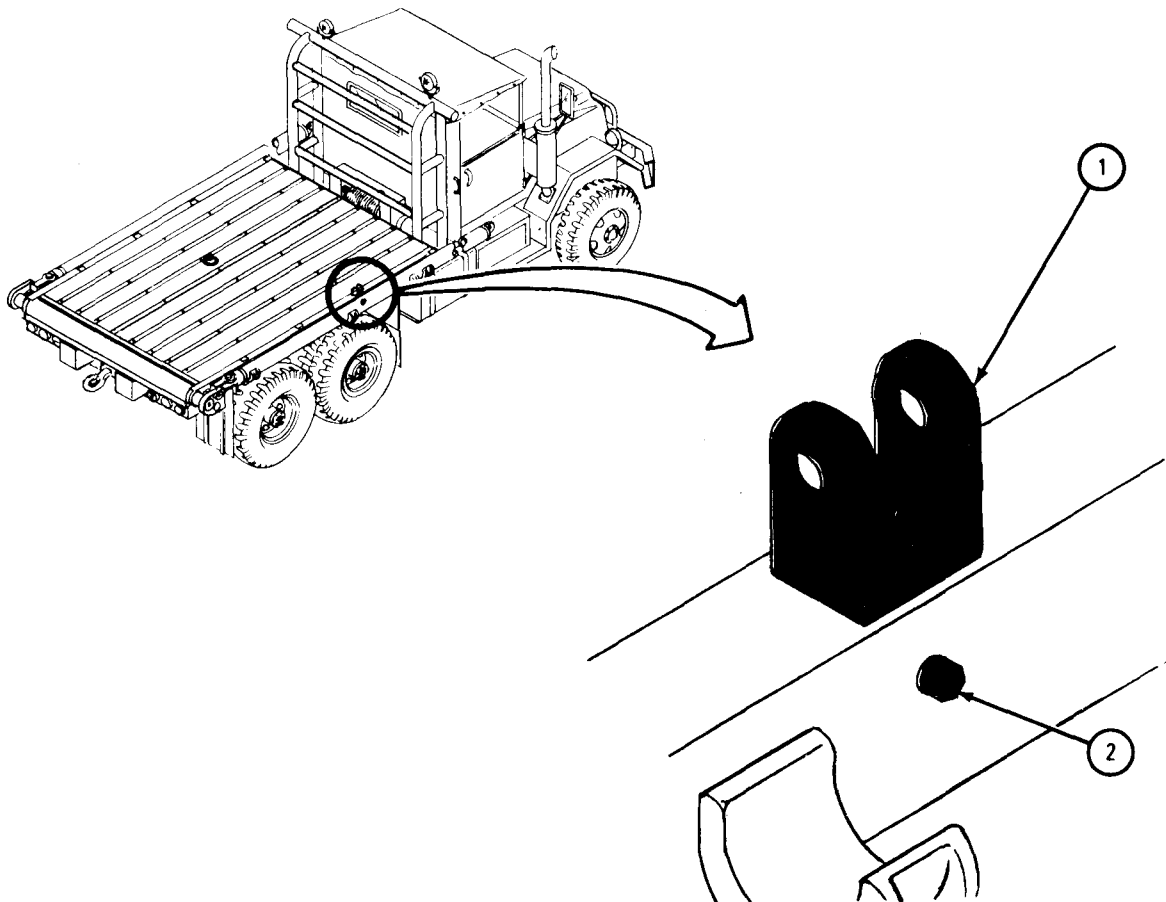


TA 045043

FRAME 2

1. Get two gin pole side mounting adapters (1) from storage compartment.
2. Find stake pockets with bolt holes at front and rear end of truck bed.
3. Place adapters (1) into front and rear stake pockets on side of truck to be used.
4. Using 5/8-inch wrench, make adapters (1) fast with capscrews and lockwashers (2).

GO TO FRAME 3

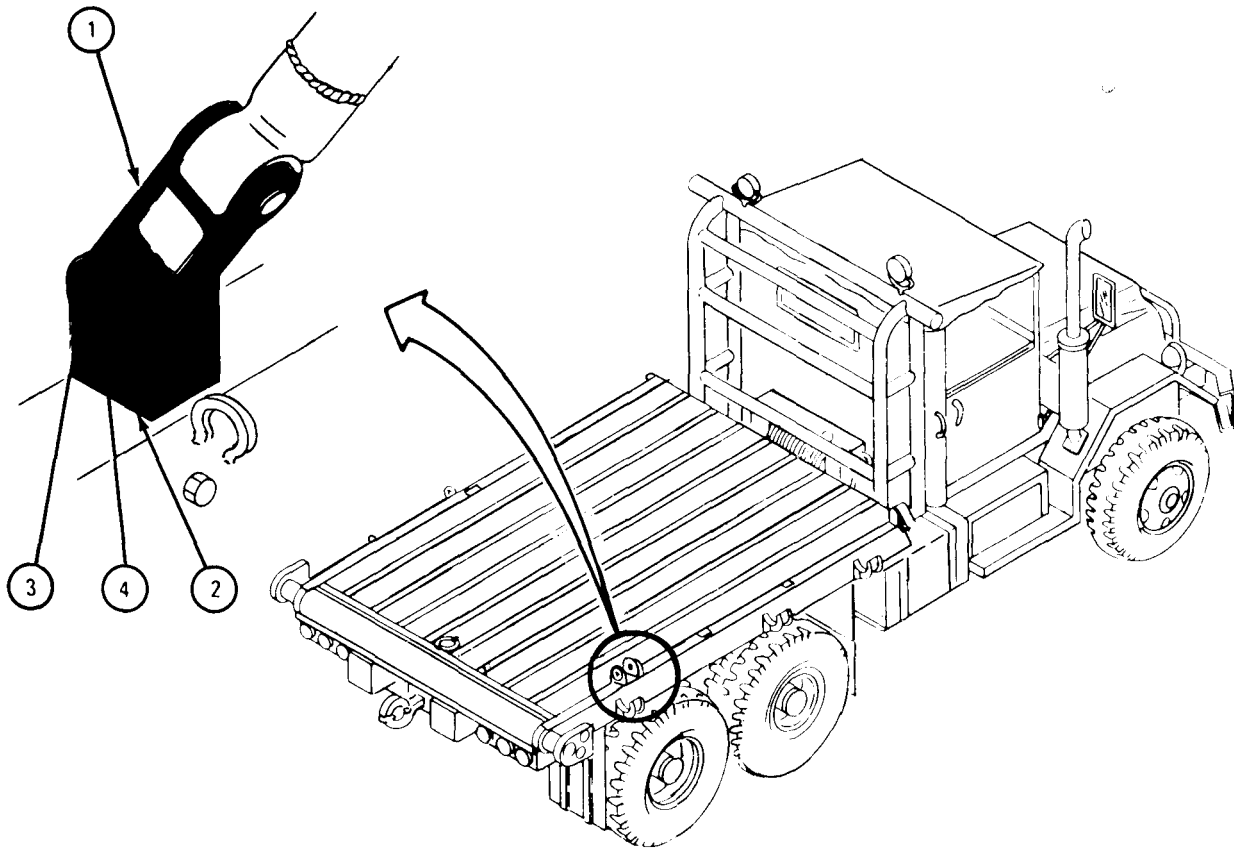


TA 045044

FRAME 3

1. Place gin pole holding links (1) into adapter slots (2).
2. Using 1/2-inch wrench, make links (1) fast with holding pins (3), and machine screws and lockwashers (4).

GO TO FRAME 4

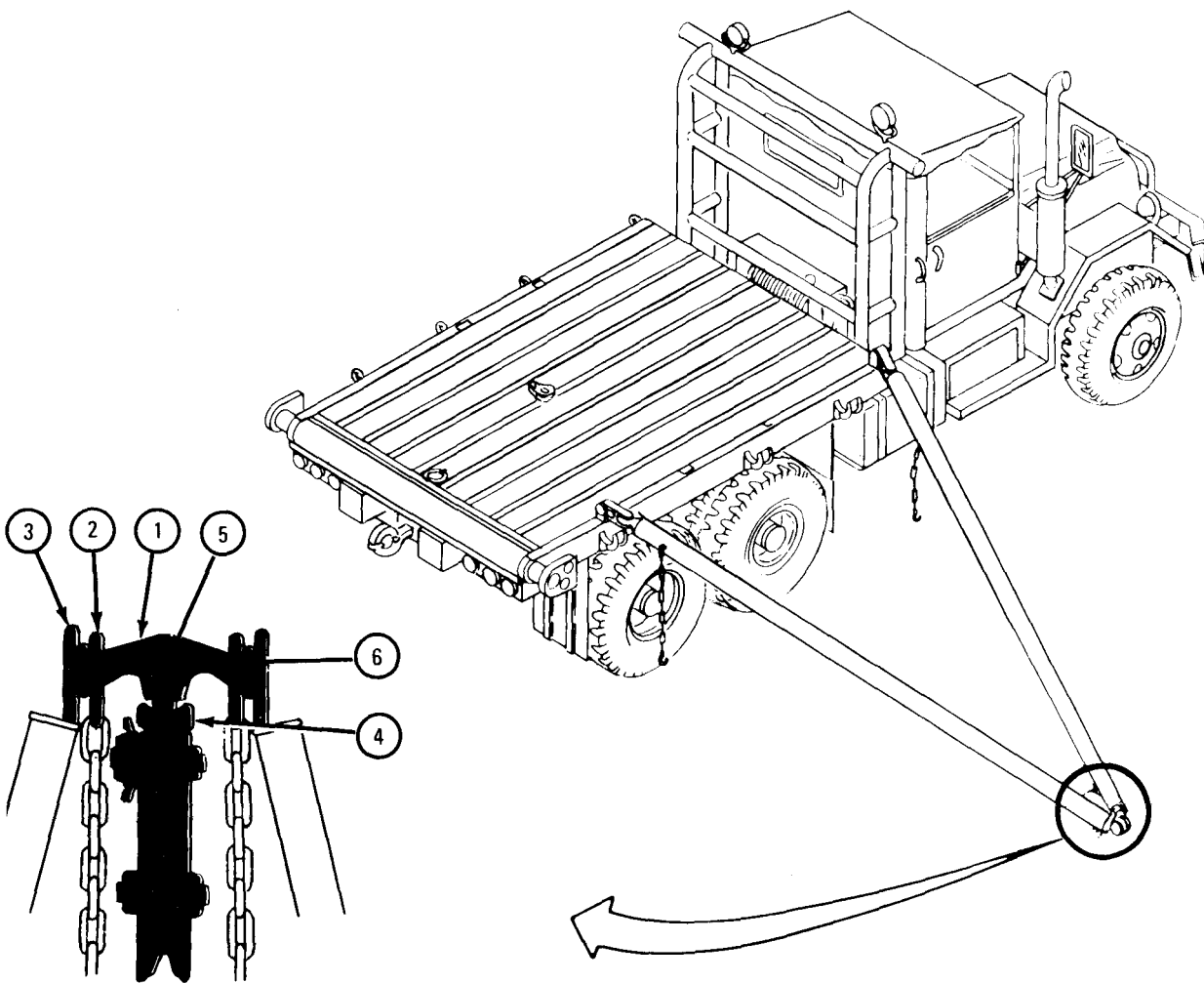


TA 045045

FRAME 4

1. Put trunion (1) through ring ends (2) of boom chains and yoke ends (3) of both gin poles.
2. Turn trunion (1) to right until it is locked into position.
3. Put A-frame sheave (4) into trunion (1), make it fast with retaining pin (5) and two cotter pins (6).

GO TO FRAME 5

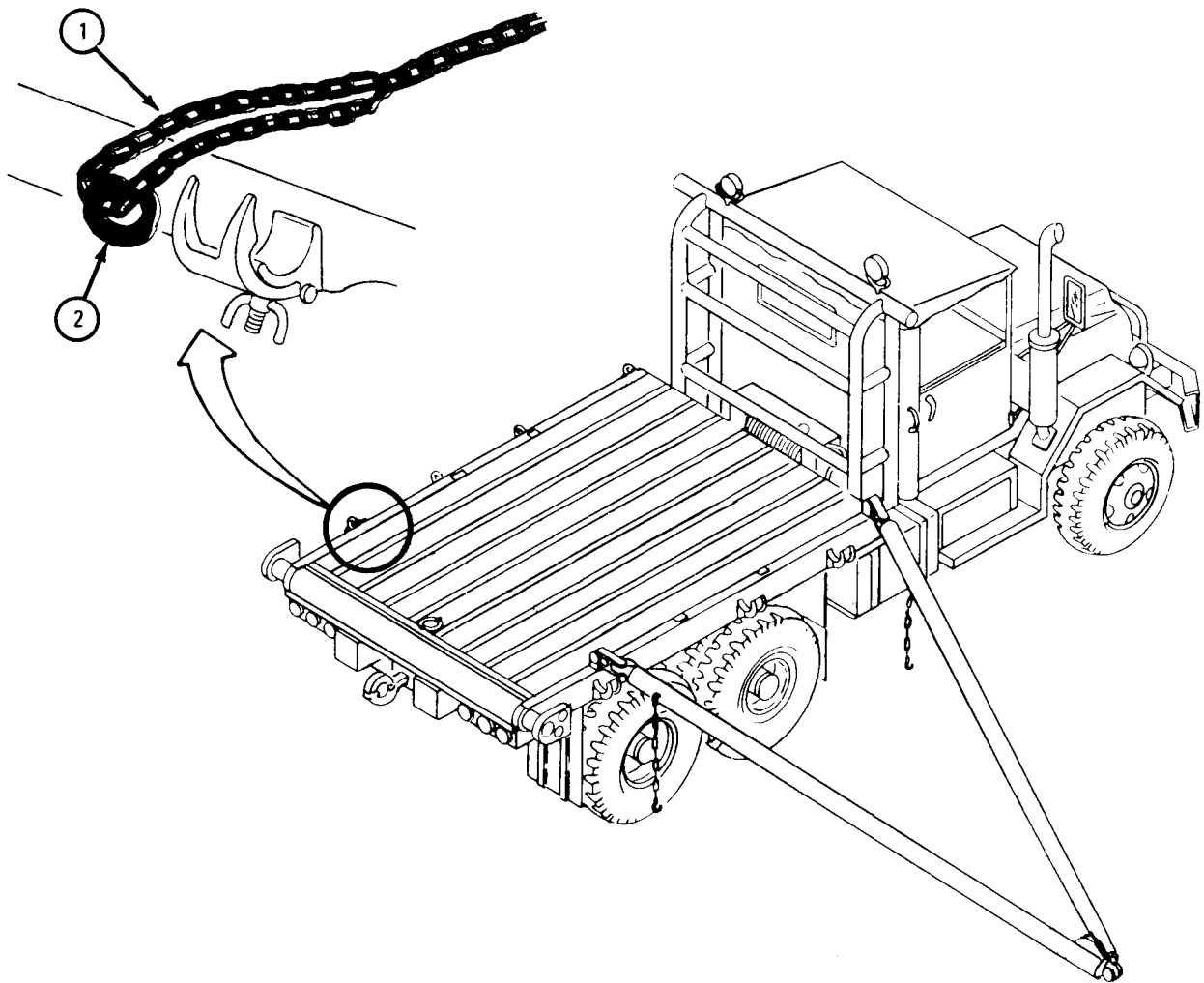


TA 045046

FRAME 5

1. Place boom chains (1) over truck bed and through lashing rings (2) on end of truck bed.
2. Double boom chains (1) back and place hook into chain about fifteen links from lashing ring (2).

GO TO FRAME 6

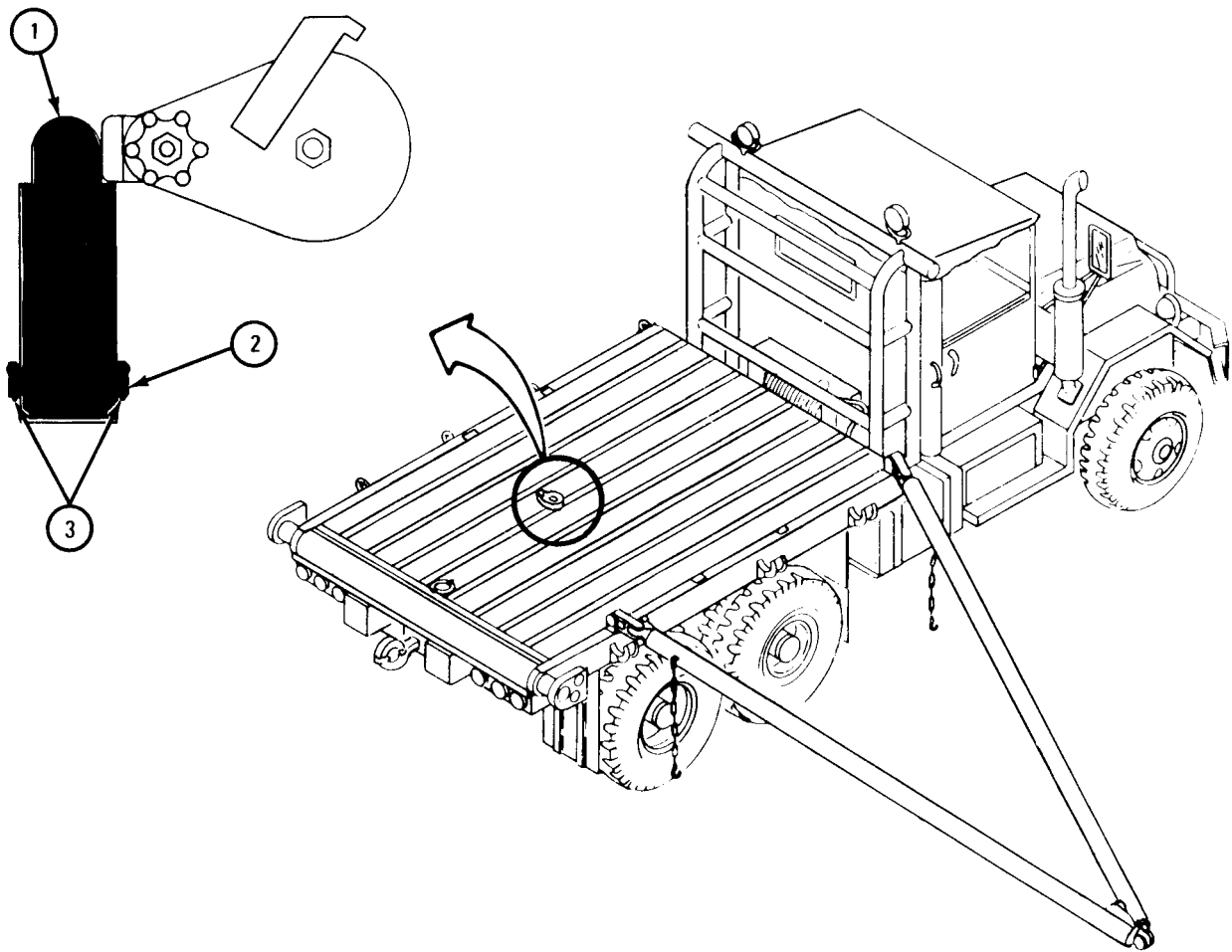


TA 045047

FRAME 6

1. Place tailboard sheave mount (1) into center sheave mount well.
2. Make sheave mount (1) fast with retaining pin (2) and two cotter pins (3).

GO TO FRAME 7

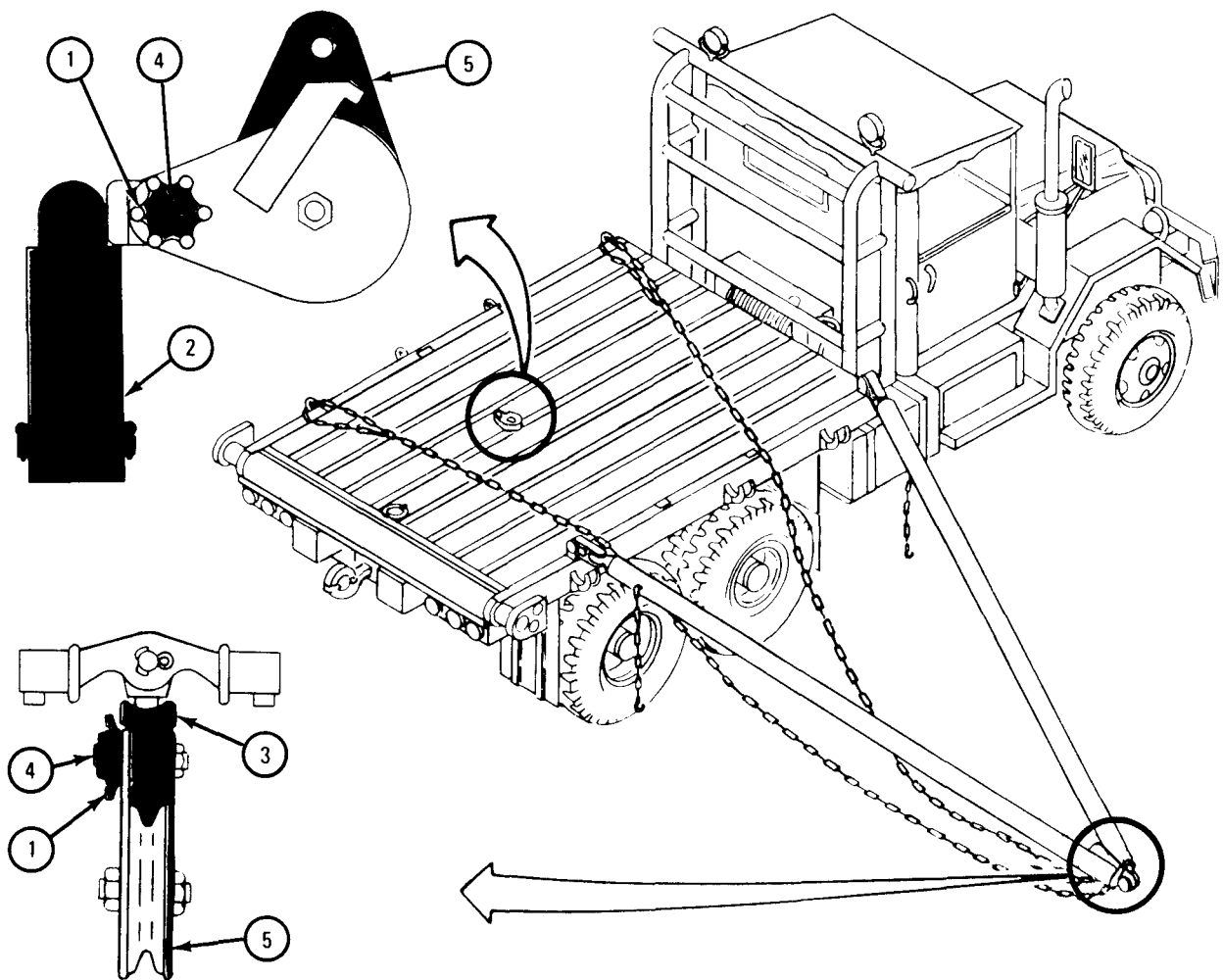


TA 045048

FRAME 7

1. Loosen two handnuts (1), on sheave assembly (2) and A-frame sheave (3), to unscrew retaining pin (4) from side plate (5).
2. Turn side plate (5) left or right 90°.

GO TO FRAME 8

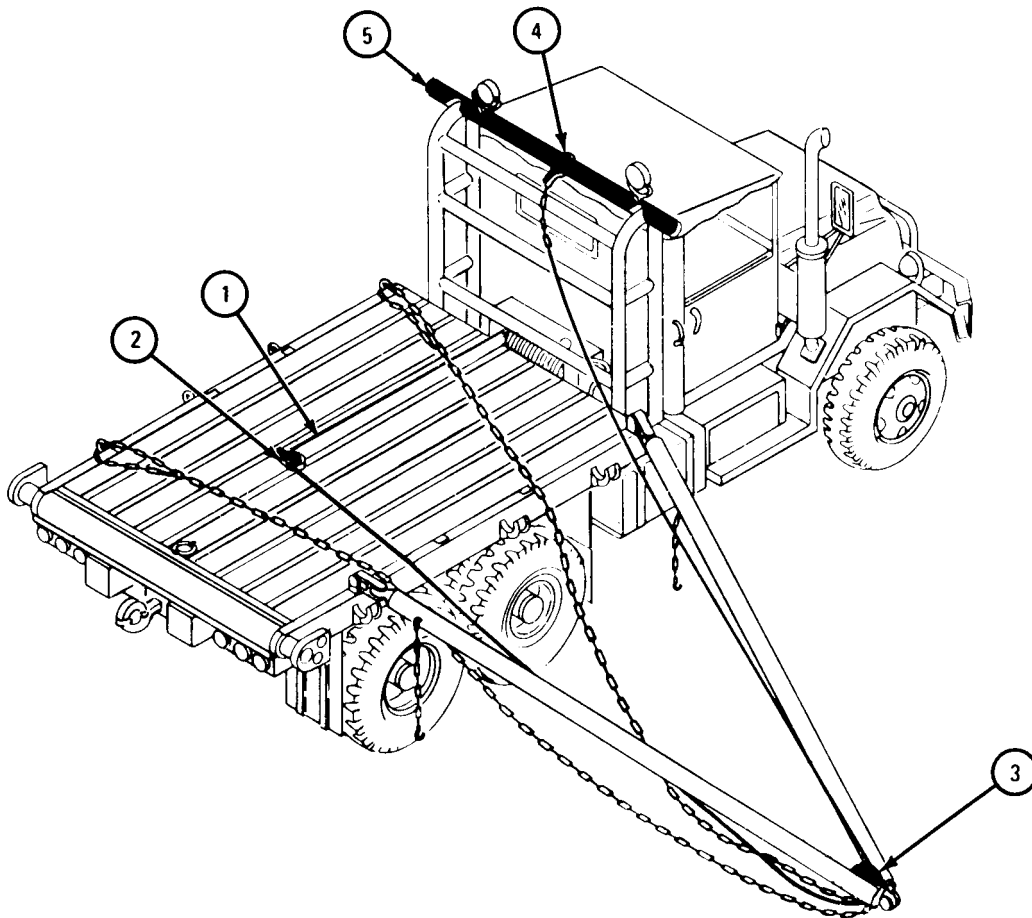


TA 045049

FRAME 8

1. Free spool winch cable. (Refer to para 4-14 b.)
2. Run winch cable (1) under forward boom chain, and under, around, and over sheave assembly (2).
3. Run winch cable (1) over and under A-frame sheave (3).
4. Hook end (4) to lashing ring (5).

GO TO FRAME 9

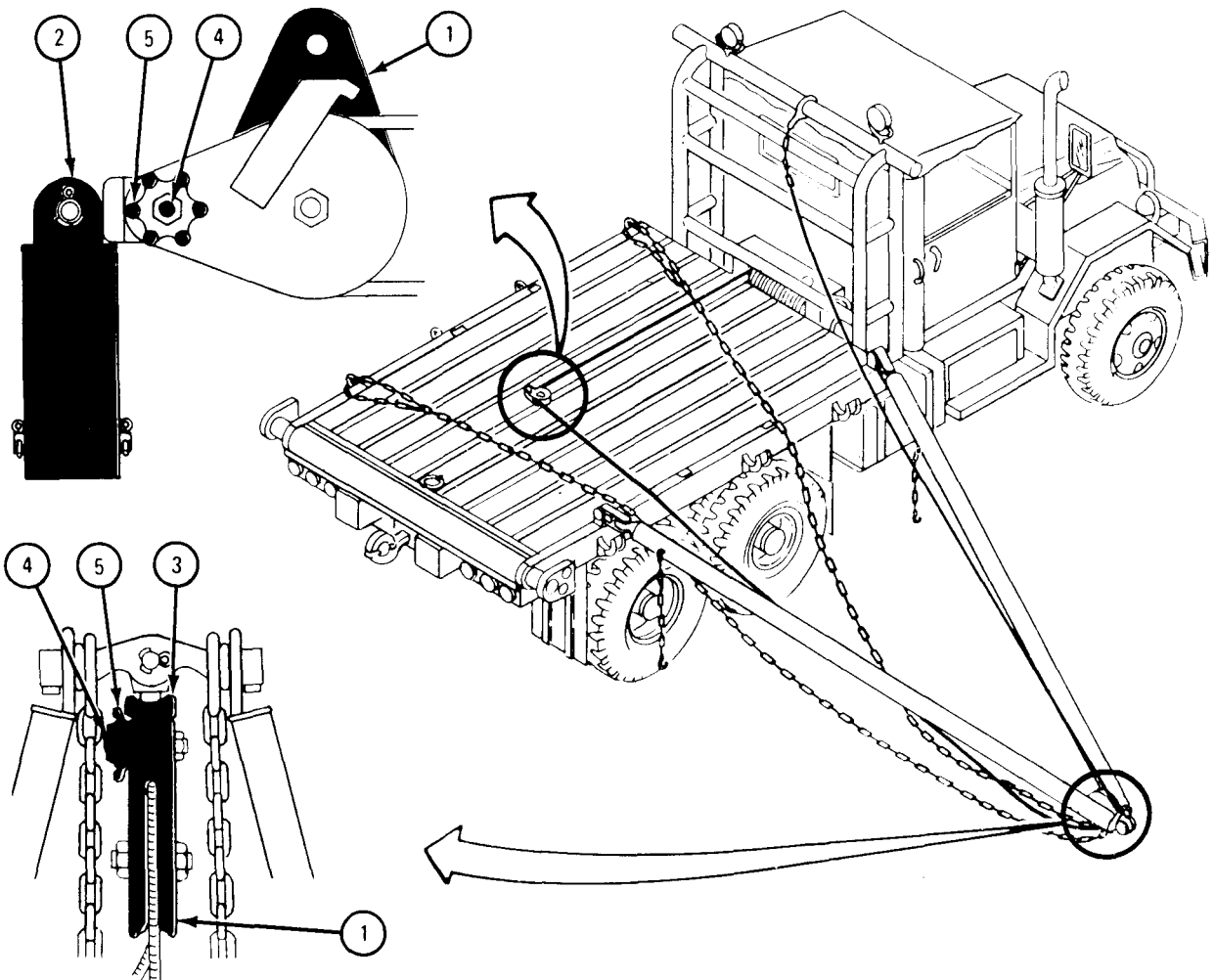


TA 045050

FRAME 9

1. Move side plate (1) on sheave assembly (2) and A-frame sheave (3) back into place.
2. Put retaining pins (4) back into sheave assembly (2) and A-frame sheave (3).
3. Tighten with two handnuts (5).

GO TO FRAME 10



TA 045051

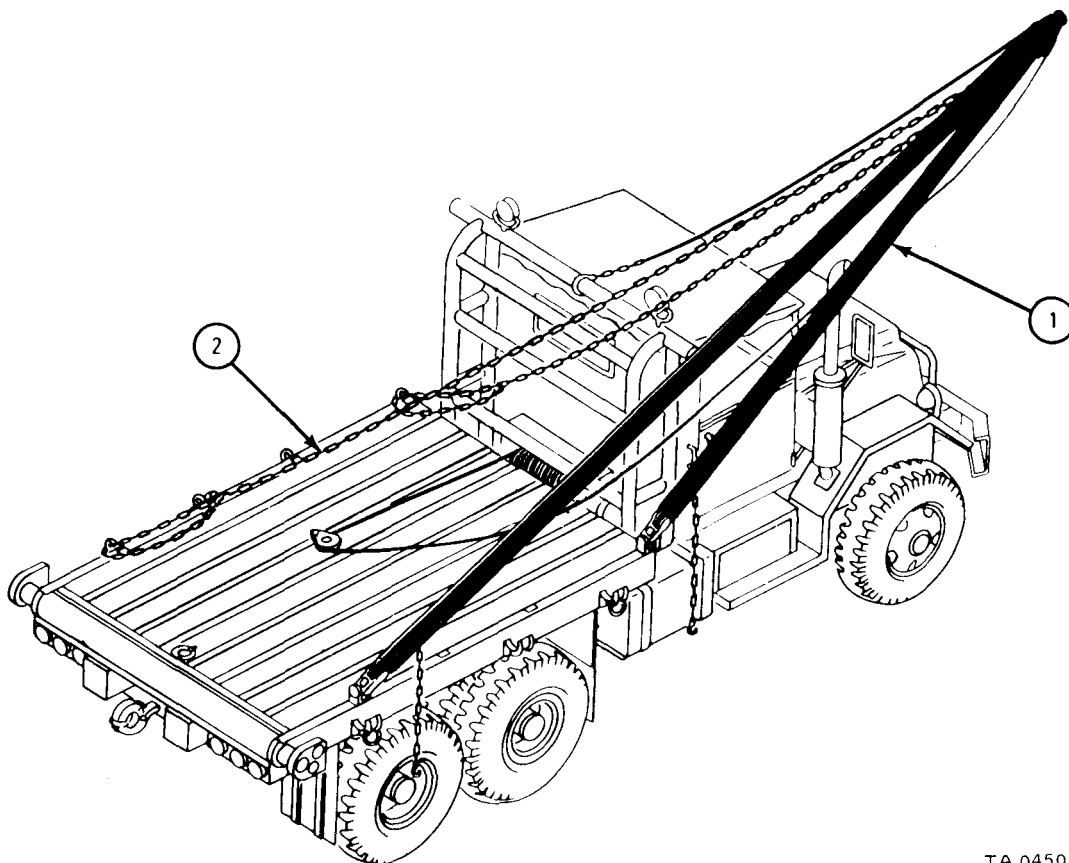
FRAME 10

1. Take up slack in winch cable, and raise A-frame (1) to position shown. (Refer to para 4-14 b.)
2. Adjust boom chains (2) to hold A-frame (1) in position shown.

NOTE

Height of the A-frame (1) can be changed by making boom chains (2) longer or shorter. Place A-frame at a high angle for heavy loads.

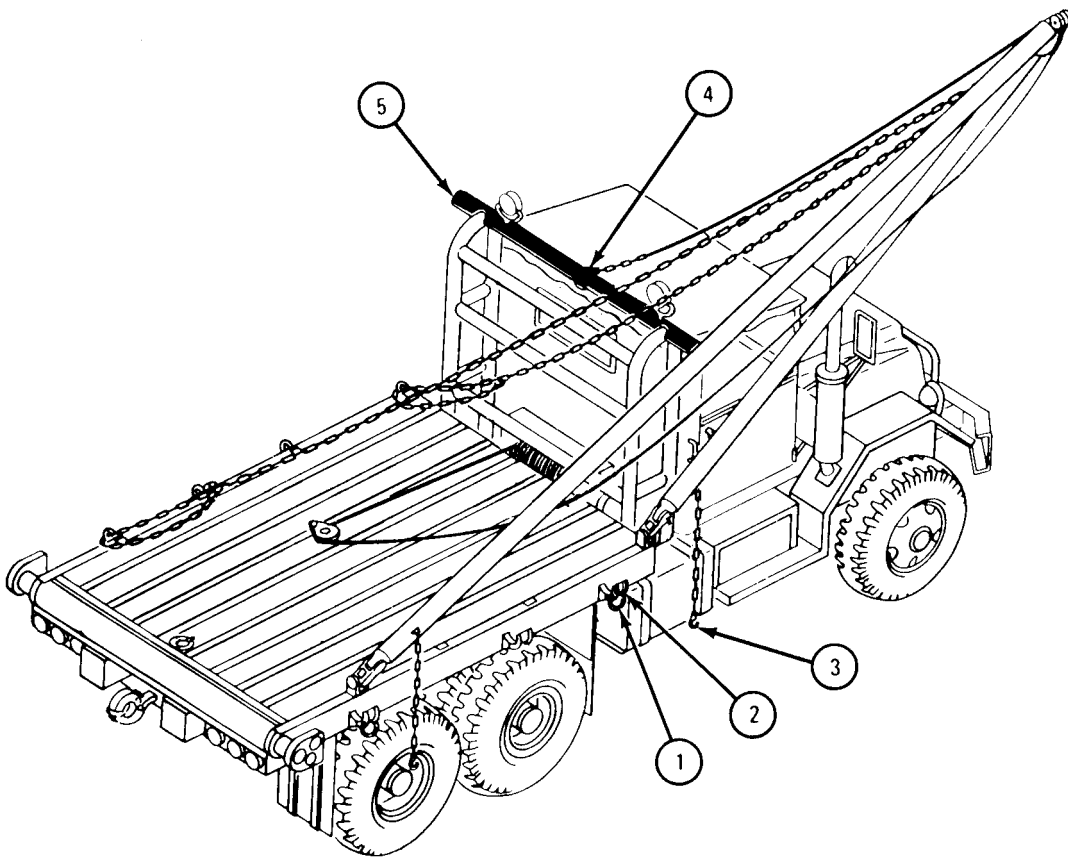
GO TO FRAME 11



TA 045052

FRAME 11

1. Place an adapter ring (1) onto lashing ring (2) on each end of A-frame side of truck bed.
2. Put a safety chain (3) onto each adapter ring (1).
3. Take the end of winch cable (4) from lashing ring (5).



TA 045053

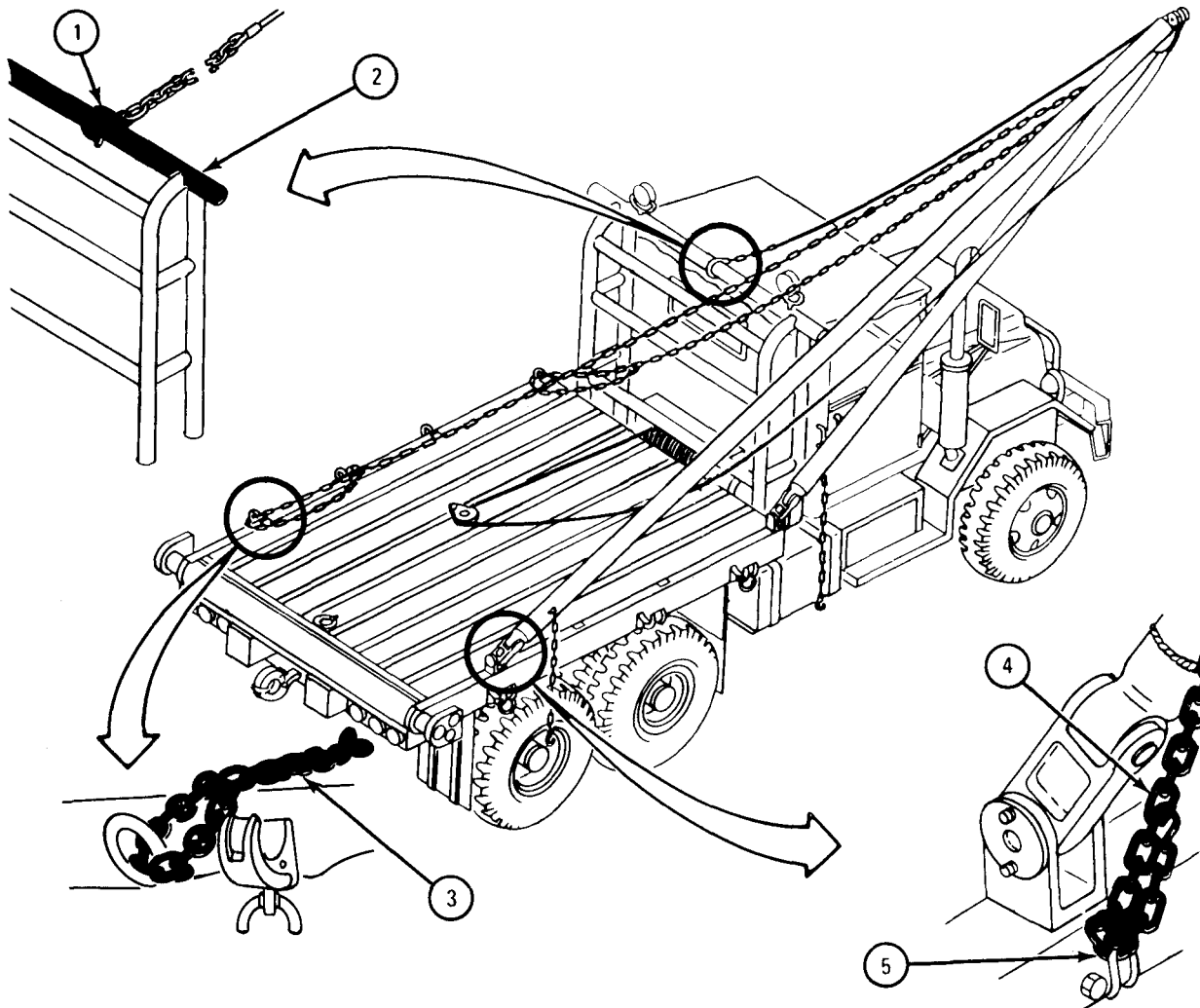
f. Lowering the A-Frame and Preparing Truck for Travel after Side Operation.

TOOLS : Pliers
1/2-inch wrench
5/8-inch wrench

FRAME 1

1. Hook end of winch cable (1) to lashing ring (2). Take up slack in cable. (Refer to para 4-14 b.)
2. Unhook boom chains (3) and safety chains (4), then, slowly lower A-frame to ground.
3. Take off chain adapter (5), safety chains (4), and boom chain (3).

GO TO FRAME 2

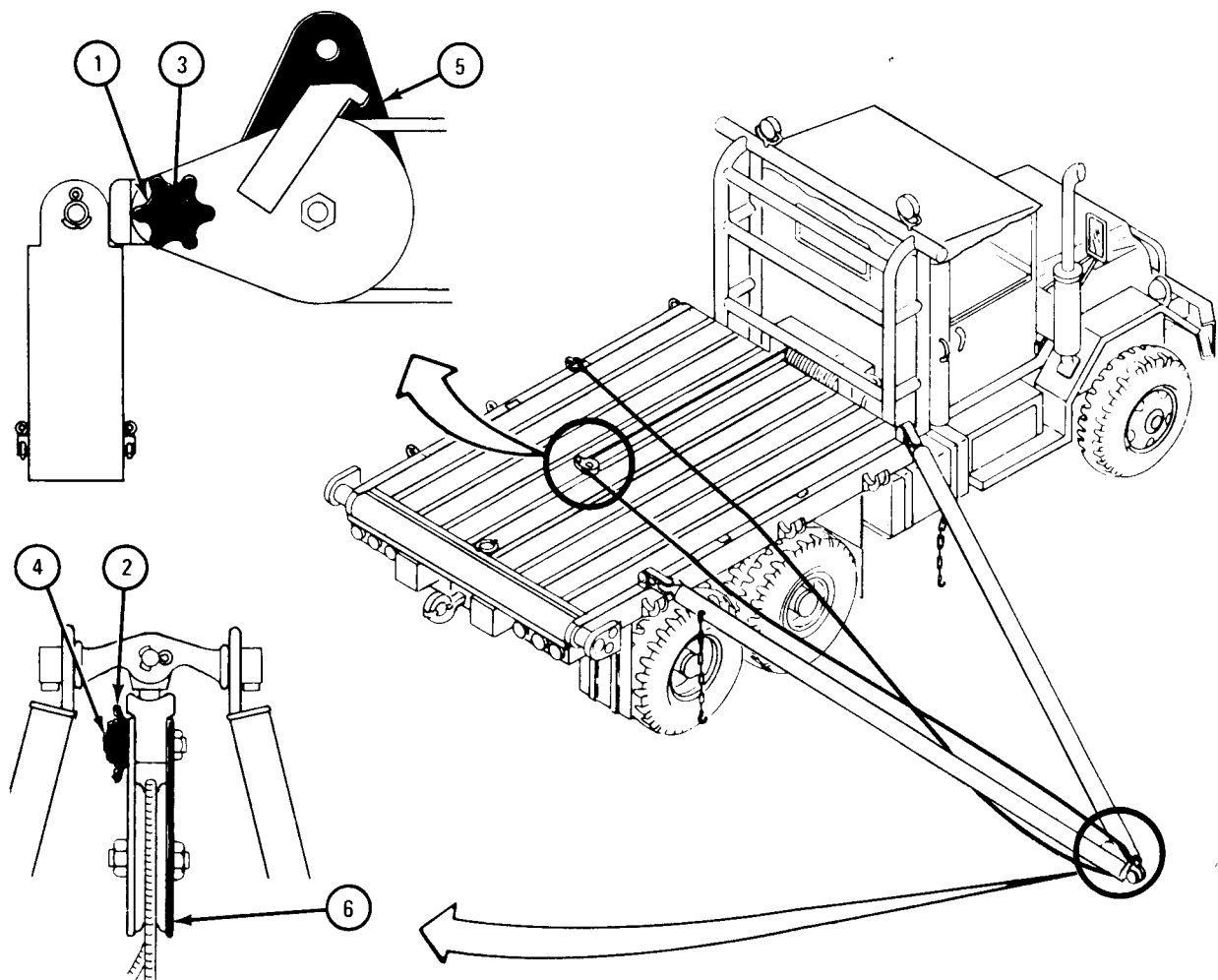


TA 045054

FRAME 2

1. Turn handnuts (1 and 2) to unscrew retaining pins (3 and 4) from side plates (5 and 6).
2. Turn side plates (5 and 6) left or right 90°

GO TO FRAME 3

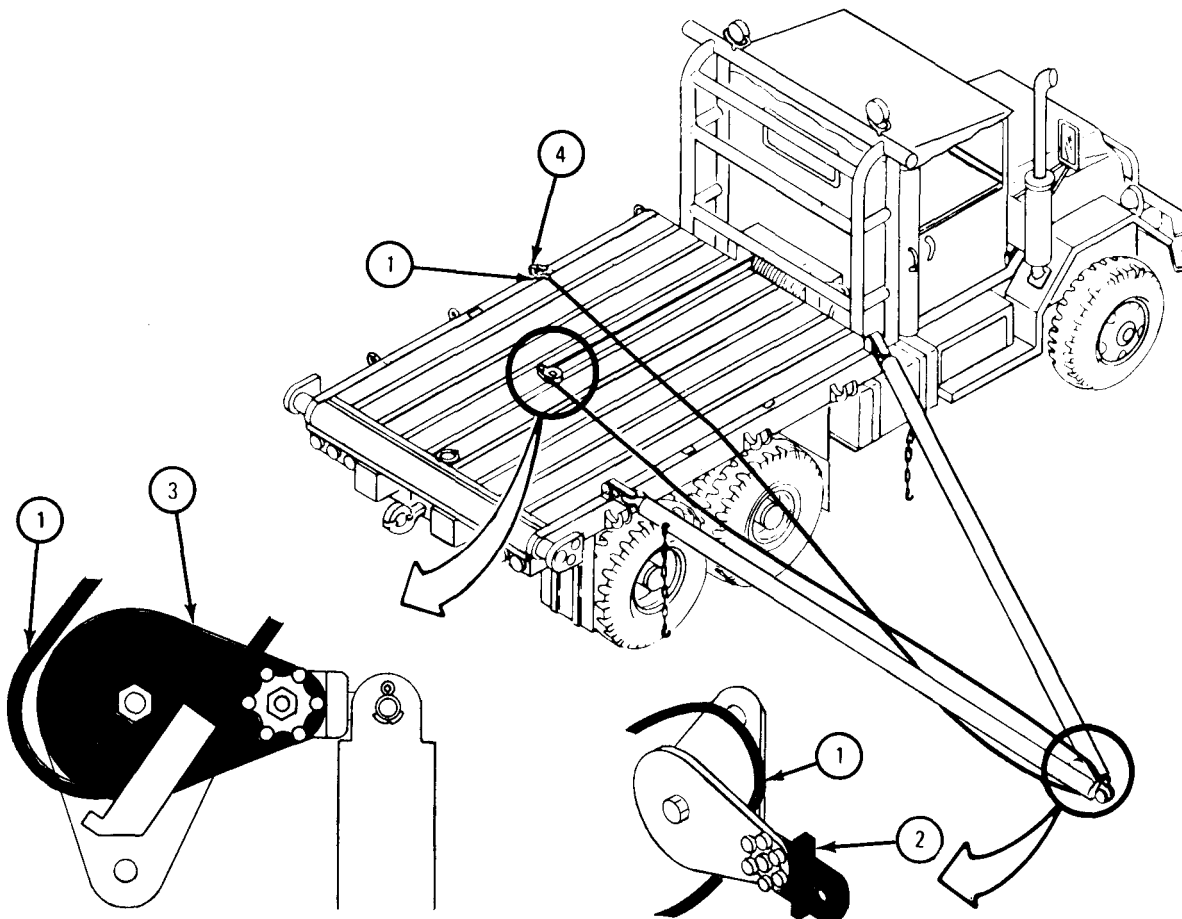


TA 045055

FRAME 3

1. Take winch cable (1) out of A-frame sheave (2), and sheave assembly (3).
2. Unhook end of winch cable (1) from lashing ring (4).
3. Wind winch cable (1) onto winch drum. (Refer to para 4-14 b.)

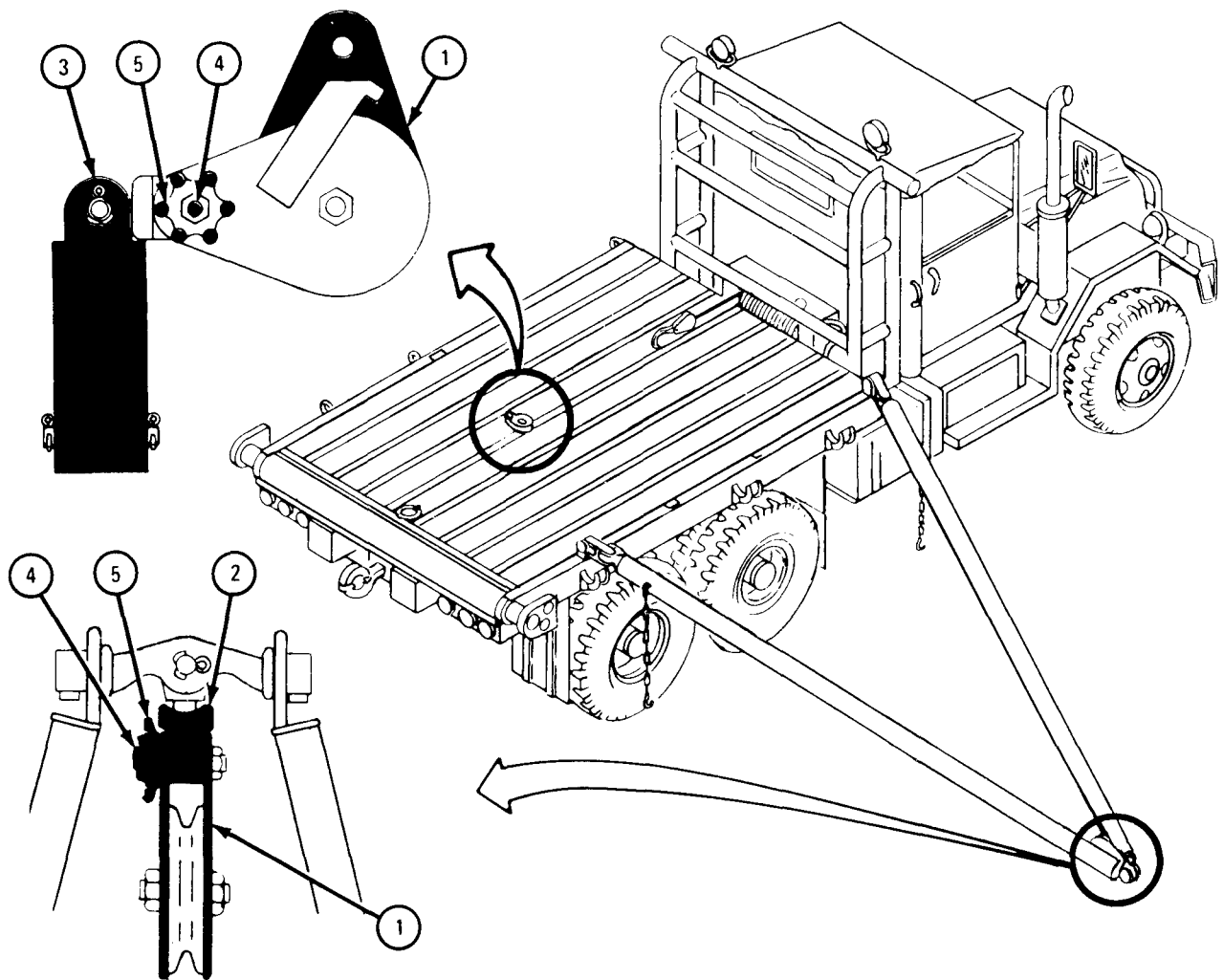
GO TO FRAME 4



TA 045056

FRAME 4

1. Move side plates (1) back into closed position on A-frame sheave (2) and sheave assembly (3).
 2. Make side plates (1) fast with retaining pins (4) and tighten handnuts (5).
- GO TO FRAME 5

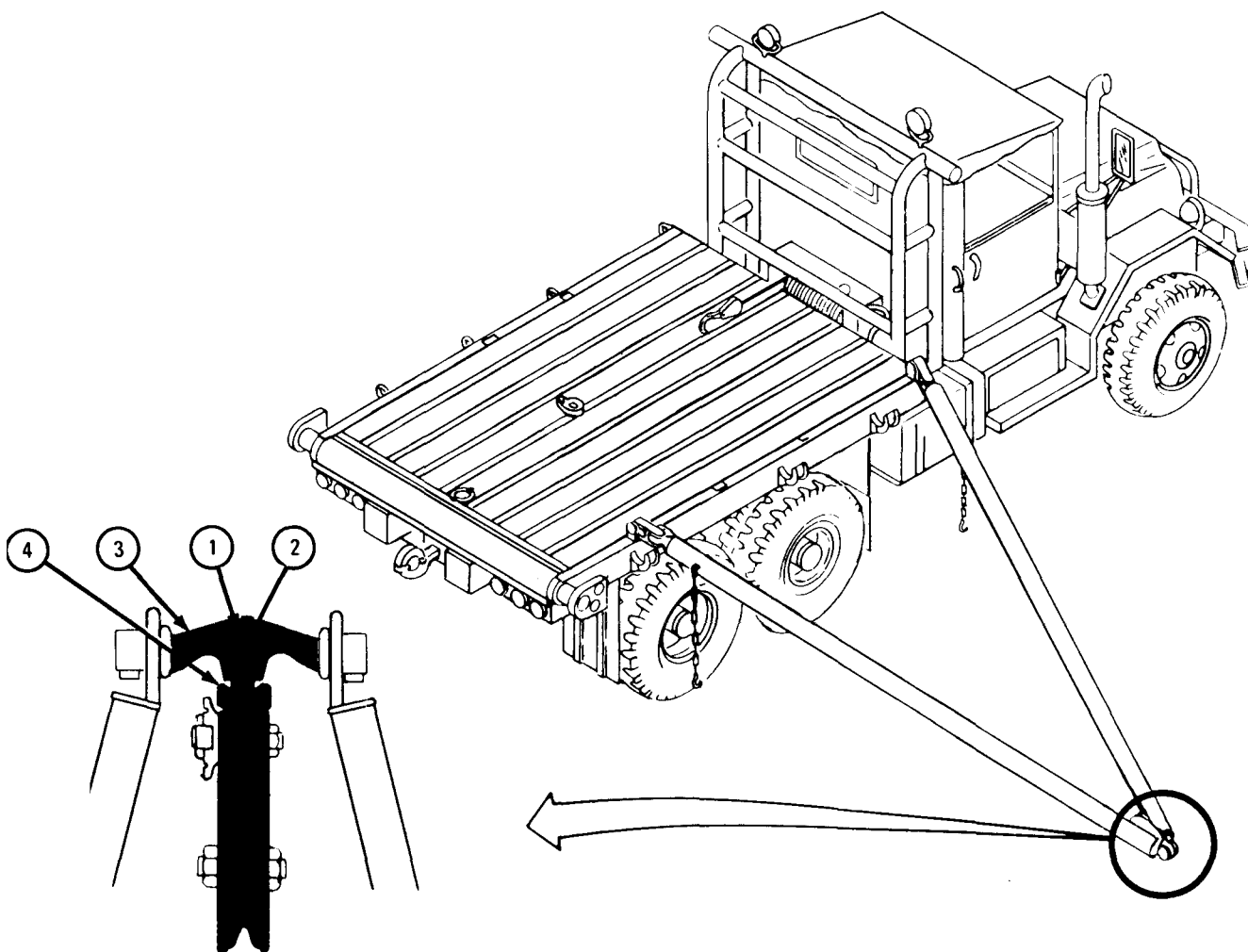


TA 045057

FRAME 5

1. Using pliers, straighten bent ends of cotter pins (1) and remove them from retaining pin (2).
2. Take retaining pin (2) out of trunion (3) and A-frame sheave (4).
3. Take A-frame sheave (4) out of trunion (3).

GO TO FRAME 6

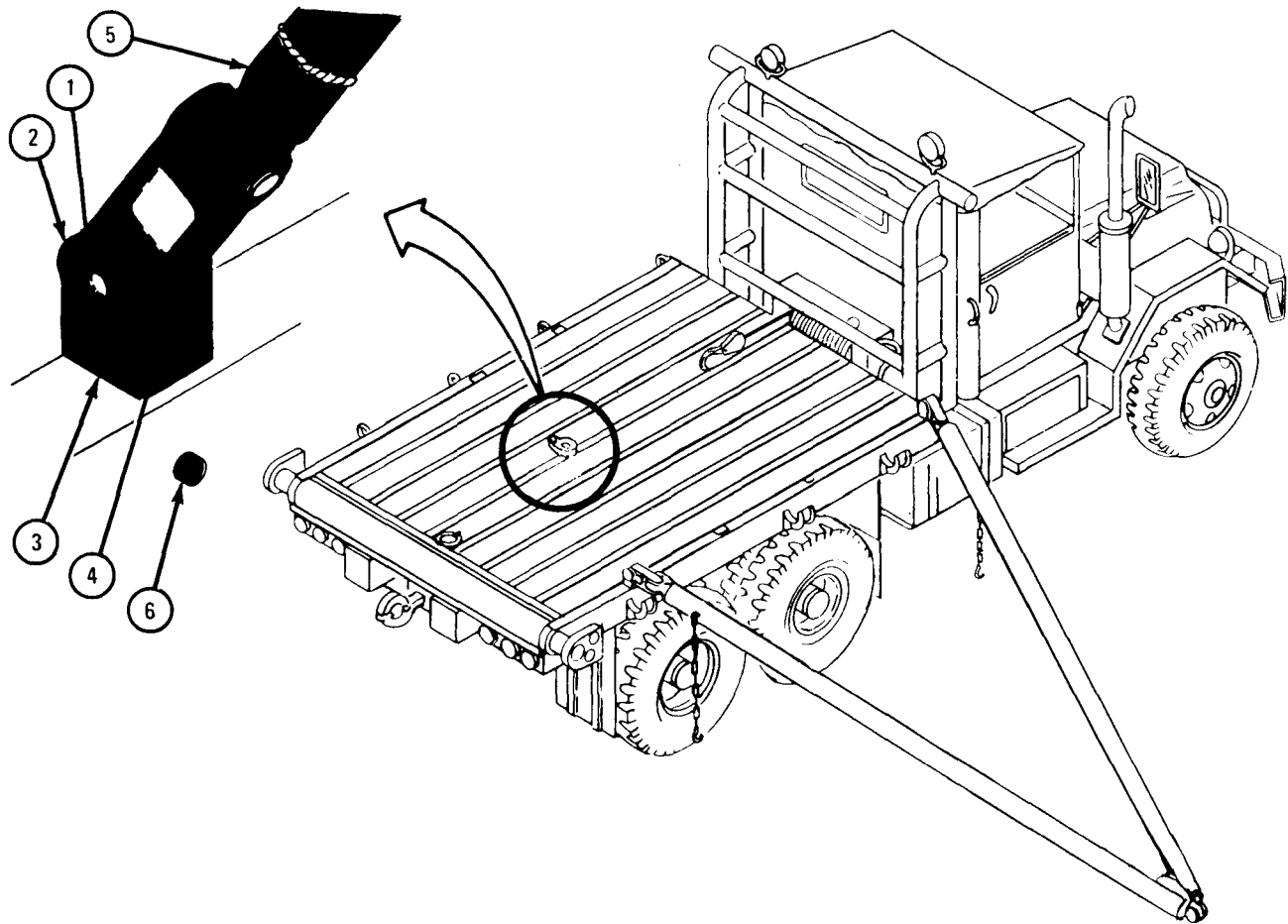


TA 045058

FRAME 6

1. Using 1/2-inch wrench, loosen and takeout four machine screws (1).
2. Pull two link holding pins (2) from both gin pole adapters (3) and links (4).
3. Lift gin poles (5) out of adapters (3).
4. Using 5/8-inch wrench, takeout capscrews (6), and lift out adapters (3).

GO TO FRAME 7

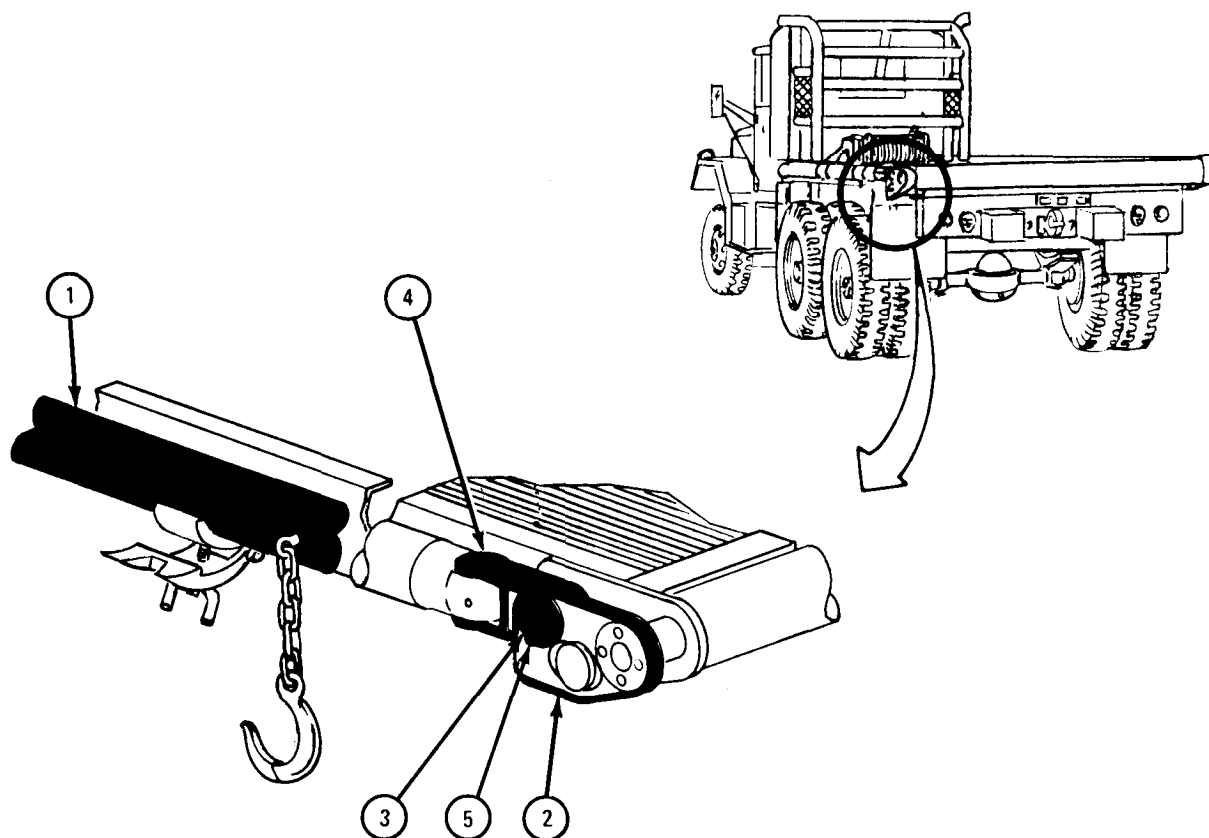


TA 045059

FRAME 7

1. Put link ends of gin poles (1) back into tailboard bracket (2).
2. Put gin pole link holding pins (3) back into place in tailboard bracket (2) and through gin pole links (4).
3. Using 1/2-inch wrench, make gin pole link holding pins (3) fast with machine screws (5).

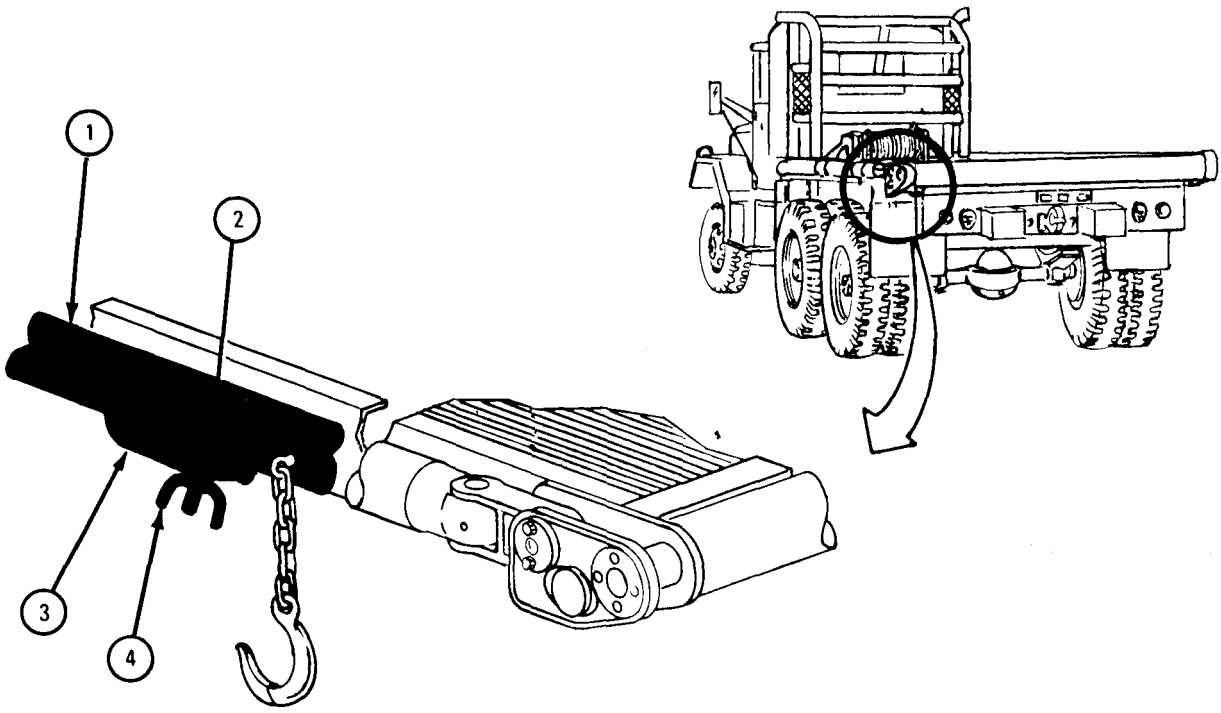
GO TO FRAME 8



TA 045060

FRAME 8

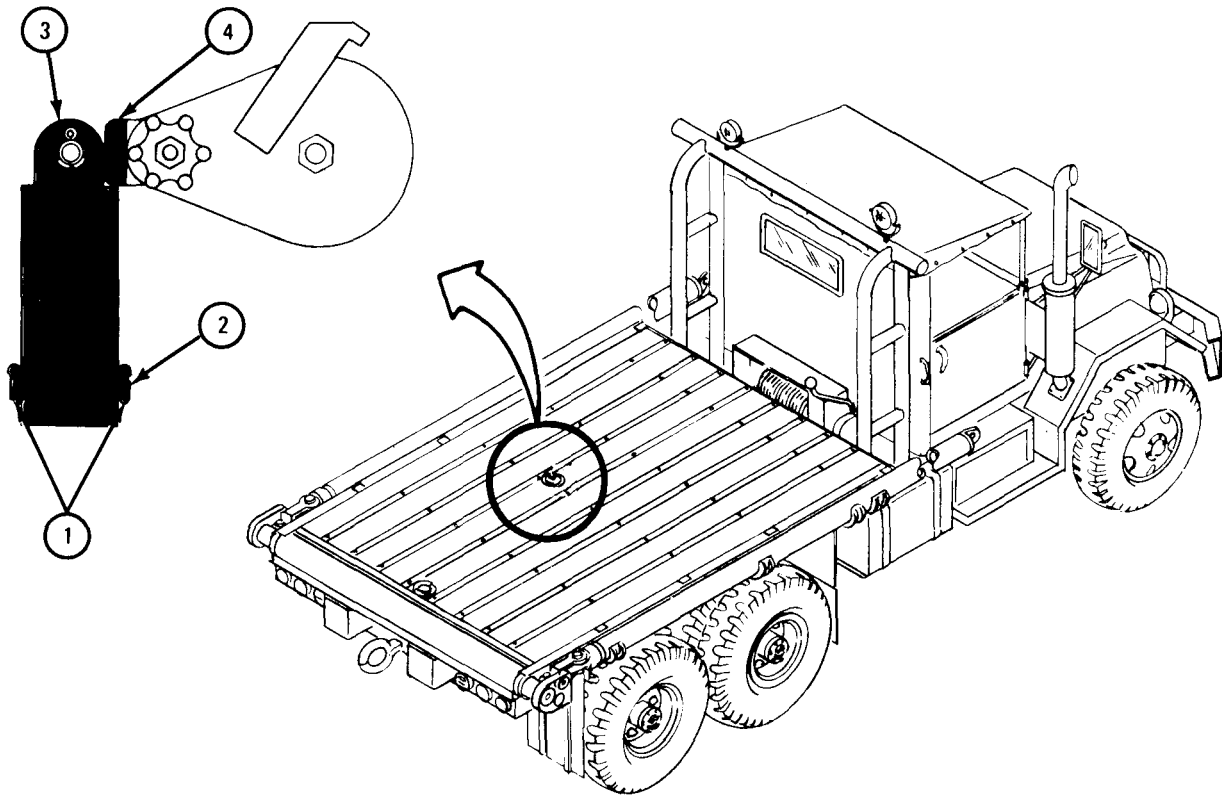
- 1. Place gin poles (1) on side clamp brackets (2).
 - 2. Make gin poles (1) fast with clamps (3) and wing nuts (4).
- GO TO FRAME 9



TA 045061

FRAME 9

1. Using pliers, straighten bent ends of cotter pins (1) and take them out of retaining pin (2).
2. Take retaining pin (2) out to sheave assembly mount (3).
3. Lift sheave and mount assembly (4) out of center sheave mount well.
4. Put all parts back into proper storage places.



TA 045062

4-15. OPERATION OF EARTH BORING MACHINE AND POLESETTER TRUCKS.

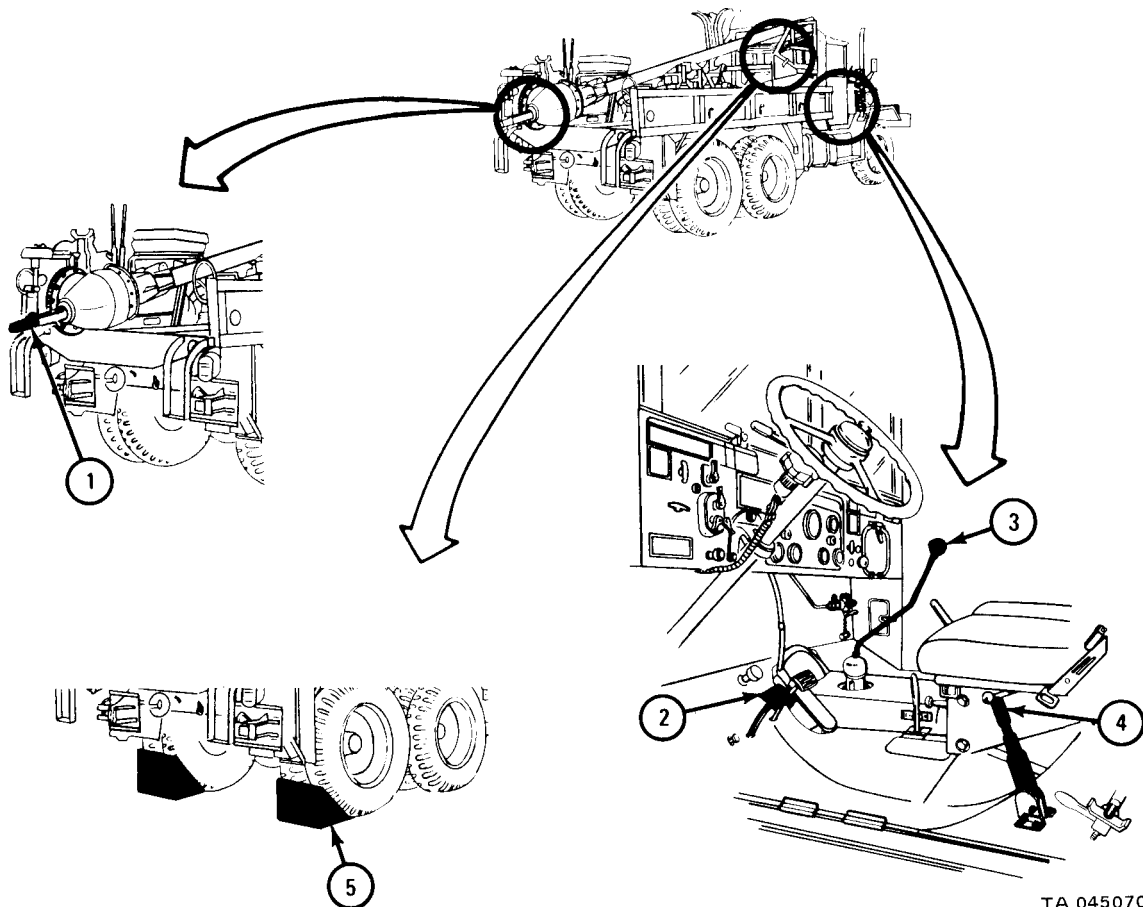
a. General. M764 earth boring machine and polesetter trucks are equipped with a rear earth boring machine, rear winch, and collapsible cable reel. The rear winch is used with the earth boring machine derrick to set and pull poles, and with collapsible cable reel to take up or lay wire and light cable.

b. Preparing the Truck for Boring Operation.

| |
|---------|
| FRAME 1 |
|---------|

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
2. Place truck so rack bar (1) will be directly over hole location when in boring position.
3. Press clutch pedal (2) down.
4. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gear shift lever (3) in N position. Let clutch pedal (2) up slowly.
5. Pull handbrake (4) up to on position.
6. Take wheel chocks (5) from side of truck and place them against rear wheels.

GO TO FRAME 2

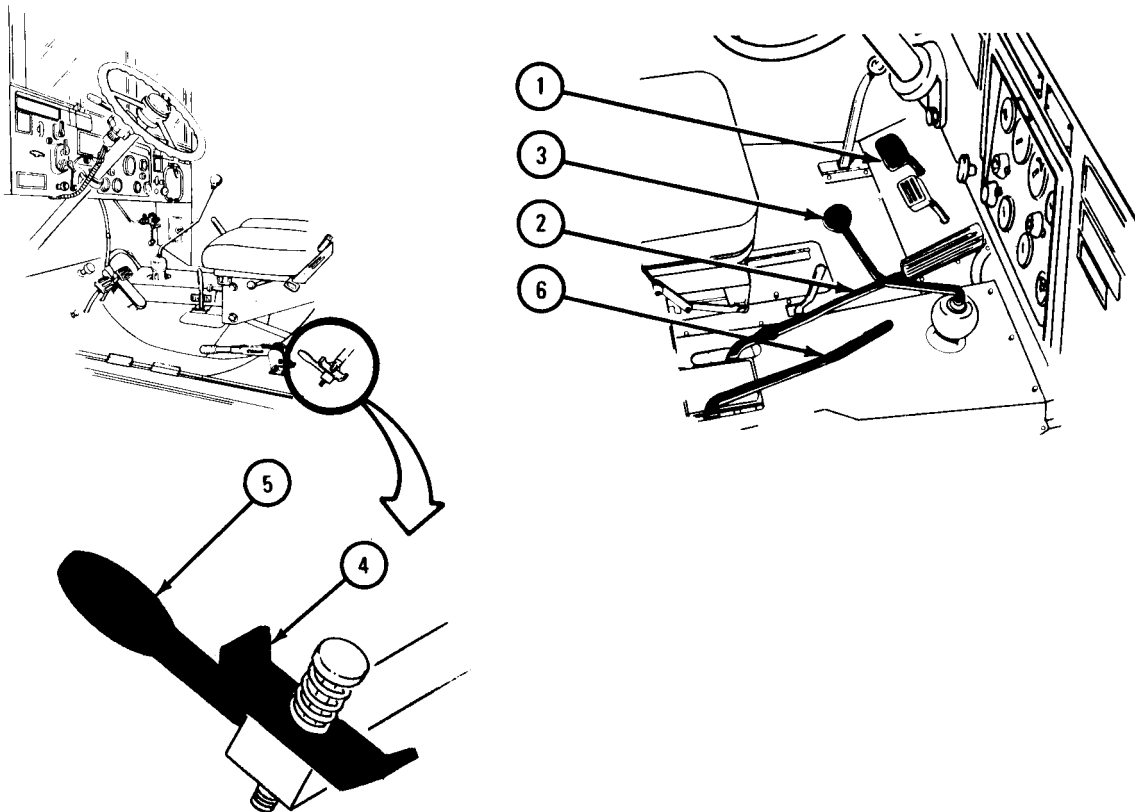


TA 045070

FRAME 2

1. Let engine run at idle speed, press clutch pedal (1) all the way down.
2. Place TRANSFER CASE gearshift lever (2) in neutral position.
3. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (3) in position 1.
4. Turn locking bar (4) to off position.
5. Place transfer POWER TAKE OFF LEVER (5) all the way to rear to ENGAGE (on) position.
6. Place control lever (6) in EARTH AUGER position.
7. Let clutch pedal (1) up slowly.

GO TO FRAME 3



TA 045373

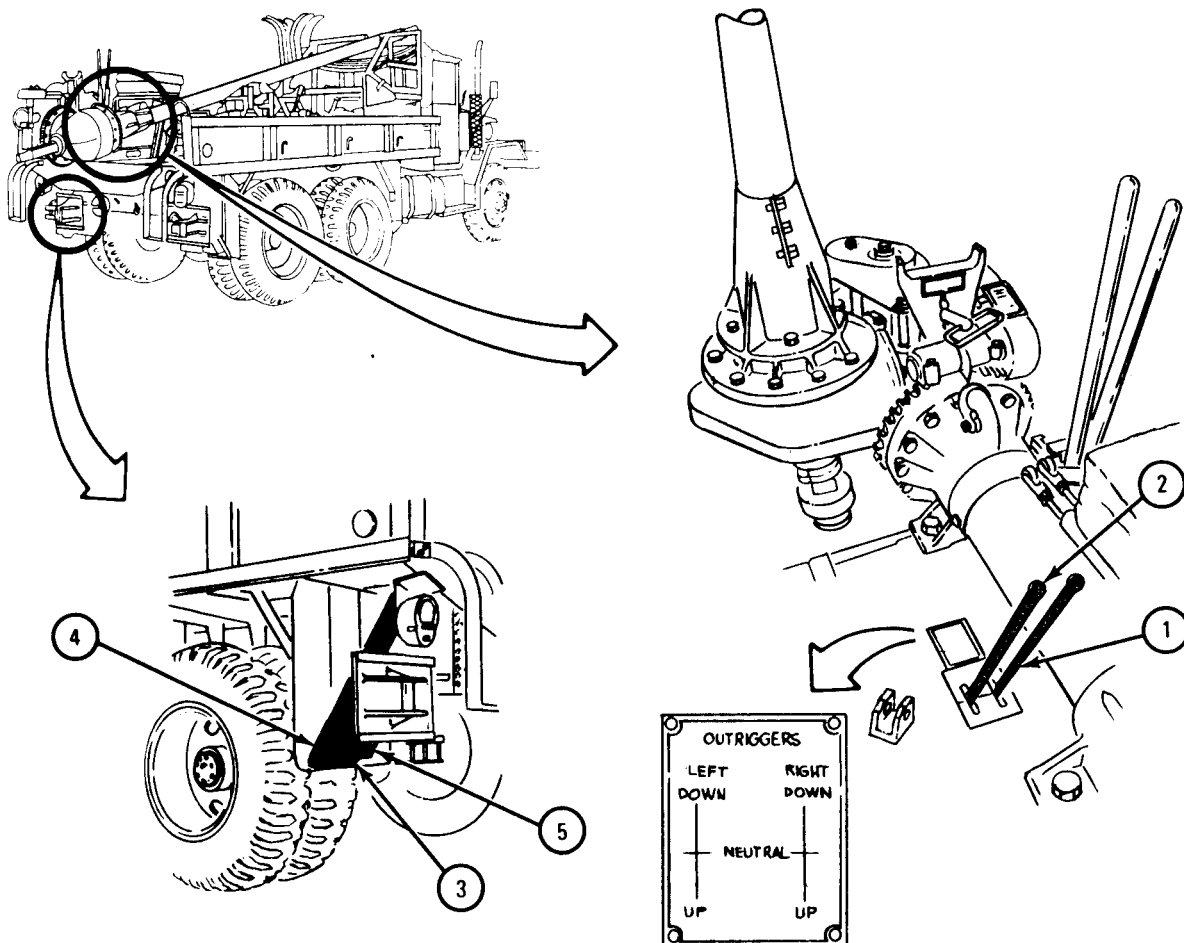
FRAME 3

NOTE

OUTRIGGERS control levers (1) and (2) are spring loaded and will return to NEUTRAL when let go.

1. Move OUTRIGGERS control levers (1) and (2) to UP position one at a time to raise inner outrigger legs (3) a little to free safety latches (4).
2. Pull safety latches (4) out and turn to up position against upper outrigger legs (5).
3. Move OUTRIGGERS control levers (1) and (2) to DOWN position one at a time to lower inner outrigger legs (3) about halfway.

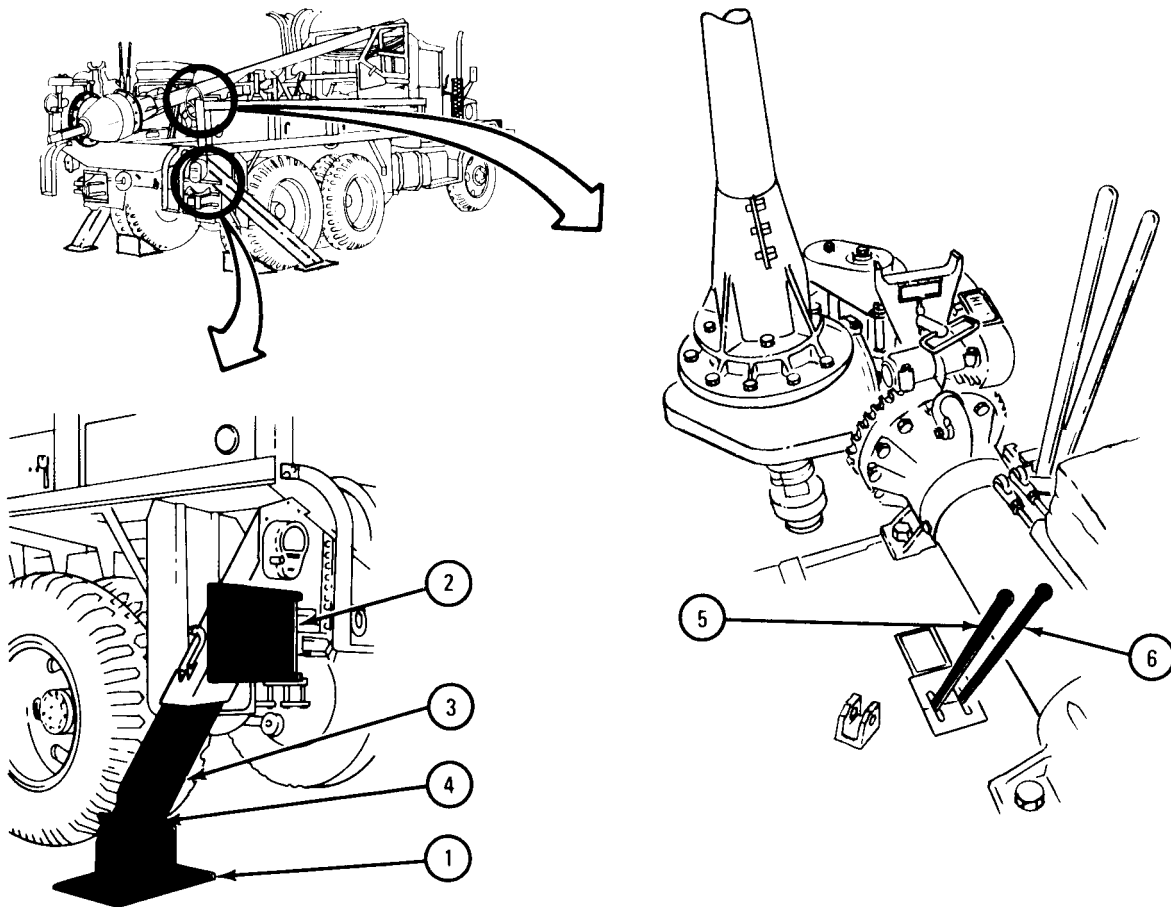
GO TO FRAME 4



TA 045222

FRAME 4

1. Take outrigger shoes (1) from stowage brackets (2), (right and left sides).
2. Place outrigger shoes (1) on end of inner outrigger legs (3) and make them fast with retaining pins (4).
3. Operate OUTRIGGER S control levers (5 and 6) until outrigger shoes (1) press against ground to make machine steady and level.



TA 045223

c. Raising, Leveling, and Lowering the Derrick Tube.

TOOLS: 1-inch ratchet wrench

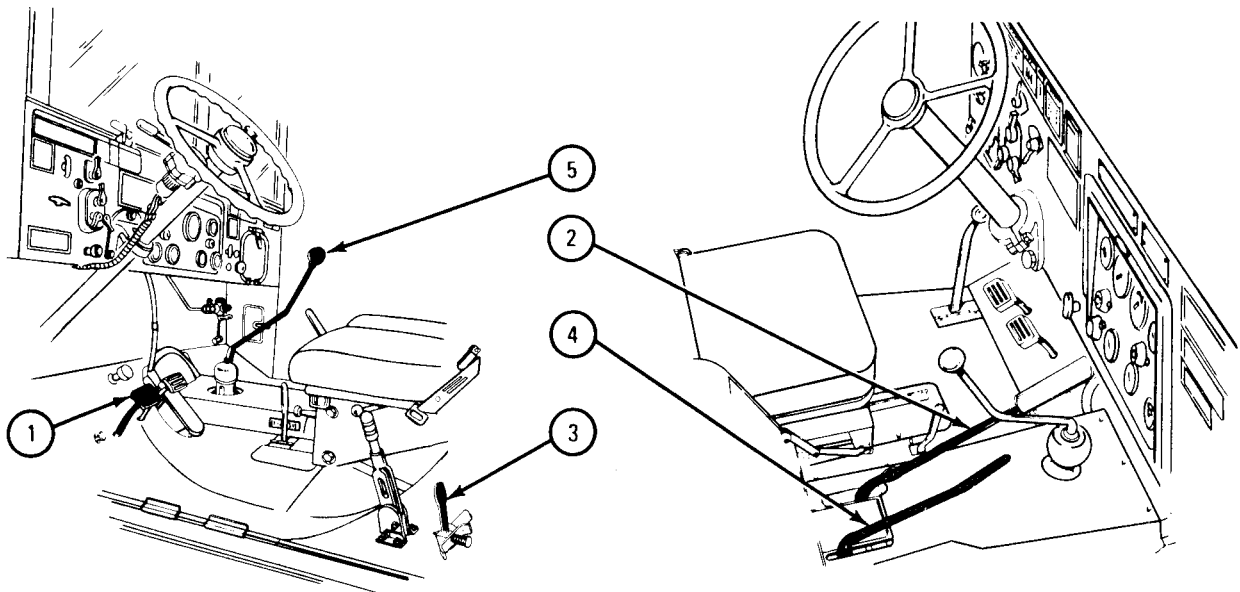
FRAME 1

WARNING

Be certain there are no overhead power lines or other obstructions before raising derrick from travel position, accidental contact can cause serious injury and damage.

1. Step on and press clutch pedal (1) in all of the way.
2. Check that TRANSFER CASE shift lever (2) is in neutral position.
3. Check that transfer POWER TAKEOFF LEVER (3) is in ENGAGE position.
4. Check that power divider control lever (4) is in EARTH AUGER position.
5. Check that FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (5) is in position 1.
6. Let clutch pedal (1) up slowly.

GO TO FRAME 2



TA 045227

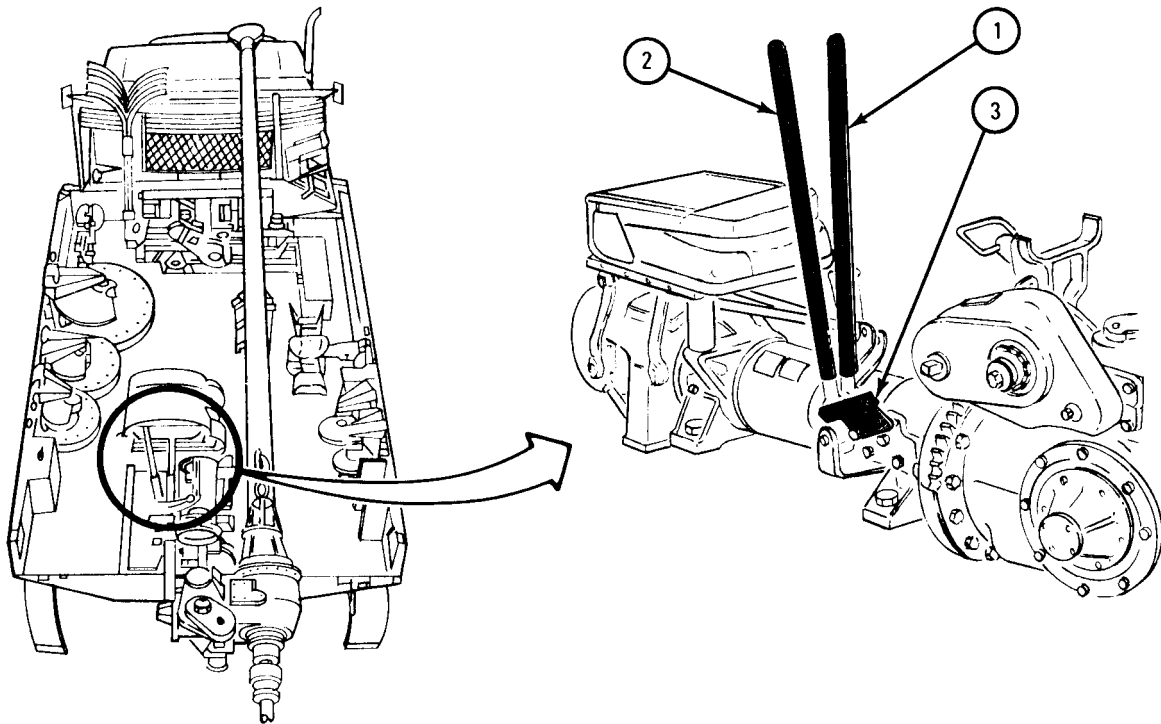
FRAME 2

WARNING

Whenever you leave the operator's area lock the feed and drive control levers in brake position. This will prevent movement of the boring machine and possible injury to personnel or damage to equipment. Refer to frame (8) for locking procedures.

1. To unlock feed and drive control levers (1 and 2):
 - (a) Pull and hold feed and drive control levers (1 and 2) toward operator.
 - (b) Lift locking latch (3) by hand and turn it away from operator.
 - (c) Let go of levers (1 and 2).

GO TO FRAME 3



TA 045226

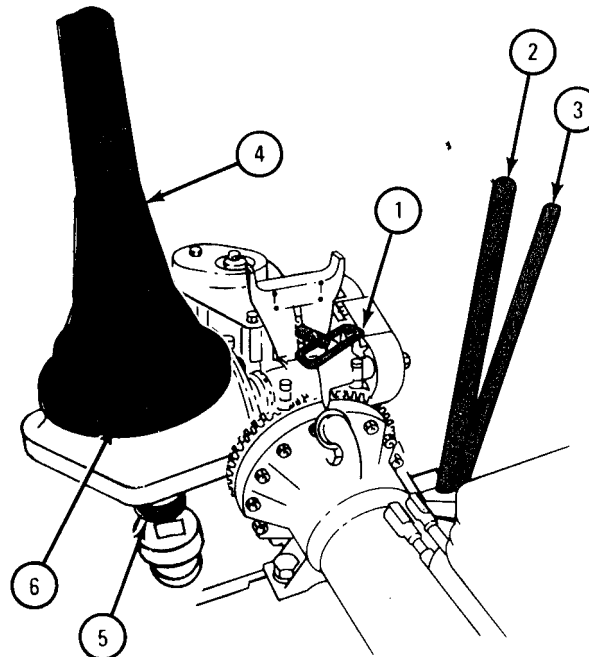
FRAME 3

NOTE

Auger end of rack bar will tend to move away from boring case when derrick is raised. Raise auger rack bar from time to time to prevent it from hitting the ground. However, do not raise it high enough to compress the bumper spring against the boring case.

1. To raise derrick:
 - (a) Move power leveler shifting handle (1) down.
 - (b) Place feed control lever (2) in NEUTRAL position.
 - (c) Move drive control lever (3) forward to raise derrick (4).
 - (d) If rack bar (5) gets too close to ground, push feed control lever (2) forward to raise it. Let feed control lever come back to NEUTRAL position.
 - (e) Hold drive control lever (3) in forward position until leveling bubble (6) is nearly centered.

GO TO FRAME 4

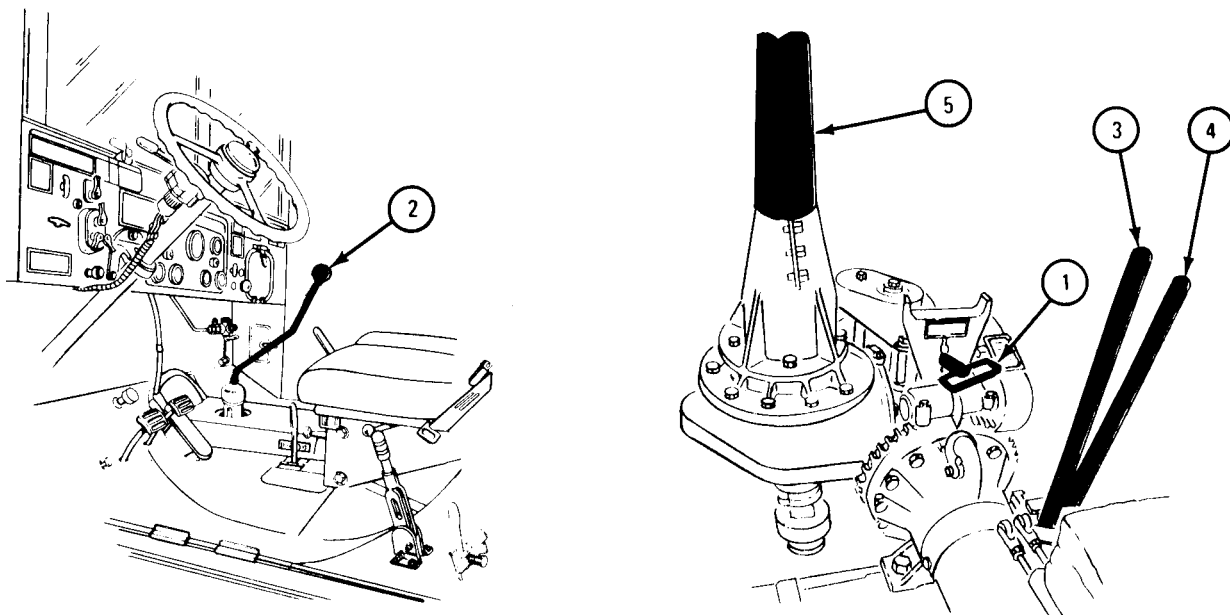


TA 045228

FRAME 4

1. To move derrick to operator's right:
 - (a) Move power-leveler shifting handle (1) up.
 - (b) Check that FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (2) is in position 1.
 - (c) Keep feed control lever (3) in NEUTRAL position.
 - (d) Move drive control lever (4) forward to move derrick (5) to right. Let handle (4) come back to NEUTRAL when derrick gets to position you want.

GO TO FRAME 5

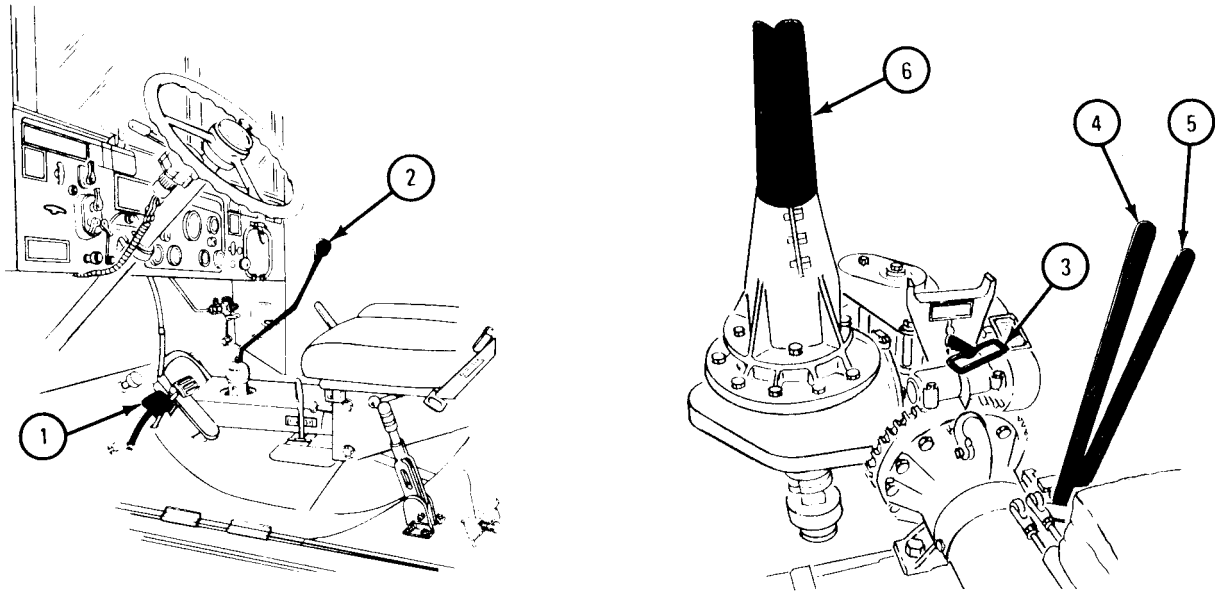


TA 084652

FRAME 5

1. To move derrick to operator's left:
 - (a) Step on clutch pedal (1) all the way down.
 - (b) Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (2) in R position.
 - (c) Let clutch pedal (1) up.
 - (d) Keep power-leveler shifting handle (3) up.
 - (e) Keep feed control lever (4) in NEUTRAL position.
 - (f) Move and hold drive control lever (5) forward until derrick (6) moves left to position you want.

GO TO FRAME 6



TA 084653

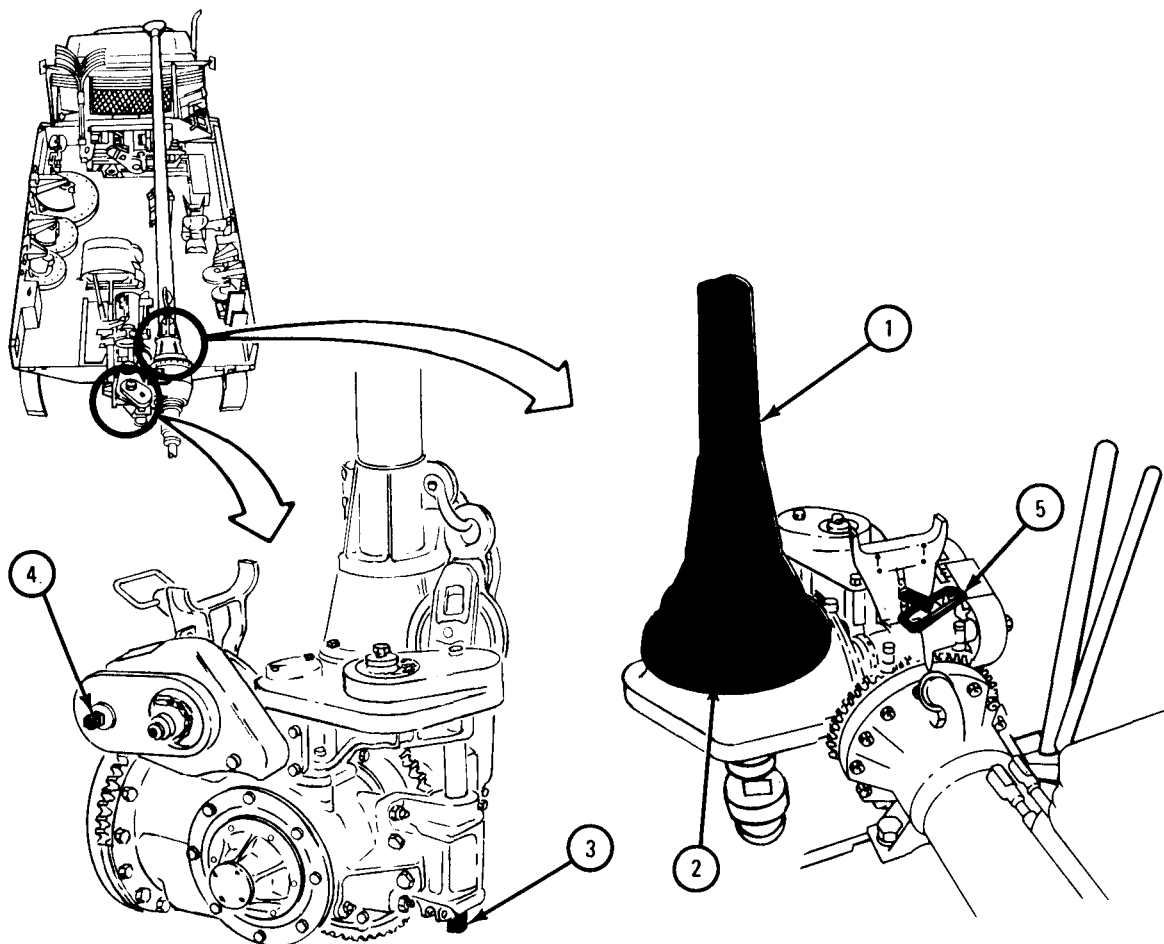
FRAME 6

NOTE

Always level boring machine with engine operating at idle speed. Leveling adjustments are easier to make at idle speed.

1. To level boring machine:
 - (a) Move derrick (1) so that leveling bubble (2) is near center. Refer to frames 3, 4, and 5.
 - (b) Using ratchet wrench, turn-front-to-back leveling adjustment (3) and side-to-side leveling adjustment (4) to center leveling bubble (2).
 - (c) When leveling bubble (2) is centered in circle pull out power leveler shifting handle (5). Set handle in neutral position.

GO TO FRAME 7



TA 045229

FRAME 7

1. To lower derrick:

- (a) Step on clutch pedal (1). Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (2) in R position. Let clutch pedal (1) up.
- (b) Place power leveler shifting handle (3) in down position and keep feed control lever (4) in NEUTRAL position.
- (c) Place drive control lever (5) in forward position to lower derrick (6) into cradle (7) on a protector (8).

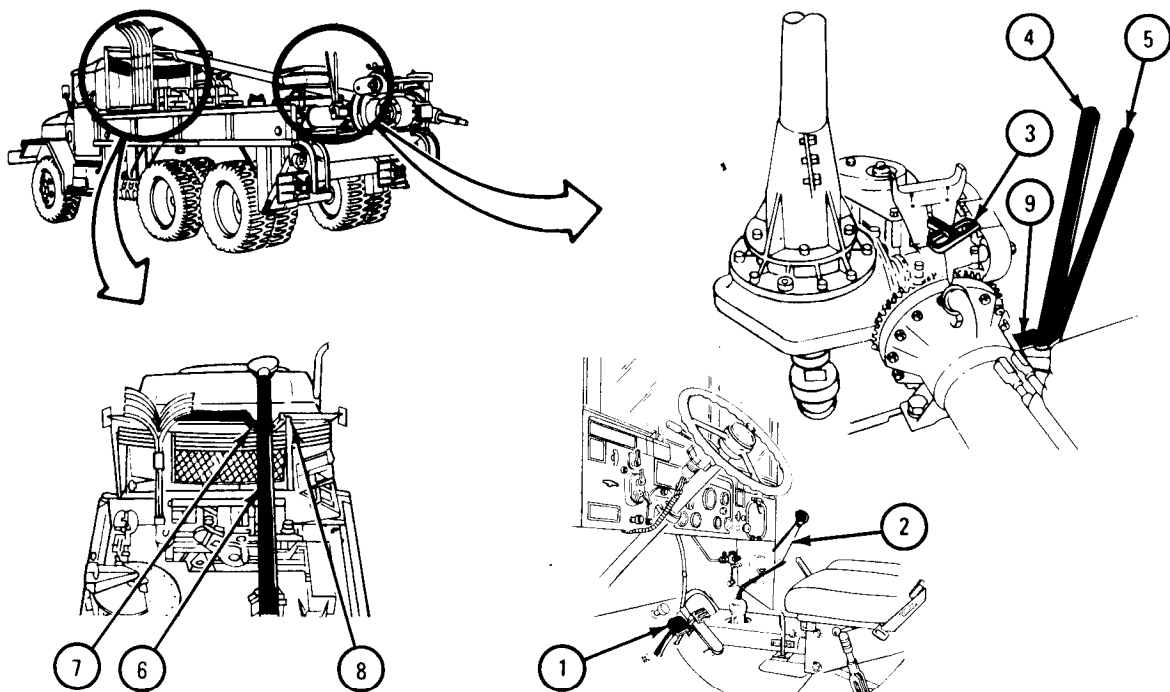
CAUTION

Before locking latch (9) against feed and drive control levers (4) and (5), let machine run with levers in neutral position. This will let heat escape from brake assemblies in clutch case.

- (d) Place power leveler shifting handle (3) in NEUTRAL position.

2. To lock feed (4) and drive (5) control levers:

- (a) Pull and hold feed and drive control levers (4) and (5) toward operator.
- (b) Turn locking latch (9) to locked position.
- (c) Let go of feed and drive control levers (4) and (5).



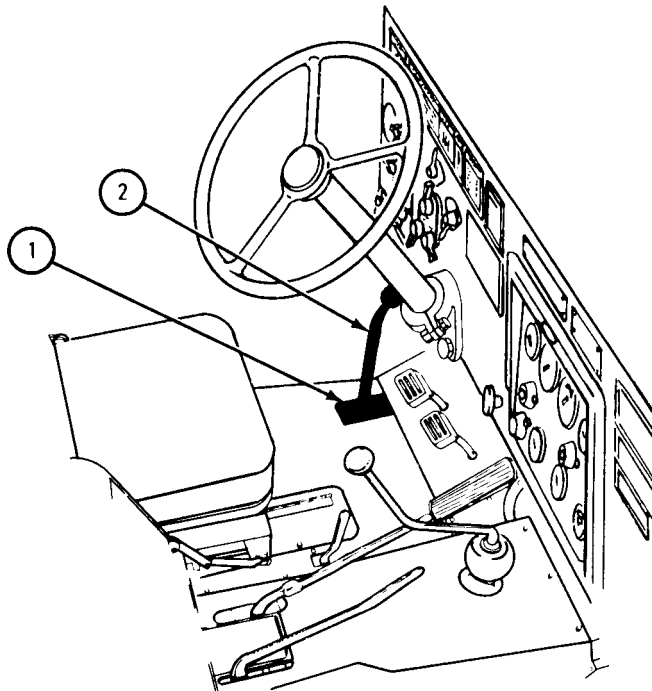
TA 084018

d. Operating and Securing the Rear Winch.

FRAME 1

1. Lift locking latch (1).
2. Pull winch control lever (2) back as needed to control rear winch brake and prevent free spooling.

GO TO FRAME 2



TA 045252

FRAME 2

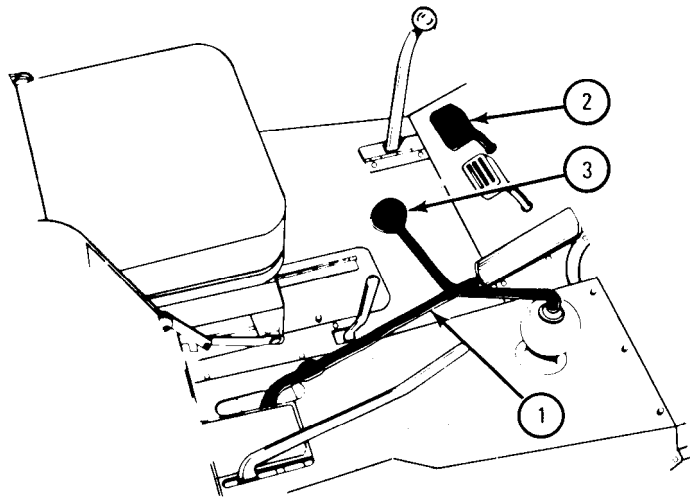
WARNING

When using derrick tube and rear winch together, do not go over pulling capacity shown on CAUTION plate mounted on derrick tube. Examine derrick tube carefully for damage before using. A tube bend or flat surface can cause collapse under load. If tube is damaged, tell organizational maintenance.

Always leave TRANSFER CASE gearshift lever (1) in neutral position during winch operations to avoid movement of truck.

1. Press clutch pedal (2) all the way in.
2. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (3) in N position.
3. Place TRANSFER CASE gearshift lever (1) in neutral position.

GO TO FRAME 3



TA 045253

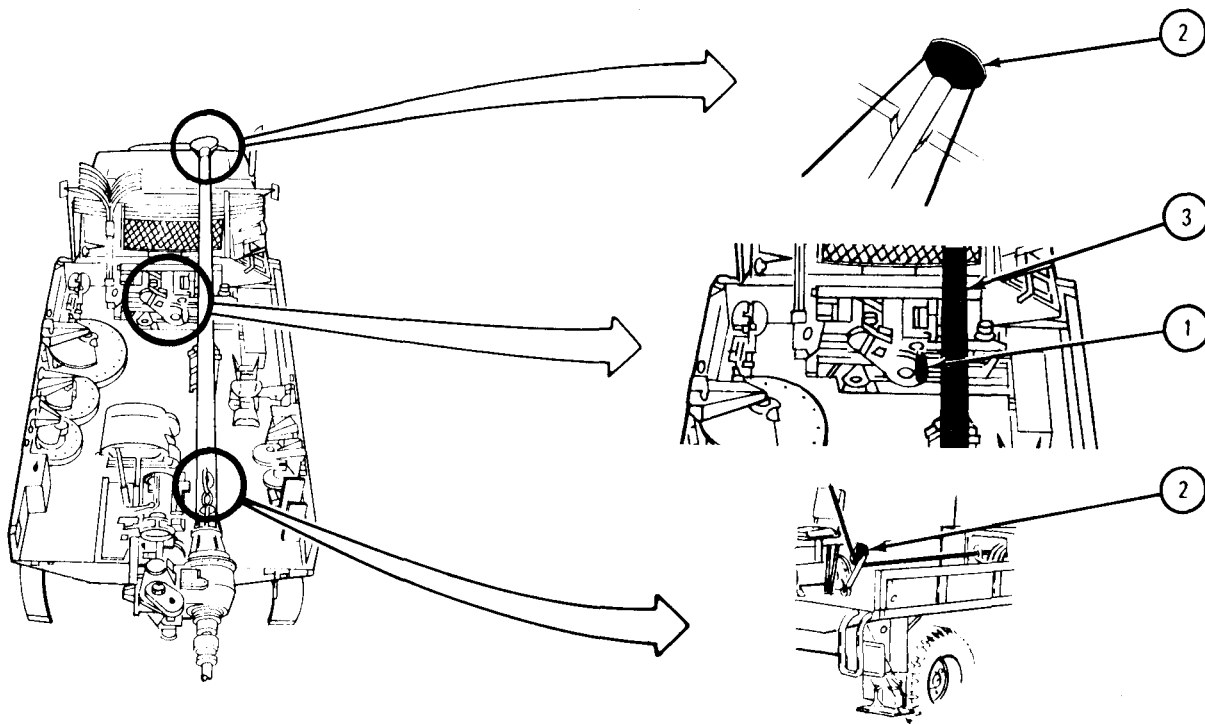
FRAME 3

WARNING

Always wear leather gloves when handling winch cable to prevent injury from brakes or loose wires. Do not let cable slide through hands. Do not let personnel stand near winch cable during winch operation. A snapped cable can cause series injury. Do not go over load limits shown on winch load chart on cab door to prevent shearing of winch shear pin.

1. Pull rear winch cable (1) out by hand.
2. Rig cable (1) on sheaves (2) as needed. (Refer to para 4-15j.)
3. Raise derrick tube (3) if needed. (Refer to para 4- 15c.)

GO TO FRAME 4

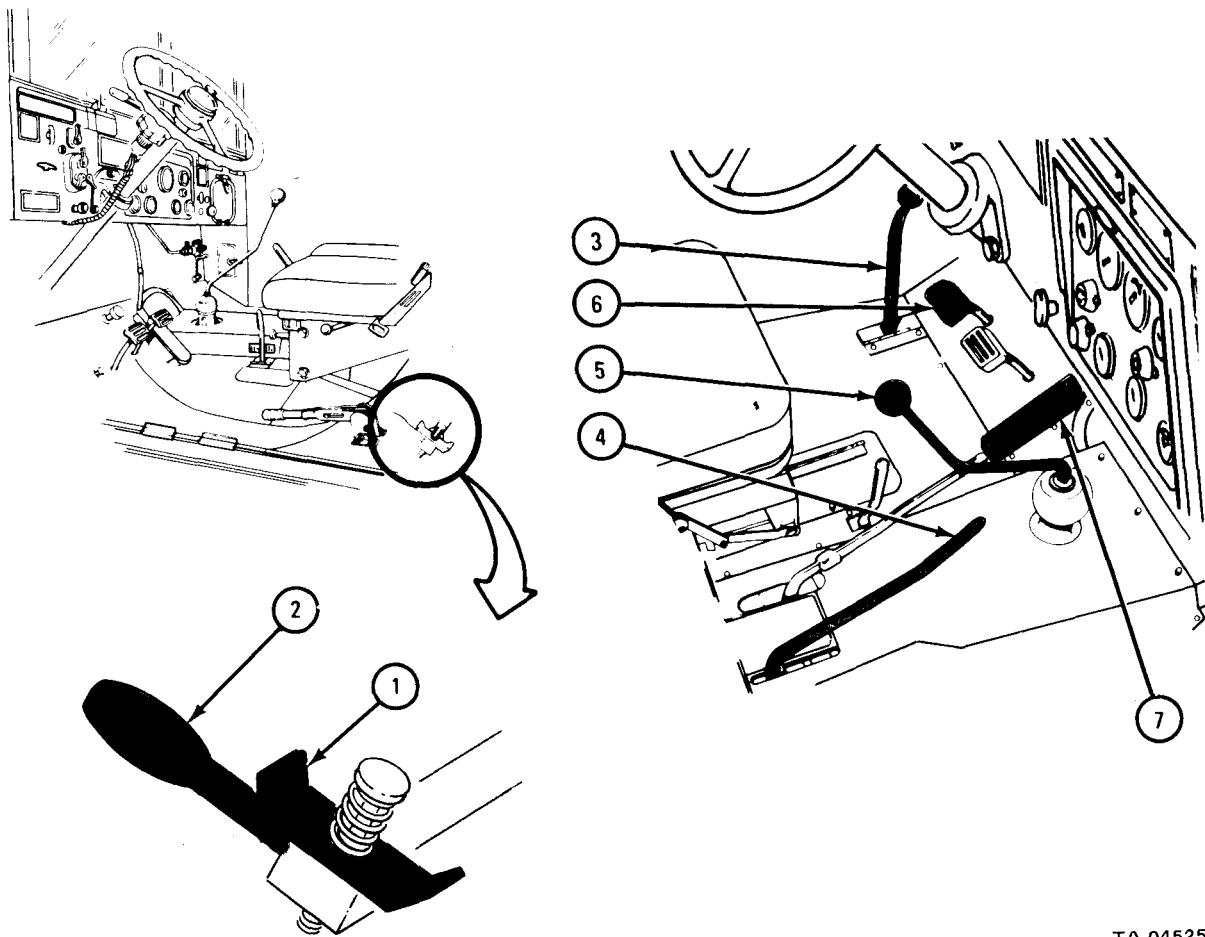


TA 045251

FRAME 4

1. Turn locking bar (1) and place transfer POWER TAKEOFF LEVER (2) to rear to ENGAGE (on) position.
2. Move rear winch control lever (3) forward to on position.
3. Place power divider control lever (4) in REAR WINCH FWD position to wind in the load.
4. Place power divider control lever (4) in REAR WINCH REV position to lower load or unwind winch cable.
5. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (5) in position 2.
6. Let clutch pedal (6) up slowly and press down on accelerator pedal (7). Press down just enough to operate winch without racing or stalling engine.

GO TO FRAME 5

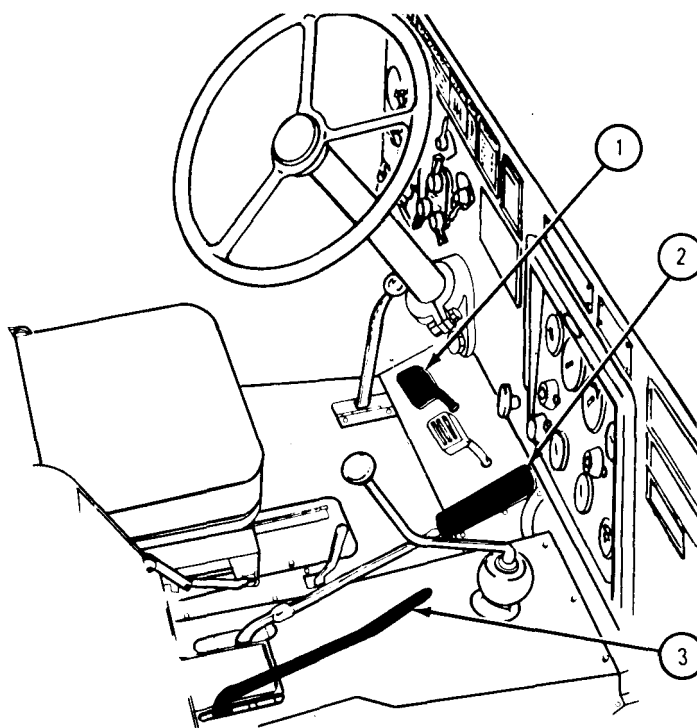


TA 045254

FRAME 5

1. To stop winch drum from turning, press down on clutch pedal (1) and let accelerator pedal (2) up.
2. Move power divider control lever (3) to NEUTRAL position.
3. Let clutch pedal (1) come up slowly.

GO TO FRAME 6



TA 045256

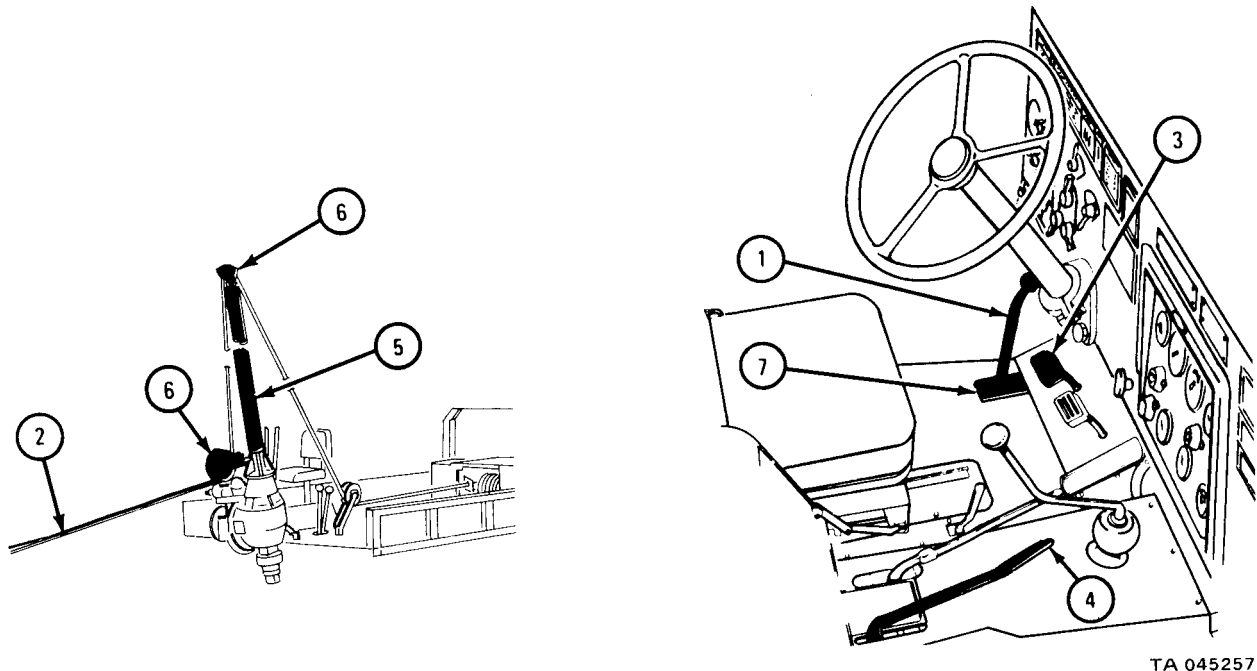
FRAME 6

WARNING

Do not pull winch control lever (1) back while a load is still hanging on cable. Taking winch control lever out of forward position will cause load to drop.

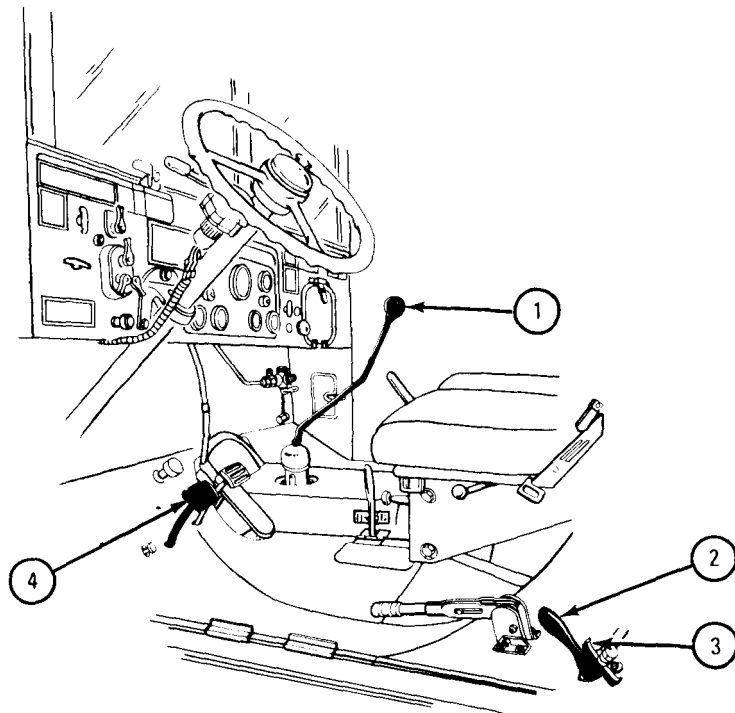
1. If there is a load attached to end of winch cable (2) do the following steps:
 - (a) Press clutch pedal (3) all of the way in.
 - (b) Place the power divider control lever (4) in the REAR WINCH REV position.
 - (c) Lower the load and unhook cable (2) from the load. Refer to frames 5 and 6.
2. Lower derrick tube (5) if it was raised. (Refer to para 4-15c.)
3. Remove winch cable (2) from sheaves (6) that were used. (Refer to para 4-15j.)
4. Press clutch pedal (3) all of the way in.
5. Place power divider control lever (4) in REAR WINCH FWD position.
6. Let clutch pedal (3) up and wind in cable (2).
7. Press clutch pedal (3) all of the way in.
8. Place rear winch control lever (1) in NEUTRAL position and set locking latch (7).

GO TO FRAME 7



FRAME 7

1. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (1) in N position.
2. Move transfer POWER TAKE OFF LEVER (2) to off position and turn locking bar (3) to lock position.
3. Let clutch pedal (4) up.
4. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)



TA 045258

- e. Installing 9-inch, 12-inch, and 16-inch Augers.
 (1) Lifting auger from stowed position.

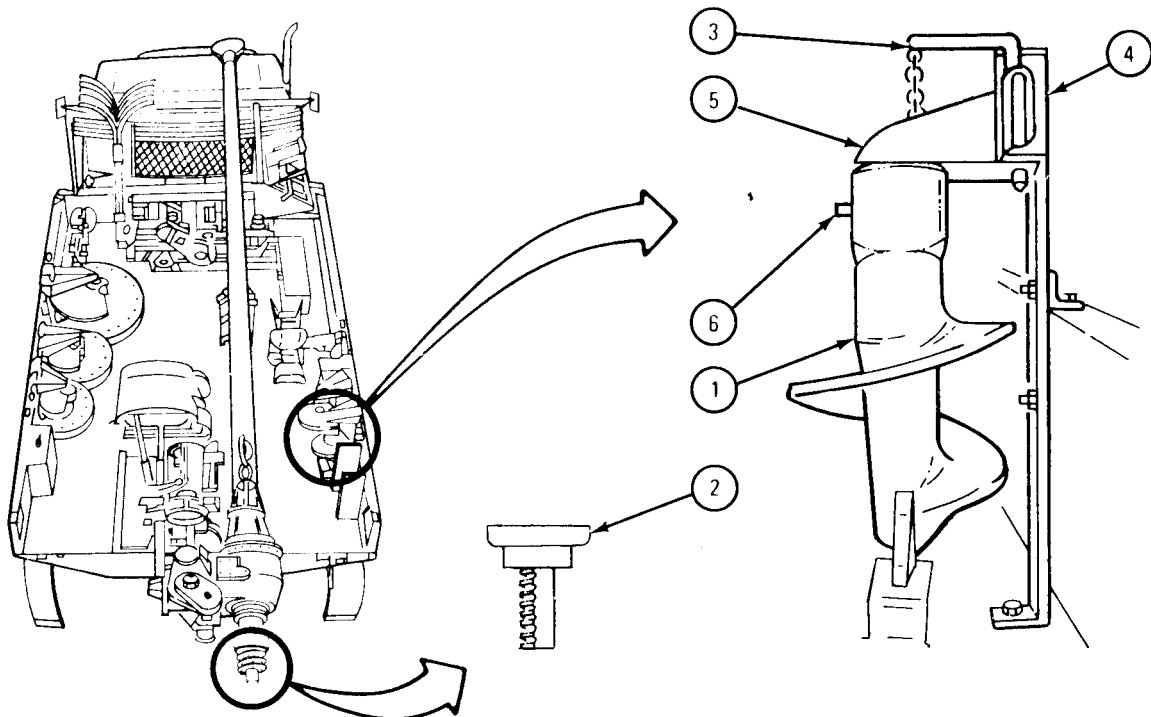
FRAME 1

WARNING

To avoid injury to personnel and damage to equipment, do not try to lift the 20-inch and 30-inch augers from their holders by hand. These augers should be lifted with the rear winch and boring machine integral derrick.

1. Pick the size auger (1) to be installed on rack bar (2).
2. Lift holder locking handle (3) out of bracket (4) and holder (5).
3. Pull auger to holder pin (6) out of auger (1) and holder (5).
4. Lift auger (1) out of stowed position.

GO TO FRAME 2

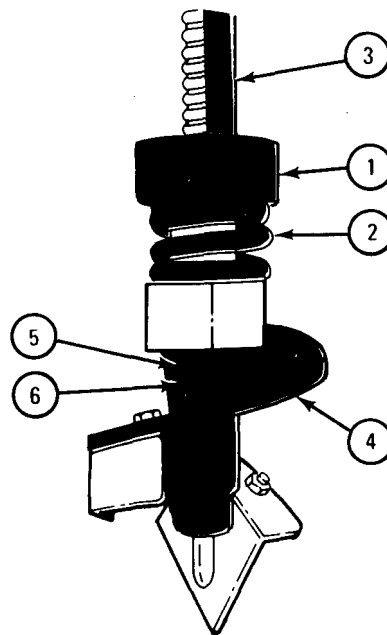


TA 045224

(2) Installing auger onto the rack bar.

FRAME 2

1. Put rubber bumper (1) and bumper spring (2) onto rack bar (3).
2. Put auger (4) onto rack bar (3).
3. Make it fast with pin (5) and cotter pin (6).



TA 045225

f. Installing 20-inch or 30-inch Augers.

(1) Lifting auger from stowed position.

PERSONNEL: Two

FRAME 1

Pick the size auger (1) to be installed on rack bar (2).

Pull winch cable (3) out from winch.

Place cable (3) under, around, and over strap sheave (4).

Bring end of cable forward and over derrick sheave (5).

Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)

Raise and position derrick tube (6) so that end of winch cable (3) is directly over auger (1) to be used. (Refer to para 4-15c and 4-15d.)

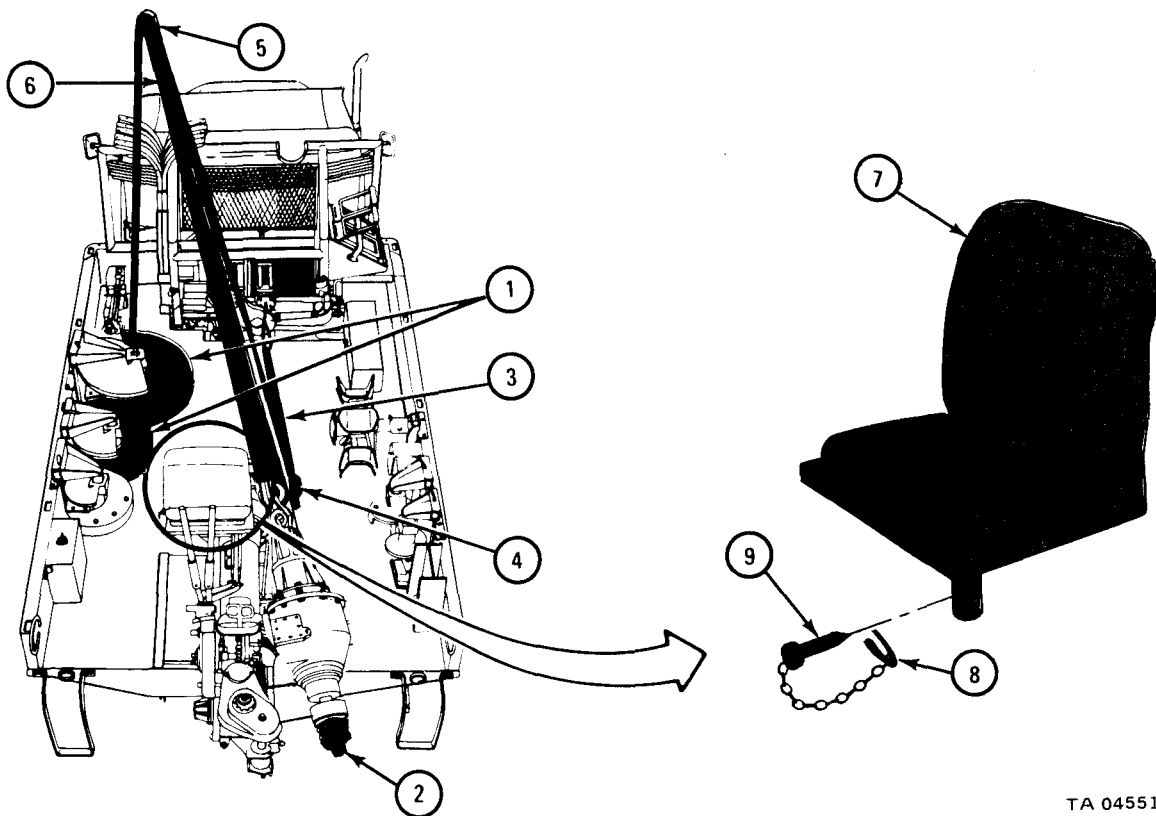
If seat (7) gets in the way of derrick (6) take seat off truck.

(a) Take safety pin (8) out.

(b) Pull retainer pin (9) out.

(c) Pull seat (7) up and take out of truck.

GO TO FRAME 2



TA 045518

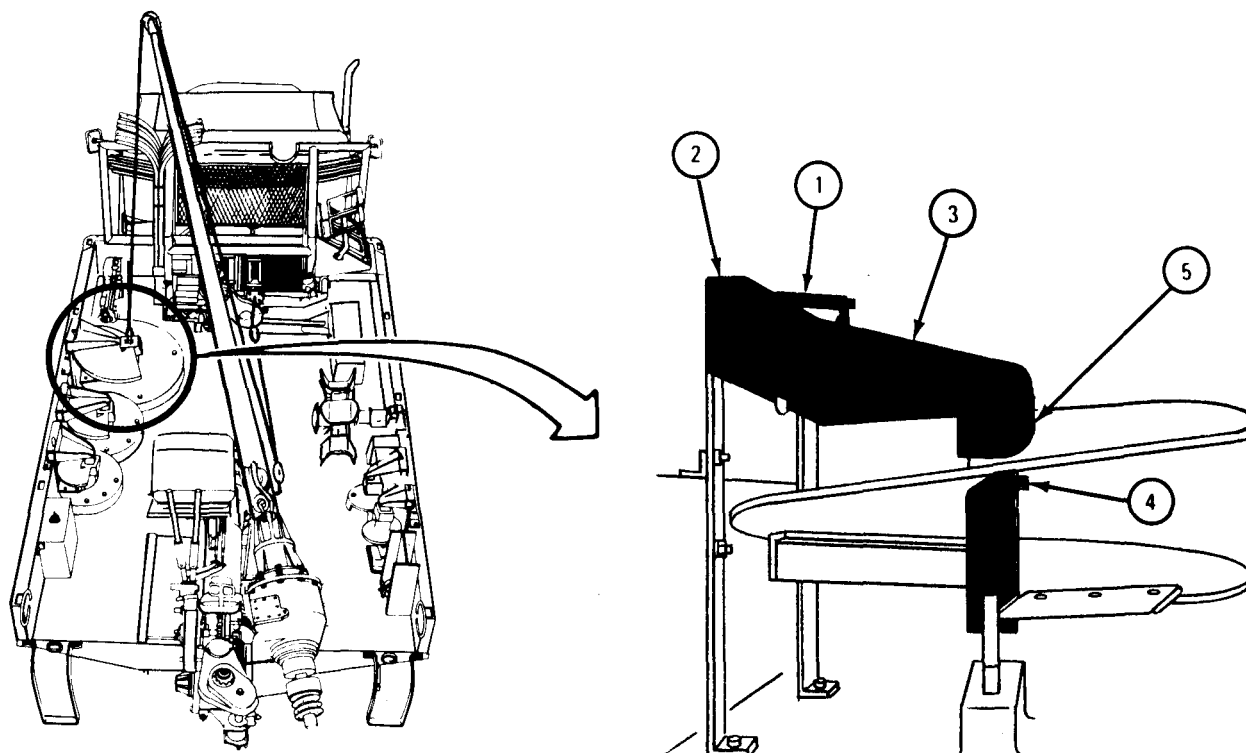
FRAME 2

WARNING

Be sure your feet are clear before pulling holder locking handle out on 20-and/or 30-inch augers. Augers tilt to side once handle has been taken out.

1. Lift holder locking handle (1) out of bracket (2) and holder (3).
2. Pull auger-to-holder pin (4) out of auger (5) and holder (3).
3. Lift holder (3) out of auger (5).

GO TO FRAME 3



TA 045519

FRAME 3

- Soldier A 1. Put winch cable loop (1) into square auger mounting hole (2).
2. Put auger-to-holder pin (3) into hole in auger (4), through loop (1) and into other side of hole in auger.

CAUTION

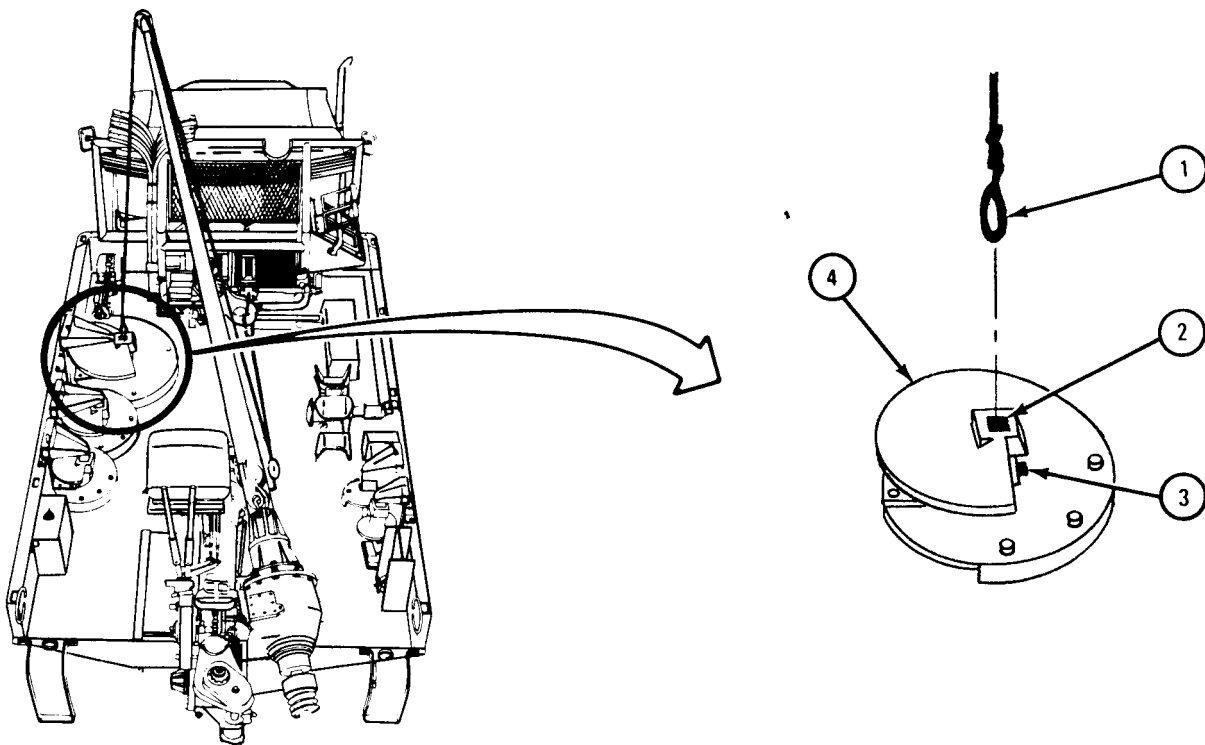
Never move winch control lever to off position when there is a load on winch. This will cause the load to drop.

Be sure that winch cable does not bind against derrick sheave cover while lifting auger and moving auger to rear of truck. Guide auger with a tag line after auger is lifted from body.

- Soldier B 3. Operate rear winch. Refer to para 4-15d. Lift auger no higher than necessary to move it to rear of truck.

- Soldier A 4. Guide auger with tag line.

GO TO FRAME 4

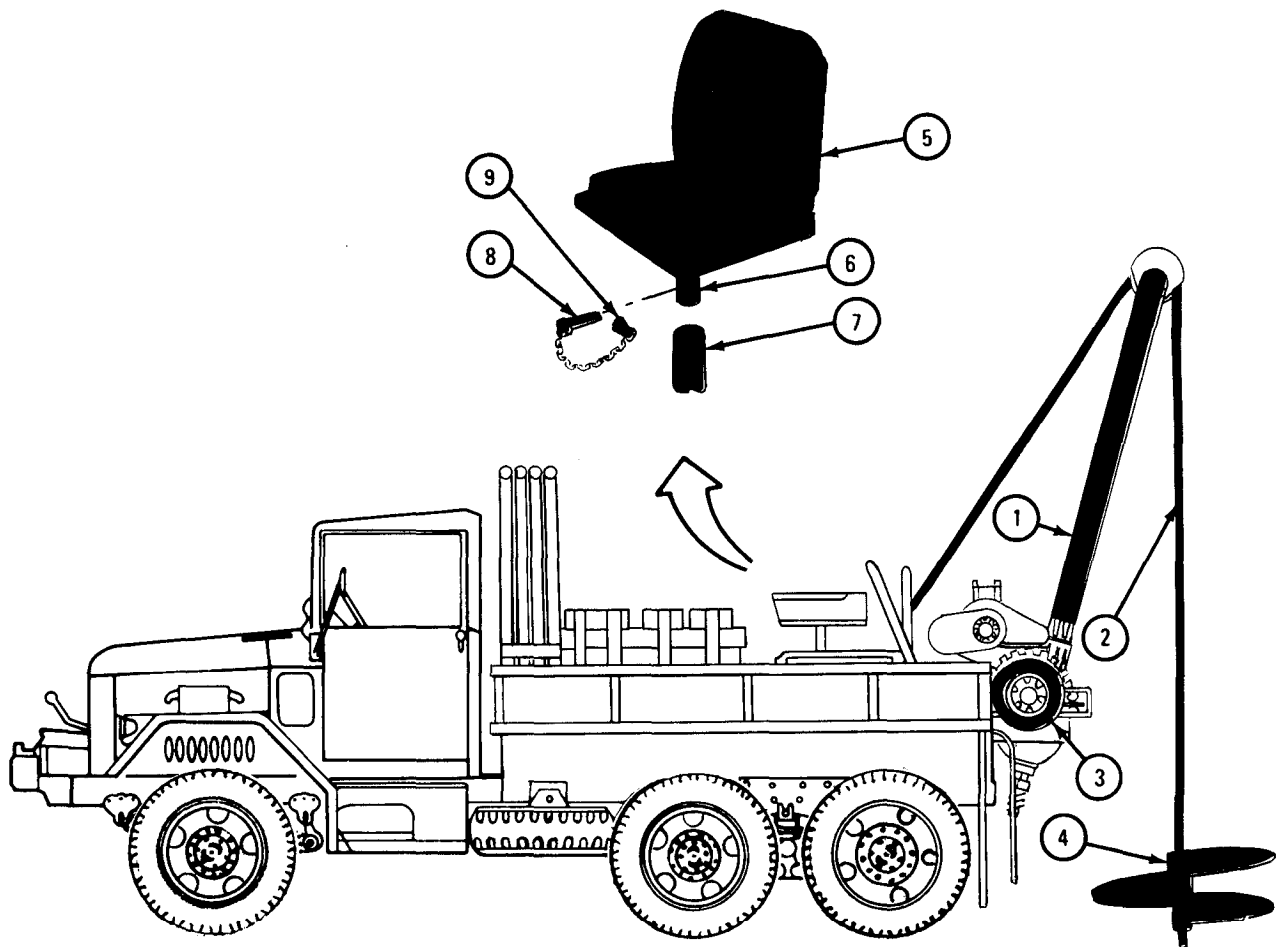


TA 045520

FRAME 4

1. Raise derrick (1) past straight up and down position so winch cable (2) will clear boring case (3) when derrick is moved left.
2. Operate rear winch, lower auger (4) to about one foot off ground.
3. Move derrick (1) left until derrick and winch cable (2) are in line.
4. Operate rear winch to lower auger (4) to ground.
5. If seat (5) was taken off, put seat back:
 - (a) Place seat mounting tube (6) on seat mounting bracket (7) and aline holes.
 - (b) Place retaining pin (8) through holes and lock with safety pin (9).

GO TO FRAME 5

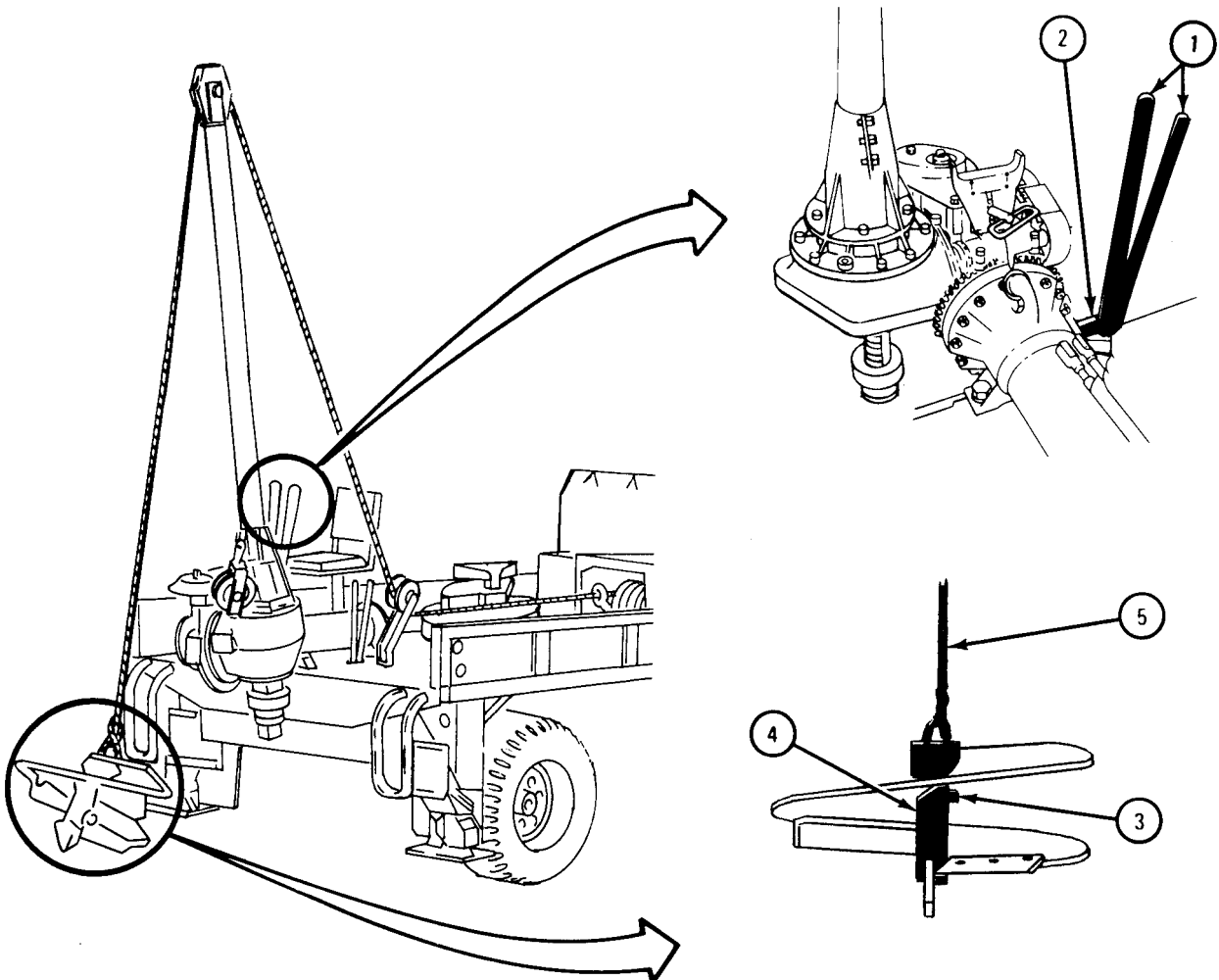


TA 045521

FRAME 5

1. Lock boring machine control levers (1) in back position with locking latch (2).
2. Take auger-to-holder pin (3) out of auger (4).
3. Lift cable (5) out of auger (4).
4. Operate rear winch to take up cable. (Refer to para 4-15d.)
5. Secure winch from operation.

GO TO FRAME 6

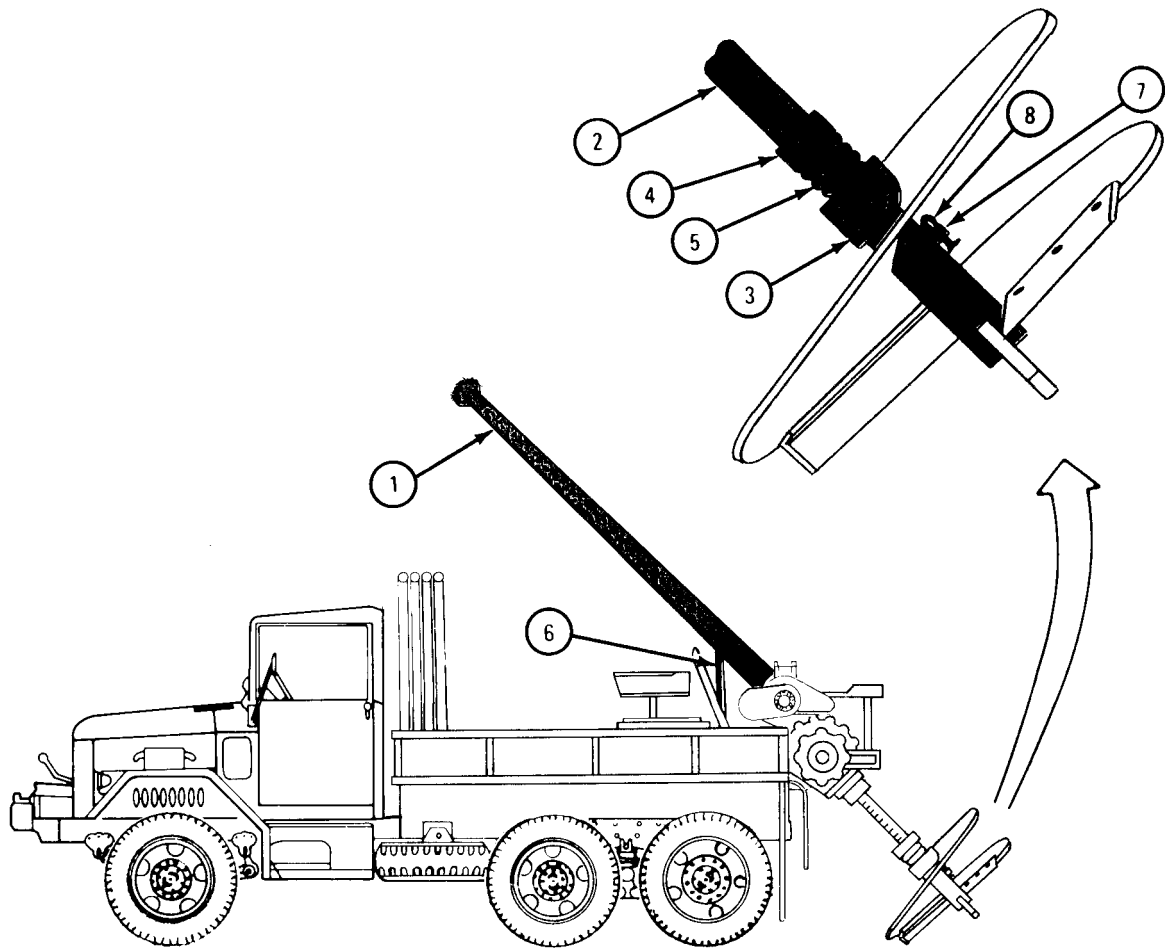


TA 045522

(2) Installing 20-inch or 30-inch auger onto rack bar.

FRAME 6

1. Place the derrick (1) in 45° position. (Refer to para 4-15c.)
2. Align the rack bar (2) with the auger (3).
3. Put rubber bumper (4) and spring (5) onto rack bar (2).
4. Move feed control lever (6) forward to lower rack bar (2) into auger (3).
5. Make auger (3) fast with pin (7) and cotter pin (8).
6. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)



TA 045523

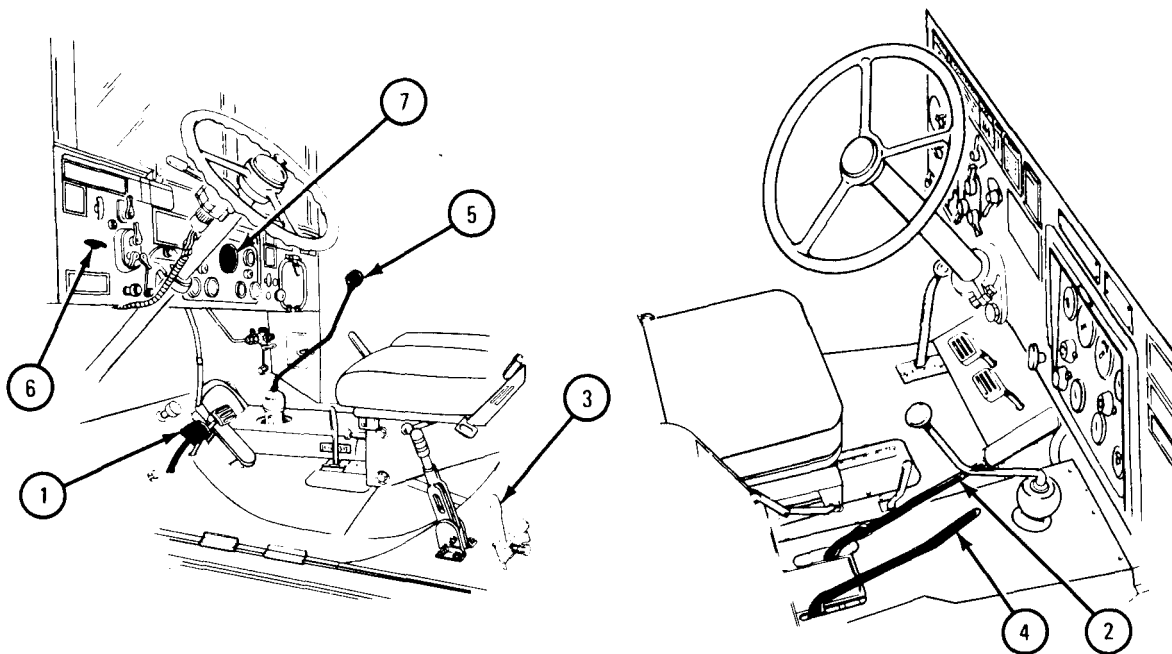
g. Operating the Earth Boring Machine.

TOOLS: 1-inch ratchet wrench

FRAME 1

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
2. Step on and press clutch pedal (1) in all of the way.
3. Check that TRANSFER CASE shift lever (2) is in neutral position.
4. Check that transfer POWER TAKEOFF LEVER (3) is in ENGAGE position.
5. Check that power divider control lever (4) is in EARTH AUGER position.
6. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (5) in position 1.
7. Let clutch pedal (1) up slowly.
8. Set hand THROTTLE (6) to let engine run at 1800 rpm as shown on tachometer (7).

GO TO FRAME 2



TA 045231

FRAME 2

1. Lift boring machine control lever locking latch (1).
2. Let feed control lever (2) and drive control lever (3) go to NEUTRAL (position 1, table 4-3).

NOTE

Avoid moving both feed and drive control levers (2 and 3) quickly at the same time. Move handles one at a time and pause at NEUTRAL position.

GO TO FRAME 3

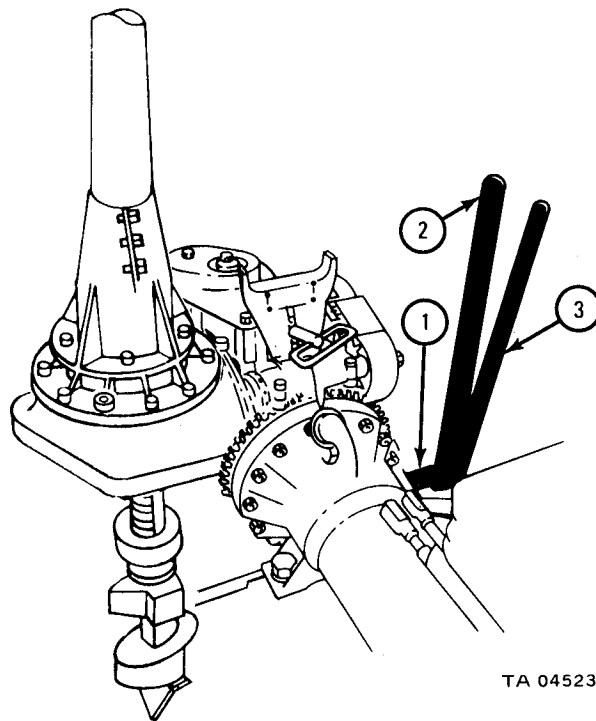


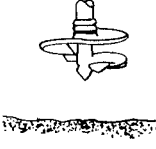


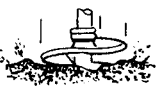








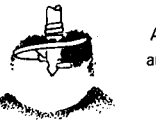








Table 4-3. Boring Machine Controls

| BORING MACHINE LEVER POSITIONS | | AUGER ACTION |
|--|--|---|
| LEFT HAND LEVER | RIGHT HAND LEVER | |
| <p>FEED - NEUTRAL</p>  <p>POSITION 1</p> | <p>DRIVE - NEUTRAL</p>  |  <p>Auger Stationary</p> |
| <p>FEED - BACK</p>  <p>POSITION 2</p> | <p>DRIVE - FORWARD</p>  |  <p>Auger Turning and Moving Down Fast</p> |
| <p>FEED - NEUTRAL</p>  <p>POSITION 3</p> | <p>DRIVE - FORWARD</p>  |  <p>Auger Turning and Moving Down Slowly</p> |
| <p>FEED - FORWARD</p>  <p>POSITION 4</p> | <p>DRIVE - FORWARD</p>  |  <p>Auger Turning and Moving Down at Normal Digging Speed</p> |
| <p>FEED - FORWARD</p>  <p>POSITION 5</p> | <p>DRIVE - BACK</p>  |  <p>Auger Cannot Turn and Will Come Up</p> |
| <p>FEED - FORWARD</p>  <p>POSITION 6</p> | <p>DRIVE - NEUTRAL</p>  |  <p>Auger Will Turn and Will Come Up</p> |
| <p>FEED - BACK</p>  <p>POSITION 7</p> | <p>DRIVE - BACK</p>  |  <p>Auger Cannot Turn or Move Up and Down</p> |

FRAME 3

CAUTION

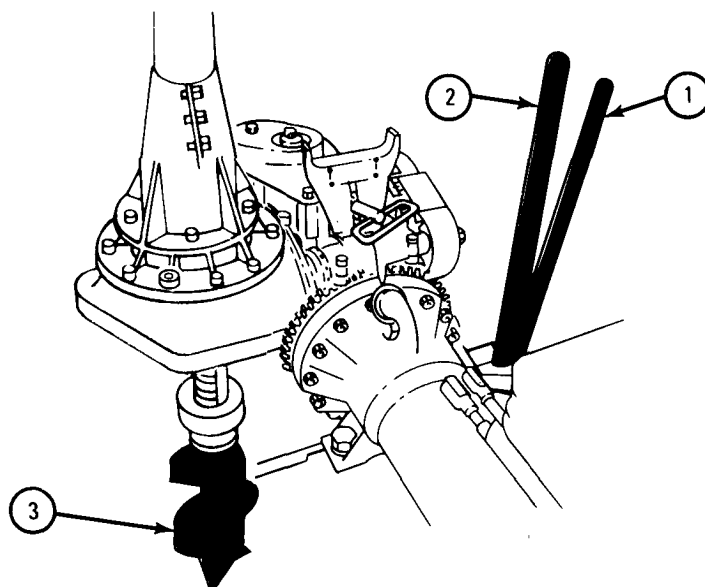
Do not use position 2 table 4-3 for boring. It will overload equipment and can cause serious damage.

1. Push drive control lever (1) forward while pulling back on feed control lever (2) (position 2, table 4-3).
2. Let auger (3) come down to ground.

NOTE

Inexperienced operators should hold feed control (2) in NEUTRAL while pushing drive control (1) forward (position 3, table 4-3).

GO TO FRAME 4



TA 045233

FRAME 4

WARNING

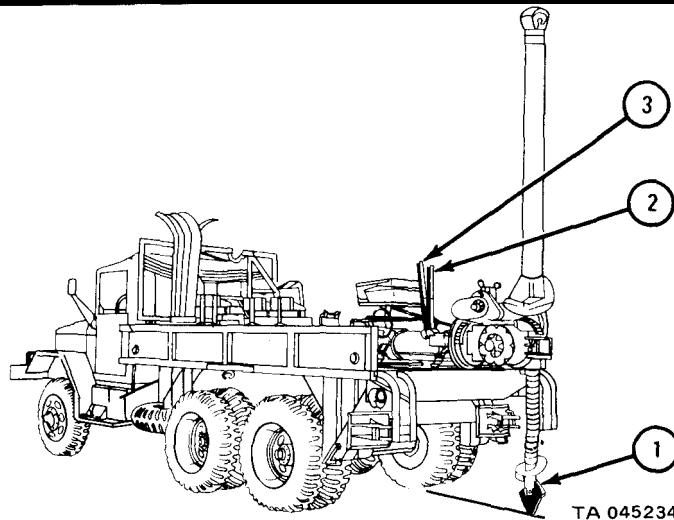
Do not let personnel stand near auger while boring or spinning soil off auger. Soil spun off may contain objects that can cause injuries.

CAUTION

To prevent damage to boring machine, do not make sudden starts (impact loads) when starting to bore. Do not load auger above bumper spring.

1. When auger point (1) enters ground, push drive control lever (2) and feed control lever (3) forward to start boring (position 4, table 4-3).
2. Keep auger turning speed down to 25 rpm (1800 engine rpm) until hole is about 18-inches deep.
3. If auger is working smoothly, set auger turning speed for type of soil. (Refer to table 4-4 and para 4-15h.)

GO TO FRAME 5



TA 045234

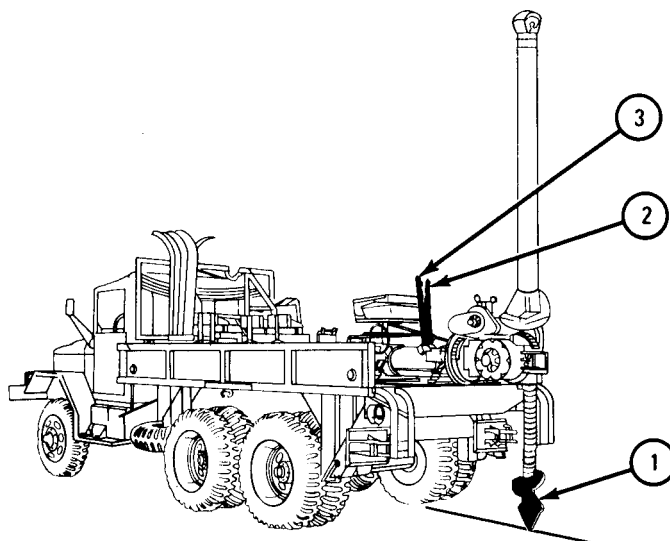
Table 4-4. Gear, Speed Settings for Soil Conditions

| Soil Type | Transmission Gear | Engine Speed (rpm) | Auger Speed (rpm) |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Sandy Clay, Ordinary Soil | 3rd | 2200-2650 | 90-110 |
| Disintegrated Shale, Similar | 1st | 1800 | 25 |
| Sandstone, Frozen Soil | 2nd | 1700-2400 | 40-60 |

FRAME 5

1. When auger (1) is loaded, let go of both driver lever (2) and feed lever (3). Levers will automatically go back to neutral position as shown in (position 1, table 4-3) and auger will stop.
2. Pull drive control lever (2) back and push feed control lever (3) forward as shown in position 5 (table 4-3) to raise auger above ground level.
3. Move drive control lever (2) into and out of neutral position to spin soil from auger. Do not press down bumper spring.
4. Let go of both drive control lever (2) and feed control lever (3) and let levers go back to neutral position.
5. Repeat frames 4 and 5 to drill hole as deep as needed.

GO TO FRAME 6

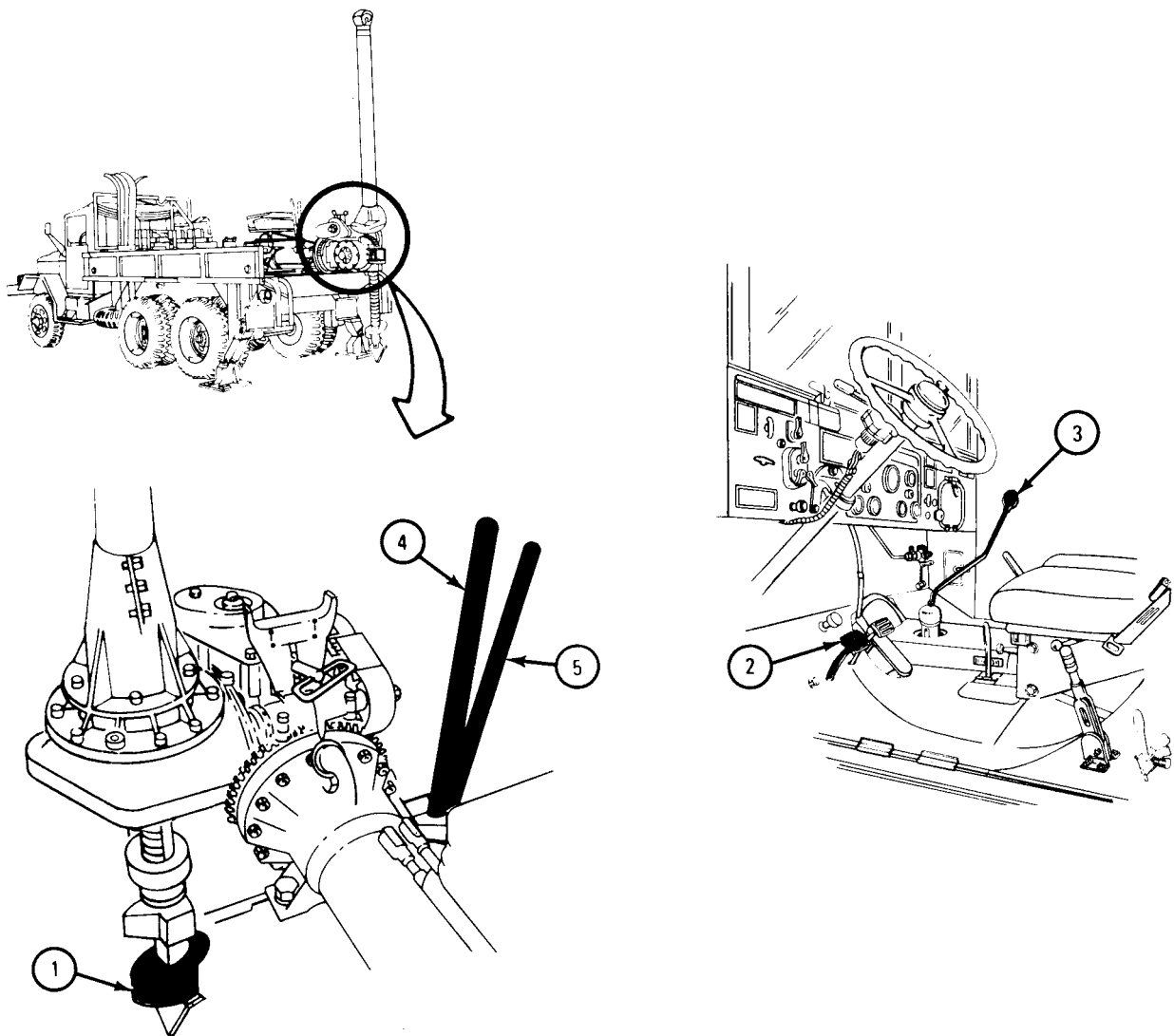


TA 045234

FRAME 6

1. If auger (1) accidentally becomes overloaded:
 - (a) Step on clutch pedal (2) and press it all the way down.
 - (b) Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (3) in R position.
 - (c) Let clutch pedal (2) up.
 - (d) Pull feed control lever (4) back and push drive control lever (5) forward (position 2 table 4-3). Auger (1) will back out of the hole.

GO TO FRAME 7

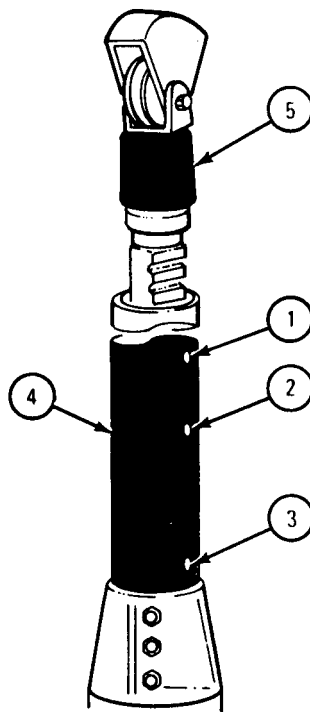


TA 045235

FRAME 7

1. Depth of hole bored is checked through sighting holes (1, 2, and 3) in derrick tube (4).
2. When you can see bar guide (5) through sighting hole (1), bored hole is 8 feet deep.
3. When bar guide (5) reaches sighting hole (2), bored hole is 9 feet deep.
4. When bar guide (5) reaches sighting hole (3), bored hole is 10 feet deep.

GO TO FRAME 8

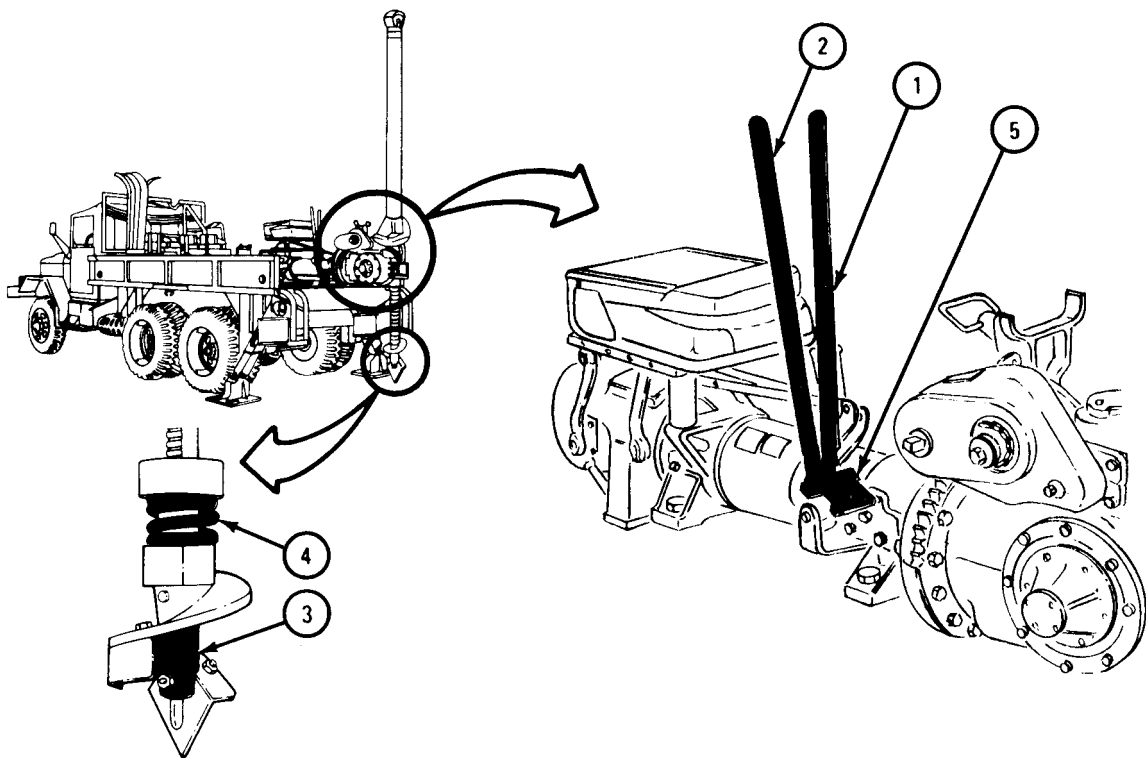


TA 045236

FRAME 8

1. After hole is dug, place feed control (1) forward and drive control (2) back as shown in position 5, table 4-3.
2. Raise auger (3) as far as possible without pressing down bumper springs (4).
3. Pull back on both feed control (1) and drive control (2) as shown in position 7, table 4-3.
4. Place locking latch (5) in lock position.

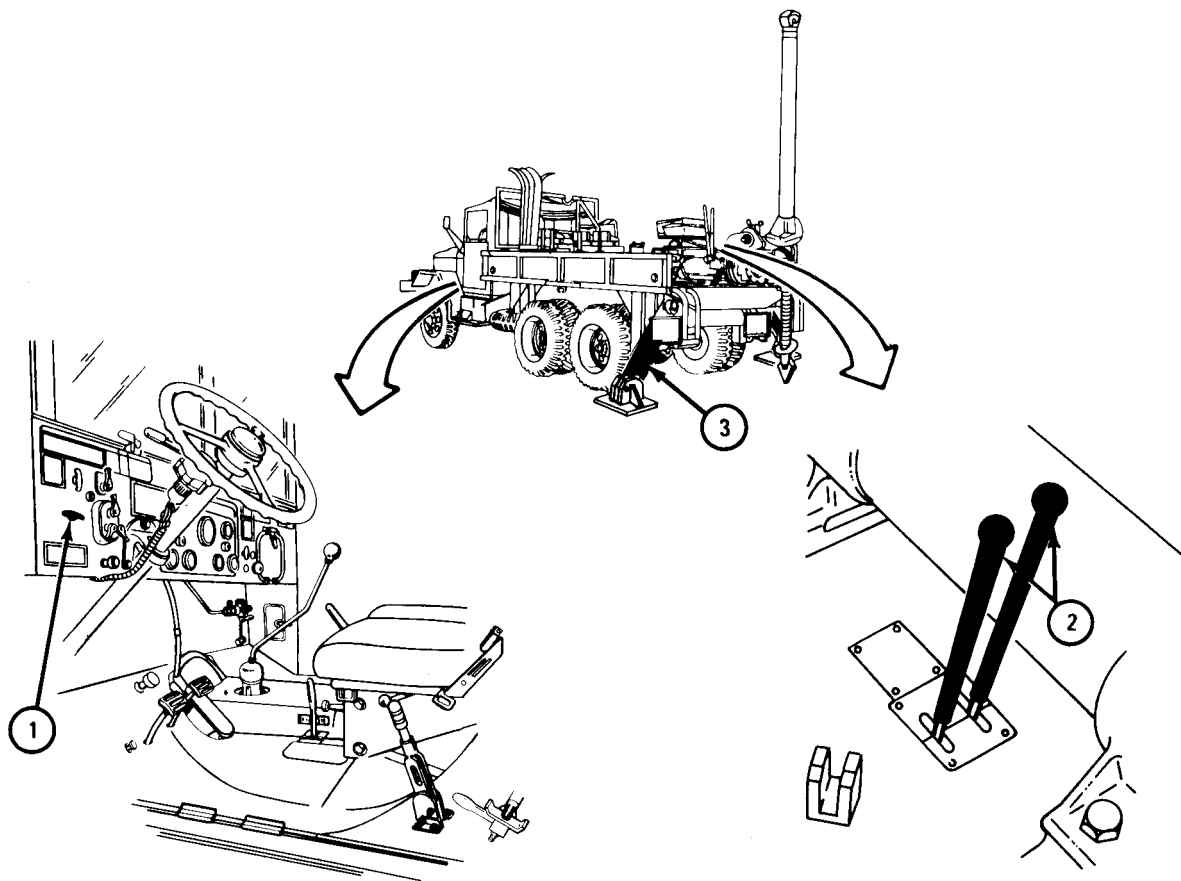
GO TO FRAME 9



TA 045237

FRAME 9

1. Set hand THROTTLE (1) at engine idle speed.
2. Move OUTRIGGERS control levers (2) back to raise outrigger legs (3).
3. Move truck until auger is no longer over hole.



TA 045238

h. Boring in Various Soils.

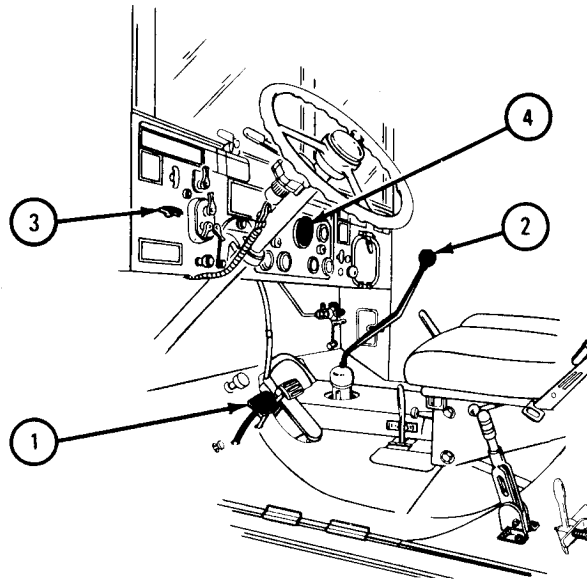
FRAME 1

CAUTION

Use care so that auger and boring machine are not damaged when boring in soil containing loose rock. Take loose rocks larger than 10-inches in diameter out by hand or other means.

1. To bore in disintegrated shale or similar soil, step on clutch pedal (1). Set FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (2) in position 1 and let clutch pedal (1) up.
2. Set hand THROTTLE (3) to let engine run at 1800 rpm, as shown on tachometer (4). Auger will turn at about 25 rpm. (Refer to tables 4-3 and 4-4.)

GO TO FRAME 2

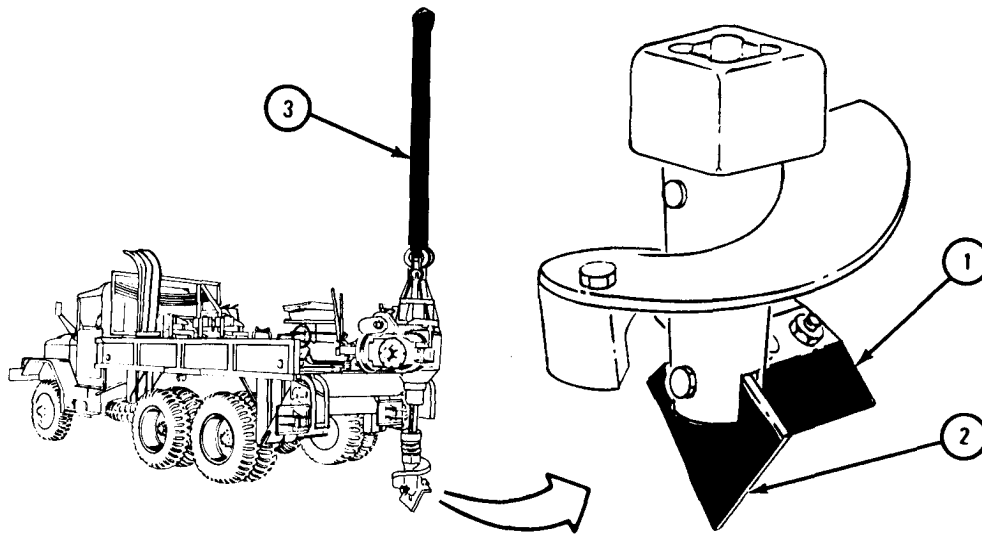


TA 084654

FRAME 2

1. Boring in disintegrated shale or similar rock requires sharp auger blades (1).
2. If boring seems slower than usual check auger blade (1) and point (2). If either or both blade and point are badly worn replace them.
3. Blades (1) may be good for only 5 to 7 holes when boring in this type of soil.
4. Auger points (2) may be good for one or two more holes.
5. If there is too much vibration in derrick tube (3) when boring tell organizational maintenance.

GO TO FRAME 3

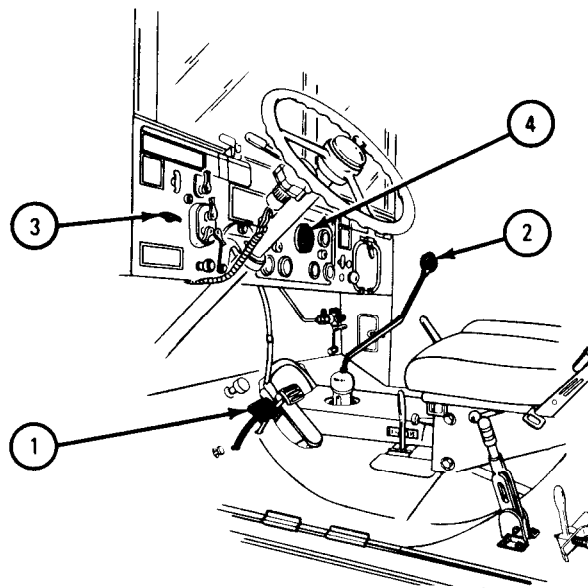


TA 045239

FRAME 3

1. To bore in sandstone or frozen ground step on clutch pedal (1). Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (2) in position 2 and let clutch pedal (1) up.
2. Pull hand THROTTLE (3) out to run engine at 1700-2400 rpm as shown on tachometer (4). Auger will turn at 40-60 rpm. (Refer to tables 4-3 and 4-4.)

GO TO FRAME 4

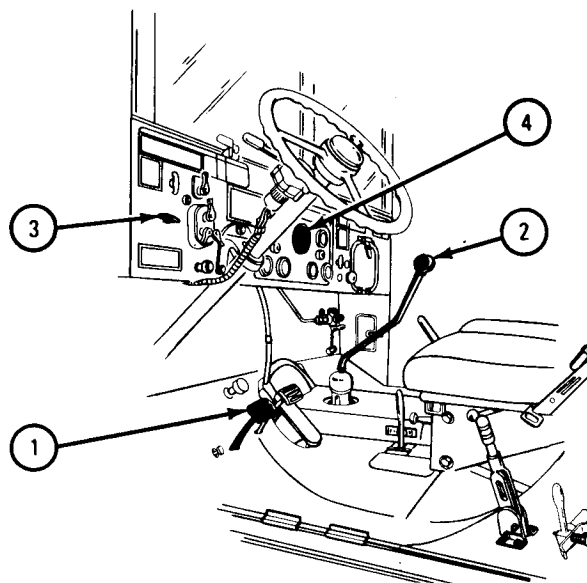


TA 084654

FRAME 4

1. To bore in sandy clay or ordinary soil step on clutch pedal (1). Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (2) in position 3 and let clutch pedal (1) up.
2. Pull hand THROTTLE (3) out to run engine at 2,200 to 2,650 rpm as shown on Tachometer (4). Auger will turn at 90-110 rpm. (Refer to tables 4-3 and 4-4.)

GO TO FRAME 5



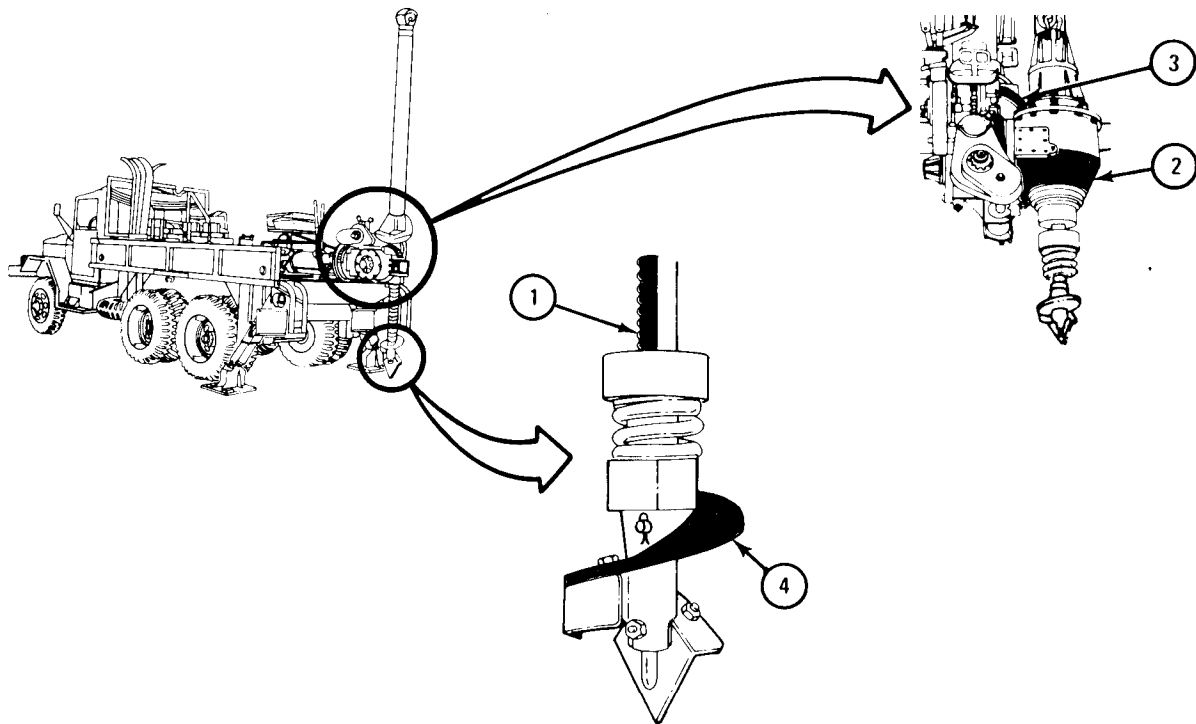
TA 084654

FRAME 5

CAUTION

Brush rack teeth (1) with wire brush as necessary when boring soil that sticks to rack teeth. This will prevent dirt from getting into and damaging thrust plate inside of rack carriers (2). Keep leveling worms and gears (3) free of sand and dirt to prevent damage to gears.

1. Take less load on auger (4) before lifting when boring in sandy clay or wet soil. Too much suction will make load too heavy and strain the machine.



TA 045240

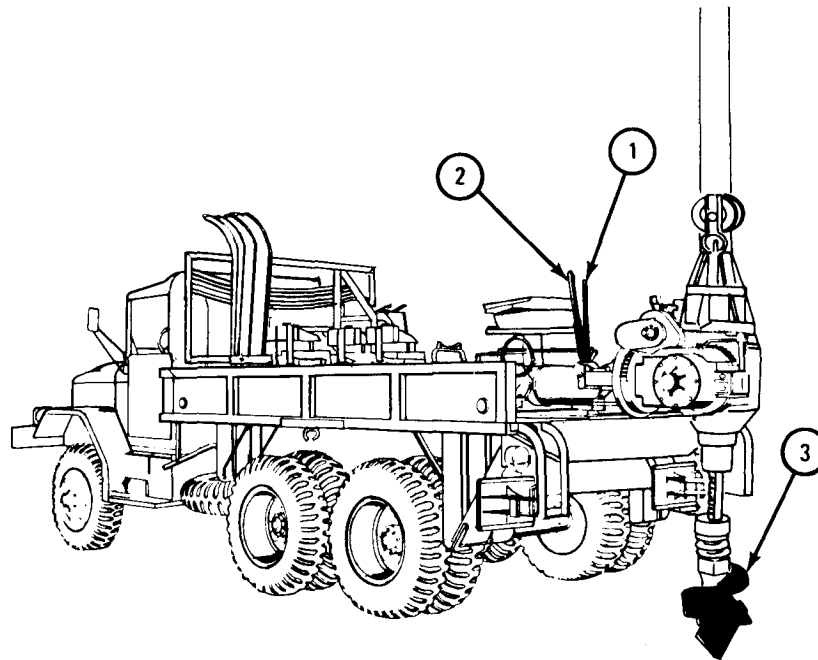
i. Preparing Boring Machine for Travel.

TOOLS: Pliers

FRAME 1

1. Set engine to idle speed.
2. Move truck away from hole.
3. Place feed control lever (1) in NEUTRAL, drive control lever (2) forward (position 3, table 4-3).
4. Lower auger (3) until it is resting on top of level ground.

GO TO FRAME 2

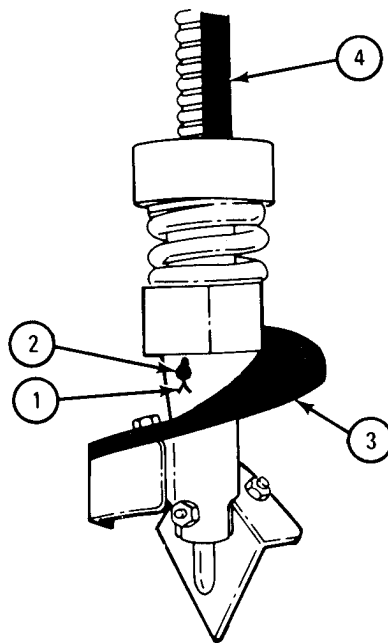


TA 045241

FRAME 2

1. Using pliers, straighten bent ends and take cotter pin (1) out of retaining pin (2).
2. Pull retaining pin (2) out of auger (3) and rack bar (4).

GO TO FRAME 3

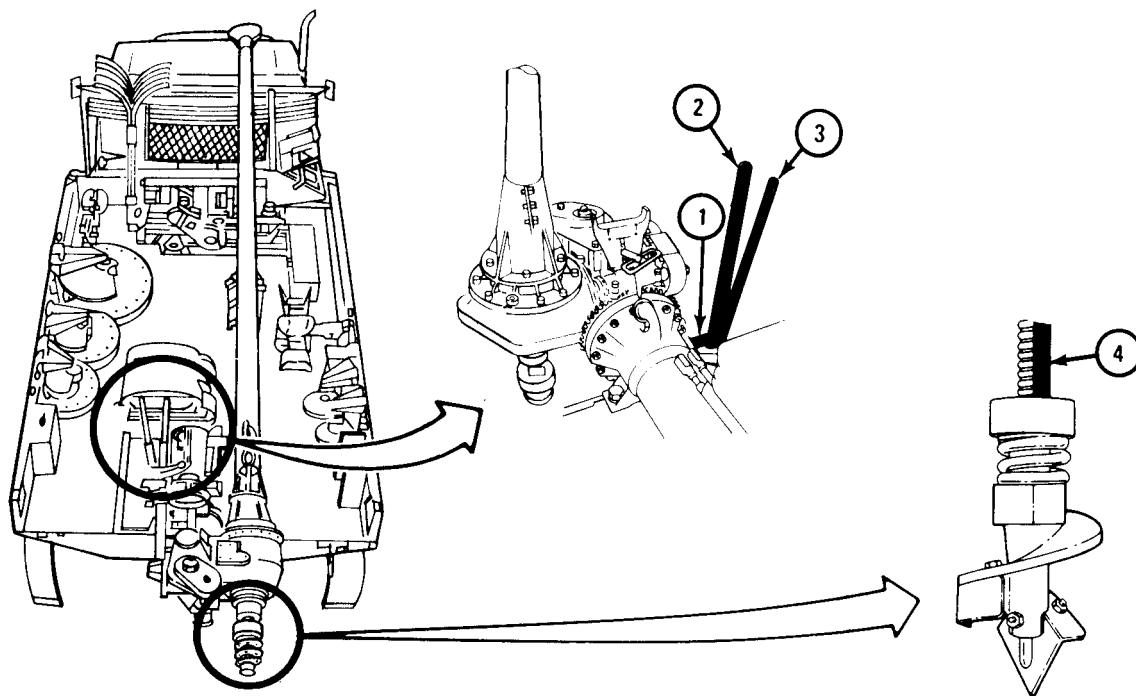


TA 045242

FRAME 3

1. Lift boring machine control lever locking latch (1).
2. Let feed control lever (2) and drive control lever (3) go to NEUTRAL position.
3. Move feed control lever (2) forward and drive control lever (3) back (position 5, table 4-3). Let rack bar (4) move up until it is out of auger.
4. Let feed control lever (2) and drive control lever (3) return to NEUTRAL.

GO TO FRAME 4

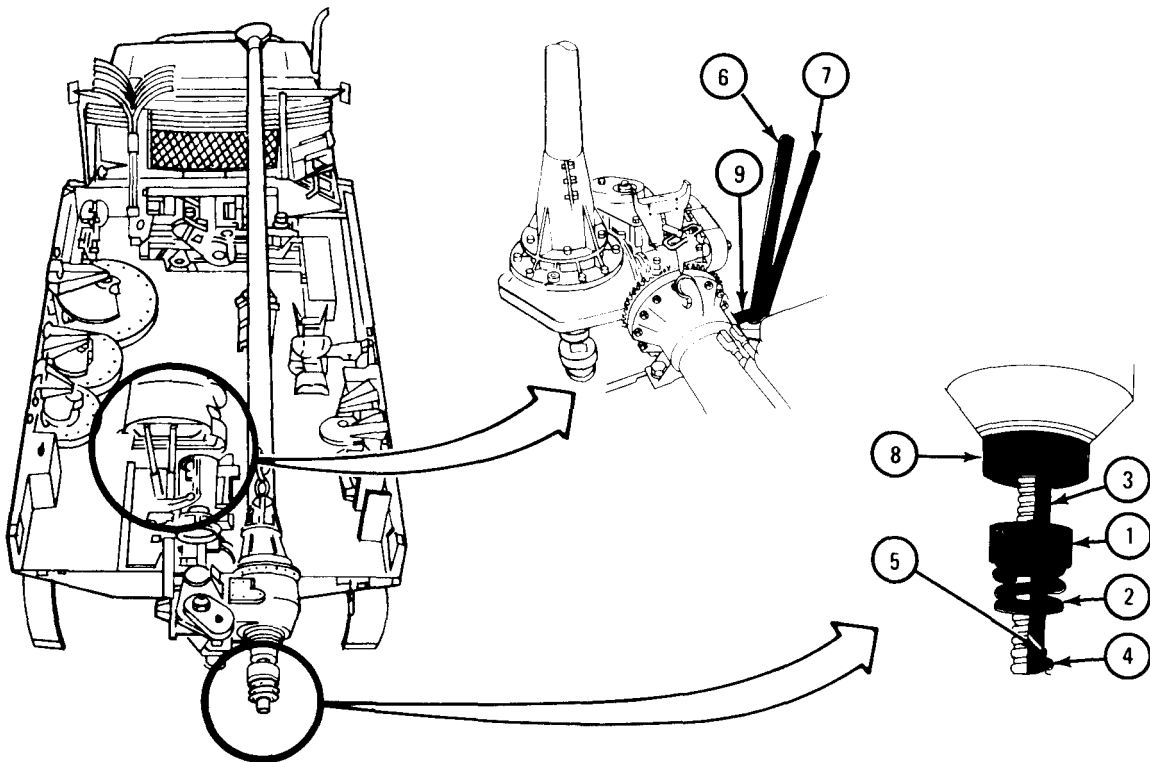


TA 045243

FRAME 4

1. Slide bumper (1) and spring (2) upon rack bar (3).
2. Put retaining pin (4) and cotter pin (5) back into hole in rack bar (3).
3. Move feed control lever (6) forward and drive control lever (7) back (position 5, table 4-3).
4. Let rack bar (3) move up until rubber bumper (1) touches lower thrust platecap (8). Do not press down spring (2).
5. Pull feed control lever (6) and drive control lever (7) back and lock with latch (9).

GO TO FRAME 5



TA 045244

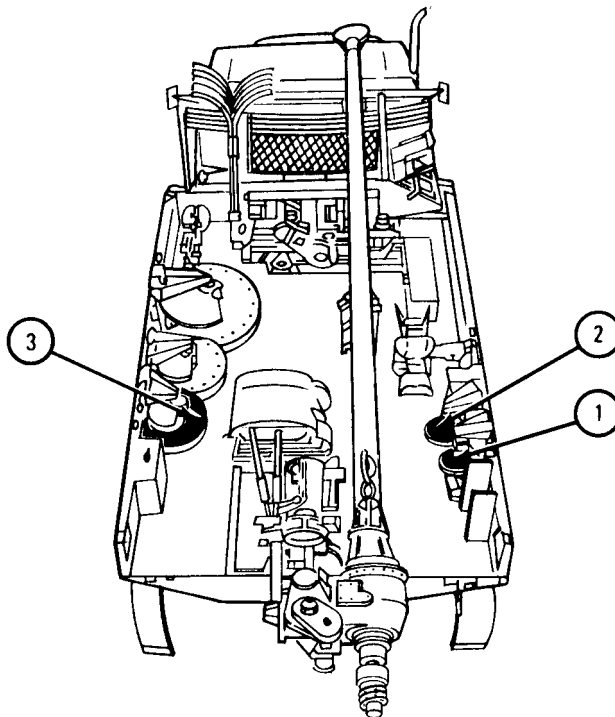
FRAME 5

WARNING

Do not lift 20-inch or 30-inch augers by hand. Use the rear winch and the derrick for lifting these augers. Personnel may be injured or equipment damaged if you try to lift these augers by hand. (Refer to para 4-15f.)

1. Lift the 9-inch (1), 12-inch (2) and 16-inch (3) auger onto truck body.
2. Stow and make fast augers (1, 2, and 3) in proper holders.

GO TO FRAME 6

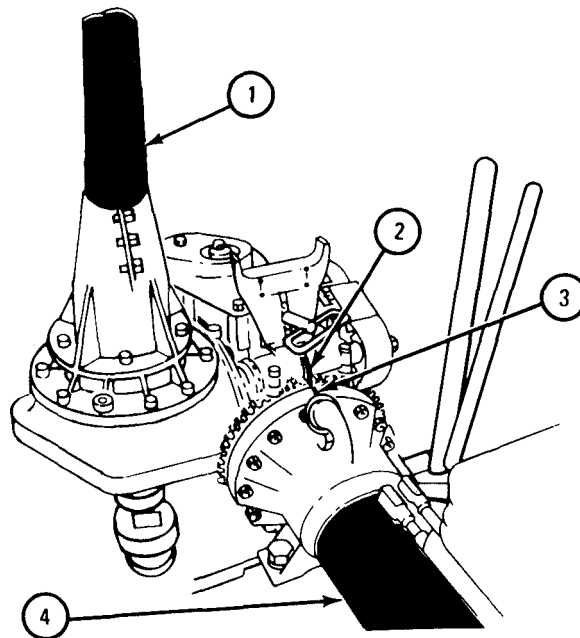


TA 045245

FRAME 6

1. Position derrick (1) so that pointer (2) is directly over key (3) on support tube (4).
(Refer to para 4-15c.)

GO TO FRAME 7

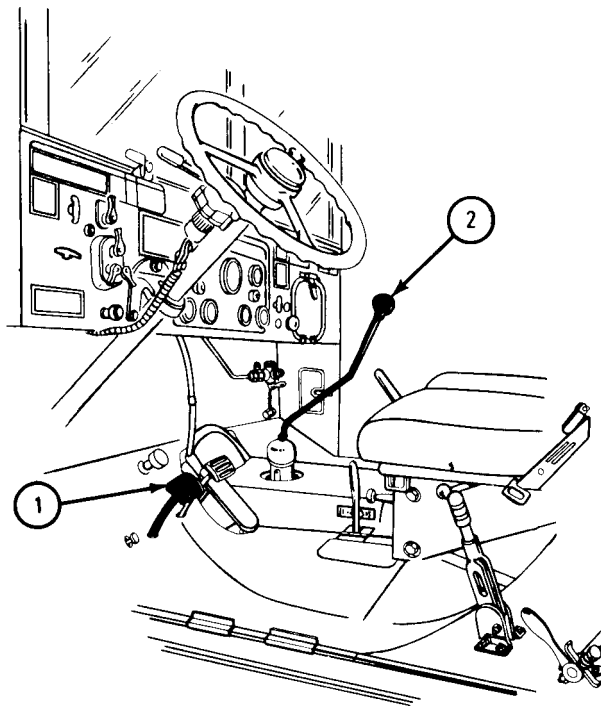


TA 045246

FRAME 7

1. Step on clutch pedal (1) and press it all the way down.
2. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (2) in position R.
3. Let clutch pedal (1) up.

GO TO FRAME 8



TA 045247

FRAME 8

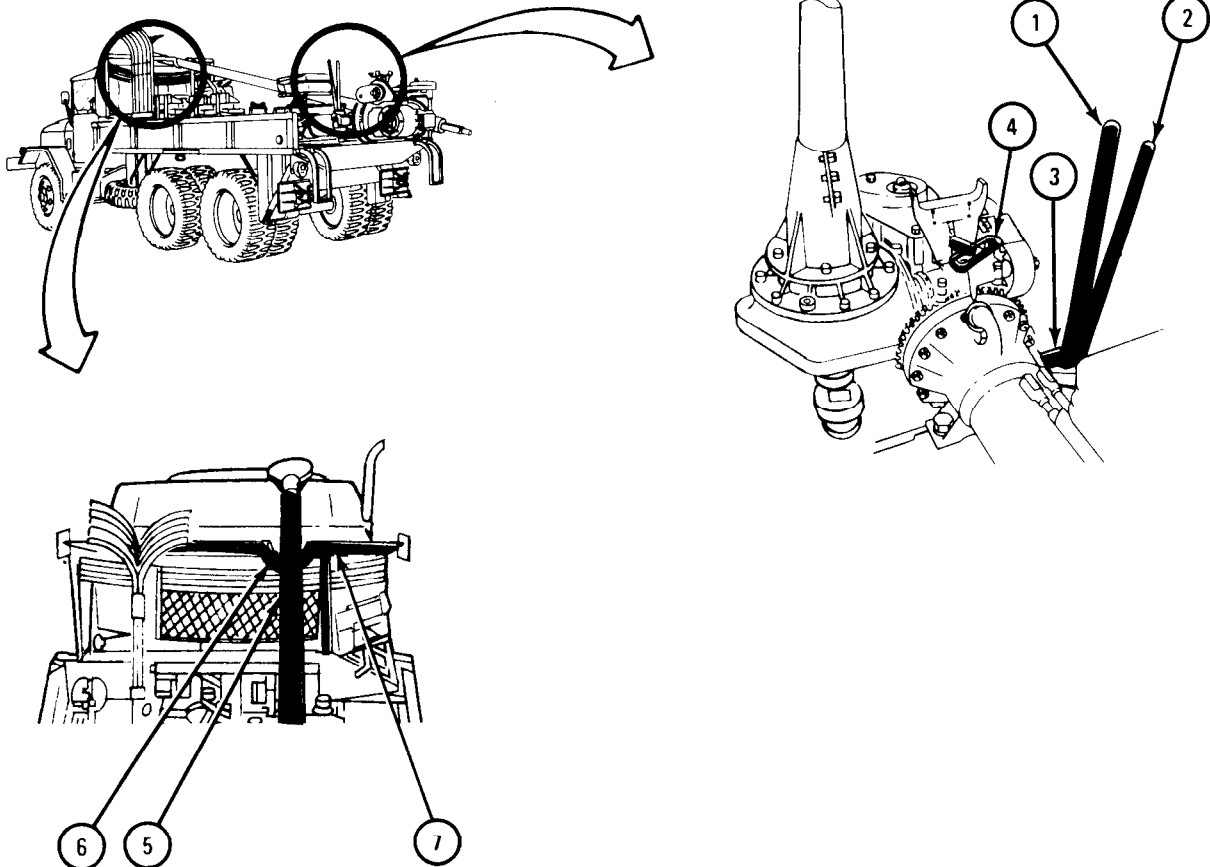
1. Pull feed control lever (1) and drive control lever (2) back and place latch (3) in locked position.
2. Place power leveler shifting handle (4) in down position.
3. Place latch (3) in unlocked position.
4. Keep feed control lever (1) in NEUTRAL position.
5. Place drive control lever (2) in forward position to lower derrick (5) into cradle (6) on cab protector (7).

NOTE

Before locking latch (3) against boring machine feed control lever (1) and drive control lever (2), let machine run with both levers in NEUTRAL position. This will let heat escape from brake assemblies in clutch case.

6. Pull both feed control lever (1) and drive control lever (2) to the rear and lock in place with locking latch (3).

GO TO FRAME 9

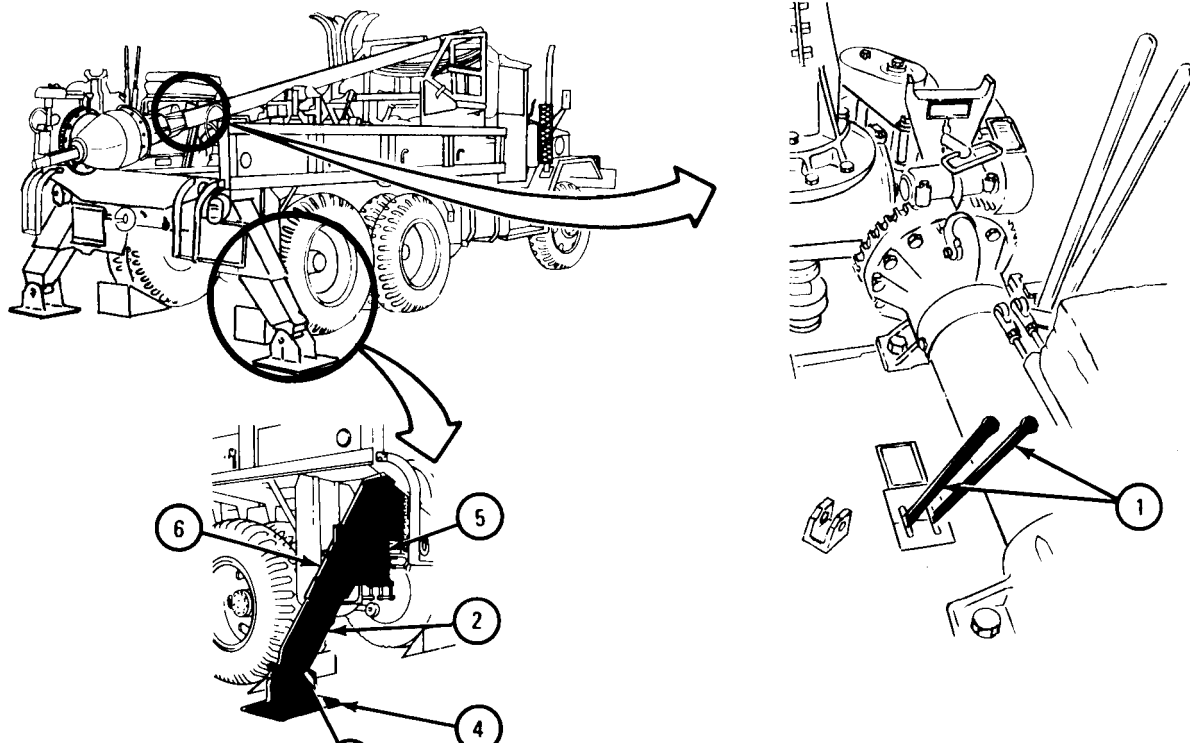


TA 045248

FRAME 9

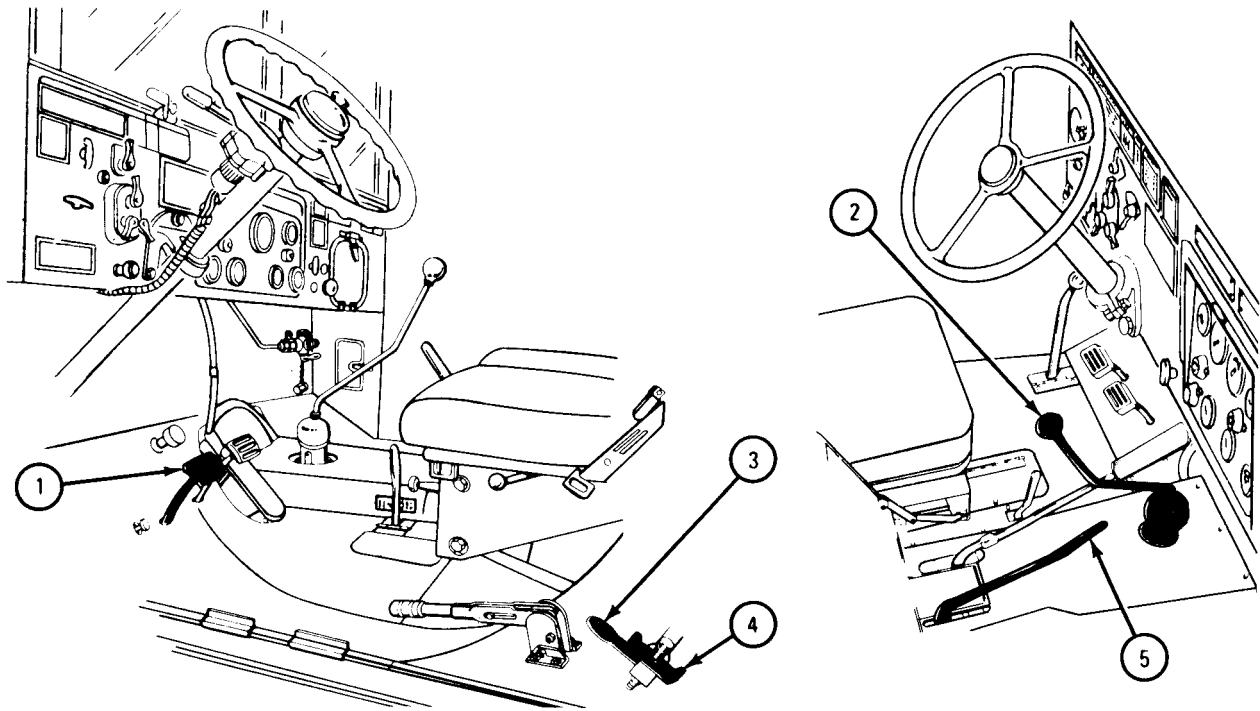
1. Move OUTRIGGERS control levers (1) one at a time to pull in outrigger legs (2) half way.
2. Take out retaining pins (3) and take off outrigger shoes (4).
3. Stow shoes in stowage brackets (5).
4. Move OUTRIGGERS control levers (1) one at a time to pull in outrigger legs (2) all the way.
5. Hook safety latch (6) over lug on end of each outrigger leg.

GO TO FRAME 10



FRAME 10

1. Step on clutch pedal (1) and press it all the way down.
2. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gear shift lever (2) in N position.
3. Move transfer POWER TAKE OFF LEVER (3) to off position and set locking latch (4).
4. Place power divider shifting lever (5) in NEUTRAL position.
5. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)



TA 045250

j. Dragging Poles.

FRAME 1

CAUTION

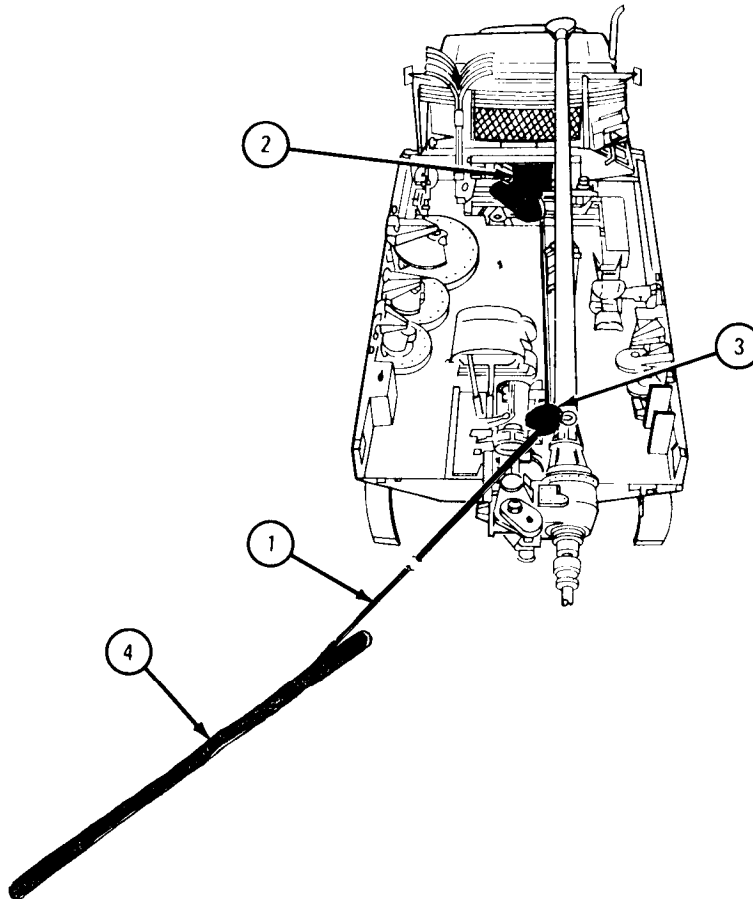
Poles 20 feet or more from the derrick must be dragged to the derrick using the snatch sheave. Dragging without using snatch sheave will damage the derrick tube.

NOTE

Dragging the pole can be done with the derrick tube raised or lowered. Raising the derrick tube will place the snatch sheave a little higher.

1. Rigging for dragging with derrick lowered:
 - (a) Pull winch cable (1) out from rear winch (2). (Refer to para 4-15d.)
 - (b) Place winch cable around snatch sheave (3) and tie cable to end of pole (4).

GO TO FRAME 2

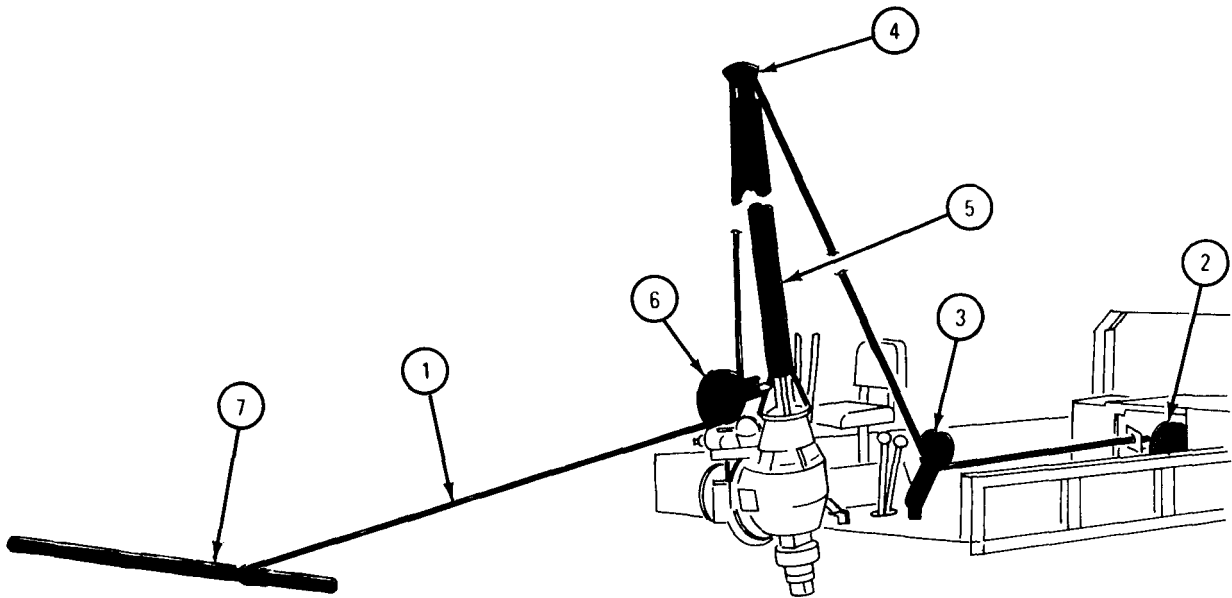


TA 084655

FRAME 2

1. Rigging for dragging with derrick raised:
 - (a) Pull winch cable (1) out from rear winch (2). (Refer to para 4-15d.)
 - (b) Place winch cable (1) under and around strap sheave (3).
 - (c) Bring end of cable (1) forward, over and around derrick sheave (4).
 - (d) Raise derrick (5) to full apposition. (Refer to para4-15c.)
 - (e) Bring end of cable (1) around snatch sheave (6) and tie cable to end of pole (7).

GO T O FRAME 3

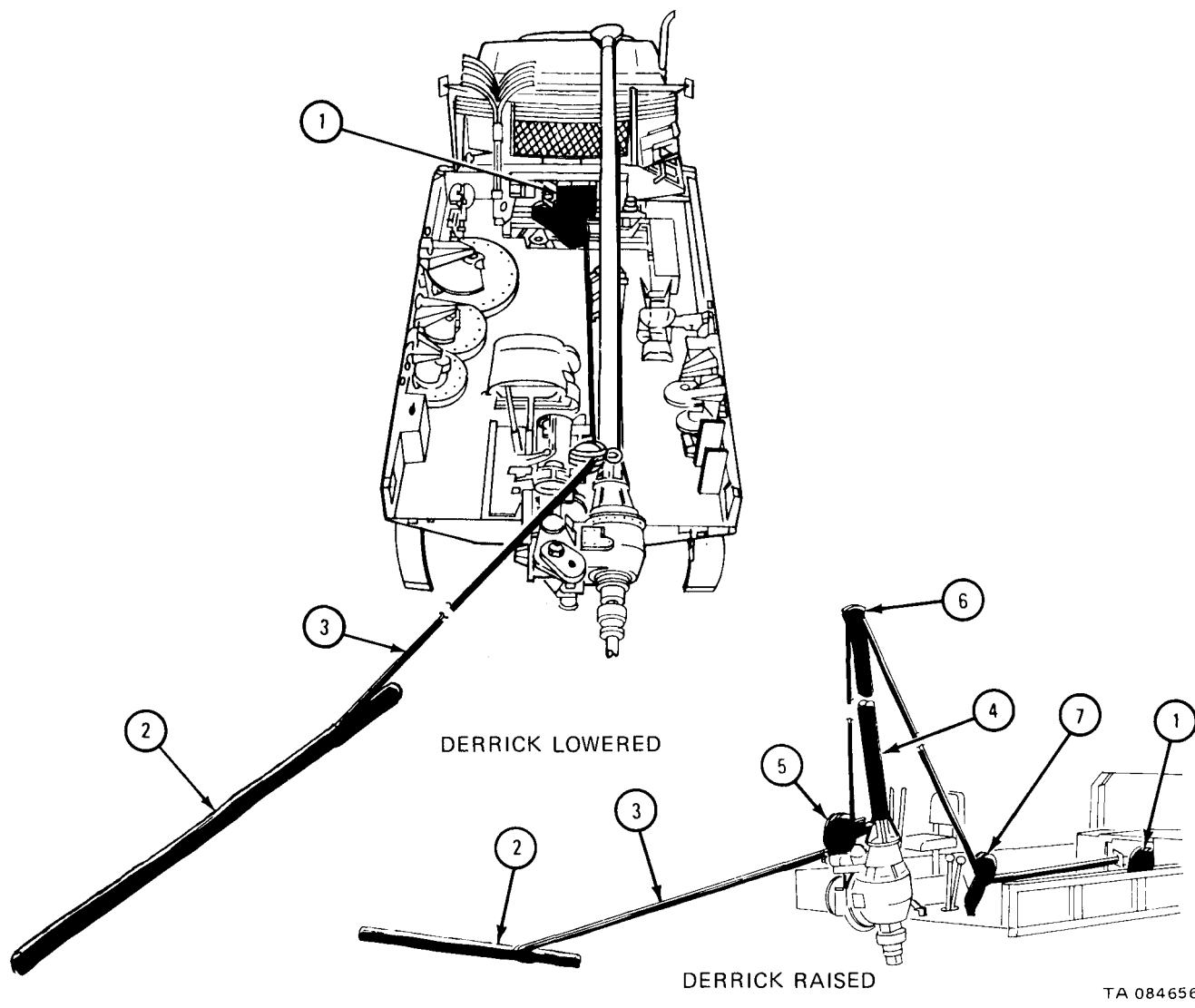


TA 045262

FRAME 3

1. Dragging (with derrick lowered or raised):
 - (a) Operate winch (1) to pull pole (2) toward truck. (Refer to para 4-15d.)
 - (b) Stop winch (1) when pole (2) gets close to truck.
 - (c) Slack off winch cable (3). (Refer to para 4-15d.)
 - (d) Take cable (3) off pole (2).
2. Secure from dragging:
 - (a) Lower derrick (4) if it was raised. (Refer to para 4-15c.)
 - (b) Take winch cable (3) from sheaves (5, 6, or 7) if used.
 - (c) Operate winch to reel in winch cable (3). (Refer to para 4-15d.)

GO TO FRAME 4



TA 084656

k. Setting Poles.

TOOLS: Pike, pole, wood, 12 ft long
 Spoon, hand, telegraph, 8 ft long, size 2
 Tamp, backfill, 8 ft long, type III
 Bar, digging and tamping, 8 ft long
 Tagline

PERSONNEL: Two

FRAME 1

WARNING

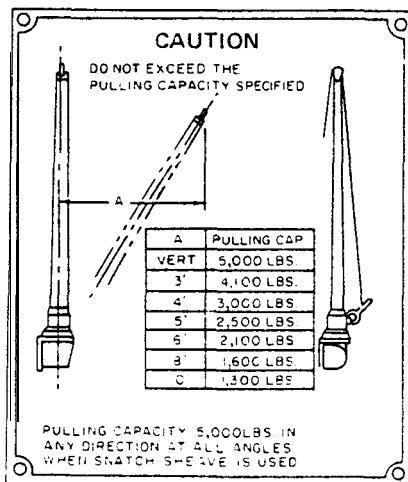
Check derrick tube (1) carefully for damage before using. A tube bend or flat spot can cause collapse under load. If tube is damaged tell organizational maintenance.

When using derrick tube to lift loads, do not exceed pulling capacities given on caution plate (2), mounted on derrick tube.

1. Place the truck so that the derrick sheave (3) will be in position above hole (4) when derrick is placed for lifting.
2. Place outriggers (5) in position on ground. (Refer to para 4-15b.)

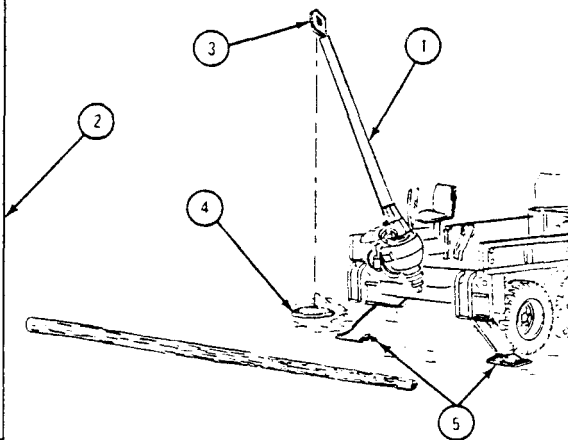
GO TO FRAME 2

CAUTION
 DO NOT EXCEED THE PULLING CAPACITY SPECIFIED



| A | PULLING CAP |
|------|-------------|
| VERT | 5,000 LBS |
| 3° | 4,100 LBS |
| 4° | 3,000 LBS |
| 5° | 2,500 LBS |
| 6° | 2,100 LBS |
| 8° | 1,600 LBS |
| C | 1,300 LBS |

PULLING CAPACITY 5,000LBS IN ANY DIRECTION AT ALL ANGLES WHEN SNATCH SHEAVE IS USED

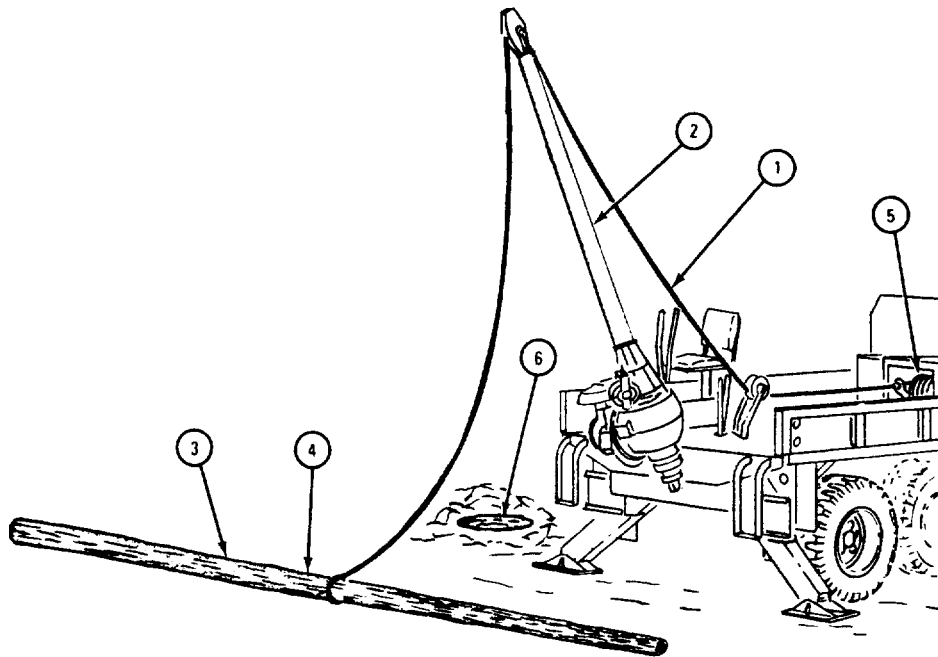


TA 084657

FRAME 2

1. Rig the winch cable (1) for derrick operation. (Refer to para 4-15f.)
2. Raise the derrick tube (2). (Refer to para 4-15c.)
3. Make winch cable (1) fast to pole (3), slightly above balance point (4).
4. Operate rear winch (5) slowly to lift pole (3). (Refer to para 4-15d.)
5. Stop the winch when pole (3) is just clear of ground and in position over hole (6).

GO TO FRAME 3



TA 084658

FRAME 3

CAUTION

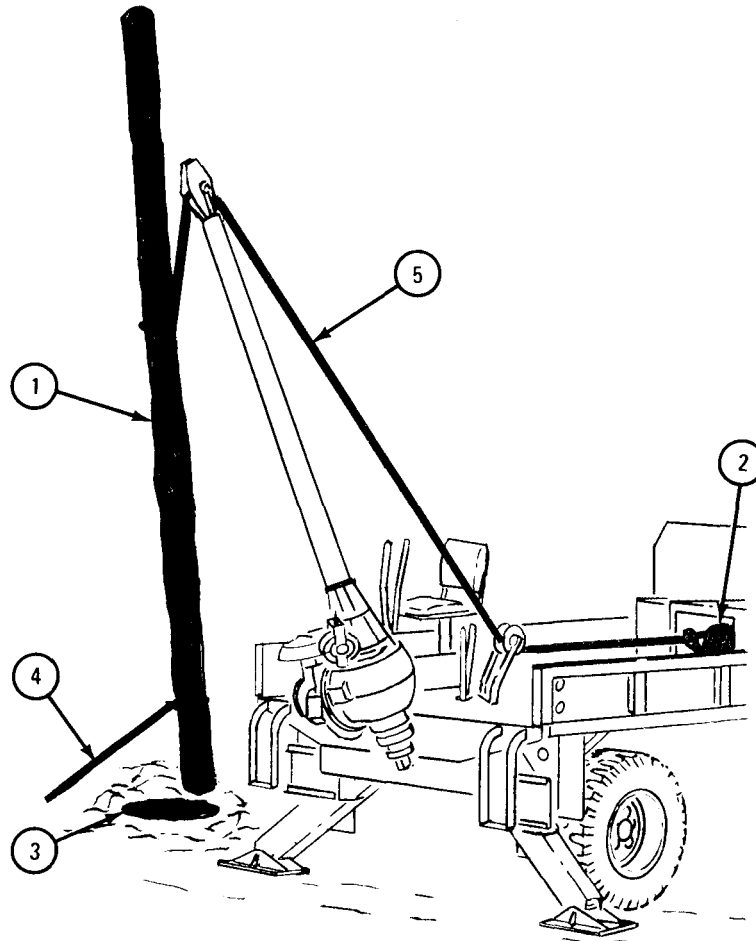
Be very careful in handling pole (1). Make sure it does not get out of control.

Soldier A 1. Operate rear winch (2) slowly to lower pole (1) into hole (3).
(Refer to para 4-15d.)

Soldier B 2. Using tagline (4), guide lower end of pole (1) into hole (3). Take off tagline.

Soldier A 3. Stop winch (2) when pole (1) reaches bottom of hole (3). Do not put any slack in winch cable (5).

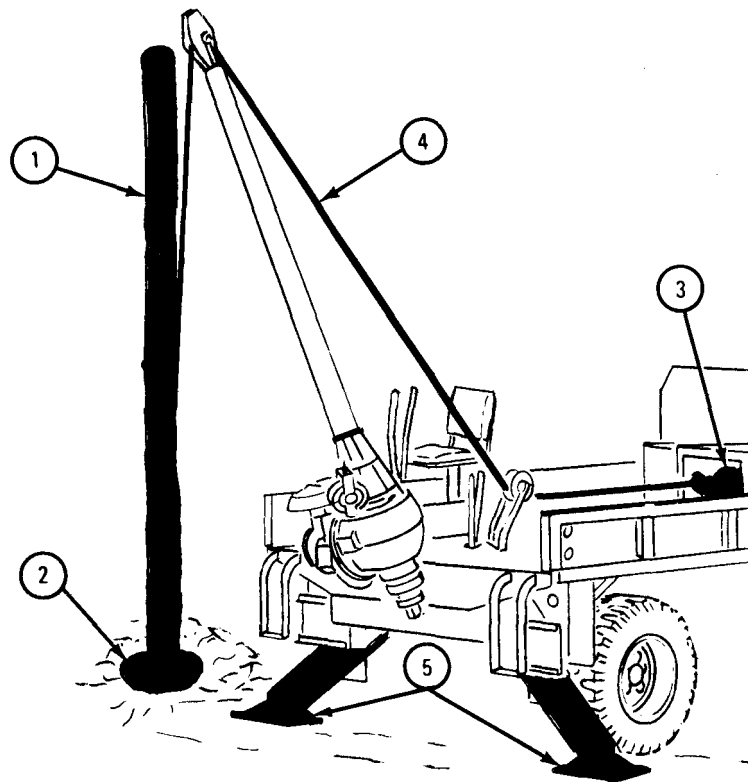
GO TO FRAME 4



TA 084659

FRAME 4

- Soldier A 1. Using pole pike, push and hold upper part of pole (1) in position.
- Soldier B 2. Using telegraph hand spoon, shovel 4 or 5 loads of dirt into hole (2) and tamp with back fill tamp.
3. Repeat step 2 until hole is filled.
- Soldier A 4. Take pole pike away from pole (1).
- Soldier B 5. Using telegraph hand spoon, pile the left over dirt around pole (1).
- Soldier A 6. Using digging and tamping bar, tamp dirt around pole (1).
7. Operate rear winch (3) to put slack in winch cable (4). (Refer to par 4-15d.)
- Soldier B 8. Take winch cable (4) from pole (1).
9. Pull in and secure outriggers (5). (Refer to para 4- 15i.)



TA 084660

1. Pulling Pole.

TOOLS: Jack, rack bar with chain, 15 ton rated capacity
Spoon, hand, telegraph, 8 ft long, size 2
Bar, tamping and digging, 8 ft long
Tagline

PERSONNEL: Two

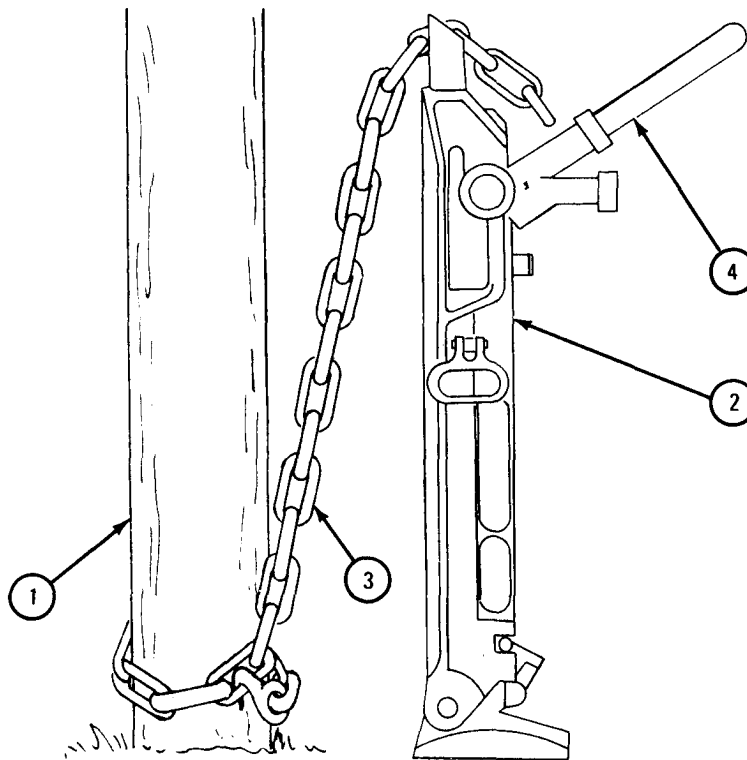
FRAME 1

CAUTION

Make sure wood pole (1) is strong enough to take pull without breaking, before pulling pole. Use pole pulling jack (2) or dig hole alongside pole to loosen pole as required. Great suction can be created under pole unless pole is loose in hole.

1. Wrap jack chain (3) around pole (1).
2. Operate jack handle (4) in an up and down motion to loosen pole (1).

GO TO FRAME 2

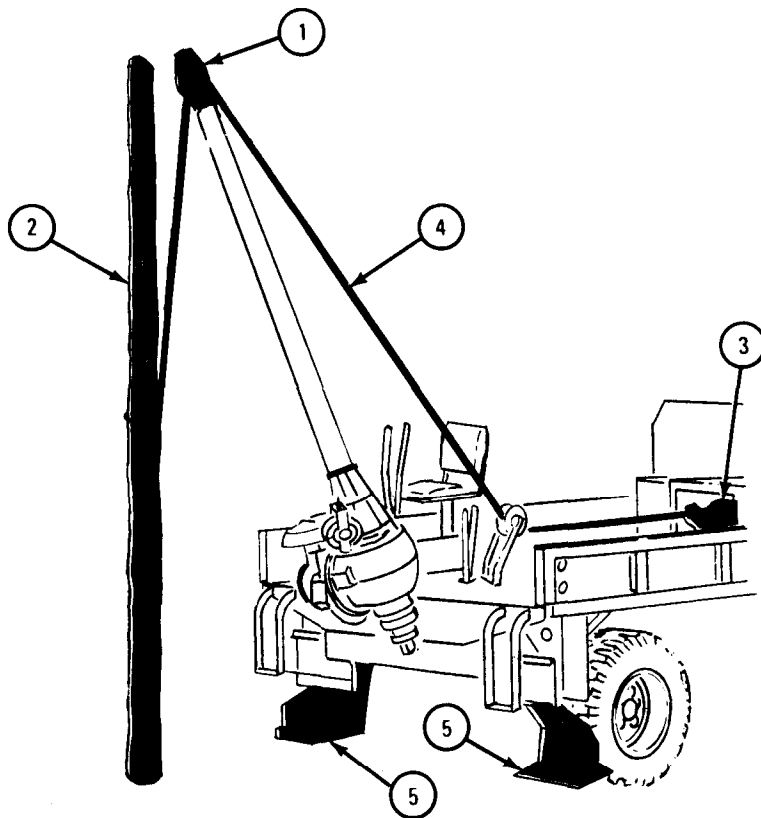


TA 045263

FRAME 2

1. Place truck so that derrick sheave (1) is almost touching pole (2).
2. Operate rear winch (3) to let out some slack in winch cable (4). (Refer to para 4-15d.)
3. Tie winch cable (4) to pole (2) about 2 feet above the balance point.
4. Place outriggers (5) in position on ground. (Refer to para 4-15b.)

GO TO FRAME 3

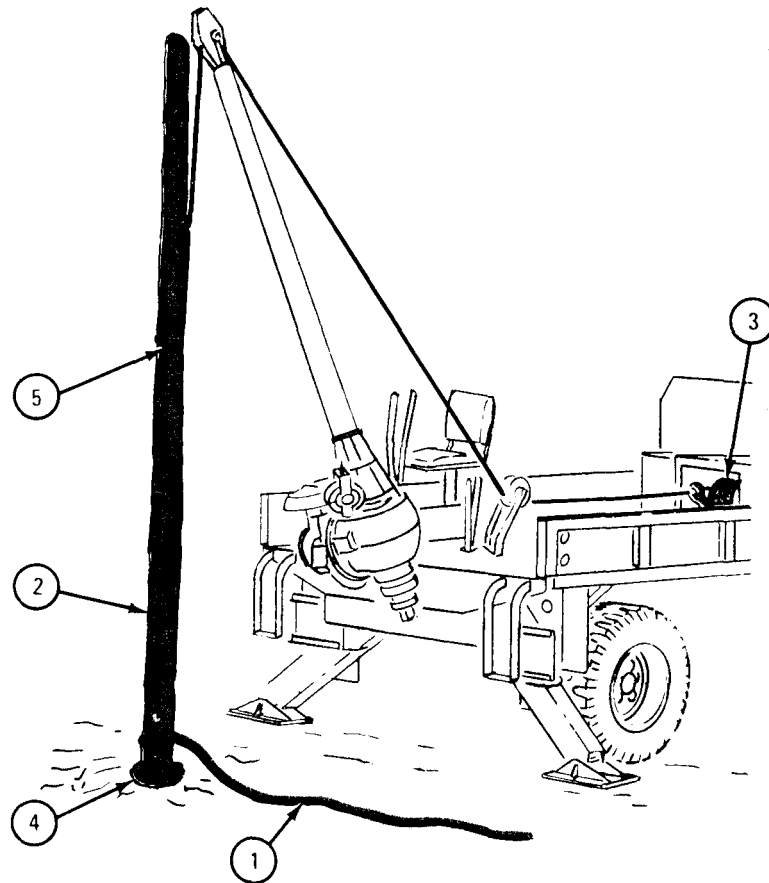


TA 084661

FRAME 3

- Soldier A 1. Place tagline (1) on lower part of pole (2).
- Soldier B 2. Operate rear winch (3) and slowly lift pole (2) until it is clear of hole (4). (Refer to para 4-15d.)
- Soldier A 3. Guide lower part of pole (2) as needed with tagline (1).
- Soldier B 4. Operate rear winch (3) to lower pole (2) to the ground. (Refer to para 4-15d.)
- Soldier A 5. Block pole (2) to keep it from rolling.
6. Take tagline (1) and winch cable (5) from pole (2).

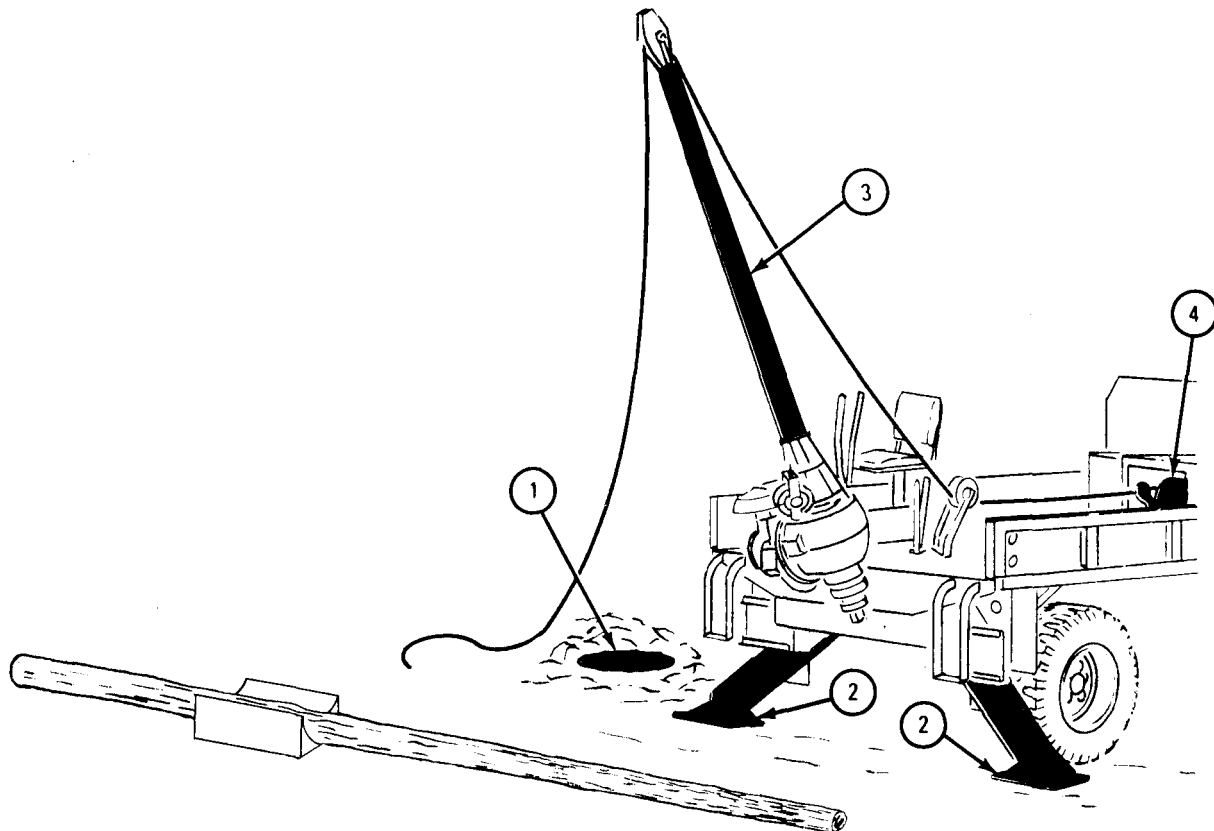
GO TO FRAME 4



TA 084662

FRAME 4

1. If hole (1) will not be used:
 - (a) Using telegraph hand spoon, fill hole (1) with dirt.
 - (b) Using digging and tamping bar, tamp dirt down.
2. Pull in and secure outriggers (2). (Refer to para 4-15i.)
3. Lower derrick (3) to secured position. (Refer to para 4-15c.)
4. Secure rear winch (4). (Refer to para 4-15d.)



TA 084663

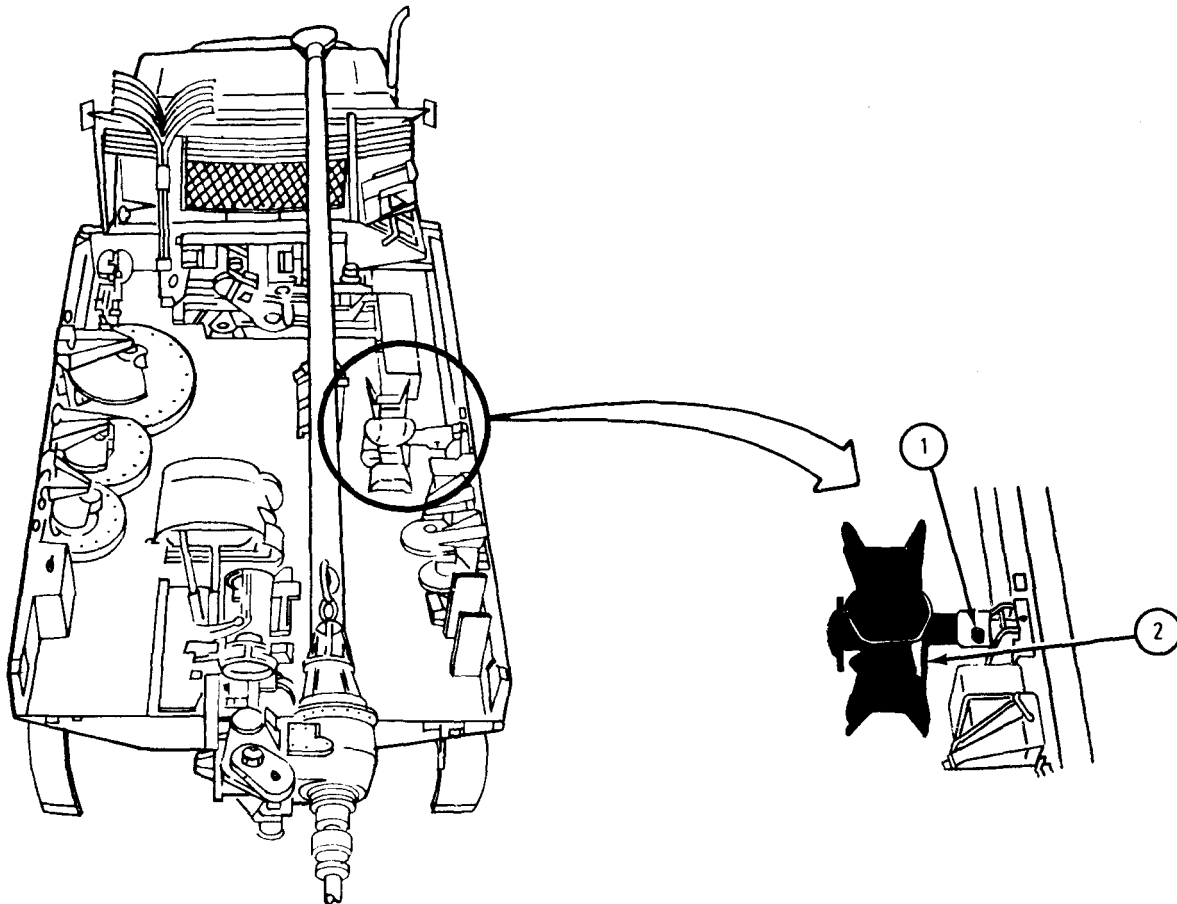
m. Operating Collapsible Cable Reel.

FRAME 1

Depending on the amount of cable or wire on the reel, one soldier, two soldiers, or the derrick tube and winch might be required to handle it. If the derrick tube and rear winch are needed, refer to lifting the 20- and 30-inch augers, para 4-15f.

1. Take out retaining pin (1) and take collapsible reel (2) from its stowed position.

GO TO FRAME 2

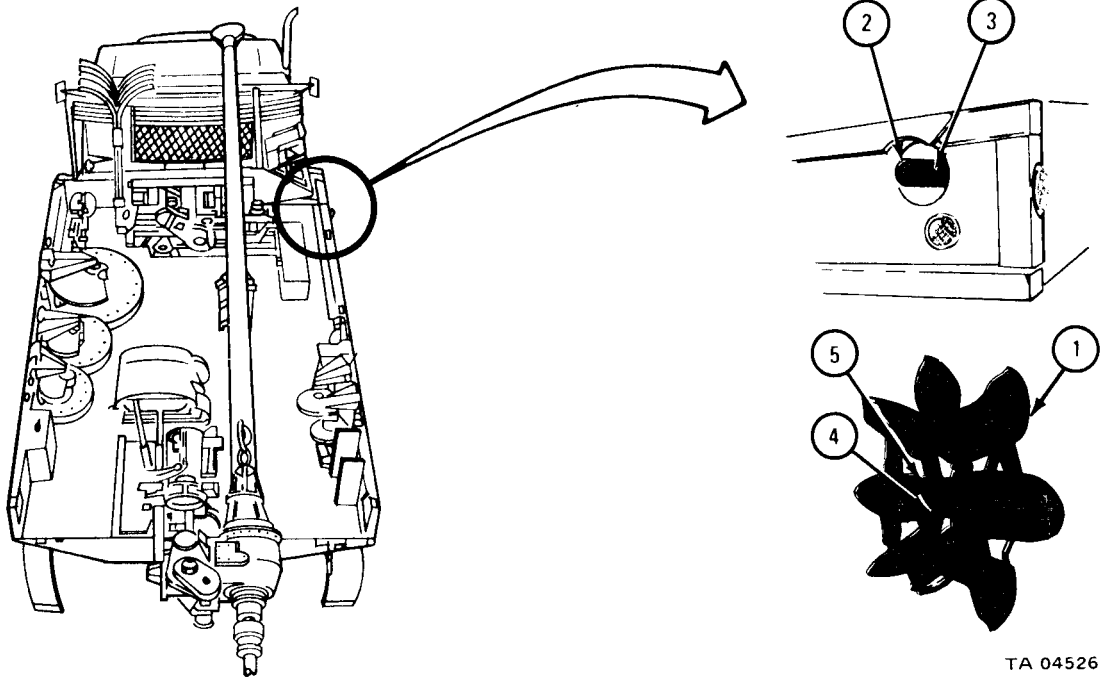


TA 045265

FRAME 2

1. Place collapsible reel (1) on rear winch shaft (2).
2. Press reel (1) against spindle spring and turn it to the right until shaft dowel pins (3) go into grooves (4) in the reel spindle shaft (5).

GO TO FRAME 3



TA 045266

FRAME 3

WARNING

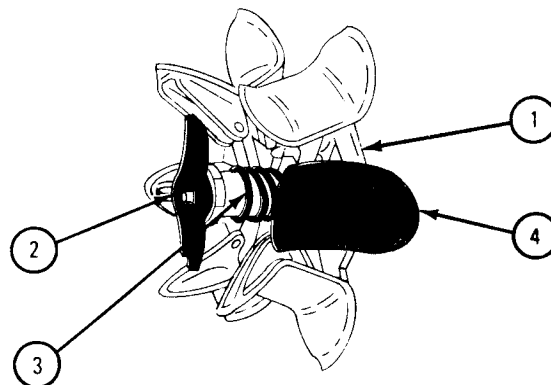
Make sure collapsible cable reel (1) is properly mounted on rear winch shaft before operating reel. Do not overload cable reel. Maximum pull on reel must not be more than 4,000 pounds. Stand clear of reel and cable during operation. Do not touch cable unless absolutely necessary. Wear leather gloves to avoid injury.

CAUTION

Make sure ends of cable are made fast before installing or removing cable from reel. If the cable gets tangled it could cause damage to equipment.

1. Collapse cable reel (1) by turning operating handle (2) left until sliding spider (3) separates from handle.
2. Push in sliding spider (3) to completely collapse cable reel (1). Wire coil may now be placed onto or taken off of rim segments (4).
3. Pull sliding spider (3) forward and turn operating handle (2) right to mesh with spider. Continue to turn handle as far as it will go.

GO TO FRAME 4

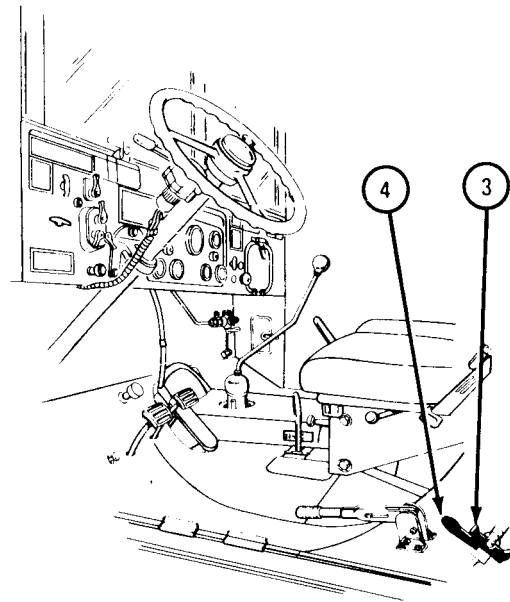
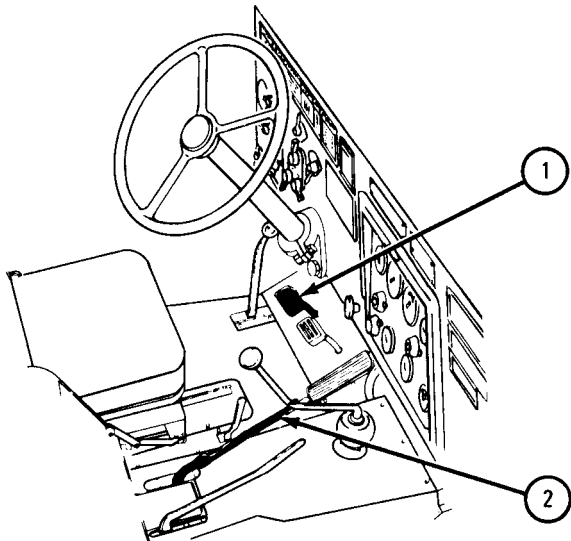


TA 045267

FRAME 4

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
2. Press clutch pedal (1) down.
3. Place TRANSFER CASE gear shift lever (2) in neutral position.
4. Turn locking bar (3) and move transfer POWER TAKEOFF LEVER (4) to rear to on position.

GO TO FRAME 5



TA 045268

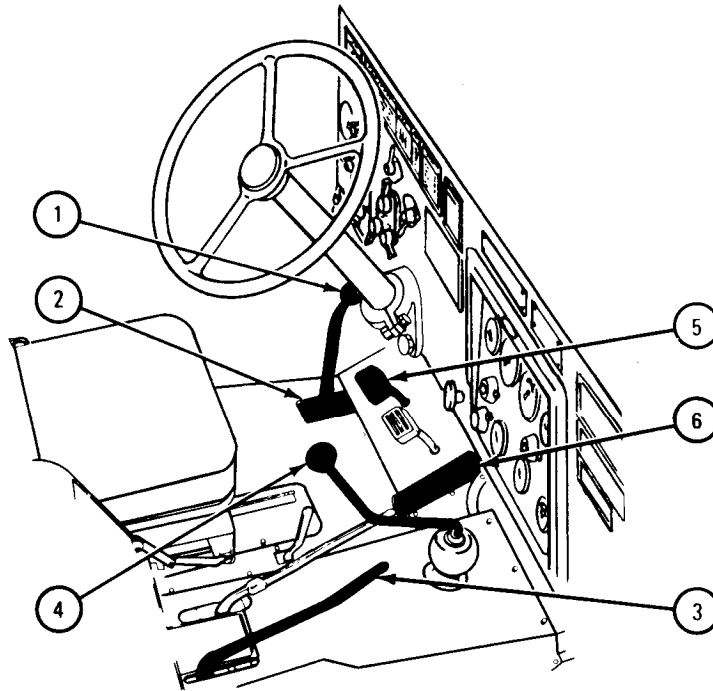
FRAME 5

CAUTION

Make sure that winch control lever (1) is locked in neutral position by hingelock (2).

1. Place power divider control lever (3) in REAR WINCH FWD position.
2. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (4) in a forward position (not above 3), then let clutch pedal (5) come up slowly.
3. Press down on accelerator pedal (6) enough to keep engine from stalling.

GO TO FRAME 6

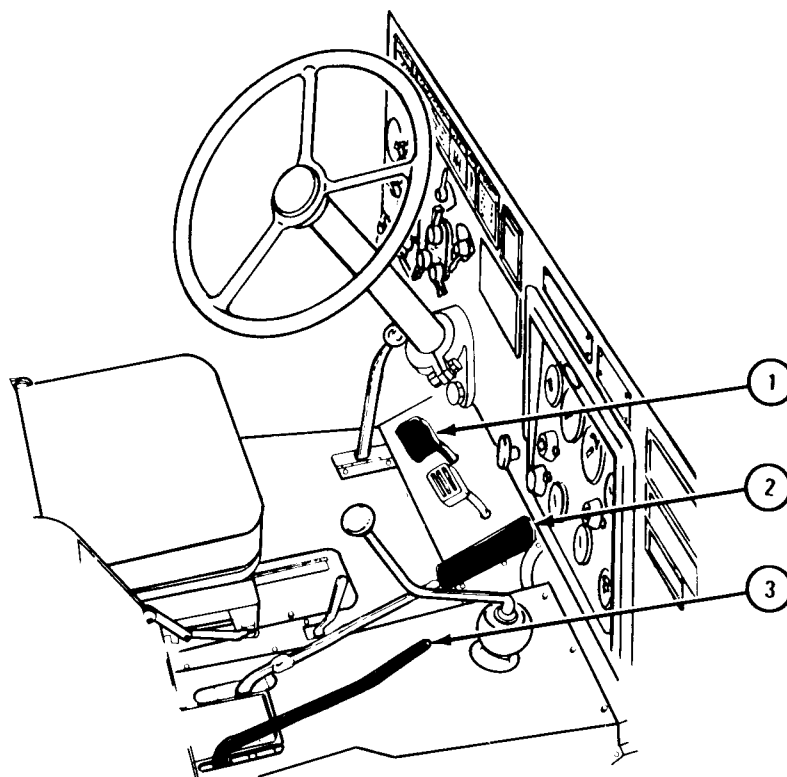


TA 045269

FRAME 6

1. To stop reel action; press clutch pedal (1) down and let up on accelerator pedal (2).
2. Place power divider control lever (3) in NEUTRAL position.

GO TO FRAME 7

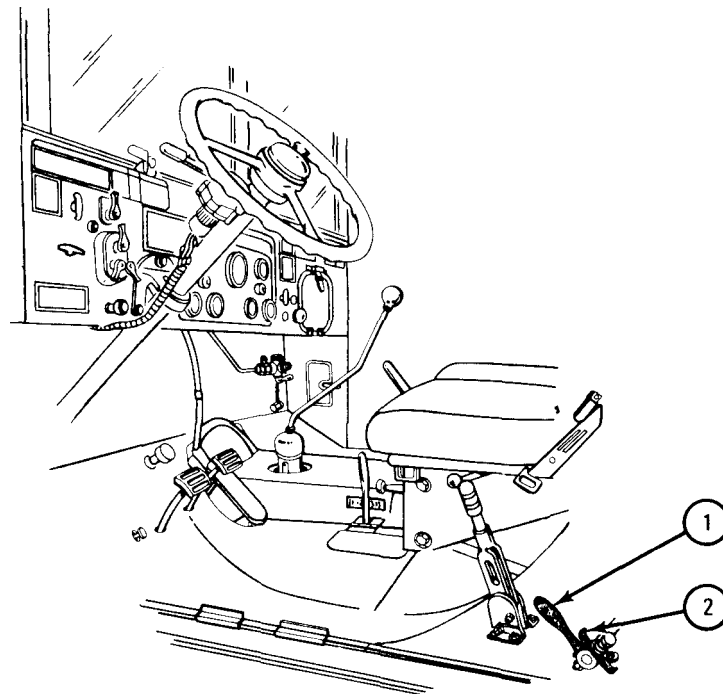


TA 045270

FRAME 7

1. To secure from operations; move transfer POWER TAKEOFF LEVER (1) forward to off position.
2. Turn locking bar (2) to lock position.
3. Stop the engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)

GO TO FRAME 8

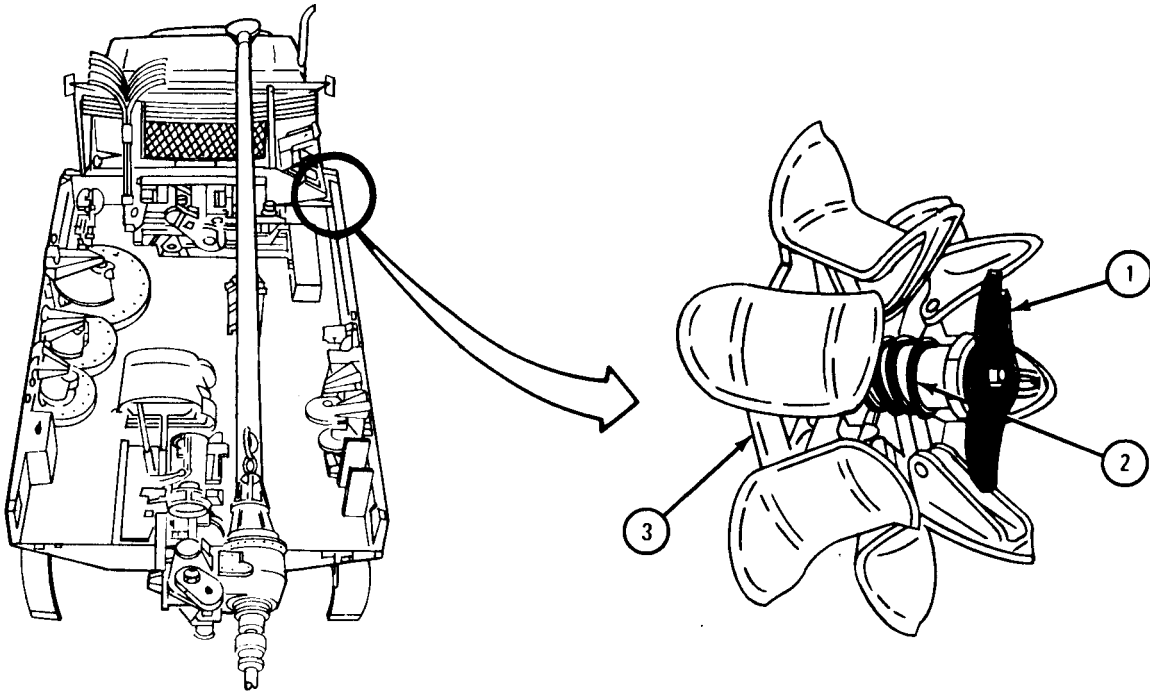


TA 045271

FRAME 8

1. Turn operating handle (1) left until sliding spider (2) separates from handle.
2. Push in sliding spider (2) to completely collapse reel (3).
3. Take off coil of wire if there is one on reel (3).

GO TO FRAME 9

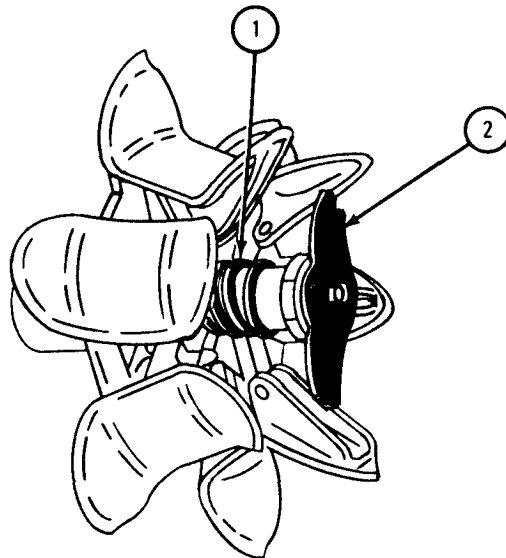


TA 045272

FRAME 9

1. Pull forward on sliding spider (1) and turn operating handle (2) right to mesh with spider (1). Continue to turn handle as far as it will go.

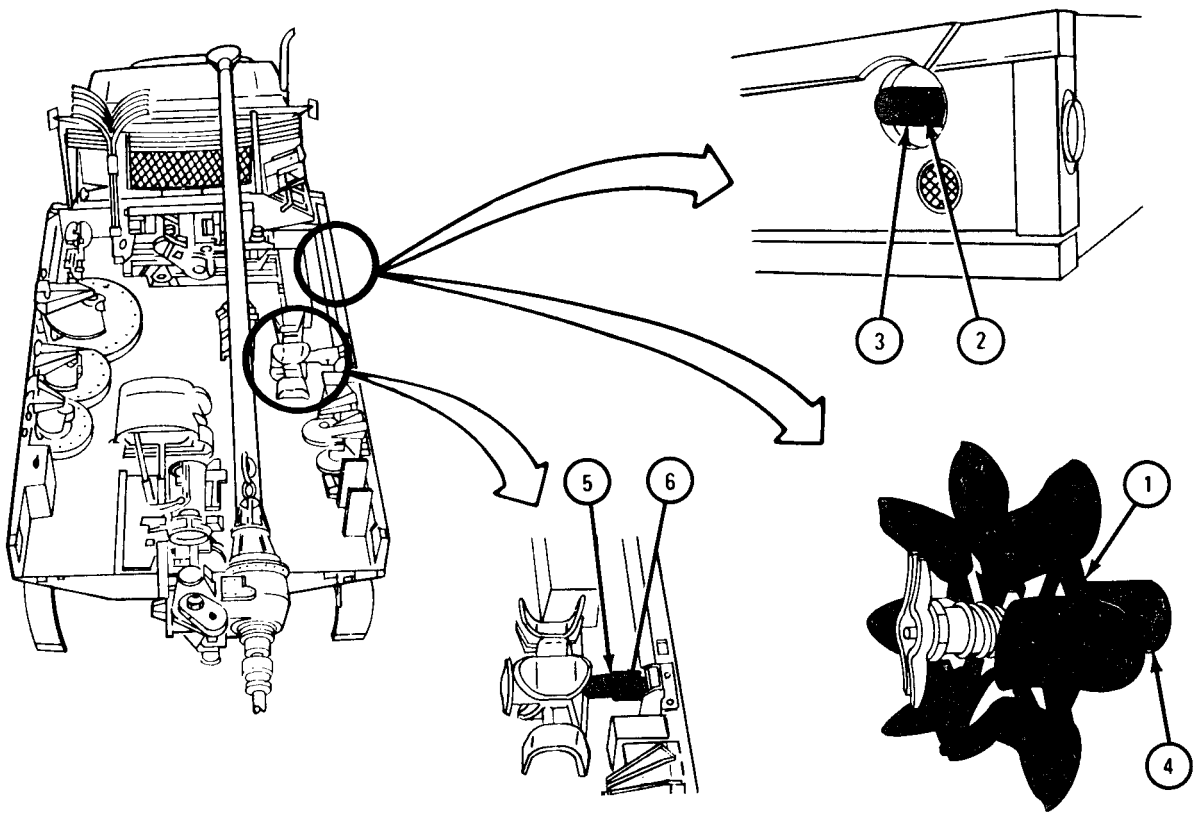
GO TO FRAME 10



TA 045273

FRAME 10

1. Press reel (1) against spindle spring and turn reel to the right. Continue to turn reel until dowl pins (2) on shaft (3) separate from grooves in spindle shaft (4).
2. Put reel (1) back onto stowing shaft (5) and put back retaining pin (6).



TA 045274

4-16. OPERATION OF HOT WATER PERSONNEL HEATER KIT.

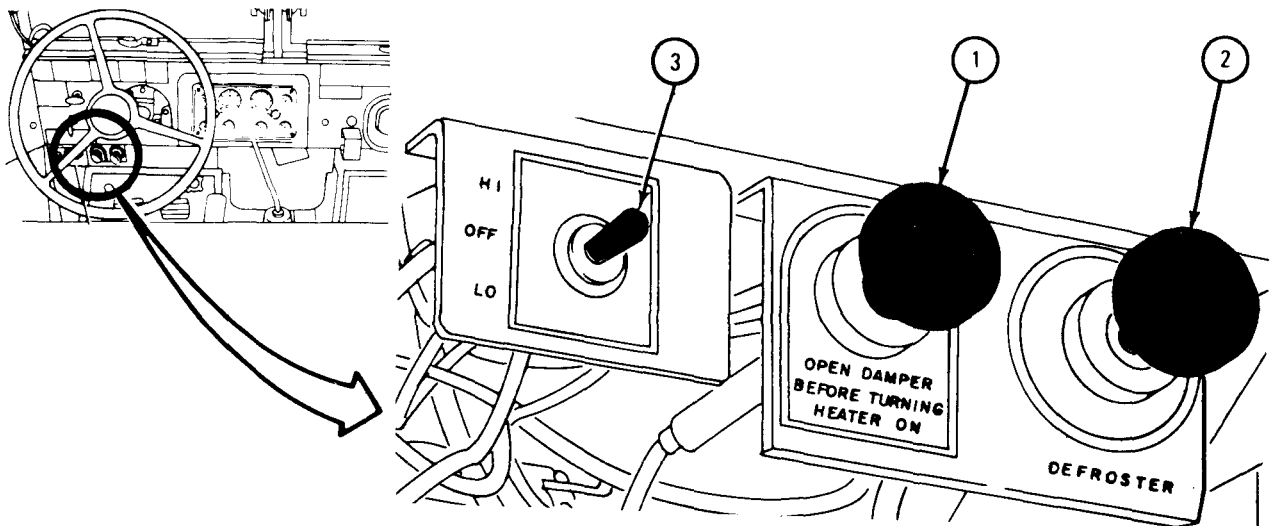
FRAME 1

1. Start engine and let it warmup. (Refer to para 4-6b.)

CAUTION

In ice, snow, or 0°F weather do not damage glass by making sudden changes in temperature. Let more heated air flow to personnel compartment than to the windshield.

2. Pull DAMPER knob (1) out to let warm air flow to personnel compartment.
3. Pull DEFROSTER knob (2) out to let warm air flow to windshield.
4. Move DAMPER knob (1) and DEFROSTER knob (2) in or out to control amount of warm air to windshield or personnel compartment.
5. Set HEATER (blower motor) switch (3) in HI or LO position as needed.
6. To stop heating or defrosting action, set HEATER (blower motor) switch (3) in OFF position.
7. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)



TA 045275

4-17. OPERATION OF ARCTIC WINTERIZATION KIT.

a. General. The arctic winterization kit is designed for use in areas where the average temperature is -25 °F to -65 °F.

NOTE

Installation of quilted cargo compartment cover and quilted engine compartment cover is done at direct support maintenance level.

b. Operating the Winterfront Cover.

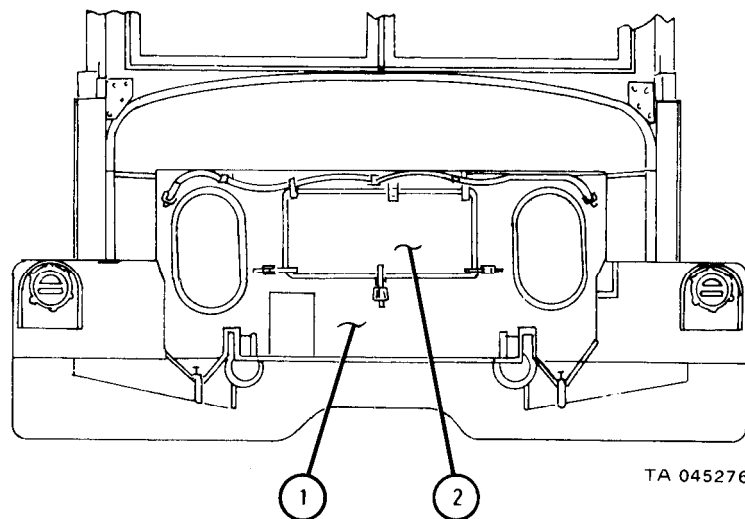
FRAME 1

1. During cold weather when engine cannot hold normal operating temperatures, attach a winterfront cover (1) to radiator brushguard.
2. Open aperture flap (2) when engine temperature goes above 180 °F.

CAUTION

If engine temperature continues to rise after opening aperture flap (2), take off winterfront cover (1) completely so that engine does not overheat. Failure to remove the winterfront cover may cause damage to the engine.

3. Close aperture flap (2) when engine operating temperature stays below 180 °F.
4. Close aperture flap (2) during standby periods and overnight.

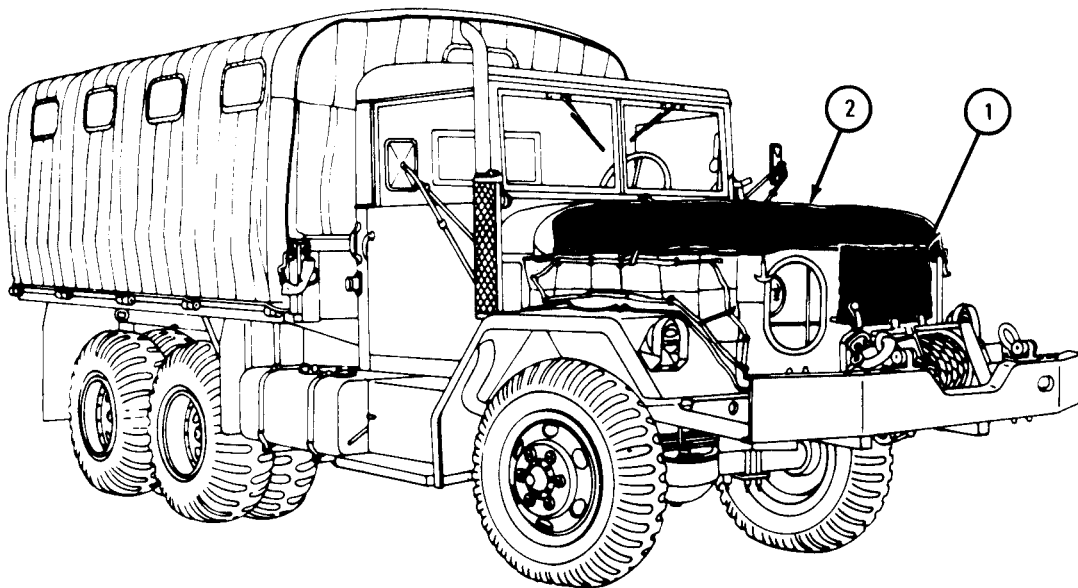


c. Using the Quilted Engine Compartment Cover.

FRAME 1

CAUTION

Open aperture flap (1) when engine temperature goes above 180 °F. If engine temperature keeps going up, take off quilted engine compartment cover (2) completely, so that engine does not overheat. Failure to remove quilted engine compartment cover may cause damage to the engine.

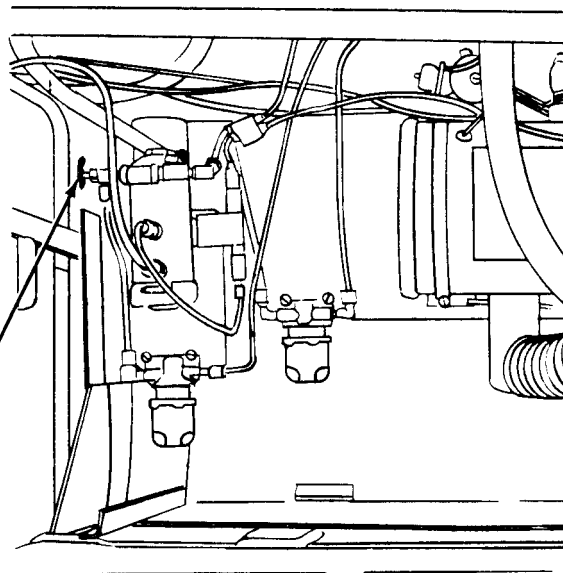
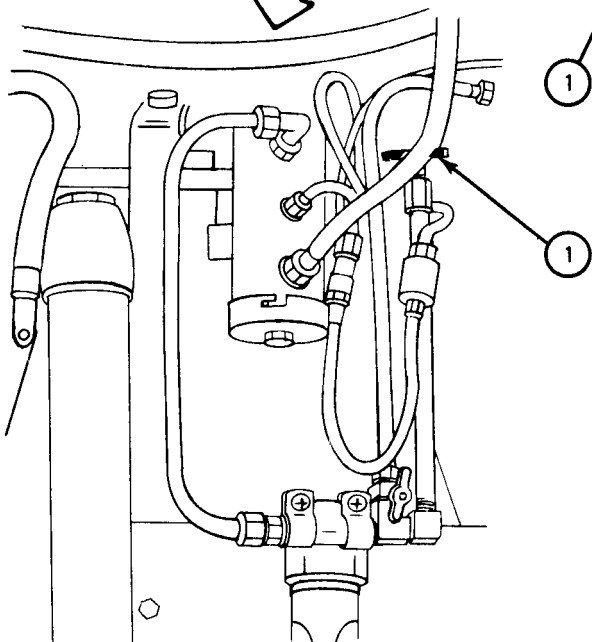
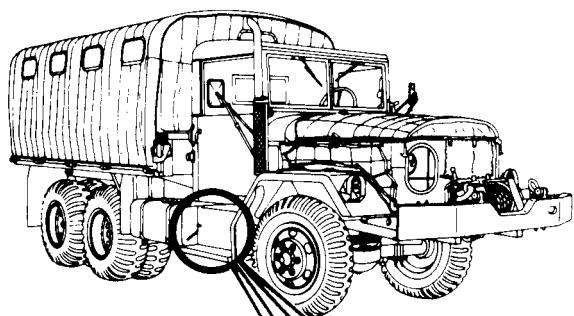


TA 045277

d. Operating the Fuel Burning Personnel Heater.

FRAME 1

1. Open the fuel shutoff cock (1) by turning it to the left.
- GO TO FRAME 2



EARLIER MODEL TRUCKS

LATER MODEL TRUCKS

TA 045278

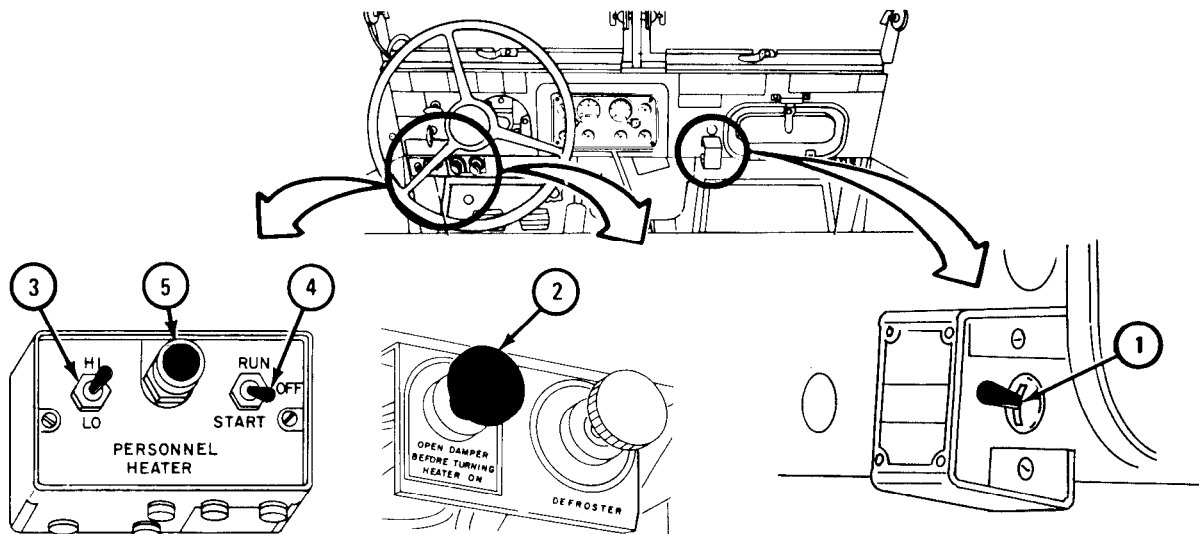
FRAME 2

1. Make sure that personnel heater EMERGENCY switch (1) is in the up position.
2. Pull DAMPER knob (2) to full out position.
3. Place HI-LO switch (3) in HI or LO position, depending on heat needed.
4. Hold START-OFF-RUN switch (4) in START position until indicator light (5) comes on. START-OFF-RUN switch (4) is spring loaded and must be held in position.
5. As soon as the indicator light (5) comes on, move START-OFF-RUN switch (4) quickly to RUN position.

NOTE

Moving START-OFF-RUN switch (4) lever from START position to RUN position too slowly will result in a heater shutdown. Move switch lever quickly. Warm air should be felt at the heat outlet within three minutes. If heater fails to start within two minutes (indicator light (5) remains off), move START-OFF-RUN switch (4) to OFF position. Wait three minutes before trying to start heater again.

GO TO FRAME 3



TA 045279

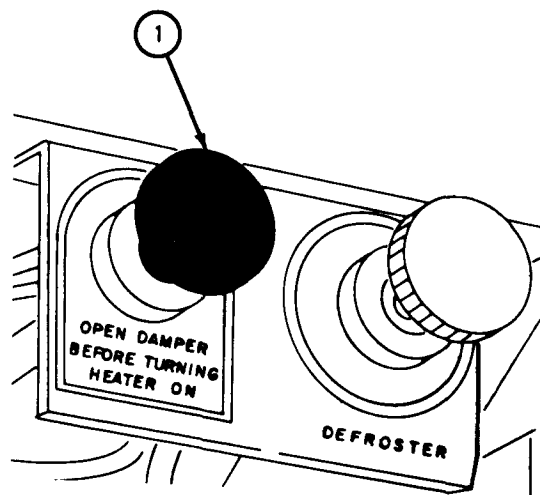
FRAME 3

1. Pull DAMPER knob (1) out to get more heated air from the heat outlet.
2. Push DAMPER control knob (1) into lower amount of hot air coming from the heat outlet.

NOTE

Do not operate the heater with the DAMPER knob (1) pushed all the way in. The unit does not work best with knob in this position.

GO TO FRAME 4



TA 045280

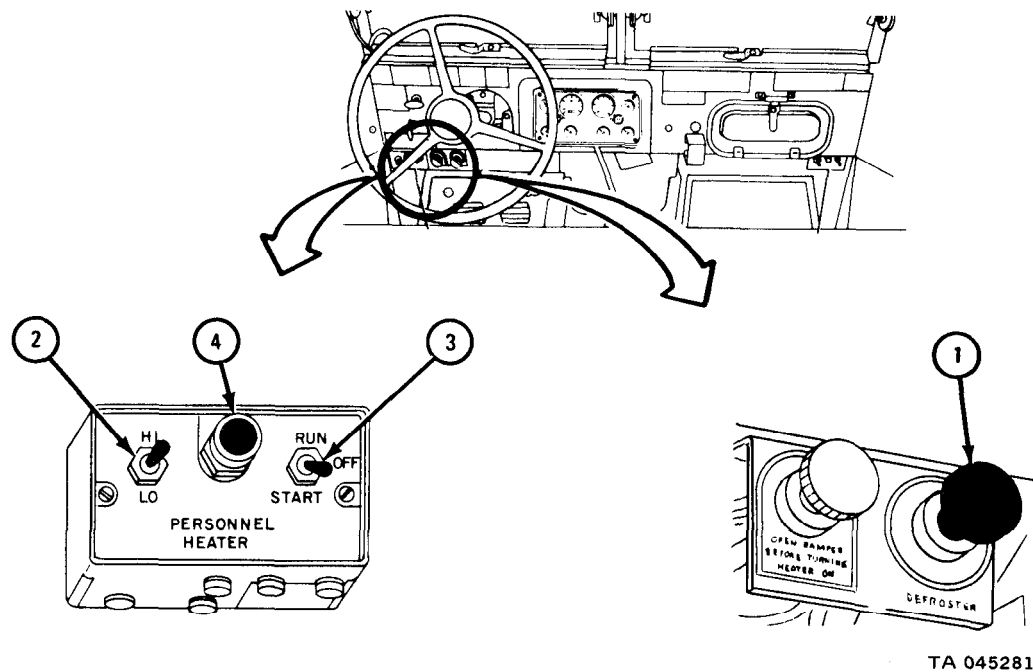
FRAME 4

1. Pull DEFROSTER knob (1) out all the way for maximum defrosting. For even heating and defrosting, push DEFROSTER knob half way in.
2. To stop the heater, set the HI-LO switch (2) in the LO position, and set the START-OFF-RUN switch (3) to OFF position.
3. The burner will stop in a few seconds but indicator light (4) will stay on.
4. When burner is cool and all unused fuel is out, indicator light will go out.

NOTE

Wait until indicator light (4) goes out before trying to restart heater.

GO TO FRAME 5



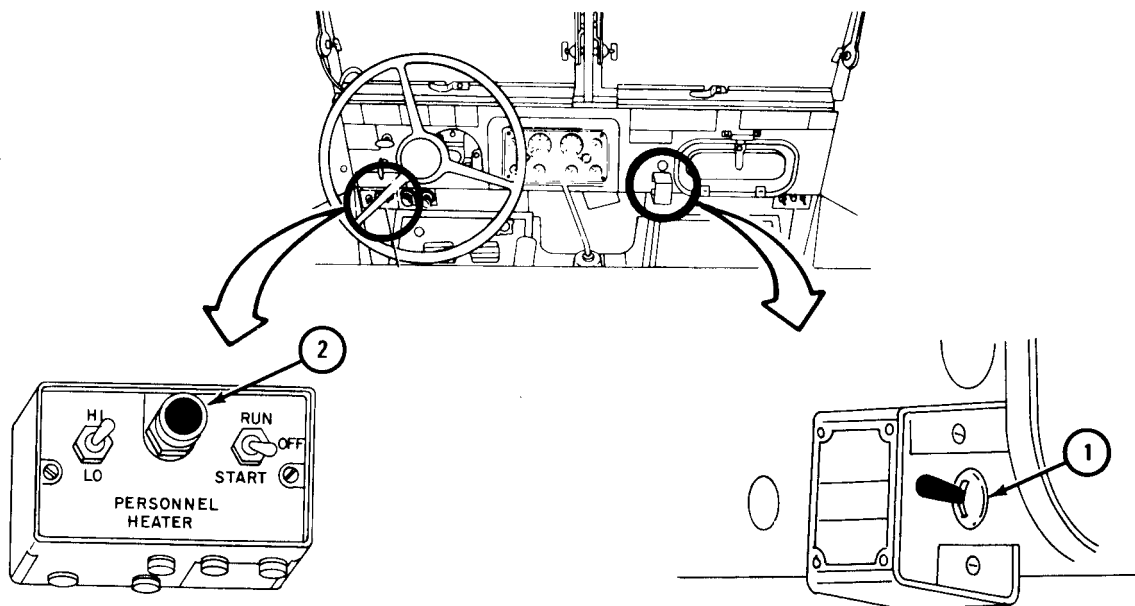
FRAME 5

CAUTION

Under normal conditions do not stop heater by setting personnel heater EMERGENCY switch (1) in off (down) position. Damage to equipment may result.

In case of an emergency condition, set personnel heater EMERGENCY switch (1) in off (down) position. This may cause damage to equipment but crew compartment personnel will be better protected.

1. If heater fails to start or goes out after a short run, wait until indicator light (2) goes out.
2. Try to restart. If heater fails to operate after third try, notify direct support maintenance unit.



TA 045282

e. Operating the Fuel Burning Power Plant Heater.

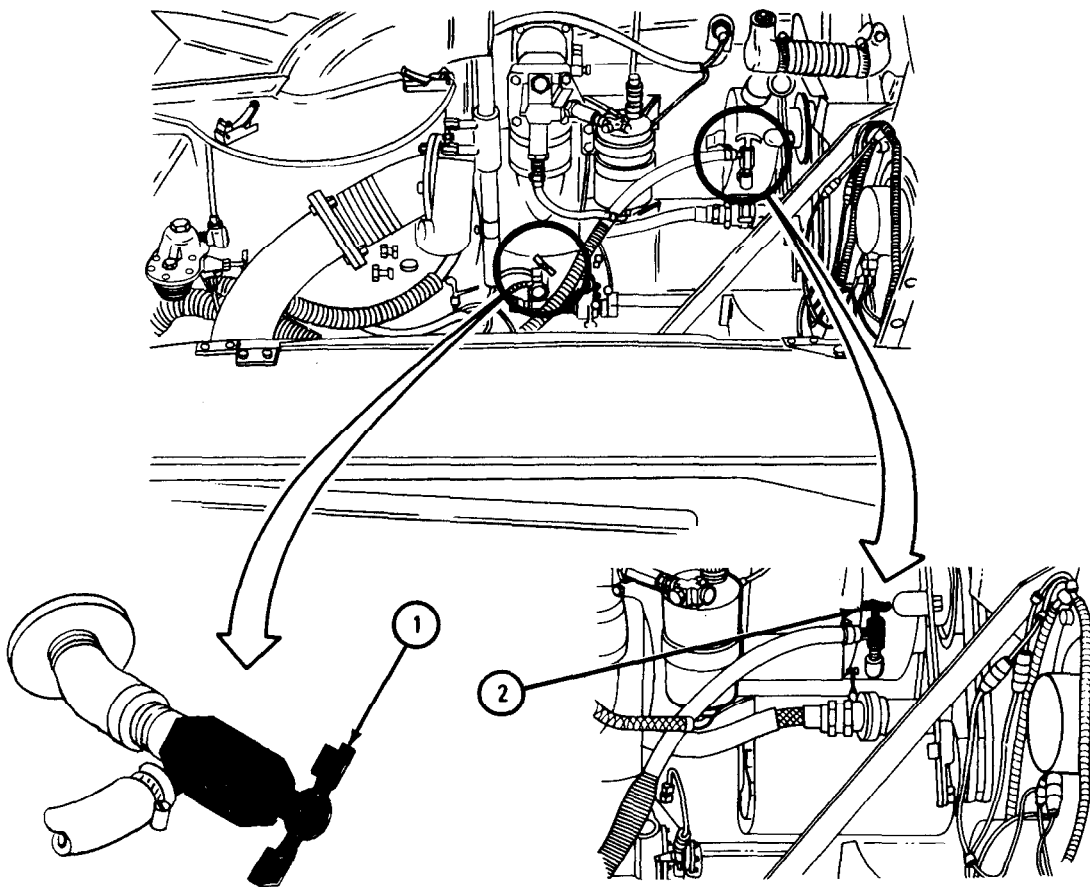
FRAME 1

NOTE

The fuel burning power plant heater is designed to keep the engine compartment warm when vehicle is not in use. This heater should not be used while operating the vehicle.

1. Make sure heater coolant outlet shutoff cock (1) is fully open (turn left).
2. Make sure heater coolant inlet shutoff cock (2) is fully open (turn left).

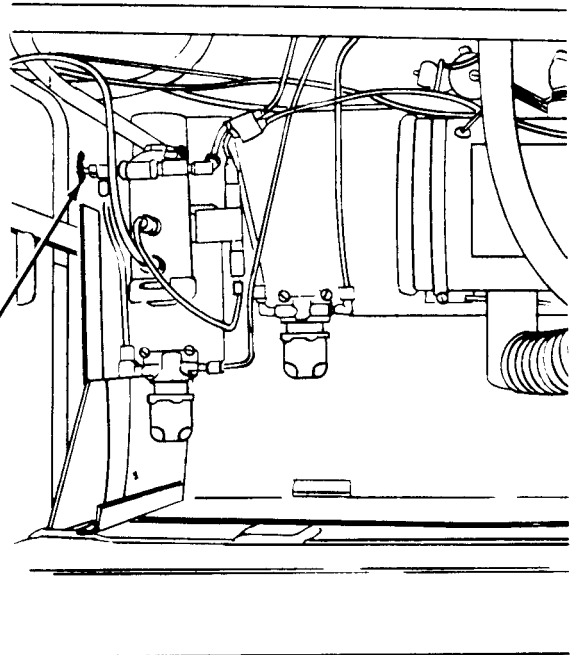
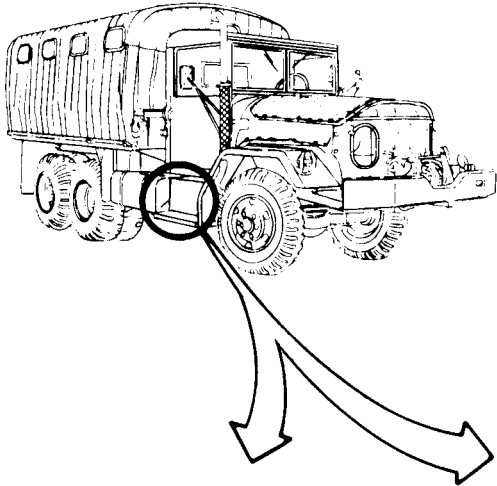
GO TO FRAME 2



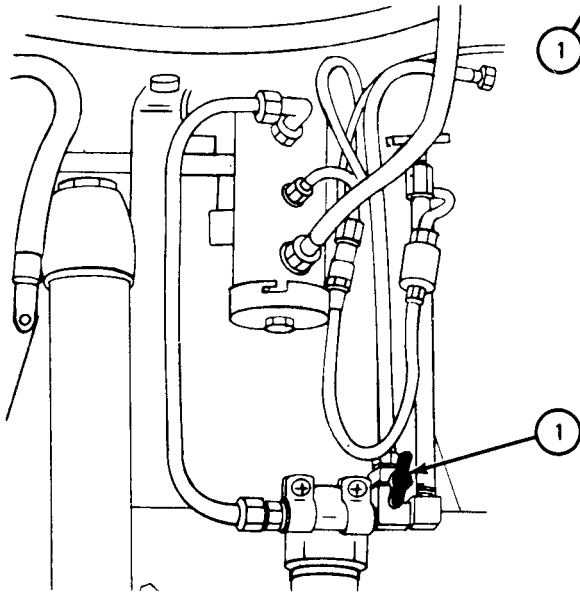
TA 044948

FRAME 2

1. Turn engine heater fuel shutoff cock (1) left to open position.
- GO TO FRAME 3



EARLIER MODEL TRUCKS



LATER MODEL TRUCKS

TA 084664

FRAME 3

1. Set Hi-LO switch (1) to LO position.
2. Hold START-OFF-RUN switch (2) in START position until indicator light (3) comes on. Indicator light should come on within two minutes.

NOTE

START-OFF-RUN switch (2) is spring loaded and must be held in position.

3. As soon as indicator light (3) comes on, quickly move START-OFF-RUN switch (2) to RUN position.

NOTE

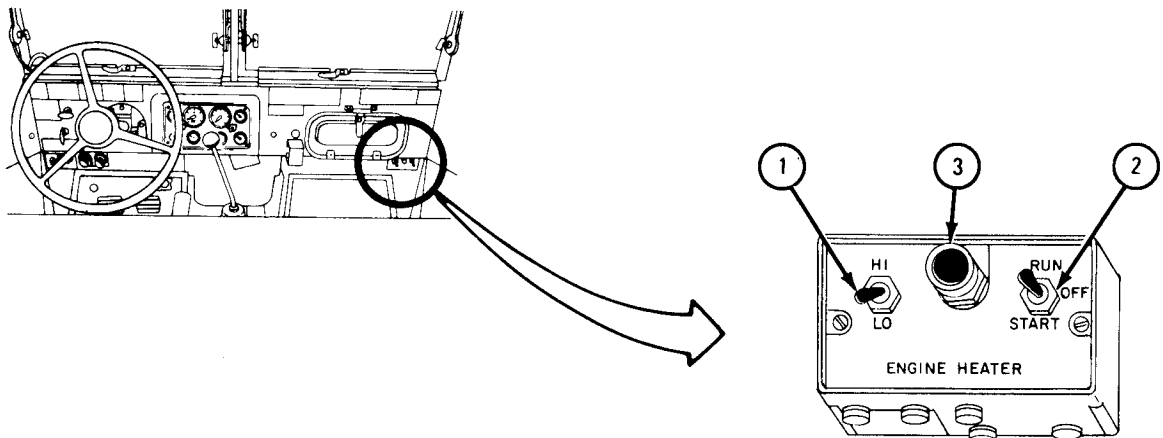
Moving switch (2) lever from START to RUN too slowly will result in a heater shutdown. Warm air should be felt at the heat outlet within three minutes.

4. If heater fails to start within two-minutes, (indicator light (3) remains off), move STAR T-OFF-RUN switch (2) to OFF position. Wait until three minutes before trying again to start.
5. Set HI-LO switch (1) to HI or LO depending on heat needed.

NOTE

LO position of HI-LO switch (1) is suitable for standby periods when heater will operate for a long period of time.

GO TO FRAME 4



TA 045284

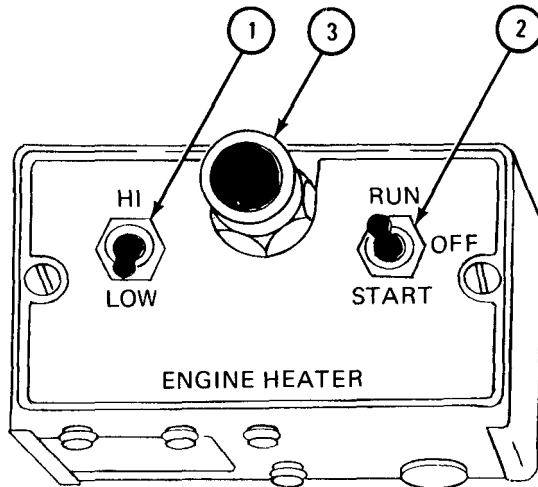
FRAME 4

1. To stop the engine heater, set the HI-LO switch (1) to LO position.
2. Set START -OFF -RUN switch (2) to OFF position, burner will stop within a few seconds.
3. Indicator light (3) will remain on, blower will keep running until burner cools and unburned gases are out.

NOTE

Always wait until indicator light (3) goes out before trying to restart engine heater.

4. If heater fails to start after three tries or stops after a short run, tell direct support maintenance.



TA 045285

f. Using the Slave Receptacle.

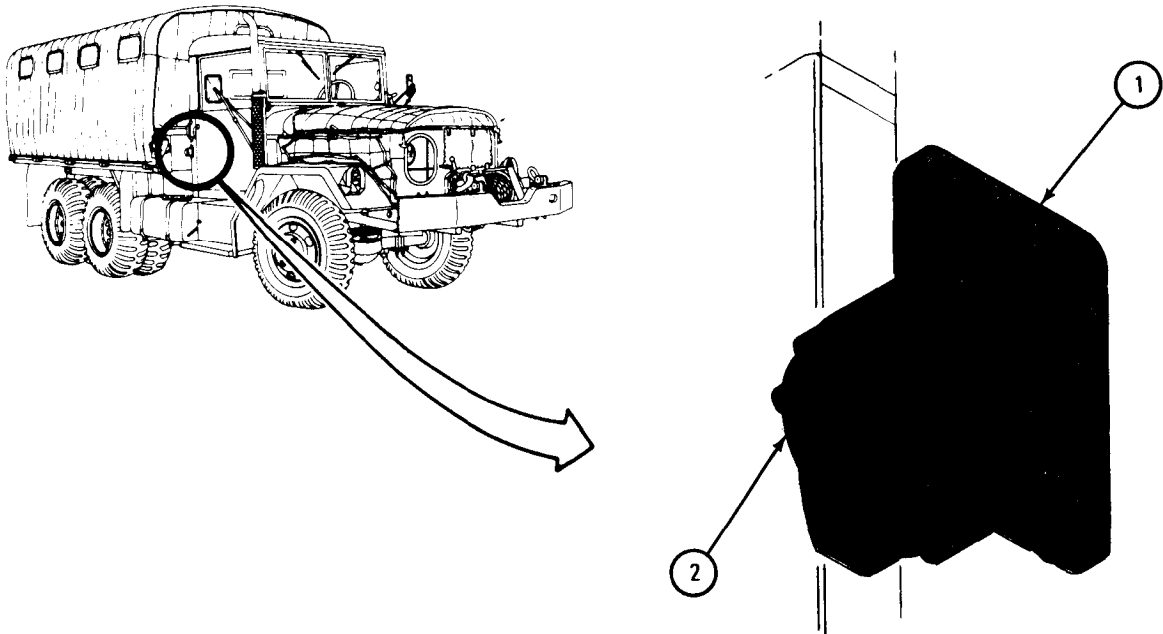
FRAME 1

NOTE

A vehicle with discharged batteries can get power from another vehicle through the slave receptacle.

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
2. Place vehicle so that slave receptacle (1) faces slave receptacle of disabled vehicle.
3. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)
4. Turn left, unscrew protective cap (2) and swing it to the side.

GO TO FRAME 2

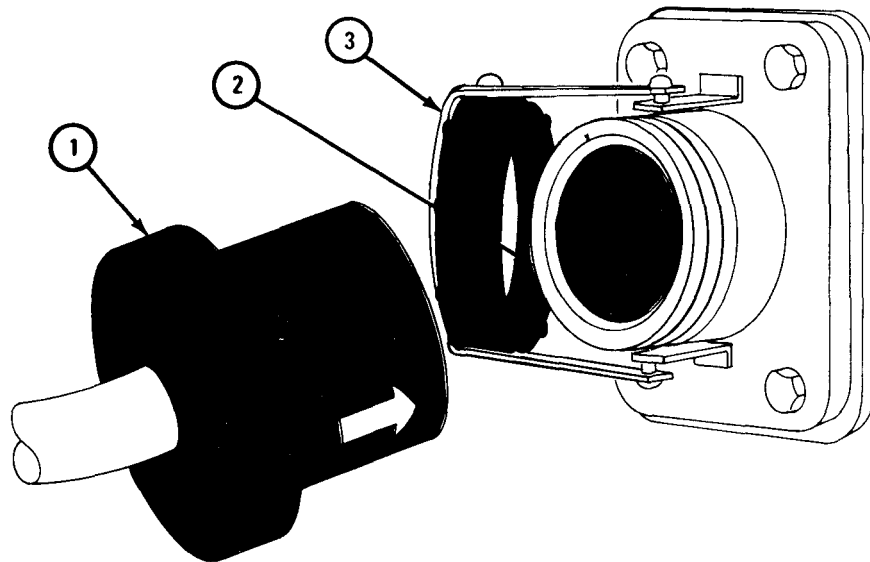


TA 045286

FRAME 2

1. Plug service cable connectors (1) into slave receptacle (2) on each vehicle.
2. Start engine of slaving vehicle. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
3. Set idle speed at 1,000-1100 rpm.
4. Start engine of disabled vehicle. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
5. As soon as engine is running smoothly, remove service cable connectors (1) from receptacles (2).
6. Swing protective caps (3) back into position and screw cap onto receptacle.
7. Stop engine on slaving vehicle. (Refer to para 4-6e.)

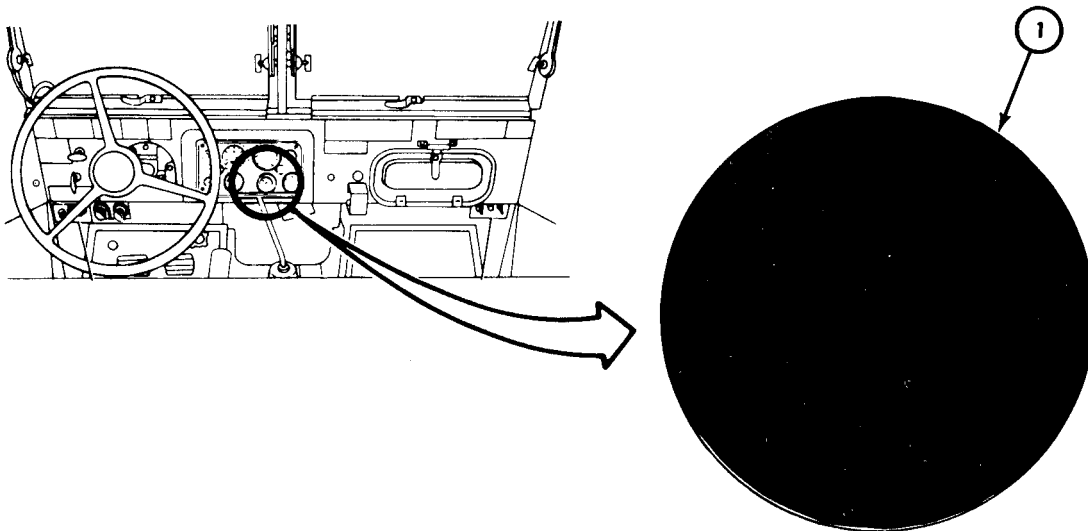
GO TO FRAME 3



TA 045287

FRAME 3

1. Check battery generator indicator (1) on slaved vehicle. If indicator reading is in the yellow or red, stop engine, refer to para 4-6e, and tell organizational maintenance.



TA 045288

4-18. OPERATING THE DEEP WATER FORDING KIT.

TOOLS: Straight bar plug wrench
Ratchet wrench

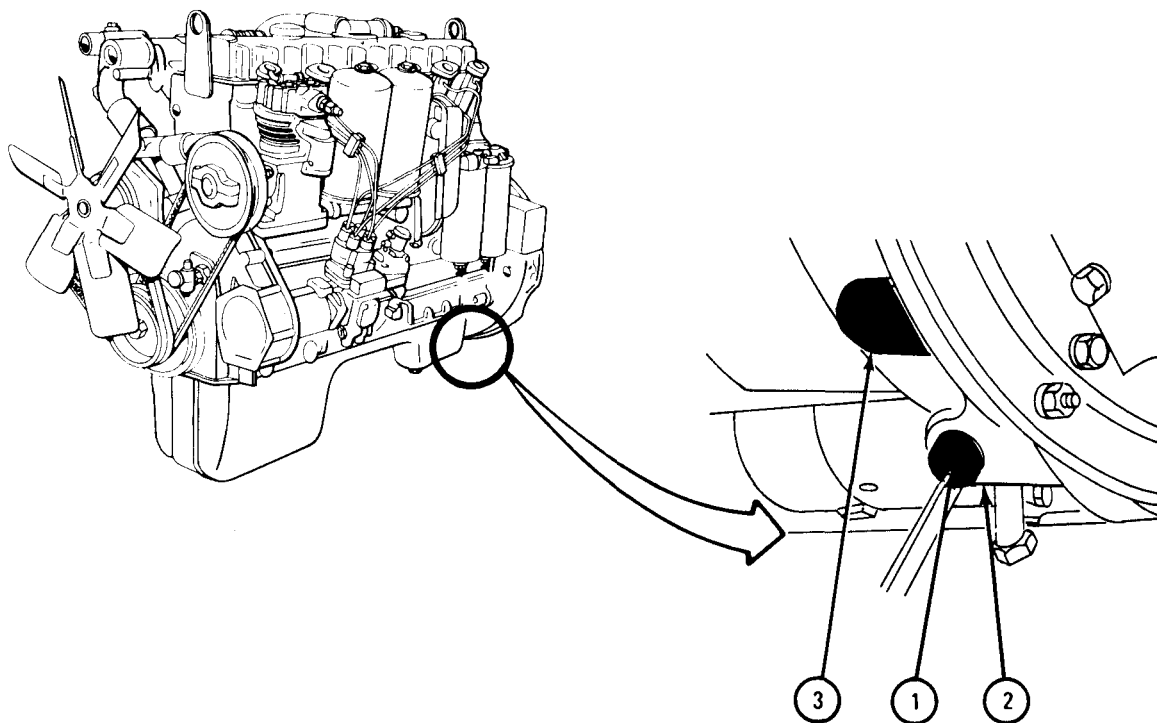
FRAME 1

NOTE

Trucks with deep water fording kits can ford hard bottom crossings up to 72 inches deep.

1. Using straight bar plug wrench and ratchet wrench, unscrew drain plug (1) from storage boss (2) on flywheel housing.
2. Screw drain plug (1) into drain port (3).

GO TO FRAME 2

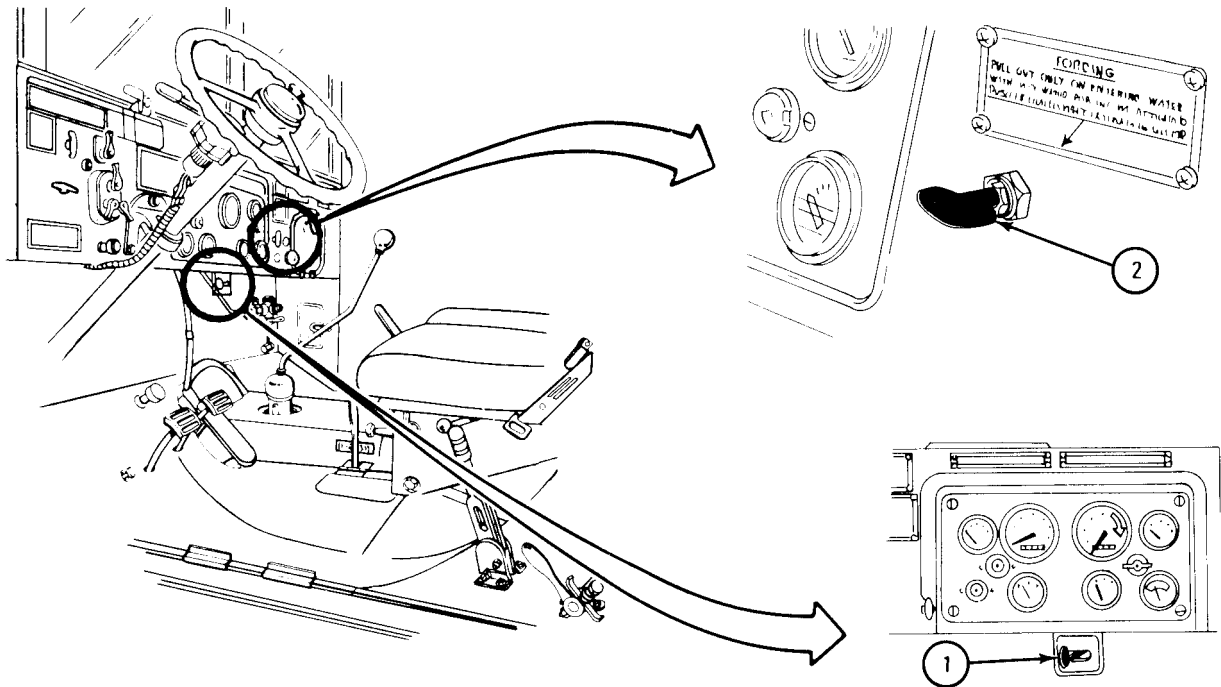


TA 045289

FRAME 2

1. Make fast all loose objects to the vehicle.
2. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
3. On trucks with bracket-mounted FORDING control, move fording valve control lever (1) left to IN. On trucks with panel-mounted fording control, pull FORDING valve cable control handle (2) out.

GO TO FRAME 3

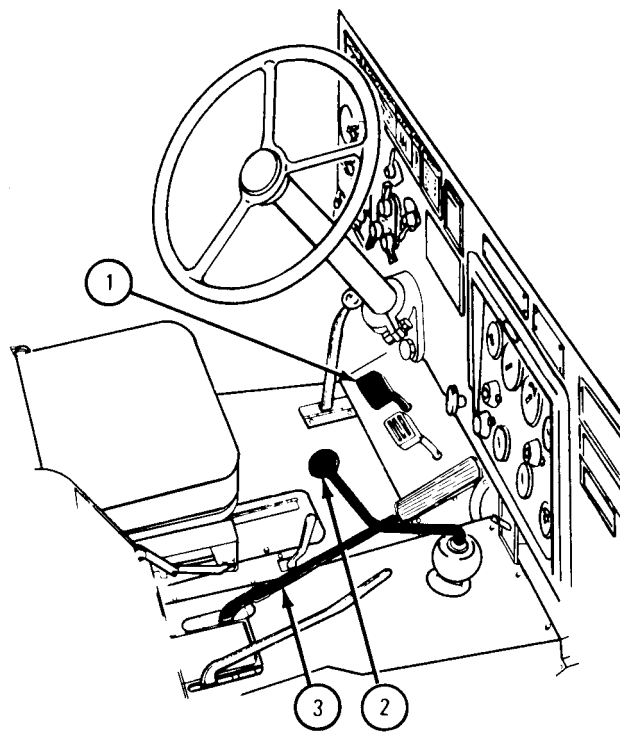


TA 045290

FRAME 3

1. Step on clutch pedal (1) and press it all the way down.
2. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift levers (2) in position 1.
3. Move TRANSFER CASE shifting lever (3) down to LOW position.
4. Let clutch pedal (1) up.

GO TO FRAME 4



TA 045291

FRAME 4

WARNING

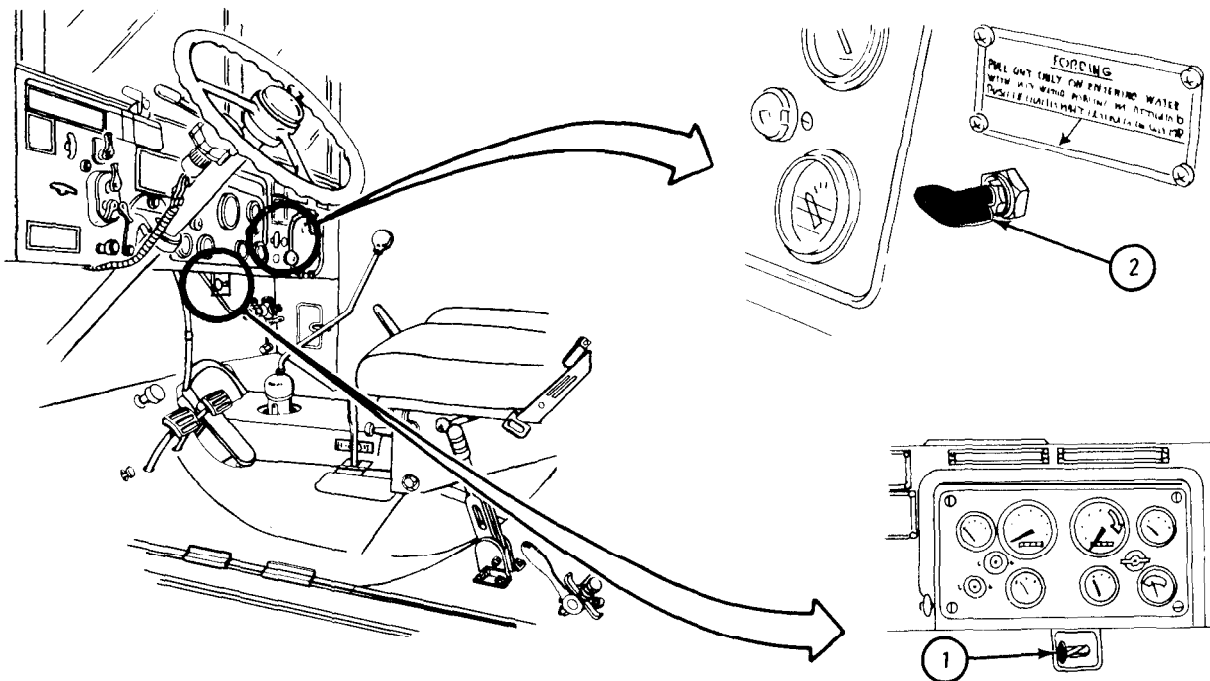
Do not attempt to ford your truck in depths greater than 72 inches. While fording, keep your speed down to 3 to 4 miles per hour.

After fording, do not rely on brakes until they dry out. Keep putting them on and releasing them until vehicle stops without brakes grabbing.

Failure to observe these warnings could result in injury to personnel and damage to equipment.

1. Make sure your engine is running correctly and start fording.
2. After leaving the water, on trucks with bracket-mounted FORDING control, move FORDING valve control lever (1) to the right, OUT position. On trucks with panel-mounted fording control, push FORDING valve cable control handle (2) in.
3. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)

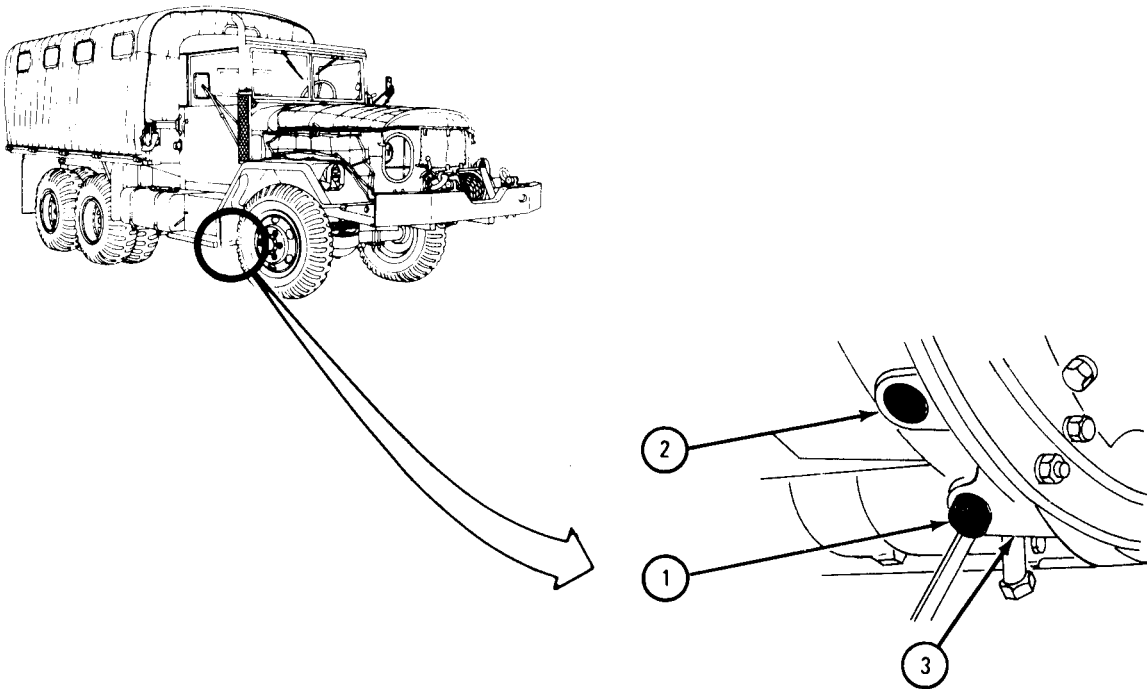
GO TO FRAME 5



TA 045290

FRAME 5

1. Using straight bar plug wrench and ratchet wrench, unscrew flywheel housing drain plug (1) from drain port (2).
2. Screw drain plug (1) into storage boss (3).
3. Wash off all salt water and salt deposits from every part of truck.
4. As soon after fording as possible, take truck to organizational maintenance for lubrication and servicing. Be sure to tell organizational maintenance that truck has been used in fording operations.



TA 045293

4-19. OPERATING THE ELECTRIC BRAKE KIT.

FRAME 1

NOTE

The electric brake kit is installed on trucks used to move trailers or semitrailers.

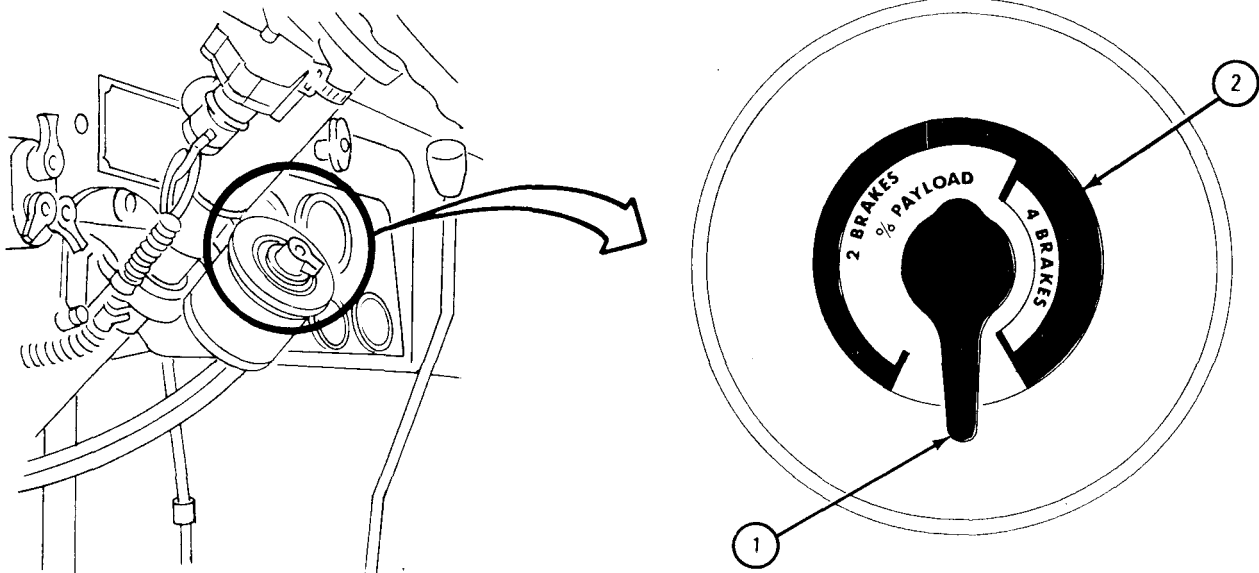
WARNING

Electric brakes on towed trucks operate when service brake pedal is pressed down, not when rheostat control handle (1) is turned. Make sure brakes work correctly at the number you set on the rheostat. Failure to make sure brakes work correctly may result in injury to personnel and damage to equipment.

1. Turn rheostat control handle (1) to setting shown on data plate (2).

NOTE

Exact setting needed for each load must be found by experience. Heavier loads need higher number setting.



TA 045294

SECTION III. OPERATION UNDER UNUSUAL CONDITIONS

4-20. SCOPE. Extremes of temperature, humidity and terrain conditions require special operating procedures. Instructions for operating under these unusual conditions are contained in this section.

a. Refer to FM 55-30 for instruction on driver selection, training and supervision.

b. Refer to FM 21-305 for special driving instructions for operation of wheeled trucks under unusual conditions.

4-21. GENERAL. When operating under unusual conditions, pay particular attention to all gages and indicators for signs of trouble.

4-22. OPERATION IN EXTREME COLD WEATHER.

a. General. Extreme cold weather will cause:

(1) Lubricants to thicken or get hard.

(2) Batteries to freeze and keep from supplying enough current for starting.

(3) Electrical insulation to crack and cause short circuits.

(4) Fuel not to vaporize and mix with air to form a combustible mixture, for starting, that will burn.

b. Related Publications. Refer to the following for information relating to operation of a truck in cold weather conditions.

FM 31-70 Basic Cold Weather Manual

FM 31-71 Northern Operations

FM 90-6 (HTF) Mountain Operations

FM 9-207 Operation and Maintenance of Army Materiel
in Extreme Cold Weather (0° F to -65° F)

WARNING

FM 9-207 contains general information which applies to all Army materiel. This information must be considered part of this manual.

Approved practices and precautions must be followed for safe cold weather operation so that personnel will not be injured or equipment damaged.

c. Winterization Kits. Special winterization equipment is provided in kit form when protection against extreme cold (0° F to -65° F) is needed.

(1) Refer to para 4-16 for hot water personnel heater kit operating instructions.

(2) Refer to para 4-17 for arctic winterization kit operating instructions.

d. Moving the Truck.

FRAME 1

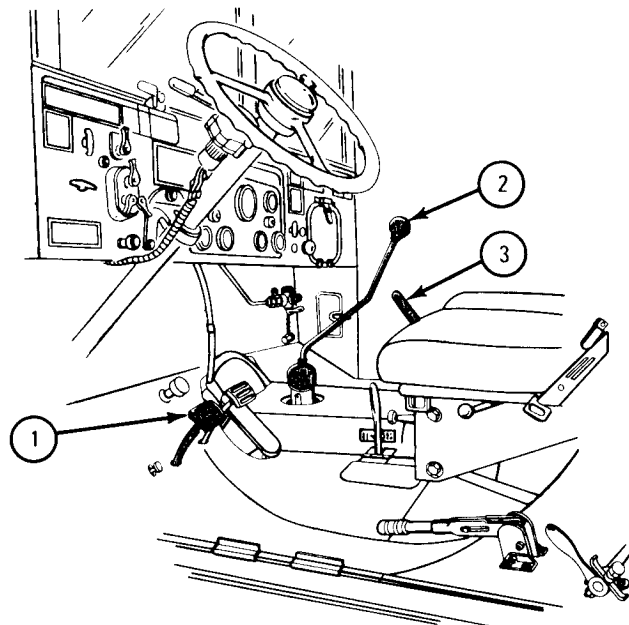
CAUTION

After shutdown for long periods of time, lubricants harden and brakes and tires may freeze fast. Take each condition into account before moving truck so that equipment will not be damaged.

NOTE

Check that PMCS that apply to operation in extreme cold weather have been done.

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6 b), and let it warm up thoroughly.
2. Step on clutch pedal (1) and press it all the way down.
3. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (2) in position 1.
4. Place TRANSFER CASE gearshift lever (3) to LOW (DOWN) position.
5. Let clutch pedal (1) up.
6. Drive truck at lowest speed possible for about 100 yards. Be careful not to stall engine. This should heat gears and tires for normal operation.
7. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)



TA 045295

e. Parking.

(1) Park truck in a sheltered area out of the wind, where possible. If no shelter is available, park truck so that it does not face into the wind.

(2) Park truck on high dry ground, if possible. If high dry ground is not available, spread out planks or brush and put wheel chocks in place, if necessary.

(3) Park truck on level ground so that body does not twist.

(4) Place all control lever in neutral position to stop freezing in gear due to water condensation.

(5) In areas where temperatures reach -50°F or colder, put an extra 20 pounds of air (above normal) in tires for long standby periods or overnight. (Refer to volume 2, chapter 1, table 1-1.)

(6) Let the extra air out of tires before starting normal operations. Do not lower pressure when tires are hot.

(7) Turn power plant heater on. (Refer to para 4-17e.)

(8) If truck does not have an arctic kit, tell organizational maintenance to take batteries out. Store batteries in a warm place.

(9) The cooling system must be serviced and protected for temperatures below 32 °F. Refer to TM 9-750-651 and TM 9-207 for special procedures.

(10) If no approved antifreeze solution is available, tell organizational maintenance to drain radiator and block.

f. Refueling.

FRAME 1

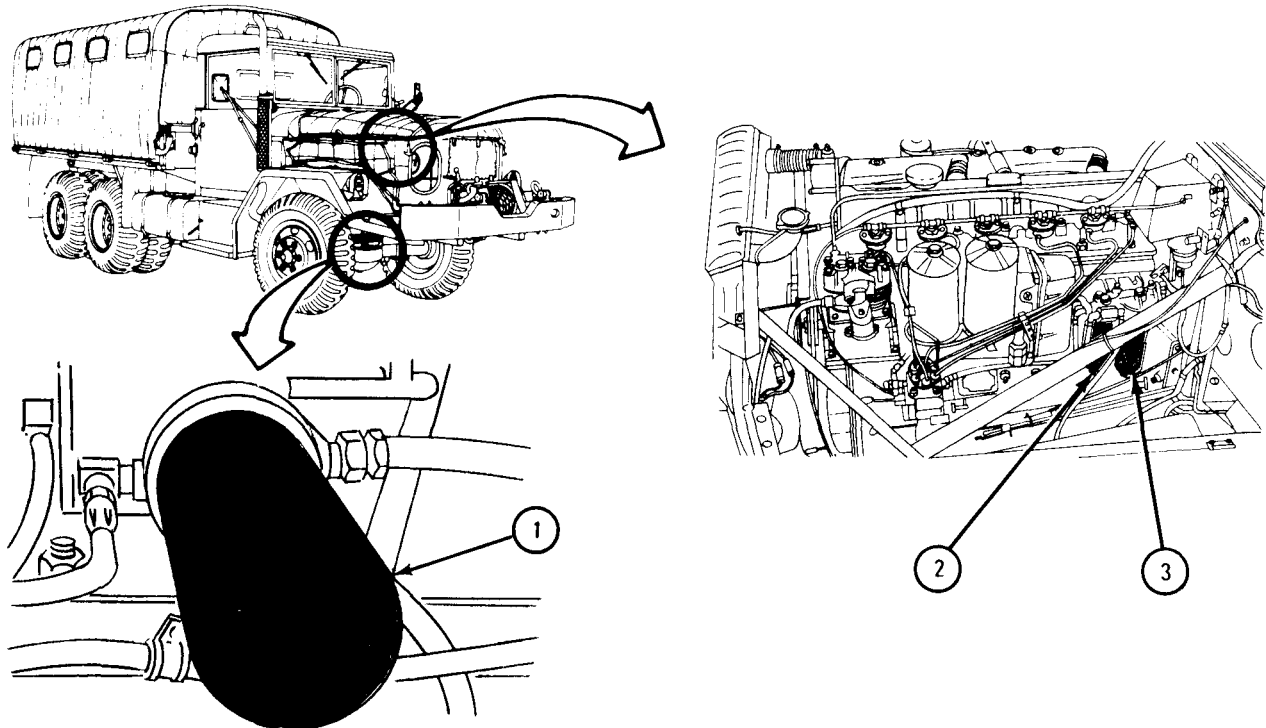
WARNING

Authorized procedures must be used to get rid of drained fuel. Serious injury to personnel and damage to equipment may result if correct procedure is not used.

NOTE

Before refueling, tell organizational maintenance to drain fuel tank of any water.

1. Refuel immediately after operations to reduce condensation that may form in fuel tank.
2. Drain water from primary (1), secondary (2), and final (3) fuel filters before fuel system cools below freezing point (refer to TM 9-2320-209-10-2).



TA 045296

4-23. OPERATION IN EXTREME HOT WEATHER.

WARNING

When engine temperature is above 180° F use extreme care in taking off cooling system pressure cap so that you do not get burned/scalded. Turn cap one-half turn to left to relieve pressure before removing. Use a heavy rag or gloves to protect hands.

a. **General.** Continuous operation of truck at high speeds, or under long hard pulls in low gear ratios on steep grades or in soft terrain may cause engine to overheat. Try not to use low gear ratios for long periods, when possible. Always watch for overheating. Stop truck for a cooling-off period whenever necessary and tactical situation permits. If necessary, raise hood to help in cooling.

b. **Cooling System.** Scale and rust forms quicker in extremely high temperatures. Always add corrosion-inhibiter compound to cooling liquid. Don't use water that contains minerals. Fill radiator with rain water whenever possible. Refer to TM 750-651 for engine cleaning compound to be used.

(1) Check cooling system often, look for following:

- (a) Proper coolant level in radiator (refer to TM 9-2320-209-10-2).
- (b) Leaking hose connections
- (c) Proper fan belt tension (refer to TM 9-2320-209-10-2).
- (d) Cracked or leaking hose lines

(2) If truck is always overheating inspect and clean radiator fins with compressed air to get rid of sand, dust, and inspect.

(3) If engine still overheats tell organizational maintenance.

c. **Batteries.**

(1) In very hot zones, check level of electrolyte in battery cells daily. If they are low, add distilled water. If distilled water is not available, use rain or drinking water. Use of water with a high mineral content will damage batteries.

NOTE

The use of water with high mineral content will do less damage to a battery than letting electrolyte level drop below the plates. A battery left dry has a short life.

(2) A battery will discharge faster if left standing for long periods at high temperatures. If necessary to park for several days, tell organizational maintenance to take out batteries and store them in a cool place.

d. **Body and Chassis.** In hot, damp climates, corrosion takes place quickly, especially during rainy seasons. Check often for the following:

- (1) Signs of pitting or paint blistering on metal surfaces.
- (2) Signs of mildew, mold or fungus on fabrics, rubber and glass.

If you find signs of any of these, tell organizational maintenance.

e. Parking the Truck.

(1) Do not park truck in the sun for long periods; heat and sunlight will shorten the life of tires. When possible, park under cover to keep truck from sun, sand, and dust.

(2) Cover trucks not being used with paulins if no other suitable shelter is available. When entire truck cannot be covered, cover window glass to stop etching of glass by sand, and cover engine compartment to keep out sand.

(3) Check that tires are properly inflated. (Refer to table 2-5.)

NOTE

When checking tire pressure, do not let out air if tire is hot.

4-24. OPERATION ON UNUSUAL TERRAIN.

a. Deep Snow or Mud.

(1) Choose a FRONT TRANSMISSION position low enough to keep engine speed above recommended minimum speed (rpm) without making the wheels spin.

(2) Take care to keep spinning wheels from becoming buried up to the axle housing.

CAUTION

Do not lower tire pressure enough to damage equipment. Refill tires to recommended pressure after emergency.

(3) If necessary, lower tire pressure. (Refer to table 2-5.)

CAUTION

Do not drive with chains on only one wheel of a driving axle. This may result in damage to the tire and/or power train.

(4) Tire chains should be used at all times when driving in deep snow, mud, or soft sand.

WARNING

Do not jam sticks or stones under a spinning wheel. This can cause injury to personnel or unnecessary tire wear.

(5) If one or more tires become stuck, use another truck to tow or winch the stuck truck. If a truck is not available jack up stuck truck and put planking or matting under the wheel.

(6) After operating truck on muddy or snowy surfaces, clean ice, snow or mud from wheels, axles, radiator core, engine compartment steering knuckles and arms, air cleaner intake, and electrical connections.

b. Hard Baked Sand. When driving on hard baked sand, try not to break through the crust. A roadbed of canvas or planking should be set down for short distances.

c. Ice.

(1) General. Skidding and loss of steering control are the main troubles found when driving on icy roads. Due to lack of traction, the truck may continue in a straight direction no matter which way you turn the wheels. When the wheels reach a point where you get traction back the truck may veer sharply to left or right or stall.

(2) Skidding. When the rear end of the truck skids to either right or left, instantly turn the front wheels in the same direction in which the rear end is skidding. Take your foot off the accelerator pedal but do not step down on the clutch pedal. Pump down on brakes lightly.

d. Dusty or Sandy Roads.

(1) When operating truck on dusty or sandy terrain, clean air filter daily. (Refer to TM 9-2320-209-10-4.)

e. Rocks and Boulders.

CAUTION

Too much pressure in tires will cause more shock through the moving truck. Not enough pressure in tires can cause internal breaking of the tires or damage to the tube.

(1) Refer to table 2-5 and inflate tires properly.

(2) Check tire pressure when tires are cold.

(3) Do not let out air when tires are hot.

f. High Altitudes.

(1) High altitude operation requires careful maintenance of the cooling system. As you go to a higher altitude, the boiling point of your coolant will become lower. The pressurized cooling system of your truck will operate at 220° F when taken care of in the right way.

(2) Check all hose connections for leaks daily and be sure that radiator cap is closed properly.

4-25. FORDING OPERATION.

a. General. Your truck can ford bodies of water up to a depth of 30 inches without the use of special equipment. Special kits are available for deep water fording. (Refer to para 4-18.)

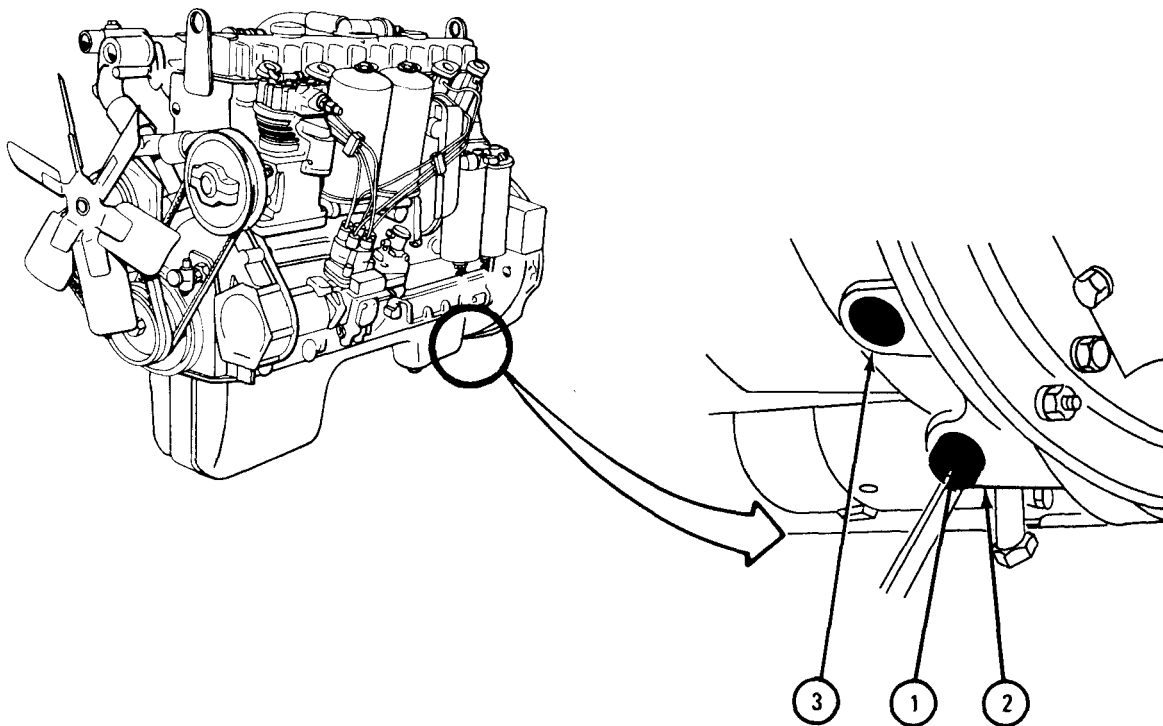
b. Fording.

TOOLS: Straight bar plug wrench
Ratchet wrench

FRAME 1

1. Make sure that water is not deeper than 30 inches.
2. Using a straight bar plug wrench and ratchet handle, unscrew flywheel housing drain plug (1) from storage boss (2).
3. Screw drain plug (1) into drain port (3).

GO TO FRAME 2



TA 045289

FRAME 2

1. Start engine, refer to para 4-6b, and make sure it is operating right.

WARNING

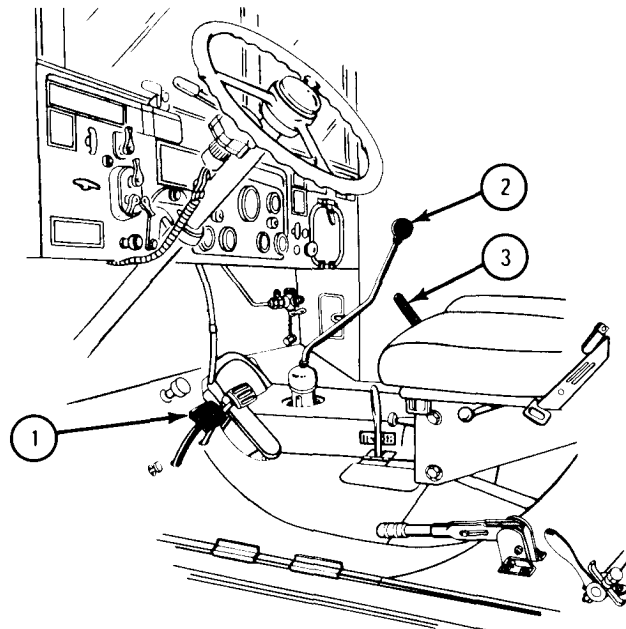
Limit speed to 3 to 4 miles per hour while fording. Do not try to ford your truck at depths greater than 30 inches.

2. Step on clutch pedal (1) and press it all the way down.
3. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gear shift lever (2) in position 1.
4. Push TRANSFER CASE gearshift lever (3) to LOW DOWN position.
5. Let clutch pedal (1) up.
6. Enter water slowly.

WARNING

Do not rely on brakes until they dry out. After fording, remove water from brake lining by pressing and letting go of brake pedal. Keep stepping down and letting go of brake pedal until truck stops without grabbing.

7. Complete fording without stopping. Avoid too much use of clutch.
8. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)



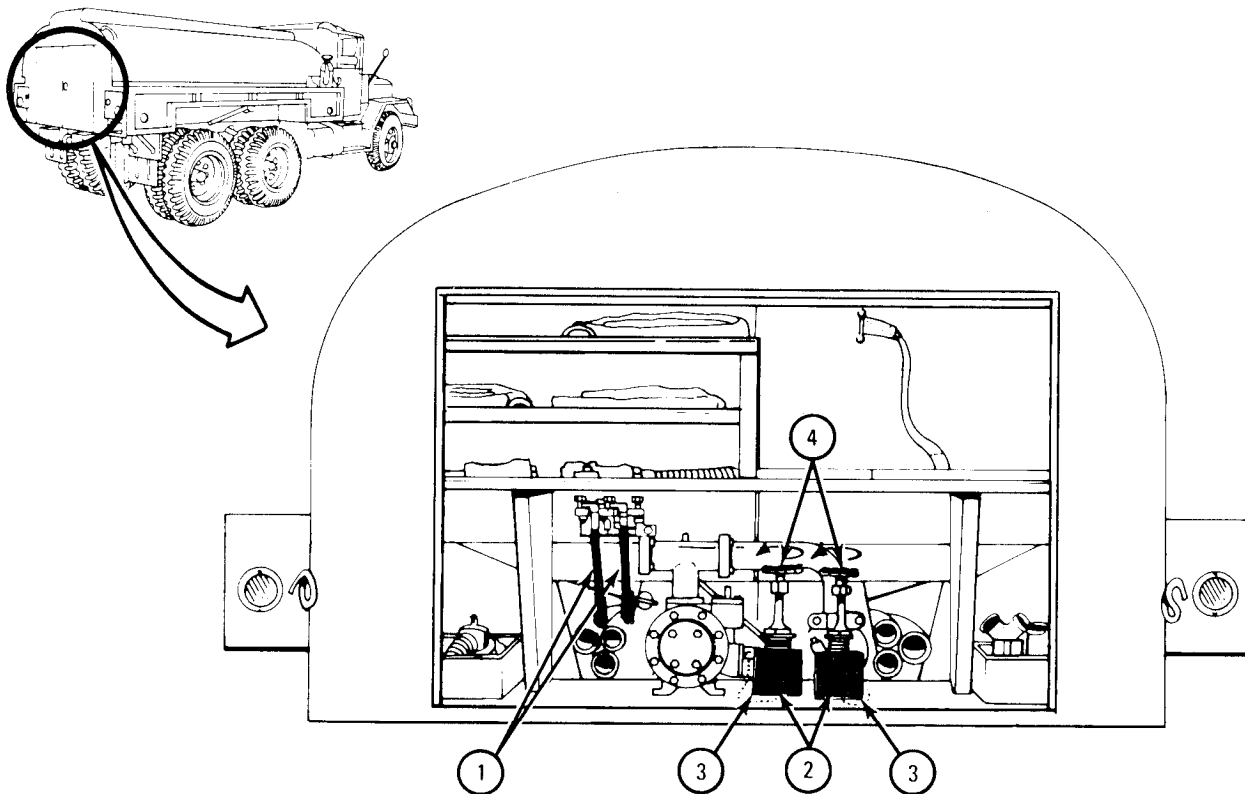
TA 045295

c. Fording, Water Tank Trucks.

FRAME 1

1. Before fording, open rear compartment doors and drain delivery lines, manifold pipes and delivery pump.
 - (a) Push 400 gallon and 600 gallon compartment levers (1) forward to closed position.
 - (b) Turn to left and take dust covers (2) off of delivery line discharge and suction valves (3).
 - (c) Turn delivery line discharge and suction valve knobs (4) left all the way, to open valves.

GO TO FRAME 2

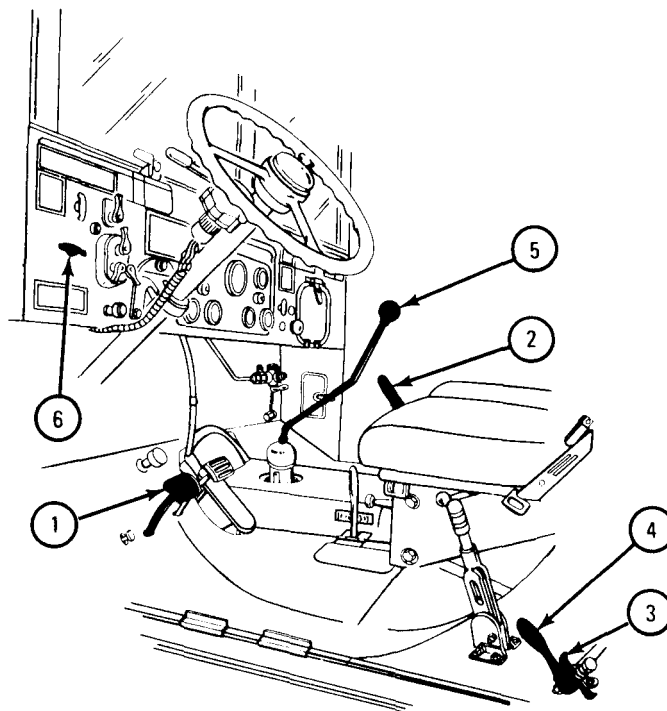


TA 045298

FRAME 2

1. Start engine. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
2. Press down on clutch pedal (1) and place TRANSFER CASE gearshift lever (2) in neutral position.
3. Turn locking bar (3) and pull transfer POWER TAKEOFF LEVER (4) back to on position.
4. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (5) in position 2.
5. Let clutch pedal (1) up.
6. Pull hand THROTTLE (6) out to run engine at 1100 RPM for 60 seconds.
7. Turn hand THROTTLE (6) and put it in.

GO TO FRAME 3

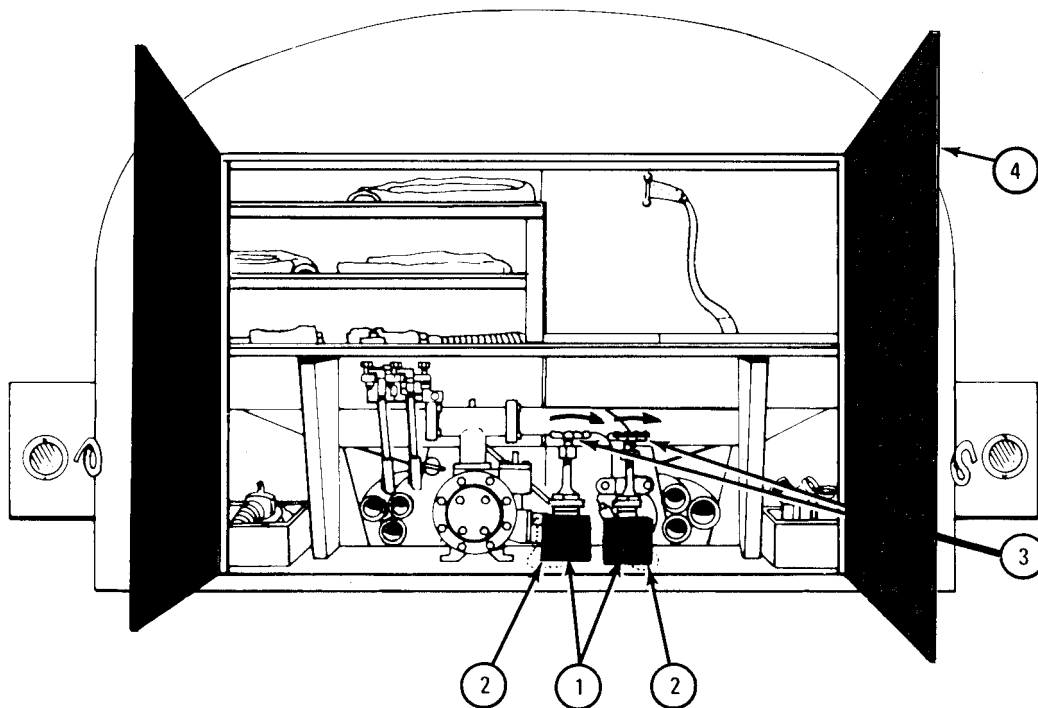


TA 045299

FRAME 3

1. Put dust covers (1) onto delivery line discharge and suction valve adapters (2), turn right to tighten.
2. Turn delivery line discharge and suction valve knobs (3) right all the way to close valves.
3. Close and lock rear compartment doors (4).

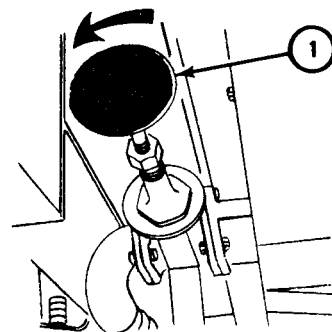
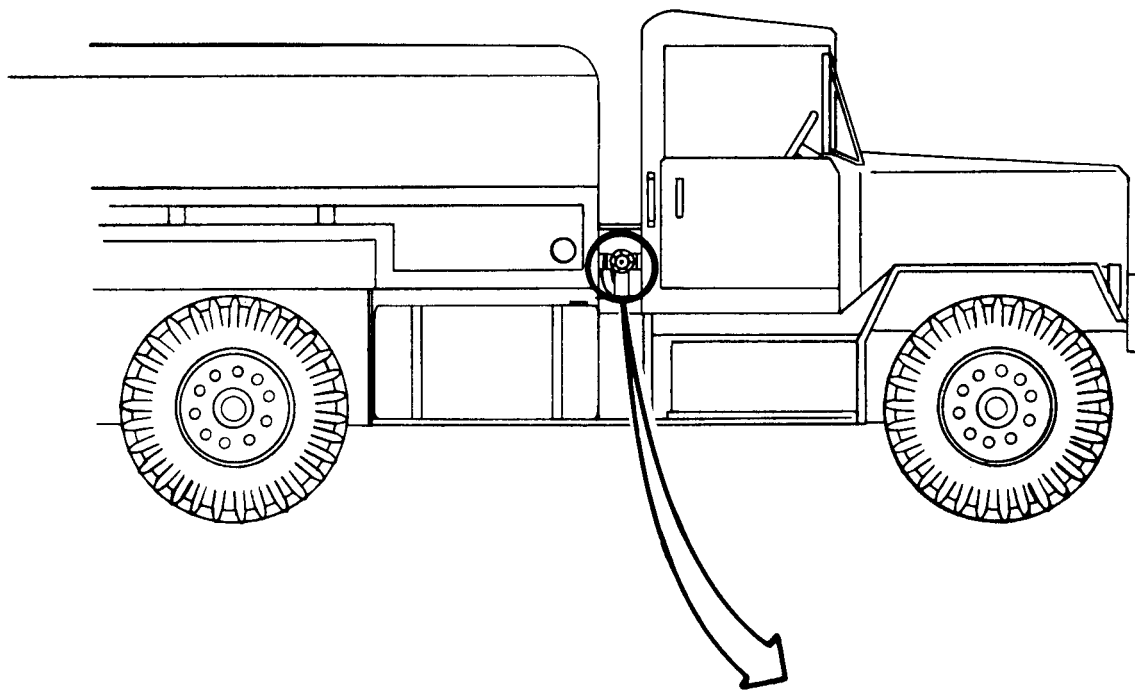
GO TO FRAME 4



TA 045310

FRAME 4

1. Turn exhaust bypass fording valve (1) right, all the way, to closed position.
2. Before fording refer to para 4-25b, frames 1 and 2.



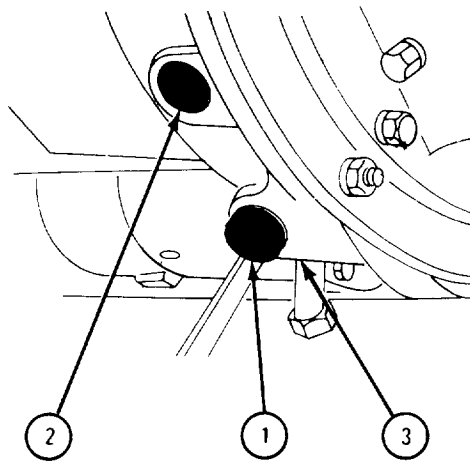
TA 045174

d. After Fording.

TOOLS: Straight bar plug wrench
Ratchet wrench

FRAME 1

1. Dry brakes out by stepping down and letting go of brake pedal until truck stops without grabbing.
2. Stop vehicle and shut down engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)
3. Using a straight bar plug wrench and ratchet handle, unscrew drain plug (1) from flywheel housing drain port (2).
4. Screw drain plug (1) into storage boss (3).



TA 045311

e. Care of Vehicle After Fording.

(1) Clean all surfaces that have been in the water. Coat all unpainted metal parts with engine lubricating oil (OE).

(2) When necessary return to organizational maintenance for paint touch up.

NOTE

Salt water fording causes rust, especially on unpainted surfaces. Clean salt water and salt deposits from all parts of truck as soon as possible. Deliver truck as soon as possible to direct support maintenance regardless of maintenance done.

f. Accidental Submersion. If truck is accidently submerged in water deeper than 30 inches do the following:

(1) Salvage truck.

(2) Preserve truck temporarily.

(3) As soon as possible, send truck to direct support maintenance for complete maintenance.

4-26. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES.

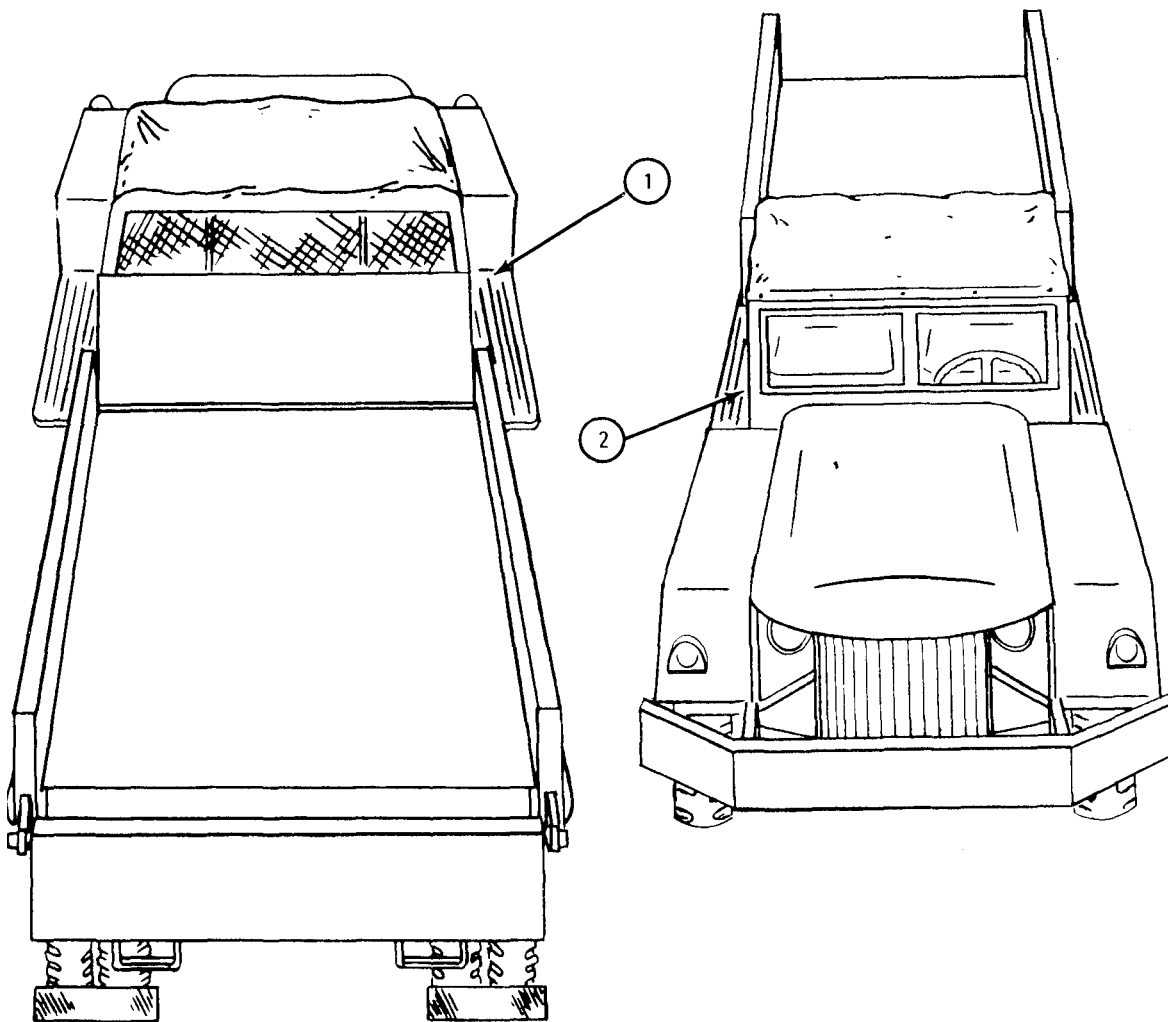
- a. Using Slave Receptacle to Start the Engine. (Refer to para 4-17f.)
- b. Using Jumper Cables to Start the Engine.

TOOLS: Jumper cables

FRAME 1

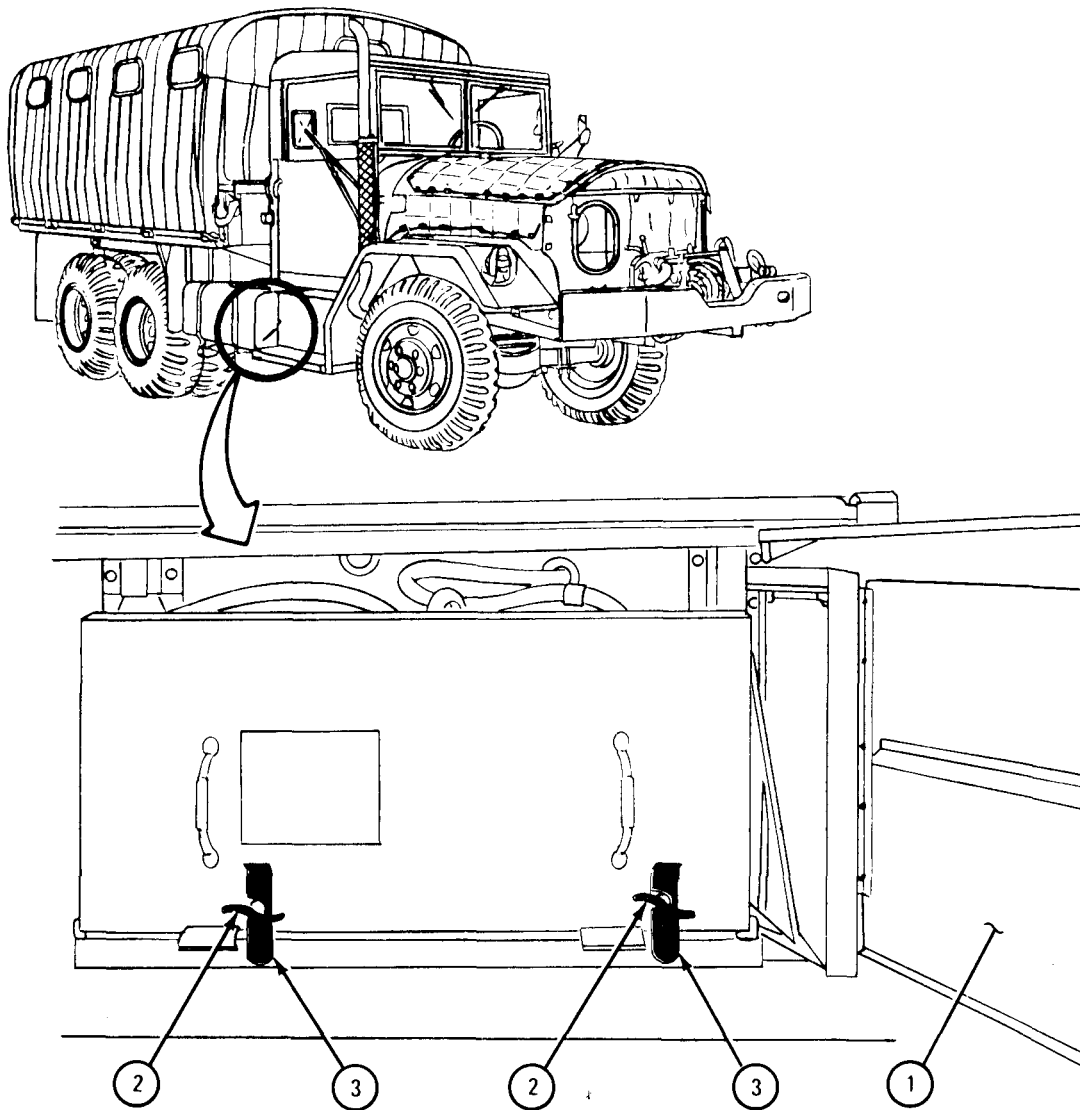
1. Position slave truck so that its batteries (1) are directly opposite batteries (2) of disabled truck.
2. Stop engine. (Refer to para 4-6e.)

GO TO FRAME 2



FRAME 2

1. Open battery compartment doors (1) of both trucks.
 2. Loosen thumbscrews (2).
 3. Move clamps (3) as far as they go to the right.
- GO TO FRAME 3



TA 044911

FRAME 3

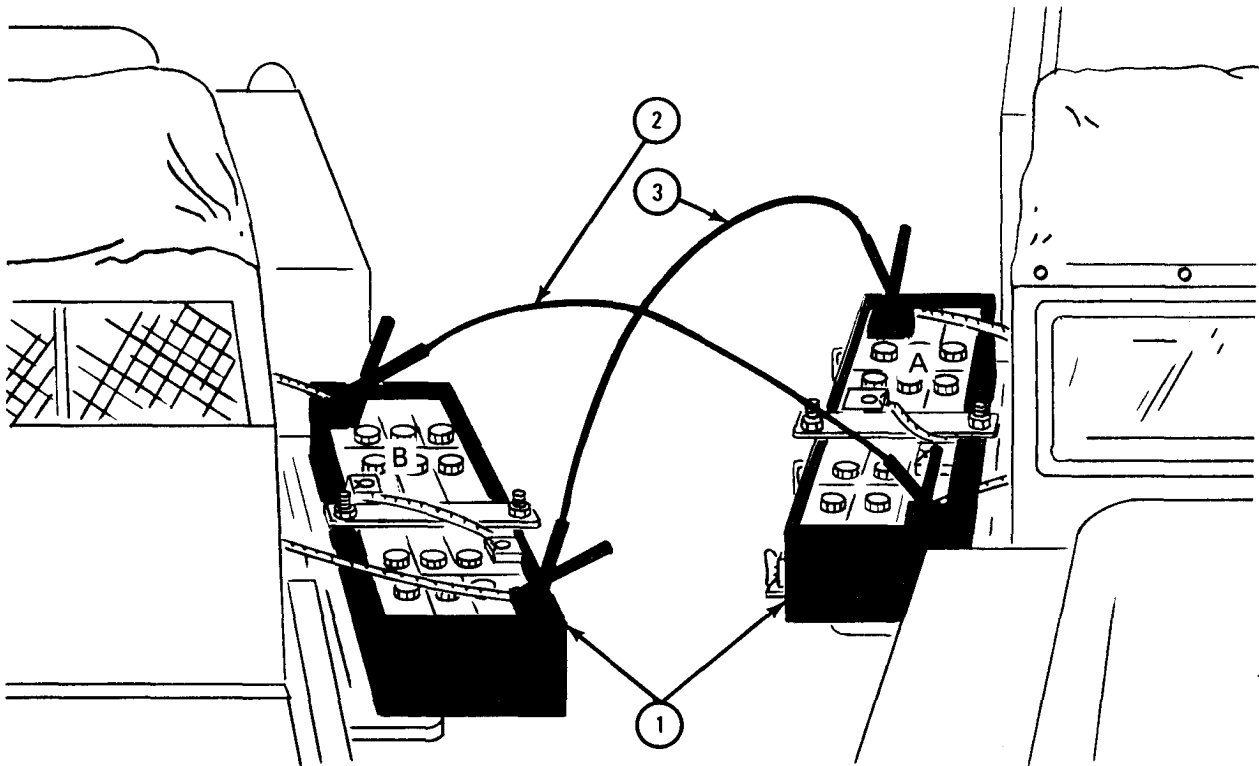
1. Pull battery boxes (1) of both trucks out far enough for battery posts to be reached.

CAUTION

Be sure to connect positive post of disabled truck to positive post of slave truck, and negative post of disabled truck to negative post of slave truck. This will prevent damage to alternator and other equipment.

2. Clamp one end of positive (red) jumper cable (2) to positive battery post (battery B) of disabled truck. Clamp other end to positive battery post (battery B) of slave truck.
3. Clamp one end of negative (black) jumper cable (3) to negative battery post (battery A) of disabled truck. Clamp other end of jumper cable (3) to negative battery post (battery A) of slave truck.

GO TO FRAME 4



TA 044912

FRAME 4

1. Start engine of slave truck. (Refer to para 4-6b.)
2. Start engine of disabled truck. (Refer to para 4-6e.)

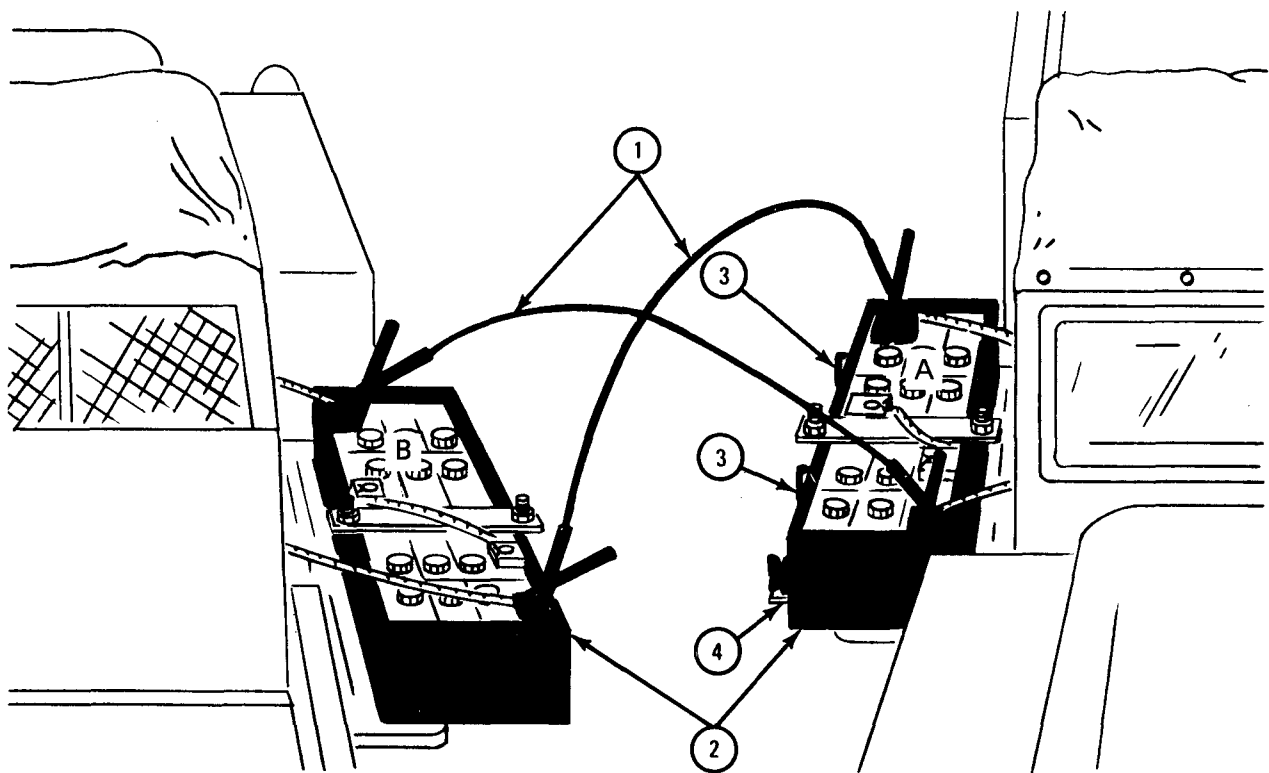
NOTE

If engine of disabled truck does not start after three or four tries, notify organizational maintenance.

CAUTION

Completely remove one jumper cable at a time to prevent contact of positive (red) and negative (black) ends of cables. Shorting of battery can cause serious damage to alternator.

3. Remove jumper cables (1).
4. Push battery boxes (2) back into place.
5. Secure battery boxes (2) with clamps (3) and thumbscrews (4).
6. Close battery compartment doors.



TA 044913

c. Towing the Truck to Start Engine.

PERSONNEL: Two

FRAME 1

CAUTION

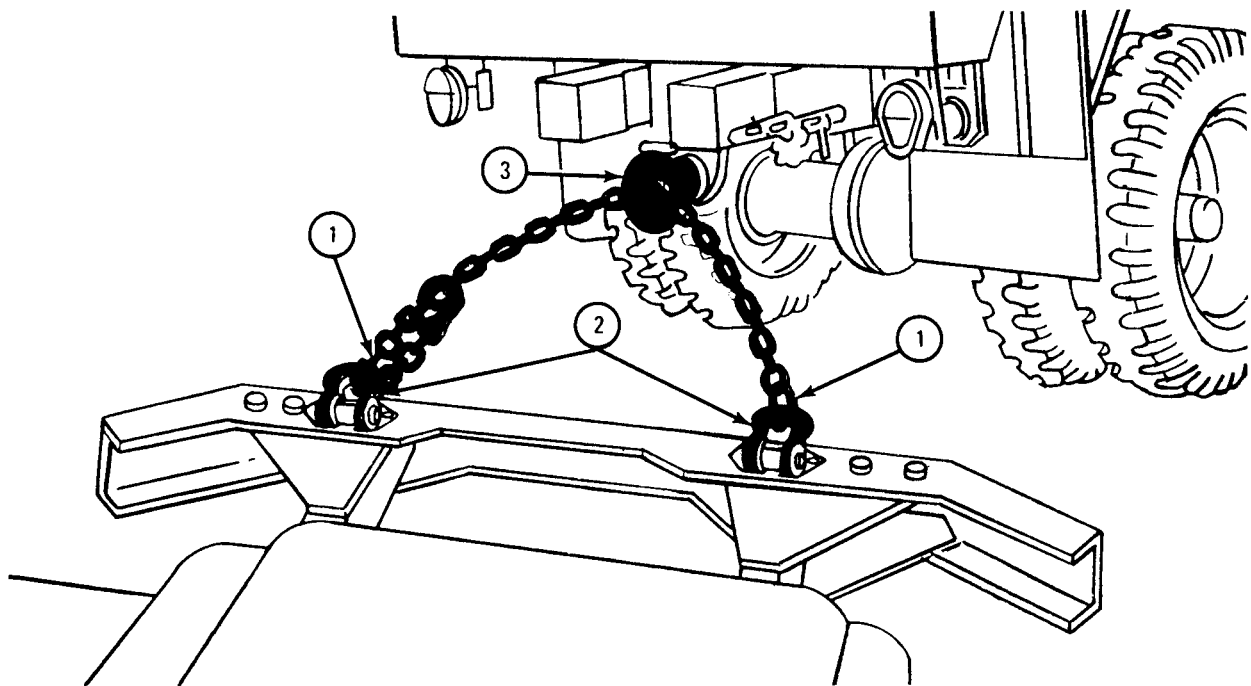
Do not try to tow a disabled truck with two chains wrapped around center of bumper. This may cause damage to bumper.

Be sure that service brakes are operating properly before towing.

NOTE

Approval from maintenance officer must be obtained before towing your truck to start engine.

1. Hook each end of tow chain (1) to lifting shackles (2) of truck to be towed. Chain should be long enough for both trucks to be able to move around.
2. Slip center of tow chain into pintle (3) of towing truck.



TA 044914

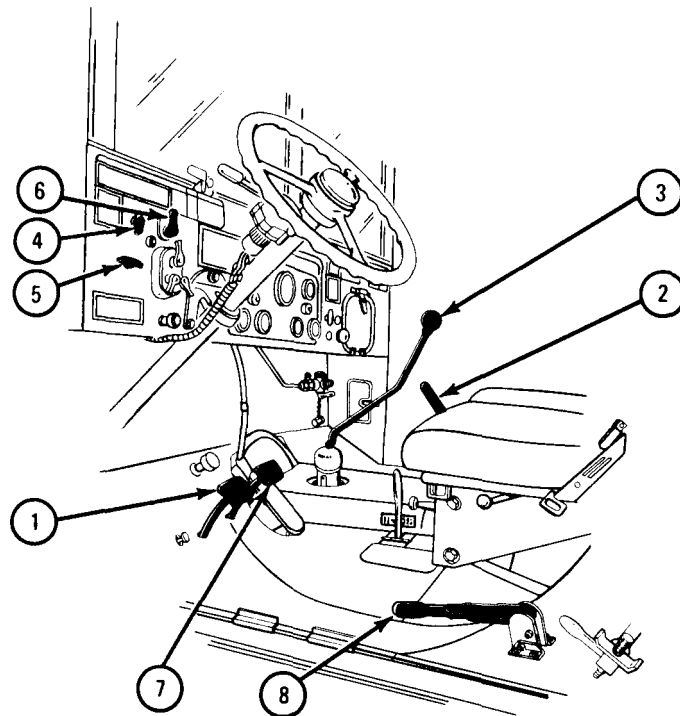
FRAME 2

NOTE

Steps 1 through 9 are done on the towed (disabled) truck.

1. Step on clutch pedal (1) and press it all the way down.
2. Place TRANSFER CASE gearshift lever (2) in HIGH UP position.
3. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gear shift lever (3) in position 5.
4. Let clutch pedal (1) up.
5. Push ENG. STOP control (4) all the way in.
6. Pull hand THROTTLE (5) out three-fourths of an inch.
7. Turn ACCESSORY switch (6) to ON position.
8. Step down on service brake pedal (7) to keep truck from coasting.
9. Push handbrake (8) down to off position.
10. Step down on clutch pedal (1) all the way.

GO TO FRAME 3



TA 044915

FRAME 3

NOTE

Steps 1 through 7 are done on the towed (disabled) truck.

1. As soon as towing begins, let service brake pedal (1) up.
2. Hold clutch pedal (2) in until truck speed reaches 10 miles per hour.
3. Let clutch pedal (2) up slowly and operate accelerator pedal (3) as necessary.

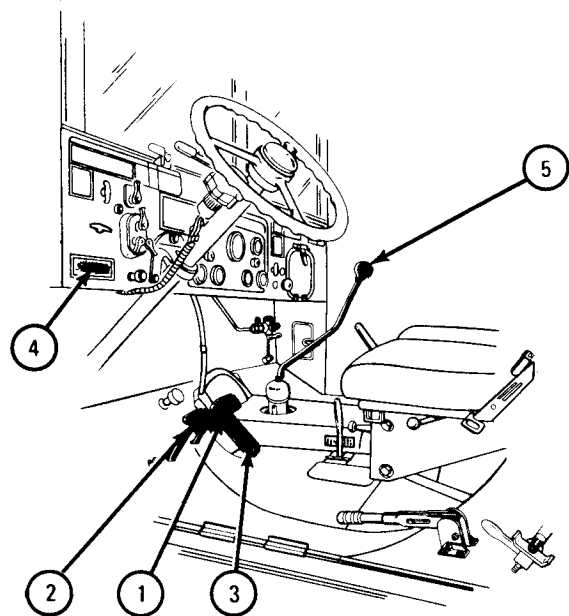
NOTE

For cold weather starting, move MANIFOLD HEATER switch (4) to ON position as soon as clutch pedal (2) is up.

4. When engine starts, step down on clutch pedal (2).
5. Put FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (5) to N position.
6. Bring truck to a stop.
7. Release clutch pedal (2).

NOTE

During cold weather turn MANIFOLD HEATER switch (4) ON and OFF until engine is warm.



TA 044916

d. Highway Towing (M44A2 Series Trucks).

TOOLS : Tow Bar
Pliers

FRAME 1

CAUTION

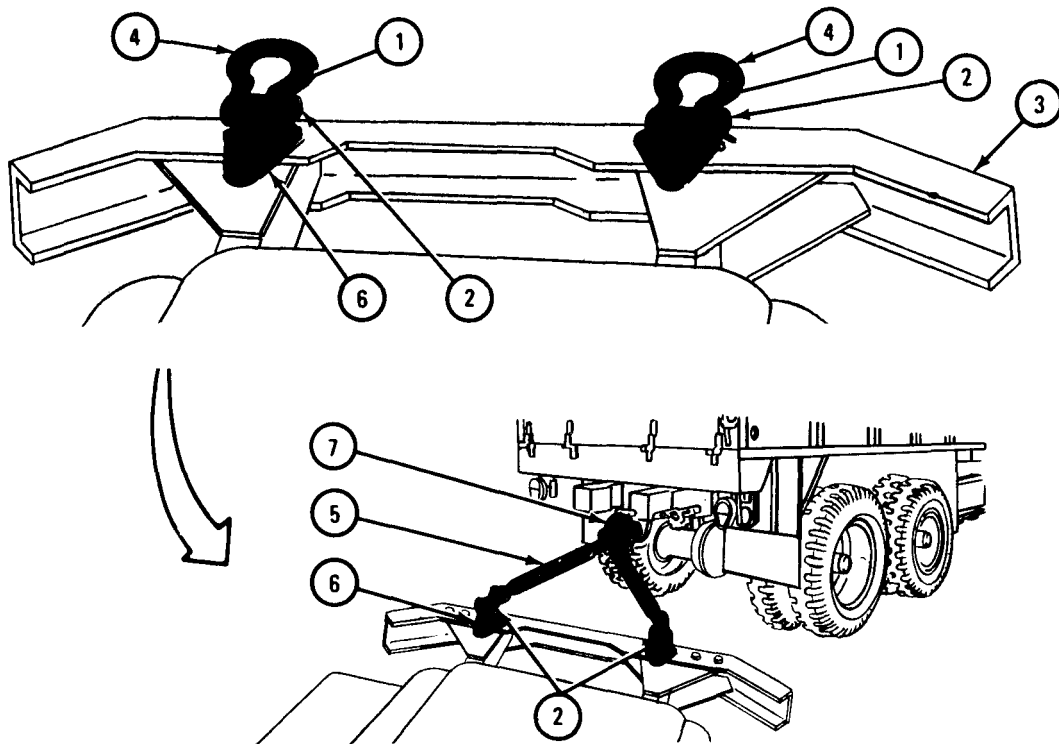
Do not tow a truck that has become disabled because of a damaged transfer, axle or transmission. Tell direct support maintenance.

Do not try to tow with front or rear wheels off the ground. Tell direct support maintenance.

Do not push a disabled truck. Use towing procedure only.

1. Using pliers take cotter pins (1) from right and left shackle retainer pins (2) on front bumper (3) of truck to be towed.
2. Take off retainer pins (2) and lifting shackles (4).
3. Install tow bar (5) on lifting shackle brackets (6) with retainer pins (2) and cotter pins (1).
4. Install tow bar (5) ring on pintle hook (7) of towing vehicle.

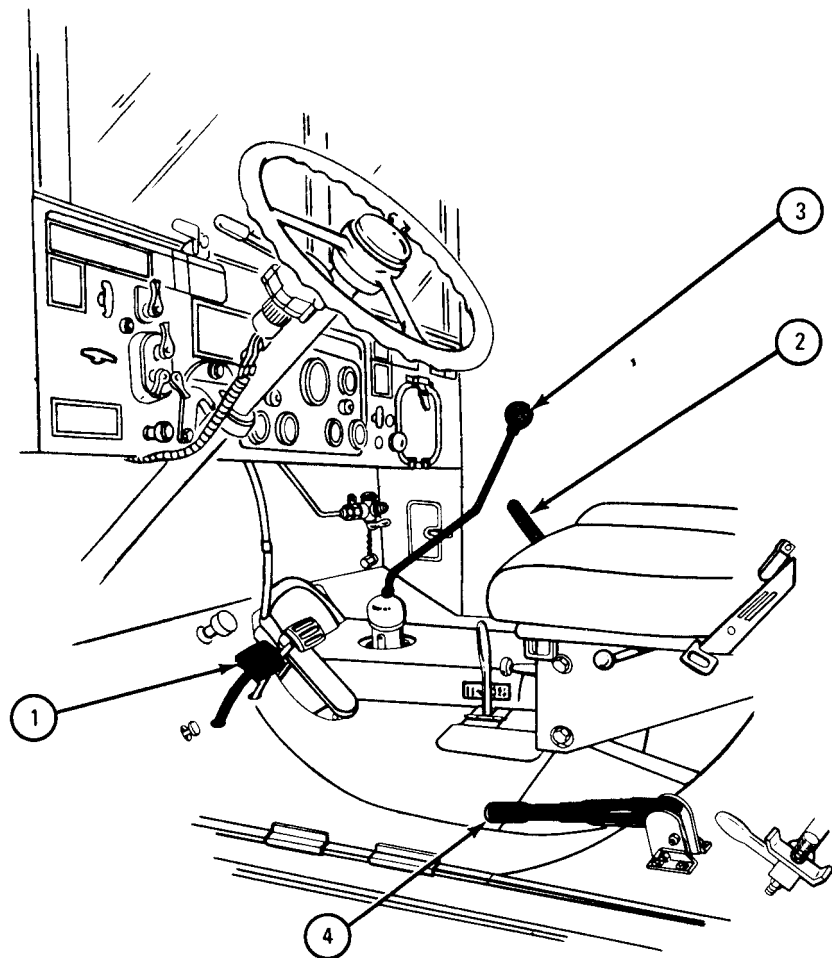
GO TO FRAME 2



TA 044917

FRAME 2

1. Step on clutch pedal (1) and press it all the way down.
2. Place TRANSFER CASE gear shift lever (2) in neutral (mid) position.
3. Place FRONT TRANSMISSION gearshift lever (3) to N position.
4. Let clutch pedal (1) up.
5. Set handbrake (4) free (down position).
6. Tow truck following procedure given in para 4- 26c.



TA 044918

e. Highway Towing (M44A1 Series Trucks).

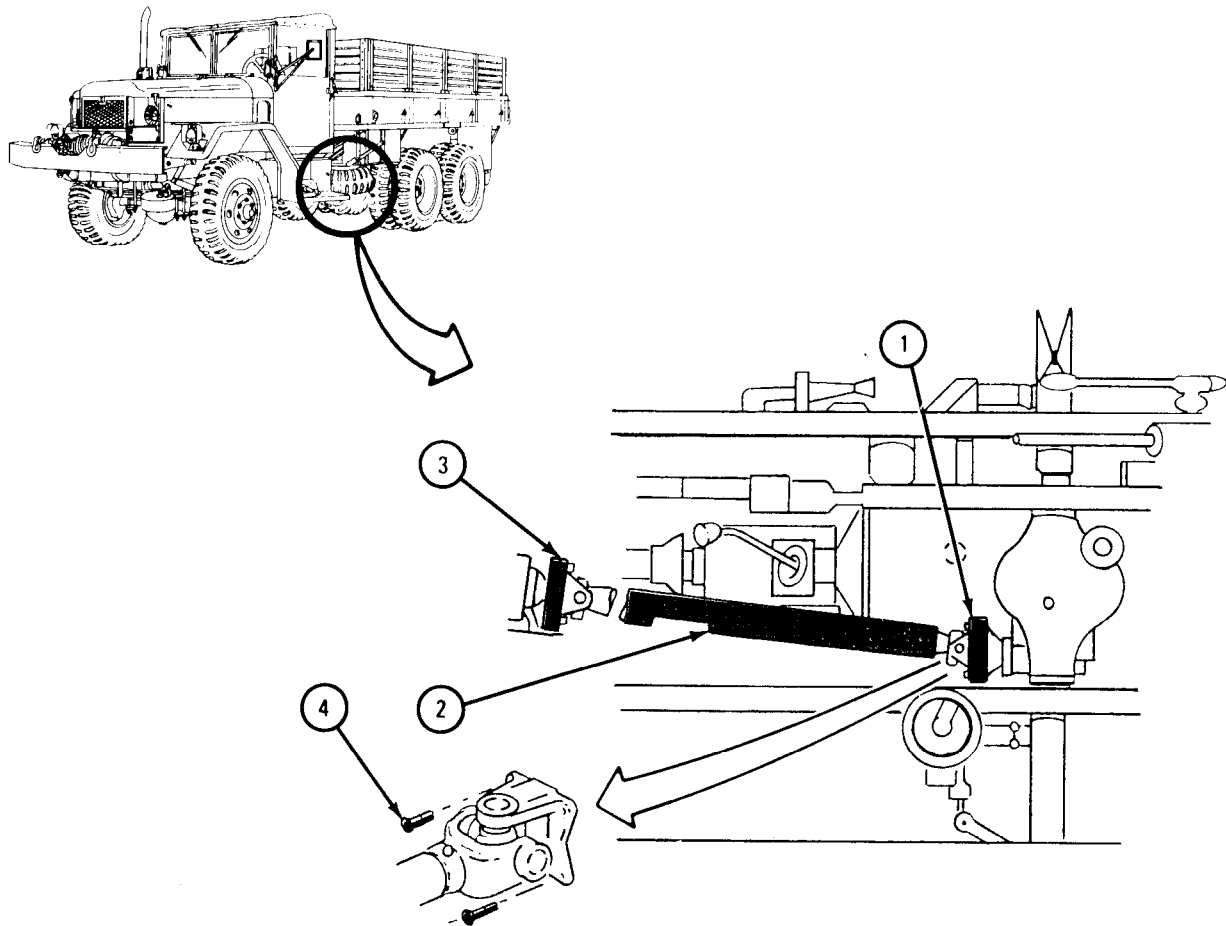
FRAME 1

CAUTION

M44A1 series trucks are equipped with a sprag unit (over-spinning clutch). In order to prevent damage to the drive train, the following procedure must be followed closely.

1. Mark one corner of mating flanges (1) of front axle drive shaft (2) at front axle with paint.
2. Mark one corner of mating flanges (3) of front axle drive shaft (2) at transfer case with paint.
3. Take out four bolts (4) from each end. Store drive shaft and connecting hardware with truck.

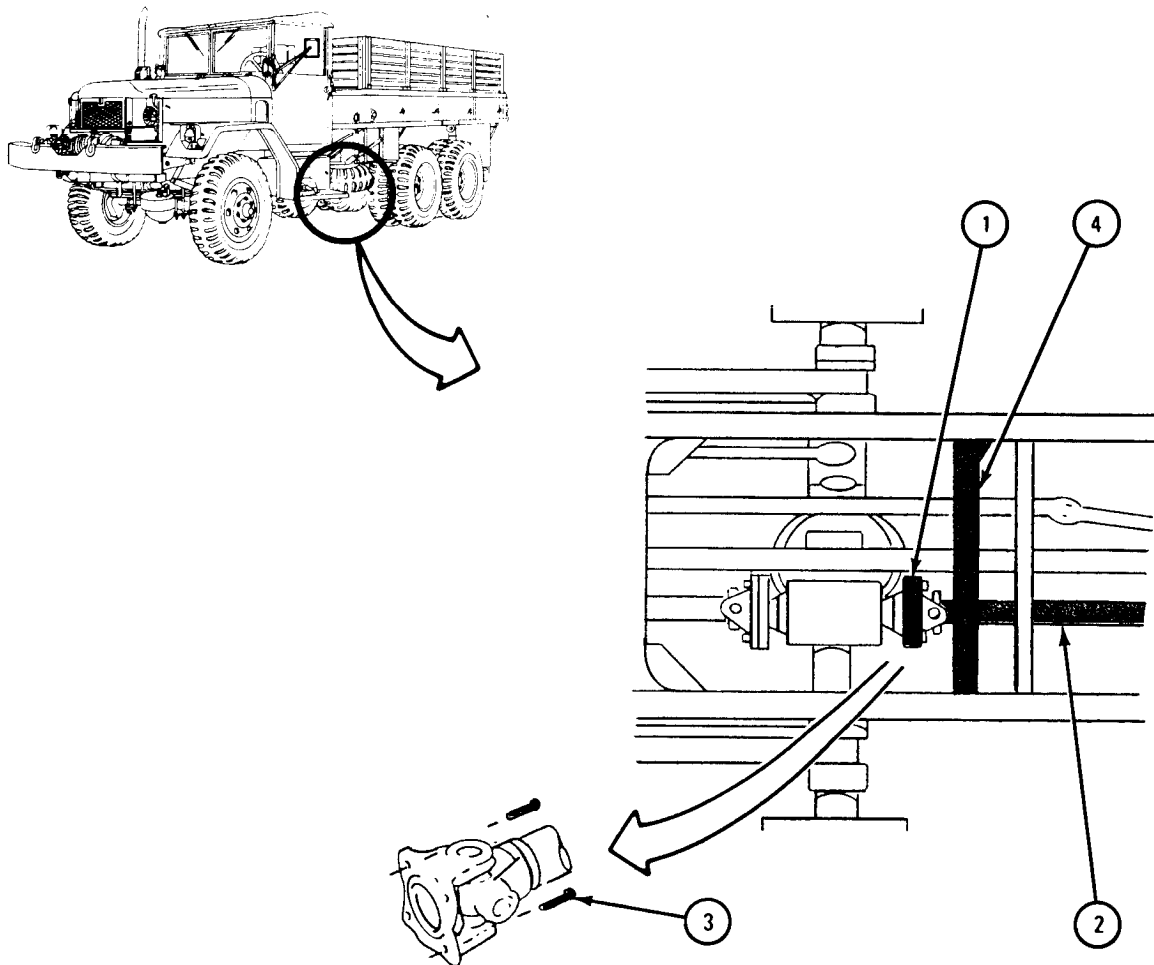
GO TO FRAME 2



TA 044919

FRAME 2

1. Match mark on corner of mating flanges (1) of forward rear axle drive shaft (2) and forward rear axle.
2. Take out four bolts (3) and separate drive shaft (2) from axle.
3. Tie down loose end of drive shaft (2) to frame crossmembers (4) so it will not loosen during towing.
4. Tow truck following procedure given in para 4-26c.



TA 044920

APPENDIX A REFERENCES

A-1. PUBLICATION INDEXES and GENERAL REFERENCE.

Indexes should be checked often for the latest changes or revisions of references given in this appendix and for new publications on materiel covered in this technical manual.

a. Military Publications Indexes.

Index of Blank Forms DA Pam 310-2

Military Publications:

Index of Technical Manuals, Technical
Bulletins, Supply Bulletins, and
Lubrication Orders DA Pam 310-4

b. General Reference.

Authorization Abbreviations and Brevity
Codes AR 310-50

Dictionary of United States Army Terms AR 310-25

A-2. FORMS.

The following forms are for this materiel (refer to DA Pamphlet 310-2 for index of blank forms and to TM 38-750 for explanation of their use).

Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms .. DA Form 2028

Maintenance Request - Continuation Sheet DA Form 2407-1

Equipment Log Assembly (Records) DA Form 2408

A-3. OTHER PUBLICATIONS.

a. Truck.

Lubrication Order LO 9-2320-209-12/1

Organizational Maintenance Manual
(Multifuel Engine) TM 9-2320-209-20-1
-2, -3

b. General.

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Basic Cold Weather Manual | FM 31-70 |
| Northern Operations | FM 31-71 |
| Mountain Operations | FM 490-6 |
| Security of Tactical Wheeled Vehicles | TB 9-2300-422-20 |
| Use of Antifreeze Solutions and Cleaning Compounds in Engine Cooling Systems | TB 750-651 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Ordnance Materiel in Cold Weather (0° to -65 °F) | FM 9-207 |
| Deep Water Fording | TM 9-238 |
| Petroleum Tank Vehicle Operation | FM 10-71 |
| Driver Selection and Training (Wheeled Vehicles) | FM 55-30 |
| Drivers Manual, Wheeled Vehicle | FM 21-305 |
| Army Maintenance Management System | TM 38-750 |
| Route Reconnaissance and Classification | FM 5-36 |

APPENDIX B

COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST

Section I. INTRODUCTION

B-1. SCOPE. This appendix lists integral components of and basic issue items for the 2 1/2-ton, 6 x 6, M44A1 and M44A2 series trucks (multifuel) to help you find items needed for safe and efficient operation.

B-2. GENERAL. This Components of End Item List is broken down into the following sections:

- a. Section II. Integral Components of the End Item. These items, when put on the truck, are part of the truck and must go with it whenever it is moved to another site or turned in. The illustrations will help you find these items.
- b. Section III. Basic Issue Items. These are the minimum basic items needed to place the truck in operation, to operate it, and to do emergency repairs. Although packed and shipped separately, they must go with the truck during operation and whenever it is turned over to another accountable officer. The illustrations will help you with hard-to-find items. This manual is your authority to order replacement BII, based on TOE/MTOE authorization of the end item.

B-3. EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS.

- a. Illustration. This column is broken down as follows:
 - (1) Figure Number. The number of the illustration on which the item is shown.
 - (2) Item Number. The number of the item called out in the illustration.
- b. National Stock Number. The National Stock Number given to the item which will be used to order the item.
- c. Part Number. The primary number used by the manufacturer which controls the design and characteristics of the item by means of its engineering drawings, specifications, standards, and inspection requirements to pin point the item or range of items.
- d. Description. Gives the Federal Item Name and, if needed, a minimum description of the item.
- e. Location. The location on the truck of each item listed is given in this column.

- f. Usable on Code. Usable On codes are given to help you find which component items are used on the different models. The codes used in these lists are as follows:

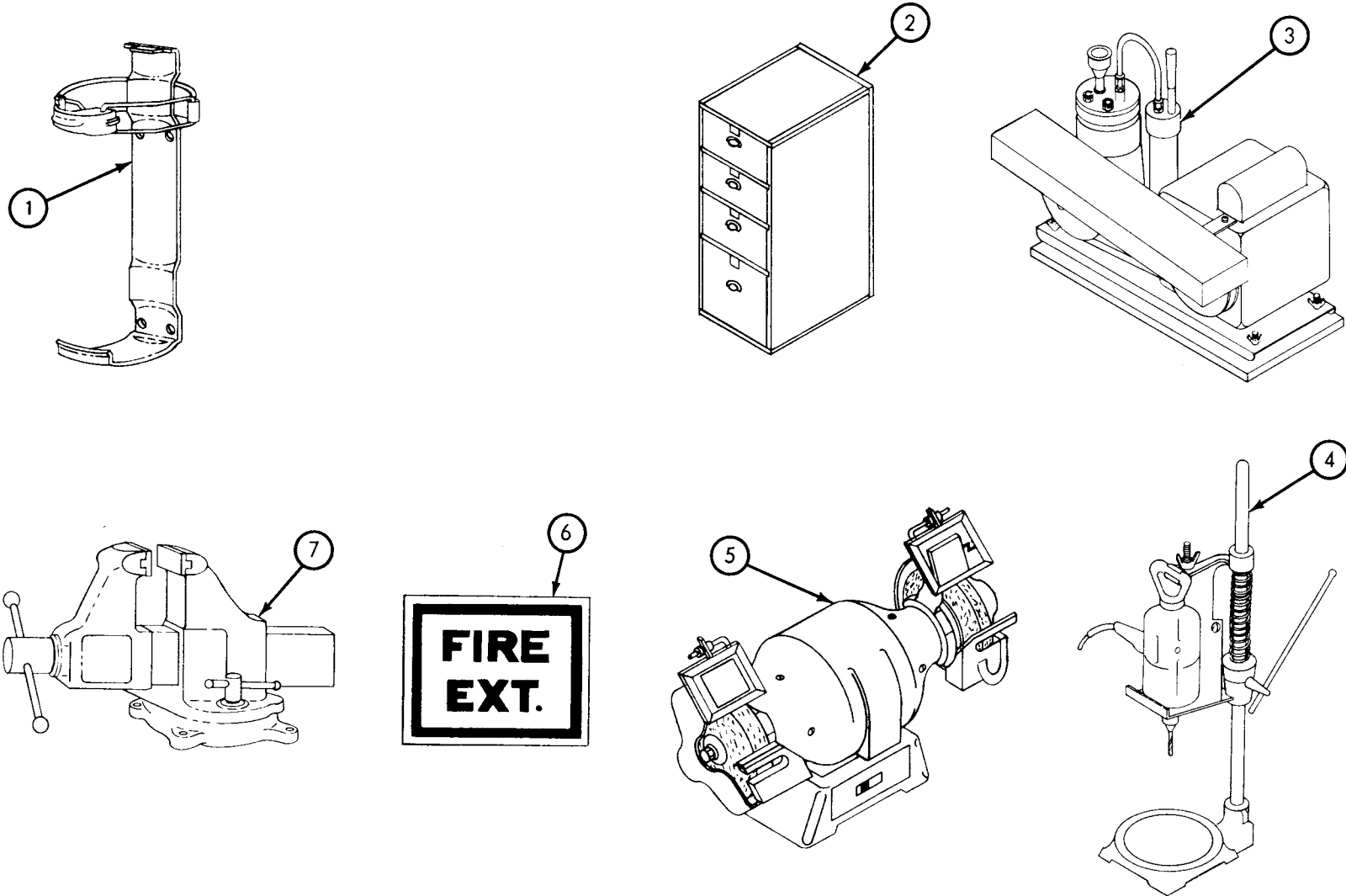
| <u>Code</u> | <u>Used On</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| A | All trucks |
| AA | All trucks w/winch |
| AB | Model M35A1 |
| AC | Model M35A2 |
| AD | Model M35A2C |
| AE | Model M36A2 |
| AF | Model M49A1C |
| AG | Model M49A2C |
| AH | Model M50A1 |
| AI | Model M50A2 |
| AJ | Model M50A3 |
| AK | Model M109A2 |
| AL | Model M109A3 |
| AM | Model M185A2 |
| AN | Model M185A3 |
| AO | Model M275A1 |
| AP | Model M275A2 |
| AR | Model M342A2 |
| AS | Model M756A2 |
| AT | Model M764 |

- g. Quantity Required (Reqd Qty). This column lists the quantity of each item needed for a complete major item.
- h. Quantity. This column is left blank and is to be used during an inventory. In the Rev' d column, list the quantity you actually get on your major item. The Date columns are for your use when you make an inventory of the major item at a later date, such as for shipment to another site.

B-4. ABBREVLATIONS. The following abbreviations are found in the lists:

| <u>Abbreviation</u> | <u>Explanation</u> |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| assy | assembly |
| compt | compartment |
| dbl | double |
| dia | diameter |
| ea | each |
| ft | foot, feet |
| gal | gallon(s) |
| hex | hexagon |
| in. | inch(es) |
| L | left |
| lb | pound(s) |
| lg | long |
| max | maximum |
| oz | ounce |
| R | right |
| rd | round |
| sq | square |
| thd | thread |
| w/ | with |
| wo/ | without |

Section II. INTEGRAL COMPONENTS OF THE END ITEM



TA 088586

Figure B-1. Repair Shop Truck (M185A2, M185A3) Tools and Equipment.

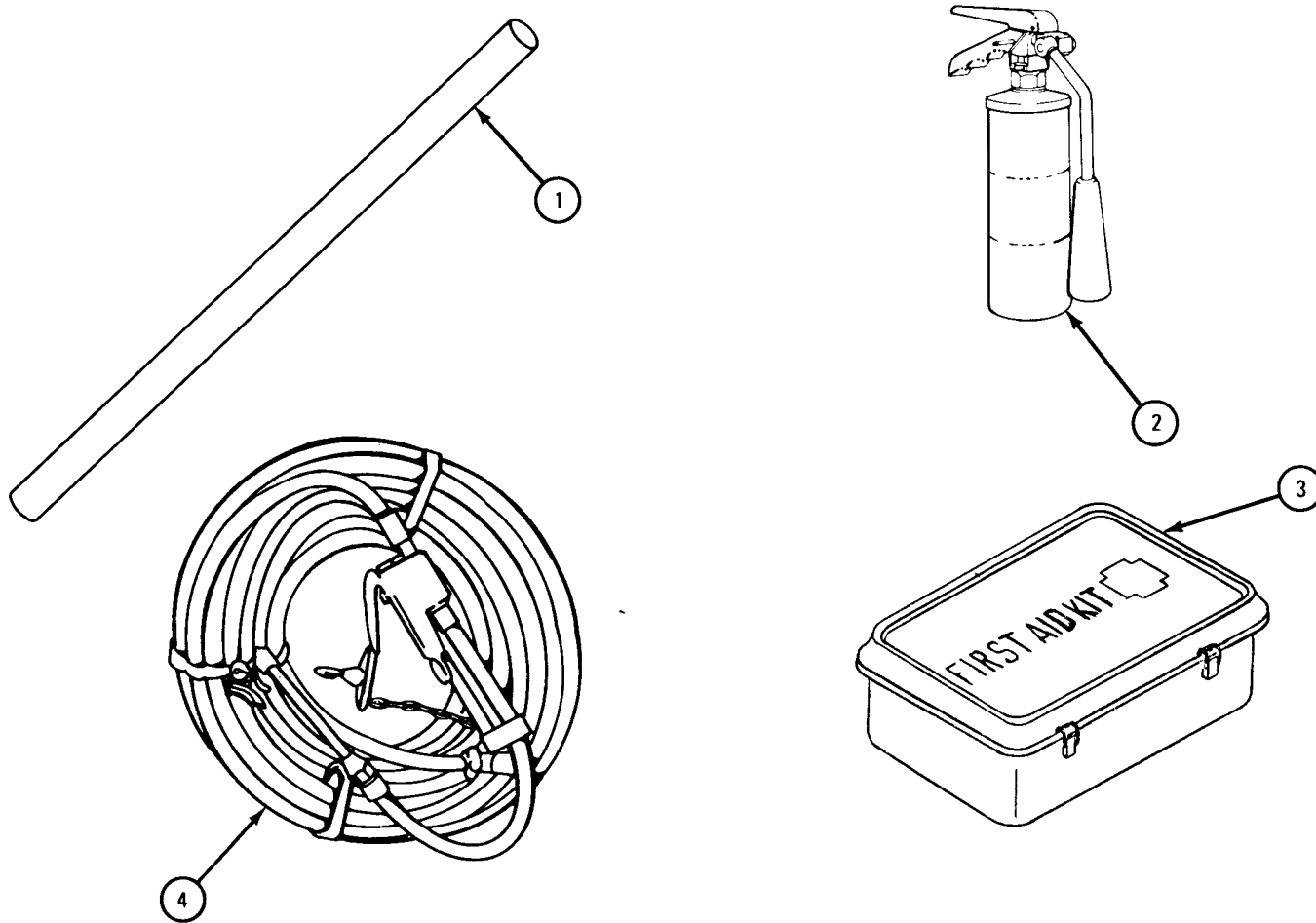
Section II. INTEGRAL COMPONENTS OF THE END ITEM - Cont

| (1) | | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | | | |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---|-------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|------|------|------|
| ILLUSTRATION | | NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION | USABLE ON CODE | REQD QTY | QUANTITY | | | |
| (a) FIGURE NO. | (b) ITEM NO. | | | | | | | RCV'D | DATE | DATE | DATE |
| B-1 | 1 | | 12255634 | BRACKET: Fire extinguisher | L side, rear wall | AM, AN | 1 | | | | |
| | 2 | 7110-00-634-2860 | 7063095 | CABINET ASSY: Filing | Rear body, L and R side | AM, AN | 2 | | | | |
| | 3 | 4310-00-631-5693 | MIL-C-3925 | COMPRESSOR: Reciprocating, Power Driven; Type 1, style 1, group A, size 1 | Rear cabinet, L side | AM, AN | 1 | | | | |
| | 4 | 5130-00-853-4480 | W-D-661B | DRILL: Electric, w/stand, type IV, 3/8-in. drill | Front table, L side | AM, AN | 1 | | | | |
| | 5 | 3415-00-517-7754 | W-G-656B | GRINDING MACHINE: Utility, bench mounting, type 1, size 7 | Front table, L side | AM, AN | 1 | | | | |
| | 6 | 7690-00-489-8322 | 7053776 | SIGN, DECAL: Fire extinguisher | Rear wall, L side | AM, AN | 1 | | | | |
| | 7 | 5120-00-293-1439 | GGG-V-410 | WISE: Machinists, swivel base, type VI, class II | Rear table, L side | AM, AN | 1 | | | | |

B-5

TM 9-2320-209-10-1

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont



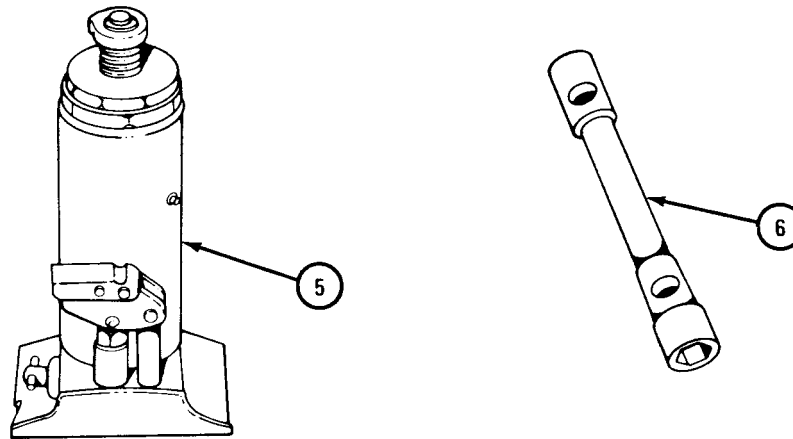
TA 088587-1

Figure B-2. Miscellaneous Tools and Equipment (Sheet 1 of 2).

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont

| (1) | | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------|--|---|------------------|----------|----------|------|------|------|
| ILLUSTRATION | | NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION | USABLE ON CODE | REQD QTY | QUANTITY | | | |
| (a) FIGURE NO. | (b) ITEM NO. | | | | | | | RCV'D | DATE | DATE | DATE |
| B-2 | 1 | 5120-00-243-2419 | 6196147 | BAR: Socket wrench handle | Tool box above L running board | A | 1 | | | | |
| | 2 | 4210-01-063-7893 | 12255633-1 | FIRE EXTINGUISHER | L rear tank body | AF, AF | 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | R front tank body | AF, AG | 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | L rear interior | AM, AN | 1 | | | | |
| | Lower R cab panel | | | | AF, AG AO, AP AS, AT | 1 ea | | | | | |
| | 3 | 6545-00-922-1200 | 11677011 | FIRST AID KIT: General purpose, 12-unit | Map compt Rack, R wall panel towards rear | AS, AT AM, AN | 1 1 | | | | |
| | 4 | 4910-01-038-2820 | 11677140-5 | GAGE AND HOSE ASSY: Tire inflation, in-line gage, 30-ft lg | Tool box above L running board | A | 1 | | | | |

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont



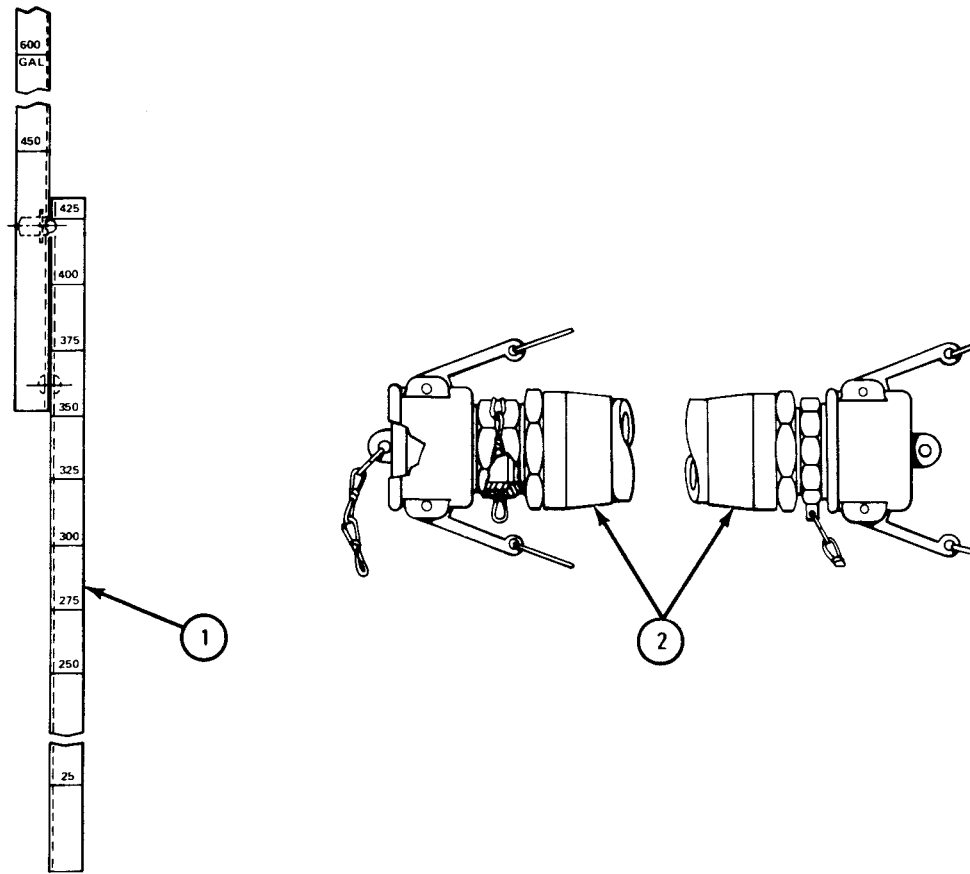
TA 088587-2

Figure B-2. Miscellaneous Tools and Equipment (Sheet 2 of 2).

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont

| (1) | | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | | | |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|--|--------------------------------|--|----------|----------|------|------|------|
| ILLUSTRATION | | NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION | USABLE ON CODE | REQD QTY | QUANTITY | | | |
| (a) FIGURE NO. | (b) ITEM NO. | | | | | | | RCV'D | DATE | DATE | DATE |
| B-2 | 5 | 5120-00-403-0953 | 7529492 | JACK ASSY: 3-ton, hydraulic, w/handle | Tool box above L running board | A | 1 | | | | |
| | 6 | 5120-00-293-1289 | 11677000 | WRENCH: Wheel stud nut, dbl head socket, 1 1/2-in. hex opening, 13/16-in. sq opening | Tool box above L running board | A | 1 | | | | |
| | | 5120-00-293-2452 | 7083293 | WRENCH: Wheel stud nut, spare tire, 1 1/2-in. hex | Tool box above L running board | AF, AG, AH, AI, AJ, AK, AL, AM, AN, AS, AT | 1 | | | | |

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont



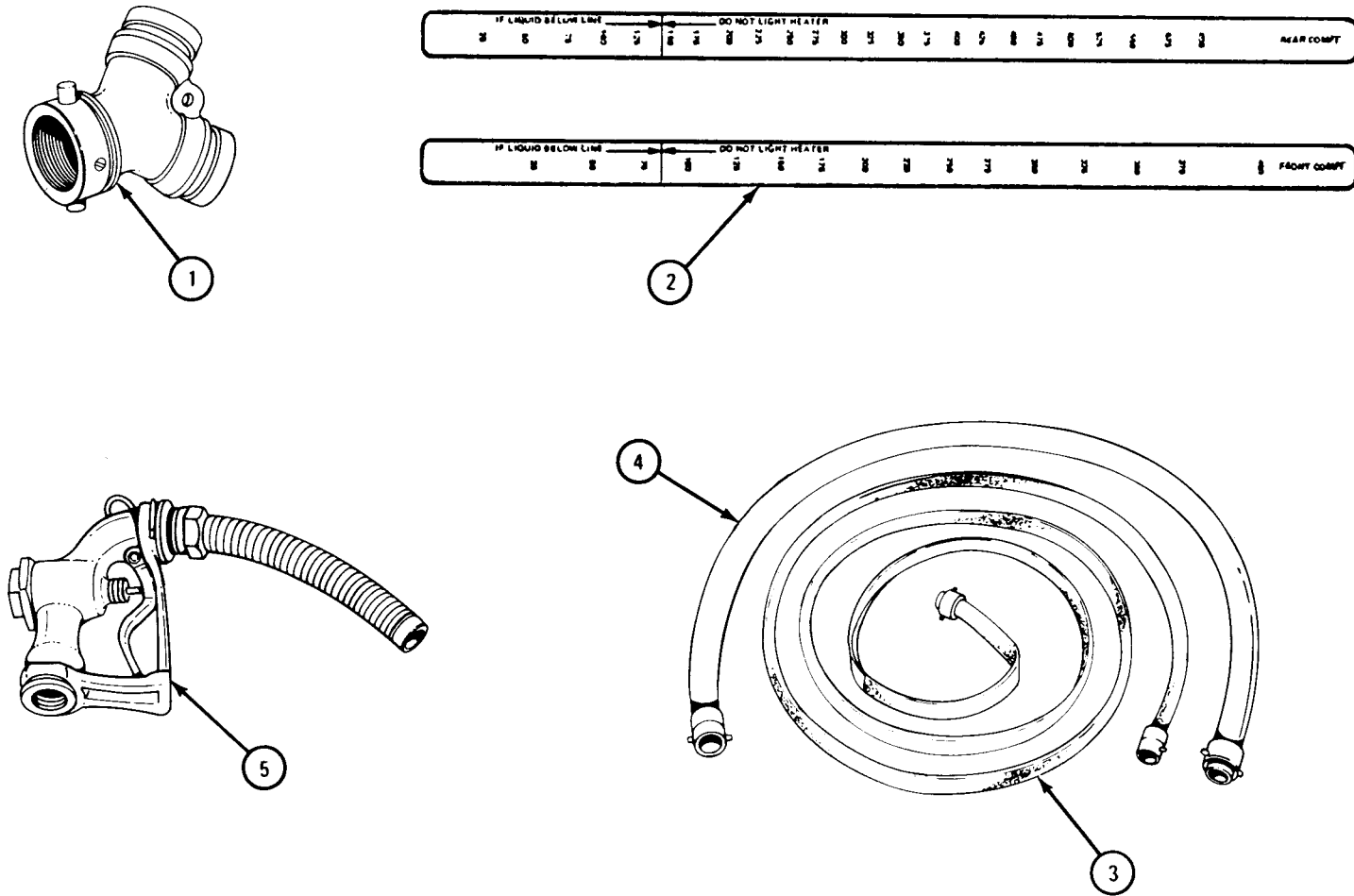
TA 088588

Figure B-3. Fuel Truck (M49A1C, M49A2C) Tools and Equipment.

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont

| (1) | | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | | | |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|------|------|------|
| ILLUSTRATION | | NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION | USABLE ON CODE | REQD QTY | QUANTITY | | | |
| (a) FIGURE NO. | (b) ITEM NO. | | | | | | | RCV'D | DATE | DATE | DATE |
| B-3 | 1 | 5210-00-884-4840 | 10872403 | GAGE ASSY: Fuel | Rear compt, L side | AF, AG | 1 | | | | |
| | 2 | 4720-01 029-5046 | 11672535 | HOSE ASSY: W/dust caps | Rear compt, L and R side | AF, AG | 2 | | | | |

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont



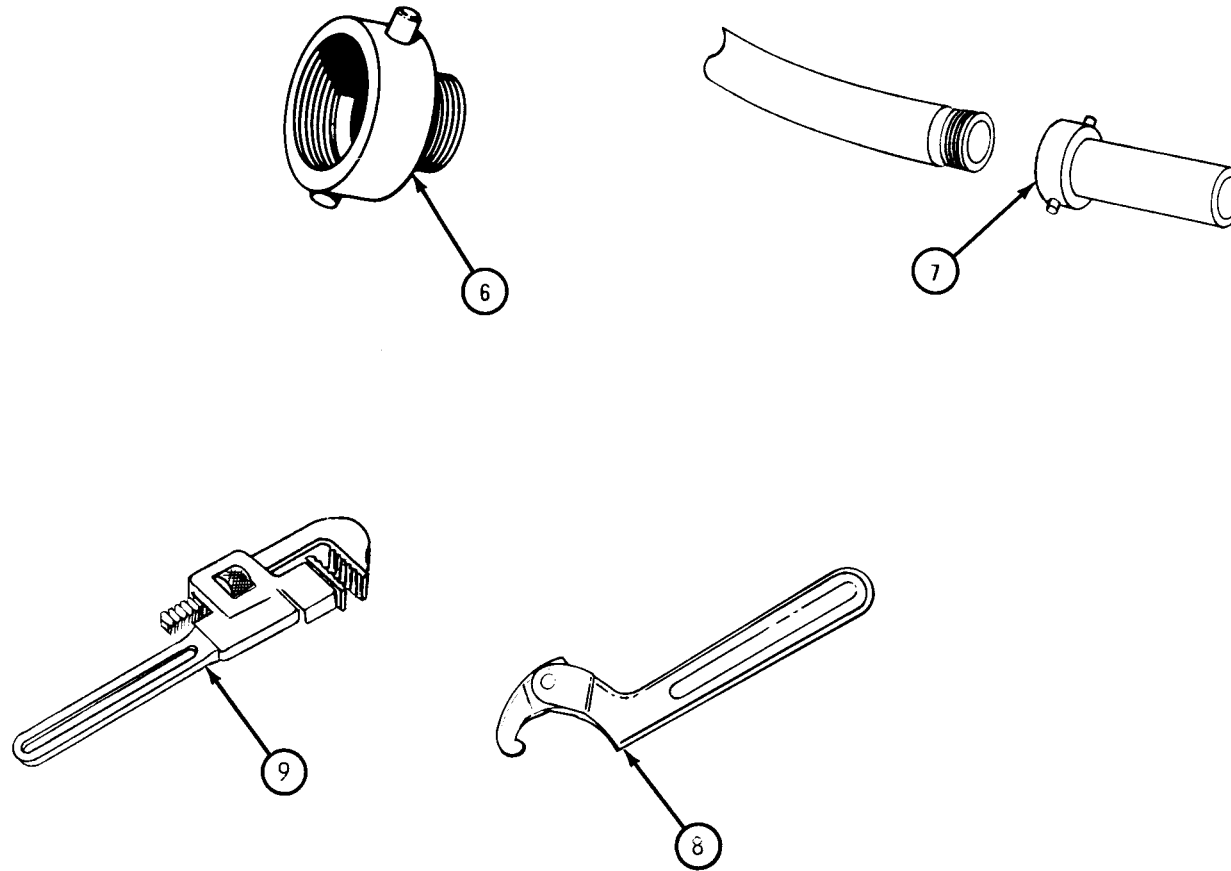
TA 088589-1

Figure B-4. Water Truck (M50A1, M50A2, M50A3) Tools and Equipment (Sheet 1 of 2).

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont

| (1) | | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | | | |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|---|--------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|------|------|------|
| ILLUSTRATION | | NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION | USABLE ON CODE | REQD QTY | QUANTITY | | | |
| (a) FIGURE NO. | (b) ITEM NO. | | | | | | | RCV'D | DATE | DATE | DATE |
| B-4 | 1 | 4730-00-322-9636 | 8332729 | COUPLING, Y: 2-in. female inlet to 1 1/2-in. male outlets | Tool box, rear compt | AH, AI, AJ | 1 | | | | |
| | 2 | 5210-00-532-9058 | 8329924 | GAGE STICK ASSY: Calibrated in increments of 25-gal | Shelf, rear compt | AH, AI | 1 | | | | |
| | | 2590-00-566-1440 | 11609128 | GAGE STICK ASSY: Calibrated in increments of 25-gal | Shelf, rear compt | AJ | 1 | | | | |
| | 3 | 4720-00-318-0941 | 8330012 | HOSE ASSY: Discharge | Shelf, rear compt | AH, AI, AJ | 3 | | | | |
| | 4 | 4720-00-318-0940 | 8330011 | HOSE ASSY: Rubber, suction | In rear compt under tank | AH, AI, AJ | 6 | | | | |
| | 5 | 4930-00-563-4642 | 8329947 | NOZZLE ASSY: Fuel type, w/flexible spout | In box, rear compt | AH, AI, AJ | 1 2 | | | | |

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont



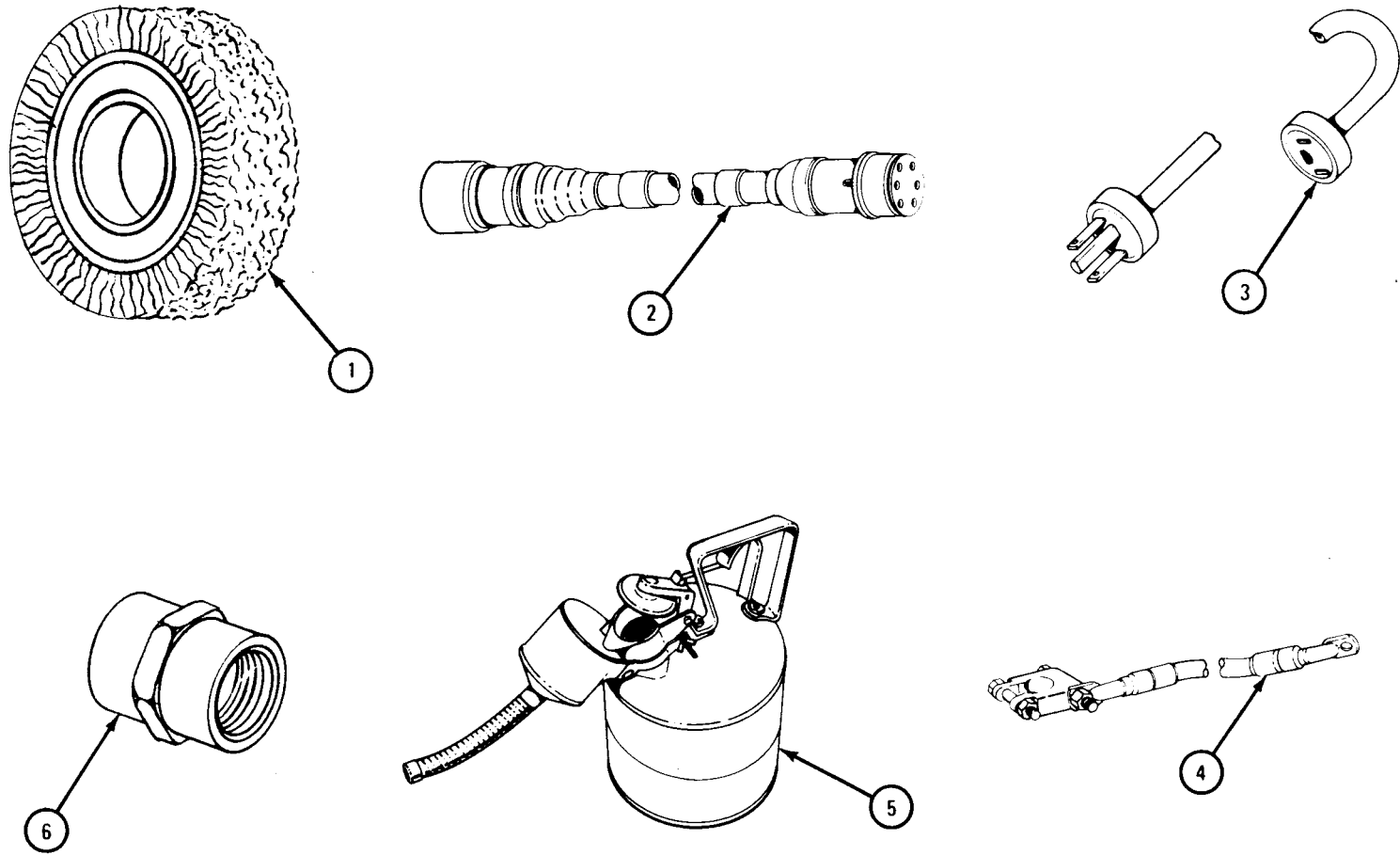
TA 088589-2

Figure B-4. Water Truck (M50A1, M50A2, M50A3) Tools and Equipment (Sheet 2 of 2).

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont

| (1) | | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | | | |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------|----------------|----------|----------|------|------|------|
| ILLUSTRATION | | NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION | USABLE ON CODE | REQD QTY | QUANTITY | | | |
| (a) FIGURE NO. | (b) ITEM NO. | | | | | | | RCV'D | DATE | DATE | DATE |
| B-4 | 6 | 4730-00-335-1814 | 8330014 | REDUCER, HOSE: Brass, pin plug coupling, 2-in. | In box, rear compt | AH, AI, AJ | 1 | | | | |
| | | 4730-00-090-9228 | 8330013 | REDUCER, PIPE: Brass, pin lug coupling, 2 1/2-in. | In box, rear compt | AH, AI, AJ | 1 | | | | |
| | 7 | 4730-00-314-0747 | 8330015 | STRAINER: Suction, brass, pin lug coupling | Tool box, rear compt | AH, AI, AJ | 1 | | | | |
| | 8 | 5120-00-516-2981 | 33443 | WRENCH, SPANNER: Combination, hydrant and hose | Tool box, rear compt | AH, AI, AJ | 2 | | | | |
| | 8 | 5120-00-293-1602 | GGG-W-665 (81348) | WRENCH, SPANNER: Hose coupling, 11-in., overall length | Tool box, rear compt | AH, AI, AJ | 2 | | | | |
| | 9 | 5120-00-277-1461 | 11655780-5 | WRENCH: Pipe | Tool box, rear compt | AH, AI, AJ | 2 | | | | |

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont



TA 088590-1

Figure B-5. Shop Van (M185A2, M185A3) Tools and Equipment (Sheet 1 of 4).

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont

| (1) ILLUSTRATION | | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) QUANTITY | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|------|------|------|
| (a) FIGURE NO. | (b) ITEM NO. | NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION | USABLE ON CODE | REQD QTY | RCV'D | DATE | DATE | DATE |
| B-5 | 1 | 5130-00- 473-6444 | 11677006 HB771 (81348) | BRUSH: Wire, rotary, wheel | Bench drawer, L side, near grinder | AM, AN | 1 | | | | |
| | 2 | 5995-00- 539-8758 | 11677008 SCD27398- 101 (80063) | CABLE ASSY | Bench shelf, L rear table | AM, AN | 1 | | | | |
| | 3 | 6150-00- 682-3460 | 11647741 | CABLE ASSY: Power | Bench shelf, L rear table | AM, AN | 1 | | | | |
| | 4 | 6140-00- 851-4573 | 7017575 | LEAD: Storage battery U/W 2510-00-790-2296 | Tool box, running board, L side | AK, AL, AM, AN | 1 | | | | |
| | 5 | 7240-00- 222-3084 | RR-S-30 (81348) | CAN, SAFETY | Strapped in bracket, top R side, rear table | AM, AN | 1 | | | | |
| | 6 | 4730-00- 142-2717 | 444097 | COUPLING: Auto- motive pipe, air hose to compressor | L filing cabinet, top drawer | AM, AN | 1 | | | | |

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont

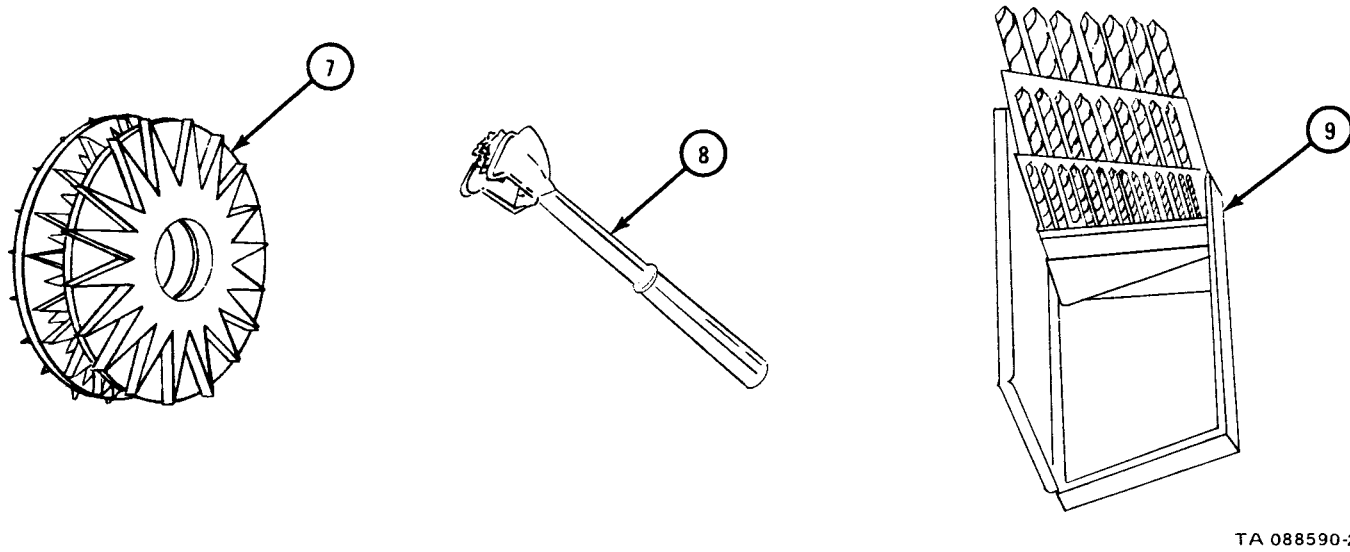


Figure B-5. Shop Van (M185A2, M185A3) Tools and Equipment (Sheet 2 of 4).

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont

| (1) | | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | | | |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--|--|----------------|----------|----------|------|------|------|
| ILLUSTRATION | | NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION | USABLE ON CODE | REQD QTY | QUANTITY | | | |
| (a) FIGURE NO. | (b) ITEM NO. | | | | | | | RCV'D | DATE | DATE | DATE |
| B-5 | 7 | 5120-00-278-6641 | MS15796-1 | CUTTER SET: Dresser, abrasive wheel | Bench drawer, L side, near grinder | AM, AN | 2 | | | | |
| | 8 | 5120-00-223-9952 | 11655781 GGG-D-631 (81348) | DRESSER, ABRASIVE WHEEL: Hand, size 0, 1/4-in. dia, revolving cutter wheel | Bench drawer, L side, near grinder | AM, AN | 1 | | | | |
| | 9 | 5133-00-449-6775 | 11677009-2 | DRILL SET: Twist, high speed, straight rd shank, wire gage size, short length, R-hand, w/indexed case, (60 drills) | Case, bench drawer, L side, near grinder | AM, AN | 1 | | | | |

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont

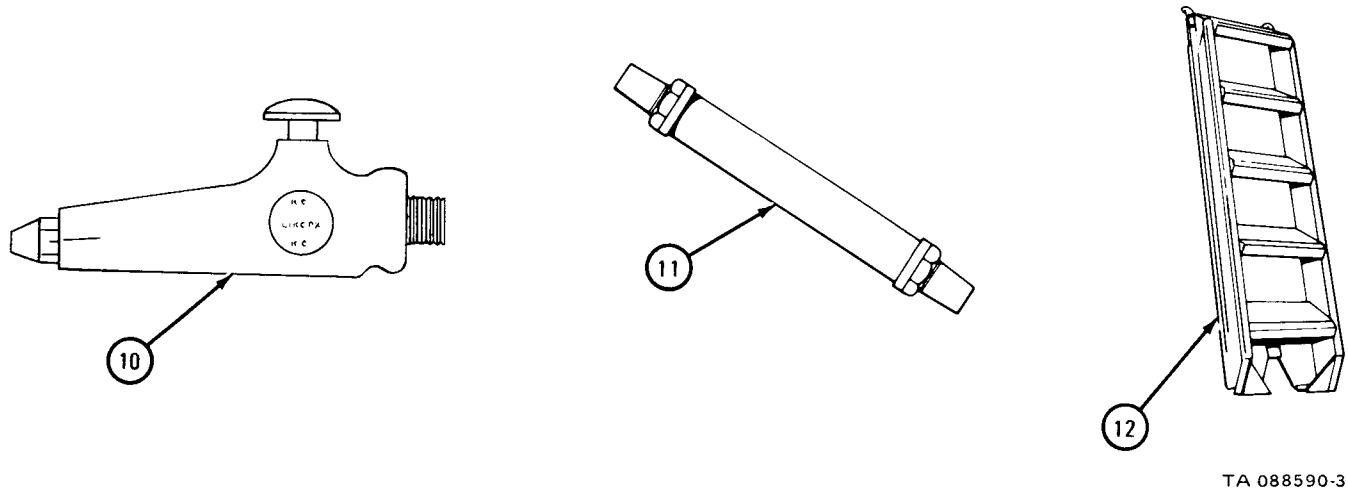
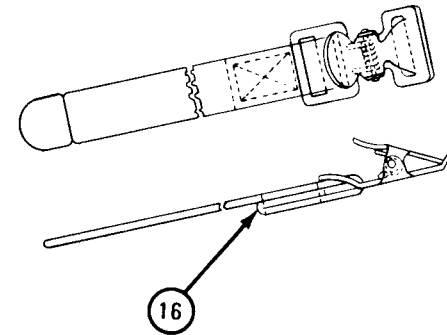
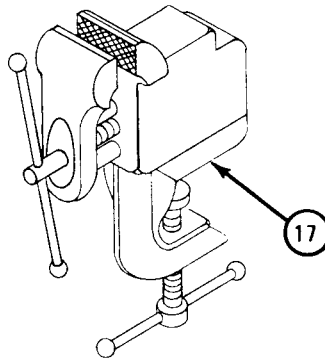
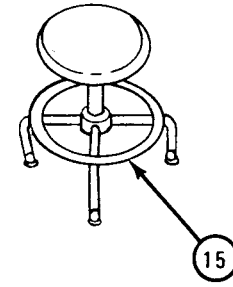
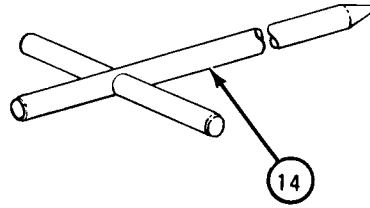
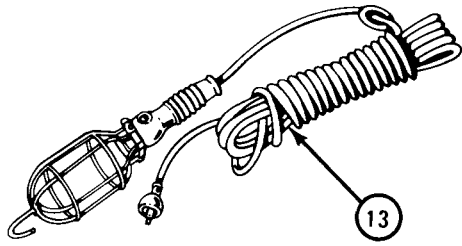


Figure B-5. Shop Van (M185A2, M185A3) Tools and Equipment (Sheet 3 of 4).

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont

| (1) | | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | | | |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|------|------|------|
| ILLUSTRATION | | NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION | USABLE ON CODE | REQD QTY | QUANTITY | | | |
| (a) FIGURE NO. | (b) ITEM NO. | | | | | | | RCV'D | DATE | DATE | DATE |
| B-5 | 10 | 4940-00-333-5541 | GGG-G-770 (81348) | GUN, AIR BLOW: Straight design, button operated, rated for automatic reduction to 30 psi at nozzle, removable tip, 1/4-18 male thd | L filing cabinet, top drawer | AM, AN | 1 | | | | |
| | 11 | 4720-00-422-8540 | PH 5032-1 | HOSE, AIR: 1/4-in. male (NPT) coupling, 15-ft lg | L filing cabinet, top drawer | AM, AN | 1 | | | | |
| | 12 | 2540-00-735-6179 | 8757809 | LADDER ASSY: Boarding | Van body, L rear side | AK, AL, AM, AN | 1 | | | | |

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont



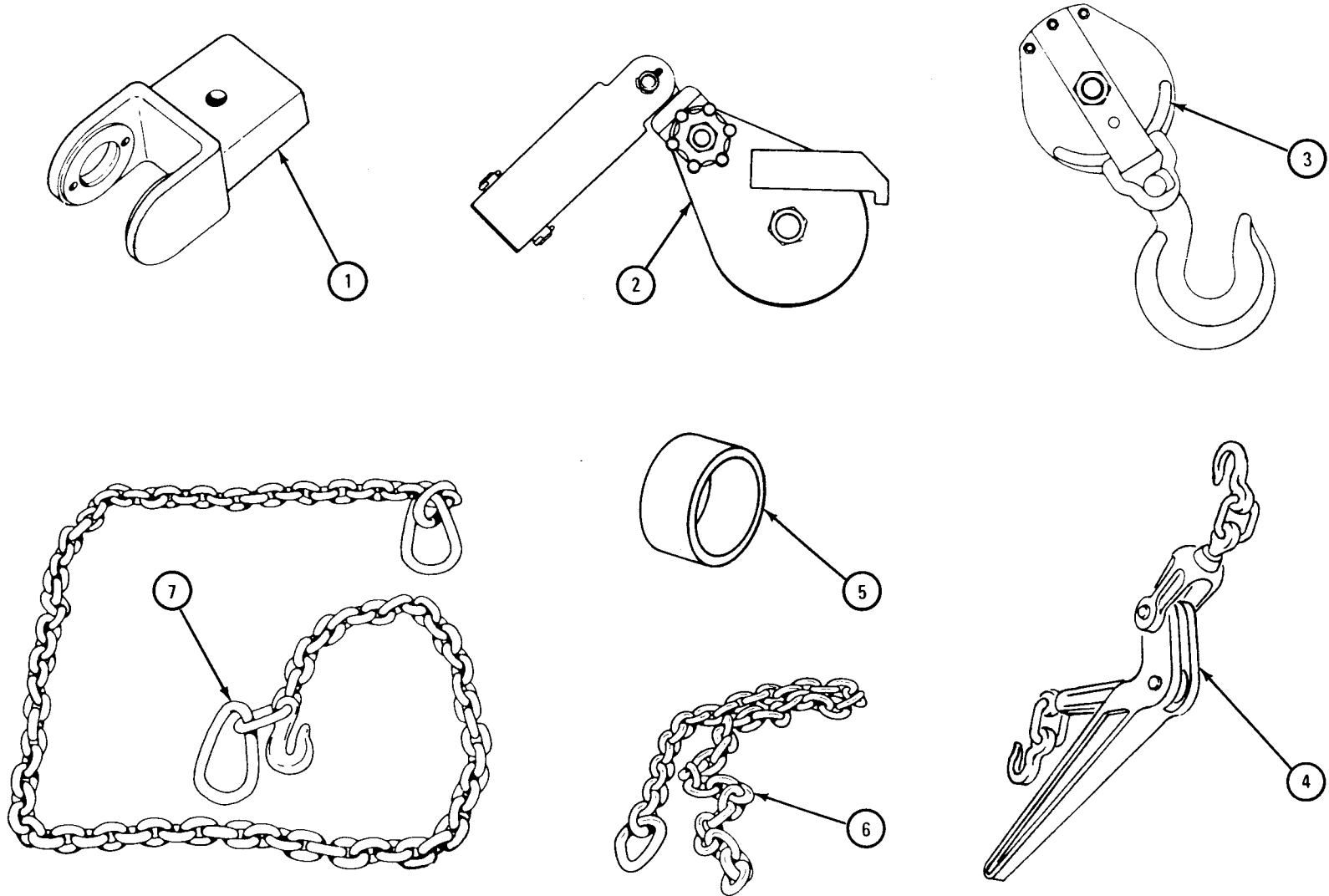
TA 088590-4

Figure B-5. Shop Van (M185A2, M185A3) Tools and Equipment (Sheet 4 of 4).

Section III. BASIC TOOLS - Cont

| (1) | | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | | | |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|------|------|------|
| ILLUSTRATION | | NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION | USABLE ON CODE | REQD QTY | QUANTITY | | | |
| (a) FIGURE NO. | (b) ITEM NO. | | | | | | | RCV'D | DATE | DATE | DATE |
| B-5 | 13 | 6230-00-901-9755 | 11677014 | LIGHT: Extension, 25-ft cord set, 100 W lamp | Bench shelf | AM, AN | 2 | | | | |
| | 14 | 2510-00-790-2296 | 8380403 | ROD: Ground, 30-in. lg U/W 6140-00-851-4573 | Tool box, running board, L side | AK, AL, AM, AN | 1 | | | | |
| | 15 | 7110-00-634-8596 | AA-S-700 (81348) | STOOL: Revolving | Strapped in front of van body | AM, AN | 3 | | | | |
| | 16 | 5340-01-012-2607 | 501288 (19204) | STRAP: Webbing, secure safety can | Top R, rear table | AM, AN | 1 | | | | |
| | | | 5340-00-126-9011 | 8690449 | STRAP: Webbing, secure stools | Front of van body, securing 3 stools | AM, AN | 1 | | | |
| | 17 | 5120-00-243-1372 | 116557823 GGG-V-436 | WISE: Bench, clamp base, utility, stationary base | Table drawer | AM, AN | 2 | | | | |

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont



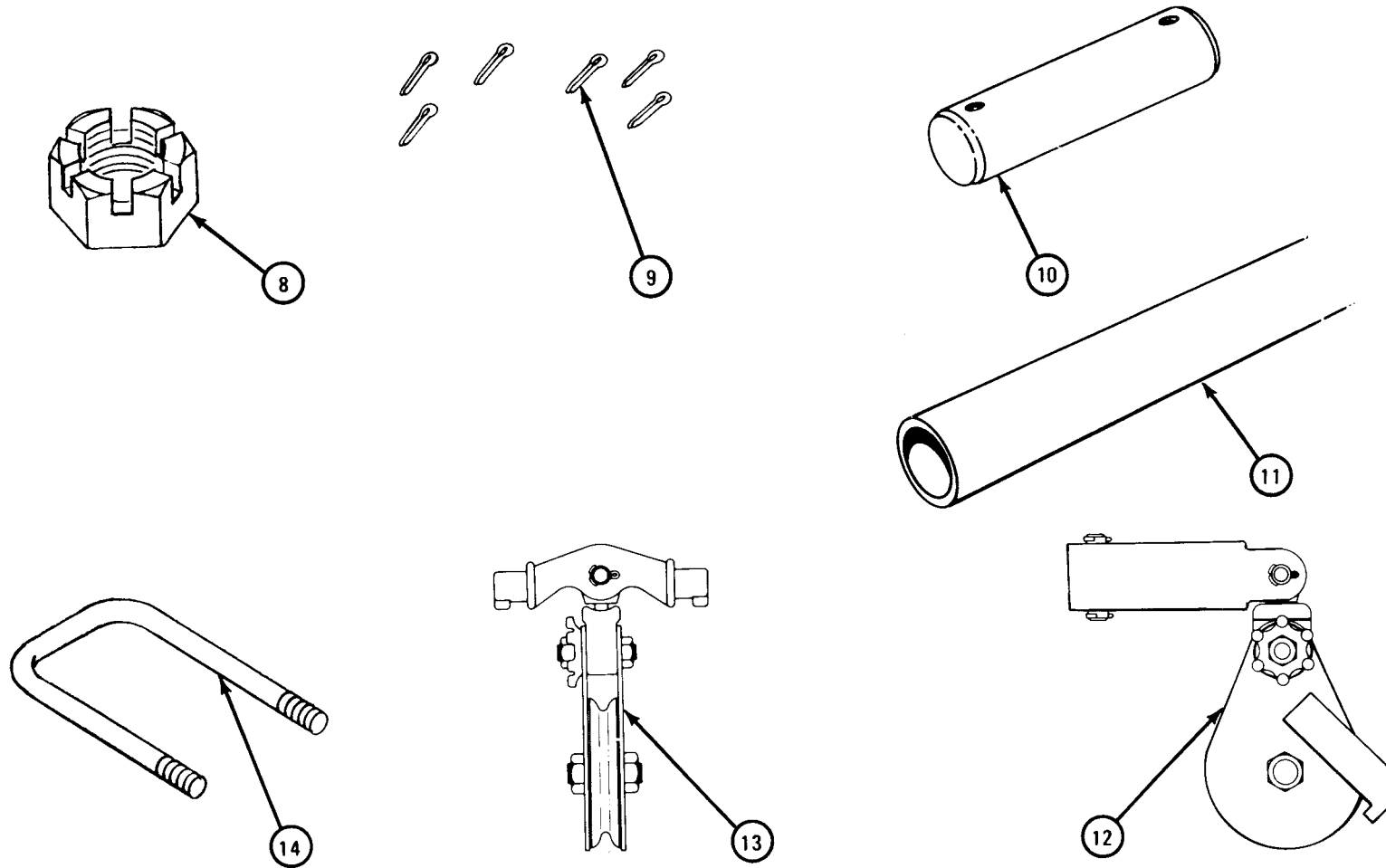
TA 088591-1

Figure B-6. Pipeline Construction Truck (M756A2) Tools and Equipment (Sheet 1 of 2).

Section III. BASIC ISSUES - Cont

| (1) | | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | | | |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|------|------|------|
| ILLUSTRATION | | NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION | USABLE ON CODE | REQD QTY | QUANTITY | | | |
| (a) FIGURE NO. | (b) ITEM NO. | | | | | | | RCV'D | DATE | DATE | DATE |
| B-6 | 1 | 5340-00-425-0610 | 11647843 | GIN POLE ADAPTER: Side mounting | Tool box, L side body | AS | 2 | | | | |
| | 2 | 3940-00-151-6770 | 116478402 | BLOCK, TACKLE: Universal, center mount | Tool box, L side body | AS | 1 | | | | |
| | 3 | 3940-00-151-6769 | 11676932 | BLOCK, TACKLE: W/hook | Tool box, L side body | AS | 1 | | | | |
| | 4 | - | 11677040 | BINDER, LOAD: Lever type, heavy duty, 1/4-in. to 1/2-in. chain capacity | Tool box, R side body | AS | 2 | | | | |
| | 5 | 3120-00-702-6039 | 11647839 | BUSHING | Tool box, L side body | AS | 2 | | | | |
| | 6 | 4010-00-158-5618 | 11647877 | CHAIN ASSY: Boom tie | Lower cab protector | AS | 2 | | | | |
| | 7 | 4010-010-033-2811 | 11677052 | CHAIN, LOG: W/ standard grab hook one end, slip hook w/parallel eye other end, 7/6-in. x 12-ft | Tool box, R side body | AS | 2 | | | | |

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont



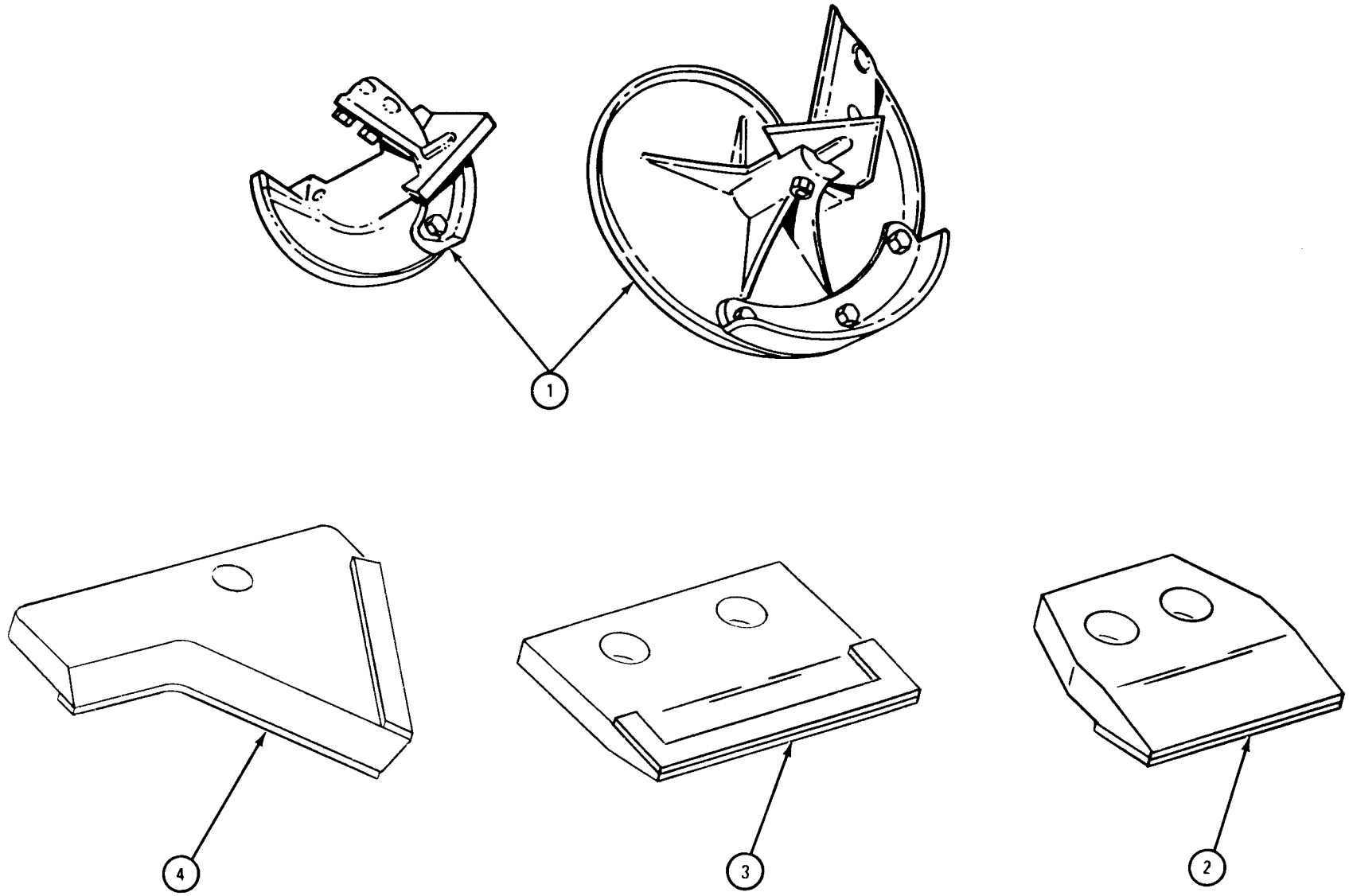
TA 088591-2

Figure B-6. Pipeline Construction Truck (M756A2) Tools and Equipment (Sheet 2 of 2).

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont

| (1) | | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | | | |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|----------|----------|------|------|------|
| ILLUSTRATION | | NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION | USABLE ON CODE | REQD QTY | QUANTITY | | | |
| (a) FIGURE NO. | (b) ITEM NO. | | | | | | | RCV'D | DATE | DATE | DATE |
| B-6 | 8 | 5310-00-850-6881 | MS35692-57 | NUT: Slotted, hex | Tool box, L side body | AS | 2 | | | | |
| | 9 | 5315-00-013-7238 | MS24665-425 | PIN, COTTER | Tool box, L side body | AS | 2 | | | | |
| | | 5315-00-013-7228 | MS24665-423 | PIN, COTTER: Sheave assy | Tool box, L side body | AS | 8 | | | | |
| | 10 | 5315-00-140-4775 | 11647875 | PIN: Straight, headless, sheave assy | Tool box, L side body | AS | 4 | | | | |
| | 11 | | 11677041 | ROLLER: Load, pipe, plain ends, 2-in. dia, 48-in. lg | Tool box, L side body | AS | 3 | | | | |
| | 12 | 2590-00-147-5280 | 11647840-1 | SHEAVE ASSY: Universal, rear mount | Tool box, L side body | AS | 1 | | | | |
| | 13 | 3940-00-162-4201 | 11647841 | SHEAVE ASSY: W/ trunnion boom | Tool box, L side body | AS | 1 | | | | |
| | 14 | 5306-00-099-5706 | 11647876 | U-BOLT | Tool box, L side body | AS | 1 | | | | |

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont



TA 088592-1

Figure B-7. Earth Boring and Polesetting Truck (M764) Tools and Equipment (Sheet 1 of 3).

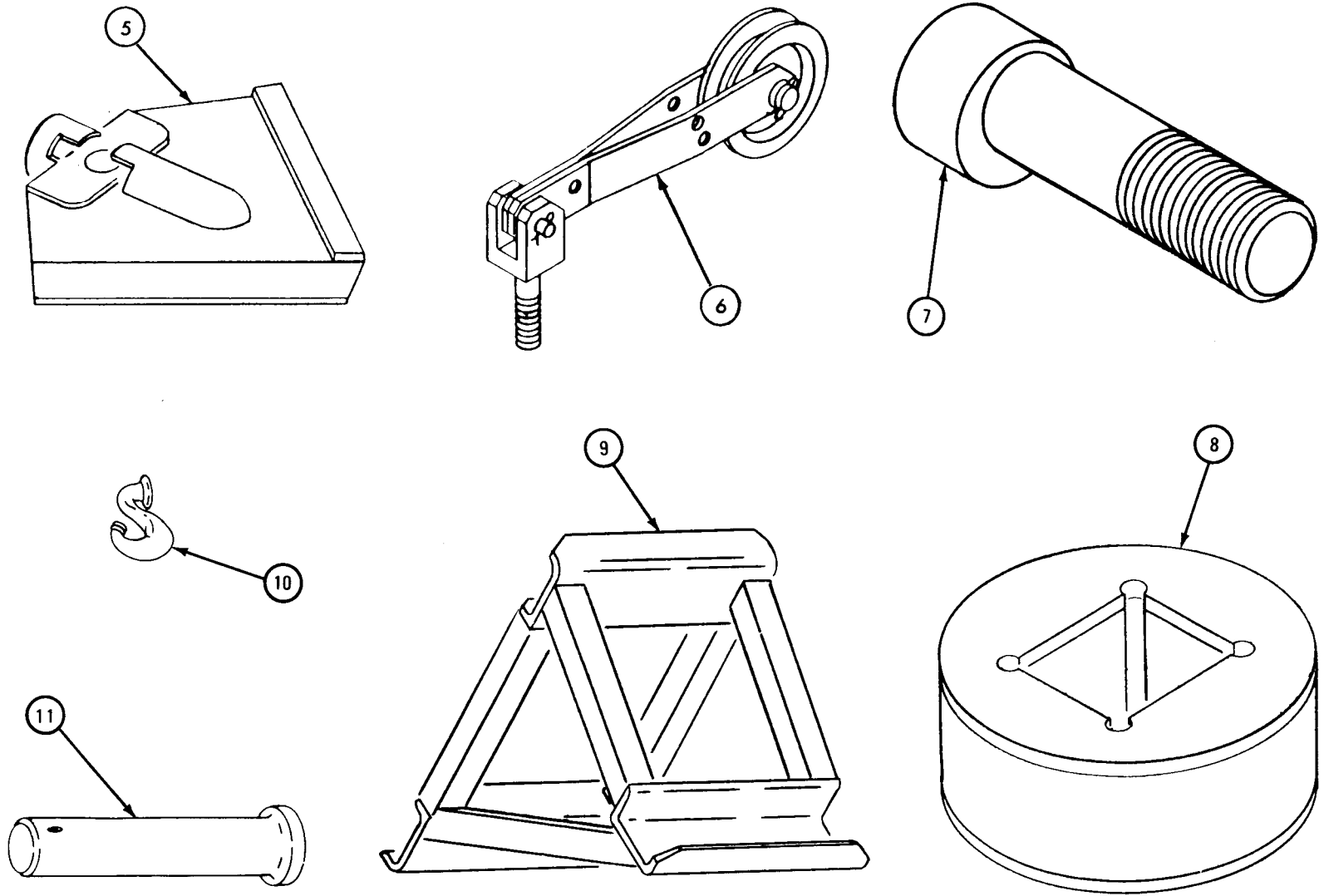
Section III. BASIC E ITEMS - Cont

| (1) | | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | | | |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|------|------|------|
| ILLUSTRATION | | NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION | USABLE ON CODE | REQD QTY | QUANTITY | | | |
| (a) FIGURE NO. | (b) ITEM NO. | | | | | | | RCV'D | DATE | DATE | DATE |
| B-7 | 1 | 3820-00-733-6160 | 7336160 | AUGER ASSY: 9-in. | Auger holder, R side body | AT | 1 | | | | |
| | | 3820-00-695-7217 | 8332447 | AUGER ASSY: 12-in. | Auger holder, R side body | AT | 1 | | | | |
| | | 3820-00-695-7218 | 8332448 | AUGER ASSY: 16-in. | Auger holder, L side body | AT | 1 | | | | |
| | | 3830-00-695-7219 | 8332449 | AUGER ASSY: 20-in. | Auger holder, L side body | AT | 1 | | | | |
| | | 3820-00-477-9897 | 11623812 | AUGER ASSY: 30-in. | Auger holder, L side body | AT | 1 | | | | |
| | 2 | 3820-00-161-4874 | 7005090 | BLADE: Auger, 12-in. | Tool box, R side body | AT | 2 | | | | |
| | 3 | 3820-00-161-4883 | 7410556 | BLADE: Auger, 16-in. and 30-in. | Tool box, R side body | AT | 4 | | | | |
| | | 3820-00-161-4882 | 7005253 | BLADE: Auger, 20-in. | Tool box, R side body | AT | 2 | | | | |
| | 4 | 3820-00-125-8640 | 7005256 | BLADE POINT: Auger, 9-in. | Tool box, R side body | AT | 1 | | | | |

B-29

TM 9-2320-209-10-1

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont



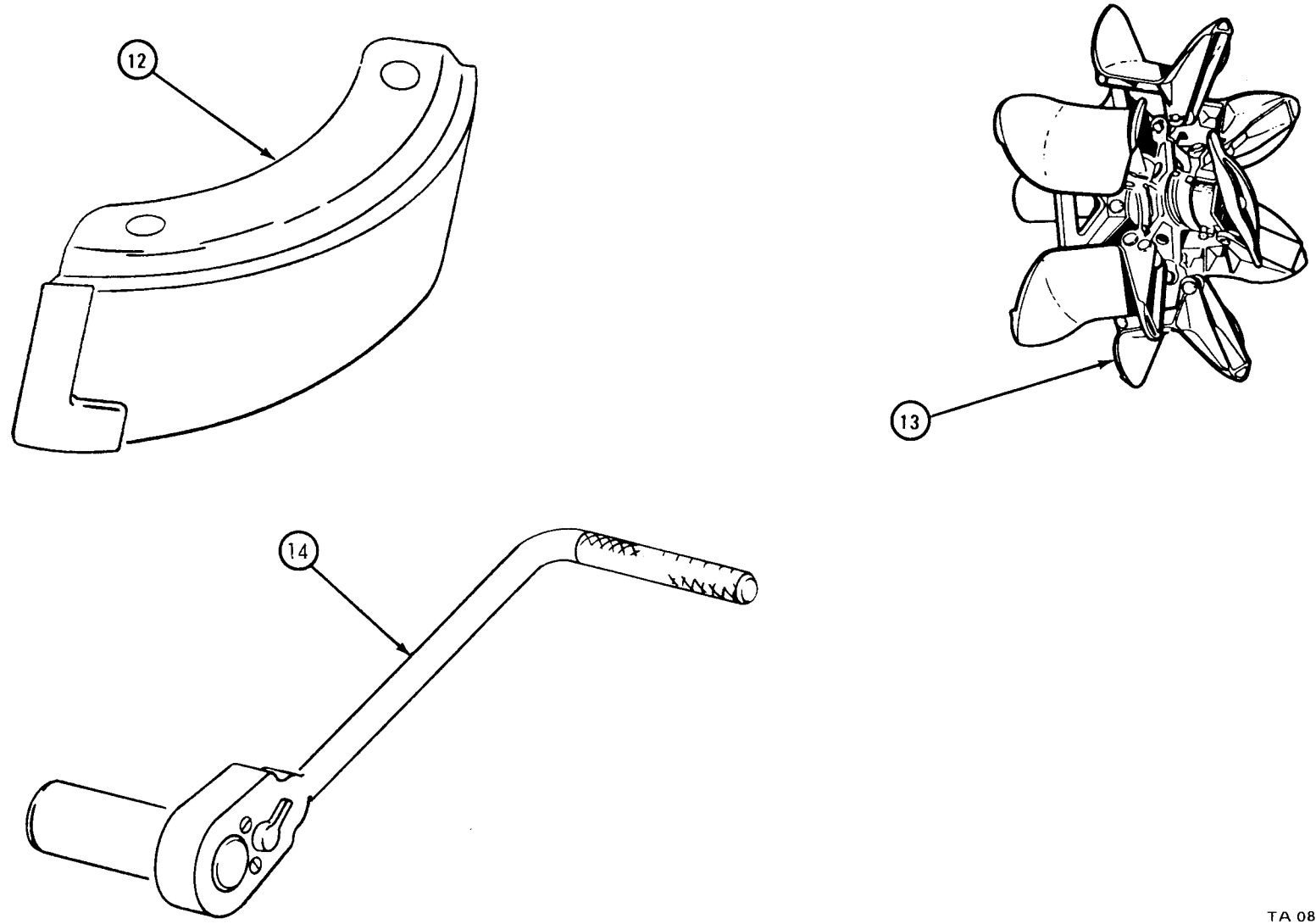
TA 088592-2

Figure B-7. Earth Boring and Polesetting Truck (M764) Tools and Equipment (Sheet 2 of 3).

Section III. BASIC ITEMS - Cont

| (1) | | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | | | | |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|----------|----------|------|------|------|--|
| ILLUSTRATION | | NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION | USABLE ON CODE | REQD QTY | QUANTITY | | | | |
| (a) FIGURE NO. | (b) ITEM NO. | | | | | | | RCV'D | DATE | DATE | DATE | |
| B-7 | 5 | 3820-00-125-2906 | 7005254 | BLADE POINT: Auger, 12-in., 16-in., 20-in. and 30-in. | Tool box, R side body | AT | 1 | | | | | |
| | 6 | 3940-00-740-6154 | EA 2991 (744370) | BLOCK: Tackle, derrick | Space at rear of body | AT | 1 | | | | | |
| | 7 | 5630-00-407-2779 | 7005242 | BOLT: Eccentric head | Tool box, R side body | AT | 5 | | | | | |
| | 8 | 5360-00-429-7390 | 7374019 | BOLT: Eccentric head | Tool box, R side body | AT | 6 | | | | | |
| | | | 5340-00-111-3603 | 116233 82 | BUMPER: Rubber | Tool box, R side body | AT | 1 | | | | |
| | 9 | | 2540-00-406-4588 | 116234 08 | CHOCK BLOCK | Chock block holder, R front body | AT | 4 | | | | |
| | 10 | | 4030-00-693-0649 | 8332403 | HOOK, HOIST: Quick disconnect to winch line | Body tool box | AT | 1 | | | | |
| | 11 | 5315-00-276-5728 | 7005041 | PIN: Auger retaining | Tool box, R side body | AT | 3 | | | | | |

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont



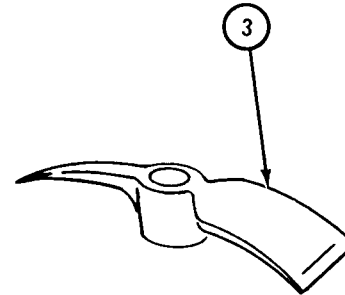
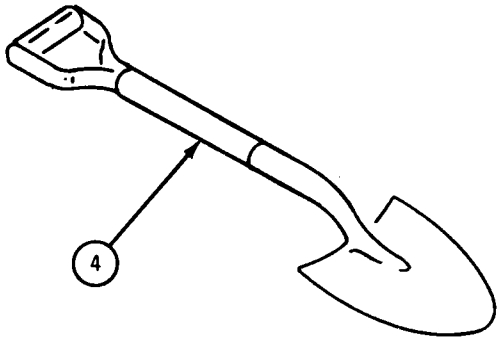
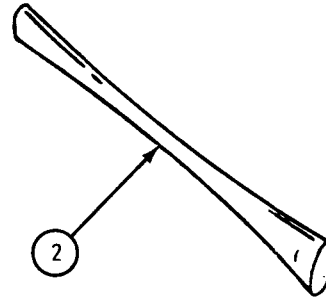
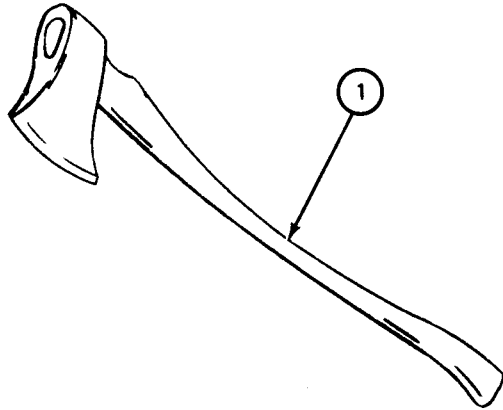
TA 088592-3

Figure B-7. Earth Boring and Polesetting Truck (M764) Tools and Equipment (Sheet 3 of 3).

Section III. BASIC IS ITEMS - Cont

| (1) | | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | | | |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|----------|----------|------|------|------|
| ILLUSTRATION | | NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION | USABLE ON CODE | REQD QTY | QUANTITY | | | |
| (a) FIGURE NO. | (b) ITEM NO. | | | | | | | RCV'D | DATE | DATE | DATE |
| B-7 | 12 | 3820-00-161-4881 | 7005250 | PLATE: Auger, 12-in. | Tool box, R side body | AT | 1 | | | | |
| | | 3820-00-161-4879 | 7005247 | PLATE: Auger, 16-in. | Tool box, R side body | AT | 1 | | | | |
| | | 3820-00-161-4876 | 7005246 | PLATE: Auger, 20-in. | Tool box, R side body | AT | 1 | | | | |
| | | 3820-00-477-9898 | 11623811 | PLATE: Auger, 30-in. | Tool box, R side body | AT | 1 | | | | |
| | 13 | 2590-00-924-5896 | 7329291 | REEL ASSY: Cable, collapsible | Holder, R side body | AT | 1 | | | | |
| | 14 | 5360-00-597-3795 | 7005146 | SPRING: Helical, compression | Tool box, R side body | AT | 1 | | | | |
| | 15 | 5120-00-247-3261 | 116770 48 GGG-W-653 (81348) | WRENCH, RATCHET: Reversible, reversing mechanism in handle, 1 7/16-in. (max) thick head, 24-in. lg, 1-in. sq female socket drive (used for horizontal leveling of worm assy on auger machine) | Body tool box | AT | 1 | | | | |

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS - Cont



TA 088593

Figure B-8. Pipeline Construction Truck (M756A2) and Earth Boring and Polesetting Truck (M764) Tools and Equipment.

Section III. BASIC ISSUES ITEMS - Cont

| (1) | | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | | | |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|----------------|----------|----------|------|------|------|
| ILLUSTRATION | | NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION | USABLE ON CODE | REQD QTY | QUANTITY | | | |
| (a) FIGURE NO. | (b) ITEM NO. | | | | | | | RCV'D | DATE | DATE | DATE |
| B-8 | 1 | 5110-00-293-2336 | 6150925 | AXE: Single bit, 4-lb, w/handle | Pioneer bracket, midship mounted, winch protector basket | AS | 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | Pioneer bracket, under body, R front side | AT | 1 | | | | |
| | 2 | 5120-00-288-6574 | 11677021 | HANDLE: Mattock pick, 36-in. lg | Pioneer bracket | AS, AT | 1 | | | | |
| | 3 | 5120-00-243-2395 | 11677022 | MATTOCK PICK: Wo/handle, 5-lb | Pioneer bracket | AS, AT | 1 | | | | |
| | 4 | 5120-00-293-3336 | MS170 88-1 GGG-S-326 (81348) | SHOVEL: Hand, general purpose, round point | Pioneer bracket | AS, AT | 1 | | | | |

B-35/(B-36 blank)

TM 9-2320-209-10-1

APPENDIX C ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST

Section I. INTRODUCTION

C-1. SCOPE. This appendix lists additional items you are authorized for the support of the 2 1/2-ton, 6 x 6, M44A1 and M44A2 series trucks (multifuel).

C-2. GENERAL. This list is made up of items that do not have to stay with the truck and that do not have to be turned in with it. Authorization for these items is given by CTA, MTOE, TDA or JTA.

C-3. EXPLANATION OF LISTING. National stock numbers, descriptions, and quantities give all details needed to order the additional items for support of this equipment. If item needed is different for different models of this equipment, the model using this item is shown under the Usable On Code heading in the Description column. These codes are as follows:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Used On</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| A | All trucks |
| AA | All trucks w/winch |
| AB | Model M35A1 |
| AC | Model M35A2 |
| AD | Model M35A2C |
| AE | Model M36A2 |
| AF | Model M49A1C |
| AG | Model M49A2C |
| AH | Model M50A1 |
| AI | Model M50A2 |
| AJ | Model M50A3 |
| AK | Model M109A2 |



| <u>Code</u> | <u>Used On</u> |
|-------------|----------------|
| A L | Model M109A3 |
| AM | Model M185A2 |
| AN | Model M185A3 |
| AO | Model M275A1 |
| AP | Model M275A2 |
| AR | Model M342A2 |
| AS | Model M756A2 |
| AT | Model M764 |

Section II. ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST

| (1) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER | (2) DESCRIPTION PART NUMBER & FSCM USABLE ON CODE | (3) U/M | (4) QTY AUTH |
|------------------------------------|--|------------|--------------------|
| 4930-00-288-1511 | ADAPTER: Extension, grease gun 6300333 (19207) AT | Ea | 1 |
| 2540-00-670-2459 | BAG, PAMPHLET: For publications 7961712 (19207) A | Ea | 1 |
| 5150-00-772-4142 | BAG: Tool 7724142 (19207) A | Ea | 1 |
| 5120-00-240-6040 | BAR: Crow, pinch piont, 48-in. 11677049 (19207) AS | Ea | 2 |
| 5120-00-237-8256 | BAR: Digging and tamping GGG-B-101 AT | Ea | 2 |
| 5120-00-242-3417 | BAR: Tamping, back fill, 8-ft GGG-T-0040 (80244) AT | Ea | 2 |
| 7530-01-065-0166 | FOLDER: Equipment Record A | Ea | 1 |
| 3940-00-111-6693 | BLOCK RIGGING: Wire rope 11631700 (19207) AA | Ea | 1 |
| 7240-00-222-3088 | CAN: Gas, military, 5-gallon 11677019 (19207) A | Ea | 1 |
| 5120-00-247-2834 | CANT HOOK: 4-ft MIL-H-20638 (81349) AT | Ea | 2 |
| 4010-00-473-6166 | CHAIN: Utility, single leg 7077063 (19207) AA | Ea | 1 |
| 9905-00-148-9546 | WARNING DEVICE KIT: RR-W-1817 (81348) AS, AT | Ea | 1 |
| 4930-00-253-2478 | GREASE GUN: Hand, lever operated 5644803 (19207) MIL-G-3859 Size 1 (81349) AT | Ea | 1 |
| 5120-00-061-8543 | HAMMER: Machinist, 1-lb 11677028 (19207) AA | Ea | 1 |
| 5120-00-900-6103 | HAMMER: Machinist, 3-lb 11677042 (19207) AS | Ea | 1 |
| 5120-00-900-6095 | HAMMER: Machinist, 6-lb 11677050 (19207) AS | Ea | 1 |

Section II. ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST - Cont

| (1) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER | (2) DESCRIPTION PART NUMBER & FSCM USABLE ON CODE | | (3) U/M | (4) QTY AUTH |
|------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|-----------------|
| 5120-00-595-8381 | JACK: Pole pulling assy 8329902 (19207) | AT | Ea | 1 |
| 1930-00-266-9182 | OILER: Hand, pushbutton 6008514 (19207) GGG-O-591 (81348) | AT | Ea | 1 |
| 5120-00-596-1112 | PIKE, POLE: Wood, 12-ft GGG-P-335 (80244) | AT | Ea | 4 |
| 5315-00-839-2325 | PIN, COTTER: MS 24665-132 (96906) | AS | Ea | 6 |
| 5315-00-839-5820 | PIN, COTTER: MS 24665-134 (96906) | AA, AT | Ea | 6 |
| 5315-00-064-2701 | PIN, SHEAR: MS 20392-3C37 (19207) | AS | Ea | 3 |
| 5315-00-252-5669 | PIN, SHEAR: 11609886 (19207) | AT | Ea | 3 |
| 5315-00-736-8685 | PIN, SHEAR: 7538740 (19207) | AA | Ea | 3 |
| 5120-00-223-7397 | PLIERS: 8-in., w/cutter GGG-P-471 (81348) | A | Ea | 1 |
| 5120-00-752-9031 | PUNCH, DRIVE: 11677010 (19207) | AA | Ea | 1 |
| 5120-00-222-8852 | SCREWDRIVER: 1/4-in. w, 4-in. blade GGG-S-121 (81348) | A | Ea | 1 |
| 5120-00-240-8716 | SCREWDRIVER: x-point, #1 GGG-S-121 (81348) | A | Ea | 1 |
| 5120-00-234-8913 | SCREWDRIVER: x-point, #2 GGG-S-121 (81348) | A | Ea | 1 |
| 5120-00-188-8440 | SHOVEL: Hand, telegraph, 8-ft GGG-S-326 (81348) | AT | Ea | 2 |
| 5120-00-188-8444 | SPOON: Hand, telegraph, 8-ft GGG-S-326 (81348) | AT | Ea | 2 |

Section II. ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST - Cont

| (1) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER | (2) DESCRIPTION | | (3) U/M | (4) QTY AUTH |
|--|---|----------------|------------|-----------------|
| | PART NUMBER & FSCM | USABLE ON CODE | | |
| 7240-00-177-6154 | SPOUT: Can, flexible nozzle 11677020 (19207) | A | Ea | 1 |
| 5120-00-242-3417 | TAMP: Back fill, 8-ft GGG-T-0040 (80244) | AT | Ea | 2 |
| 5120-00-240-5328 | WRENCH: Adjustable, open end, 0.947-in. jaw opening GGG-W-631 (81348) | A | Ea | 1 |
| 5120-00-423-6728 | WRENCH: Adjustable, open end, 1.698-in. jaw opening GGG-W-631 (81348) | AT | Ea | 1 |
| 5315-00-732-1019 | WRENCH, PLUG: 1/2-in. sq drive, 2 1/2-in. lg MS20066-543 (96906) | A | Ea | 1 |
| <p>NOTE</p> <p>The following tool bracket assembly is issued on AS and AT trucks as noted. At the commanders discretion it is authorized for installation on all other model trucks.</p> | | | | |
| 2540-00-409-8891 | BRACKET ASSY : Tool MS53053-1 (96906) | AS, AT | Ea | 1 |

APPENDIX D

EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST

Section I. INTRODUCTION

D-1. SCOPE. This appendix lists expendable supplies and materials you will need to operate and maintain the 2 1/2-ton, 6 x 6, M44A1 and M44A2 series trucks (multifuel). These items are authorized by CTA 50-970, Expendable Items (Except Medical, Class V, Repair Parts, and Heraldic Items).

D-2. EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS.

- a. Column 1 - Item number. This number is given to the entry in the listing.
- b. Column 2- Level. This is the lowest level of maintenance that needs the listed item.

C - Operator/Crew
O - Organizational Maintenance
- c. Column 3 - National Stock Number. This is the National Stock Number given to the item; use it to order the item.
- d. Column 4 - Description. Shows the Federal Item Name and, if needed, a description to give more details about the item. The last line for each item shows the part number, followed by the Federal Supply Code for Manufacturer (FSCM) in brackets, if it applies.
- e. Column 5 - Unit of Measure (U/M). Shows the measure used in doing the actual maintenance function. This measure is shown by an alphabetical abbreviation (es, in, qt). If the unit of measure is different from the unit of issue, order the lowest unit of issue that will give you what you need.

Section II. EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIAL LIST

| (1) ITEM NUMBER | (2) LEVEL | (3) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER | (4) DESCRIPTION | (5) U/M |
|-----------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|---|------------|
| 1 | O | 6850-00-181-7929 | ANTIFREEZE: Permanent, ethylene glycol (-60° F) inhibited (MIL-A-46153) 1-gal container | Gal |
| 2 | O | 6850-00-181-7933 | ANTIFREEZE: Permanent, ethylene glycol (-60° F) inhibited (MIL-A-46153) 5-gal container | Gal |
| 3 | O | 6850-00-181-7940 | ANTIFREEZE: Permanent, ethylene glycol (-60° F) inhibited (MIL-A-46153) 55-gal drum | Gal |
| 4 | O | 6850-00-174-1806 | ANTIFREEZE: Permanent, arctic grade (-90° F) (0-1-490) (MIL-C-11755) 55-gal drum | Gal |
| 5 | C | 9150-00-252-6375 | FLUID, HYDRAULIC: Non-petroleum base, automotive, arctic type (MIL-H-13910) 1-gal can | Gal |
| 6 | C | 9150-00-190-0932 | FLUID, HYDRAULIC: Non-petroleum base, automotive (HB) (VV-B-680) 1-pt can | Pt |
| 7 | C | 9150-00-231-9071 | FLUID, HYDRAULIC: Non-petroleum base, automotive (HB) (VV-B-680) 1-gal can | Gal |
| 8 | C | 9150-00-065-0029 | GREASE: GAA, automotive and artillery (MIL-G-10924) 2 1/2-oz tube | Oz |
| 9 | C | 9150-00-935-1017 | GREASE: GAA, automotive and artillery (MIL-G-10924) 14-oz cartridge | Oz |
| 10 | C | 9150-00-190-0904 | GREASE: GAA, automotive and artillery (MIL-G-10924) 1-lb can | Lb |
| 11 | C | 9150-00-190-0905 | GREASE: GAA, automotive and artillery (MIL-G-10924) 5-lb can | Lb |

Section II. EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIAL LIST - Cont

| (1) ITEM NUMBER | (2) LEVEL | (3) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER | (4) DESCRIPTION | (5) U/M |
|-----------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|---|------------|
| 12 | C | 9150-00-190-0907 | GREASE: GAA, automotive and artillery (MIL-G- 10924) 35-lb pail | Lb |
| 13 | C | 9150-00-530-7369 | GREASE: GAA, automotive and artillery (MIL-G-10924) 120-lb drum | Lb |
| 14 | O | 6850-00-753-4967 | INHIBITOR: Corrosion, liquid, cooling system, powder form, 6-oz can | Oz |
| 15 | C | 9150-00-286-5286 | OIL, FUEL: Diesel, DF-1, winter (VV-F-800) bulk | Gal |
| 16 | C | 9150-00-286-5287 | OIL, FUEL: Diesel, DF-1, winter (VV-F-800) 5-gal drum | Gal |
| 17 | C | 9150-00-286-5288 | OIL, FUEL: Diesel, DF-1, winter (VV-F-800) 55-gal drum, 16 gage | Gal |
| 18 | C | 9150-00-286-5289 | OIL, FUEL: Diesel, DF-1, winter (VV-F-800) 55-gal drum, 18 gage | Gal |
| 19 | C | 9150-00-286-5294 | OIL, FUEL: Diesel, DF-2, regular (VV-F-800) bulk | Gal |
| 20 | C | 9150-00-286-5295 | OIL, FUEL: Diesel, DF-2, regular (VV-F-800) 5-gal can | Gal |
| 21 | C | 9150-00-286-5296 | OIL, FUEL: Diesel, DF-2, regular (VV-F-800) 55-gal drum, 16 gage | Gal |
| 22 | C | 9150-00-286-5297 | OIL, FUEL: Diesel, DF-2, regular (VV-F-800) 55-gal drum, 18 gage | Gal |
| 23 | C | 9150-00-286-5283 | OIL, FUEL: Diesel, DF-A (arctic) A, bulk | Gal |
| 24 | C | 9150-00-286-5282 | OIL, FUEL: Diesel, DF-A (arctic) A, 5-gal drum | Gal |

Section II. EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIAL LIST - Cont

| (1) ITEM NUMBER | (2) LEVEL | (3) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER | (4) DESCRIPTION | (5) U/M |
|-----------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--|------------|
| 25 | C | 9150-00- 286-5284 | OIL, FUEL: Diesel, DF-A (arctic) A, 55-gal drum, 16 gage | Gal |
| 26 | C | 9150-00- 286-5285 | OIL, FUEL: Diesel, DF-A (arctic) A, 55-gal drum, 18 gage | Gal |
| 27 | O | 9150-00- 234-5197 | OIL, LUBRICATING: Exposed gear, CW, (VV-L-751) 5-lb can | Lb |
| 28 | O | 9150-00- 261-7891 | OIL, LUBRICATING: Exposed gear, CW (VV-L-751) 35-lb pail | Lb |
| 29 | O | 9150-01- 035-5392 | OIL, LUBRICATING: Gear, GO 80/90 (MIL-L-2105) 1-qt can | Qt |
| 30 | O | 9150-01- 035-5393 | OIL, LUBRICATING: Gear, GO 80/90 (MIL-L-2105) 5-gal drum | Gal |
| 31 | O | 9150-01- 035-5394 | OIL, LUBRICATING: Gear, GO 80/90 (MIL-L-2105) 55-gal drum, 18 gage | Gal |
| 32 | O | 9150-01- 035-5390 | OIL, LUBRICATING: Gear, GO 75 (MIL-L-2105) 1-qt | Qt |
| 33 | O | 9150-01- 035-5391 | OIL, LUBRICATING: Gear, GO 75 (MIL-L-2105) 5-gal drum | Gal |
| 34 | O | 9150-00- 402-4478 | OIL, LUBRICATING: OEA (MIL-L-46167) A, 1-qt | Qt |
| 35 | O | 9150-00- 402-2372 | OIL, LUBRICATING: OEA (MIL-L-46167) A, Pail | Gal |
| 36 | O | 9150-00- 491-7197 | OIL, LUBRICATING: OEA (MIL-L-46167) A, 55-gal drum | Gal |
| 37 | C | 9150-00- 183-7807 | OIL, LUBRICATING: OE/HDO 10 (MIL-L-2104) bulk | Gal |
| 38 | C | 9150-00- 189-6727 | OIL, LUBRICATING: OE/HDO 10 (MIL-L-2104) 1-qt can | Qt |

Section II. EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIAL LIST - Cont

| (1) | (2) | (3) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER | (4) DESCRIPTION | (5) U/M |
|-----|-----|------------------------------|--|------------|
| 39 | C | 9150-00-191-2772 | OIL, LUBRICATING: OE/HDO 10 (MIL-L-2104) 55-gal drum, 18 gage | Gal |
| 40 | C | 9150-00-183-7808 | OIL, LUBRICATING: OE/HDO 30 (MIL-L-2104) A, bulk | Gal |
| 41 | C | 9150-00-186-6681 | OIL, LUBRICATING : OE/HDO 30 (MIL-L-2104) A 1-qt can | Qt |
| 42 | C | 9150-00-189-6729 | OIL, LUBRICATING: OE/HDO 30 (MIL-L-2104) A, 55-gal drum, 18 gage | Gal |

INDEX

| Subject | Paragraph | Page |
|--|-----------|-------|
| A | | |
| Additional authorization list | 2-13 | 2-21 |
| Arctic winterization kit controls and indicators | 4- 4b | 4-24 |
| Arctic winterization kit, operation | 4-17 | 4-384 |
| B | | |
| Before engine startup | 4-6a | 4-30 |
| Break-in operation | 3-2 | 3-1 |
| After the road test. | 3-2d | 3-2 |
| Break-in | 3-2b | 3-1 |
| General | 3-2a | 3-1 |
| Road test | 3-2c | 3-2 |
| C | | |
| Capacities data | 2-8 | 2-21 |
| Cargo trucks | 4-8 | 4-77 |
| Dropsides, dropside cargo trucks, lowering | 4-8e | 4-88 |
| Dropsides and tailgate, removing | 4-8f | 4-93 |
| Dropsides, tailgate, side and front racks, installing | 4-8g | 4-95 |
| General | 4-8a | 4-77 |
| Racks, front and side, dropside cargo trucks, removing | 4-8d | 4-83 |
| Racks, front and side, installing | 4-8c | 4-80 |
| Racks, front and side, removing | 4-8b | 4-77 |
| Classification, vehicle/bridge | 1-8 | 1-6 |
| Cold weather starting below +20F | 4-6c | 4-41 |
| Controls and indicators, chassis | 4-2 | 4-2 |
| Controls and indicators, equipment | 4-3 | 4-11 |
| Cover, quilted engine compartment. | 4-17c | 4-385 |
| D | | |
| Deep water fording kit controls and indicators | 4-4c | 4-27 |
| Deep water fording kit, operating the | 4-18 | 4-398 |
| Description, functional, general | 2-1 | 2-1 |
| Description, functional, overall | 2-2 | 2-2 |
| Auxiliary equipment and accessories | 2-2o | 2-2 |
| Axles, wheels, and hubs | 2-2n | 2-2 |
| Brake system | 2-2m | 2-2 |

INDEX-CONT

| Subject | Paragraph | Page |
|--|-----------|-------|
| D - cont | | |
| Description, functional, overall - cont | | |
| Clutch | 2-2b | 2-1 |
| Cooling system | 2-2e | 2-1 |
| Electrical system | 2-2c | 2-1 |
| Engine | 2-2a | 2-1 |
| Exhaust system | 2-2f | 2-1 |
| Fuel System | 2-2d | 2-1 |
| Propeller shafts | 2-2k | 2-1 |
| Steering system | 2-2d | 2-1 |
| Transfer power takeoff system | 2-2j | 2-1 |
| Transfer system | 2-2h | 2-1 |
| Transmission power takeoff system | 2-2i | 2-1 |
| Transmission system | 2-2g | 2-1 |
| Description, physical, general | 2-3 | 2-2 |
| Description, physical, overall | 2-4 | 2-2 |
| Axles, wheels, and hubs | 2-4n | 2-20 |
| Brake system | 2-4m | 2-19 |
| Clutch | 2-4b | 2-5 |
| Cooling system | 2-4e | 2-8 |
| Electrical system | 2-4c | 2-6 |
| Engine | 2-4a | 2-2 |
| Exhaust system | 2-4f | 2-9 |
| Fuel and air intake system | 2-4d | 2-7 |
| Propeller and drive shaft systems | 2-4k | 2-15 |
| Steering system | 2-4l | 2-18 |
| Transfer | 2-4i | 2-14 |
| Transfer power takeoff | 2-4j | 2-14 |
| Transmission | 2-4g | 2-14 |
| Transmission power takeoff | 2-4h | 2-14 |
| Destruction to prevent enemy use | 1-6 | 1-1 |
| Dimensions data | 2-7 | 2-21 |
| Driver's compartment controls and indicators | 4-2c | 4-5 |
| Dump truck controls and indicators | 4-3e | 4-18 |
| Dump trucks | 4-13 | 4-235 |
| General | 4-13a | 4-235 |
| Loading | 4-13c | 4-238 |
| Tailgate, rigging | 4-13b | 4-236 |
| Unloading, body down | 4-13d | 4-244 |
| Unloading by dumping | 4-13e | 4-247 |
| Unloading by spreading | 4-13f | 4-252 |

INDEX-CONT

| Subject | Paragraph | Page |
|--|-----------|-------|
| E | | |
| Earth boring machine and polesetter truck controls and indicators | 4-3g | 4-20 |
| Earth boring machines and polesetter trucks | 4-15 | 4-311 |
| Augers, 12-inch, and 16-inch, installing | 4-15e | 4-329 |
| Augers, and 30-inch, installing | 4-15f | 4-331 |
| Boring in various soils | 4-15h | 4-347 |
| Collapsible cable reel, operation | 4-15m | 4-373 |
| Derrick tube, raising, leveling, and lowering | 4-15c | 4-315 |
| Earth boring machine, operating | 4-15g | 4-337 |
| General | 4-15a | 4-311 |
| Poles, dragging | 4-15j | 4-362 |
| Poles, pulling | 4-15l | 4-369 |
| Poles, setting | 4-15k | 4-365 |
| Preparing boring machine for travel | 4-15i | 4-352 |
| Preparing truck for boring operation | 4-15b | 4-311 |
| Rear winch, operating and securing | 4-15d | 4-322 |
| Electric brake kit controls and indicators | 4-4d | 4-28 |
| Electric brake kit, operating the | 4-19 | 4-403 |
| Emergency procedures | 4-26 | 4-419 |
| Highway towing, M44A2 series trucks | 4-26d | 4-426 |
| Towing truck to start engine | 4-26c | 4-423 |
| Using jumper cables to start the engine | 4-26b | 4-419 |
| Using slave receptacle to start the engine | 4-26a | 4-419 |
| End item list, components | 2-12 | 2-21 |
| Environmental characteristics | 2-10 | 2-21 |
| Equipment improvement report and maintenance digest (EIR MD) and equipment improvement report and maintenance summary (EIR MS) | 1-2 | 1-1 |
| Extremely cold weather, operation in | 4-22 | 4-404 |
| General | 4-22a | 4-404 |
| Moving the truck | 4-22d | 4-405 |
| Parking | 4-22e | 4-406 |
| Refueling | 4-22f | 4-407 |
| Related publications | 4-22b | 4-404 |
| Winterization kits | 4-22c | 4-404 |
| Extremely hot weather, operation in | 4-23 | 4-408 |
| Batteries | 4-23c | 4-408 |
| Body and chassis | 4-23d | 4-408 |
| Cooling system | 4-23b | 4-408 |
| General | 4-23a | 4-408 |
| Parking the truck. | 4-23e | 4-409 |

INDEX-CONT

| Subject | Paragraph | Page |
|--|-----------|-------|
| F | | |
| Fording operation | 4-25 | 4-410 |
| Accidental submersion | 4-25f | 4-418 |
| After fording | 4-25d | 4-417 |
| Care of vehicle after fording | 4-25e | 4-418 |
| Fording | 4-25b | 4-411 |
| Fording, water tank trucks | 4-25c | 4-413 |
| General | 4-25a | 4-410 |
| Forms and records | 1-2 | 1-1 |
| Front winch controls and indicators | 4-2d | 4-9 |
| Fuel burning personnel heater | 4-17d | 4-386 |
| Fuel burning power plant heater | 4-17e | 4-391 |
| Fuel tank trucks | 4-9 | 4-98 |
| Checking condition of filter. | 4-9e | 4-139 |
| Fording | 4-9g | 4-151 |
| General | 4-9a | 4-98 |
| Gravity discharging the tank sections | 4-9f | 4-143 |
| Gravity filling the tank sections | 4-9b | 4-98 |
| Power discharging the tank sections | 4-9d | 4-131 |
| Suction filling the tank sections or transferring fuel through pump | 4-9c | 4-110 |
| Fuel tank, trucks M49A1C and M49A2C, controls and indicators | 4-3a | 4-11 |
| Functional characteristics | 2-11 | 2-21 |
| H | | |
| Hot water personnel heater kit controls and indicators | 4-4a | 4-23 |
| Hot water personnel heater kit, operation | 4-16 | 4-383 |
| I | | |
| Instrument panel controls and indicators | 4-2a | 4-2 |
| Introduction, scope. | 1-1 | 1-1 |
| M | | |
| Manual organization | 1-7 | 1-6 |
| Metric system | 1-5 | 1-1 |

INDEX-CONT

| Subject | Paragraph | Page |
|---|-----------|-------|
| P | | |
| Pipeline construction truck | 4-14 | 4-257 |
| A-frame, lowering, and preparing truck for travel after rear operation | 4-14d | 4-278 |
| A-frame, lowering, and preparing truck for travel after side operation | 4-14f | 4-302 |
| A-frame, rigging for rear operation | 4-14c | 4-271 |
| A-frame, rigging for side operation | 4-14e | 4-291 |
| General | 4-14a | 4-257 |
| Rear winch, operating | 4-14b | 4-257 |
| Pipeline construction truck controls and indicators | 4-3f | 4-19 |
| Placing and keeping the truck in motion | 4-6d | 4-43 |
| R | | |
| Reporting improvement recommendations | 1-4 | 1-1 |
| S | | |
| Service upon receipt of equipment, general | 3-1 | 3-1 |
| Shop van and instrument repair shop trucks controls and indicators | 4-3c | 4-15 |
| Shop van and instrument repair van trucks | 4-11 | 4-202 |
| Dome and blackout dome lights | 4-11d | 4-212 |
| Exhaust blower, operating | 4-11c | 4-210 |
| Preparing shop van and instrument repair shop van for use | 4-11a | 4-202 |
| Supplying 115-volt ac power to shop van | 4-11b | 4-209 |
| Supplying power to moulding receptacles | 4-11e | 4-216 |
| Slave receptacle | 4-17f | 4-395 |
| Special kits controls and indicators | 4-4 | 4-23 |
| Starting the engine above +20°F | 4-6b | 4-37 |
| Stopping the truck and engine | 4-6e | 4-55 |
| Supplies and materials list, expendable | 2-14 | 2-21 |

INDEX-CONT

| Subject | Paragraph | Page |
|---|-----------|-------|
| T | | |
| Tabulated data, general | 2-5 | 2-21 |
| Tire inflation data | 2-9 | 2-21 |
| Trailer brake controls and indicators | 4-2e | 4-10 |
| Tractor trucks | 4-12 | 4-217 |
| General | 4-12a | 4-217 |
| Semitrailer, coupling | 4-12b | 4-217 |
| Semitrailer, uncoupling | 4-12c | 4-231 |
| Tractor trucks controls and indicators | 4-3d | 4-17 |
| U | | |
| Unusual terrain, operation on | 4-24 | 4-409 |
| Deep snow or mud | 4-24a | 4-409 |
| Dusty or sandy roads | 4-24d | 4-410 |
| Hard baked sand | 4-24b | 4-409 |
| High altitudes.. . . . | 4-24f | 4-410 |
| Ice | 4-24c | 4-409 |
| Rocks and boulders | 4-24e | 4-410 |
| W | | |
| Water tank trucks, | 4-10 | 4-156 |
| General. | 4-10a | 4-156 |
| Gravity discharging the tank sections | 4-10f | 4-192 |
| Gravity filling the tank sections | 4-10b | 4-157 |
| Hydrant filling the tank sections | 4-10d | 4-175 |
| Operating during freezing temperatures | 4-10g | 4-195 |
| Power discharging the tank sections | 4-10e | 4-186 |
| Suction filling the tank sections or transferring water | 4-10c | 4-161 |
| Water tank trucks controls and indicators | 4-3b | 4-13 |
| Weight data | 2-6 | 2-21 |
| Winch, front | 4-7 | 4-58 |
| Before operating. | 4-7b | 4-58 |
| General | 4-7a | 4-58 |
| Lifting or pulling | 4-7d | 4-65 |
| Locking for travel | 4-7h | 4-75 |
| Lowering load or unwinding slack cable | 4-7f | 4-70 |
| Stopping | 4-7e | 4-69 |
| Winch line, unwinding | 4-7c | 4-59 |
| Winch line, winding on drum | 4-7g | 4-72 |
| Windshield controls and indicators | 4-2b | 4-4 |
| Winterfront cover, operating | 4-17b | 4-384 |

By Order of the Secretaries of the Army and the Air Force:

Official:

E. C. MEYER
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

J. C. PENNINGTON
Major General, United States Army
The Adjutant General

Official:

LEW ALLEN, JR., General, USAF
Chief of Staff

VAN L. CRAWFORD, JR., Colonel, USAF
Director of Administration

Distribution:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-38,
Operator Maintenance requirements for 2-1/2 Ton Truck
Cargo, and 2-1/2 Ton Truck Van.



THEN... JOT DOWN THE DOPE ABOUT IT ON THIS FORM, CAREFULLY TEAR IT OUT, FOLD IT AND DROP IT IN THE MAIL!

SOMETHING WRONG WITH THIS PUBLICATION?

FROM (PRINT YOUR UNIT'S COMPLETE ADDRESS)

CDR, 1st Bn, 65th ADA

Attn: Sp4 Jane Idone

Key West, FL 33040

DATE SENT

(Date sent in)

PUBLICATION NUMBER

TM 9-2320-209-10-1

PUBLICATION DATE

26 Sep 80

PUBLICATION TITLE OPERATOR

INSTL, OPN, AND REF DATA MANUAL

BE EXACT PIN-POINT WHERE IT IS

| PAGE NO | PARA-GRAPH | FIGURE NO | TABLE NO |
|---------|------------|-----------|----------|
| 2-5 | | 2-3 | |
| 2-19 | 2-4 | | |
| 4-40 | | | 4-1 |

IN THIS SPACE TELL WHAT IS WRONG AND WHAT SHOULD BE DONE ABOUT IT:

Change illustration callouts.

Reason: callouts for dutch pedal (1) and dutch (2) are reversed.

Subparagraph m refers to figure 2-15.

Should refer to figure 2-17.

Chart does not show stoplights.

Chart should be changed to add -

STOPLIGHT (BRAKE LIGHT) LEFT and RIGHT.

SAMPLE

PRINTED NAME GRADE OR TITLE AND TELEPHONE NUMBER

Sp4 Jane Idone Anderson 666-6664

SIGN HERE

Jane Idone

FILL IN YOUR
UNIT'S ADDRESS

FOLD BACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE \$300

POSTAGE AND FEES PAID
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
DOD 314



TEAR ALONG PERFORATED LINE

COMMANDER
U S ARMY TANK – AUTOMOTIVE
MATERIEL READINESS COMMAND
ATTN: DRSTA-MB
WARREN, MI 48090

FILL IN YOUR
UNIT'S ADDRESS

FOLD BACK

TEAR ALONG PERFORATED LINE

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

POSTAGE AND FEES PAID
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
DOD 314



OFFICIAL BUSINESS
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE \$300

Commander
US Army Tank-Automotive Materiel Readiness Command
ATTN: DRSTA-MB
Warren, MI 48090

FILL IN YOUR
UNIT'S ADDRESS

FOLD BACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE \$300

POSTAGE AND FEES PAID
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
DOD 314



TEAR ALONG PERFORATED LINE

Commander
US Army Tank-Automotive Materiel Readiness Command
ATTN: DRSTA-MB
Warren, MI 48090

THE METRIC SYSTEM AND EQUIVALENTS

LINEAR MEASURE

1 Centimeter = 10 Millimeters = 0.01 Meters = 0.3937 Inches
 1 Meter = 100 Centimeters = 1,000 Millimeters = 39.37 Inches
 1 Kilo Meter = 1,000 Meters = 0.621 Miles

WEIGHTS

1 Gram = 0.001 Kilograms = 1,000 Milligrams = 0.035 Ounces
 1 Kilogram = 1,000 Grams = 2.2 Lb
 1 Metric Ton = 1,000 Kilograms = 1 Megagram = 1.1 Short
 Tons

LIQUID MEASURE

1 Milliliter = 0.001 Liters = 0.0338 Fluid Ounces
 1 Liter = 1,000 Milliliters = 33.82 Fluid Ounces

SQUARE MEASURE

1 Sq Centimeter = 100 Sq Millimeters = 0.155 Sq Inches
 1 Sq Meter = 10,000 Sq Centimeters = 10.76 Sq Feet
 1 Sq Kilometer = 1,000,000 Sq Meters = 0.386 Sq Miles

CUBIC MEASURE

1 Cu Centimeter = 1,000 Cu Millimeters = 0.06 Cu Inches
 1 Cu Meter = 1,000,000 Cu Centimeters = 35.31 Cu Feet

TEMPERATURE

$5/9 (^{\circ}\text{F} - 32) = ^{\circ}\text{C}$
 121° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 100° Celsius
 90° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 32.2° Celsius
 32° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 0° Celsius
 $9/5 \text{ C}^{\circ} + 32 = \text{F}^{\circ}$

APPROXIMATE CONVERSION FACTORS

| TO CHANGE | TO | MULTIPLY BY |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Inches | Centimeters | 2.540 |
| Feet | Meters | 0.305 |
| Yards | Meters | 0.914 |
| Miles | Kilometers | 1.609 |
| Square Inches | Square Centimeters | 6.451 |
| Square Feet | Square Meters | 0.093 |
| Square Yards | Square Meters | 0.836 |
| Square Miles | Square Kilometers | 2.590 |
| Acres | Square Hectometers | 0.405 |
| Cubic Feet | Cubic Meters | 0.028 |
| Cubic Yards | Cubic Meters | 0.765 |
| Fluid Ounces | Milliliters | 29.573 |
| Pints | Liters | 0.473 |
| Quarts | Liters | 0.946 |
| Gallons | Liters | 3.785 |
| Ounces | Grams | 28.349 |
| Pounds | Kilograms | 0.454 |
| Short Tons | Metric Tons | 0.907 |
| Pound-Feet | Newton-Meters | 1.356 |
| Pounds Per Square Inch | Kilopascals | 6.895 |
| Miles Per Gallon | Kilometers Per Liter | 0.425 |
| Miles Per Hour | Kilometers Per Hour | 1.609 |
| | | |
| TO CHANGE | TO | MULTIPLY BY |
| Centimeters | Inches | 0.394 |
| Meters | Feet | 3.280 |
| Meters | Yards | 1.094 |
| Kilometers | Miles | 0.621 |
| Square Centimeters | Square Inches | 0.155 |
| Square Meters | Square Feet | 10.764 |
| Square Meters | Square Yards | 1.196 |
| Square Kilometers | Square Miles | 0.386 |
| Square Hectometers | Acres | 2.471 |
| Cubic Meters | Cubic Feet | 35.315 |
| Cubic Meters | Cubic Yards | 1.308 |
| Millimeters | Fluid Ounces | 0.034 |
| Liters | Pints | 2.113 |
| Liters | Quarts | 1.057 |
| Liters | Gallons | 0.264 |
| Grams | Ounces | 0.035 |
| Kilograms | Pounds | 2.205 |
| Metric Tons | Short Tons | 1.102 |
| Newton-Meters | Pound-Feet | 0.738 |
| Kilopascals | Pounds Per Square Inch | 0.145 |
| Kilometers Per Liter | Miles Per Gallon | 2.354 |
| Kilometers Per Hour | Miles Per Hour | 0.621 |

